

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

POETRY

1 H

1

Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Faḍl al-Ḥusayni al-Shāfi'ī al-Ṭabari al-Makki محمد بن علي بن فضل الحسيني الشافعي الطبري المكي

Kitāb Imtā' al-Baṣar w-al-Qalb w-al-Sam' fi Sharḥ al-Mu'allaqāt al-Sab' كتاب امتاع البصر والقلب [The Enjoyment of Sight, Heart and Hearing: A Commentary on the Seven Suspended Odes]

Written by the author A.H. 1155-1157 [A.D. 1742-1744].

Fols. 268; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 14 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والحمد لله الذي رفع لواء المعلقات السبع على الاعناق.

Colophon: حرره بقلبه تسويداً الفخري الى الله الامام محمد ابن الامام علي بن الامام فضل الحسيني الشافعي الطبري المكي امام المام الابراهيمي الملقب بالجمال الاخير عفا الله عنه ووالديه واحسن اليهما واليه والمسلمين آمين يا رب العالمين.

Text in red and commentary in black; on title-page occur a charm in verse, some scribblings and two blurred seals; after colophon is an autograph of an owner, Ḥamid ibn-Muhammad Amrīhī al-Sharīf al-Zalabān. On the page after the colophon is a table of genealogy; last folio has charms one of which is dated A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] and one attributed to abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili. Oriental binding

with flap; some scribblings on cover. MS in fair condition; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2 H

2

'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm بن عبد الرحيم عبد الكريم

Kitāb Sharḥ al-Mu'allaqāt 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl كتاب شرح المعلقات على التمام والكمال [A Book of Complete and Perfect Commentary on the Suspended Odes]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].

Fols. 119; 23.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes, being a redaction of the commentary of abu-'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Zawzanī, with some additional observations.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال المبد المقتدر الى ربه المستغفر من ذنبه.

Colophon: نجز شرح السابعة من المعلقات السبع وبه كماله. نجز في غرة رجب عام ١٢٧٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والتحية آمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; first 20 folios have ruled margins. On titlepage occur two verses of poetry and a date of acquisition, A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874]. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

3 H

3

Anonymous.

Mukhtaṣar Sharḥ al-Sijā'i 'ala Qaṣīdat Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Huḡr al-Kindī مختصر شرح السجاعي على قصيدة امرئ القيس بن حجر الكندي [An Abridgment of the Commentary of al-Sijā'i on the Ode of Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Huḡr al-Kindī]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Aḥmad 'Arafah ibn-Aḥmad 'Arafah al-Rashīdī.

Fols. 12; 25.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of the commentary of al-Sijā'i + A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1782/3] on the famous ode of Imru'-al-Qays + A.D. 540 [?].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ . حمدًا لمن جعل اللغة العربية الصَّحاحَ اللُّغَاتِ .

Colophon: تم في ٩ ربيع الثاني مضت من سنة ١٢٦٧ على يد الفقير لربه القدير أحمد عرفة بن الحاج أحمد عرفة الرشيدى بلدنا الشافعي مذهباً الحلوئي طريقة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal glosses; text in red and commentary in black; MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

7 H

4

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Dīwān al-Khansā' bint-'Amr ibn-al-Ḥārith ibn-al-Sharīd ibn-Riyāh ibn-Yaqazah ibn-'Uṣayyah ibn-Khufāf ibn-Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Wahnah [Buhthah] ibn-Sulaym شرح ديوان الخنساء بنت عمرو بن الحرث بن الشريد بن رياح بن يقظة بن عصية [Commentary on the Poems of al-Khansā' bint-'Amr ibn-al-Ḥārith ibn-al-Sharīd ibn-Riyāh ibn-Yaqazah ibn-'Uṣayyah ibn-Khufāf ibn-Imru'-al-Qays ibn-Wahnah] [Buhthah] ibn-Sulaym]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732] by Muḥammad

ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭīf.

Fols. 52; 14 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; headings in red; with catchwords.

A commentary on the poems of al-Khansā' lamenting death of her brother Ṣakhr and her husband Mirdās.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَتِ الْخَنَسَاءُ بِنْتُ عَمْرِو بْنِ الشَّرِيدِ بْنِ رِيَّاحِ بْنِ يَظْظَةَ بْنِ خَفَّافٍ [خَفَّافٍ] بْنِ أَمْرِ الْقَيْسِ بْنِ وَهْنَةَ بْنِ سَلِيمٍ تَرْتُلِي إِخَاهَا صَخْرَ بْنَ عَمْرِو .

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ صَبِيحَةَ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ الْمُبَارَكِ خَامِسَ عَشْرِينَ شَهْرَ ذِي الْقَعْدَةِ الْمُبَارَكِ سَنَةِ خَمْسٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ وَمِائَةٍ وَالْف على يد افتقر الردي محمد بن عبد اللطيف الحلبي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشأنه وللمسلمين أجمعين آمين .

Marginal notes in ink; autographs of different owners appear on first folio with a reference to the *Maqāmāt* of al-Zamakhshari. MS may be a redaction of commentary of ibn-al-Sikkīt + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857] on *Dīwān al-Khansā'*. Last folio bears statement that MS was compared A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] with the one from which it was copied. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

5 H

5

Al-Imām al-Wāsiṭī الواسطي

Tanfīs al-Shiddah wa-Bulūgh al-Murād fī Takhmīs al-Burdah wa-Hiya Bānat Su'ād تنفيس الشدة وبلوغ المراد في تخميس البردة وهي بانة سعاد [Relieving the Strain and Attaining the Desire : On the Takhmīs of al-Burdah]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muḥammad Haykal al-Darawī.

Fols. 5; 22.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; on oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

The *Takhmīs* of the famous *Burdah*, a eulogy of the Prophet delivered in his presence by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Beg.: [sic] بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان قيل ما بال الجسم [sic] منك معلول .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة اللامية بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افتر عباد ربه واحوجهم الى غفوه ومغفرته محمد هيكال الدروي غفر الله له [sic] ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Text in red and *takhmis* in black. After colophon copyist added, in same year, a three-page supplement on weights, *Kitāb Qurrat al-Ayn fi Ma'rifat al-Qillatayn* معرفة القلتين by 'Ali 'Atiyah al-Ghumrīni al-Shāfi'i.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول الفقير على عطية

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من نسخها يوم الاحد المبارك العاشر من رمضان المظن سنة ١١٩١ على يد افتر عباد ربه واحوجهم الى غفوه ومغفرته محمد هيكال الدروي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين امين .

This three-page book has catchwords, red rubrications and marginal notes. MS in western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

6 H

6

Muhammad Ṣalīh al-Sibā'i al-Hifnāwi محمد صالح السباعي الحفناوي

Kitāb Bulūgh al-Murād 'ala Bānat Su'ād [Attaining the Desire: On Bānat Su'ād]

Copied by 'Abd-al-Karīm Aḥmad al-Mal-lawī.

Fols. 75 ; 22.3 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous ode *Bānat Su'ād*, abridged from the commentaries of Muhammad al-Amīr and others.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي تفرّد بالوحدانية قبل الابداد .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه القوي عبد الكريم احمد الملاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلّم امين .

MS in good condition ; text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined in red ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2 L

7

['Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz] al-Zamzami [عبد العزيز بن علي بن عبد العزيز] الزمزمي + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Kunh al-Murād fi Bayān Bānat Su'ād كنه المراد [The Desire of the Heart : A Commentary on Bānat Su'ād]

Copied in Ghazāl (?) A.H. 1021 [A.D. 1612] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghazālī.

Fols. 104 ; 21.4 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries and headings in red.

A commentary on *Bānat Su'ād*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل قصيدة كعب على ناطقها ابرك كعب .

Colophon : تم شرح بانث سعاد بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على اليد [يد] البد الفقير المعترف بالمجزر والتقصير من ربه يشكر ويحمد محمد بن يوسف بن احمد الغزالي بلدًا الشافعي مذهبًا الاشعري متنفذًا في يوم الاحد المبارك رابع شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة احدى وعشرون [عشرين] والى من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والتسليم وسلام على المرسلين .

Cairo IV, p. 296 ascribes the work to al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Gf. Cairo IV, p. 296.

4 H

8

Abu-al-'Abbās Muḥammad ibn-Yazīd, known as al-Mubarrad . ابو العباس محمد بن يزيد المبروف بالمبرّد . A.H. 210-285 [A.D. 825/6-898].

[A] شرح لامية العرب *Sharḥ Lāmīyat al-'Arab*

Commentary on the Poem on the Arabs Rhyming in "Lām"]

Fols. 10 ; 23.5 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem of al-Shanfara.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
قَالَ الشُّفْرَى .

Colophon : نَمَتْ التَّحْقِيقَاتُ الْمَنَسُوبَةُ لِأَبِي الْمُبَاسِّ بِمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ
يَزِيدَ الْمَرْوُوفِ بِالْبَرْدِ الْقَاتِي عَلَى لَامِيَةِ الْعَرَبِ .

Broad margins ; titlepage lacking ; date and place of writing not mentioned. MS probably of XVIIIth century. MS in good condition ; oriental yellow binding with black spots.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. I, p. 25.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300.

10 H 9

Abu-Tammām Habib ibn-Aws al-Tā'i اَبُو تَمَّامٍ
حَبِيبُ بْنُ أَوْسٍ الطَّائِيّ A.H. 192-231 [A.D. 807-845].

Kitāb al-Hamāsah كتاب الحماسة [Book of Poems on Bravery]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 588 [A.D. 1192] by al-Husayn ibn-Muḍar ibn-al-Husayn al-Asadi.

Fols. 126 ; 24 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface 20x11 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in beautiful naskhi ; full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems on bravery in war.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ اسْتَعِينُ . قَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ
بَلْعَنَبَرِ .

Colophon : أَمَّا الْحَمَاسَةُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى آلِهِ - وَكَتَبَ الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مُضَرَّ
ابْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ الْأَسَدِيُّ بِالْقَاهِرَةِ وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ فِي شَهْرِ جُمَادَى الْآخِرَةِ
مِنْ سَنَةِ ثَمَانٍ وَثَمَانِينَ وَخَمْسِمِائَةٍ .

Marginal notes and headings of chapters in red ; interlinear notes in black ; in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and

mended ; folios 2, 7 are replaced by a later copyist.

Oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both covers and flap. On titlepage is a seal of ownership bearing the name al-Hājj Mustafa Ṣidqī, dated A.H. [1] 279 [A.D. 1862], and above it is another Arabic seal with words, "Whatever God pleases, there is no god but Allāh". MS is one of oldest in collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3281/2 ; Cambridge 395/6 ; Br. Mus. 567/8.

Printed with commentary in Bonn, A.D. 1828 ; Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

188 B 10

Same as 9.

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734/5].

Fols. 140 ; 20.5 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio supplied by later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title in gold appears on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

311 B 11

Abu-'Abdullāh al-Husayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Khālawayh
أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ خَالَوَيْهِ
+ A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1].

Sharḥ Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd شرح مقصورة بن دريد
[A Commentary on Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd]

Fols. 261 ; 21.7 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

The text of, and the commentary on, the famous ode of ibn-Durayd + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال ابو عبد الله الحسين
ابن احمد بن خالويه بحمد الله ابتدي في تقرب قصيدة شيخ الأزد.

Colophon : ثم تفسير بقصورة بن دريد رحمه الله تعالى
والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 94 ; Berlin 7544/5.

8 H

12

Abu-Zayd Muḥammad ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb al-Qurashī أبو زيد محمد بن الخطاب القرشي A.H. 391-457 [A.D. 1000-1064].

Kitāb Jamharat Ash'ār al-'Arab fi al-Jāhiliyah w-al-Islām al-Ladhīna Dhammu wa-Madaḥu wa-Nazal al-Qur'ān bi-Asinatihim wa-Ushluqat al-'Arabīyah min Alfāzihim wa-Ut-tukhīdhat al-Shawāhid fi Ma'āni al-Hadīth w-al-Qur'ān min Ash'ārihim wa-Usnidat al-Ādāb w-al-Hikmah ilayhim. كتاب جمهرة اشعار العرب في

الجاهلية والاسلام الذين ذموا ومدحوا ونزل القرآن في السنتهم واشتقت العربية من الفاظهم واتخذت الشواهد في معاني الحديث [Book of Collection of the Poems of the Arabs in pre-Islamic and Islamic Times, who Satirized and Eulogized, and in whose Tongue the Qur'an was Revealed, and from whose words the Arabic Language was Derived, and from whose Poems the Comments on the Meaning of the Tradition and the Qur'an were Taken, and to whom Literature and Wisdom were Ascribed]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792].

Fols. 107 ; 30 x 22.5 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 16.5 cm. ; 9-22 lines to page ; on thick oriental paper ; naskhi ; red rubrications ; with catchwords.

Pre-Islamic and Islamic poetry : al-Sumūt (al-Mu'allaqāt), al-Mujamharāt, al-Mutanaqqayāt [al-Muntaqayāt], 'Uyūn al-Marāthi, al-Ma-shūbāt and al-Mulhamāt.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين فمن ذلك ما
حدثنا به المفضل بن محمد الضبي.

Colophon : بناية سهر المالك صني الاسلام والدين احمد
عبد الواسع القرشي حذله الله . تمت جمهرة اشعار العرب بحمد الله
ومنه وكرمه [م] بعد ظاهر نهار الاحد عشرين شهر القعدة الحرام سنة
١٢٠٧ بخط اسير ذنبه ورهين كتبه الفقير اليه تعالى عبد الله صلاح
علي الحويثي وفقه الله تعالى وغفر له ولوالديه ولوالكها ولوالديه
امين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes in red and black. Three folios before titlepage have two short poems by al-Shaykh al-Qirāṭi, a poem addressed to a certain al-Ahdal, two poems by Ahmad al-Khalli eulogizing the Prophet, nine verses in praise of the family of Muḥammad and an ode by abu-Qāsim al-Nāshiri. On four folios after colophon are several odes : one by Imru' al-Qays ibn-Hujr al-Kindi, one by Ahmad ibn-Da'da' al-Sa'di in praise of Ahmad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāsi' al-Qurashi with a *ta'rikh* for A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793], another ode eulogizing the same by Muḥsin ibn-Muhammad al-Hannād, a eulogy of the Prophet by 'Abd-al-Qādir, governor of Kawkabān, and an ode dated A.H. 1210 [A.D. 1795]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 116 ; Br. Mus. 1063, 1662 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1107 ; Leyden 608/9 ; Cairo VII, p. 192 ; Hommel, *Actes du Sixième Congrès International des Orientalistes*, II, pp. 385-407 ; Nöldeke, *ZDMG*, XLIX, pp. 290-3.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1308-11.

9 H

13

Hibatullāh ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Hamzah al-'Alawī al-Ḥasani, known as ibn-al-Shajari هبة الله بن علي بن محمد بن حمزة العلوي الحسني الشهير بابن الشجري + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1148].

Kitāb Diwān Mukhtārāt Shu'arā' al-'Arab [An Anthology of Arabic Poetry]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1306 [A.D. 1889], by Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Khūjah.

Fols. 52 ; 24 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 11 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; headings in red ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Selections from Arabic poetry in three divisions. The first contains 12 odes by Laqīṭ ibn-Ya'mur al-Iyādī, Qa'nab ibn-Umm-Ṣāhib, A'sha Bāhilah, Ḥātim ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tā'i, Bashāmah ibn-'Amr, Namir ibn Tawlab, al-Shanfara, Ka'b ibn-Sa'd al-Ghanawi, al-Mutalammis and Ṭarafah ibn-al-'Abd ibn-Sufyān. The second contains 25 odes of which 7 are by Zuhayr ibn-abī-Sulma, 6 by Bishr ibn-abī-Khāzim and 12 by 'Abid ibn-al-Abras. The third contains 22 selections from the poems of al-Ḥuṭay'ah and a few anecdotes of his life.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال لقيط بن يعمر الايادي ينذر قومه .

Colophon : تم الاختيار من شعر المطيعة وبه غام الكتاب والحمد لله وصالواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وجميع الاصحاب . وكان غامه في ٢ رجب سنة ١٣٠٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام وارزكى التحية م .

Marginal notes in ink. A short table of contents appears on titlepage. Two kinds of paper have been used, folio 21 and following being thicker and rougher. After colophon is a note that the present MS has been copied from one prepared by al-Sharīf abu-al-Sa'ādāt + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1148]. MS in good condition ; modern binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 320.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306.

11 H

14

'Abd-al-Mu'tī ibn-Salīm ibn-'Umar al-Shalabi (Chalabi) al-Samallāwī عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر الشلابي d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1677].

Al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah wa-Tafsīruha

القصيدة الزينية وتفسيرها *'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl* [Al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah and its Complete and Perfect Commentary] The title given in the introduction is *al-Tuffāḥah al-Wardīyah* *Sharḥ Hall al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah* التفاحة الوردية في شرح حل القصيدة الزينية [The Rosy Apple : A Commentary on the Zaynabīyah Qaṣīdah]

Fols. 108 ; 21.5 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Zaynabīyah* Ode attributed to 'Alī ibn-abī-Ṭālib.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نعتي . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على اشرف المرسلين .

Colophon : وهذا [] اخر ما [] اردناه في اختصار هذه القصيدة والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد سيد المرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين آمين . اللهم اغفر لوالها وسامعها وكاتبها وقاريها وللمسلمين اجمعين آمين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 219 ; Brockel. I, p. 44.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1288 ; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

12 H

15

علي بن المقرئ 'Alī ibn-al-Muqri

Sharḥ Yusamma al-Bahjah al-Saniyah 'ala al-Qaṣīdah al-Musammāh bi-al-Zaynabīyah [A Commentary Entitled the Sublime Delight on the Ode Called al-Zaynabīyah]

Evidently copied in Cairo, A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq, surnamed al-Wā'iz.

Fols. 76 ; 23.5 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface

16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Zaynabīyah* Ode, attributed to the Caliph 'Ali ibn-abi-Tālib, abridged from the commentaries of al-Samallāwi and others.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العقل زينة للعباد.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني عشر ذي الحجة الذي هو من شهور عام سنة ستة وسبعين ومائتين والف من هجرة من له المجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم. على يد الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتصير المحتاج الى عفو ربه القدير محمد ابن سلامة بن عبد الخالق الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه ولن نظر فيه ودعي [ودعا] لهم بالمغفرة ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون صلاة وسلاما الى يوم الدين . ثم

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage are a charm and a Coptic calendar. After colophon is a note stating that this copy was compared with others belonging to 'Abd-al-Hādī Mūsa, a proof reader in Būlāq Printing Press, A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882] and found to be in exact agreement. On folio after colophon are several poems on love. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

13 H

16

أبو تميم Habib ibn-Aws al-Tā'i قام حبيب بن اوس الطائي A.H. 192-231 [A.D. 807-845].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 135; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and elegy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر يا كريم . قال الاديب الشاعر المشهور ابو تميم حبيب بن اوس الطائي .

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك يوم الاربعاء عشرين من رمضان بعد مضي أربع ساعات وثلاثة عشر درجة وكان [الشر]وع في كتابته يوم الاربعاء رابع [عشر]ين شعبان المعظم على يد [الفقير] الى الله تعالى الباري . . . الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are autographs of several owners and date and place of birth of author as mentioned by ibn-Khallikān. After colophon are several poems by abu-Tammām not included in the *Diwān*, a story about the author mentioned by ibn-Khallikān and two verses by al-Subki. Name of copyist is obliterated. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237; Berlin 7536; Leyden 596.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292; Beirut, A.D. 1889.

225 B

17

Same as 16.

Fols. 211; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in *Fārisi*; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are three autographs of owners, an autograph of a reader and an Arabic seal. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

295 B

18

Same as 16.

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657].

Fols. 241; 26.8 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners and an Arabic seal. Stated in colophon that MS was copied from another made in Aleppo, A.H. 605 [A.D. 1208/9]. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding with flap, blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

14 H 19

Abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-al-'Abbās ibn-Jurayj al-Rūmi أبو الحسن علي بن العباس بن جريج الرومي A.H. 221-283 [A.D. 836-896].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

24 x 17 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, and on wine, love and asceticism, arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Vol. I, fols. 158 ; from *a-kh*.

Vol. II, fols. 204 ; from *d-s*.

Vol. III, fols. 154 ; from *sh-k*.

Vol. IV, fols. 213 } from *l-h*.

Beg. Vol. I: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال علي بن العباس بن جريج الرومي.

Colophon Vol. IV: تم الديوان بعون الملك المنان والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده.

Headings of chapters in red ink ; modern western binding ; very neat and in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān IV, p. 41 ; Cairo IV, p. 233 ; Escorial 277 ; Leyden 610.

Printed in India.

15 H 20

Rabī'ah ibn-Muḥammad al-'Umari [al-Mu-

'ammari] المصمري + A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10].

Al-Maḡṣūrah al-Durayḍiyah wa-Sharḥuha المقصورة الدريدية وشرحها [The Ode Rhyming in Alif Maḡṣūrah by ibn-Durayd, together with its Commentary]

Copied A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285].

Fols. 41 ; 18.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; the text in bolder script ; red and black throughout.

The text of, and commentary on, the famous ode of ibn-Durayd, A.H. 223-321 [A.D. 837/8-933] as related by Rabī'ah ibn-Muḥammad al-'Umari al-Mu'ammari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. رب يسر. قال ربيعة.

Colophon : نغزت المقصورة بحمد الله ونوفيقه عشية الخميس سلخ [?] المحرم سنة اربع وثمانين وستائة.

Marginal notes in red and black in different hands. On titlepage are eight verses of poetry. After the colophon are several quotations from the Qur'an and a few wisdom verses. On the page following are ten verses by abu-Nuwās and a *mas'alah* on inheritance. The author of this commentary was a disciple of the famous grammarian ibn-Khālawayh, A.H. 317-370 [A.D. 929-980/1], from whom he learned the ode. MS in good condition ; poor oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7546.

16 H 21

'Abd-al-Qādir al-Tabari al-Makki عبد القادر + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624]. الطبري المكي

Sharḥ Maḡṣūrat ibn-Durayd abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Hasan شرح مقصورة ابن دريد ابى بكر محمد بن الحسن [A Commentary on the Maḡṣūrah of ibn-Durayd] The title given in the introduction is *al-Āyāt al-Maḡṣūrah 'ala al-Abyāt al-Maḡṣūrah* الآيات المقصورة على الآيات المقصورة [The Marvels Devoted to the Verses of the Maḡṣūrah]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 239 ; 20 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15.6 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous ode of ibn-Durayd rhyming in *ya'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . يا من منح الائمة .
الاعلام بقصوات الجيام .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
خامس عشر شهر شعبان المعظم قدره سنة ثمانية وثمانين والالف غفر
الله لمن كتبها او قرأ فيها ودعا لجميع المسلمين امين وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Text in red and commentary in black ; on titlepage is an autograph of an owner, Muḥammad al-Ridānī ; colored and gilded marginal lines. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Last statement before colophon gives A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595] as date of composition. In introduction author states that he composed his work for the library of al-Husayn ibn-Numayy, the sharif of Makkah.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 201 ; Berlin 75587.

50 B

22

Same as 21.

Copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1695/6] by 'Abd-al-Nāṣir al-Jaziri.

Fols. 276 ; 20x13.6 cm. ; written surface 14.3 x 8.9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black ; MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental cloth binding ; blind stamped on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

17 H

23

Abu-al-Faṭḥ Maḥmūd ibn-al-Husayn ibn-al-Sindi ibn-Shāhik al-Kātib, known as Kushājim. أبو الفتح محمود بن الحسين بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف
بشاجم + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 514 [A.D. 1120] by ibn-al-Maqrūn.

Fols. 117 ; 18 x 13 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; on thick oriental paper ; clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with rubrications.

The poems of Kushājim on various subjects, including an elegy on his mother, eulogies and satires, and the description of a school, of snow of a horse and of his stolen knife.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ابو الفتح محمود
ابن الحسين بن السندي بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف بكشاجم

Colophon : تم جميع شعر كشاجم والحمد لله وصلواته
على سيدنا محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين الاخيار . وقع الفراغ منه في
يوم السبت تاسع عشرين صفر من اربع عشرة وخمس مائة . كتبه
ابن المقرن .

Three folios before titlepage have a number of verses by 'Alī ibn-al-Saqqār al-Māridīnī and a short paragraph by another about Kushājim. Titlepage is illuminated and bears a gilded bookplate with the words : *min kutub al-Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Talawī al-Khālidi*. In upper left hand corner of titlepage is a statement that entire MS was written by ibn-al-Maqrūn the scribe. Folios 68, 70 and 77 bear a seal with the inscription : "mulk [possessed by] Mawlay Luṭf 'Abdullah Ni'mah." MS is exceedingly rare. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Fihrist, p. 139 ; Leyden 625 ; Berlin 7584 Br. Mus. 1071.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1313.

3 L(a)

24

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Wāḥidī
أبو الحسن علي بن أحمد الواحدي + A.H. 468 [A.D. 1076].

Sharḥ Dīwān al-Mutanabbi شرح ديوان المتنبي
[A Commentary on the Dīwān of al-Mutanabbi]

Fols. 207 ; 24.1 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface
18-19 x 10.5-13 cm. ; 22-35 lines to page ; on
glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel
signs.

Vol. I of a commentary on the very well-known
collection of original poems by the celebrated
poet al-Mutanabbi + A.H. 354 [A.D. 965].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله على سوانح النعم
وله الشكر على جلائل القسم ... اما بعد فان الشعر ابهى كلام
واحلى نظام وابعد مرقى في درجة البلاغة .

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول من شرح ديوان المتنبي للإمام
الواحدي رحمه الله تعالى . واول الجزء الثاني منه وقال ايضاً
يمدحه وقد نزل بيماء فارقيين - اذا كان مدح فالتسبب المدم .
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده . م .

A few Marginal notes. Folios 11 and the
last two are on European paper and have been
supplied by a later hand. On the folio after the
colophon are several verses of poetry and a
number of notes. MS in good condition ;
oriental binding with flap. Probably from the
XVIth century.

*Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 306/7 ; Cairo, IV, p.
271.

Printed with a Latin introduction by Fr.
Dieterici, Berlin, A.D. 1858-61.

3 L

25

Same as 24.

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by abu-al-Fa-
lāḥ 'Abd-al-Ḥayy ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-'Imād,
known as ibn-al-'Askar.

Fols. 174 ; 28.6 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface

20 x 8 cm. ; 31 lines to page ; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Vol. II of the same commentary.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وقال ايضاً يمدحه وقد نزل
بيماء فارقيين

اذا كان مدح فالتسبب المدم اكل فصيح قال شعرا متيم .

Colophon : كان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة في
غار الاثنين عاشر شهر ربيع الاول من شهر سنة ١٠٥٧ على يد
احقر العباد واحوجهم الى جود ربه الجواد ابي الفلاح عبد الحى بن
احمد بن العاد الشهير بابن العسكر لطف الله تعالى به .

Text in red and commentary in black. On
the titlepage are the names of seventeen of the
better known commentators on *Dīwān al-Mu-
tanabbi*. MS in excellent condition ; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

18 B

26

Abu-al-Fath 'Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-
Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Bustī al-Kātib
أبو الفتح علي بن محمد بن الحسين بن عبد العزيز البستي الكاتب
A.H. 360-401 [A.D. 970/1-1010/1].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 73 ; 17.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface
12.2 x 9 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with full
vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in gold
and red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
elegy and satire arranged in alphabetical order
of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... البستي
الكاتب على قافية المعزة .

قالوا رضى بدون حنك والنقى يسو صاحبه الى العلاء

Colophon : تم الديوان على الكمال وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله خير آل صلاة متكررة في الغدو والاصال دائمة مفرونة
بالاصال والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On page after colophon is a medallion in gold and color with statement that copy was made for the library of Jānim the Khāṣṣaki (courtier) + A.D. 1463, Mamlūk viceroy of Syria. On two folios following last a poem and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 53; Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 257.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1294, A.D. 1885.

385 B

27

[‘Abdullāh ibn - Muḥammad al - Husayni, known as Nuḡrah-kār] [عبد الله بن محمد الحسيني المعروف بقره كار] + A.H. 776 [A.D. 1374].

Sharḥ Al-Qaṣīdah al-Bustīyah البسطة البستية
[A Commentary on the Bustīyah Ode]

Fols. 34; 16.9 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 11 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on 'Unwān al-Hilm, a wisdom ode by al-Bustī + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... زيادة المرء في دنياه
نقصان ... الزيادة النسيجي. لازماً ومتدياً وهنا لازم.

Colophon: تمت البسطة البستية مع شرحها. تمت بعون
الله وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين.

Text in red and commentary in black; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 534; Berlin 7594.

405 B

28

Abu-al-‘Alā’ Aḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhī al-Ma‘arri أبو العلاء أحمد بن عبد

الله بن سليمان التنوخي العربي A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Luzūm Ma la Yalzam لزوم ما لا يلزم [The Necessity of the Unnecessary]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605] by Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Jazari.

Fols. 200; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 7.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection of poems mostly of philosophical import, arranged in alphabetical order.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .. الحمد لله رب العالمين ...
قال أبو العلاء ... العربي ومن المحبين ... اني انشأت ابنية
اوزان توخيت فيها صدق الكلمة وترهتها عن الكذب.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة المبارك في
اواخر شهر شعبان من شهر سنة ثلث عشر بعد الالف على يد افتر
الورى الى رحمة الله تعالى حسين بن احمد بن حسين الجزري غفر الله
له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله
وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله وحده.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 309; Cairo IV, p. 298; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1050.

Edited and translated by Kremer, *ZDMG*, vol. XXIX (1875), pp. 304-12; XXX (1876), pp. 40-52; XXXI (1877), pp. 471-83. See also Goldziher *ib.*, vol. XXIX (1875), p. 637.

408 B

29

Abu-al-‘Alā’ Aḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Tanūkhī al-Ma‘arri أبو العلاء أحمد بن عبد الله التنوخي العربي + A.H. 449 [A.D. 1057].

Siq al-Zand سقط الزند [The Falling Sparks of Tinder]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643] by ‘Alī al-Rā-

shidi Sibṭ al-Ma'rūfi.

Fols. 78 ; 19.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The *Dīwān* of the author comprising mostly eulogies and elegies.

Beg. : ... الحمد لله رب العالمين ...
اما بعد فان الشعر كافراس تنابن في مدى ما قصر منها الحق ...
اعن وغد الغلاص كشفت حالا ومن عند الظلام طلبت مالا .

تم الديوان المعروف بسقط الزند من شعر ابي
العلاء احمد بن عبد الله المري على يد الفقير الخليلي علي الراشدي
سبط المروفي وكان الفراغ من تطبيقه يوم الاثنين خامس عشر شوال
من سنة ثلاث وخمسين والالف احسن الله تعالى ختامها امين يا رب
العالمين .

A few marginal notes ; marginal summaries within circles in red and color ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 601 ; Berlin 7610-2.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1884.

4 L

30

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Shuqrāṭisi
ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر الشقراطي
+ A.H. 466 [A.D. 1073/4].

Al-Qaṣīdah al-Shuqrāṭisiyah القصيدة الشقراطية
[*The Shuqrāṭisiyah Ode*]

Copied A.H. 675 [? A.D. 1277] by 'Uthmān al-Māliki.

Fols. 10 ; 18.2 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode with a commentary in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : ... الحمد لله الرحمن الرحيم . حكى الشيخ العالم الزاهد
ابو عبد الله القرطبي المشهور... ان انسانا فخوريا ببلاد القيروان...

الحمد لله منا باعث الرسل هدى باحمد منا احمد السبل
خير البرية من بدو ومن حضر واكرم الخلق من حاف ومتعل

Colophon : ... غنرت بمون الله وتوفيقه والحمد لله وحده
وصلاته وسلامه على من لا نبي بعده ...

Marginal notes ; MS in fair condition ; mended ; modern French binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 540.

18 H

31

Abu-Firās ibn-al-Hārith ibn-Sa'id ibn-Ham-
dān ibn-Hamdūn [al-Hamdāni] ibn-al-Hārith
ابو فراس بن الحارث بن سعيد بن حمدان بن حمدون
al-'Adawi [الحمداني] A.H. 320-357 [A.D. 932-
967/8].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied by Muḥammad al-Marṣafi.

Fols. 72 ; 21.4 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on blue oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems distinguished by a strongly personal tone. They are to a certain extent a diary of the author's adventures.

Beg. : ... الحمد لله الرحمن الرحيم وبه تقي وعليه اعتادي . قال
ابو عبد الله الحمدي .

Colophon : ... تم على يد كاتبه محمد المرصفي وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal glosses and one marginal note on folio 61. It is evident from the introduction that abu-'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Khālawayh + A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1] collected this *Dīwān*. After the colophon is the autograph of an owner, al-Shaykh Ḥasayn. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7580/1 ; Bodl. 1298⁵.

Printed in Beirut, A.D. 1873, 1900, 1910.

27 H

32

Abu-Yahya Zakariya ibn-Muhammad al-Anṣārī أبو يحيى زكريا بن محمد الأنصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1519/20].

Al-Aḍwā' al-Bahijah fi Ibrās Daqāyiq al-Munfarjah الاضواء البهجة في ابراز دقائق المنفرة
[The Bright Luminaries Elucidating the Subtleties of the Poem al-Munfarjah]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad Khilāf.

Fols. 35 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-18 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; ruled margins ; with catchwords.

Commentary on the famous ode of al-Tawzari A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2] in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا .

Colophon : نجزت تلك النسخة المباركة في يوم الاحد حادي عشرين شهر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام سنة الف وماية واثني عشرة على يد العبد الفقير الراجي من الله تعالى الامن ما يخاف محمد بن محمد خلاف ظفر الله له ولوالده [] ولشايخه ولاخوانه ولوالدعم ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاجياء منهم والاموات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين .

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 1-19 are written in one hand and 20-35 in another. Titlepage has the names of several works, an owner's name dated A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/1], and the autograph of the copyist. A statement in the text on folio 2 says that the present work is a redaction from several previous commentaries on al-Tawzari's ode. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7638/9 ; Escorial 441, 521.

5 L

33

Same as 32.

Copied A.H. 1288 [A.D. 1871] by Muḥammad Nūr-al-Dīn al-Hasani al-Jazā'iri al-Maghribi.

Fols. 39 ; 22 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 11-18 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

19 H

34

Abu-al-Muzaffar Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Ishāq ibn-abi-al-'Abbās al-Abīwardi أبو المظفر محمد بن أبي العباس أحمد بن محمد بن أبي العباس أحمد ابن اسحق بن أبي العباس الأبيوردي + A.H. 507 [A.D. 1113/4].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 70 ; 24.8 x 18 cm. ; written surface 17.8 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

The 'Irāqiyāt of al-Abīwardi, a poem dealing with al-'Irāq and containing youthful effusions and eulogies of 'Abbāsid Caliphs and their ministers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أما بعد حمد الله على نعمه .

Colophon : وقال يرثي الملك احمد بن ملكشاه رحمه الله . الموجود هنا مقدار نصف الديوان .

Marginal notes. Titlepage is full of scribbles. Folios 50, 51, 60 and 61 are by a different hand and are a later replacement. Several folios have been mended. MS comprises only a part of the complete poetical works of the author. Oriental binding ; MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7634; Paris 3117; Cairo IV, p. 239.
Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1327.

20 H

35

Abu-Isma'il al-Husayn ibn-'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Šamad, surnamed Mu'ayyid-al-Dīn al-Iṣbahānī al-Munshi', known as al-Tuḡhrā'i
أبو إسماعيل الحسين بن علي بن محمد بن عبد الصمد الملقب بموئيد
الدين الإصهاني المنشي' المعروف بالطغترائي A.H. 453-515
[A.D. 1061-1121/2].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied by Muḥammad al-Marṣafi.

Fols. 103; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on blue glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems eulogizing the sultan Muḥammad ibn-Malikshāh, the sultan Mas'ūd, al-Malik Maḥmūd ibn-al-Sultān Muḥammad, Majd-al-Mulk abu-al-Faḍl As'ad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa, Mu'in-al-Mulk abu-al-Maḥāsīn Muḥammad Faḍlullāh and others, but especially Nizām-al-Mulk, to whom he devotes a considerable part of his *Diwān*; also contains satires and elegies, descriptions of nature, the skies and the stars, flowers and fruits, together with an elegy on the vicissitudes of time.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد .

Colophon: انتهى ما وجد من ديوان الطغترائي على يد
كاتبه محمد المرصفي غفر الله له ولوالديه بجاه النبي عليه السلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines. Before the titlepage is a statement by the copyist, al-Marṣafi, that he collected this *Diwān* in response to the suggestion of the Imām. After the colophon are three folios which have several verses by al-Tuḡhrā'i. On the inside of the front cover is one verse. MS in good

condition; oriental binding with flap; mended in America.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 603.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300.

21 H

36

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Buḥraq
[Baḥraq] al-Ḥaḍramī الحضرمي بحرق البهراق
+ A.H. 920 [A.D. 1514].

Kitāb Nashr al-'Alam fi Sharḥ Lāmīyat al-'Ajam كتاب نشر العلم في شرح لامية العجم
[The Book of Unfolding the Banner: A Commentary on Lāmīyat al-'Ajam]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684].

Fols. 74; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; titles in red.

A commentary on the famous odes of al-Tuḡhrā'i [+ A.D. 1121] rhyming in *lām*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكريم الثاني
التم بالاياد والاحسان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من طبعه يوم الخميس المبارك
تاسع عشر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٩٥ وصى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله
وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses in ink. Auto-graphs of different owners on titlepage. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 294; Berlin 7668/9; Leyden 656; Paris 2502¹¹; Gotha 2250; Munich 567; Cairo VII, p. 595.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309.

257 B

37

Abu-Jum'ah Sa'id ibn-Mas'ūd al-Marrākushi
أبو جمعة سعيد بن مسعود المرآكشي flourished during the

latter part of the XVIth Christian century.

Idāh al-Mubham min Lāmīyat al-'Ajām
إيضاح المبهم من لامية العجم [The Exposition of the
Ambiguous in Lāmīyat al-'Ajām]

Copied A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1598] by Ramadān
ibn-Najm-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī al-Azhari.

Fols. 95; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x
9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-
Tughrā'i + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمد الله الذي عرف
الحقائق بحكم الموضوعات اللغوية .

Colophon: كان الفراغ من كتابته على يد الفقير الحقير
المعترف لربه بالذنب والتقصير رمضان ابن المرحوم ... الله ابن
المرحوم نجم الدين ابن المرحوم علي الازهري الحمدي التلواوي [?]
غفر الله له ولوالديه وللكها ولوالديه ولن طالع فيها ودعا له
بالخبرة في اواخر شهر جمادى الاخير سنة ستة بعد الالف . تم .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commen-
tary in black. The commentary is attributed
in Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 293/4 to ibn-Jamā'ah
al-Nahwi + A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416/7]. But
whereas the work has been dedicated to abu-
al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Muḥam-
mad al-Sharīf al-Ḥasani, who reigned in Mo-
rocco (A.D. 1578-1603), ibn-Jamā'ah could
hardly have been the author and Hājji Khalī-
fah is evidently wrong. MS in good condition;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 293/4; Berlin
7667.

22 H

38

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Yahya ibn-'Uthmān
ibn-Muḥammad al-Abshahi [al-Ashhabi] al-
Ghazzi al-Kalbi بن يحيى بن عثمان بن
ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن يحيى بن عثمان بن يحيى
A.H. 441-524 [الاشبي] الغزي الكلبي

[A.D. 1049/50-1129/30].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 123; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catch-
words; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
satire and love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلوة على محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين

Colophon: وهذه ما وجدناه من مسوداته واما باقي
المسودات اتحبا صاحب له وسافر الى بلاد الشرق وامتدح جا
ملوكها وقد وجدنا قصيدة ممدوحة ثبتها ما هنا اذ لم تقع على شيء
من شعره وهي ما قال . يقول

Marginal notes. On folio before titlepage
are some numerical charms and an autograph
of an owner Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq ibn-'Uqayl
[? 'Aqil]. On titlepage and second folio and
on nineteenth folio after colophon are some
medical prescriptions. After colophon 18 folios
are added which have poems of Bahā'al-Dīn,
ibn-al-'Arabi, Ismā'il ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri
and others. MS in good condition but stained
with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 242, 299; Berlin
7680; Paris 3126.

23 H

39

Nāsiḥ-al-Dīn Abu-Bakr Ahmad ibn-Muḥam-
mad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Arrajāni ناصح الدين ابو بكر
احمد بن محمد بن الحسين الارجاني A.H. 460-544 [A.D.
1067/8-1149].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681] by 'Isa ibn-
Muḥammad ibn-Salmān.

Fols. 163; 28 x 16.7 cm.; written surface
20 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال الشيخ الامام السيد ناصح الدين.

Colophon: تم نسخ ما وجد من ديوان القاضي ناصح الدين الارجاني. بون منزل السبع المثاني على يد فقير الرحمن عيسى بن محمد بن سلمان عاملهم الله بنطقه الخفي فانه روف رحيم حفي. ضحوة يوم الاحد ثاني عشر ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة اثنين وتسعين والاف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام وآله وصحبه.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners and date of death of author. On two folios after the colophon the copyist has quoted from ibn-Khallikān's account of the author's life and selections from his poetry. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 83-85; Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 260/1; Berlin 7689/90; Leyden 668/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 1062.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1307.

24 H 40

Muḥammad Ṣadaqah ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Ādili بن محمد صدقة بن عمر بن محمد بن محمد العادلي

Nuzhat al-Khāṭir fi Shī'r Sayyidi 'Abd-al-Qādir [The Recreation of the Mind in the Poetry of my Lord 'Abd-al-Qādir] تزهة خاطر في شعر سيدي عبد القادر

Written by the author.

Fols. 9; 17.5 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Selections from the poems of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni [A.D. 1078-1168].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي. الحمد لله الذي جعل اشارة الاختيار حكما.

Colophon: وكتبه راجي الله تعالى ابو الفتح محمد صدقة بن عمر بن محمد بن محمد العادلي الشافعي القادري غيا الله عنه. كتب بتاريخ سنة ... للهجرة.

Immediately after the colophon is a prayer in nine verses of poetry. Six following folios contain an ode by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni; a few verses of wisdom, three of which are by al-Afwah, a noted pre-Islamic poet; a genealogy of the author carried back to Adam; still another genealogy of the author's maternal ancestry; three short poems on *Sūfi* love and three prayers in prose. MS in fair condition; folios 1 and 4 are foxed and mended with gauze; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

263 B

41

Abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-Arfa'-Ra's al-Maghribi al-Andalusi ابو الحسن علي بن ارفع راس المغربي الالدي + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Jihāt fi 'Ilm al-Tawajjuhāt fi Sharh Qasīdat Thābit ibn-Sulaymān [Aspects of the Science of Orientation: A Commentary on the Poem of Thābit ibn-Sulaymān] الجهات في علم التوجهات في شرح قصيدة ثابت بن سلمان

Fols. 68; 19.2 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a magical poem by Thābit ibn-Sulaymān.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله خالق عقول نفوس ارواح الروحانية ومفضلها في هياكل محسوس الاشباح الجسادية

Colophon: ثم ذلك بمحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه. وصلى الله تعالى على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم كثيرا.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

31 H

42

Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-al-Nabīḥ
كمال الدين ابو الحسن علي بن النبيه + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 50; 20 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems eulogizing abu-al-Faṭḥ Mūsā son of the sultan al-Malik al-'Ādil, the Caliph al-Nāṣir li-Dīn-Allāh, al-Malik al-Muzaffar Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb and others.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي بث ارواح العقول في اجساد الصور.

Colophon: تم ديوان القاضي كمال الدين بن النبيه رحمه الله تعالى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما

Marginal notes and glosses. On title-page are autographs of several owners, a statement of appraisal of the book and two verses of love poetry. After colophon are 13 verses of poetry in another hand. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 608; Br. Mus. Supp. 1067^{II}; Berlin 7704-8; Bodl. I, 1297; Escorial 344/5.

Printed in London, A.D. 1810; Beirūt, A.H. 1299; Cairo, A.H. 1313.

32 H

43

[Al-Sharaf] abu-al-Wafā' Rājih ibn-Ismā'il
[الشرف] [ibn-abī-al-Qāsim] al-Asadi al-Hilli
ابو الوفاء راجح بن اسماعيل [بن ابي القاسم] الاسدي الحلي
A.H. 570-627 [A.D. 1174-1230].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1687/8] by 'Alī ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī.

Fols. 259; 18 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; title and first page are illuminated.

A collection of original poems arranged in alphabetic order of their rhyme and mostly in praise of the Ayyūbid princes under whose patronage the poet flourished.

Beg.: قال المبد الفخير الى رحمة ربه العذير حسن بن محمد
القبولي غفر الله له

Colophon: تم الديوان بمحمد الله ته... الفقير علي بن
تاج الدين السخاوي الخني عن الله عنه وعن والديه والمسلمين
آمين. وصلى... وآله وصحبه وسلم وكا... نساخته في ليلة
الاربعاء... من شهر سنة الف وتسعين من الهجرة على
مشرقا افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولا وآخرا فبفضله تم
الصالحات.

Marginal notes and glosses in black and red. The elegy on folios 26 and 27, composed on death of al-Malik al-Zāhir abu-al-Faṭḥ Ghāzī, Ṣalāh-al-Dīn's (Saladin) son, appears in ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 135-7. MS begins with statement that the poetical works of the author were collected and arranged by his friend and admirer Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Qaylawī, because the author paid little attention to the collection of his works. MS is of very special historical importance in study of Ayyūbid period. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

28 H

44

'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muqarrab al-Iḥsā'
[al-'Uyūni] علي بن محمد بن مقرب الاحساء [الميويني]
+ A.H. 629 [A.D. 1232].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Marginal glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the first 23 folios are inscribed the story of the collection of the *Dīwān* and a short biography of the author. On folio 84 appears the colophon of the copy from which our MS has been transcribed ; it is dated A.H. 995 [A.D. 1587] and was transcribed by Hasan al-Barshūmi. Between the two colophons are three poems which do not belong to the *Dīwān* proper. There are autographs of two owners on the titlepage and another on the page after the colophon. On the inside of the front cover is a memorandum for the receipt of a *riyāl* [dollar]. The mystic ibn-al-Fāriḍ devotes a large part of his *Dīwān* to poems concerned with divine love and pantheistic philosophy. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7713-7 ; Leyden 678-84 ; Paris 3143-56 ; Gotha 2262-5.

Printed in Aleppo, A.H. 1257 ; Paris, A.D. 1855 ; Cairo, A.H. 1275.

6 L 47

Same as 46.

Copied A.H. 771 [A.D. 1370].

Fols. 96 ; 24.2 x 17.1 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Beg. : ... واشراق شمسها بد غروجا من ربوعها واثبتها

بد ذكر السبب في آخر هذا الديوان .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توقيفه في عمار الاثنين العشرين من شهر رجب الاصم عام احدى وسبعين وسبع مائة للهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon and on the following folio are a note about the author and several verses of poetry. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with

flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

315 B 48

Same as 46.

Fols. 91 ; 20.9 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red with illumination ; headings in gold.

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

332 B 49

Same as 46.

Copied A.H. 784 [A.D. 1382] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Thaṇā' al-Dayrūṭi.

Fols. 85 ; 22.4 x 16 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries and headings in red.

MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

7 L 50

[Badr-al Dīn Hasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Būrīnī] [بدر الدين حسن بن محمد البوريني] A.H. 963-1024 [A.D. 1556-1615].

شرح ديوان ابن الفارض *Sharh Dīwān ibn-al-Fāriḍ* [A Commentary on the *Dīwān* of ibn-al-Fāriḍ]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669] by Ṣāliḥ ibn-Ya'qūb al-Īfā'i [sic].

Fols. 387 ; 21.5 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 16.8 x 10.7 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the collection of original poems by ibn-al-Fārid + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشيخ... بن الفارض... الحمد لله الذي اختص حبيبته الاسنى بتمام [قاب قوسين] او ادنى... فاتحة الكتاب... الحمد لله الذي رفع الادب واهله.

Colophon: وقد تم نسخه وفاح نشره في ثلاثة وعشرين خلت من شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١٠٧٩ تسعة وسبعون [سبعين] بعد الالف من هجرة من خلق على اكمل وصف بخط عبده الفقير صالح بن يعقوب الايفائي بدمشق الشام المصورة.

Commentary proper begins on folio 15a and ends on folio 368a. On titlepage are the autograph of an owner and his seal. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 248; *Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar* II, p. 51; Berlin 7718/9.

Printed in Marseilles, A.D. 1853; Cairo, A.H. 1329.

34 H

51

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Laṭīf li-Ba'd al-Fuḍalā' 'ala Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Fārid شرح لطيف لبعض الفضلاء على قصيدة ابن الفارض [An Elegant Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fārid, by a Learned Man]

Copied A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Fols. 19; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fārid A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي. الحمد لله الذي اغرقنا في بحور نعمائه.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة

يوم الخميس افتتاح شهر القعدة سنة الف ومائة وأثنين وأربعين والحمد لله وحده ولا رب سواه.

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; on the titlepage are nine verses of poetry, autographs of two owners and a *tughrā* which is probably the monogram of an owner, 'Alī 'Abduh Aḥmad Hammūdah 'Uthmān. After the colophon are six verses of poetry by al-Shāfi'i. On the following page and folio are two verses of poetry followed by the *Muthallath* (ternaries) of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2], which treats of those words which bear three different significations, according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a*, *i*, or *u*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of Quṭrub's *Muthallath*: Berlin 7071-3; Leyden 43; Paris 825⁴, 1206⁸, 4230¹; Escorial 30³, 143⁴.

The *Muthallath* was printed in Marburg, A.D. 1857.

36 H

52

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān] ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi أبو الفضل عبد الله بن أبي بكر السيوطي. A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Barq-al-Wāmid fī Sharḥ Yā'iyat ibn-al-Fārid البرق الواصل في شرح يائية ابن الفارض [The Flashing Lightning: A Commentary on ibn-al-Fārid's Ode Rhyming in "Yā'"]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Ḥasan ibn-Muhammad ibn-Yūnus ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn.

Fols. 36; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Commentary on ibn-al-Fārid's famous poem which begins: *Sā'iḳ al-aṣ'āni yaṭwi al-bida' fāy*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر يا كريم . قال :
سيدنا وبولانا .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
يوم الجمعة غاية ربيع الثاني من شهر ثلاثة ومائة بعد الالف على يد
افتر عباد المين حسن بن محمد بن يونس بن كريم الدين الفشتي
بلذا الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولحببته [ولحببته] ولن
دعا له ولهم بالمنفرة آمين آمين آمين .

On folio after colophon a person has evidently tested a pen. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

35 H

53

عبد التواب 'Abd-al-Tawwāb al-Sukkari al-Qūṣi
السكرى القوسى

Sharḥ al-Khamriyah [A Commentary on the Poem called *al-Khamriyah*]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] by Ibrāhīm Muḥammad al-Ghāwī.

Fols. 10 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; text in red and commentary in black ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the well-known ode on wine of ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235]

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي . الحمد لله الذي سقى :
اولياه [اولياه] .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك في
يوم الاحد المبارك ثمانية عشر يوما خلت من شهر ربيع الاول سنة
١٢٧٤ على يد كاتبه افتر العباد واحوجهم الى ربه الصمد الفقير
لديه ابراهيم محمد الفساوي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر ميوه واخوانه
والمسلمين في الدنيا والاخرة انه غفور رحيم جواد كريم
وبالاجابة جدير . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه
وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين . آمين .

Originally the size of the pages was larger, but these were trimmed when bound. Folio 4, which has a marginal correction, was not

trimmed like the rest, but the part which had the note was left and folded over. Paper binding. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

40 H

54

Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-Muhyi-al-Dīn al-'Arabī ['Arabī]
سعد الدين بن محيى الدين العرب [عربي] A.H. 618-686
[A.D. 1221-1287].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 73 ; 22 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 12 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . عنى الله عن [عينك] كم :
سفتك دما .

Colophon : فلاصبرن على جناها فرما
فاز المقيم بالرمال بصبره .

Marginal notes. The author, one of the greatest mystics of Islam, devotes a large part of his *Dīwān* to love, by which he implies divine love. MS in good condition ; very neat ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 234 ; Leyden 700.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1271.

41 H

55

Same as 54.

Fols. 50 ; 21.8 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

MS in good condition and very neat ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

14 B

56

Husām-al-Dīn 'Īsā ibn-Sinjar ibn-Bahrām
حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجر بن بهرام
al-Irbili al-Hājiri + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 28 ; 17 x 12.8 cm. ; written surface
13 x 9 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental
paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; head-
ings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, sa-
tire, elegy and love. The *Dīwān* was compiled
by 'Umar ibn-Husayn al-Dimashqi and arrang-
ed by him into seven chapters : (1) *Ghazal*, (2)
Poems composed when the author was in prison,
(3) *Mukhammasāt*, (4) *Mufradāt*, (5) Satire,
(6) *Mawāliya*, (7) *Dūbayt* (double couplet). The
Dīwān is also known as *Bulbul al-Gharām al-
Kāshif 'an Lithām al-Insijām*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الامير ... حسام الدين :
... المجاري ... قال ينتزل ويمدح ...
ما للدموع تسيل سبل الوادي احدا بذكر العامرة حادي
Colophon : لو لم يكن القلب بكم مرعنا
ما كان قبيحكم لدينا حسنا
ثم المجموع المبارك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the
margin of folio 27b is an Arabic seal. After
the colophon and on following page are a pray-
er and several verses of poetry. On back of
the first page is an autograph of an owner.
MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten and stained
with dampness ; oriental binding ; MS probab-
ly from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn Kallikān II, p. 128 ; Hājji Khalīfah III,
pp. 271/2, 298/9 ; Berlin 7742-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

37 H

57

Abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhili أبو الحسن الشاذلي
+ A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 71 ; 13.9 x 9.8 cm. ; written surface
11 x 6 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed orien-
tal paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems in praise of
Allah and the Prophet ; a *dhikr*.

Beg. : حجاز . نستفتح بذكر رب العالمين ونصلي على امام
المرسلين .

Colophon : وفي الحقيقة الله بالفتح قد حل السعود .

On the titlepage is the autograph of an own-
er, Tawfiq Afandī [?]. On the page after the
colophon are three verses of poetry. On three
folios following occur several verses. On the
last folio the verses are written one hemistich
in red, the other in black. MS in good condi-
tion ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

38 H

58

[Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Warrāq al-
Lakhmi al-Qurṭubi al-Iskandarānī] [محمد بن عبد
العزیز الورداني النخعي القرطبي الاسكندراني]
+ A.H. 680 [A.D. 1281/2].

Kitāb al-Witrīyāt wa-Ma'dīn al-Anwārāt
[al-Anwār] fi Amdāh al-Nabī كتاب الوتريات
ومعدن الانوارات [لأنوار] في امداح النبي
[The Book of al-Witrīyāt and the Source of Light in Praise of
the Prophet]

Fols. 74 ; 20.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface
15 x 8 cm. ; 13-15 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in Fārisī and naskhi ; with
catchwords.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of the *Witrīyah* odes
of Muḥammad al-Witrī al-Baghdādī + A.H. 662
[A.D. 1263/4] in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . في مدح النبي كتاب
الوتريات .

Colophon : وذلك رجائي في المات وفي المعيا .

The folio before the titlepage has an introduction in Persian. Immediately after colophon appears the name of abu-Hanifah with those of other imāms. On the four following folios is a biographical note about abu-Hanifah entitled, *wa-min ṭabaqāt al-'Awliyā'*. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; last two folios defective; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7769/70; Gotha 2273; Leyden 706; Escorial 436.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

39 H

59

Same as 58.

Fols. 60; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

Beg.: فضل بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين على الغوم الكافرين.

Colophon: قد تم التجميع لوتريات الشيخ البغدادي رحمه الله تعالى على التام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال غفر الله لكتابتها وناقلا وقاريا وسامعا ومواليا لكل المسلمين اجمعين بجاه سيد المرسلين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

140 B

60

'Aṭif-al-Dīn Sulaymān [ibn-'Alī] ibn-Muḥammad al-Tilimsānī بن محمد بن علي بن محمد التلمساني A.H. 610-690 [A.D. 1213/4-1291].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 106; 23.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs;

with catchwords; entries in red; headings in indigo and red.

A collection of original poems mostly on love arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مديبر الخلق بيدع حكيمته ... حرف المحزة

ياربى الله حيزة الجرعاء وقباب عهدنا بقباء

Colophon: انا ميت الهوى ويوم اراهم
ذلك اليوم يوم ابث حيا تم.

A few marginal notes. Several folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 297; cf. Berlin 7783.

43 H

61

[Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī] شرف الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن سيد [ibn-Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī] A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Qaṣīdat al-Burdah قصيدة البردة [The Ode of the Burdah]

Fols. 24; 24.6 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on oriental paper; in very beautiful naskhi and *thuluth* throughout; gilded and colored illuminations.

The famous *Ode of the Burdah* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . امن تذكر جيران بذي سلم.

Colophon: تمت القصيدة المباركة.

The text is alternately in gold and in black; foliated designs throughout. Marginal lines in gold and color throughout. The titlepage is

illuminated in gold and color ; very beautiful. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; medallion stamped on center of outside and inside of cover and flap and on corners outside. MS is probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 523-25 ; Cairo IV, pp. 296/7 ; Br. Mus. 98³, 619 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1079, 1231¹¹ ; Berlin 7786/7.

Printed in Vienna, A.D. 1824, 1860 ; Calcutta, A.D. 1825 ; Constantinople, A.H. 1251 ; Bombay, A.D. 1893.

304 H (a) 62

Same as 61.

Fols. 12 ; 18.7 x 12.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Every verse is followed by its Turkish translation. The final lines are in Turkish. The 31 folios before the first page comprise a collection containing a work in Turkish on two folios, followed by another Turkish work on 20 folios entitled *Iştilāhāt al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Razzāq Kāshif* ; on the two following folios is a homily for the festival of breaking the fast entitled *Khutbat Fitr*, followed by an ode about prayer on four folios, a collection of traditions with their Turkish translation and several verses of poetry on five folios. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

4 G 63

Same as 61.

Fols. 29 ; 25.2 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm. 6 lines to page ; on glazed

oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with illuminations.

A few interlinear notes ; ruled marginal lines in red and color throughout. On the top and bottom of the titlepage are two panels with floriate designs in gold on a blue background and bearing the text in white ink. The space between these panels is filled with an octagonal medallion bearing the dedicatory inscription supplemented by a design similar to that mentioned above. Each of the following pages is decorated with six rosettes in blue and gold. At the bottom of the last folio, recto, is a panel showing a floriate design in gold on green and blue on a ruddier gold. The signature of the copyist, Surūr Murjān, appears in white ink on an octagonal iozenge occupying the central portion of the panel. This copy was made for the library of the Mamlūk sultan Tūmān Bāy + A.H. 922 [A.D. 1517]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Aṣfar and Sarkīs, Damascus, A.D. 1929.

44 H 64

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Azdi, known as ibn-al-Qaṣṣār al-Tūnisi أبو القباس أحمد بن أبي عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحمن الأزدي المشهور بابن القصار التونسي d. after A.H. 765 [A.D. 1363].

Sharḥ al-Burdah wa-Frābuha شرح البردة وأعرابها [A Commentary on the Burdah and its Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Makīn al-Farḥūlī محمد بن أحمد بن محمد بن مكين الفرحولي .

Fols. 79 ; 24.8 x 17 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem by al-

Būsīrī in praise of the Prophet and its grammatical analysis.

Beg. : الحمد لله الواجب وجوده الواسع فضله وجوده

Colophon : أكمل نسخ هذا الشرح المبد الفقيير الى الله
محمد بن احمد بن محمد بن مكين الفرحولي بعد الظهر يوم الاحد
الثاني والشرين لجيادى الاخرى عام تسعين وسبعماية ورحم الله من
نظر فيه ودعا لتناسخه بالمغفرة والنجاة من النار وصلى الله على محمد.

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; title in Maghribi ; gilded illumination and marginal lines on first two folios ; gilded edges ; in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap. After colophon is a note that Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Al-wān al-Miṣri compared his copy [from which ours is made] with original of the author and was read to the author himself A.H. 765 [A.D. 1363] and found in agreement with original. Before titlepage and on it occur names of several owners and scribblings ; after colophon a reader has inscribed his name and another the date of birth of his daughter, A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543]. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 529 ; Leyden 713 ; Brockel. I, p. 265.

65

See No. 2050(3).

358 B

66

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Tāhir Aḥmad al-Khujandi
جلال الدين ابو طاهر احمد الخجندی + A.H. 802 [A.D. 1400].

Sharḥ al-Burdah شرح البردة [A Commentary on the Burdah Ode]

Fols. 250 ; 21.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed

oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي خلق على
حبيه محمد ... بردة عنايته السابقة .

Colophon : استنسخ من نسخ نسخت من خط المؤلف في
شهور سنة ثمان وستين وسبعماية صاحب الفقير ... صاحب
السخاوي ...

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is the life of the author. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1923.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 529.

45 H

67

'Alī ibn-Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāmardawī [al-Shāhrūdī] al-Bistāmī, [known as Muṣannifak]
علي بن مجد الدين الشامردوي [الشاهرودي] البسطامي [المروفي]
[A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470/1]. + بمصنك]

Sharḥ 'ala Burdat al-Madīh شرح على بردة المديح
[A Commentary on the Burdah of Praise]

Fols. 139 ; 21.5 x 16 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

The text of, and commentary on, al-Būsīrī's famous eulogy of the Prophet, known as *al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذي
جعل مقادير العلماء مع علوها متباينة .

Colophon : والله تعالى اعلم .

Marginal notes in different hands. Text in red and commentary in black. MS is undated, but is probably of the late XVIIth century. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 525 ; Leyden 716 ;
Cairo IV, p. 266.

46 H

68

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abī-Bakr al-Qas-
ṭallānī شهاب الدين أحمد بن أبي بكر القسطلاني A.H. 851-
923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

*Mashāriq al-Anwār al-Muḍīyah fī Sharḥ al-
Kawākib al-Durrīyah* مشارق الأنوار المضية في شرح
الكواكب الدرية [The Rise of the Luminous Lights,
Being a Commentary on the Ode Entitled al-
Kawākib al-Durrīyah]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by Ṣāliḥ al-
Nūṣī al-Shāfi'ī.

Fols. 62 ; 20.6 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface
15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Burdah* Ode
of al-Būṣirī in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله
الذي شرح بديح نبينا محمد .

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم
الاربعاء سادس صفر الحشر سنة سبع وخمسين بعد قدام الالف على يد
كاتبه صالح النوسي الشافعي الازهري عفا الله تعالى عنه
وعن والديه ولن قرأ فيه ودعا لهم بالمغفرة والحمد لله رب العالمين
تم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and
commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in
red. On the titlepage are the autograph of an
owner and a quotation from *Sharḥ al-Arba'in*
(traditions) by al-Shabrākhī + A.H. 1106 [A.D.
1694/5] quoting the Prophet on the value of
imparting one's knowledge to others. MS in
fair condition ; worm-eaten ; modern western
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7793.

47 H

69

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-

Shammā' al-Misrī محمد بن محمد المعروف بالشاع المصري

*Bad'iyyat al-Shammā' w-al-Durrah al-
Muḍīyah 'ala al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah*
بديعة الشاع والدرة المضية على الكواكب الدرية
[The Magnificent Poem of al-Shammā' and the
Shining Pearl : A Commentary on the Ode
Entitled al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah]

Fols. 60 ; 17.4 x 13 cm. ; written surface
13 x 9 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed orien-
tal paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with
catchwords ; black and red throughout.

Two poems rhyming in *mīm* in praise of
the Prophet. The first was composed by al-
Shammā', who is also a joint author of the
second poem, which is of the type *idā'*. In
this *idā'* the first hemistich of the first verse of
the *Burdah* constitutes the first hemistich of
the first verse in the present ode, the continua-
tion of which is supplied by al-Shammā'. The
second hemistich of the first verse of the *Bur-
dah* constitutes the second hemistich of the
second verse of the present poem, the beginning
of which is likewise supplied by the author.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نعتي . هذه البديعة البديعة .

Colophon : والحمد لله حمدًا لا يخلو له
واشكر الله في بداه [بدو] ومختتم . تم .

Marginal notes by a later hand on folio 44.
On folio 17 is a "tree of poetry" entitled *The
Tree Comprising the Rising Stars*. It contains
the names of the Prophet and his Companions.
Folio 28, on which the second poem begins, has
been marked by a later hand with a blue silk
thread stitched into it. The dates of composi-
tion of both poems are mentioned in the last
verses of each, the first being A.H. 860 [A.D.
1456] and the second A.H. [8]57 [A.D. 1453].
Both were first written in the enclosure
around the Ka'bah. The name of the author
appears in the first poem on folio 26 and in the
second poem on folio 29. A verse on folio 28
in the first poem states that its verses total 299,
while actually they number 295. A similar

verse on the last folio in the second poem states that its verses total 370, but in fact they number only 352. Page immediately after the colophon has a number of medical prescriptions for poisoned wounds and information on the use of *banj* (bhang). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2290.

350 B

70

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm محمد بن إبراهيم d. after A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7].

Takhmīs al-Burdah [Pentastichous Amplification of the Burdah Ode]

Written A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7] by the author.

Fols. 37; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. امن كباثر تحشى ام من اللمم :
ام من صفائر تحشى خشية العظم

Colophon : اغفر لناظم هذا التت واعف له
وارحم بيودك يا ذا الجود والكرم
تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه لسنة ٩٨٤ . تم .

Marginal lines in gold and color. The original text is in thuluth while the amplification is in naskhi. MS in fair condition; foxed. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

352 B

71

Muḥammad 'Umar al-Qaṣabī al-Yaqdī
محمد عمر القصبي اليقضي

[*Takhmīs al-Burdah*] [تحميس البردة] [Pentastichous Amplification of the Burdah]

Copied A.H. 898 [A.D. 1493] by Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Sharīf.

Fols. 24; 25 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.

ان جزت جزعا فجز عن اين العلم
ومل لملى ومل ما شئت من كلم

تمت البردة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه وتوفيقه :
وذلك [في] التاسع من شهر شوال سنة ثمان وتسعين وثمانمائة على
يد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد سبط الشريف غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولن يدعو له بالمقبرة والرحمة وللمسلمين. والحمد لله رب العالمين
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

The first two folios are on European paper and by a later hand. The ode is in black, red and green. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

8 L

72

Ramaḍān Ḥalāwah رمضان حلوة + A.D. 1887.

Tashṭīr wa-Takhmīs 'ala Matn al-Burdah
[An Amplification of the Precious Text of the Burdah]

Written A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873] by the author.

Fols. 45; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An amplification (both *tashṭīr* and *takhmīs*) of the *Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... لا تيسر تشطيري لبردهم :
خمسة مستمداً بحر مفهوم .

Colophon : كمل الاصل الاصل النخس مع التشطير والتخسيس على يد كاتبها الفقيه رمضان حلوة ازال الله عنه الفشاوة في ١٦ ربيع اخر سنة ١٢٩٠ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and amplification in black. On folio preceding titlepage is a note in French by Count Landberg stating that Ramadān Halāwah was his teacher in A.D. 1881. MS in good condition; oriental binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

48 H 73

Anonymous.

Tasbī' al-Burdah wa-Yaliha Ba'd Qaṣā'id [Amplification (*tasbī'*) of the *Burdah* followed by Other Odes]

Fols. 69 : 23.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17-23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications and headings.

A collection of poems containing *tasbī'* of the *Burdah* of al-Būṣīri by an unknown author, another ode of unknown authorship, one by Ḥasan ibn-al-Tindi, and still another of unknown authorship. These are followed by selections from *Dīwān* [Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Ja'bari + 820 [A.D. 1417/8], an ode by al-Ustādh al-Bakri, probably Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Bakri al-Ṣid-dīqī A.H. 898-952 [A.D. 1492/3-1545/6], a number of short selections by unknown authors, *Mu'aradat Bānat Su'ād* by al-Būṣīri A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1211/2-1294/5], *Takhnīs Lamīyat ibn-al-Wardī*, A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], and an ode by al-Bahā' Zuhayr + A.D. 1258, beginning : *ana fi al-hubbi ṣāhib al-mu'jizātī*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم هذه تسبيح البردة .

Colophon : ثم والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب والى الله ترجع الامور .

Marginal notes. MS undated but probably of the early XIXth century. In good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

49 H (a) 74

[Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Būṣīri] [شرف الدين ابو عبد الله محمد البوصيري] A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Matn al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamziyah المتن القصيدة الحمزية [Text of the Ode Rhyming in Hamzah]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9] by 'Uthmān the Imām of Mihrumāh Sulṭān Mosque.

Fols. 15 ; 22.3 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 7.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

The text of the famous ode of al-Būṣīri rhyming in *hamzah* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : متن الحمزية في مدح خير البرية . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . كيف ترقى رقيبك الأَنْبياء .

Colophon : كتبه العبد المذنب عثمان الامام بجامع مبرماه سلطان حامداً لله تعالى ومصلياً على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين الطاهرين الطيبين والحمد لله رب العالمين . سنة ١١٦٢ .

First folio illuminated. Titlepage has a seal bearing the following : "*wa-ma tawfiqi illa bi-Allāh*, al-Sayyid 'Abd-al-Rahmān Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān". On page after colophon is an ode of 17 verses described as made up of sayings of al-A'rābi and others of the learned, collected by Aḥwaj al-Wara and written by al-Shaykh 'Uthmān al-'Uryāni, probably the same 'Uthmān mentioned above. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7826/7 ; Gotha 22 ; Leyden 723/4 ; Paris 3195 ; Ind. Off. 823 ; Bodl. I, 850³, 1226², II, 337³.

50 H

75

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī] ibn - Ḥajar [al-Haythami] al - Makki [شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد بن علي] بن حجر [المكي] A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Afdal al-Qira li-Qurrā' Umm al-Qura [The Best of Hospitality for the Readers of Umm al-Qura]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Rajab ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bulūkbāshi.

Fols. 247 ; 16.5 x 10.4 cm. ; written surface 12.3 x 6.5-7 cm. ; 17-19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamsīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اختص نبينا محمدا صلى الله عليه وسلم بكتاب اخرس الفصحاء واعجز البلاء .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه ليلة الجمعة اواخر شعبان المظلم الذي هو احد شهور سنة ١١٥٧ هـ . سيع وخمين ومائة والف على يد كاتبه الفقير الحقير السيد رجب بن السيد محمد الشير باللو كاشي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين الاحياء منهم والامين واخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red and commentary in black. After colophon is a note that the copy was made for 'Alī ibn-Hibat-Allāh Afandi, a former *mufti* of Tripoli (Syria). The copyist wrongly gives the date of the death of ibn-Ḥajar in A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 557 ; Berlin 7820/1 ; Ind. Off. 824-6.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1307.

49 H (b)

76

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq al-

Sunbātī + A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582].

Kitāb Sharḥ al-Hamsīyah fī Madḥ Khayr al-Bīrīyah [The Book of Commentary on the Ode Rhyming in Hamsah in Praise of the Best of Creation]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 54 ; 22.3 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; red and black throughout.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-Bū-ṣīrī rhyming in *hamsah* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وه نستعين . الحمد لله حق حمده والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد نبينا

Colophon : تمت الكتاب بمول الله الزهراء عا [الله] عنه وعنهما . في ١١٦٢ .

Marginal notes by different hands. Text in red and commentary in black. Titlepage turned upside down in binding. It bears the names of different works. Page after colophon has a quotation from tradition, three verses of poetry attributed to 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib, and a citation from *Minah al-Ghaffār*, the commentary on al-Timiri's (+ A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595/6]) compendium of Hanafi law *Tanwīr al-Absār*, to the effect that both drinking and selling of wine are forbidden to the Moslem. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escorial 317 ; Cairo IV, p. 277.

51 H

77

'Īsa ibn-abi-al-Strūr al-Sha'rāwī + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Takhmīs al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamsīyah wa-Dhikhr al-Ma'ād fī Mu'aradat Bānat Su'ād by al-Bū-ṣīrī

تخميس القصيدة الحمزية وذخر الماد في معارضة بانة سعاد

[Amplification (*takhmīs*) of the Ode Rhyming in *hamzah* and the Ode Entitled *Dhikhr al-Ma'ād*, which is a Poem Rivalling the Ode *Bānat Su'ād*].

Copied A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-... ibn-Sālim ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Saqqāf ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Alawi ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Alawi ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alawi ibn-'Ubaydullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Isa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ja'far al-Šādiq ibn-Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn-'Ali Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-al-Husayn ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Tālib.

Fols. 81 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm. ; 12-17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of al-Būṣīrī's panegyric of the Prophet, known as *Umm al-Qura* and the text of his ode rhyming in *lām*, by which he rivals Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr's famous ode *Bānat Su'ād*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أنت في المشرعة ورجاء .
وإلي الداء من يدك دواء .

Colophon : نمت بون الله وحسن توفيقه عشية الخميس
سبعاً [سبعة] عشر من شهر جمادى [ي] الآخر من شهر سنة ١١٠٣
يخط افتر عباد الله واحوجهم اليه عبد الرحمن بن علي بن عبد الرحمن
ابن . . . بن سالم ابن عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن عبد
الرحمن السقاف بن محمد ابن علي ابن علوي بن محمد ابن علي ابن
محمد بن علي ابن علوي ابن محمد ابن علوي ابن عبيد الله ابن احمد
ابن عيسى ابن محمد ابن علي ابن جعفر الصادق ابن محمد الباقر ابن
علي زين العابدين ابن الحسين ابن علي ابن ابي طالب رضي الله عنه
وكرم الله وجهه والحمد لله رب العالمين اولاً وآخراً وظاهراً
وباطناً وسلم تسليماً كثيراً من يومنا هذا الى يوم الدين آمين
آمين آمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes in different hands. The first poem ends on folio 73. Both poems are well known among Moslems. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7836, 7838.

52 H

78

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'il, known as ibn-al-Nābulusi عبد النبي بن اسماعيل الشهير بابن النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Sharḥ Qaṣīdah Muḍarīyah مصرية شرح قصيدة مصرية
[A Commentary on a Muḍarīyah Ode]

Fols. 36 ; 21.2 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 14 x 7 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Muḍarīyah Ode*, a eulogy of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي فضل علينا
المرسل البنا .

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى لنا من شرح
القصيدة المصرية في الصلوة على خير البرية وسأل الله تعالى ان ين
علينا بالقبول فانه غايث [ية] السؤل قال الشارح نعمنا الله به في
الدارين فرغنا منه يوم الاحد الثاني عشر من شهر صفر من سنة اربع
وعشرين ومائة والف .

Marginal glosses. Text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition ; very neat ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7842.

30 H

79

['Ali ibn-'Abdullāh al-Numayri] al-Shushtari
[al-Shādhili al-Sūfi Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Hasan]
[علي بن عبد الله النميري] [الششتري] [الشاذلي الصوفي نور الدين
[A.D. 1269] A.H. 668 + ابو الحسن]

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

Fols. 51 ; 16.5 x 11 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

The original poems of al-Shushtari, mostly in praise of Muḥammad, together with some prayers.

Beg. : نستفتح بذكر رب العالمين ونعبد على امام المرسلين.

Colophon : تم ديوان الشنري بمون الله وحسن توفيق [توفيته] في خاتمة الجمعة ١٩ في رمضان سنة ١٢١٩.

After the colophon is a statement that the present copy was prepared for Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ṣafadi. MS in good condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7773/4.

42 H (a)

80

Shihāb-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Mas'ūd] al-Talla'fari [محمد بن يوسف بن شهاب الدين] [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Muḥammad Amīn ibn-'Abd-al-'Aziz.

Fols. 44 ; 23.2 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 19 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-16 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love.

Beg : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. سبحان الذي نظم العالم على احسن اسلوب.

Colophon : هذا اخر ما انتهى لنا من كلام الاستاذ التلخري رحمه الله تعالى وغفر له ولنا وللنسلين وكان الابتداء به يوم السبت في شهر شوال من سنة الف ومائتين [?] وثلاثمائة وبألف التوفيق على يد افقر العباد الى الله تعالى العزيز محمد أمين بن عبد العزيز رحمه الله تعالى ولان ترحم عليه أمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon and on the folio following are 37 verses of poetry not included in the *Diwān*. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7780 ; Escorial 342².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298 ; Beirut, A.H. 1310.

53 H

81

Abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-[al-]Muzaffar ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Fawāris al-Ḥalabi, [known as] ibn-al-Wardi [أبو حفص عمر بن [ال] مظفر بن [ال] ابن عمر بن محمد بن أبي النوارس الحلي [المعروف] بابن الوردي] A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Lāmiyat ibn-al-Wardi [لامية] ابن الوردي [Ibn-al-Wardi's Ode Rhyming in Lām]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by Ḥasan ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Hamad Barakāt.

Fols. 26 ; 23 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

The text of, and a commentary on, the famous *Lāmiyah* of ibn-al-Wardi, which is a collection of advice and counsel.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله على انشاء [هـ] جموده ومزيد انعامه.

Colophon : تمت بمون الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين ١٧ شوال سنة ١٣٧٩ هـ لالة من الهجرة النبوية.

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black ; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently copyist is author of commentary. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the *Lāmiyah*, Berlin 3998/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300 ; with commentary in Cairo, A.H. 1307 ; A.H. 1310.

11 L

82

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamrī
عبد الوهاب بن محمد الغمري d. after A.H. 1031 [A.D.
1622].

Al-'Arf al-Nadī fi Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Wardī [The Sweet Odor : A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Wardī]

Fols. 70 ; 23.2 x 16 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdah al-Wardīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال العبد الفقير عبد الوهاب بن محمد الخطيب الغمري الشافعي ... الحمد لله الذي يسبح [نح] في الازل شقة النصيحة باعتزال ذكر الاغاني والغزل .

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 4000/1 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1084.

213 B

83

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-Muẓaffar al-Wardī
زين الدين عمر بن مظفر الوردی A.H. 689-749 [A.D.
1290-1349].

Bahjat al-Hāwī بحجة الحواوي [The Delightful (Versification) of al-Hāwī]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 145 ; 49.5 x 20.8 cm. ; written surface 23 x 11 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A versification of *al-Hāwī al-Saghīr*, a standard work on Shāfi'ite law by Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266]. The present work is also known as *al-Bahjah al-Wardīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الفقير عمر بن الوردی الحمد لله اتم الحمد .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم قليلا كثيرا دائما ابدا الى يوم الدين وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم السبت المبارك سابع عشر شوال سنة ثلاثين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several autographs of owners and a note. Following colophon are several verses of poetry attributed to al-Imām al-Shāfi'ī + A.D. 820. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Fawāt II, p. 147 ; *Tabaqāt al-Subkī* VI, p. 243 ; *al-Durar al-Kāminah* III, p. 195 ; Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 75, III, p. 9 ; Cairo III, p. 199.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

54 H (a)

84

Ṣafī-al-Dīn abu-al-Mahāsīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Sarāya ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Hillī [al-Tā'i] al-Tinbisi [Sinbisi] صفی الدین ابو المحاسن عبد العزيز ابن سرايا بن ابي القسم الحلي [الطائي] [التنبسي] [السنبيسي] A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqūla Mudawwar.

Fols. 399 ; 22.5 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems divided into 12 divisions : (1) Of boasting, bravery in

war and inspiration to leadership, (2) of eulogy, thanksgiving and felicitation, (3) on hunting and description, (4) on brotherhood and correspondence, (5) of elegy and condolence, (6) on love, (7) on wine, (8) of complaint, (9) on gifts, (10) on paradoxes, (11) anecdotes and satire, (12) on literature and asceticism.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان
البيان .

Colophon : تم الديوان بناية الرب القدير المتأن يد
كاتبه وذلك في ١٣ تموز سنة ١٨٥٢ وهو برسم مالكه لنفسه
المواجة نقولاً مدور . تم .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 248/9 ; Berlin 7851-3 ; Paris 3205 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1085 ; Gotha 2300 ; Escorial 498¹.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1300 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1300.

54 H (b)

85

Safī-al-Dīn abu-al-Mahāsīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Sarāya ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Hillī [al-Tā'i] al-Tinbisi [Sinbisi] هني الدين ابو المحاسن عبد العزيز بن
A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Kitāb Durar al-Nuhūr fi Imtidāh al-Malik al-Mansūr
كتاب درر النجود في امتداد الملك المنصور
[The Book of the Pearls on the Neck in Eulogy of al-Malik al-Mansūr]

Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqūla Mudawwar.

Fols. 35 ; 22.5 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; on western paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of al-Malik al-Mansūr abu-al-Fath Ghāzi al-Urtu-

qi, who reigned A.H. 693-712 [A.D. 1293/4-1312/3], arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : قافية الالف . قال رحمه الله . ابت الرصال مخافة
الرقباء .

Colophon : قد نمت القصائد الارتقيات والله المجد لا يتم
في الارضون والسموات . م .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 291 ; Paris 39534 ; Escorial 498².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

9 L

86

Same as 84/5.

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Muḥammad Sālim.

Fols. 207 ; 24 x 16.8 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 H

87

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Fath] Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad] Wafā' محمد [شمس الدين ابو الفتح]
A.H. 702-760 [A.D. 1302/3-1358/9].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied, A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] by 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad, known as Badār al-Ṣaghīr.

Fols. 71 ; 24.5 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11 cm. ; 17-26 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعليه توكلني ورجائي .
قال رضي الله تعالى عنه .

Colophon : تمت كتابة الديوان واخره في اول بدوامه . بمؤنة الله المستعان . كتب هذا الديوان المبارك عبده علي بن احمد الشير بيدار الصغير الشافعي مذهبا الشاذلي طريقة المكي القاسي مشربا وتمه في يوم السبت عند وقت الزوال تاسع جمادى الثانية الذي هو من شهور عام ثلاثة وتسعين ومائتين والاف من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وعلى اله واصحابه وازواجه واحبابه ومن تبعهم الى يوم تظهر فيه التحف امين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; headings in red on first 2 folios. MS in good condition ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237 ; Leyden 733 ; Paris 3208.

55 H

88

Ṣalāh[-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṣafā'] Khalil ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi [الدين ابو الصفاء خليل بن اييك الصفدي
A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

Kitāb Alḥān al-Sawāji كتاب الحان السواجع
[The Tunes of Rhyming Verses]

Copied A.H. 1305 [A.D. 1887] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Muḥammad Rāghib.

Numb. fols. 315; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catch-words ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems in the form of letters to and from the author, arranged according to the alphabetical order of the names of the persons who wrote to the author and to whom the author replied.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل البادي اميرا .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تليفه يوم الخميس التاسع عشر محرم الحرام سنة خمس وثلاثمائة والاف على يد افتر الوري

الراجي عنو ربه العزيز الوهاب محمد عبد العزيز بن محمد راغب كان الله عوننا لما في الدارين بجاه سيد الكونين والمسلمين اجمعين امين امين امين . م .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are four verses of poetry by a transcriber, Ramaḍān al-'Aṭīfī. On four folios before the titlepage is an index of the names in the MS ; following is a statement to the effect that MS was written at the request and at the expense of Aḥmad Wihbi [Wahbah], a bookseller in Ḥalab. He also collated the MS himself. MS in good condition and very neat ; modern oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. Supp. 1016 ; Berlin 8631 ; Bodl. I, 380 ; Paris 2067 ; Escorial 326.

28 B

89

Same as 88.

Copied in Damascus A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by Rāmi Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known as Ālāy Bey Zādah.

Fols. 314 ; 20.2 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental and European paper ; in naskhi ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage are three notes and an autograph of an owner. A title appears on the edges. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on a sticker pasted on back of cover as *Alḥān al-Sawāji bayn al-Bādi w-al-Murāji*.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

58 H

90

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rashīdī زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن

محمد بن ابراهيم الرشيدى d. after A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Al-Durr al-Nadid fi Sharḥ Takhmīs al-Qaṣid
[The Strung Pearls, Being a Commentary on the Amplification (Takhmīs) of the Ode]

Written A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372] by the author.

Fols. 109 ; 25.5 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm. ; 16-19 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of the pentastich poem of abu-al-'Abbās al-Baṣīr in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم . الحمد لله الذي نور بشس معرفته قلوب اوليائه [اوليائه] .

Colophon : وافق الفراغ من تليفه على يد مؤلفه عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن ابراهيم الرشيدى غفا الله تعالى عنه وعن والديه بمحمد وآله يوم الاحد ثالث عشر من جمادى الاول سنة اربع وسبعين وسبعمائة احسن الله تقصيرنا بخير وعاقبة بلا محنة انه على ما يشاء قدير والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses in different hands. On titlepage is a statement showing the wisdom of the Prophet's having been born on a Monday in Rabi' [I], a statement that the MS was written by the author himself, and two autographs of previous owners. Under the colophon on the same page are two autographs of owners, one an Imām of a Madrasah. On page after colophon are a quotation of verse and prose ascribed to al-Shāfi'i, another ascribed to abu-Zayd al-Bisṭāmī and eight verses of poetry entitled *al-Mukhammas al-Laṭīf*. MS in poor condition ; poor oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

56 H

91

Burhān-al-Dīn [abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad] al-Qirāṭī ابو

المحاق ابراهيم بن عبد الله بن محمد [القيراطي] A.H. 726-781 [A.D. 1326-1379].

Maṭli' al-Nayyirayn wa-ba'd Rasā'il al-Qirāṭi
[The Rising of the Sun and the Moon together with some Letters of al-Qirāṭi]

Copied A.H. 835 [A.D. 1431] by Muḥammad... 'Uthmān

Fols. 122 ; 17.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

The original poems of al-Qirāṭi together with some of his letters to various friends.

Beg. : الابدية والمسرات السرمدية .

Colophon : وكتب العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى المعترف بالتقصير الراجي غفره القدير محمد ... عثمان ... المالكى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولناظمه ولجامعه ومالكه ومن نظرفيه من المسلمين والمسلمات . ويدعوا [ويدعو] لكتابه بالتوبة والمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين آمين . ووافق فراغه يوم الاحد المبارك تاسع عشرين صفر سنة ٨٣٥ احسن الله عاقبتها بمحمد وآله والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses in different hand. The work has been collected by Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Subki, whose name is mentioned on folios 4, 50 and 122. Titlepage and perhaps a few folios are missing. On the two folios after the colophon is an ode by Ismā'il ibn-abi-Zakariya ibn-'Abdullāh al-Muqri eulogizing al-Malik al-Ashraf Ismā'il ibn-al-'Abbās. The five following folios have a number of letters labelled by a later hand as independent of the MS, but evidently they are by al-Qirāṭi as well. One of the letters is addressed to Taqī-al-Dīn al-Maqrīzi, the famous historian [A.D. 1365-1442]. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7868 ; Paris 3209 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1087 ; Cairo IV, p. 325.

4 B

92

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-ʿImād-al-Dīn ibn-Yūsuf al-Aqfahsi, known as] ibn-al-ʿImād [شهاب الدين احمد بن عماد الدين بن يوسف الاقفسي المعروف] + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Sharḥ Ḍād Ma Yatakarrar fī al-Yawm w-al-Laylah شرح آداب ما يتكرر في اليوم واليلة
[A Commentary on *Ḍād Ma Yatakarrar fī al-Yawm w-al-Laylah*]

Fols. 55 ; 18.4 x 13.2 cm. ; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manẓūmah fī Ḍād al-Aḥl w-al-Shurb w-al-Nawm w-al-Yaqṣah w-al-Duʿā*, the author's own ode of 340 of the *Basīṭ* verse on the etiquette of eating, drinking, retiring, arising and praying.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لربي في مسبح
النعم والشكر والشا للناجح النحل. الحمد للشاء على مستحقه بذكر صفاته الجميلة.

Colophon : والمصطفين وكل الرسل بلنهم
ومن السلام بسلاما زاكى العمل .
ثم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه ثاني عشر شهر ربيع الاول سنة ثلاث وخمسين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several autographs of owners. On two folios after the colophon are two tables of the Arabic and Christian months, a *fāʾdah* and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. The title appears as *Sharḥ Manẓūmat ibn-al-ʿImād fī Ḍād al-Aḥl* on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo VII, pp. 256, 521 ; Berlin 5466.

7 B

93

Same as 92.

Fols. 35 ; 21.5 x 14.7 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary black. The title appears as *Sharḥ Manẓūmat ibn-al-ʿImād*. On the title-page are two autographs of owners, four verses of poetry, a note and a prayer. On four folios after the last are several verses of poetry, several traditions and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover and again on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

12 L

94

[Abu-al-Ḥasan] ʿAlī[-ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-] Wafā' [al-Shādhilī al-Iskandari al-Wafā'i] علي [بن محمد بن محمد بن] وفاء [الشاذهلي الاسكندري الوفاي] [A.H. 759-807 [1358-1405].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606] by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Tandī.

Fols. 79 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of Sūfī poems.

Beg. : عدني فديتك يا حياتي مثلما افيتني يا أرحم الرحماء .

Colophon : ثم الديوان المبارك وهو ديوان سيدي علي وفاء
نفعنا الله ببركاته في الدنيا والاخرة في يوم الاثنين المبارك السادس
من شهر محرم الحرام الذي هو من شهر خامس عشر سنة بعد الالف
من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام . وكان
الاستبداء [الابتداء] في كتابت [كتابة] هذا الديوان المبارك في
يوم الثلاثاء المبارك على يد كاتبه الفقير نور الدين التندي مؤدب
الاطفال وفرغه [فرغ منه] في يوم الاثنين المذكور اعلاه . الجملة
سبعة ايام والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. MS wanting at the beginning. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah III, pp. 251/2; Berlin 7880/1.

13 L

95

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn bn-Muhammad ibn-Nahār ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashī al-Nawālī, known as ibn-Zuqqā'ah أبو إسحاق إبراهيم بن برهان الدين بن محمد بن خازن بن أحمد القرشي النوفلي الشهير بابن زقاعة A.H. 745-816 [A.D. 1344/5-1413/4].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 41; 20 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of original poems on religious subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال الشيخ أبو إسحاق إبراهيم... الشهير بابن زقاعة... آيات جمع فيها عقائد أهل السنة. ذوالكبرياء [سنة] ذوالعزة الصمد بدأت جل عن التشبه والولد.

Colophon: وان ما جلسنا والرقيب بمزل ترانا سكونا والهوى يتكلم. والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم قد كمل الديوان المبارك المنسوب إلى العارف بالله تعالى سيدي إبراهيم بن زقاعة رحمه الله تعالى أمين. م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-page are several autographs of owners and readers and a note. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 7885.

60 H

96

Sha'bān [ibn-Muhammad] al-Āthārī al-Qurashī شهابان [بن محمد] الأثاري القرشي A.H. 828 [A.D. 1424/5].

Uryūsāt al-Āthārī fi Šinā'at al-Kitābah أرجوزة الأثاري في صناعة الكتابة [The Iambic Poem (Uryūsah) of al-Āthārī on the Art of Writing]

Fols. 26; 20.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red. An iambic poem (*uryūsah*) on the art of writing, the kind of ink to be used, the pen, the way of writing various letters, rules of grammar and composition.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد والشكر لله رب العالمين.

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بخير أمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page is the autograph of an owner, Muḥammad Ghānim al-'Aqqād; two similar seals showing a six-pointed star in the middle of which is the name Muḥammad Ghānim; two blurred autographs of owners; a recipe for ink. MS in good condition except for several folios which are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on corners and center of both covers and flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

25 H

97

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Hijjah al-Hamawī Taqī al-Dīn أبو بكر بن حجة الحموي A.H. 767-838 [A.D. 1366-1434].

Rashf al-Manhilayn رشف المنهلين [Drinking from the Two Springs]

Fols. 8; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-

Kilāni's poem which begins : *ma fi al-ṣabābatī manhilun musta'dhabu*, by ibn-Hijjah and Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Ṣāhib.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي . مما وجد في كتاب ما صورته .

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله .

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 2, 4, 5 and 7 are foxed and mended with gauze. The work was composed A.H. 797 [A.D. 1394/5] in Ma'arrat al-Nu'mān, where al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yahya ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Naṣr ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Razzaq ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni, a descendant of the great Kilāni, asked ibn-Hijjah to amplify the poem and showed him a previous amplification of the same poem by ibn-al-Ṣāhib. Ibn-Hijjah, not pleased with previous amplification, decided to have it appear side by side with his own in order to reveal the marked differences. Ironically he called the work *Rashf al-Manhilayn*, his own and that of ibn-al-Ṣāhib. First paragraph of MS indicates that same man at whose request work was composed is also scribe to whom ibn-Hijjah dictated MS. MS in poor condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

231 B

98

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Hijjah al-Hamawī A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1366-1434].

Al-Thamarāt al-Shahīyah min al-Fawākih al-Hamawīyah الثمرات الشية من الفواكه الحموية [The Delicious Fruits of the Hamawīyah Products]

Copied A.H. 1028 [A.D. 1618] by 'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Damirī.

Fols. 57 ; 20.1 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of selections from the author's poetry. Title in Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 632 is *Jany al-Jannatayn*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... ابن حجة الحموي ... الحمد لله الذي لا يحصي مجموع فضله ديوان .

Colophon : وكان مسك ختام هذا التحبير وطيب شذا انتهاء هذا التسطير على يد العيد الفقير العاجز ... عثمان بن أحمد بن محمد الدميدي ... في ربيع شهر الله المحرم الحرام افتتاح عام ثمان وعشرين بعد الألف ... من نسخة قديمة مؤرخة يوم الخميس الثامن والعشرين من شهر ربيع الآخر من شهر سنة إحدى وستين وغافاة ... انتهى والحمد لله أولا وآخرا وباطنا وظاهرا آم .

A few marginal notes. On folio following colophon are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 632 ; Berlin 7891.

83 H (d)

99

[Sharaf-al-Dīn] Ismā'il ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri A.H. 755-837 [A.D. 1354-1433/4].

Kitāb al-Jumānāt al-Badī'ah fi Madḥ 'Alam al-Sharī'ah كتاب الجمادات البديعة في مدح علم الشريعة [The Book of the Beautiful Pearls : In Praise of the Lord of the Law]

Copied A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1628] by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm.

Fols. 19 ; 21 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm. ; 26-45 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi ; with catchwords ; red and black throughout ; with illumination.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, otherwise known as *al-Badī'iyah*, with commentary.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ابتدع ما صنع قابدع في الإحسان .

Colophon : قال كاتبه مالكة من فضل ربّه بدأت جذه
النسخة آخر السبت ملخ شهر شوال سنة ١٠٣٧ وختمتها بحمد الله
ظهر يوم السبت أيضاً ٧ شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٣٧ والحمد لله رب
العالمين ... عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم عامله الله بلفظه وتقبل منه
جميع ما عمل وجعله خالصاً لوجهه وسابقاً له عند نيته وصلى الله
على سيدنا محمد وآمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated in red, blue and gold. Text in red and commentary in black. The work was written at the request of al-Malik al-Nāṣir Ismā'īl ibn-al-'Abbās A.H. 778-803 [A.D. 1376/7-1400/1] of al-Yaman. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7370-2 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 987¹ ; Gotha 2794 ; Cairo IV, p. 212, VII, p. 562.

61 H 100

Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'īl ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri al-Sa'dari al-Shāwiri شرف الدين اسمعيل بن ابي بكر المري السعدي الشاوري A.H. 755-837 [A.D. 1354-1433/4].

Al-Jaṣṣ al-Mu'tamad al-Mufīd المجزّل المتعمّد القيد [The Dependable and Profitable Eloquence]

Copied A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1592] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Sammān.

Fols. 213 ; 22 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on colored and glazed oriental paper ; in beautiful naskhi ; with catchwords ; red, black and green headings throughout ; title and first page illuminated.

Original poems of eulogy, mostly to al-Malik al-Nāṣir of the Rasūlid dynasty of al-Yaman.

Beg. : الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان وعلمه البيان. والصلوة : على رسوله .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الديوان السعيد خارج الثلاثين ثاني عشرين شهر شعبان المبارك من السنة الألف من

المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام . وذلك بخط
العبد الفقير الراجي عفوّ ربّه المئان محمد عبد الرحمن السنان
على الله عنهما آمين .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines ruled in blue. On folio 128 there is a "poetical tree" in praise of al-Malik al-Nāṣir. MS of importance for the historical study of the Rasūlid period. The author occupied a teaching position in the Jihādiyyah School at Ta'izz and in the Nizāmiyah at Zabīd. He also acted as judge in the latter town. MS is rare. In fair condition. Many folios are worm-eaten, of which some are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1305.

14 L 101

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Nawāzī [شمس الدين] محمد بن حسن بن علي النواجي A.H. 785-859 [A.D. 1383/4-1455].

Marāṭi' al-Ghislān fi Wasf al-Hisān min al-Ghilmān مراتع الغزلان في وصف الحسان من الغلمان [Meadows for Gazelles : A Description of Handsome Boys]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Numb. fols. 190 ; 18.3 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of love poems describing handsome youths.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال العبد الفقير ...
محمد بن حسن بن علي النواجي الشافعي ... اما بعد حمد الله الذي
خلق الانسان في احسن تقويم ... فقد سألتني بعض الاخوان ان
اجمع له نيزة في الحسان من الغلمان .

Colophon : تم مراتع الغزلان في وصف الحسان من الغلمان
يوم الثلاثاء ثامن عشرين جمادى الاولى سنة تسع وثمانين وثمانماية
احسن عاقبتها وغفر لكاتبه وقاربه ولا آخذ فاراه [؟] بمحمد واله

ابن والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several verses of poetry and two autographs of owners. On two folios at the colophon are several verses of poetry on love and the autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Naẓm al-'Iqyān p. 144; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 487; Berlin 8397/8.

62 H 102

Anonymous.

Al-Jalīs al-Laṭīf w - al-Nadīm al-Zarīf
[The Amiable Associate and Accomplished Companion]

Fols. 207; 21.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

An Arabic anthology in three parts. The first part contains long odes; the second contains some *muwashshahāt* and the third short poems and miscellaneous excerpts. This is followed by selections from original poems of abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbughāwī A.H. 810-878 [A.D. 1407/8-1473], and a few *fā'idahs* attributed to [Tāj-al-Dīn] al-Subkī A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله
الحكيم الكريم الواسع الخليم البهر الرحيم .

Ending: ك يدل على سعادة وتمتعيل المراد .

Marginal notes in different hands. Among the poets quoted in the first section are al-Tilimsānī [A.D. 1213-1291], al-Bahā' Zuhayr [+ A.D. 1258], Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Nubātah [A.D. 1287-1366], Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Hillī [A.D. 1278-

1349], al-Arrajānī [+ A.D. 1756], ibn-Zaydūn [A.D. 1003-1070], ibn-al-Wardī [A.D. 1290-1349], ibn-al-Mu'tazz [A.D. 861-908] and others. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

63 H 103

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār Mukhtalifah مجموعة اشعار مختلفة
[A Book of Anthology]

Fols. 103; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in poor Fārisi.

Selections from the poetical works of abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Aydārūs + A.H. 909 [A.D. 1503/4], [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn-Fulaytah [Qulaytah] A.H. 231 [A.D. 845/6], Wajīh-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Alawī, [Muhyi-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad] 'Abd-al-Hādī al-Sūdī + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6] and Ḥātim al-Ahdal + A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604/5].

Beg.: السحر للزنگلا [sic] وروى قراءة الرسول صلوات
الله عليه .

Ending: اخشى عليك الندامة ... تلقى السلامة .

Marginal notes in different hands. MS incomplete at both beginning and end. In very poor condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

991 H 104

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Maḥallī
al-Samannūdī جلال الدين محمد بن علي المحلي السمنودي

*Kanz al-Dhakhā'ir wa-Hadīyat al-Musāfir
ila al-Nūr al-Sāfir Sharḥ al-Tā'īyah al-Subkīyah*
كنز الذخائر وهدية المسافر الى النور السافر شرح التائية السبكية
[The Treasure of Treasures and the Gift of the
Traveler for the Illuminating Light: A Com-
mentary on al-Tā'īyah al-Subkīyah]

Fols. 171 ; 21.5 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ta'ziyah*, an ode rhyming in *tā'* in praise of the Prophet by Taqi-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Kāfi al-Subki + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي البر الفامر
والفضل الوافر ... اما بعد فندسألني جماعة من الاخوان ... في
شرح القصيدة التائية المشهورة بالسبكية

Colophon : تم والله الحمد .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage are several verses of poetry. On back of the last page is a tradition. The last eleven folios were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 267.

15 L

105

[Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Hasan] 'Alī ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbughāwī [نور الدين ابو الحسن] علي بن سودون البشباوي A.H. 810-878 [A.D. 1407/8-1473/4].

Nuṣṣat al-Nufūs wa-Mudhik al-'Abūs [The Delight of Souls and That Which Causes the Austere to Laugh] تزهة النفوس ومضحك العيوس

Copied A.H. 877 [A.D. 1473] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-'Umar al-Maqdisi.

Fols. 90 ; 21.9 x 14.9 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of entertaining bits of poetry and prose.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله المنعم عند
قبض النفوس بشرح الصدور .

Colophon : على يد المبد الذليل الخبير الفقير الى الله تعالى
الراجي غفر له اللطيف الخبير المعترف بالذنوب الكثيرة الغافر
من يم عطايا مولاه الكريم الراجي فضل ربه الرحيم عبد الرحمن
ابن ابي عمر المقدسي عامله الله بلطفه الخفي وغفر له ولوالديه ولن
كتب له ولن نظرقه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين وذلك خاتمة الخسيس
المبارك تاسع عشرين شهر شعبان المظم قدره من شهر سنة سبع
ومئتين وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and on the preceding folio are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 337/8 ; Berlin 7909/10 ; Paris 3220.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1280.

82 H

106

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān] ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Khallūf [شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن] بن ابي القسم الخلوف A.H. 828-899 [A.D. 1424-1493/4].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 88 ; 19.2 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 15.2 x 6.9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

Original poems on various subjects arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes and followed by some *muwashshahāt*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا ما وجد من نظم
الشيخ الفاضل خادما مدح النبي .

Colophon : تم الكتاب والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام
على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes by a later hand. First page illuminated. Margins ruled in gold throughout. Titlepage bears two obliterated autographs of

owners. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7919; Leyden 774; Paris 3098³; Cairo IV, p. 245.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1873; Damascus, A.D. 1874.

83 H (e) 107

Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين بن محمد كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Badī'iyah بدئية [The Ode called *Badī'iyah*]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Nazili.

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm.; 34-39 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

An ode rhyming in *mīm* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال شيخنا الامام الاعلم جلال الدين بن محمد كمال الدين السيوطي .

Colophon: وفرغت من هذه وانا مالكةا من فضل مولاي عز وجل عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر ابن ابراهيم بن داود بن محمد بن ابي القاسم النزيلتي ضحوة الجمعة ١٦ شوال سنة ١٠٥٤ . وسبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله والله اكبر ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم ولا... من الله الا اليه واستغفر الله العظيم لي ولوالدي وللمسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء [و] منهم والاموات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم عدد ما علم الله وما علم الله وزنة ما يعلم الله لكل بحظه في الدنيى [الدنيا] والاخرة وما بينهما كلها ذكرها لذكركون وكلها غفل عن ذكرها الغافلون وكلها صعد نفسي او تحرك عرك او مشت قدم او لست يد وكلها نظفت او مست او تحركت والله الحمد . جل هذا الحمد مثل ذلك وعدده وصفته .

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black. Marginal lines ruled in red. Titlepage bears no title. It has a note on rhetoric. After the colophon are 11 verses of poetry by the copyist containing the day, month and year of the completion of this copy. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 35; Berlin 7373; Gotha 59.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298.

65 H 108

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Qaṣṭallānī شهاب الدين احمد بن ابي بكر القساطلي A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Mukhammasāt al-Qaṣṭallānī مخمسات القساطلي [The Pentastichs of al-Qaṣṭallānī]

Copied in A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].

Fols. 16; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.3 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; full vowel signs; headings in red.

Twenty-nine pentastichs, each rhyming in a different letter of the Arabic alphabet; containing mostly advice and counsel of a religious nature.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . تبارك ذو العلى والكبرياء . تفرّد بالجلال والبقاء .

Colophon: تمت القصيدة الخمسات في سنة ١١٣٦ [ست] وثلاثين ومائة والف .

Marginal and interlinear glosses. Titlepage has autograph of an owner and a seal with: ... 'ala ... fi kull al-umūr tas'ad. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 H 109

'Ā'ishah bint-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf

عائشة بنت يوسف بن أحمد بن يوسف الباعوني al-Bā'ūni
+ A.H. 929 [A.D. 1522/3].

Sharḥ al-Badī'iyah al-Bā'ūniyah wa-Hiṣṣah min Shi'riha شرح البديعة الباعونية وحصة من شعرها
[A Commentary on the Badī'iyah of al-Bā'ūniyah and Some of Her Poems]

Copied A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515].

Fols. 81 ; 17.5 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Badī'iyah*, an ode in praise of the Prophet also known as *al-Faṭḥ al-Mubīn fi Madḥ al-Amin*, a eulogy of the Prophet entitled *Lawāmi' al-Futūḥ fi Ashraf Mamdūḥ*, a eulogy bearing the title *Futūḥ al-Ḥaqq fi Madḥ Sayyid al-Khalq*, a eulogy entitled *al-Faṭḥ al-Mubīn fi Madḥ al-Amin*, and an amplification (*takhmīs*) of the *Burdah* of al-Būṣiri entitled *al-Qawl al-Ṣaḥīḥ fi Takhmīs Burdat al-Madīḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهو حسي . الحمد لله علي .
جواد الافهام بقود مدح الشفع .

Colophon : تم وكمل التخميس المبارك بعون الله
وحسن توفيقه .

Text of the first poem in red and commentary in black. Date of copying appears in colophon of the first poem. All the MS is by one hand. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 375/6 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 985^{vi} ; Berlin 7378.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304.

66 H

110

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Bahnasi al-'Uqayli al-Naqshbandi شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن النهسي القلي التشندي
+ A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1592/3].

Kitāb Izālat al-'Ubūs 'an Qaṣīdat ibn-'Arūs
[The Book of Elucidation of the Difficulties in the Ode of ibn-'Arūs]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1866] by Ḥasanayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri.

Fols. 44 ; 22.4 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-'Arūs, which latter is written in colloquial language.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . الحمد لله الكريم
الفتاح الرزاق .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
في ثاني شهر شوال المكرم سنة اثنين وثلاثين بعد المائتين والالف من
الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واذكى التحية على يد
كاتبها لنفسه ولمن شاء الله تعالى من بعده الفقير الى الله تعالى حسين
ابن محمد بن مصطفى المصري غفر الله لهم وللمسلمين امين والحمد لله
رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين والتابعين ثم .

Marginal notes ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon and on the four following folios occurs the Ode of ibn-'Arūs A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466/7]. MS in good condition and very neat ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3438.

The Ode of ibn-'Arūs was printed in Cairo, A.D. 1880.

67 H

111

'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Ḥumaydi + عبد الرحمن بن أحمد بن علي الحميدي
[A.D. 1596/7].

Al-Durr al-Munazzam fi Madḥ al-Ḥabīb al-

A'zam الحبيب الاعظم [The String of Pearls in Praise of the Greatest Beloved]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668] by Maṣṣūr al-Anbābī.

Fols. 76 ; 20.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of the Prophet arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبه الاعانة . قال فقير .
رحمة ربه .

Colophon : وقد تم الديوان المسمى بالدر النظم في مدح الحبيب الاعظم في غاية شهر المحرم الحرام افتتاح عام تسعة وسبعين والاف على يد افتر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة الكريم الجواد الفقير منصور الانبائي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ذنوبه وستر في الدارين عيوبه ولطف به ويجمع المسلمين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; interlinear notes. On the folio before the first are a title for the MS, added by a different hand, and the obliterated autograph of an owner. On the first folio is the autograph of an owner, 'Ali ibn-Hasan al-Mahdi A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. On two folios after the colophon are a poem by Miṣbāḥ al-Sakandari and a prayer by Muḥammad al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqī. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2321 ; Brockel. II, p. 272.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1313.

69 H

112

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-abi-al-'Ināyāt, known as al-'Ināyātī ابو شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن ابى النيات الشهير بالنياتي A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 79 ; 20.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, elegies and poems of love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل منصب الادب ارفع المناصب .

Ending : وقال ايضا

Marginal notes ; marginal and interlinear glosses. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners, two verses of poetry and some scribbles. Probably a folio after the first is lost ; the folios are numbered 84, while they count only 79. It is evident that some folios are lost at the end. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 641 ; Berlin 7956 ; Gotha 1660.

70 H

113

Husayn ibn-Ahmad ibn-Husayn al-Jazari + حسين بن احمد بن حسين الجزري A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1624/5].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied in Damascus A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Rajab ibn-Ḥijāzī al-Ḥarīrī.

Fols. 106 ; 19 x 13.1 cm. ; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy, counsel and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك اللهم يا من لا تحمد براحتك استهال [استهلال] عبادة بافضل من حمده .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد المبارك في الثامن والعشرين من شهر شعبان المبارك بتاريخ عام سبع وستين والى من الهجرة الفرائقة وحرره العبد الفقير الذليل الحقير الى الله الغني العزيز رجب بن حجازي الحريري غفر الله له ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين وذلك بحروسة دمشق الشام وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا وملاذنا سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى اله واصحابه الكرام ما بدا الصبح بالابتسام واشرق بدر التمام وفاح مسك الحتام.

MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; folios 2, 3 and 106 mended; oriental binding of indigo color; with red edges; with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7962.

72 H

114

[Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī Abu-'Abdullāh, known as] محمد بن محمد بن علي البكري الصديقي abu-al-Mawāhib + A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1627/8].

Rawḍat al-'Irfān wa-Nuḥḍat al-Insān [The Garden of Knowledge and the Recreation of Man]

Fols. 127; 23.1 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, especially of the Prophet, satire and elegy arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme, from *alif* to *qāf*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل من البيان سحرا حللا

Colophon : وهذا ما اتى [انتهى] اليه من هذا الديوان بحمد الله وعونه ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين فقعا الله تعالى بولفه وحشرنا معه ولن قرأ فيه ولن دعا لكتابه بالخبرة امين والحمد لله وحده

First folio illuminated in gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on folios 1 and 2 and in red throughout. Though full name of author does not appear in MS, study of persons mentioned reveals that he lived in eleventh Moslem century; and in eulogizing the Prophet he designates himself as abu-al-Mawāhib ibn-Ṣiddiq. Probably this copy was made during lifetime of author. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and foxed; oriental leather binding with red flap probably added later; gilt stamped and tooling. MS is extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

74 H

115

Aḥmad ibn-Mas'ūd [ibn-Hasan ibn-abi-Numayy] al-Sharīf, governor of Makkah احمد بن مسعود [بن حسن بن ابي نعي] الشريف صاحب مكة + A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Salāmah al-Mu'adhdhin al-Idkāwī.

Fols. 43; 20.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نعتي . قال مولانا السيد الشريف احمد بن مسعود

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته بعد صلوة العصر من يوم الخميس المبارك خامس عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة خمس وعشرين بعد مائة والى خلت من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة وازكى التحية على يد العبد الفقير عبد الله بن عبد الله بن سلامة المودن الادكاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه . ثم . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. On folio 38 is a statement

by a later hand that the *Dīwān* ends there. On last five folios are several poems by the author, not included in the *Dīwān*, and by others. On titlepage occur autographs of several owners one of whom is Nā'ib al Ḥaram, a numerical table, and some scribblings. On last folio are two autographs of an owner and some scribblings. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7966, 8209^e, 9478^e.

75 H

116

Muḥammad Faṭḥ-Allāh ibn-Mahmūd al-Baylūnī محمد فتح الله بن محمود البيلوني A.H. 977-1042 [A.D. 1569/70-1632/3].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Written A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by the author.

Fols. 96; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Original poems of eulogy, travel, and prayer arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلّى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وصحبه وسلّم وسلّم ابدًا في ليلة الاربعاء ٢٧ شوال
سنة ١٠٢٧ بركة الحاج [الحج] ليلة سفر الركب اوصلهم الله
سالمين وتقبلها بجاه سيد المرسلين صلى الله وسلّم عليه وعليهم
اجمين .

Marginal glosses. Titlepage bears three verses of poetry by the author, three dated autographs of owners and quotations of poetry of unknown authorship. On page after colophon and on three following folios are a number of odes by the author not included in the *Dīwān*, all bearing the date A.H. 1026

[A.D. 1617]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7967 · Paris 3249.

16 B

117

Muḥammad ibn-Muhyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Saydāwī, known as al-Ḥādī محمد بن محيي الدين عبد القادر الصيداوي الملقب بالهادي + A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 107; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the correspondence in poetry and prose between the author and his contemporaries. The *Dīwān* is commonly known as *Dīwān al-Ḥādī bayn al-Murāji' w-al-Bādi*.

Beg.: وما تعلق بما تبركا فقال ... بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اسمه مبتدأ كل خير ذي بال .

Colophon: ثم . صل الامي على المبعوث ...

المصطفى الخالي من الرجل

صل الامي على النبي محمد خير البرية شافعا بالذنب

A few marginal notes. Part of folio 106 b and all of folio 107 are supplied by a later hand. Beginning is missing. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Title appears on sticker pasted on cover. MS probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar IV, p. 11.

76 H

118

Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Ḥalabī al-Madani, known as ibn-al-Naḥḥās فتح الله الحلبي المدني الشهير بابن النحاس + A.H. 1052 [A.D. 1642].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 37 ; 20.5 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy and felicitation.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم نحمدك اللهم ان اطلعت في سماء البلاغة شموماً .

Colophon : تم الديوان بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of Na'ib al-Haram and dated A.H. [1]263 [A.D. 1846/7] and the other, unintelligible, dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5]. On the page following the colophon is a charm. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237 ; Berlin 7975/6 ; Paris 3246/7² ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1091/2 ; Gotha 2325.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1290 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1313.

83 H (a) 119

'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Husayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nazīlī
عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر التريلي
d. after A.H. 1063 [1652/3].

Natijat al-Fikr fi Madh Tayyib al-Dhikr
نتيجة الفكر في مدح طيب الذكر [The Fruit of the Mind, being a Collection of Poems in Praise of the Prophet]

Written A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652] by the author [?].

Fols. 71 ; 21.2 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 30-34 lines to page ; on glazed

oriental paper ; in poor naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; titles in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems, all of which are in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان .
وفضله ينطق اللسان .

Colophon : تمت [تم] تبيضه يوم السبت ٣ الحجة سنة ... ١٠٦٣

Marginal notes and glosses. The four folios before the titlepage contain a title for the MS by a later hand, the *basmalah* a number of times, and the beginning of another work praising the Prophet. Titlepage illuminated in yellow and red. The name of the author does not appear anywhere in full, although that of his father appears on the second folio. Nearly every poem has the date of its composition opposite in the margin. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 H (f) 120

['Abd-al-Bāqī ibn - al - Rahīm ibn - 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn - Husayn ibn-abi-Bakr] al - Nazīlī
[عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم بن عبد الباقي بن حسين بن ابي بكر]
التريلي d. after A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652/3].

Badī'iyah بديعية [The Ode called *Badī'iyah*]

Written A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by the author [?].

Fols. 11 ; 21 x 15 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 26-36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; black and red throughout.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, with its amplification (*takhmīs*).

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي مدح
محمدًا بكتابه المين .

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة والحمد لله ضحاً [ضحى] يوم الجمعة ٩ شوال سنة ١٠٥٤ من الهجرة وتم نسخ المسودة يوم الجمعة ٢٣ رمضان سنة ١٠٣٢ وتم نظماً ضحاً [ضحى] الاحد ١٩ شهر الحجة ١٠٣١ وتم التخميس يوم الجمعة ١٣ ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٣٦ وسبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم ولا... ولا... عن الله الا الله واستغفر الله العظيم الرحيم لي ولوالدي وللمسلمين والمؤمنين ذكراً وانثى حياً وميتاً وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم عددا ما علم الله وملاوزته كلما ذكر الذاكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكره الغافلون وعدد الحركات كلما تحرك شيء او سكن وكلما تحركت [و] كلما نطقت وكلما صمت وكلما... وكلما صعد نفسي مني او هبط وكلما ذكرت الله وكلما غفلت عن ذكره وكلما خطر في قلبي ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله.

Marginal notes. Marginal lines ruled in red. Title lacking. Work inspired by the author's zeal to emulate those who had eulogized the Prophet, especially ibn-Hijjah and al-Suyūṭī. The author's name appears only in the text of the poem and that in part. On four folios after colophon there are a short thesis attributed to ibn-Hijjah A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1366-1434] and entitled *Risālat al-Sayf w-al-Qalam*, several verses by unknown authors and a short biographical note about ibn-Hijjah. These are followed by seven folios containing miscellaneous quotations of poetry, grammar and rhetoric. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

77 H

121

Muḥammad [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Karīmī [al-Dī-mashqī] محمد [بن يوسف] الكریمي [الدمشقي] A.H. 1008-1068 [A.D. 1599/600-1657/8].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 33; 19.4 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Original poems of eulogy, correspondence and riddles.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله رب العالمين.

Ending : بوعد رأينا في جوانبه المظلا.

On folio before titlepage are two verses by Amin al-Muḥibbi A.H. 1061-1111 [A.D. 1650/1-1699] and two well-known wisdom verses which begin : *sa'altu al-nāsa 'an khillin wafiyin*. Page after the ending and folio following have several verses of unknown authorship. MS in good condition; incomplete at end; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 634; Berlin 7987/8.

79 H

122

[Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Mūsawī al-Huwayzī known as] ibn-Ma'tūq [شهاب الدين الموسوي الحوزي المعروف] + ابن معنوق A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1831] by Ḥasan ibn-Sulaymān 'Abd-Rabbih al-Banhāwī.

Fols. 79; 21.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, and panegyrics, of various Persian governors under the reign of the Ṣafawid prince, Shāh Ṣafi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة. قال الشيخ ابن معنوق يمدح

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاربع [الاربعاء] المبارك خمسة ايام خلت من شهر الحجة ختام سنة الف ومائتين ومائتين [sic] وستة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية على

صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى حسن بن
المرحوم سليمان عبد ربّه البهاوي غفر الله تعالى له . آمين .

On page after colophon and the folio following are 22 verses by ibn-Ma'tūq, three verses of elegy by 'Alī Khān lamenting the death of one of his grandsons, and a reply in six verses by the author of the *Diwān*. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8001/2 ; Leyden 765 ; Cairo IV p. 248.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1279, 1302 ; Alexandria, A.H. 1290 ; Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

80 H (b) 123

Mustafa Afandi [ibn-'Uthmān] al-Bābi
مصطفى أفندي [بن عثمان] البابي + A.H. 1091 [A.D.
1680].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 40 ; 21.5 x 13.6 cm. ; written surface
15 x 7.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catch-
words ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems including
eulogies, elegies, felicitation and correspond-
ence.

Beg. : لفخر الموالى فريد دهره امام الادب والفريض
المرحوم مصطفى افندي البابي .

Colophon : انتهى .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal
lines in red. On the titlepage are two auto-
graphs of owners, one dated A.H. 1219 [A.D.
1804/5] and the other that of a certain 'Alī,
the caretaker of the Haram and dated A.H.
[1]263 [A.D. 1846/7]. MS in good condition ;
modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2324 ; Brockel. II, p. 277.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1872, A.H. 1326.

84 H (a) 124

Al-Husayn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-al-Nāsir ibn-
'Abd-al-Rabb الحسين بن عبد القادر بن الناصر بن عبد الرب
d. after A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1682/3].

Al-Qawl al-Hasan min Nazm al-Husayn
[Beautiful Words from the
Poetical Works of al-Husayn]

Fols. 45 ; 29.5 x 21 cm. ; written surface
19.5 x 11.8 cm. ; 15-19 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords.

A collection of the original poems of al-Hu-
sayn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir, a descendant of 'Alī ;
mostly eulogies of contemporary celebrities,
riddles, wisdom sayings and correspondence.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل النفوس
الصحيحة .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المعظم بناية الفقيه المكرم عب الال
الكرام وخلف الوزري [الوزراء] الاعلام ضياء الدين يوسف
بن مهدي الشرفي حماد الله تعالى ووقاه عن جميع المكروه بوقايته .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines and lines
dividing the hemistichs ruled in black. The MS
is made of different varieties of paper of many
colors. Writing on a few brown folios faded.
The MS was compiled under the care of and
was subsidized by Diyā'-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-
Mahdi al-Sharafi. MS in good condition ;
oriental leather binding with flap ; blind
stamped on center and corners of both covers
and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 H (b) 125

'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Mawsili al-Shaybāni
عبد الرحمن الموصلي الشيباني + A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8].

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Muḥammad Amin ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.

Fols. 29 ; 23.2 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in orange.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمدًا لمن خلق الإنسان وعلمه البيان .

Colophon : قد تم الديوان بمون الله الملك الديان في جماد الثاني خاتم المشرون من سنة الف وثلاثمائة بمون الله العزيز على يد محمد أمين ابن عبد العزيز بعد الظاهر خاتم الجمعة غفر الله لصاحبه وقاربه وكاتبه والمسنين [للمسلمين] اجمعين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Several verses and colophon are in orange. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8015 ; Gotha 2333.

80 H (a) 126

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Safarjalāni السفرجلاني ابراهيم بن محمد بن عبد الكرم السفرجلاني A.H. 1055-1112 [A.D. 1645/6-1700/01].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1141 [A.D. 1729].

Fols. 32 ; 21.5 x 13.6 cm. ; written surface 15.4 x 7.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and on love and wine arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين ونصلي ونسلم على الرسول الاكرم .

Colophon : قد تم الديوان الميمون برسم حضرة سيدنا ومولانا فخر الافاضل وقره عين الامائل المولى المحترم جناب

السيد محمد افندي القادري الكيلاني ابقى الله وجوده وادام سموده . تحريراً في شهر جمادى الثاني من شهر سنة ١١٤١ والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses ; first page illuminated in gold and color ; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two folios and in red throughout. It is evident from the colophon that MS was copied for Muḥammad Afandi al-Qādiri al-Kilāni. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners, three blurred seals and another unintelligible one. On the folio before the titlepage occur 3 verses of poetry, the date of the death of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni, a statement by al-Dhahabi about al-Safarjalāni and some scribblings. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8010 ; Brockel. II, p. 279.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1316.

59 H 127

Abu - Bakr ibn - Munyān al - 'Arawdak + A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708/9].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Fols. 47 ; 17 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 13.2 x 7.5 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems almost entirely on Sūfi love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الشيخ الامام العلامة .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك بمون الله تعالى ومنه وهباته . وهذا يوم الاثنين يوم تسعة وعشرين في صفر سنة ثمان وثمانين وثمان مئة . وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم ورضي الله تعالى عن ساداتنا اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين .

Marginal notes in different hands ; marginal lines in red. Evidently there is a mistake in the date of the copying of the MS, for while it

reads A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] the author's date, to the best of our knowledge, is A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708/9]. MS in fair condition ; a number of folios are mended ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8016/7.

81 H

128

'Uthmān [ibn - 'Abdullāh] al - 'Uryāni
عثمان [بن عبد الله] العربي + A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

Sharḥ li-al-Qaṣidah al-Dālīyah شرح للقصيد الدالية
[A Commentary on the Ode Rhyming in
"Dāl"]

Copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1].

Fols. 48 ; 22 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface
17 x 10.2 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-
words ; headings in red.

A commentary on the *Dālīyah Ode*, a eulogy
of the Prophet by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad
al-Hijāzi, known as ibn-Qaḍīb al-Bān + A.H.
1096 [A.D. 1684/5].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نظم امور
عباده فيما أراد .

Colophon : ووقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة في اربع
وستين بعد المائة والالف . من هجرة من له العز والشرف على يد
جامعة احقر الوري الراجي شفاعه من ولد في ام القرى صلى الله
عليه وسلم . سنة ١١٦٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and
commentary in black ; important words under-
lined with red ; ruled marginal lines in red.
Before the colophon is a statement that the book
was composed in A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736/7]. The
present copy was written in the lifetime of the
author and probably by him. MS in good con-
dition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the Ode : Berlin 8003⁷
Brockel. II, p. 278.

86 H

129

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Āmir [ibn-
Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Qāhiri] al-Shubrāwī [al-Az-
hari] [بن محمد بن عامر [بن شرف الدين القاهري]
الشبراوي [الازهري] A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-
1758/9].

*Kitāb Manāyih al-Altāf fi Madāyih al-Ash-
rāf* كتاب منايح الالطاف في مدايخ الاشرف
[The Gifts
of Kindness : In Praise of the Noble]

Fols. 54 ; 21.8 x 16 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 10 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-
words ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems eulogizing
the Prophet and his family, praising the Sayyid
Aḥmad al-Badawi and other saints, and on
love, all arranged according to the alphabetical
order of their rhymes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا ذو
الفضائل الباهرة .

Colophon : تمت . يقول ناظمه الفقير عبد الله بن محمد
بن عامر الشبراوي ستر الله عيه هذا ما وقع عليه اختياري واستغفر
الله مما جرى به القلم في غير طاعة الباري وعلى الله اعتادي في سيرتي
وقمادي والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ;
ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage
occur the autograph of an owner, Aḥmad ibn-
'Alī Faṭḥī, two obliterated autographs of own-
ers and two verses of poetry. The second
page of folio 50 and the whole of folio 51 are
written in red and black alternately. On the
outside cover a label bearing the title of the
book has been attached by a later hand. MS
in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with
flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both sides
of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 332 ; Berlin 8038 ; Paris 3266 ;
Gotha 2338.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282 ; Cairo, A.H.
1302, 1306.

87 H

130

Same as 129.

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764] by Muḥammad al-Khiḍr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rashīdī.

Fols. 49 : 21.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in green and red on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur several autographs of owners, several verses of poetry, a statement that 'Abd-al-Muḥsin Sunbul made an amplification (*tashīr*) of the *Dīwān*, and a seal bearing : "Min al-Mawliyah ibn-al-Shadāyid ibn-Yahya 'Abduh 'Ali al-Ansāri 'Abbās al-Khazraji A.H. [1]186 [A.D. 1772]". After the colophon occur a statement that 'Abd-al-Muḥsin Sunbul, mentioned before, made an amplification (*tashīr*) and some corrections ; two verses of poetry written by Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad As'ad ; and some verses of poetry on two other folios. MS in fair condition, but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

92 H

131

Abu-al-Maḥāsin Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Umar Khūj ibn-'Aṭā'-Allāh بن عطاء الله أبو الحسن بدر الدين بن عمر خوج بن عطاء الله d. after A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759/60].

Badr al-Majāmi' بدر المجاميع [The Full Moon of Anthologies]

Fols. 111 ; 21.5 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 16 x 12.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, history and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين على امور الدنيا

والدين . الحمد لله الذي اطلع بدر الادب .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك والله الحمد والمئة اولاً
واخراً ظاهراً وباطناً وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه
وسلمه .

Marginal notes and glosses. On folios 32 and 34 are three trees of poetry. Some verses are in red. On the two folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents of the book, six verses of poetry, the autograph of an owner, and a seal with the name "Īsa 'Abduh" and in the center and around the name : "Allāh is my sufficiency and He is the best trustee". There is also the obliterated autograph of an owner. On the titlepage occur several verses of poetry, the autograph of an owner and a seal similar to the previous one. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both sides of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

93 H

132

Muḥammad Khalil al-Samraji محمد خليل السمرجي d. after A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767/8].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 242 ; 22.1 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.2 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy, prayer, correspondence and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد من اتي محمداً
جوامع الكلم

Ending : والشئع فينا المحبوب التي الحبيب . وله ايضاً

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner and a seal reading : "The one who is sure of the goodness of the Generous One, 'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh, the caretaker of the Haram". MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and a few stained

with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

89 H

133

'Abdullāhibn-'Abdullāh [ibn-Salāmah] al-Idkāwi [al-Misri] [المصري] [بن سلامة] الادكاوي
A.H. 1104-1184 [A.D. 1693/4-1770].

Al-Durr al-Muntazam bi-al-Shi'r al-Multasam fi Madh al-Nabi Salla Allāh 'alayhi wa-Sallam wa-Badā'i' al-Iltizām bi-Rawā'i' al-Nizām fi Madh al-Nabi 'alayhi al-Salāh w-al-Salām الدر المنتظم بالشعر المترم في مدح النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وبدائع الالتزام بروائع النظام في مدح النبي عليه الصلاة والسلام
[The String of Pearls of Poems Dedicated to the Praise of the Prophet, may Allah Bless Him and Grant Him Peace! and the Beauties of the Striking Poems : In Praise of the Prophet, Prayers and Peace Be upon Him!]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747] by the author.

Fols. 63 ; 21.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15.8 x 9.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

Two collections of original poems in eulogy of the Prophet arranged according to the letters of the alphabet not contained in the poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اخرج من بحار افكار اولي الالباب .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من رقم هذا الديوان المبارك يوم الجمعة الاثني عشر من ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة ستين ومائة والف على يد ناظمه الفقير عبد الله بن عبد الله المؤذن الادكاوي تزيل القاهرة . ختم جا وصلى الله تعالى على خير خلقه الله سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

First page illuminated with gold and color ; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages

and in red and blue throughout ; important verses are in red. On titlepage is the obliterated autograph of an owner. On page after the colophon is a reference to another book by the same author. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3444 ; Brockel. II, p. 283.

90 H

134

Faḍl-Allāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Bahnasi فضل الله بن احمد بن عثمان البهني d. after A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Written A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771] by the author.

Fols. 104 ; 22.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm. ; 18-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy, love and in description of nature.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة وهو حسبي وكفى . الحمد لله الذي جعل الادب وسيلة

Ending : قد اوقعتك به رغبا معايبك

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. End of MS is missing. On the titlepage are the autograph of a reader ; autographs of several owners, one of which is that of the son of the author and is dated A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853/4] ; and a seal with the name " 'Uthmān al-Bahnasi". MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

104 H

135

Sa'd ibn-Rajab 'Antar al-Ṭālibi سعد بن رجب

عنتر الطالبي d. after A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

[*Majmū'at Qaṣā'id*] [مجموعة قصائد] [*An Anthology of Odes*]

Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784] by the redactor.

Fols. 119 ; 16.6 x 11.8 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems in eulogy of the Prophet and his family and on Ṣūfī love by various authors.

Beg. : تم كلام سيدي الحباك .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا المجموع في يوم الاثنين العشرين في شهر شوال سنة ١١٩٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير سعد ابن رجب عنتر الطالبي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا الشاذلي طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . تم .

The beginning is missing. On the inside of the front cover are some scribbles. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

91 H 136

Ghulām 'Alī ibn-Nūh Āzād al-Ḥusayni al-Wāsiṭi al-Bilkrāmī غلام علي بن نوح آزاد الحسيني الواسطي البكرامي A.H. 1116-1200 [A.D. 1704-1785/6].

Muḥir al-Barakāt [The Revealer of Blessings]

Fols. 136 ; 24.3 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant Fārisi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of narrative, historical events and correspondence of the type called *Muzdawijah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر وقم بالخير . الحمد لله وسلام على عباده .

Colophon : وهذه الرسالة الفائقة دالة على علو طيبته ورشاقة صنيته سلمه الله تعالى .

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author explains this special type of poetry and states that putting stories and events into verse is very natural to the Persian tongue and is called *Mathnawi*, but that it is natural neither to the Arabic nor the Indian tongues. The book is divided into seven divisions, each called a *daftar*. On folio 131 and the five following folios are a short biography of the author and the story of the composition of the book. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner, a seal with the name "Muḥammad Shawqi" and a statement that the book was bought for 60 piasters. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Hyderabad.

110 H 137

Muḥammad Mujāhid abu-al-Naja al-Saghīr محمد مجاهد أبو النجا الصغير d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1].

Majmū'at Ash'ār fi Madḥ Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawī مجموعة اشعار في مدح سيدي احمد البدوي [*A Collection of Poems in Praise of Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawī*]

Written by the author [?].

Fols. 56 ; 22.6 x 10.2 cm. ; written surface 20 x 8.5 cm. ; 21-34 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems in praise of Sayyidi Aḥmad al-Badawī A.H. 596-675 [A.D. 1199/200-1276] together with a eulogy of the same saint by 'Abdullāh abu-al-Nūr al-Aḥmadi and another by an unknown devotee (*ba'd-al-muḥibbīn*).

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم . يا سيدي احمد يا بدوي يا قطب الرجال.

Colophon : مالي سواه محب عندي وما
هذا الى [الا] انه يدعى حسن.

The two folios before the first page bear a few verses of poetry, five illegible seals and two *fā'idahs*. On back of the first page is a statement, signed by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-Muḥammad Tajjār [Najjār] and bearing his seal, that he read the contents of the MS and was very pleased with it. Folios 31 and 34 each has a tree of poetry. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

94 H 138

Al - Jamāl Muḥammad ibn - Yahya Qābil
d. after A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809/10].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 268 ; 23.6 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 17.2 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, prayer, correspondence and love.

Beg. : يارب حل بي التنب وسطت علي يد النصب .

Colophon : واسلم ودم اهلا لدفع ملحة
وعلى يدك عسى خلاص تناسها .

Marginal notes; some verses in red. Though the name of the author does not appear in full on the titlepage it appears in the poems and the correspondence. On the first folio are three verses of poetry by Ahmad al-Jāmi al-Madani. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both sides of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

95 H 139

Same as 138.

Copied A.H. 1228 [A.D. 1813] by Ḥasan ibn-Muṣṭafa Qayyim Zādah.

Fols. 132 ; 20.7 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, prayer and love.

Beg. : يارب حل بي التنب وسطت علي يد النصب .

Colophon : وقد تم تحريرها على يد اسير شوائه مختوم
[sic] هفواته من اخا رشاده وخالف القادة حسن بن مصطفى قيم
زادة لتسع ليال مضت من ربيع الاول عام الفتح الاعظم ورفع
المدلهم الذي اهم ولم عام ثمان وعشرين من هجرة سيد المرسلين بعد
الالف والمائتين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are two verses of poetry by Ahmad Afandi al-Jāmi al-Madani, two autographs of owners, one obliterated and the other unintelligible, and a note that the copying was begun A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. After the colophon are a circle whose center reads: "O 'Alī", and the autograph of an owner. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 H 140

Abu-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muḥammad Amin al-Zar'ah
d. after A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821].

Al-Anwār al-Qamarīyah [fi] *Sharḥ al-Qaṣīdah al-Maqqarīyah*
الانوار القمرية [في] شرح القصيدة المقرية
[The Lunar Lights, being a Commentary on the Maqqarīyah Ode]

Written A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821] by the author.

Fols. 102 ; 21.5 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 11 cm. ; 28 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1631/2].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يعني بربي يعني . اكمل
الحمد واشمله وامه

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من جمعه ظهر يوم الخميس
المبارك لثنتين بقينا من شهر ربيع الاول احد شهر سنة وثلاثين
ومايتين والف احسن الله ختامها امين امين بيا محمد الامين صلى
الله عليه وعلى اله واصحابه وذرياته وازواجه وسلم اجمعين

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on two following pages are several verses of poetry and statements. After colophon and on two following folios are several verses of poetry. On inside of both covers are several verses on love. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

101 H

141

'Abd - al - Raḥmān ibn - Yaḥya al - Anasī
عبد الرحمن بن يحيى الأنسي d. after A.H. 1245 [A.D.
1829/30].

Tarjī' al - Aṭyār bi - Muraqqiṣ al - Ash'ār
[Bringing Back the Birds
with Enrapturing Poems]

Fols. 290 ; 22.3 x 15.9 cm. ; written surface 18 x 13 cm. ; 14-27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisi ; headings in red and yellow.

The original poems of 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yaḥya al-Anasī followed by selections from various well-known poets and others less prominent. It also contains a quotation from *Ta'rikh* [Abu-Bakr] Kānī A.H. 1124-1206 [A.D.

1712-1792] listing the reigns of the caliphs from Abu-Bakr to al-Musta'sim bi-Allāh ; another quotation from the *Murīj al-Dhahab* of al-Mas'ūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956] ; and still another quotation from *al-Sādih al-Gharīb* [?].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين . قال القاضي
الملازمة وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن يحيى .

Colophon : ما انا عادم الجواب ولكن
ما من الفضل ان تجاب الكلاب

Marginal glosses. On folio 164 is a poem by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-'Īsā written on a chess-board and readable only by following the movement of the "knight" in the game. Between folios 139 and 140 are 8 blank folios, between 177 and 179 are 2, and between 279 and 280 are 2. Text runs parallel with back of cover. Titlepage has a statement that the poetical works of 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yaḥya al-Anasī were originally compiled by his son Muḥammed, and on folio 53 we learn that the son died before the father. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling ; leather fasteners.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 B

142

Buṭrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmāh كرامة بطرس
A.D. 1774-1851.

Sulāfat al - 'Uqūl fi Manzūmāt Islāmīyāt
[The Best Product
of the Mind, the Poems Composed in Constantinople]

Fols. 50 ; 23.1 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 16.2 x 10.3 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of poems mostly of eulogy composed in Constantinople.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال عمره بطرس بن

ابراهيم كرامة... مادحا بدر الوزراء العظام... خليل باشا...
هنا مديدا بديره يتوقد وجدا جذيرا لم يزل يتجدد

Ending : عليك من ربك الرحمة ما صدحت
ملائك الخلد بالسيح تكرارا

Marginal notes and glosses. In a pamphlet of 12 folios with the present work are several poems by the author. On another folio is an account of the life of the author. Evidently copy is from the author's hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

The author's *Dīwān* was printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1898.

128 B

143

Butrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmah كرامة بطرس بن ابراهيم

[A] [مجموعة منظومات] [Majmū'at Manzūmāt]
Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 34 ; 21.2 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love. Most of these poems were composed in praise of al-Amīr Bashīr al-Shihābi + A.D. 1850. It is stated in the preface that these are the first poems of the author and that they were compiled for 'Ārif Bey, known as 'Ismat Zādah, during the stay of the author in Constantinople.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نظم
الكائنات على احسن نظام وعلم الانسان ما لم يعلم

Colophon : فهذا آخر ما صنع في البال من منظوماتي
الاول . راجيا ممن يطلع عليها ان يسد بهنوه ما يراه من الخلل لان
البضاعة مزجاة والاقرار بالعجز منجاة والحمد لله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. This copy was perhaps written by the author. MS

in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilded tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

423 B

144

Butrus Karāmah كرامة بطرس

[Correspondence] مراسلات Murāsālāt

Fols. 24 ; 23.3 x 17.4 cm. ; written surface 19-20 x 11-12 cm. ; 18-20 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red.

A part of the correspondence of Butrus Karāmah.

Marginal notes by later hands. The correspondence is of a considerable importance in the study of the history of Syria under the Amīr Bashīr al-Shihābi + A.D. 1850, because Karāmah was the Amīr's secretary and confidant. The correspondence is in the handwriting of Karāmah. MS in good condition ; probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

109 H

145

Butrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmah كرامة بطرس بن ابراهيم

[Two Odes] [قصيدتان] [Qaṣīdatān]

Fols. 4 ; 21 x 15 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm. ; 18-20 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Two odes, the first rhyming in *khāl* and the second in *rā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
مالك يوم الدين .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة .

In the introduction the author states that he composed his first ode with the rhyme *khāl* in

response to the suggestion of a Turkish poet who composed a Turkish ode with the same rhyme. The author composed his ode and sent it to Dāwūd Pasha, former governor of Baghdād, who sent it to some poets in Baghdād; one of these sent an ode rhyming in *ra'* criticising Buṭrus Karāmāh's ode because he was a Christian. The author composed his second ode rhyming in *ra'* in answer to that criticism. On the titlepage occurs an obliterated seal. On the two folios after the colophon are a fragment on music by al-'Attār 'Alī and a seal that reads: *bi-al-yumn ... Salāmāh*. On the two following folios occurs an ode in eulogy of abu-al-Mawāhib al-Bakrī al-Siddīqī + A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1627/8] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Mallāḥ. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

68 H 146

Abu-al-Safā' ibn-abi-al-Wafā' al-'Irāqī al-Husaynī
أبو الصفاء بن أبي الوفاء العراقي الحسيني

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1594].

Fols. 68; 19.2 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on Sūfī love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب أوليائه .

Colophon: تم الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في سابع شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٠٣ بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of them Yūsuf al-Damāsī, dated A.H. 1073 [A.D.

1662/3] and some scribblings. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

71 H 147

Husayn ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd-al-Šāfūrī al-'Attār
حسين بن أبي السعد الشافوري العطار

Al-Nawāfiḥ al-'Iṭrīyah w-al-Lawāqīḥ al-Fiṭrīyah al-Mushtamilah 'ala al-Nafahāt al-Sirrīyah wa - Madā'ih Khayr al - Bariyah
النوافح العطرية والروائح الفطرية المشتمة على النفحات السرية ومدائح خير البرية [The Fragrant Perfumes and the Life-giving Breezes Comprising the Gentle Zephyr and the Praise of the Best of Creation]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624] by Muḥammad ibn-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Hinnāwī al-Dim'yāṭī.

Fols. 59; 19.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A eulogy of the Prophet in twenty-nine divisions according to the letters of the alphabet, each of which is composed of twenty pentastichs, each pentastich of a division rhyming in the same letter.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .
أقدم باسم الله في القول عندما بدأت [بدأت] قريضاً كاللاكي منظرًا .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها صبيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك خامس شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٠٣٣ على يد الفقير محمد بن بكير بن أحمد الخناوي الدماطي نزيل مكة المشرفة عني [عنا] الله عنه آمين .

The autograph of an owner and another of a reader appear on titlepage. MS. in fair con-

dition; first ten folios defective. Modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

78 H 148

Anonymous.

Majmū' Laṭīf Ḥāwī min kull Shi'r Zarīf wa-fihi min Kalām ibn-al-Darrā' wa-Tarjumān al-Ashwāq مجموع لطيف حاوي من كل شعر ظريف وفيه من كلام ابن الدراء وترجمان الاشواق [A Refined Anthology with Selections from All Elegant Poems with Excerpts from the Sayings of ibn-al-Darrā' and the Book Entitled Tarjumān al-Ashwāq]

Fols. 45 ; 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 10-28 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology containing poems by various authors such as ibn-al-Fārid A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1180/1-1234/5], Muḥyi-al-Dīn [ibn-'Arabi] A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240], selections from his book *Tarjumān al-Ashwāq*, from Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Ḥillī A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50], ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawī A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1365/6-1434] and others.

Beg. : نَجْدَى سِيكَاهُ . يَأْتَرَى هَلْ لَنَا يَبُودُ قَرَحْلُ فِي وَرُودُ .

Ending : لَكِنْ أَغْضُ الطَّرْفَ مِنْهُ حَيْثُ مَا شَرَفَ الْجَمَا بِتَرَاخُمِ الرِّقَابِ .

Headings in red on the first 23 folios ; ruled marginal lines on the first 19 folios. MS is written in different hands. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1237 [A.D. 1822]. On the page after the colophon and on the five folios following are some charms, medical prescriptions, several verses of love poetry, two verses from the Qur'ān, several verses of other poetry, and some scribblings. MS in fair condition ; stained with dampness ;

worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 H 149

Anonymous.

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 10 ; 21.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 24-30 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

Original poems of eulogy, prayer and Sūfī love.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَقَالَ عَلَى نَظْمِ كَلَامِ الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ الْهَادِي السُّودِي .

Ending : بِاللَّهِ وَابْلَغْ لِي سَلَامٍ يَمُومُ فِي نَهَائِهِ كُلِّ مَعْدٍ .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; few folios mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

85 H 150

Anonymous.

Majmū'ah Shi'rīyah Muntakhabah min al-Kitāb al-Mashhūr al-Musamma al-Badr al-Sāfir 'an Uns al-Musāfir al-Mutaḍammīn Siyar al-Qawm wa-Zurāfātihim wa-Tasmiyat Mu'allafātihim wa-Raqīq Nazmihim wa-Nathrihim مجموعة شعرية منتخبة من الكتاب المشهور المسمى البدر السافر عن أنس المسافر المتضمن سير القوم وظرافاتهم وتسمية مؤلفاتهم ورفيق نظمهم ونثرهم [A Collection of Poems Selected from the Well-known Book Entitled al-Badr al-Sāfir 'An Uns al-Musāfir, Containing the Lives and Anecdotes of Men, the Titles of their Works and the Choicest of their Verse and Prose]

Fols. 104 ; 19.3 x 14.2 cm. ; written surface

15.5 x 9 cm. ; 17-21 lines to page ; in naskhi; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology containing besides the selections from *al-Badr al-Sāfir* the following :

(1) *A poem in praise of Christ and the Apostles*, dated A.D. 1714, by al-Khūrī Niqūlāwus.

(2) *Mu'ashsharāt [decastichs] al-Fāzānī al-Maghribī*, poems arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

(3) *Al-Qaṣā'id al-Farāyid al-Mahbūkāt al-Tarafayn [The Unique Odes with Well-bound Ends]*, by Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Ḥillī A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50]. The verses of this Ode are arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

(4) The *Badi'iyah* of Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Ḥillī.

(5) Two verses of the *Badi'iyah* of 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-'Alawī A.H. 860-920 [A.D. 1455/6-1514/5].

Beg. : من قول بعضهم يرثي أحد خلانه ويظهر معائب الدنيا
وضف امل اصحاجا .

Ending : فذ ارى نظري برق اراق دمي
من طيبة لم اطق يوما ارى قدمي .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page before titlepage occur the title by a later hand, an obliterated name dated A.D. 1771 and the autograph of an owner, al-Muṭrān Aghābiyūs. On the inside of the front cover the contents of the book are set forth. The end is lacking. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

88 H 151

'Abd - al - Fattāḥ al - Bakhātī al - Wakīl
عبد الفتاح البخاتي الوكيل

Takhmīs 'ala Qaṣīdat 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī

[Amplification of the Ode of 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī]

Fols. 11 ; 17 x 11 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Two amplifications (*takhmīs*) of the Ode of 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا تحميس قصيدة سيدي
عبد الله الشبراوي .

Colophon : وعلى اله الذين هم يفتح لي باب كل خير
ويختم .

The first amplification ends on folio 6 ; the second amplification begins on folio 7 and ends on folio 11 ; the name of the author appears in the first amplification, but not in the second. MS in good condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

98 H 152

Sulaymān ibn - Nūr - Allāh al - Ḥamawī
سلیمان بن نور الله الحموي

Majmu'at Qaṣā'id مجموعة قصائد [An Anthology of Odes]

Copied by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 56 ; 22 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 23-26 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; some headings in red.

A collection of poems of eulogy and Ṣūfī love by different authors. The volume contains poems by ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1180/1-1234/5], 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731], ibn-al-Wardī A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], al-Hallāj + A.H. 309 [A.D. 922] and others.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين وهو ثقي ورجائي .

سبحانك يا باري النسم .

Colophon : نمت في ٢٧ ن سنة ٨٥٠ .

A few marginal glosses. From the colophon it may be concluded that MS was probably copied A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1868]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

99 H

153

Yūsuf ibn-Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribī al-Anbābī al-Miṣrī يوسف بن بدر الدين الشيباني المصري المعروف بالمصري

Al - Tahdīth 'an Nāsilat al - Hadīth [Discourse on the Evil State of the Study of Tradition]

Fols. 2 ; 21.8 x 15 cm. ; written surface 18 x 10.2 cm. ; 18-25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

An ode on the decline of the study of tradition.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . اما بعد .

Ending : قاموا بعد ردع الناصيين على اعاجم وبسيف الله تحية .

MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

100 H

154

Al-Hājj Ahmad al-Kabbāshī الحاج احمد الكباشي

Qasidah [An Ode]

Fols. 7 ; 15 x 10 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 10-12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode bewailing the depravity of manners

in the East, especially among the higher classes. It urges people to abandon sodomy and the use of opium and revive the religious practices of Islām, such as fasting, almsgiving and pilgrimage.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه تعني .

ففكرت في حال الزمان وما حصل

فيه من الاهوال كم شيء حصل .

Colophon : عنى [عنا] الله لكاتبها وقارها ومولفها .
وسامها ولكل المسلمين اجمعين .

Poem is in colloquial Arabic. From the reference to opium and the use of certain words it may be concluded that the poem was written in Egypt. MS in fair condition ; in poor oriental binding taken from the leaves of an army log book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 H (a)

155

Muhammad ibn-Ismā'il محمد بن اساعيل

Qasidah [An Ode]

Copied A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863] by Muhammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khālīq.

Fols. 15 ; 16.4 x 11.5 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode praising the doctrine of Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Najdī A.H. 1115-1201 [A.D. 1703/4-1786/7], founder of the Wahhābī movement.

Beg. : هذه قصيدة محمد بن اساعيل من صنعاء اليمن يمدح بها عبادة الوهابي .

Colophon : نمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بقلم كاتبها
افقر المباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه محمد بن سلامة ابن عبد المالح
كل الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمؤمنين والمؤمنات والحمد لله على
غفر حال وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم ٢٠ ج
سنة ١٢٨٠ هـ .

Marginal notes. In the introduction the copyist gives a brief account of the Wahhābī movement and how it was defeated by Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha of Egypt. He declares that he wrote this and will also follow it with rebuttals to the learned men who oppose it. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 H (b) 156

Aḥmad al-Ḥayātī أحمد الحياتي

Sharḥ Nūniyah شرح نونية [A Commentary on a Nūniyah Ode]

Fols. 9; 18.1 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on an Ode called *Nūniyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. سبحان من طيبنا بالطائف.

Colophon: تحت.

Important words are in red and other significant words are underlined with red. The ode rhymes in *bā'*, but is called a *Nūniyah*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

124 B 157

Lisān al-Wārid لسان الوارد

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 120; 23.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A fragment of a collection of original poems arranged alphabetically according to their rhyme. The fragment begins with *Zā'*.

Beg.: تشهد مواهبه باللفظ قد نشرت
على الرشيق الذي يزهر على البزى

Colophon: غز الدبران المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه.

Last page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

236 B 158

'Abdī Bishr-al-Khāl عبيد بشر الخال

Surūr al-Ṣibāw-al-Shumūl wa-Murūr al-Ṣabāw-al-Shamūl سرور الصبا والشمول ومرور الصبا والشمول [The Delight of Youth and Life and the Passing of the East and North Winds]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774/5].

Numb. fols. 192; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

An anthology of eight chapters: — (1) generosity, (2) wisdom sayings, (3) forbearance, (4) eloquence, (5) arrogance, (6) dupes, (7) the witty and (8) love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي اطلع في رياض الافكار ورد المعاني وزهر الاداب

Colophon: تحت وبالخير عمت سنة ١١٨٨.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold. Name of author is given by a later hand on folio before first. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

103 H

159

Anonymous.

Qīṭa' min al-Manṣūmāt al-Sab'
قطع من المنظومات السبع [Specimens of the Seven Meters]

Fols. 99 ; 19.8 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15.8 x 8.9 cm. ; 20-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

Original poems, mostly on love, in seven meters, namely : *dustūr, zajal, muwashshah, qūma, kān wa-kān, al-dī-bayt* and *maṭwāliya*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي وهب أهل
القول مقام التمييز .

Colophon : فقلت يا الله جرتني من الناس
لان فيهم مثل الطارب .

Marginal lines ruled in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold. Titlepage bears the name *Diwān al-Saltī*, but the introduction gives the title mentioned above. The first name of the author, Muhammad, appears repeatedly in the text. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

105 H

160

Anonymous

Majmū'at Alghāz wa-Nawādir مجموعة الغاز ونوادر
[A Collection of Riddles and Anecdotes]

Fols. 58 ; 16.5 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 11.3 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of poems by various authors, containing an incomplete section of riddles, a

section on *al-Ghilmān w-al-Jawāri al-Hisān* (young boys and fair maids), another on flowers and wine, one on anecdotes and one on beauty.

Beg. : وما منا القلة فيظن لذلك والله اعلم . غيره .

Ending : يا غادة يبعث الظلام بنورها
زوري فتي اودت به البرحاء .

MS incomplete both at the beginning and the end. Name of the compiler, title and date are lacking. MS may belong to the XIVth century. Folios 48 to 58 are by a different hand. MS in loose condition ; paper binding taken from a German account book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

113 B

161

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Badī'iyah al-Muntaqāh min al-Thamarāt al-Ḥamawīyah شرح البديعية المنتقاة من الثمرات الحموية
[A Commentary on al-Badī'iyah, Selected from the Hamawīyah Fruits]

Copied A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7] by Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Qassāsi [?] al-Shāfi'ī.

Fols. 78 ; 17.4 x 13.4 cm. ; written surface 14 x 10 cm. ; 15-17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of the commentary of ibn-Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawī + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1434] on *al-Badī'iyah*, his own rhetorical poem in praise of the Prophet modelled after *al-Burdah* of al-Būṣiri + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله البديع الرفيع
الذي خلقنا بصره واولانا جميل الصنيع .

Colophon : وقت [?] في شهر سنة اربعين وثمانمائة على
يد الفقير المذنب العاصي احمد بن محمد بن القصاصي [?] الشافعي
اللهم اختتم له بخير في عامه ولوالديه ولن طالع فيه ودعا له بالمغفرة
ولجميع المسلمين انه بالإجابة جدير وهو على كل شيء قدير .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page are a table of contents and several autographs of owners. On page following colophon are several notes and an Arabic seal. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

107 H 162

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*An Anthology*]

Fols. 62 ; 20.2 x 12.9 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 2-17 lines to page ; two columns ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi.

Specimens of poetry by various authors.

Beg. : رواحة بن عبد الله الانصاري في مدح النبي .
واحسن منك لم تر قط عيني .

Ending : ولا ترى الود من يرى انك محتاج الى فلسه .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

108 H 163

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ashghāl al-Mūsīqah w-al-Nawbāt al-Sab'ah w-al-Uṣūlāt al-Ithnayn wa-Sab'in Uṣūl
مجموعة اشغال الموسيقى والنوبات السبعة والاصول اثنتين وسبعين
اصول [*A Collection of Works on Music, the Seven Refrains and the Seventy-two Principles*]

Fols. 123 ; 19.7 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 12-20 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of songs on Ṣūfī love.

Beg. : بوبه [نوبه] دوكاه . حبذا الدوكاه يحلو .

Ending : واترك قول الاحي واحذر تقدو يا صاحبي
فالجب قد وافانا في وقت الصباح .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

111 H 164

'Abd - al - Qādir al - Hallāq al - Kurdī
عبد القادر الحلاق الكردي .

Safinah [مغنية] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Written by the compiler.

Fols. 116 ; 24.3 x 11.7 cm. ; written surface 22.5 x 10.3 cm. ; 22-36 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of popular songs and poems with several musical measures. The MS falls into seven parts. The first is on the science of music (*al-wasīqah*) ; the second contains selections of choice poetry ; the third is a *takhmīs* ; the fourth contains songs in the *dū-bayt* measure ; the fifth, *muwashshahāt* ; the sixth, *jazal* ; and the seventh, miscellaneous selections.

Beg. : ما شاء الله توكلت على الله . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .
الحمد لله الذي اطلع جملة من عباده .

Ending : خارك مشغول ولبك تائم
وما كذ في الدنيا تعيش البهائم .

Marginal notes. On the inside of the front cover and on back of the first page are several riddles in verse. First page is illuminated in color. The MS contains a number of Turkish musical measures. After the colophon is a statement by a later hand marking the end of the *Safinah*. On the inside of the back cover are fifteen verses in praise of the family of Muḥammad, six verses on love, and eight verses in

Persian. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

112 H 165

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār مجموعة اشعار [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 56 ; 24.2 x 17.2 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm. ; 17-25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi.

An anthology from various authors, containing a part of the *Lāmiyah* of ibn-al-Wardi A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], poems by abu-al-'Alā' al-Ma'arri A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057], Ahmad al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1632] and others.

Beg. : هذه لامية بن الوردى . اعتزل ذكر الاغاني والنزل .

Colophon : والحمد لله على كل حال .

Ruled marginal lines in black. On the three folios before the first occur a charm, two statements about congenial relations and the *bas-malah*. After the colophon are three blank folios and nine verses of poetry on the next folio, following which there are 65 blank folios. On the folio following is a statement about the British occupation of Egypt after the defeat of Ahmad Pasha 'Irābi A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882]. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS evidently copied after A.H. 1302 [A.D. 1884/5] ; in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

113 H 166

Anonymous.

Al-Samir al-Anīs idha Ghuliba al-Muhibb w-al-Jalīs: Aw Taballuj al-Azhār an Thughūr 'Arā'is al-Ash'ār السامر الانيس اذا غلب [? غاب] المحب والجلس او تبلى الازهار عن ثغور عرائس الاشعار [The Genial

and Pleasant Companion when the Lover and the Friend are Overpowered by Sleep: Or the Blooming of Flowers to Reveal the Best Poems]

Written by the compiler after A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867/8].

Fols. 117 ; 16.2 x 12 cm. ; written surface 13 x 9.3 cm. ; 16 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems on various subjects, but mostly on love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي زين باتين . القلوب بازهار الاشعار .

Ending : فاسمع وجد بالقرب منك تكريما
بجياتكم ويحق له الحادي .

Ibrāhīm, the first name of the compiler's son, together with the date of his birth, are given in a *ta'rikh* on folio 114. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

114 H 167

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Qaṣa'id wa-Ash'ār wa-Mawwālāt مجموعة قصائد واشعار ومولات وغير ذلك
[A Collection of Odes, Poems, Popular Songs and Miscellaneous Selections]

Fols. 35 ; 19.1 x 11.8 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 22-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi.

A collection of classical and popular poems on love.

Beg. : شعر . بديت اشكو اليكم نار حبكم .

Ending : انا ببحك وكل الناس يستطوك .

After the colophon is a statement in pencil that the MS was read by a certain Mahmūd 'Ashiq. Under the statement appears also the seal of the man. The paper used is what is

known as *Athar Jadid* and has an embossed stamp reading *Athar Jadid 'Ahd Hamāyūn*. The two verses on the last page have been dried with sand. MS in fair condition except for oil on most of the folios. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

115 H 168

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 39; 21.1 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.5 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; some headings in red.

A collection of popular songs, mostly on love.

Beg.: زجل في الملوقة . عن عشق اولاد الزمان .

Colophon: طه النبي بدري التهام شفيينا بالمحشرى .

MS written on yellow and white paper throughout. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS evidently copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

116 H 169

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 77; 19 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 21-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; some headings in red; with illumination.

A collection of poems, poetical meters, musical measures and popular songs by various

authors. The collection contains poems by 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwī A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9]; al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1632] and others.

Beg.: هذه موازين زجل يحتاج اليها من مانيه .

Colophon: تمت كما في ترتيب الاسواق المذكور .

Floral illuminations on the inside of both covers. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

117 H 170

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 48; 22.5 x 8 cm.; written surface 20 x 8 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in red.

An anthology from various authors, such as Ibrāhīm al-Laqqānī + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2], Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Būnī + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225], Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr, ibn-Hajar al-Haythamī A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405], 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jilānī + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325/6] and 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731]; mostly on Sūfī love.

Beg.: قصيدة . اعظم غرامي بالموى وقعدتوا .

Colophon: لم اقصد الفعل الفصح وانما قصدي اشهد صنعت [صنعة] المبرودي . تمت .

After the colophon is a charm. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Evidently copied A.H. 1271 [A.D. 1854/5].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

118 H 171

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Shi'r wa - Nathr مجموعة شعر ونثر
[A Collection of Verse and Prose]

Fols. 30 ; 21.3 x 10.2 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9 cm. ; 23-31 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of verse and prose containing selections from the *Kitāb Alif-bā* of abu-al-Hajjāj Yūsuf ibn-Muhammad al-Māliki al-Andulusi, known as ibn-al-Shaykh + A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180/1] ; from the *Kitāb al-Aghāni* of abu-al-Faraj al-Isfahāni + A.H. 356 [A.D. 967] ; from *Nahj al-Balāghah* of al-Sharīf al-Murtada A.H. 355-436 [A.D. 965/6-1044/5] ; and from the *Kitāb Muthīr al-'Asm al-Sākin*, attributed to ibn-al-Jawzi A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1200/1].

Beg. : نبذة من كلام صاحب اساعيل بن عباد تجري
عجى الامثال .

Colophon : لله دره . الله سبحانه يرحم الضيف .

Titlepage lacking. After the colophon are 54 blank folios and one with twelve verses of poetry by abu - Muhammad 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ahmad al-Ghassāni al-Tulayṭili al-Andulusi, written by al-Qāḍi Ahmad Qāṭin, and a *fā'idah* explaining the origin of the enmity between the dog and the cat. Text runs parallel with cover of the book. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

119 H

172

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār مجموعة اشعار [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 190 ; 22 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9 cm. ; 18-26 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; some headings in red.

A collection of poems, stories, anecdotes,

historical material, correspondence and charms by various authors. The volume contains also *al-Maqāmah al-Manzariyah w-al-Fākihah al-Khabariyah w-al-Hadiqah al-'Anbariyah* and a chart listing the dates of the deaths of the Rāshidite caliphs and the 'Alid Imāms.

Beg. : للوالد شرف الدين بن الحسين بن علي بن المتوكل ...

Ending : يا ليتني كنت لعمر مصحفنا
يقرأني كل يوم احرفا

MS is a collection of several books. On the first folio is an autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

120 H

173

[Nufaj Majhūlun Mu'allifūha] [تلف مجهول مؤلفوها]
[Fragments of Unknown Authorship]

(1) [Shari'ah Islāmīyah] [شرعية اسلامية]
[Moslem Ceremonial Law]

(2) [Ajsā' min Diwān] [اجزاء من ديوان]
[Fragments from a Collection of Original Poems]

(3) [Ajsā' min Majmū'ah Shi'rīyah]
[اجزاء من مجموعة شعرية] [Fragments from a Collection of Poetry]

Fols. (1) 8, (2) 9, (3) 6 ; (1) 17.5 x 13.3 cm., (2) 18.5 x 13.4 cm., (3) 18.5 x 14 cm. ; written surface (1) 14.2 x 9.5 cm., (2) 14.5 x 10 cm., (3) 16 x 10.5 cm. ; (1) 19, (2) 14-21, (3) 17-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords in the third only.

(1) Laws and regulations for ablution and purification.

(2) A eulogy addressed to al-Qāḍi ... al-Dīn al-Nashā'i ; another to al-Qāḍi Muhyi-al-Dīn, commander of the army in Egypt ; three

verses by al-Aṣma'ī [A.D. 739-831]; a few verses by the unknown copyist; a long ode by Shihāb-al-Dīn, son of the preacher of al-Manṣūrīyah; another by al-Zahīr al-A'raj; several riddles in verse; a felicitation in verse addressed to Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Sharhashi on being appointed deputy-judge in Damascus, by 'Abdullāh al-Nābulusi the owner of the MS; and a *Muwashshah*.

(3) Poems of eulogy and on wine. One of the eulogies is dated A.H. 644 [A.D. 1246/7] and another is addressed to al-Malik al-Manṣūr of Ḥamāh, probably al-Manṣūr II Muḥammad, of the Ayyūbid dynasty of Ḥamāh who reigned A.H. 642-683 [A.D. 1244-1284].

Beg. : (1) ابن عرانة قال كان الرجال
(2) اذا قال فيها المادحون
(3) قد علق القوط في ذاك

Ending : (1) ما لا يوكل لحمه كالبنال
(2) فابقي في السر الا القليل
(3) ابكى ليل وصالنا المقطوع

The fragments may all belong to XVIth century. Folios loose and foxed. On the back of the last folio of the third fragment are magical charms and scribblings.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1168 H 174

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 60; 20.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.5-19 x 9.5-10 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of poems by different authors in adoration of God and praise of the Prophet, and on wisdom and love.

Beg. : هذا كتاب مشتمل على بعض اشعار

اشارتنا في الحب غمز عيوننا وكل ليب بالاشارة فيهم

Ending : ما لي سوى اني ارجو الاله لا
همني فهو زادي يوم ميادي

Marginal notes. On back of the first and the last pages are several notes, traditions and obituary notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

282 B 175

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 200; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes on various subjects.

Beg. : ...والمجموع يفرق كل هم ويثبت كل بشر بعد غم

Ending : وما نعمة الا من الله منجد
ولا ذل الا وهو للز جالب

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

BELLES-LETTRES

169 H 176

[Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh] ibn-al-Muqaffa' + A.H. 140 [A.D. 757/8].
[ابو محمد عبد الله] بن المفضل

Kitāb Kalīlah wa-Dimnah ودينة كتاب كليله
[*The Book of Kalīlah and Dimnah*]

Copied A.H. 997 [A.D. 1588] by Maḥmūd ibn - abi - al - Ḥasan ibn-Shams-al-Dīn al-Maḥalli.

Fols. 96 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

The famous book *Kalīlah wa-Dinnah*, which is a translation, into Arabic from Pehlevi, of fables which are adaptations of the Indian tales of the *Panchatantra* originally brought from India in the time of Chosroes I.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وما توفيقي الا بالله عليه توكلت . هذا كتاب كليله ودمنة .

Colophon : نغز في اليوم المبارك وهو يوم الثلاث المبارك رابع عشرين محرم الحرام افتتاح عام سنة سبع وتسعين وتسعين على يد كاتبه فقير رحمة ربه المستشفع نسيم حضرة قربه محمود بن أبي الحسن بن شمس الدين المحلي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وأحسن إليهم واليه آمين .

Marginal notes ; marginal summaries in red ; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur two autographs of owners (one obliterated), two verses of poetry, an illegible seal and some scribbles. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 236/9 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1155-7.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1816 ; Cairo, A.H. 1307.

17 L 177

Same as 176.

Copied A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741].

Fols. 159 ; 20.4 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface

13.5 x 7.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The title appears as *Kitāb Muqaddamat Kalīlah wa-Dinnah*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

84 H (b) 178

Raḍi-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ ibn-al-Siddiq al-Numārī al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji رضي الدين صالح بن الصديق التماري [الأنصاري الخزرجي]

Jawāhir al-'Iqd al-Farīd جواهر العقد الفريد
[Gems from the Unique Necklace]

Fols. 73 ; 29.3 x 20.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11.7 cm. ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

A redaction of *al-'Iqd al-Farīd*, the famous anthology of ibn-'Abd-Rabbihi [+ A.D. 940]. It "contains something on everything".

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي جعل العقل نوراً يتدى به .

Colophon : انتهى ما يسر الله تلخيصه من جواهر العقد الفريد وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

After the colophon are three verses of poetry by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on center and corners of both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

121 H 179

[Abu-al-Faraj] 'Alī ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mu-

ḥammad al-Qurashi al-Iṣbahānī [al-Iṣfahānī]
[أبو الفرج] علي بن الحسين بن محمد القرشي الإصبهاني [الإصفهاني]
A.H. 284-356 [A.D. 897-967].

[*Kitāb al-Aghānī*] [كتاب الأغاني] [*The Book of Songs*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1786] by al-Sayyid Muḥammad ...

Fols. 174 ; 19.4 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.9 cm. ; 19-22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Maghribi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; red rubrications.

The first volume of the famous book *al-Aghānī* arranged according to the alphabetical order of the composers' names.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه وسلم كثيراً آميناً . هذا كتاب علي

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ منه ضجوة السبت العاشر من
شهر الله صفر أحد شهور السنة الأولى من المائة الثالثة عشر رزقنا
الله خيرها وكفانا شرها .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage occur a table of contents, *al-shahādah* written twice, a numerical charm and some scribbles. Before the colophon there is a statement that this copy was made for Amīr al-Mu'minīn. After the colophon occur an obliterated autograph of an owner, *al-shahādah* twice, one by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Kālib and dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867]. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 571^m ; Berlin 7395-7 ; Gotha 2126.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285 ; Leyden, A.H. 1305 ; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

122 H

180

[Muḥammad ibn-al-Mukarram al-Anṣārī]
[محمد بن المكرم الأنصاري] + A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311/2].

Mukhtār al-Aghānī fi al-Akhhbār w-al-Tahānī
[مختار الأغاني في الأخبار والتأني] [*Selections from al-Aghānī, Biographies and Felicitations*]

Fols. 215 ; 22.5 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 18.3 x 9.8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

An abridgment of *Kitāb al-Aghānī* of abu-al-Faraj al-Iṣfahānī A.H. 284-356 [A.D. 897-967], containing songs, anecdotes, divers information about desert and city life and biographies of ancient and medieval poets arranged alphabetically. This contains only the letter 'ayn.

Beg. : حرف العين . عبيد بن سريج . جميعاً وإياك صحت
[صحن] دار .

Ending : حرف النون المججمة . غياث الاخطل

Title, author's name and date of copying all lacking. First page illuminated in gold. Margin ruled in gold on first two pages and in red double lines throughout the rest. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2126.

146 H

181

Abu-'Abdullāh abu-Bakr [Muḥammad ibn-al-'Abbās] al-Khuwārizmī [محمد بن أبي بكر
الخوارزمي] A.H. 323-393 [A.D. 934/5-1002/3].

Kitāb Mufīd al-'Ulūm wa-Mubīd al-Humūm
[كتاب مفيد العلوم ومبيد الحوم] [*The Book of Useful Sciences and the Remover of Anxieties*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by 'Abd-al-

Rahmān ibn-al-ʿĀrif bi-Allāh al-Suṭūhī.

Fols. 615 ; 21.8 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in bold naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A popular encyclopedic work on religious, moral, political, geographical and historical subjects and natural science.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي
ما للعالم سواء خالق وصانع .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك وقت
الابرار في ليلة اثنين وعشرين من شهر رمضان العظيم قدره جعلنا
الله فيه من عتقائه من النار بجاه سيدنا محمد وآله واصحابه
البررة الاخيار بتاريخ سنة ١١٦٢ الف ومائة وستين واثنين من
الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية . امر
السلالة الهاشمية والبضعة النبوية فخر السادة الاشراف وسلالة آل
عبد مناف . الجتاب العالي الاميري الكبير المخدم امير الامراء
ومحب الفقراء الامير محمود جوريجي عز بان كان الله تعالى له عوناً
ومعيناً وحافظاً وناصراً وساتراً واميناً بجاه سيد ولد عدنان آمين
آمين آمين بتسويد هذا الكتاب المبارك لينتفع به تعقل الله تعالى
منه الاعمال الصالحات وغفر له الذنوب والخطايا والسيئات
[السبئات] بجاه سيد السادات ولطف بنا وبه في الحركات
والسكنات ما دامت الارض والسموات . آمين آمين .

In the Catalogue of the Cambridge MSS no. 1081, the same name of al-Khuwārizmi occurs. But in Gotha 173, Br. Mus. Supp. 712/3, Paris 2334/5 and Berlin 8859 the author's name is given as Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-ʿAbdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. In Br. Mus. 746 it is only al-Qazwīnī al-Shāfiʿī. In Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 42 and in Cairo Catalogue VII, p. 701 the book is ascribed to "baʿd mutaʾakkhkhirī fudalāʾ al-Maghāribah". Whatever his name, the author in all likelihood lived in the first half of the sixth century of the Hijrah and wrote sometime after A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3], for on folio 603a he quotes Khālīd ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ʿAlī ibn Yaʿla

and speaks of him as dead. A traditionist of that name went to Qazwīn in A.H. 523 [A.D. 1128/9], stayed there some years and died A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. See ibn al-Athīr, vol. XI, p. 5. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 42 ; Gotha 173 ; Paris 2334-7 ; Br. Mus. 746 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 712/3 ; Cambridge 1081 ; Cairo VII, p. 701 ; Berlin 8859.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1331 ; Damascus A.H. 1323.

123 H

182

[Tāj-al-Mudhakkirīn] abu-ʿAbdullāh Ṭāhir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Naṣr al-Ḥaddādi [al-Marwazi] al-Bukhārī أبو عبد الله
طاهر بن محمد بن أحمد نصر الحدادي [المروزي] البخاري
+ A.H. 406 [? A.D. 1016]

'Uyūn al - Majālis wa - Surūr al-Dāris
عُيُونُ الْمَجَالِسِ وَسُرُورُ الدَّارِسِ [The Life of the
Party and the Delight of the Student]

Fols. 225 ; 26.5 x 18 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; red rubrications ; entries and headings in red.

A book of homilies, containing a commentary on the Qurʾān and the lives of Muḥammad, his Companions and other distinguished personalities, specially composed for the use of preachers and teachers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صل الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم زينة للدين .

Colophon : فرغ منه كاتبه لنفسه ولن شاء الله ... محمد
ابن أحمد ... صاحبها ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. The two folios before titlepage have a table of contents. On titlepage are a note giving the date of the author's death, a seal bearing the name of ... al-Sayyid ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Saqqāf, and two verses of poetry extolling the value of the book. Colophon defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; in a case bearing title and name of author.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 291.

124 H (I)

183

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Naysābūrī al-Tha'alibi
أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن إسماعيل النيسابوري الثعالبي
A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb Yatīmat al-Dahr fī Mahāsin Ahl al-'Aṣr
[The Solitaire of the Time on the Fine Qualities of the People of the Age]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865/6] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān al-'Afīfī.

Fols. 177; 21.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Vols. I and II of the famous book *Yatīmat al-Dahr* of al-Tha'alibi which is an anthology from the poets of his time arranged according to the countries of their birth, together with a brief biography of each poet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله خير ما يدي به كلام وختم .

Colophon : ثم الجزء الثاني من بئمة الدهر في ملح اهل العصر ويتلوه الجزء الثالث في ذكر ابن العميد والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه كلما ذكره

الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون ورضي الله عن اصحابه واتباعه اجمعين

Marginal notes and glosses; red asterisks in margin and between hemistichs. On the four folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents; 11 verses of poetry by a certain Ḥasanayn Muḥammad, dated A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884]; and a short biography of the author. On the titlepage are three verses of poetry and the autograph and seal of the copyist, Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad al-'Afīfī A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862/3]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7401-3,5; Paris 3308-12; Gotha 2127; Br. Mus. 572-; Vienna 363-5.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1303.

124 H (II)

184

Same as 183.

Fols. 334; 19.8 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Vols. III and IV.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القسم الثالث من كتاب بئمة الدهر في محاسن اهل العصر

Colophon : انتهى الباب العاشر وبه تم الكتاب وبقي على ذكر قوم من نيسابور لم يحضرنى اشعارهم وهم ابو سلمة المؤدب وابو حامد الخازنخي [٩] وابو سهلة البستي وابو بكر الخلابادي وابو القاسم مسعود بن حبيب المذكور وابو القاسم الحسن بن عبد الله المستوفي الوزير وسيفق لي او لن بمدي الخاق ما يليق من ملح اشعارهم بهذا الباب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله واصحابه وسلم تسليمًا كثيرًا امين .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are several autographs of readers and an owner, a verse

of poetry and a statement dated A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1627/8] by Muḥammad ibn-Khalīl ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Diyārbakrī that he had dedicated this volume and the ones before to God, not to be owned nor sold nor given away nor pawned. On the page after the colophon of Vol. Ist on the two following folios and on the page before the beginning of Vol. IV occur several medical prescriptions, a vers of poetry and instructions for strengthening the paper of Qur'āns by applying alum solution. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

125 H 185

[Abu-Manšūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad
ibn-Isma'īl] al-Tha'libi أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد
بن إسماعيل [A. H. 350 - 429 [A. D. 961/2-
1037/8].

*Al-Qism al-Thāni min Yatīmat al-Dahr fi
Shi'arā' al-'Aṣr* القسّم الثاني من يتيمة الدهر في شعراء العصر
[The Second Part of The Solitaire of the Time
on the Poets of the Age]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by Ibrāhīm
ibn - Sulaymān ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-
'Aziz.

Fols. 176; 19.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An anthology of the poets of al-'Irāq, their anecdotes and history, including the founding of the Daylami dynasty A.H. 334 [A.D. 946].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القسم الثاني يشمل على
محاسن شعراء أهل العراق .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من اتمام الخرامات [sic] هذا القسم الثاني خار الاربعاء غرة ذي القعدة سنة ١٠٢٩ على يد

الفقيه ابراهيم بن سليمان ابن محمد بن عبد العزيز الحنفي واتمه لنفسه
ولن شاء الله تعالى من بعده . عفى عنه .

Marginal notes and summaries. On folio before titlepage is a table of contents. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and four verses of poetry about the *Yatimah*. Folios 18, 27-114, and 140-170 are by a much earlier hand, probably of the XIVth century. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 145 ; Berlin 7401²⁻³, 5 ; Paris 3308-11 ; Gotha 2127; Vienna 363-5.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1303.

126 Н. 186

[Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad
ibn-Ismā'īl al-Tha'alibi] [أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد
بن اسماعيل الثعالبي] A. H. 350 - 429 [A. D. 961/2-
1037/8].

Kitāb al - Tamthīl w - al - Muhādarah
 كتاب التمثيل والمهادرة [The Book of Proverbs and Discourses]

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603] by Yahya ibn-Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-'Arif.

Fols. 138 ; 20.3 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-words ; red headings and rubrications.

A collection of proverbs from pre-Islamic and Islamic times ; sayings of prophets, kings, princes, poets and common people, Arabian and non-Arabian.

Beg. : كافل المجد وكافي الخلق

Colophon : فرغ من كتابته المبد المذنب الضعيف يحيى
ابن احمد بن محمد العريف رحم الله من دعا له وللكه وللناظر
فيه بالخير والحسن وذلك نصف شهر رمضان المبارك من شهر سنة

أحد عشر بعد الألف مصرية نبوية على مهاجرها أفضل الصلوات
والحمد... أمين رب العالمين.

Marginal notes ; important words underlined in red. The beginning is missing. After the colophon are two autographs of owners. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 220 ; Leyden 454 ; Berlin 9447a.

Printed in Constantinople A.H. 1301.

127 H (a) 187

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Tha'alibi أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن إسماعيل الثعالبي A. H. 350 - 429 [A.D. 961/2 - 1037/8].

Kitāb al-Mubhij كتاب المبهج [The Enchanting Book]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] by Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Asīr.

Fols. 11 ; 18.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 12 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original discourses on God, prayer, prophets, justice, friendship and many similar subjects.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم استفتاحاً به واستنجاحاً

Colophon : وكان نسخها في سبع عشرة خلون من شهر محرم الحرام من شهر سنة أربع وسبعين ومائتين والفر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلوات والتسليم وعلى آله وصحبه ذوي التكريم وعفا الله تعالى عنا وعن المسلمين.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur several verses of poetry and a statement about the works in the volume. The title occurs on

the outside of the front cover. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8332 ; Paris 1176³⁵ ; Brockel. I, p. 286.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1301 ; Cairo, A.H. 1322.

127 H (b) 188

Abu-Manṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Tha'alibi أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن إسماعيل الثعالبي A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb Man Ghāba 'anhu al-Mutrib كتاب من غاب عنه المقلب [The Book of Him Whose Entertainer is Absent]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] [by Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Asīr].

Fols. 53 ; 18.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15 x 12 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of sayings and short discourses divided into seven sections :

(1) On writing and eloquence, (2) on spring and other seasons, (3) description of nights and days, (4) on love, (5) on wine, (6) on brotherhood and friendship, and (7) on various arts.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر واعن يا كريم .
الشيخ العميد السيد اطال الله بقاء

Colophon : وانا اسأل الله التوفيق لفرض خدمته
وشكر نعمته بته وسمة رحمته والله الموفق سبحانه وتعالى.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a statement in Latin copied from Casiri (Casiri 338) about four books of which ours is the last. After the colophon on the six following folios the copyist wrote several verses of poetry, some wise sayings and several proverbs. Following this are 23 blank folios ; on the folio fol-

lowing are a statement about the kinds of writing and two proverbs. MS in good condition; oriental binding; with a slip of paper bearing the title attached to it.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8333; Paris 3305¹, 3401⁴; Escorial 340⁴.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1302, 1309.

130 H

189

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Tamīm al-Qayrawānī al-Huṣrī أبو إسحاق إبراهيم بن علي بن تميم القيرواني الحميري A.H. 413-453 [A.D. 1022/3-1061].

Kitāb Zahr al-Ādāb wa Thamar Uli al-Albāb كتاب زهر الاداب وثمر اولي الاباب
[The Book of the Flowers of Literature and the Fruit of the Intelligent]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1724] by Muḥammad al-Rassāmi.

Fols. 253; 32 x 21 cm.; written surface 23 x 11 cm.; 33-35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of proverbs, wise sayings and poetry on nature and on moral, social and religious themes.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اخْتَصَّ
الانسان بفضيلة البيان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب في يوم
الاثنين اثني عشر جمادى الاول من شهر سنة ستة وثلاثين ومائة
والف على يد الفقير الحقير محمد الرسامي عن [عنا] الله عنه امين.

Marginal notes and glosses; red asterisks in margin and between hemistichs. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap;

gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 463; Bodl. I, 386; Escorial 392³.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1293, 1302.

128 H

190

Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Abu-al-Ṣafā' Khalīl ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi صلاح الدين ابو الصفاء خليل بن اييك الصفدي A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

Al-Risālah al-Jiddīyah li-ibn-Zaydūn al-Andulusi wa-Sharḥuha الرسالة الجدية لابن زيدون الاندلسي وشرحها
[The Earnest Epistle of ibn-Zaydūn al-Andulusi and Its Commentary]

Copied A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by Yāqūt ibn-Aḥmad Marsī.

Fols. 146; 24.6 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

The text of, and commentary on the epistle of abu-al-Walīd Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad Ghālib ibn-Zaydūn al-Makhzūmī al-Andulusi A.H. 394-463 [A.D. 1003/4-1070], which he sent to the king abu-al-Walīd Muḥammad ibn-Jahwar, who reigned A.H. 435-450 [A.D. 1043/4-1058/9], begging to be released from prison.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ الْعَوْنُ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
شرح صدورنا بالاسلام

Colophon: ثم بعون الله نقل هذا الشرح قبل الظهر من
يوم الثلاثاء المبارك المتم ثمانية عشر شعبان المعظم سنة ١٢٩٩ الف
ومايتين وتسعين من هجرة سيد الاولين والآخرين صلى الله
عليه وعلى آله واصحابه الائمة المهديين امين امين على يد الفقير الى
رحمة ربه القدير ياقوت بن الحاج احمد مرسي المالكي غفر الله له
ولوالديه ومشايخه واخوانه والمسلمين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colo-

phon occur two odes, one by Muḥammad Khalifah and the other a eulogy of the first ode. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8608; Paris 3316/7; Leyden 404; Escorial 497, 543; Bodl. I, 1240².

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1832, 1846; Būlāq, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1305; Damascus, A.H. 1327.

18 L 191

[Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Hasan ibn-Nubātah]
[جمال الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الحسن بن نباتة]
A.H. 686-768 [A.D. 1287-1366].

Sharḥ Risālat ibn-Zaydūn شرح رسالة ابن زيدون
[A Commentary on *Risālat ibn-Zaydūn*]

Copied A.H. 1220 [A.D. 1806].

Fols. 150; 17 x 11.9 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydūn to ibn-'Abdūs. The commentary is commonly known as *Sarḥ al-'Uyūn fī Sharḥ Risālat ibn-Zaydūn*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي لا يجب الحمد الا له... وبعد فاني

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحريرها وتقييدها وتسطيرها في يوم الاحد المبارك الموافق لعشرين من جمادى الثانية من شهر سنة ١٢٢٠ من هجرة من له العز والشرف...

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 358, 590; Berlin 8606-7.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1278; Alexandria, A.H. 1290.

19 L 192

Naṣr al-Wafā'i al-Hūrini نصر الوفاي الهوريني
d. after A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873].

Al-Taḥrīrāt al-Naṣrīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Zaydūniyah التحريرات النصرية على شرح الرسالة الزيدونية
[The *Naṣrīyah* Treatises on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Zaydūniyah*]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865] by Yūsuf 'Arīshah [?] al-Hūrini.

Fols. 46; 21.8 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A super-commentary on ibn-Nubātah's commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydūn.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله... اما بعد فاني لا طالت شرح ابن نباتة على الرسالة.

Colophon: وقد تم هذا الكتاب يوم الجمعة المبارك ٢٣ شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٨٢ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى التحية.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist occurs in a note following the colophon. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

129 H 193

Al-Hāfiẓ abu-'Umar [Yūsuf] ibn-'Abdullāh [ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-'Abd-al-Barr al-Namari الحافظ ابو عمر [يوسف] بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد البر النعمري
A.H. 368-463 [A.D. 978-1071].

Bahjat al-Majālis wa-Anīs al-Mujālis بحجة المجالس وانيس المجالس [The Delight of Assemblies and the Entertainer of the Companion]

Copied A.H. 1009 [A.D. 1601] by Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Majūlī.

Fols. 126 ; 20.4 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of proverbs, wise sayings, tales and poetry on moral and social matters.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . باب الشكر قال رسول الله

كتبه الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير : Colophon : سعد الدين بن محمد بن عبد الكريم المجولي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا له بالمغفرة امين وكان الفراغ منه في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث شهر شوال من سنة تسع بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية والله اعلم تم .

Marginal notes. At top of several folios occurs the *shahādah*. On the page following the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 213 ; Br. Mus. 726 ; Bodl. II, 106.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1907.

131 H 194

Abu-Muḥammad al-Qāsim [ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-'Uthmān al-Ḥarīrī al-Baṣrī أبو محمد القاسم [بن علي بن محمد] بن عثمان الحريري البصري A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1052/3-1122/3].

Maqāmāt مقامات [Assemblies]

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1391].

Fols. 315 ; 30.8 x 23.7 cm. ; written surface

19 x 14.5 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; in red and black throughout.

The famous fifty "assemblies" of al-Ḥarīrī containing Arab proverbs, literary elegancies, grammatical riddles and entertaining jests.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين . وصلى الله على نبيه محمد عبده الامين . قال الشيخ الامام ابو محمد القاسم

Colophon : وفرغ من نسخته يوم الاحد الثنين وعشرين خلون من شهر المحرم وهو احد الاشهر الحرم في يوم النبروز بعد العصر من سنة اربع وتسعين وسبعمائة من الهجرة النبوية صلوات الله وسلامه على صاحبها وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد البشر واله وصحبه العرق وسلم تسليماً كثيراً والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه وبكافي مريده . تمت وبالخير تمت وصلى الله على محمد وآله اجمعين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several "assemblies" are followed by a glossary of difficult words. Al-Ḥarīrī composed his "assemblies" in answer to the insistent request of Anūshirwān ibn-Khālīd who afterwards served as vizir under the Caliph al-Mustarshid bī-Allāh [A.D. 1118-1135] and Sulṭān Mas'ūd, the Saljūq [A.D. 1133-1152]. MS in fair condition ; most folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 57/8 ; Cairo IV, pp. 328/9 ; Berlin 6979, 8538/9 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1006, 1011.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1819, 1822, 1849-53 ; London, A.D. 1896.

132 H 195

Same as 194.

Copied in al-Khalīl [Hebron], A.H. 768 [A.D.

[1366] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-al-Khalīlī.

Fols. 204 ; 26.5 x 18 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm. ; 14-15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords on first 28 folios ; headings and rubrications in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. The first 28 folios, comprising the first nine "assemblies" and a part of the tenth, are by a later hand. Back of first page full of scribbles. In bottom margin on folio 204 are two verses of poetry added by a later hand. A short prayer and two verses of poetry appear immediately after colophon. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 B

196

Same as 194.

Copied A.H. 714 [A.D. 1314/5] by 'Alī ibn-Mahmūd al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 294 ; 22.2 x 17.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes in red. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

162 B

197

Same as 194.

Numb. fols. 207 ; 25.2 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 18.8 x 11 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage are two notes. After colophon is

a short treatise by author. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

133 H

198

[Muḥibb-al-Dīn] abu-al-Baqā' ['Abdullāh ibn-Husayn] al-'Ukbarī [عبد الله بن حسين] A.H. 533-616 [A.D. 1138/9-1219/20].

Hāshiyat Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīrī حاشية مقامات الحريري
[The Commentary on the Assemblies of al-Ḥarīrī]

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1572].

Fols. 67 ; 20.8 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A commentary on the famous *Assemblies* of al-Ḥarīrī.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . الحمد لله على فضله العليم

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين المبارك الخامس عشر من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام شهر سنة تسع وسبعين وتسماية والحمد لله وصلواته . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وأزواجه وسلم تسليما دائما الى يوم الدين وغفر لكتابه ولوالديه ولشائخه ولأحبابه [لاحبابه] ولسائر المسلمين اجمعين . آمين .

Name of each "assembly" in the margin opposite. On titlepage is a note explaining words of a prayer. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 61 ; Munich 562 ; Paris 3939¹.

90 B

199

[Abu - al - 'Abbās Aḥmad ibn - 'Abd - al - Mu'min al - Qaysi al - Sharīshi] أبو العباس [أحمد بن عبد المؤمن القيسي الشريشي] A.H. 619 + [A.D. 1223].

شرح مقامات الحريري *Sharḥ Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīri* [A Commentary on *Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīri*]

Fols. 125 ; 25.8 x 17.6 cm. ; written surface 19 x 12 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the famous *Assemblies* of al-Ḥarīri.

Beg. : هذا يهودي ورأى فاقته . خرج اسد وذهب
وطلب يصيدون .

Ending : فمنها المستحسن ومنه المستفيع وكل اناء بالذي
فيه يرشح وفي كتاب ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Name of author does not appear in MS but it is probably al-Sharīshi as given on a slip pasted on back of cover. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 62/3 ; cf. Leyden 413.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1314.

134 H

200

[Muwaffaq-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn - Yūsuf al-Baghdādī] [موفق الدين عبد اللطيف بن يوسف البغدادي] + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231/2].

Hāshiyah Laṭīfah 'ala ba'd Alfāz Waqa'at fi al-Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīriyah Nabbaha 'alayha al-

Shaykh abu-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khashshāb al-Baghdādī Mu'tarīdan fiha 'ala al - Ḥarīri Mujāriyan fi dhālik al-Shaykh ibn - Barri حاشية لطيفة على بعض الفاظ وقعت في المقامات الحريرية تبه عليها الشيخ ابو محمد ابن الخشاب البغدادي معترضاً فيها على الحريري [An Elegant Commentary on Some Words in the Assemblies of al-Ḥarīri, Pointed out by the Shaykh abu-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khashshāb al-Baghdādī, Who Criticises al-Ḥarīri, Opposing thereby the Shaykh ibn-Barri]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802].

Fols. 32 ; 16.5 x 11.5 cm. ; written surface 12.7 x 5.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A short treatise arbitrating between ibn-Barri, who championed the *Assemblies* of al-Ḥarīri, and ibn-al-Khashshāb, who criticised them.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مستحق الحمد
ومستوجب .

Colophon : في الثامن من شهر شعبان سنة ألف ومائتين
وسبعة عشر . تم .

On titlepage are three verses of poetry on love. On page after colophon are two verses of wisdom poetry and one on love. The name of the work in Hājji Khalifah I, p. 447 is given as *al-Intisāf bayn ibn-Barri wa-ibn-al-Khashshāb fi Kalāmihima 'ala al-Maqāmāt*. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 447, VI, p. 61.

135 H

201

Abu - al - Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari أبو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4].

Maqāmāt al-Zamakhshari مقامات الزمخشري
[*The Assemblies of al-Zamakhshari*]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1733] by Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Latif al-Hanbali.

Fols. 48 ; 16.5 x 10.3 cm. ; written surface 11.3 x 6.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The famous fifty "assemblies" of al-Zamakhshari, otherwise known as *al-Naṣā'ih al-Kibār*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب انعمت فزد .
واحده على ما ادرج لي من الآله .

Colophon : تمت المقامات للزمخشري ليلة السبت ليلة ستة
عشر من شهر ذي القعدة سنة خمس واربعمين ومائة وألف على يد
العبد الضعيف محمد بن عبد اللطيف الحبلي غفر الله تعالى له ولوالديه
ولشايقه وللمسلمين اجمعين . ام .

Marginal notes. After colophon is a seal bearing the name "Sayyid Muhammad...". The copyist is the same as that of No. 4. MS is rare. In good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 347 ; Vienna 348³, 379 ; Berlin 8749.

136 H

202

Abu - al - Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn - 'Umar al-Zamakhshari أبو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري
A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4].

Kitāb Rabī' al - Abrār كتاب ربيع الابرار
[*The Book of the Springtime of the Righteous*]

Fols. 389 ; 28 x 16 cm. ; written surface 21 x 10.5 cm. ; 32-34 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of discourses on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله
الذي استجيب الى عبادته بوجبات المحامد .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن
توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم
كثيرا . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold, red and blue on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest ; first folio illuminated in gold and color. Evidently edges have been trimmed, and in places where there are notes they were left and folded even with the edges. On the titlepage is a statement dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867] that MS has been dedicated to God and is not to be exchanged, given away or pawned. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some stained with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; color stamped on corner and in center, blind stamped in center of flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap ; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 728 ; Berlin 8351-3 ; Leyden 470 ;
Gotha 2133.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292.

139 H

203

Abu-al-Hajjāj Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad al-Balawi, [known as ibn - al - Shaykh]
أبو الحجاج يوسف بن محمد البلوي [المعروف بابن الشيخ]
+ A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180/1].

Kitāb Alif Bā' كتاب الف باء [The Book of the Alphabet]

Copied A. H. 1113 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 528 ; 28.3 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 9.6 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications ; with illuminations.

A thesaurus of Arabic words. It contains 29 verses of poetry, after the letters of the alphabet, explained word by word, giving the synonyms and antonyms of each. There are also eight chapters at the beginning and four at the end of synonymous and similar words.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم . قال الشيخ الفقيه المحدث الزاهد .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب الرفيع الجنب البديع المثال المتبع المثال في خامس عشر شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاثة عشر بعد المائة والالف من هجرة من له العز والشرف محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم . م .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are four verses of poetry by al-Shāfi'i [A.D. 767-820] and another verse said to have been a part of the inscription on the seal of Kisra [Khusraw], probably Khusraw Nūshirwān [A.D. 531-578]. MS in very good condition ; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 405/6 ; Berlin 6965 ; Leyden 474 ; Bodl. I, 465.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1287.

137 H 204

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn - abi - al - Ḥasan] ibn - ['Ali] al - Jawzi [جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن] بن [علي] الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1200/01].

Kitāb Aṭbāq al-Dhahab كتاب اطباق الذهب [The Book of Gold Dishes]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630].

Fols. 47 ; 20.9 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm. ; 16 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of 102 original discourses on religious, moral and social topics, an imitation

of the *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab* of al-Zamakhshari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهو حسبي . اللهم انا نحمدك على ما اسبكت من جلائيب كرمك .

Colophon : تمت نهار الاثنين في سنة خلة [خلت] من شهر رجب سنة ١٠٣٩ ... ولما قرأ له سورة الفاتحة والمسلمين اجمعين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist is obliterated. In the introduction the author states that he composed this book at the request of Ahmad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-'Ali al-Juwayni, and that in composing his book he imitated al-Zamakhshari's *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab*. On the inside of the front cover are a charm for detecting foot-prints and the *shahādah*. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. I, p. 505.

141 H (c) 205

[Majd-al-Mulk abu-al-Faḍl] Ja'far ibn-Shams-al-Khilāfah [مجد الملك ابو الفضل جعفر بن شمس الخلافة] A.H. 543-622 [A.D. 1148/9-1225].

Kitāb al-Ādāb كتاب الآداب [The Book of Literature]

Fols. 78 ; 20.3 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 8.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

An anthology in five parts : (1) wisdom sayings in prose, (2) short selections, (3) wisdom sayings in verse, (4) proverbs and (5) miracle verses.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على سيد المرسلين .

Ending : ما العلم الا ما وعاه الصدر .

Marginal notes by a later hand. Titlepage

covered with scribblings. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 478.

173 H

206

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Sha'bān] al-Surūrī
[مصليح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان] السروري + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1562].

Sharḥ Kulistān شرح كلستان [A Commentary on the *Gulistān*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648] by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 298 ; 21 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

An Arabic commentary on the *Gulistān* of Sa'di ibn-'Abdullāh al-Shīrāzi + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1291/2].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعلني من علماء البيان .

Colophon : تم تنسيق هذا الكتاب عن يد الفقير محمد الخطيب بجامع بايزيد خان عليه الرحمة والرضوان قصته [sic] امكرمان وقت صبح اليوم الثامن من المحرم الحرام المنتظم لسنة ثمان وخمسين والف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل التحية .

Marginal notes and glosses. In the introduction the author states that he composed his work for the sultan Muṣṭafa ibn-Sulaymān [I] + A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553]. On the page before the first and the two folios preceding are several verses of poetry in Turkish and Persian, the autograph of an owner, a table of contents, a story about the caliph 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib, four Turkish seals, another illegible one and some statements in Turkish. After the colophon and on the folio following are several verses of

poetry and some statements in Turkish. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and on outside and inside of flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 230 ; Berlin 844¹ 3 ; Paris 3520 ; Vienna 554 ; Br. Mus. 1059/60.

142 H

207

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya ibn - abi - Ḥajalah] شهاب الدين ابو المباس احمد بن يحيى ابن ابي حجلة [A.D. 1324/5-1375].

Sukḥardān al-Sultān سكردان السلطان [The Sugar-bowl of the Sultan]

Fols. 117 ; 18.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

An encyclopedic work containing a prolegomena in seven chapters : (1) on the characteristics of the number seven, (2) the relation of al-Sultān al-Malik al-Nāṣir to that number, (3) the boundaries of Egypt, (4) on the Sultan's being the seventh in the Turkish line, (5) the life of the sultan, (6) on strange coincidences, (7) explanation of some of the words in the book. These are followed by five chapters : (1) the story of Joseph, (2) the story of Moses and Pharaoh, (3) lives of the kings of Egypt, (4) the life of al-Hākim bi-Amr-Allāh, (5) seven flowers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه التوفيق . منه ... الطير .. واجرى البحار السبعة بقدرته .

Colophon : على يد عبد [العبد] الفقير راجي رحمة رب [الرب] التقدير شاهين ابن عبد الله المحمدي الشيرازي الماليك الملك الظاهر جتني رحمه الله رحمة واسعة والمسلمين اجمعين امين يا رب العالمين ولن قرا ورد الى صاحبه . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage lack-

ing. The first page is defective. The work was composed in A.H. 757 [A.D. 1556] for al-Malik al-Nāṣir abu-al-Maḥāsin Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qalāwūn A.H. 755-762 [A.D. 1354-1361] of the Bahri Mamlūk dynasty. After the colophon is an *Urjūzah min al-ʿIzzat* containing a prophecy about a king who will come from near Damascus and will in A.H. 903 [A.D. 1497] seize Cairo and establish his rule over Syria and Egypt. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 574, 604 ; Berlin 8377/8 ; Gotha 1658-66 ; Cairo V, p. 68.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317.

143 H

208

'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh, known as al-Ghazūlī al-Bahā'i al-farūqī الشيرازي الغزولي + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Kitāb Maṭālī' al-Budūr fi Manāzil al-Surūr [The Book of the Rising of the Full Moons in the Dwellings of Pleasure]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Surūr.

Fols. 283 ; 30.2 x 20.8 cm. ; written surface 21 x 12.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red and green ; red rubrications.

A collection of discourses on the description of a royal palace, its construction, the arrangements of its rooms, its furniture and belongings, pleasure, companions and wine.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ومنه الاعانة . الحمد لله
الذي جعل قلوب الباقين [افلاكا .

Colophon : تم الكتاب بمون الكرم الرواب بد
الظهر في يوم الرتوع ليله خامس يوم من شهر جماد الاول احد

شهور سنة تسع وسبعين و الف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل
الصلاة والسلام بقاية المولى السيد المقام الاوحد العلامة الهام صني
الدين احمد بن الحسين بن امير المؤمنين المنصور بالله القاسم بن محمد
رضوان الله عليهما بخط مملوكه الراجي دفو الملك المنصور عبدالله
بن سرور غفر الله له ولوالديه ووفقه لا يحب ويرضا [يرضى]
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي
العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in yellow, red and black on the first three folios and in red and black throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur six concentric circles in whose center occur two verses of poetry by ibn-Nubātah ; a seal with the name "...Ahmad Husayn..." and the *basmalah* ; two illegible seals ; two verses of poetry ; two autographs of owners, one of al-Husayn ibn-Ahmad ibn-al-Husayn ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minin al-Manṣūr bi-Allāh, and the second of ... Muḥammad ibn-al-Husayn ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minin. On the folio before the titlepage and on the inside of the front cover are several verses of poetry, several autographs of owners, a statement in praise of the book and some scribblings. On the two folios after the colophon and on the inside of the book cover occur several verses of poetry by the copyist, an ode by Muḥammad ibn-al-Naḥḥās, several other verses of poetry, several autographs of owners and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling on center and corners of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 598 ; Cairo IV, p. 325 ; Berlin 33, 8645^{81b} ; Paris 3415 ; Vienna 397.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1300.

218 B

209

[Shihāb-al-Dīn] abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad [ibn-'Alī] al-Qalqashandī [ابو العباس احمد بن علي القلقاشندي] + A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418].

Subḥ al-A'sha fi Šinā'at al-Insha صبح
[The Daybreak for the Blind
on the Art of Composition]

Copied A.D. 1874 by Rizq-Allāh ibn-Ni'mat-
Allāh Hassūn of Aleppo and London.

Fols. 360 ; 32 x 19.6 cm. ; written surface
19.3 x 10.6 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on Europe-
an paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with few vowel
signs ; entries in red.

The first volume of a comprehensive work
on the art of writing and composition. This
section corresponds to vols. I and II of the copy
printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله جاعل المرء
باصغريه قلبه ولسانه .

تم الجزء الاول يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى اول
الجزء الثاني الفصل الثاني من الباب الثاني من المقالة الاولى في الكلام
على نفس الخط . على يد كاتبه لنفسه رزق الله بن نعمة الله حسن
الخطي مولدا واللذان في هجرة وذلك يوم السبت لحسن خلت من
ابول سنة ١٨٧٤ الف وثلاثمائة واربع وسبعين للميلاد والحمد لله
وحده .

Each page is surrounded by a gilt band in-
side a wide arabesque border. MS in excellent
condition; western leather binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 90/1 ; Cairo IV, pp.
278/9 ; Cambridge 637.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

20 L

210

[Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Khaṭīb al-Abshihī]
[محمد بن احمد الخطيب الاشبيهي] + A.H. 850 [A.D.
1446/7].

[*Al - Mustatraf fi Kull Fann Mustazraf*]
[المستطرف في كل فن مستظرف] [Selections from Every
Pleasant Art]

Fols. 70 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface
16 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in Maghribi ; with catch
words ; entries in red.

Chapters 50-64 (in part) of *al-Mustatraf*,
containing poems, stories, and maxims of divers
kinds. This fragment corresponds to vol. II,
pp. 47-160 in the Būlāq edition (A.H. 1285).

MS in good condition ; oriental binding.
Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 524/5 ; Berlin 8387/8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285.

107 B

211

Same as 210.

Fols. 160 ; 19.2 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface
14.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-216
in the Būlāq edition.

A few marginal notes. On titlepage and
preceding four folios are several autographs of
owners, verses of poetry and notes. After colo-
phon and on two following folios are several
autographs of readers, verses of poetry and
notes. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ;
oriental binding with flap. Probably from
XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

144 H

212

Anonymous.

*Mukhtaṣar al-Mustatraf fi Kull Fann Mus-
taṭraf* مختصر المستطرف في كل فن مستظرف [An A-
bridgment of *al-Mustatraf fi Kull Fann Mus-
taṭraf*]

Fols. 114 ; 20.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface

15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A redaction of the famous book of al-Abshīhi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الملك القدير
العليم الخبير .

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما اردنا جمعه من هذا المختصر على
التام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال . وقد تم هذا الكتاب المسمى
بمختصر المستطرف على التام والكمال والحمد لله . م .

Marginal notes. Titlepage bears some obliterated writing. On the first three folios is a table of contents. Folios 18 and 26 have the name of an owner, Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Fārighi. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

145 H 213

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-
'Alī ibn - al - Ḥasan al - Hījāzī إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ
A. H. 790-874 A. H. 790-874
[A.D. 1388-1470].

Kitāb Rawḍ al-Ādāb كتاب روض الآداب
[The Book of the Garden of Literature]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1848] by
Ismā'īl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Khālidi.

Fols. 208 ; 25.8 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface
20 x 12.5 cm. ; 24-32 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in
red.

An anthology of verse and prose in five parts.
The first contains *al-Muṭawwalāt*, the second
al-Azjāl w-al-Muwashshahāt, the third *al-Ma-
qāṭī*, the fourth *al-Nathriyāt* and the fifth *al-
Hikāyāt*. Composed A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . رب يسر لنا

وقم بخير يا لرم [كرم] . آمين .

Colophon : وكان ذلك صبيحة يوم الجمعة حادي عشر
شهر الله المحرم افتتاح سنة ١٢٦٥ بمكة المكرمة على يد الحفيظ
اسماعيل بن عبد الله الخالدي عن [عنا] الله عنهما . آمين .

On the titlepage is a statement by the copyist
that the present MS has been copied from the
original. Folios 49 to 104, 174, 175 and the
last are of different kind of paper, and writing
is by a later hand. On folio after the colophon
is an elegy by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-
Hajrasi al-Dimyāṭi containing a *ta'rikh* for the
year A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1248], the date of the
death of the Shaykh 'Uthmān al-Dimyāṭi, for
whom the elegy was recited. MS in good con-
dition ; oriental leather binding with flap ;
blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 400 ; Leyden 510 ; Br. Mus. 1104/5 ;
Br. Mus. Supp. 1119.

Printed in Bombay, A.D. 1898.

154 H (c) 214

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn - As'ad al -
Dawwānī] [جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الدواني] A.H.
830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

[Arba' Rasā'il Qalamīyah] [أربع رسائل قلمية]
[Four Essays on the Pen]

Copied A.H. 1128 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 20 ; 22.6 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface
15 x 5.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

Four essays on the pen. The first, that of
al-Dawwānī, begins with the opening words of
Sūrah 68:1. The second, which is of unknown
authorship, begins *lak al-ḥamd ya man antaq
al-nūn w-al-qalam*. The third, also of unknown
authorship, begins with the words of *Sūrah*
96:4,5. The fourth is that of 'Alī Chalabī al-

Ḥamīdī A.H. 918-979 [A.D. 1512/3-1572] and begins *lak al-ḥamd ya man akram al-uns ba'd ma*.

Beg. : ن والنم وما يسطرون .

Colophon : بجرمة امي لولاه لم يخلق اللوح والقلم ولم يعلم الانسان ما لم يعلم . صلى الله تعالى عليه وسلم . تم في خلال محرم سنة ١١٢٨ .

MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Risālah of Dawwānī : Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 430 ; Vienna 2003⁴⁰.

Risālah of 'Alī Chalabī : Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 430 ; Leyden 440.

147 H 215

Jalāl- [al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī] جلال [الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Durar al - Kalīm wa Ghurar al - Hikam درر الكلم وغرر الحكم [The Pearls of Speech and the Gems of Wisdom]

Copied A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711] by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm, known as 'Arafāt.

Fols. 8 ; 21.6 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in yellow and red.

Essays on the style of the "assemblies" of al-Zamakhshari. The "assemblies" given are : (1) *al-Makkiyah*, (2) *al-Miṣriyah*, (3) *al-Asyūṭiyah*, (4) *al-Jiziyah*. The story-teller is the imaginary person, Hāshim ibn-al-Qāsim.

Beg. : ومما في وبدبكا ... جوهر التلايد .

Colophon : على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة رب الرحيم عبد الكريم بن علي بن عبد الكريم الملقب بعرفات غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانه وبحبه جميع الذنوب والزلات بحياه سيد السادات ومعدن الرسالات . انه قريب بحب الدعوات امين . في يوم السبت المبارك ثامن شهر صفر المبارك من شهر سنة ثلاثه وعشرون ومائة والف سنة ١١٢٣ .

MS incomplete at beginning. After colophon are five riddles with answers given by al-Suyūṭī. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 218 ; Berlin 8555⁸ ; Paris 3972¹ ; Cairo VII, pp. 247, 464.

148 H 216

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Sharjī al-Yamānī] [شمس الدين محمد الشرجي اليمني] + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Tuhfat al-Aṣḥāb wa-Nuzhat Dhawī al-Albāb [The Rare Gift of Friends and the Pleasure of the Intelligent]

Fols. 121 ; 20.7 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 16 x 11.3 cm. ; 25-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in indigo and red.

A collection of sayings, anecdotes, historical extracts and miscellaneous notices divided into five divisions : (1) on the virtue of learning and literature, (2) on love and the days of youth, (3) on kings and rulers, letters and correspondence, (4) anecdotes selected from history, and striking events, and (5) on various arts and other subjects.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المتفضل النعم المتأن .

Ending : وقيل معادنة السفهاء والحققاء تورث سوء الخلق وقال المريري .

Marginal notes and glosses. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. Supp. 1150; Berlin 8420; Paris 3556.

149 H 217

Abu-al-Husayn ibn - Ahmad ibn-al-Hasan ibn-'Ali أبو الحسين بن أحمد بن الحسن بن علي

Kitāb Yatīmat al - Dahr كتاب تيممة الدهر
[The Book of the Unique Pearl of the Age]

Numb. fols. 40; 19.8 x 8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and proverbs on good government, divided into 8 divisions: (1) good policy, (2) virtue in knowledge and action, (3) elements which aid in religious devotion and worship, (4) aids to the discipline of the tongue, (5) self discipline, (6) good conduct, (7) good behavior, and (8) aids to eloquence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الوزير السيد ابو الحسين بن احمد بن الحسن بن علي .

Colophon: تم كتاب تيممة الدهر والحمد لله على اقامته والثناء على توفيقه وانامه والصلاة على محمد واله خير انامه .

Marginal notes; first page illuminated in red and blue; ruled marginal lines in red and blue on first page and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage and on inside of front cover are several autographs of owners and some scribbles. On inside of back cover occur a magical table and some smeared writing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8709².

150 H 218

[Ahmad ibn-Muhammad 'Umar] Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Khafājī شهاب الدين الخفاجي [أحمد بن محمد عمر] + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Rayḥānat al-Alibā wa-Zahrāt al-Hayāt al-Dunya ريحانة الالباب وزهرة الحياة الدنيا [The Aromatic Plant of the Intelligent and the Flower of the Temporal Life]

Copied A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829] by 'Uthmān al-Tishāwī.

Fols. 246; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A collection of poems and the lives of their authors. MS in six parts: (1) the fine qualities of the people of Damascus and its environs, (2) the fine qualities of contemporary Maghribis, (3) Makkah and its inhabitants, (4) Egypt, (5) the Greeks and some of the author's experiences with Greek leaders.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . حمدًا لمن سرح عيون البصائر .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة الشريفة يوم السبت المبارك اربع عشرة يوماً خلت من رجب سنة ١٢٤٥ على يد كاتبه النقيب الى الله تعالى عثمان الطيشاوي عفي عنه .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are eleven verses of poetry, two of which are by Mansūr al-Balbīsī. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7415/6, 10219³; Vienna 407/8; Ley-

den 524 ; Paris 2134-6 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1123 ;
Cairo IV, p. 259.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1294, 1306.

160 H

219

Muḥammad ibn - 'Abdullāh al - Ḥusayni
al-Mawlawi al - Manbūdh, [known as] Kibrit
محمد بن عبد الله الحسيني المولوي النبوذ [المعروف] بكبريت
+ A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Rihlat al-Shitā w-al-Ṣayf والصف والشتاء
[The Journey of Winter and Summer]

Copied A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Fols. 107 ; 22.3 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface
17 x 12.5 cm. ; 19-23 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; headings and rubrications
in red.

A collection of discourses in description of
a journey by the author and what he saw and
heard.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله وحده والصلاة
على من لا نبي بعده .

Colophon : وقد وقع من هذه الرحلة كتابة وتصحيحاً
بحسب الطاقة في يوم الاثنين المبارك عاشر شوال سنة ألف ومائة
وخمس وعشرين على يد كاتبها غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشأنه ولن
دعا له بغفر الذنب وستر العيب ولجميع المسلمين بئنه وكرمه أمين
أمين . غم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-
page is the obliterated autograph of an owner
dated A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4]. MS in good con-
dition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind
stamped on center and corners of cover and
flap ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2294 ; Gotha 1543 ; Brockel. II, p.
393.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293.

159 H

220

Aḥmad ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣārī
أحمد بن تاج الدين بن أحمد الأنصاري fl. XVIIth century.

Tāj al-Majāmī تاج المجاميع [The Crown of
the Collections]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1690] by 'Abd-al-
Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-Ḥusayni.

Fols. 163 ; 20.4 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 9 cm. ; 24-26 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
headings in red.

A collection of the poems and letters of the
author's father.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . صلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وآله وصحبه وسلم . وبعد فيقول جامع هذا للجموع .

Colophon : قد وافق الفراغ من نساخته يوم السبت
الثاني والعشرين من شهر جمادى الاولى . بقلم افقر العباد اليه تعالى
الغني عن سواء عبده الفقير عبد الرحمن بن السيد عبد الغني
الحسيني الخنفي غفر الله له .

Marginal notes. On three folios before
titlepage are a number of verses of poetry and
the beginning of a letter. On the two folios
after the colophon are two verses of poetry by
the author, a will and another note. MS in
good condition ; oriental leather binding with
flap ; colored tooling on margin of both covers
and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3420.

151 H

221

Anonymous.

*Surūr al-Muhaj w-al-Albāb fi Rasā'il al-
Aḥbāb* سرور المهج والالباب في رسائل الاحباب [The
Delight of Hearts and Intellects in the Letters
of Lovers]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by al-Ḥājj Aḥ-
mad al-'Abbāsi [?].

Fols. 77; 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of love letters and stories.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الهادي بحمد.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته في اواسط رجب المبارك على يد اضعف عباد الله احمد العباسي غفر الله له وللسلمين اجمعين ثم سنة ١٠٥٩ تم وكمل.

Marginal notes; some headings in yellow and some in green. On the titlepage are two verses of poetry in praise of the collection. On the page after colophon and on the three following folios occurs a piece of music. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

152 H

222

Muhammad ibn - Najm al - Arini [?]

محمد بن نجم الاريني

Kitāb al-Mukhtār fī Maḥāsīn al-Ash'ār wa Nawādir al-Akhbār ونوادر حاسن الاشعار كتاب المختار في محاسن الاشعار والادب [The Book of Selections of the Best Poems and Anecdotes]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 125; 20.3 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; some headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems and sayings on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن نجم .

Colophon: تم ذلك بعون الله ولطفه ومنه وكرمه ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وكان الفراغ من نقله ثمان شهر محرم من سنة ١٠٨٩ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On the titlepage are two verses of the Qur'an, several verses of poetry, an Arabic seal inscribed "and my success is through none other than God," another obliterated seal and several autographs of owners. After the colophon is a statement that the MS was copied for Ahmad al-Husayn ibn-Amir al-Mu'minin al-Manşūr bi-Allāh al-Qāsim ibn-Muhammad, two verses of poetry by ibn-al-Mu'tazz A.H. 247-296 [A.D. 861-908], two others by Kushājim + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962], two verses by Muhsin ibn-al-Hasan ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Ahmad ibn-Amir al-Mu'minin al-Manşūr bi-Allāh ibn-Muhammad, and the autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4]. MS in good condition but some folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap: blind stamped on corners of cover and flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 H (d)

223

ʿArif ʿAbd-al-Bāqī ibn - Muhammad ibn - Mustafa + عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

[Risālah Qalamīyah] [رسالة قلمية] [An Essay on the Pen]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 15; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed and colored oriental paper; in Fārisi.

An essay in description of the pen and its value.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . من الله سبحانه استمد النصر

Colophon: حررت هذه المقالة من خطه الشريف في سنة ١١٢٧ .

Marginal notes. A note before the colophon

indicates that the work was composed A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1671/2]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 H (e) 224

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Qasīdat Madḥ*] [شرح على قصيدة مدح]
[*A Commentary on a Eulogy*]

Fols. 31 ; 22.6 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 5.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed and colored oriental paper ; in Fārisi.

A commentary on an ode in praise of Fayḍ-Allāh Aḥmad, grand mufti of the Ottoman empire under the Sultān Muṣṭafa, probably Muṣṭafa II A.H. 1106-1115 [A.D. 1695-1703].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حامداً لمن نصره الترائع الذكية .

Colophon : والحمد لله أولاً وآخراً والصلاة على نبيه وآله .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

155 H 225

Muṣṭafa al-Qīrālshahri al-Mar'ashi مصطفي القيرالشهري المرعشي
d. after A. H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6].

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6] by the author [?].

Fols. 69 ; 22.3 x 16.8 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of stories and wise sayings on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي دبر أمورنا من فضله وكرمه .

Colophon : جمعها وكتبها بخط [هـ] العبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الى عفو ربه النبي المصطفى القيرالشهري المتوطن بمرعش غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات بالطافة الواسعات في سنة ثمان وثلاثين ومائة والف تاريخ سنة ١١٣٨ .

Marginal notes and glosses. On page before the first is the *basmalah* ; evidently the copyist intended to begin the MS on this page. After the colophon is a statement that this copy was made in A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

156 H 226

[Al-Amīr Aḥmad ibn-Shāhīn] [الامير احمد بن شاهين]

Kitāb al-Riyāḍ al-Anīqah fī al-Nikāt w-al-Ash'ār al-Raqīqah كتاب الرياض الانيقة في النكات والاشعار
[*The Beautiful Gardens of Anecdotes and Elegant Poems*]

Fols. 176 ; 20.4 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm. ; 13-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red ; with illumination.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs, anecdotes and poems on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمداً لك يا من ابرز من رياض قرايح الفصحاء .

Colophon : ومن لا اصل له لا يقدر ان يستر مكره .

Marginal notes and glosses ; first folio illuminated with gold ; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. On the title-page occur a statement about the Caliph 'Umar, a statement about telling the truth and another that the owner of the collection and its copyist

is Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAlī al-ʿAt-ṭār al-Husaynī [?], dated A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8]. After the colophon are six verses of poetry, and an amplification (*takhlīs*) by the shaykh ʿAbd-al-Ghānī. On the inside of the front cover occur a statement by some one about his futile career in alchemy and several autographs of owners; and on the inside of the back cover, a statement about some one's attempted trip from Damascus to Izmir. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 516/7.

ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين
والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات انك قريب مجيب الدعوات
وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم وعلى اله وصحبه والحمد لله رب
العالمين.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur several autographs of owners and a seal with the name "...Muḥammad". MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 112; Paris 3476².

158 II

228

Anonymous.

Majmūʿah مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658].

Fols. 156; 14.3 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.7 cm.; 12-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red, yellow and green.

A collection of eulogies, stories, and descriptions in verse and prose containing the *Kitāb Durar al-Nuhūr fī al-Tawbah ila al-Malik al-Ghafūr*, being the *Muʿashsharāt* [decastichs] of Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-ʿAlī al-Kafarqūqī al-Tuwāwī; a story about Hātim al-Aṣamm; *al-Khiṣāl al-Muthliyah w-al-Fawā'id al-Munajjiyah* from the works of the Shaykh ibn-Hilāl; an ode in praise of solitude by Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Kātib; the story of Ibrāhīm ibn-Adham and why he turned ascetic; the story of Ibrāhīm al-Junayd taken from *Kitāb Zuhd al-Mulūk*; and the story of Sari al-Saqāṭi.

Beg.: كتاب درر النحور في التوبة الى الملك الغفور.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخة هذا المجموع المبارك
خار الثلاثاء في شهر ربيع الاخر من شهر سنة ثمانية وستين والف.

157 II (a)

227

[Ibn-abi-al-ʿAbd al-Mālikī] [ابن ابي العبد المالكي].

Hilyat al-Kuramā' wa-Bahjat al-Nudamā'
حلية الكرماء وجمعة الندماء [The Ornament of the
Generous and the Delight of Companions]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1700] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bukhārī.

Fols. 60; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of stories and wise sayings on social themes divided into five sections: (1) on hospitality, (2) on doing good and helping the helpless, (3) on the life of the ancient kings and the best writers, (4) on men and women and their dealings, and (5) counsel for the benefit of the wise and the awakening of the slumbering.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكريم الوهاب .

Colophon: تم بمون الله وحسن توفيقه يوم السبت المبارك
ثامن شهر صفر من شهر سنة الف ومائة واثني عشر من الهجرة
النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد افقر عباد... الى
رحمة مولاه محمد بن محمد الشهير بالبخاري بلدا غفر الله له.

ونستغفر الله من الذنوب والآثام والخط والنسيان انه على ما يشاء
قدير وبالإجابة كفيلا حدير . تم وكل .

Titlepage missing. MS in good condition ;
oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamp-
ed on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

*Durar al-Nuhūr fi al-Tawbah ila al-Malik
al-Ghafūr* : Berlin 3319⁹, 4347¹, 4348¹, 8883¹.

161 H 229

Muhammad al-Nashshār محمد النشار .

Tirās al - Hullah fi Saltanat al - Qullah
طراز الخلة في سلطنة النلة [*The Embroidery of the
Mantle : On the Supremacy of the Pitcher*]

Fols. 18 ; 21 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface
14 x 9.3 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; headings in red.

A story by a grammarian on how the pitcher
became sovereign over the other drinking ves-
sels.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين
الذي خلق الانسان من طين .

تمت المقامة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله
وصحبه وسلم امين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-
page is the autograph of an owner. After the
colophon is the autograph of a reader, and on
the page following is a statement about the
characteristics of the people of various countries.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

162 H 230

Muhammd al-Sālihi محمد الصالح .

Majmū'ah Latīfah Tashtamil 'ala Sa' Fāyiq

wa-Naẓm Rāyiq wa-Akhbār wa-Ghurar Asmār
مجموعة لطيفة تشتمل على سبع فايق ونظم رايق واخبار وغرر اسماء
[*A Fine Collection Containing Superior Rhymed
Prose, Elegant Verse, News and Pleasant Tid-
bits*]

Copied A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867] by Hasanayn
ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Misri.

Fols. 210 ; 22.8 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface
15 x 8.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-
words ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems, proverbs, wise sayings
and stories by various authors.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي اجري في بحار
الافكار سفينة الفصاحة .

اتمى . كتبه لنفسه الفقير لمولاه الكريم
حسنين بن محمد بن مصطفى المصري وكان نجاز كتابته صبيحة يوم
الاربعاء خامس ايام خلت من جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٨٤ هجرية
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا
كثيرا

ان تجد عيبا فسد الخلالا جل من لافيه عيب وعلا .

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black.
On the folio before the titlepage are four
verses of poetry, two by Husayn al-Marṣafī
+ A.H. 1308 [A.D. 1890/1] and the other two by
another. MS in good condition ; oriental
leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and
tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

163 H 231

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Adabiyāt مجموعة ادبيات [*A Collec-
tion of Literary Pieces*]

Fols. 99 ; 20.5 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface
17.5 x 12 cm. ; 15-26 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
some headings in red.

A collection of stories, riddles, anecdotes, proverbs and poems by various authors.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي الحمد لله الجامع
شمل الوجود

Ending : فان تجنبتها كنت سدا من اهلها وان تجذبا
نازعك كلاهما

Marginal notes. MS is in different hands. On the page before the first are two verses of poetry in praise of the book and one obliterated autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition except several folios are stained with dampness ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

164 II 232

Murtada Bey ibn-Mustafa ibn-Hasan al-Kurdi مرتضى بيك بن مصطفى بن حسن الكردي + A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720/1].

Hadīyat al - Faqīr li - Ḥadrat al - Wazīr
هدية الفقير لخدمة الوزير [The Gift of the Dependant to His Excellency the Vizir]

Copied in Burj 'Akkār, A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814] by Muḥammad al-Ḥalabi.

Fols. 195 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm. ; 22-24 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and poems on religious, moral, political and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي . الحمد لله الذي
زين قلوب اهل التوحيد بالعلم .

Colophon : وقد كان الفراغ من رقم هذه النسخة الشريفة
خارج الاثنين لاربع وعشرين خلت من صفر سنة ١٢٢٩ . وذلك في
بلدة البرج من بلد عكار وكان نقل هذه النسخة على نسخة بخط
المؤلف وقد تمت هذه على يد محمد الحلبي منشا الازهرى بحبورة
الحلوتى طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا له بالمغفرة امين .

Marginal notes ; important words underlined with red ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are two *shahādahs* and the obliterated autograph of an owner. After the colophon and on the four following folios are several poems of poetry in praise of this book and the party for whom it was copied, evidently a vizir and a descendant of the prophet ; following this are several verses of poetry by various authors and a medical prescription. On the three following folios is a brief medical treatise by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī + A.H. 892 [A.D. 1486/7]. On the two following folios are a charm, two autographs of readers, a verse of the *Burdah* and some scribblings. On the inside of the front and back covers are the autograph of a reader, the *shahādah* and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but somewhat worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 605 ; Brockel, II, p. 362.

165 H 233

Anonymous.

Majmū' Zarīf min Laṭāyif wa-Raqāyiq wa-Zarāyif wa-Dagāyiq wa-Qaṣāyid Sanīyah wa-Nukat Adabīyah wa-Maqāṭī' Aṭrabat k-al-Mawāṣil wa-Muwashshahāt Yatīh bayn Riyād Khamāyiliha al-Fāḍil al-Nabīl wa-Ghayr Dhālik min Dhu-Bayt [Du-Bayt] wa-Mawwālīyāt wa-Abyāt Adabīyāt مجموع ظريف من لطايف ورقاييق وغازايف ودقايق وقصايد سنية ونكت ادبية ومقاطيع اطربت كالواصيل وموشحات بية بين رياض نخايلها الفاضل النبيل وغير ذلك من ذويت [ذويت] ومواليات وايات ايات

[An Elegant Collection of Witticisms, Anecdotes, Clever Sayings, Niceties, Brilliant Odes, Literary Subtleties, Songs with Enchanting Tunes, Unique Preludes by Which the Magnanimous Celebrity is Delighted to Ecstasy, together with Du-Bayts and Popular Songs and Literary

Selections of Verse

Fols. 126 ; 16.5 x 10.9 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of poems and popular songs, mostly on love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي أمر أهل
الادب .

Ending : وهو سبب قتله العتاق ذاك الخال .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are 16 verses of poetry by different authors. On the four folios after the ending are ten verses of *tash-tīr* by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Turkumāni on an original poem by the shaykh Arslān, 11 verses by 'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731], and several others by Sa'di al-'Umari, Muḥammad Sa'id ibn-al-Sammān, al-Shaykh al-Rujayhi, Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Hajar al-Shāfi', and ibn-Hijjah al-Hamawi [A.D. 1366-1434]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

166 H

234

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Qīṭa' Adabiyah*] [مجموعة قطع ادبية]
[*A Collection of Literary Selections*]

Fols. 52 ; 21.9 x 13.9 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 28-39 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of sayings, stories, historical extracts and poems by various authors, commencing with the story of abu-Bakr al-Makhzūmi by Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khatīb A.H. 713-776 [A.D. 1313-1374/5] and containing poems by al-Qīrāṭi A.H. 726-781 [A.D. 1326-1379], Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Hillī A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-

1349/50], al-Ṣafadi A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363], a fragment of the *Epistle* of ibn-Hazm A.H. 384-456 [A.D. 994-1064] and other poems and literary pieces by different authors.

Beg. : وقد ذكر لسان الدين بن الخطيب حكاية ابي بكر
المخزومي .

Ending : ومن حكايات المتضد عباد ما ذكره غير
واحد .

Marginal glosses; text runs parallel with back of cover. On the two folios after the ending occur several verses of poetry in Turkish and several concentric circles, in the middle of which *Sūrah* 112 of the Qur'ān is written, and on the circumference occur the *basmalah* and the *shahādah*. The name of Muḥammad and Allāh are repeated several times. The 26 folios that follow are blank, except for a line of Turkish on one of them. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

167 H

235

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ādāb*] [مجموعة اداب]
[*A Collection of Literary Works*]

Fols. 115 ; 28.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 10 cm. ; 27-37 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear Fārisi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of quotations from the Qur'ān, traditions, extracts from commentaries, stories, wise sayings, poems and grammatical essays by various authors.

Beg. : لله در قائله . العمر في زجاجة جسم كرملة في
كل ساعة يتمشى وينفضي .

Colophon : قرر هذه الكلمات بون الله الوصف
بأكمل الصفات والمتره عن شبه الموجودات بلسانه وقلبه الفقير

الى ربه العلي القدير محمد بن مصطفي الامكرماني [sic] مولداً
والا تريدي اعتقاداً والحنني مذهباً درسماً [sic] في جامع سلطان
محمد خان والمعلم في خانة خزينة عامرة لغلان السلطان محمود
خان من نسل آل عثمان ادام الله دولتهم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the two folios preceding the first of the MS are several verses of poetry, several autographs of owners, an illegible seal and a table of contents. On the page following the colophon are a saying and a hemistich. MS evidently copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Umkarmāni [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

168 H

236

Anonymous.

Majmū' Mubārak Yashtamil 'Ala Awrād Sharīfah wa-Ad'iyah ... wa-Qaṣāyid Fāyiqah wa-Maqāṭī' Rāyiqah مجموع مبارك يشتمل على
اوراد شريفة وادعية . . . وقصايد فايدة ومقاطع رائية
[A Blessed Collection, Containing Noble Parts of the Qur'ān, ... Prayers, Superior Odes and Fine Selections of Poetry]

Fols. 244 ; 20.9 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 17 x 8.5 cm. ; 17-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and thuluth ; with vowel signs ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of parts of the Qur'ān, wise sayings, stories, prayers and poems by various authors.

Beg. : القاضي صلاح الدين ابو الصفاء خليل بن ابيك
ابن الالبلي الصفدي . اقول وقد رق عيشي .

Ending : وادع لي من هواك بالفرح .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is in red, green and black throughout ; some parts are within circles. On the two folios before the titlepage are three poems by abu-'Ali ibn-Sīna A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1036/7] ; several poems

by the Sultān al-Malik al-Nāṣir ibn - Dāwūd ibn-al-Malik 'Īsa ... ibn-al-'Ādil abi-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Najm-al-Dīn Ayyūb, who reigned A.H. 624-626 [A.D. 1227-1228] ; the autograph and seal of an owner, Muṣṭafa ; a statement that the MS is dedicated to the Jamawi Mosque ; several verses of poetry ; several verses by al-Tha'ālibi A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8] ; several verses by ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1164/5-1240/1] ; a table of contents, with the headings within circles ; a statement about the phases of the moon ; and a birth and a death date. On the titlepage is the autograph of the copyist, Muḥammad al-Adyikhi [sic], dated A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1597/8] and an Arabic seal inscribed: "what God wishes, there is no power but through God." After the ending are several dates of birth and death. Some small slips with poems on them are inserted between the folios ; several folios are blank. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

16 L

237

Anonymous.

Nathr al - La'ālī نثر اللاكي [The String of Pearls]

Fols. 18 ; 17.7 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 7 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A collection of spurious sayings of the Caliph 'Ali with Persian translation.

Beg : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الالف . إيمان المرء يعرف
بأيمانه

Colophon : تم كتاب نثر اللاكي من كلام امير المؤمنين
علي ابن ابي طالب عليه الكرامة والرضوان . مترجمة بالفارسي .
هو المصنف .

Persian translation in margins. MS in fair

condition ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 301 ; Berlin 8695/60.

PROVERBS AND WISDOM

7 G

238

Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī abu-al-Ḥasan Muḥammad ibn al-Tāhir abu-Aḥmad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mūsa al-Mūsawī الشریف الرضي أبو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر أبي أحمد الحسين بن موسى الموسوي A.H. 359 - 406 [A.D. 969/70-1015].

Nahj al-Balāghah صجح البلاغة [The Road of Eloquence].

Fols. 184 ; 23 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of orations and wisdom sayings in verse and prose attributed to the Caliph 'Alī A.D. 556-661.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشريف السيد الرضي ذو الحسين أبو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر ... أما بعد حمد الله الذي جعل الحمد ثمنا لنعماته .

Colophon : نجز الكتاب الحمد لله رب العالمين كما هو أهله ومستحقته وصلى الله على سيدنا خاتم الانبياء وسيد الاصفياء محمد وآله النجباء وسلم وكرم وعظم .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage and on the folio before are a number of notes. Immediately after the colophon and the following two folios, one of which has been replaced by a later hand, are further quotations attributed to 'Alī. On the following folio are several

verses of poetry and a note by an owner dated A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1890]. The work is usually attributed to al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa A.H. 355-436 [A.D. 965/6-1044], the elder brother of al-Sharīf al-Raḍī. It has, however, never been definitely ascertained which of the two brothers was the compiler. See ibn-Khallikān II, p. 14. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding. MS from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 14 ; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 406/7.

Lithographed in Tabriz, A.H. 1247; Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

93 B

239

Abu-al-Ma'ālī al-Qāsim 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ḥamid ibn-Hibat-Allāh Muḥammad al-Madā'ini, known as ibn-abī-al-Ḥadīd أبو المالعي عز الدين عبد الحميد بن هبة الله بن محمد المدائني المعروف بابن أبي الحديد A.H. 586-655 [A.D. 1190-1257].

Sharḥ Nahj al-Balāghah شرح صجح البلاغة [A Commentary on *Nahj al-Balāghah*]

Fols. 529 ; 27.8 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

Volumes VII-XIII of a historical commentary on *Nahj al-Balāghah*, a collection of the speeches, letters and maxims of the Caliph 'Alī compiled by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa + A.H. 436 [A.D. 1044].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواحد العذل . الاصل فلما مهد ارضه واخذ امره اختار آدم .

Colophon : تم الجزء الثالث عشر من شرح صجح البلاغة والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Folios

1 (b), 2 (a), 75 (b), 162 (b), 245 (b), 246 (a), 313 (b), 374 (b), 447 (b) and 448 (a) are elaborately decorated and illuminated in gold and color. On back of first page and on preceding folio are two autographs of owners, *Sū-* I of the Qur'ān and a statement about the author and his works. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling on outside and inside of cover. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 407.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1330.

233 B

240

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-Ja'far al-Qudā'i أبو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن جعفر القضاي + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062].

Shihāb al-Akhhbār شهاب الاخبار [The Bright Blaze of Informations]

Fols. 81; 26.6 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from tradition.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال ... ابو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن جعفر القضاي ... الحمد لله القادر الحكيم الفاطر العزيز الكريم.

Ending: يرم القيامه ان انصب له ميزانا او انشر ...

First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; modern oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 243; Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 83/4; Paris 1952.

Printed in Baghdād, A.H. 1327.

157 H (c)

241

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzi أبو عبد الله محمد بن ابراهيم الخازي

Kitāb al-Mawā'iz w-al-Hikam كتاب المواعظ والحكم [The Book of Homilies and Wise Sayings]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs and traditions arranged in alphabetical order.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على خير خلقه.

Colophon: تم كتاب المواعظ والحكم المبوب على حرف المعجم بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا [!] وإنا [نا] جميعا إلى يوم الدين والحمد لله أمين.

On the page before the first is a table of the distances between places in Arabia. On the page after the colophon and on the following six are several verses of poetry and two stories. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 B

242

Abu-al-Ḥasan Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ash'ari أبو الحسن احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم الاشعري

Lubb al-Lubāb wa-Nuzhat al-Aḥbāb لب اللباب ونزعة الاحباب [The Core of Cores and the Recreation of the Lovers]

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1705].

Fols. 158; 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes illustrating desirable traits like generosity, learning, culture, forgiveness, courage, endurance, love and shrewdness, together with tales about saintly men and ascetics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي عمننا
بالانعام وخصنا بالاكرام وفضلنا على الانعام بالقول والافهام .

Colophon : وقد تم كتاب لب اللباب وثرمة الاحباب
وطرف الالباب رحم الله مؤلفه وكاتبه وقارته وغفر لهم اجمعين
في منتصف القعدة الحرام سنة ست وعشرة ومائة والف ختمت
بالحبر الوف ... والحمد لله وحده . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Vienna 414.

153 H

243

Anonymous.

Kitāb Rūḥ al-Ma'ārif fī al-Hikam w-al-Laṭā'if كتاب روح المعارف في الحكم واللطائف
[The Book of the Essence of Knowledge : Wise and Elegant Sayings]

Fols. 7 ; 28.7 x 20.4 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 11.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of proverbs and wise sayings on the principles of good government.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله الملك
القادر القوي الناصر .

Colophon : انتهى ما وجد من كتاب روح المعارف في
الحكم واللطائف والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى اله الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines. In

the introduction the author dedicates his book to the Sultan al-Malik al-Ashraf abu-al-Naṣr. On the titlepage occur two circles, one within the other, the writing in the space between them obliterated. Within the inner circle is a statement that this copy was made under the care of Yahya ibn-Ahmad Ibrāhīm and dated A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704]. There also occur several verses of poetry, two autographs of owners and some scribblings. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

363 B

244

Anonymous.

Fols. 196 ; 15.5 x 11 cm. ; written surface 12 x 7 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of wisdom sayings in verse and prose, anecdotes and traditions.

Beg. : ... فاصناف الوجوش مع الطيور
مستخرجة له عند الظهور

Colophon : لعله يميل الغزو يرحمني
ويبف عني إذا ما مال ميزاني

MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

LEXICOGRAPHY

283 H (d)

245

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Madhḥij ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Bashīr [Bishr] al-Zubaydi al-

ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن بن عبد الله بن مذهب بن محمد Ishbili A.H. 316-379 [A.D. 928/9-989].

أبنية كتاب سيبويه *Abniyat Kitāb Sibawayh*
[Paradigms of the Kitāb of Sibawayh]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by Ahmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ahmad.

Fols. 27 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Kitāb*, the famous work on grammar by Sibawayh + A.H. 177 [A.D. 793/4].

قال الشيخ ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن بن عبد الله بن مذهب الزبيدي رحمه الله تعالى . الحمد لله باري الانام ومجزل الاقام

اتى . وانا العبد الفقير احمد بن علي بن احد الحفير ناقل هذه النسخة الكريمة . ومنمها بحول الله تعالى وقوته يوم الثلاثاء سادس شهر ربيع الاخر المتظم في سلك شهور سنة ست عشر والف بالفاهرة المزينة صاغا الله تعالى وسكانها عن البلية بحمرة محمد خير البرية عليه افضل الصلوات واكمل التحيات .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio before the first occurs the life of the author quoted from *Wafayāt al-A'yān* [II, pp. 338-40] of ibn-Khallikān A.H. 608-681 [A.D. 1211-1282]. On the page after the colophon are quotations in verse and prose from various authors. On the two following folios is a chapter on the words *wasaf* [وَسَط] and *wast* [وَسَط] by 'Abd-ullāh ibn-Barri A.H. 499-582 [A.D. 1106-1187] followed by three verses of poetry on the same subject. On the nine following folios occur several quotations in verse and prose from works of different authors such as *Fā'iḳ al-Lughah* of al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144], *al-Miṣbāḥ al-Munir* of al-Fayyūmi + A.H. 770

[A.D. 1368/9], *Tahdhīb al-Asmā'* of al-Nawawī A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277] and others. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

288 H

246

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Naṣm Muthallathāt Quṭrub*] شرح
[*A Commentary on the Versification of the Ternaries of Quṭrub*]

Fols. 24 ; 15.9 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on the versification, by Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-al-Hasan ibn-Barakāt Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Warrāq al-Muhallabī al-Bahnasi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7], of the ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2], which treats of those words which bear three different significations according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a*, *i*, or *u*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الفقيه شمس الدين
ابو القاسم عبد الوهاب بن الحسن

Colophon : والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم وارحم .

A few marginal notes ; marginal summaries in red ; text in red and commentary in black. Immediately after and on five following folios occur an ode entitled *Qaṣīdah Muthallathah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah* by Ibrāhīm al-Azhari and a philological ode. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7076.

200 B

247

['Abdullāh ibn-Khulayd] abu-al-'Amaythal

al-A'rābi [عبد الله بن خلد] أبو الميثل الاعرابي + A.H. 240 [A.D. 854/5].

Ma Ittafaq Lafzuh wa-Ikhtalaf Ma'nāh
[Words which are Similar in Form but Different in Meaning]

Fols. 68 ; 21 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A collection of words which have similar forms but different meanings.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . لَقَبْتُ عَلَى سَبْعَةِ أَوْجِهٍ .
الْقَبْلُ فِي الْعَيْنِ .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المأثور عن أبي الميثل الاعرابي
الشاعر صاحب عبد الله بن طاهر .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding. Probably unique and from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 470 ; Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 349.

43 L

248

Abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-Yahya Tha'lab
أبو العباس أحمد بن يحيى ثعلب A.H. 200 - 291 [A.D. 815/6-904].

Kitāb al-Faṣīḥ كتاب الفصح [The Book of Eloquent Words]

Fols. 62 ; 16.6 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A well-known philological work.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أخبرنا الشيخ الإمام
زين الدين أبو الحسن علي بن إبراهيم بن جبال الواعظ ... قال أحمد
ابن يحيى ثعلب هذا كتاب اختيار فصيح الكلام ما يجري في كلام
الناس .

Colophon : تم كتاب الفصح بحمد الله وعونه وحسن

توفيقه وكان الفراغ من تكملة هذه التكملة على يد المختير عبد الله
ابن عبد الله المؤذن الادكاوي الشافعي تزيل القاهرة الخزينة غفر الله
له ولوالديه وللمسلمين آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Name of copy-
ist appears in colophon as 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-
ullāh al-Idkāwī. MS in fair condition but
stained with dampness and worm-eaten ; orien-
tal binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 52 ; Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 443/4 ; Berlin 6931/2.

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1876 ; Cairo, A.H. 1325.

290 H

249

Abu-Sahl Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥam-
mad al - Harawī أبو سهل محمد بن علي بن محمد الهروي
+ A.H. 433 [A.D. 1041/2].

Kitāb al - Takwīḥ fī Sharḥ al - Faṣīḥ
[The Book of Elucidation : A Commentary on al-Faṣīḥ]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849].

Fols. 50 ; 23.3 x 17 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Faṣīḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . قال أبو سهل محمد بن علي بن محمد الهروي

Colophon : وكان قام نسخه في اوسط [اواسط] شهر
جمادى الاول سنة ١٢٦٥ غفر الله لكاتبه ولوالديه ولن دعا له
بالمنفرة بجاه اشرف المرسلين عليه صلاة المخلوقات اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red
and commentary in black. MS in good con-
dition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 444.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1285.

291 H

250

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī, known as ibn-Jābir al-Hawwārī al-Andulusī [al-A'ma] [شمس الدين ابو عبد الله] محمد بن احمد بن علي المعروف بابن جابر الهواري الاندلسي [الاعمى] A.H. 698-780 [A.D. 1298/9-1378].

Hilyat al-Faṣīḥ fi Nazm ma qad Jā'a fi al-Faṣīḥ [حلية النسيج في نظم ما قد جاء في النسيج] *[The Ornament of Eloquent Words: On the Versification of What Occurs in al-Faṣīḥ]*

Copied A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1819] by Ḥasan al-Burdī.

Fols. 45 ; 18.2 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Faṣīḥ*.

Beg. : رب يسر يا كريم بجاه نيك الكريم . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نفقي الحمد لله على ما سده

Colophon : تم على يد افقر العباد الى الله الصمد المعترف بالتقصير حسن البردي في يوم الاربعاء المبارك لسنة خلون من جماد اول سنة ١٢٣٤ اربعة وثلاثون ومائتان والاف من هجرة من له العز والشرف غفر الله له ذنوبه وسر في الدارين عيوبه ومشايخه ووالديه والمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the edges is the title *Alfīyah fi al-Af'āl*. In the original colophon the author states that he completed his work in Birah, A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 112, IV pp. 445/6 ; Paris 4452^b ; Brockel. II, p. 13.

292 H

251

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan] ibn-Du-rayd al-Azdi [ابو بكر محمد ابن الحسن ابن دريد الازدي] A.H. 223-321 [A.D. 837/8-933].

Kitāb al-Malāḥin كتاب الملاحن *[The Book of Ambiguous Expressions]*

Copied A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884].

Fols. 13 ; 23 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of ambiguous idioms and expressions useful for one forced to swear an oath.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الاول في ديومته الاخر في ازليته

Colophon : تم كتاب الملاحن تاليف ابن دريد الازدي رحمه الله تعالى ورحم جميع المسلمين . وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك ٢٨ ربيع آخر سنة ١٣٠١ هجرية تم .

On titlepage occurs the number of folios in the MS. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. A slip bearing the title is pasted on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 61 ; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 309 ; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 157 ; Berlin 7100 ; Gotha 417.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1859 ; Gotha, A.D. 1882 ; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

176 B

252

Abu - Bakr Muḥammad ibn - al - Qāsim ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Bashshār al - Anbārī [ابو بكر محمد بن القاسم بن محمد بن بشار الانباري] A.H. 271-328 [A.D. 885-940].

Al - Zāhir [fi Ma'āni Kalimāt al-Nās] *[The Blossoming (Work): On the Meanings of Words Used by People]*

Fols. 104 ; 27.1 x 20.3 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 16.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A section of a dictionary of the words and terms used in everyday speech.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله القديم الدائم الذي ليس لقدمه ابتداء .

Ending : مكث عليه آدم سنة لا يضحك فاوحى الله اليه حيّاك الله ويّاك اي اضحكك فحينئذ ضحك ...

A few marginal notes and glosses ; marginal summaries. On titlepage are several notes and autographs of owners. MS incomplete at end ; in fair condition ; worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Fihrist p. 75 ; *al-Anbārī* p. 331 ; *ibn-Khalīkān* II, p. 320 ; *Hājji Khalīfah* III, p. 529.

283 H (c) — 253

[Abu-al-Qāsim 'Alī ibn-Jā'far] *ibn-al-Qaṭṭā'* [al-Sa'dī] [السعدي] ابن القطاع [A.H. 433-515 [A.D. 1041-1121/2].

Dibājat Af'āl ibn-al-Qaṭṭā' [النطاع ابن القطاع] *[A Preface to the Af'āl by ibn-al-Qaṭṭā']*

Fols. 4 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A preface to the Arabic verbs abridged from *Kitāb Abniyat al-Af'āl* of *ibn-al-Qūṭiyah* + A.H. 367 [A.D. 977].

Beg. : الحمد لله ذي العزة والسلطان والقدرة والبرهان المعروف بالاحسان

Colophon : هذا جملة ما يحتاج المتأدب اليه في الافعال وما يتصرف منها وبالله العون ومنه التوفيق وهو ولي الهداية الى سواء

الطريق . انتهى كلام ابن القطاع .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after the colophon and on the three following folios occur a quotation from *al-Kāmil* of *al-Mubarrad* A.H. 210-285 [A.D. 826-898], another from *al-Sinā'ah* of *ibn-Jinni* A.H. 330-392 [A.D. 941/2-1002], a paragraph on the quarters of the moon, one on the meaning of some words and two paragraphs from *al-Sihāh* of *al-Jawhari* + *ca.* A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. There is also a Turkish note dated A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilded tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

8 G

254

Abu-Nasr Ismā'il al-Jawhari أبو نصر إسماعيل الجوهري + *ca.* A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10].

Al-Ṣihāh fi al-Lughah [The Accurate Lexicon]

Copied A.H. 724 [A.D. 1324] by 'Abdullāh *ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Aḥmad al-Isfahānī*.

Fols. 407 ; 28.8 x 20 cm. ; written surface 22.9 x 15.5 cm. ; 30 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illuminations.

A famous lexicon arranged in sections according to the last letter of each root ; each of these in turn is divided into divisions according to the first letter of the root. The work is in two volumes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله شكرا على نواله والصلوة على محمد وآله . اما بعد فاني قد اودعت هذا الكتاب ما صح عندي .

Colophon : هذا آخر كتاب الصحاح في اللغة . الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين اجمعين .

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in gold red and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage are illuminations consisting of one rectangular panel at the top of the folio which contains the title written in blue on a gold background. Beneath this and occupying the center of the page is a hexagonal medallion with geometrical and floriate motifs in green, blue and two tones of gold, bearing the author's name in blue on a gold background. At the bottom of the folio there was probably a panel matching that at top ; this has been destroyed. At the top of the first page is a panel whose central portion is occupied by the *besmalah* in colorless letters on a blue background. This is flanked on either side by squares bearing rosettes in green and two tones of gold. The whole is enclosed by a Greek border. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner and an Arabic seal bearing the name "Mahmūd". The first folio is defective. The last folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; color stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* II, pp. 267/8 ; *Bughyat al-U'wāh* p. 195 ; Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 91-3 ; Cairo IV, p. 164/5 ; Br. Mus. 467 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 845-9 ; Berlin 6936-38 ; Paris 4237-40 ; Bodl. I, 1048, 1062, 1066, 1092, 1096, 1098/9, 1102, 1141 ; II, 200 ; Gotha 378-93 ; Vienna 77-81 ; Leyden 61-4 ; Leipzig 453/4 ; Munich 778 ; Cambridge 639-44 ; Edinburgh 401 ; Rosen 151/2 ; Hamburg 122 ; al-Khālidiyah Library, Jerusalem.

Printed in Prussia, 1774 ; Tabriz, A.H. 1270 ; Būlāq, A.H. 1282, 1292.

44 L 255

Same as 254.

Fols. 236 ; 22 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

Fragments of *al-Ṣiḥāh fi al-Lughah*, the well-known Arabic lexicon.

Marginal notes. Folios and parts not consecutive ; MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

123 B 256

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 625 [A.D. 1227].

Fols. 201 ; 23.1 x 15.9 cm. ; written surface 18.7 x 11.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First nine folios copied in Aleppo, A.H. 872 [A.D. 1478]. Folio after ending added by later hand and contains some words from *al-Ṣiḥāh*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness ; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

167 B 257

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315] by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥfūz ibn-Ma'tūq ibn-al-Buzūri.

Fols. 279 ; 27 x 19 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

The fourth volume of *al-Ṣiḥāh fi al-Lughah*. This volume commences with section (*faṣl*) *sīn* of chapter (*bāb*) *mīm*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

191 B

258

Same as 254.

Fols. 214 ; 22.8 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper , in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

The last section of *al-Ṣihāh fi al-Lughah*. It begins with chapter *lām* and ends with *yā'*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. A note on back of first page states that ibn-Barri + A.H. 582 [A.D. 1187] is the copyist. First and last folio defective. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

193 B

259

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 501 [A.D. 1108] by al-Hasan ibn-abi-Bakr al-Sha'ri.

Fols. 249 ; 19 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 12 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The first section of *al-Ṣihāh fi al-Lughah*. This section ends with chapter *rā'*.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning ; several folios by later hand ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. MS one of the oldest in collection.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

214 B

260

I

Same as 254.

Fols. 331 ; 30.4 x 23.8 cm. ; written surface 21.5 x 15.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

The first half of *al-Ṣihāh fi al-Lughah*. It begins with chapter *bā'* (in part) and ends with *'ayn* (in part).

A few marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

45 L

261

Mahmūd ibn-Ahmad ibn-Mahmūd al-Zanjānī محمود بن أحمد بن محمود الزنجاني + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

[*Mukhtaṣar al-Ṣihāh*] [مختصر الصحاح] [*An Abridgment of al-Ṣihāh*]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Fols. 130 ; 21.5 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 15 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Ṣihāh fi al-Lughah*.

الحمد لله حق حمده والصلوة على خير خلقه ... اما بعد :
فاني لما فرغت من كتاب ترويح الارواح في تذيب الصحاح
... فاوجزته ايجازا ثانيا .

Colophon : وقع الفراغ في [الشهر المبارك] جمادى
الاول في يوم الجمعة وقت الضحى سنة الف وسبع وخمسين من
الهجرة .

Marginal summaries in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 95/6 ; Berlin 6943.

163 B

262

Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzī محمد بن أبي بكر بن عبد القادر الرازي flourished
ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1].

Mukhtaṣar al-Ṣiḥāḥ مختصر الصحاح [An Abridgment of al-Ṣiḥāḥ]

Fols. 211 ; 27.8 x 17.8 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fī al-Lughah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله بجميع
المحامد على جميع النعم [النعم] ... قال ... الرازي ... هذا
مختصر في علم اللغة جمعه من كتاب الصحاح.

Colophon : تم [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك
الرحيم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 94/5 ; Berlin 6944/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282, 1323.

397 B 263

Same as 262.

Copied A.H. 914 [A.D. 1508] by Hamzah ibn-Ḥudhafah [?] ibn-Yakan Bey Hājji.

Fols. 208 ; 24.3 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 20.3 x 12.8 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First 12 folios are European paper and by later hand. On back of first page an autograph of owner. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; modern oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

177 B 264

Anonymous.

Fols. 116 ; 25.5 x 17.5 cm. ; written surface

18 x 11.5 cm. ; 12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A section of an Arabic dictionary. Evidently it is a section of *Qiyāḍ al-Awā'id min al-Fa-wā'id*, a work by abu-al-Faḍl al-Maḍīnī + A.H. 518 [A.D. 1124] combining *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari and *Tahdhīb al-Lughah* of al-Azhari + A.H. 370 [A.D. 981].

Beg. : ... التهذيب اللبث . طرحت الشيء اطرحة طرحة .

Ending : الصحاح . النفاخ الباء العذب الذي ينفخ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end ; in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 6942.

283 H (b) 265

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Farah al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji al-Andulusi al-Qurtubī أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد بن أبي
بكر بن فرح الأنصاري الخزرجي الأندلسي القرطبي + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272].

Kitāb al-Miṣbāḥ fī al-Jam' bayn al-Af'āl w-al-Ṣiḥāḥ كتاب المصباح في الجمع بين الأفعال والصحاح
[The Book of the Lamp : Combining al-Af'āl and al-Ṣiḥāḥ]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 363 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary in two parts, being an abridgment of *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari and of *Kitāb al-Af'āl* of ibn-al-Qaṭṭā'.

Beg. : باب الحزمة الألف أئاه بهم إئاه رماه .

Colophon : تم الجزء الثاني من المصباح في الجمع بين الأفعال .

والصحيح في اللغة للعلامة القرطبي رحمه الله تعالى وجزاه عن الطلبة خير الجزاء منقولاً عن نسخة منقولة عن أصل المؤلف عفا الله تعالى عنه مورخة نهاية كتابها بالمدرسة النجفية بنية بني خصيب المعروفة بنية الصعيد بالديار المصرية يوم الثلاثاء لحس بقين من شهر ربيع الآخر لسنة إحدى وتسعين ومائة هجرية على يدي أقل عبيد الله عز وعلا واحوجهم إلى رحمته ومغفرته أحمد بن علي بن أحمد غفر الله تعالى له ولأسلافه ولجميع المسلمين والسمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الأحياء منهم والأموات بجمرة تيه النبي محمد خير البريات يوم الاثنين الحادي والثلاثين من شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر توت القبطي والثامن عشر من جمادى الأولى السنطمة في سلك شهور سنة ست عشرة ألف بمدينة مصر المحمية صينت سكانها عن الضرر والبيلة أمين بجمرة النبي الأمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are two linguistic notes and several verses of poetry. On page after the titlepage is a table of contents. In the margins of the colophon page is a statement that the present MS has been compared with a copy of *al-Sihāh*, which was traced with documents to the original of al-Jawhari, and with a copy of *Kitāb al-Af'āl* of ibn-al-Qaṭṭā'. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

179 B

266

Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Isma'īl al-Darīr al-Andulusī al-Lughawī al-Nahwī, [known as ibn-Sīdah] أبو الحسن علي بن اسمعيل الضرير الاندلسي اللغوي [المعروف بابن سيده] + A.H. 458 [A.D. 1066].

Al-Muhkam fi al-Lughah [The Accurate (Work) on Language]

Fols. 146; 25.3 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

The XVIIIth volume of an extensive lexicon.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الشين والذال والواو . : Beg. : الشدو كل قليل من كثير .

Colophon : تم السفر الثامن عشر من المحكم في اللغة يتلوه في السفر التاسع عشر الصاد والياء الص . والحمد لله حق حمده وصلواته على خير خلقه محمد وعلى آله الطاهرين وصحبه اجمعين وسلامه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 25; Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 427/8; Cairo IV, pp. 184/5; cf. Br. Mus. Suppl. 854.

293 H

267

'Isa ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Raba'ī عيسى ابن ابراهيم ابن محمد الربيعي + A.H. 480 [A.D. 1087/8].

Nidām [Nizām] al-Gharīb نظام [نظام] الغريب [A Glossary of Rare Words]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Muqri al-Missūrī [sic].

Fols. 101; 20.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 10 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A glossary of rare words used by ancient poets, arranged according to subject-matter.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله مخرج الاشياء من العدم الى الوجود

Colophon : تم الكتاب محمد الملك الوهاب والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم اجمعين . بتاريخ خمار الثلاثاء من شهر رمضان المعظم من شهور سنة خمسة وستون [ستين] بعد الف [الف] بخط اقر الوري واحوجهم اليه الحسين بن احمد

المقري السوري ... كتبه في بحر ... هجرة المضرب حرسه
الله ... برسم الشيخ الاكمل عين السبعة الاخيار والفضلاء
الابرار علي بن عبد الله كاتب مولاي السيد الجليل علي بن ابراهيم امتع
محيوته ... تقبل الله من الجميع بحق محمد واله .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are two autographs of owners. On page after the colophon is a quotation from *Ma'ālim al-Tanzil* of al-Farrā' al-Baghawi + A.H. 510 [A.D. 1117]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 354 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 918^{III}, 1214^I ; Leyden 68 ; Berlin 7039 ; Cambridge Supp. 1316.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1912/3.

294 H

268

'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Najdī al-Hanbalī
عثمان بن أحمد النجدي الحنبلي d. after A.H. 1097 [A.D. 1686].

Mukhtaṣar Durrat al-Ghawwās fīma Wahama 'ala al-Khawāṣṣ
مختصر درة الغواص فياوهم على الخواص
[An Abridgment of *Durrat al-Ghawwās fīma Wahama 'ala al-Khawāṣṣ*]

Copied A.H. 1131 [A.D. 1719] by 'Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Fawzī [sic] al-Ḥasanī.

Fols. 51 ; 20.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of the work of al-Ḥarīrī A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1054/5-1122] entitled *Durrat al-Ghawwās fīma Wahama 'ala al-Khawāṣṣ*, which is a collection of strictures on the erroneous use of various expressions.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه توفي حمدا ان سهل
سهل القرب منه لقاصده

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الخميس المبارك
ختم شهر ربيع [ربيع] الثاني من شهر سنة ١١٣١ على يد احقر
واقفر واحوج الوري الى مغفرة ربه علي بن السيد ابراهيم الفوزي

الحسني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين ولكل من كتب منه
او طالع فيه ودعا له بالفقر والمغفرة والمساخنة امين والحمد لله رب
العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness and folio 50 is defective ; oriental binding with flap. A slip of paper bearing the title is pasted on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

274 H

269

[Abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Maydānī] أبو الفضل أحمد
ابن محمد ابن أحمد ابن ابراهيم الميذاني
+ A.H. 518 [A.D. 1124].

[*Al-Sāmi fī al-Asāmi*] [السامي في الاسامي] [*The Sublime Book on Proper Names*]

Fols. 108 ; 23.9 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 17-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A classified Arabic and Persian vocabulary in four parts : (1) law and religion, (2) animal life, (3) the sky and the heavenly bodies, (4) the earth.

Beg. : الباب الخامس في سائر الاديان اربعة فصول

Ending : الساباط م. القصر والمجدل والندن والبرج
والجوسق كوشك المنظر معروف .

Few marginal notes. Incomplete at beginning and end. Folios 17-20, 24, 31, 36-43, 48, 74 and 77-108 are older than the rest. Folios 74 and 81 are of smaller size [17.3 x 12 cm.]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 80/1 ; Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 173 ; Berlin 7040 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 855 ; Cairo IV, p. 173.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.

275 H

270

Same as 269.

Fols. 155 ; 23.7 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm. ; 11-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; few catchwords ; headings in red.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا يتم امره دون حمده

Colophon : تم الفراغ بعون الله وتوفيقه من جميع [جمع] هذا الكتاب وتلقيه في خامس من شهر الله المبارك رمضان سنة تسع... كتبه عماد الدين [عماد الدين] عباس بن... غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين.

Few marginal notes. On titlepage occur three autographs of owners and an illegible seal. On the page before occurs a verse of poetry and an autograph of an owner. On inside of front cover is a list of the Rāshidite and Umayyad caliphs and the date of the beginning of the 'Abbāsīd dynasty, A.H. 132 [A.D. 750]. Folios 1-16 are by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

229 B

271

[Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn Ismā'il ibn-Ahmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tarābulusi al-Lughawi al-Maghribi al-Ifriqi ibn-al-Ajdābi] [أبو إسحاق إبراهيم بن إسماعيل بن أحمد بن عبد الله الطرابلسي اللغوي المغربي الإفريقي بن الأجدابي] d. before A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Kifāyat al-Mutahaffiz fi al-Lughah كفاية [The Satisfaction of the Accurate : On Language]

Fols. 37 ; 18.2 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 9.8 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A dictionary of synonyms, a kind of a thesaurus of Arabic words.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... كفاية المتحفظ

[المتحفظ] في اللغة العربية . صفات الرجال المحمودة الجواد . الرجل السخي .

Colophon : تمت الكفاية بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله...

MS in poor condition ; worm-eaten and defective ; oriental leather binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Yāqūt, *Buldān*, I, p. 132 ; Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 224 ; Berlin 7043/4.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1287, 1313.

289 II

272

[Abu-Muḥammad] 'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Dīrīni [أبو محمد] عبد العزيز الديريني + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5].

Muthallathah fi 'Ilm al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah مثlette في علم اللغة العربية [A Ternary : On the Study of the Arabic Language]

Fols. 4 ; 23.7 x 17 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9.3 cm. ; 19-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله . اراعي التبت من اب وحب

Ending : اذا تحفت يوما بالوصال تبدل كل ذاك العسر يسرا . تمت

Alongside the ode of al-Dīrīni the margin contains, near the edge of the folios, the ternaries of Quṭrub. + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] as versified by al-Bahnasi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] and, toward the edge of the writing, the same ternaries as versified by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Azhari. On the inside of both covers are some scribblings. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of al-Dīrīnī's ode: Berlin 7081/2.

„ „ al-Bahnasi's : Berlin 7074.

184 B

273

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad ibn-Mukarram ibn-'Alī ibn-Manzūr al-Anṣārī al-Khazraǧī al-Ifriqī] جمال الدين ابو الفضل محمد بن [مكرم بن علي بن منظور الانصاري الخزرجي الافريقي] A.H. 630-711 [A.D. 1232-1311/2].

Lisān al-'Arab لسان العرب [The Language of the Arabs]

Fols. 481 ; 30.7 x 19.9 cm. ; written surface 21.3 x 12.2 cm. ; 35 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A dictionary of the Arabic language based on earlier dictionaries such as *al-Muḥkam fi al-Lughah* of ibn-Sīdah + A.D. 1066, *al-Tahdhīb* of abu-Manṣūr al-Azhari + A.D. 981 and *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah* of al-Jawhari + A.D. 1009/10. This section corresponds to vols. I, p. 16-V, p. 112 of the copy printed in Būlāq A.H. 1300-8.

Beg. : ... النعام قال وتسمى الشجرة مراحة وغرما .
الالاء ... فصل الباء الموحدة . بابا اللبث .

Ending : وعين حدة بدره وحدة مكتنة صلبة
وبدره تبدر بالنظر وقيل حدة واسعة .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS incomplete at beginning and end ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; modern oriental cloth binding ; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 263 ; Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 310-12 ; Cairo IV, p. 181.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1300-8.

283 H(a)

274

Abu-Ishāq Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Naḥwi أبو اسحق برهان الدين ابراهيم ابن ابي عبد الله شمس الدين محمد بن ابراهيم النحوي A.H. 697-742 [A.D. 1297/8-1342].

Tuhfah Wafīyah bi-Ma'āni Hurūf al-'Arabīyah [A Perfect Gift : On the Meaning of the Arabic Particles]

Fols. 7 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm. ; 25-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A short treatise on the meanings and indications of the Arabic particles.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصل الله على خير خلقه محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله الذي جعل معرفة العربية مرعاة لنهم كتابه

Colophon : تحت معاني حروف العربية للشيخ الامام العالم العلامة ابي اسحق برهان الدين ابراهيم بن الشيخ الامام ابي عبد الله شمس الدين محمد بن ابراهيم النحوي صاحب اعراب القرآن . قال في الدرر ولد في حدود سنة ٦٩٧ وسع تتاجها من شيخها ناصر الدين ثم حج واخذ عن ابي حيان بالقاهرة وقدم دمشق فسمع من المزي وزينب بنت الكمال وحلق ومهر في الفضائل مات في ثامن عشر ذي القعدة سنة ٦٩٢ [٧٤٢] .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a grammatical note and an autograph of an owner. On the page after the colophon are short biographies of ibn-Farah al-Qurṭubī + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1273] and al-Jawhari + A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. In the colophon the date of death of the author is given as A.H. 642 [A.D. 1244/5] while his birth is given as A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8]. Evidently he died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

142 B

275

Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Tāhir Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Firūzābādī al-Shīrāzī . محمد الدين أبو الطاهر محمد بن يعقوب بن محمد بن إبراهيم الفيروزآبادي الشيرازي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ القاموس المحيط [The Comprehensive Dictionary]

Copied A.H. 851 [A.D. 1441].

Fols. 282 ; 27.2 x 18.3 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.7 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The first volume of a well-known dictionary of the Arabic language. This volume ends with the letter *rā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله منطلق البناء باللفي في البرادي .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه في صبح يوم الاحد الحادي عشر من شهر [شهر] ربيع الاول سنة احدى وخمسين وثمانمائة . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد خاتم الانبياء والمرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

On titlepage are several autographs of owners. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 117 ; Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 488-91 ; Berlin 6972/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1230-2 ; Cairo, A.H. 1330.

160 B 276

Same as 275.

Copied A.H. 946 [A.D. 1539] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kutāmi.

Numb. fols. 359 ; 31.3 x 21.3. ; written sur-

face 25.3 x 16.5 cm. ; 41 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A complete copy of *al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ* in one volume.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on first two pages and the last. Titlepage and last page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On titlepage and three preceding folios are several autographs of owners, notes, verses of poetry and a table of contents. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

46 L 277

Same as 275.

Copied A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453].

Fols. 467 ; 25.5 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 19.4 x 12.2 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; a few vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red ; titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

47 L 278

Same as 275.

Fols. 475 ; 29.5 x 21 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 13.5 cm. ; 35 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition ; oriental binding ; Probably from the XVII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

49 L

279

Same as 275.

Fols. 420 ; 24.5 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; a few vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Vol. II, from the letter *zā'* to the end.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

48 L

280

Same as 275.

Fols. 270 ; 29 x 19.5 cm. ; written surface 22.5 x 13 cm. ; 34 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red, yellow and green ; with illuminations.

Vol. I of *al-Qāmūs*, from *bāb al-hamzah* to *bāb al-'ayn, faṣl al-shīn*.

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. First two folios crudely illuminated in color. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped. Probably from the XVII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

50 L

281

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan Ḥusām-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī + محمد بن حسن حسام الدين بن علي ca. A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461/2].

Al-Rāmūs fī al-Lughah الراموز في اللغة [The Sea of Language]

Copied A.H. 948 [A.D. 1541/2] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Rasūl, known as Nāsir-al-Dīn al-Manāshīri.

Fols. 430 ; 25.8 x 17 cm. ; written surface

21 x 12 cm. ; 29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A lexicon of the Arabic language based on former lexicons and combining in its contents the virtues of all such works, more particularly the *Qāmūs* of al-Firūzābādi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله حق حمده حمداً يستجلب مزيد رفته ولا يبلغ كنهه عاد يحصره وعده ... اما بعد فيقول المفتقر الى الله ذي المن عبده محمد بن السيد حسن ... ان كتاب الصحاح كتاب فاخر .

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تسميق كتاب راموز اللغات البحر المتعرج المشحون بدرر الحقائق والنكات الموصوف مصنفه بالفضل والمشهور بالكمال الراصل صاحبه الى كنوز المعاني والمنوع راغبه عن الضلال في يد المبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله المنان الراجي العتيق من النيران والخلود في الجنان عبد الرحمن بن رسول الملقب بانصر الدين المناشيري عفا الله عنهما وعن جميع المسلمين امين سنة ٩٤٨ م .

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages. On the folio before the first is a note about the work. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition ; mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 341/2.

286 H

282

Muḥammad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn [ibn-Yahya ibn-'Umar] al-Qarāfi القرافي محمد بن بدر الدين [بن يحيى بن عمر] A.H. 939-1008 [A.D. 1533-1600].

Hāshiyat al-Qāmūs حاشية القاموس [A Gloss on al-Qāmūs]

Copied A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Sawwāq al-Yakhūni [sic].

Fols. 196 ; 21.2 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface

15.2 x 9.1 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Qāmūs* of al-Firūzābādī. The gloss is otherwise known as *al-Qawl al-Ma'nūs bi-Tahrīr ma fī al-Qāmūs*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ رَبِّ يَسِّرْ لِي الْحَمْدَ الَّذِي
زَيْنَ مِنْ أَرَادَ التَّحْلِيَّ بِأَشْرَفِ اللَّفَاقَاتِ

Colophon: وَتَمَّ تَعْلِيْقُهُ عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ مَوْلَاهُ النَّفِيِّ
بِهِ عَمَّنْ سِوَاهُ يَوْسُفُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ السَّوَّاقِ الْيَخُوْنِي يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ قَبْلَ
صَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ سَابِعَ شَهْرِ شَوَّالِ سَنَةِ أَلْفٍ وَمِائَةٍ [و] ثَلَاثَةِ وَثَلَاثِينَ عَلَى
النِّصَامِ وَالْكَوَالِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Marginal notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 493; Cairo IV, p. 179; Br. Mus. Or. 6977; Escorial 594/5; Bodl. I, 1114.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1301-1303.

285 H

283

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad abu [ibn]-al-Tayyib ibn-Muḥammad āl-Fāsi أبو عبد الله محمد أبو [بن] الطيب بن محمد الناصي A.H. 1110-1170 [A.D. 1698/9-1756/7].

Sharḥ al-Qāmūs شرح القاموس [An Exposition of *al-Qāmūs*]

Fols. 683; 21.9 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 9.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination; headings and entries in red.

The second volume of an exposition of *al-Qāmūs* of al-Firūzābādī, commencing with *hā'*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا. بَابُ الْحَاءِ

Colophon: خَتَمَ اللَّهُ بِالصَّالِحَاتِ أَعْمَالَنَا وَبَلَّغَنَا فِي الدَّارَيْنِ
إِمَانَنَا وَجَعَلَنَا وَوَالِدَيْنَا وَمَحِيْنَا مِنْ أَهْلِ وِلَايَةِهُ وَنَقَلَنَا فِي سَائِلِ
أَخْصَانِهِ وَأَوَّلِيَايِهِ أَنَّهُ عَلَى مَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ. وَآخِرُ دَعْوَانَا أَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ.

Marginal notes; first folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black throughout. On back of the first page is an obliterated seal. On the folio before that is a philological statement by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm Nāji Zādah. Before that are nine folios ruled in gold and each page divided into 15 squares, evidently intended for a table of contents. Muḥibb-al-Dīn abu-al-Fayḍ al-Sayyid Muḥammad Murtaḍā al-Husaynī al-Zabīdī A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1790/1], in the introduction to his work *Tāj-al-'Arūs min Jawāhir al-Qāmūs*, admits his dependence on this present work. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

287 H

284

Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad al-Firūzābādī محمد بن يعقوب بن محمد الفيروزابادي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Muthallath مثلك [Ternaries]

Numb. fols. 40; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. أَشْرَفَ مَا نَطَقَ بِهِ الْمَصْدَعُ
الْمُحَدَّثُ

Colophon : وما ذلك الا ليا من سادات من صف له
هذا الكتاب الموضوع على اسم الشريف الكلام والحمد لله رب
العالمين على وفور الانعام والصلوة والسلام على افضل الخلق
واشرف الانام محمد عاتم الانبياء ومبلغ الانباء وسيد الكرام
وعلى آله وصحبه الاعلام ما علم علام ولع علام وملع غلام
والحمد لله وحده والله اعلم .

Few marginal notes. On back of the first page occur two autographs of owners. This is preceded by two folios one of which is blank and the other bearing a table of contents and an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 374.

276 H

285

علي بن علي بن نضر [Nusrah] ibn-Dāwūd
بن داود d. after A.H. 843 [A.D. 1439].

Al-Tarjūmān [The Interpreter]

Written A.H. 843 [A.D. 1439] by the author.

Fols. 248; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.8 x 13.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

The first volume of an Arabic-Persian dictionary arranged alphabetically from *alif* to *sīn* and according to the vowel signs *fath*, *kasr* and *damm*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب تم بالحير . الحمد لله
الذي فضل لسان العرب بالفصاحة

تمت [تم] المجلد الاول من الترجان بمون الله :
وحسن توقيعه في اوابل جمادى الاخر سنة ثلث واربعين وثمانائة
على يد المبد الضيف النقيب الحقيير المحتاج الى رحمت [رحمة] الله
الغني الكبير علي بن نصرت [نصرة] بن داود الراجون من فضل
الله الغني الودود .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; words are underlined in red. On the page before the first and on the folio before that occur

a statement that the book was given by Zādah 'Ali Afandi to the school of Mufti Zādah to be kept there, and is dated A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1813/4]; a wise saying; an autograph of an owner; a memorandum of accounts and some scribblings. Some notes are written on slips of paper and inserted between the folios. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 277; Bodl. I, 1050; Leyden 114; Brockel. II, p. 194.

284 H

286

[محمد بن حسن [Muhammad ibn-Hasan ibn-'Ali]

+ A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461/2].

Jāmi' al-Lughah [A Lexicon]

Copied A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Fols. 321; 26 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary, an abridgment of *al-Ṣihāh fi al-Lughah* of al-Jawhari with additions from *al-Mughrib fi Tartīb al-Mu'rib* of al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213] and *al-Fā'iq* by al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Beg.: الحمد لله حق حمده والصلوة على سيدنا محمد رسوله
وعبد وخلفائه من بعده واله واصحابه الموقين بهده . اما بعد فان
كتاب الصحاح كتاب فاخر

تم الكتاب بمون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ :
سنة تسع واربعين وتسما [تسماة] في بلدة ... من الديار بمون
الملك النصار .

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. There are two statements on the titlepage, one attributing the work to al-Kūṣaj Ḥusām-al-Dīn + A.H. 844 [A.D. 1440/1] and the other giving it the title *Mukhtār Ṣihāh*. Hājji Khalifah

II, p. 572 states that the author completed the composition of his work in Adrianople, A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1] and dedicated it to the Sultan the Conqueror, Muḥammad II, who reigned A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. Folios 1-28 and 139-288 are in Fārisi; folios 29-138 and 289-321 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 572; Br. Mus. Supp. 851; Leyden 92; Bodl. I, 1071.

277 H 287

Anonymous.

Lughāt لغات [Lexicography]

Fols. 120; 21.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 9-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An Arabic glossary arranged according to the forms of the verb.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بَابُ فَعَلَ يَفْعُلُ

Colophon: نَمَ

Interlinear Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage occur some scribblings. On folio before titlepage is an autograph of an owner; the same autograph occurs on folio after colophon. Immediately after colophon is an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 H 288

Anonymous.

Mirqāt al-Lughah مرآة اللغة [The Scale of Lexicography]

Fols. 266; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 7-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A book of Arabic vocabulary arranged alphabetically, with Turkish equivalents.

Beg.: مَنَاسِي تَرْكِيبِيَّة تَرْجَمَةُ اِيْدُوْب مَرَقَاتِ اللُّغَةِ

Colophon: نَمَت بِمَوْنِ اللَّهِ وَحَسَنِ التَّوْفِيقِ

Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. Incomplete at beginning and commences with six lines of Turkish in which appears the name *Mirqāt al-Lughah*. According to Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 497 the anonymous author has drawn on *al-Šihāḥ* of al-Jawhari and *al-Qā-mūs* of al-Firūzābādī. On inside of front cover is some scribbling. After the colophon occurs the Arabic alphabet with their numerical equivalents. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 497; Berlin 7007; Leyden 121; Paris 4319-4323.

279 H 289

Same as 288.

Fols. 185; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 10-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . بَابُ الْاَلِفِ اَذَانُ

Colophon: نَمَتِ اللُّغَاتُ بِمَوْنِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَّابِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes in Arabic and Turkish throughout. Immediately after the colophon and on the page and four folios that follow occur several Turkish words with their explanations and several Turkish notes. On the page before the first occur a charm, several verses of poetry and several traditions. On the inside of both covers occur several verses of poetry, some Turkish statements and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

280 H 290

Same as 288.

Copied A.H. 1151 [A.D. 1738/9] by Aḥmad.

Fols. 163; 21.9 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 7-8 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage is a memorandum of ac-

counts. Between folios two and three are several missing. On the inside of both covers occur some scribblings. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; last two folios are defective; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

281 H

291

Same as 288.

Fols. 160; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10.5 cm.; 9-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes in Turkish and Arabic. On the first page occur two seals, one obliterated and the other with the name "... Latif Umar ibn-Mustafa". On the second page occur two Arabic seals, the first with the writing, "He who hopes for the mercy of his Eternal Lord, the poor Ahmad ibn-Muhammad" and the other with the name "... Sayyid Muhammad." On page before the first and on folio before that occur a legend about the destruction of seven atheists, a verse from the Qur'an (Sūrah II : 263), several autographs of owners, a prayer and some scribblings. Folios 20 and 160 are defective and mended. On the folio after the colophon occur an autograph of an owner and some scribblings. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

282 H

292

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb Mufradāt 'Arabīyah wa - Turkīyah*] [*A Book of Arabic-Turkish Vocabulary*]

Fols. 125; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A work intended to be an Arabic-Turkish vocabulary but not completed.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. باب الالف. فصل الالف. آذان

Ending : فصل الباء هاء بالكسر هبة وهبات ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The work was not finished and is in skeleton form. On page before the first and on three folios before are several verses of poetry in Turkish, two paragraphs of Turkish prose and a seal bearing the name "al-Sayyid/Husayn Husni". MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

295 H

293

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu - al - Fadl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kitāb Lubb al-Lubāb fī Tahrīr al-Ansāb كتاب لب اللباب في تحرير الانساب [The Core of Cores: On the Determining of Genealogy]

Copied A.H. 930 [A.D. 1523] by Mūsā ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Sinbillāwīni.

Fols. 132; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red; with catchwords.

Patronymics of Arab families with derivations and correct vocalization.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله المتذره عن الاشياء والانساب

Colophon : كتبه يده الفانيه الفدير اليه تعالى موسى بن عبد القادر السنبلاويني الشافعي من نسخة كتبت من اصل المصنف رحمه الله تعالى وذلك في مدة آخرها يوم الاحد ايومين بقيتا من جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاثين وتسع مائة حامداً لله ومصلياً وسلماً على نبيه وصحبه واهل بيته الطيبين الطاهرين.

Marginal notes in ink by different hands. Titlepage bears names of former owners and a seal bearing the name "Muhammad 'Abd-al-Rahmān". Work is based on the *Lubāb* of ibn-al-Athīr [A.D. 1160-1234]. MS copied from the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 456; Cambridge 971/2;

Brockel, I, p. 330, II, p. 146²⁷.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1830-32.

296 H 294

Same as 293.

Copied A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551].

Fols. 183 ; 18 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 8.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red ; with illumination.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَأَكَلَهُ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ التَّائِيهِ عَنِ الْأَسْبَابِ وَالْإِنْسَابِ

Colophon : وَرَقَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ يَوْمَ الْإِحْدِ الْمُبَارَكِ ثَانِي عَشَرَ
شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ الْمُطَمَّ سَنَةِ ثَمَانٍ وَخَمْسِينَ وَسَعَايَا

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. On titlepage occurs an obliterated seal which also appears on the last folio. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 H 295

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن ابن ابى بكر السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Muwashshahah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabiyah في موشحة في علم العربية
[An Introduction to the Study of Arabic].

Fols. 6 ; 15.4 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface 9.7 x 6.4 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi.

A brief introduction to the study of Arabic syntax.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ تَقِي . قَالَ مَجْتَهِدُ الْمَسَرِّ

نَمَتِ الْمَوْشَحَةُ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنِهِ وَحَسَنَ تَوْفِيقِهِ . ام
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 259.

298 H 296

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Qaṣīdah Mīmīyah fi al-Farq bayn al-Dād w-al-Zā شرح قصيدة ميمية في الفرق بين الضاد والظاء
[A Commentary on an Ode Rhyming with Mīm on the Difference between the Letter Dād and the Letter Zā]

Fols. 70 ; 18.9 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 11.3 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on an ode rhyming with *mīm* on the philological and linguistic differences between *d* and *z*.

Beg. : وَيَنْ الظاءَ إِلَّا بِالْأَطْبَاقِ وَلَوْلَا الْأَطْبَاقُ لَعَادَتْ ذَالًا

نَمَ الْكِتَابُ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ ... وَحَسَنَ تَوْفِيقِهِ

A few marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. MS is incomplete at the beginning. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 B 297

Anonymous.

[*Qāmūs*] [قاموس] [A Dictionary]

Fols. 229 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 11.3 cm. ; 13-15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary based on other leading dictionaries especially *al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari.

Beg. : الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَبَبِ الْأَسْبَابِ وَمَعِينِ الْأَلْبَابِ .. وَبَعْدُ
فَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مَجْمُوعٌ مِنْ كُتُبِ اللُّغَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ .

وَكَذَا قَوْلُكَ ذُو زَيْنٍ وَذُو عَيْنٍ وَقَوْلُهُ أَصْلَحُوا :
ذَاتُ يَنْكُمُ مَعْنَاهُ حَقِيقَةُ وَصْلِكُمْ .

MS incomplete at end ; in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

201 B 298

Anonymous.

Fols. 286; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

An Arabic dictionary. A later hand gives the name of the work as *Mirqāt al-Lughah* and that of the author as abu-Naṣr al-Fārābī, evidently al-Jawhārī.

Beg. : قرشي بحث اي محض والبحت الجذ وهو اعجمي . .

Ending : باب الافعال .

Marginal notes and glosses. Headings and entries in Kūfī. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

270 B 299

Anonymous.

Fols. 85; 15.4 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of religious terms arranged alphabetically.

Beg. : ... والدولة الفعل . وقوله كيلا يكون دولة بين
الاغنياء منكم .

Ending : هدية ما حرف اي ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

81 B 300

Anonymous.

Fols. 123; 22.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a commentary on uncommon words used in poetry.

Beg. : كاد يفضب مقولي وجبر ناقل القول .

Ending : لا تلمه ان مات منها كتيبا قد سبه اضفاف
ما قد سبها اضرب الاول من الخفيف .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and

stained with dampness; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

75 B 301

Anonymous.

Fols. 40; 20.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A fragment of a dictionary of the uncommon words in the Qur'ān.

Beg. : بكم خرس برهانكم حجتكم يقال قد برهن
قوله اي بينه .

Ending : يقال لكل ما لازم الانسان قد لازم عنده وهذا
لك في عنفي .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

GRAMMAR

369 H (c) 302

[Abu - Hanīfah al - Nu'mān ibn - Thābit]
[ابو حنيفة النعمان بن ثابت] A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767].

[Al - Maqṣūd [fi al - Taṣrīf] [التصريف]
[The Desiderata of Grammar]

Fols. 10; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الوهاب ...
اما بعد فان العربية وسيلة الى العلوم الشرعية

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الخلاق . تم

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and black; first page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 91 ; Cairo IV, pp. 13, 15, 16, 18; Berlin 6796/7.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1240, 1309 ; Constantinople, A.H. 1254, 1293.

370 H (c) 303

Same as 302.

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834] by Aḥmad al-Diyār-al-Bakri.

Fols. 12 ; 20.9 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-20 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes ; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Between folios 7 and 8 is inserted a slip of paper bearing a *fī'idah* in Turkish. On page after colophon and on four following folios occurs a commentary on *al-Amthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of the commentary is found in Berlin 6824. Present copy is dated A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 L 304

Same as 302.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9] by Darwīsh Muḥammad al-Balghradār-Nūri.

Fols. 32 ; 14 x 9.5 cm. ; written surface 10 x 6 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

358 H (b) 305

[Muḥammad ibn-Bīr 'Alī, known as Birkilī]
[محمد بن بئر علي المعروف ببركلي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Im'ān al-Anṣār إيمان الانتظار [Careful Examination]

Copied in Qaṣṭamūnī A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731/2] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥarram.

Fols. 2 ; 21.7 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed ori-

ental paper ; in Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله
الواهب كل موهوب من المرصود والمقصود والمطلوب

Colophon : تمت . نفعه الفقير احمد بن محمد بن محرم
المؤذن بجامع حاجي طورسون الواقع بمدينة قسطنطيني غفر الله له
ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه سنة اربع واربعين ومائة والف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in green. Folios 11-27 are trimmed to size 21.3 x 14.4 cm. On title-page are two quotations from Khayyālī Chala-bi. On page after colophon occurs the date of the author's visit to Bakbāsh, a village in the district of Kabid, the date being A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574/5]. But Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 91 states that the author died A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 91 ; Cairo VII, p. 98 ; Berlin 6798/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1293.

377 H 306

Same as 305.

Fols. 35 ; 19.2 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 14.4 x 5.8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal glosses and interlinear notes on first two folios. Ruled marginal lines in red. Vowel signs on first three folios. On titlepage and two pages preceding the first occur several autographs of owners and a few notes. After colophon and on following folio are two magic squares, an autograph of an owner, a Turkish note and opening words of *al-Burdah* of al-Bū-ṣiri. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (c) 307

[عيسى السيروي] [ʿĪsa al-Sirawī]

Rūḥ al-Shurūḥ روح الشروح [The Digest of

Commentaries]

Copied A. H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Fols. 34 ; 22.1 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 17.7 x 12.2 cm. ; 23-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with few vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المتعال عن الد

Colophon : تم [كتاب] الكتاب [المسمى بروح الشروح في سنة ١١٦٣ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several grammatical notes. Between folios 8 and 9 and between folios 28 and 29 are inserted smaller folios bearing notes. After colophon occur several grammatical notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 5/6 ; Berlin 6801 ; St. Petersburg 160.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1293.

358 H (e) 308

Anonymous.

Diya' al-Qulūb wa-Tanwīr al-Maqṣūd
[The Light of the Hearts:
On the Elucidation of *al-Maqṣūd*]

Fols. 15 ; 19.3 x 15 cm. ; written surface 11 x 6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

An abridgment of the first part of *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبه نستعين . الحمد لله والسلام على عباده الذي اصطفى . هذا مختصر في اوائل المقصود

Colophon : تم [بكون الله الملك الوهاب في [على] يد علي بن مصطفى .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are the names of the constellations and a grammatical note. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 14.

378 H

309

Anonymous.

Al-Maṭlūb fi Sharḥ al-Maqṣūd [*fi al-Taṣrīf*]
[المطلوب في شرح المقصود] [The Desired : A
Commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*]

Fols. 72 ; 20.1 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.3 cm. ; 20-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبه نستعين . الحمد لله المتعال عن الاخبار الرجعة العلوية

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب واحسن التوفيق .

A few marginal notes. In Bodl. II, 418² the work is attributed to Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Mughriṭ + A.H. 912 [A.D. 1506/7]. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 91/2 ; Gotha 205¹ ; Bodl. II, 418² ; Paris 4189.

84 L

310

Ibn-'Imād ابن عماد

[*Al-Shukrīyah*] [الشكرية] [*Al-Shukrīyah*
Commentary]

Fols. 90 ; 22.4 x 15 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 7.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لمن شرف العلوم وروج بضاعتها واعز طالها .

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 H (b)

311

[Abu-Bakr] 'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Jurjānī [أبو بكر] عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن الجرجاني
+ A.H. 471 [A.D. 1078/9].

Al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah العوالم المائة [The Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 12; 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6 cm.; 8-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.

A treatise on the hundred grammatical regents.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله أجمعين . وبعد فإن العوالم
في النحو على ما ألفه الشيخ الإمام عبد القاهر

Colophon: تمت بعون الله وحسن التوفيق تاريخ ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The date of the copying is smeared with ink. On the nine folios after the colophon occur a grammatical treatise and a seal with the name, "Ḥaḍa Bandah Zayn-al-'Ābidīn". The title appears on the back of the first page as '*Awāmil 'Atīq*'. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 278/9; Br. Mus. 486^v, 495ⁱ, 1389, 1522; Ind. Off. 981ⁱ, 983ⁱⁱⁱ, 985^{iv}, v; Berlin 6475/6.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1617; Calcutta, A.D. 1803; Būlāq, A.H. 1247.

322 H (b) 312

Same as 311.

Fols. 7; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

359 H (b) 313

Same as 311.

Fols. 6; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with

catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 H (b) 314

Same as 311.

Fols. 9; 19 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1, 3-7 are in Fārisi while folios 2 and 8 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

300 H 315

Yahya ibn-Naṣūḥ [ibn-Ibrāhīm] ibn-Isrā'īl
يحيى بن نصوح [بن إبراهيم] بن إسرائيل flourished around
A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوالم المائة
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666/7].

Fols. 41; 20.2 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم توجهنا الى جنابك
وقصدنا نحو بابك

Colophon: تم شرح العوالم سنة ١٠٧٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses; important parts underlined in red. On the folio before the first are two autographs of owners. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 279; Berlin 6479; Paris 3993ⁱ; Brockel. I, p. 287.

301 H (b) 316

Same as 315.

Fols. 30 ; 20.7 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 9.6 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red ; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (f) 317

Mustafa ibn 'Ali al-Awralawi مصطفي بن علي الاورلوي
+ A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

Hadiyat al-Šibyūn هدية الصبيان [A Gift for Boys]

Fols. 7 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Grammatical analysis of the 'Awāmil al-Mi'ah.

Beg. الحمد لله وجب علينا ثناؤه ولن لا يزول من حب العلم.

Colophon : تمت

Immediately after colophon and on following folio and page is a Turkish work which is probably a part of a Turkish commentary on *al-Amthilah*, an anonymous work on paradigms. This is followed by ten blank folios. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4212 ; Gotha 196^{4a}.

301 H (a) 318

[Tūrūjī] [توروجي]

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوامل المائة
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 49 ; 20.7 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 13.8 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary of grammatical analysis, with a few additions, on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لمن وجب علينا
ثناؤه [ثناؤه] ولن لا يزول من صبه النعم علينا غناؤه [غناؤه]

Colophon : تمت بعون الله .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red ; important words underlined in red. Folios 1-23 and 46-49 are in Fārisi and folios 24-45 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6480/1 ; Vienna 150.

302 H 319

Same as 318.

Fols. 46 ; 16.5 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 10.9 x 4.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. Folio 40 is of colored paper. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6480/1 ; Vienna 150.

359 H (a) 320

Sa'd-Allāh, known as al-Šaghīr بالصغير

Sharḥ 'Awāmil al-Jurjāni شرح عوامل الجرجاني
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents of al-Jurjāni]

Copied in Diyārbakr, A.H. 1223 [A.D. 1808/9]
by Aḥmad 'Abd-Rabbih.

Fols. 17 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 9.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . بسم الله اي
باستعانة اسم الله نبدأ [نبدأ] الكتاب

Colophon : كتبه احمد عبدربه في ديار بكر في سنة
١٢٢٣ لله صل وسلم على محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of first page and on preceding two folios occur several verses of poetry in Turkish and Arabic, several grammatical notes, a tradition and a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

299 H

321

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوامل المائة
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 51; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رضي فعل ماضي معلوم

Colophon: تم والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا
في بعده سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا
دائما متصلا وسلاما على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6490.

303 H

322

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah] [شرح العوامل المائة]
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Copied A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/4].

Fols. 27; 19 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 11 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg.: قولك زيد متيم في ظني

Colophon: الحمد لله على التمام... وقع الفراغ من نسخ
هذه النسخة الشريفة في يوم الجمعة وقت الضحى تاريخه سنة ثمان
وستين وثمانائة.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness, and several folios are worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

386 H (b)

323

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah] [شرح العوامل المائة]
[A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 13; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. باسم الله اي
باستعانة الله

Colophon: تم والله الحمد.

Text is underlined in red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

305 H

324

Abu-Muḥammad al-Qāsim ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥarīrī al-Baṣrī
ابو محمد القاسم بن علي بن
محمد الحريري البصري A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1054/5-1112].

Mulḥat al-Frāb, Manẓūmah fi 'Ilm al-Nahw
ملحة الأعراب منظومة في علم النحو مع شرحه
[Elegances of Grammar: A Grammatical Poem with the Author's Commentary]

Copied A.H. 822 [A.D. 1419] by Rajab ibn-Hasan al-Muqri.

Fols. 126; 18.5 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise on grammar in verse, with the author's own commentary on it.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . قال الشيخ
الرئيس الامام العالم ابو محمد القاسم بن علي الحريري

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نساختها خاتم الاثنين ثاني عشر
ربيع الاول سنة اثنين وعشرين وثمان مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage is a table of contents. On back of the titlepage and on the edges the title is given as *Mulhat al-I'rāb, Muqaddamat al-Hariri*. Folios 84 b and 85 a are blank. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 166 ; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 110 ; Cairo IV, p. 76/7 ; Br. Mus. 520^{viii} ; Br. Mus. Supp. 923 929ⁱⁱ, 975^{iv}, 1200ⁱ ; Berlin 6507-10.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292 ; Cairo, A.H. 1306 ; Paris, A.D. 1885-9, and with translation A.D. 1904.

306 H 325

[Abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari] [ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري] A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Kitāb al-Mufaṣṣal fi Ṣan'at al-I'rāb كتاب
المفصل في صنعة الاعراب [The Detailed Book on the Study of Grammar]

Copied A.H. 727 [A.D. 1327] by Burhān ibn-
'Ālim ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Jidi.

Fols. 224 ; 26.7 x 18 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

The famous grammatical work of al-Zamakhshari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر ولا تسر .
الله احمد على ان جعلني من علماء العربية وجعلني على النضب للعرب

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب يوم
الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه بعد النعمة في الليلة الثامنة من شوال بيد

اضف هباز الله واحوجهم برهان بن عالم بن جمال الدين بن
عبد الرحمن الجدي غفر الله له ولوالديه سنة سبع وعشرين وسبعمائة.

Marginal and interlinear commentary. On titlepage occur several verses of poetry, a note on grammar, an owner's autograph dated A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1864/5], and a title by a later hand wrongly identifying the MS as the commentary of ibn-al-Hājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1248/9] on *al-Mufaṣṣal*. Where the space in the margins proved too small for the commentary small folios have been inserted to supplement the margins. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 36/7 ; Berlin 6519-20 ; Cairo IV, pp. 111/2 ; Br. Mus. 482/3 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 925/6.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1191, 1291 ; Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879 ; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

195 B 326

Same as 325.

Copied A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210].

Fols. 222 ; 26 x 17.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm. ; 12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning ; in fair condition ; worm-eaten and last two folios defective ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

307 H 327

*[Abu-al-Baqā' 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Hasan al-'Ukbari] [ابو البقاء عبد الله بن الحسن المكبري] A.H. 533-616 [A.D. 1138/9-1219/20].

Al-Muḥaṣṣal [fi] Sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal
المحصل [في] شرح المفصل [The Acquired : A Commentary on al-Mufaṣṣal]

Copied A.H. 665 (?) [A.D. 1267].

Fols. 126 ; 27.9 x 18.3 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14 cm. ; 26-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A part of a commentary on *al-Mufaṣṣal*. The

commentary commences with the verb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال رضي الله عنه الفعل ما دل على

Ending : فيقولوا تاذونا [تاذونا] وترجونا اذا كان

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 38, 42.

386 H (c) 328

[Abu-al-Qāsim Mahmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari] [أبو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري] A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

[*Al-Unmūdhaj*] [الانوذج] [*The Specimen*]

Copied in Cyprus, A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by Abd-al-Rahmān.

Fols. 17; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A treatise on syntax, being an abridgment of the author's famous work *al-Mufaṣṣal*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الكلمة مفرد اما اسم كرجل واما فعل كضرب واما حرف كند

Colophon: ثم هذا الكتاب عن يد الفقيه عبد الرحمن بجزيرة [قبرس] سنة ١١٥٨.

Marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Edges are trimmed except of first folio, where they are folded to preserve a marginal note. After colophon is a blank folio. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 509; Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 468; Cairo IV, p. 25; Berlin 6514/5; Leyden 167; Escorial 178²; St. Petersburg 196¹; Gotha 223.

Printed in Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879; Cairo, A.H. 1289; Constantinople, A.H. 1298¹, 1303; Qazān, A.D. 1897, 1907.

308 H 329

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani

al-Ardabīlī + جمال الدين محمد بن عبد النبي الاردبيلي A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1626/7].

Sharḥ al-Unmūdhaj شرح الانوذج [*A Commentary on al-Unmūdhaj*]

Fols. 45; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Unmūdhaj*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي جعل العربية مفتاح البيان

Ending: يكون الاضراب عن الفعل دون حرف النبي فقول المصنف [المصنف]

Marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a paragraph on the history of Arabic syntax. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 468; Berlin 6516/7; Gotha 224-6; Leipzig 416/7; Cambridge 597; Cairo IV, pp. 93/4; Paris 4005.

Printed in Qazān, A.D. 1907.

309 H 330

Same as 329.

Copied A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1687] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 70; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (a) 331

Same as 329.

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559/60].

Fols. 59; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 12-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses, MS in good con-

dition; a few folios mended; oriental binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

52 L

332

Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh [al-Barda'i] سعد الدين سعد الله [البردي]

Sharḥ al-Unmūdḥaj [A Commentary on al-Unmūdḥaj]

Copied A.H. 1239 [A.D. 1823/4] by Muḥammad ibn-Khaḍr.

Fols. 140; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Unmūdḥaj*, a compendium of grammar by al-Zamakhshari.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اللهم انا نريد ان تشبه

تم [الكتاب المسمى بسعد الله الكبير : Colophon : على يد المحتاج الى رحمة الله محمد بن خضر اللهم اغفر لها ولكافة المؤمنين اجمعين سنة الف ومائتين وتسع وثلاثين بعد الهجرة النبوية المصطفوية ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. First twelve folios and last four are by a later hand. The bulk of the MS is probably from the XVIIIth century. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 6518.

238 B

333

Same as 332.

Fols. 114; 21.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

310 H

334

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Unmūdḥaj [A Commentary on al-Unmūdḥaj]

on *al-Unmūdḥaj*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Ja'far Muḥammad Bashrawānī.

Fols. 118; 20.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *al-Unmūdḥaj*, the famous grammatical compendium of al-Zamakhshari, commencing with the section on the verb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم باب الفعل هو ما صح ان يدخله :

ثم هذه الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب Colophon : على يد فقير الفقراء [الفراء] واضعهم قليل العمل كثير الامل جعفر ولد محمد بشرواني ... في مدرسة مولانا واولانا حاجي علي افندي ولد مرحوم ملا قطب الدين بن مولانا شمس الدين في ... في شهر ... رمضان المبارك في يوم سبت في وقت الظهر في تاريخ النبوية سنة ١١٩١ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Two other titles appear on the titlepage: *Hāshiyat Qawā'id al-ʿrāb* and *Kitāb Ḥadāyiq*. Evidently this copy is a part of a commentary on *al-Unmūdḥaj* by Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh al-Barda'i + A.H. 927 [A.D. 1520/1] which appears in Berlin 6518, Vienna 155 and Rosen 129 under the title *Ḥadā'iq al-Daqā'iq fī Sharḥ Risālat 'Allāmat al-Ḥaqā'iq*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

362 B

335

Kamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sa'id al-Anbārī كمال الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن ابي سعيد الانباري A.H. 513-577 [A.D. 1119-1181].

Asrār al-'Arabīyah [The Secrets of the Arabic Language]

Fols. 231; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 10 x 7.5 cm.; 10-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A manual of grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله كثف الفطاء ومانع العطاء

[Daw' al-Misbāh] [ضوء المصباح] [The Light of the Flambeau] + A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285/6].

Copied A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431].

Fols. 127; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work, *al-Miftāh*, which is a commentary on the famous *al-Misbāh fi al-Nahw*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . اَمَّا بَعْدُ حَمْدُ اللَّهِ اَمَّا كَلِمَةٌ فِيهَا مَعْنَى الشَّرْطِ فَلِذَلِكَ كَانَتْ النَّاءُ .

Colophon: وَدَوَّقَ الْفَرَاغَ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِ كِتَابِ الضَّرْوَةِ
وَقَدْ ضَحَّوْهُ الْكَبِيرَى مِنْ يَوْمِ الْحَمِيسِ فِي الْبُحْرِ الْأَوَّلِ مِنَ الشَّهْرِ
الْمُبَارَكِ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ تَارِيخُ سَنَةِ أَرْبَعٍ وَثَلَاثِينَ وَثَمَانِئَةً .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 122, V, p. 583; Cairo IV, p. 78; Br. Mus. 500; Br. Mus. Supp. 932; Berlin 6532/31.

Printed in Lucknow, A.D. 1850.

314 H 341

Same as 340.

Copied A. H. 968 [A.D. 1561].

Fols. 116; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.8 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work. Immediately after colophon and on page following occur some grammatical notes in Arabic and Turkish and a tradition. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

315 H 342

Same as 340.

Fols 128; 2.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 H (c) 343

Same as 340.

Fols. 15; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios were trimmed and to preserve the marginal notes, edges of several folios were folded. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

88 L 344

Same as 340.

Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

374 B 345

Same as 340.

Fols. 175; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-14.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in different hands. In good condition; foxed. Oriental binding; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

316 H 346

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ*] شرح ضوء المصباح [A
Commentary on *Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied in Tāshlijah, A.H. 1055 [A.D. 1645]
by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Basnawī.

Fols. 147; 19.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface
14.7 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Daw' al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg. : ان من الحروف المشبهة بالفعل الناصبة الاسم

تمت . كتب هذا الشرح بعون الله وفضله
ولطفه وكرمه محمد ابن الحاج عمر البسنوي عن قصة طائفة في
مدرسة مليمانية في اواخر شهر رجب المفضل والمكرم في يوم
الجمعة المباركة الشريفة سنة خمس وخمسين والف . الحمد لله على
التمام

A few marginal notes. First folio is cut off on
both ends. MS in fair condition; oriental leather
binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling
on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

425 II

347

B

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Dībājat Sharḥ al-Miṣbāḥ*]
[A Commentary on
the Preface to the Commentary of *al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1657/8] by Mustafā
ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 13; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15
x 7.2 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the preface to the *Daw' al-
Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان حرف من [ال] حروف :
المشبهة بالفعل الناصبة للاسم .

تم الكتاب بعون الله [ال] ملك الوهاب في يد
عبد الضعف مصطفى بن حسين غفر الله ذنوبها سنة ثمان وستين
والف ... تم ١٠٦٨ .

Text overlined with red and black. MS in
good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321 H (d)

348

Anonymous.

Risālat al-Abyāt [*li-Abyāt*] *al-Daw' w-al-
Iṣbāḥ w-al-Iftitāḥ wa-Mishkāt al-Miṣbāḥ*
رسالة الايات [لايات] الضوء والاصباح والافتتاح ومشكاة المصباح
[A Treatise on The Verses Contained in *al-
Daw'*, *al-Iṣbāḥ*, *al-Iftitāḥ* and *Mishkāt al-Miṣ-
bāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8].

Fols. 8; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.6
x 11.5 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

An exposition of the verses of poetry con-
tained in *al-Daw'*, *al-Iftitāḥ*, *al-Iṣbāḥ* and *Mish-
kāt al-Miṣbāḥ* (last two are of unknown author-
ship). These books are all commentaries on
al-Miṣbāḥ, a treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط
الارض ورفع السماء

اتمام الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .
تاريخ سنة ١١٤٠ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On the two folios before the first occur several
linguistic notes and quotations. On the two
folios after colophon occurs a short treatise en-
titled : *Risālah li-Abyāt Sharḥ Dībājat al-Miṣ-
bāḥ*, and is an exposition of the verses con-
tained in *Sharḥ Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ* of al-Isfarā-
'ini. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900 .

317 H

349

[Ḥasan Pāsha ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Aswad]
[حسن باشا ابن علاء الدين الاسود] d. after A.H. 800
[A.D. 1397/8].

Al-Iftitāḥ [The Prologue]

Copied A.H. 944 [?] [A.D. 1537/8].

Fols. 105; 20 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13
x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red;
with illumination.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a treatise on
syntax by al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-
1213].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي
انزل من السماء الفرقان

Colophon : ثم شرح المصباح المسمى بالافتتاح بون الله
الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines on folios 1-9, 20-41 and 102-105. First page illuminated in green. On two pages before first occurs beginning of a work on grammar. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 582/3; Berlin 6538/9; Gotha 248/9.

318 H 350

Same as 349.

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Fols. 74; 17.2 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines on folios 1-37. On back of first page and folio before occur several Persian notes and a quotation about the MS from Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 582/3. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

383 H (b) 351

[Sinān-al-Dīn] Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bakhshash [Bakhshāyish], [known as Qarah Sinān] [سنان الدين] يوسف بن عبد الملك بخشش [بخشايش] [المعروف بقره سنان] d. after A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/4].

Nūr al-Miṣbāḥ نور المصباح [The Light on al-Miṣbāḥ]

Fols. 74; 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق
الانسان والعقلاء وجعل لهم كل النعم والجواهر.

Colophon : تم [تم] كتاب نور المصباح في شعبان سنة
ست وستين وثمانمائة وهذا التاريخ تاريخ مولفه ومصنفه . م

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author states that he composed the work A.H. 866 [A.D. 1462] in Marmora during the reign of Sultan Muḥammad II, who reigned A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (b) 352

Hājji Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Tūsawwi حاجي بابا بن ابراهيم بن عبد
الكریم بن عثمان الطوسوي d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6].

Khulāṣat al-Frāb خلاصة الاعراب [The Summary of Parsing]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبه نستعين . الحمد لله ولي
الانعام فاطر السموات والارض والالام

Colophon : خاتمة الكتاب . قد وقع الفراغ من هذه
النسخة الشريفة المباركة في ٢٨ شهر رمضان المبارك في يوم
الخميس في وقت الضحوة الكبرى في ... رولوحق العروف
بآخر طاغي . تاريخه سنة ٩٦٦ .

A few marginal notes. On back of first page and on folio before occur several verses of poetry and several notes in Arabic and Persian. On five folios following the colophon occurs a fragmentary work on syntax. MS in good condition; a few folios mended. Oriental binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 584; Berlin 6541/2; Leipzig 422¹; Vienna 166; Paris 4023³; Cambridge Supp. 434 (a); Cairo IV, p. 50.

321 H (b) 353

Same as 352.

Copied A.H. 1149 [?] [A.D. 1736/7].

Fols. 31; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 16-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

319 H

354

Anonymous.

Trāb Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ اعراب ديباجة المصباح
[A Grammatical Analysis of *Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Fols. 17; 17.3 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.9 x 7.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the preface to *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Nahw*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على رسوله محمد وآله اجمعين . فلهذا اوراق لاعراب ديباجة

Ending : وهو الباب الخامس بالاستقراء لا بالفعل لان العقل يجوز ان يكون شيئاً آخر غير الخامس

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the first eight folios; text in red and commentary in black. Folios 1 and 10 are of colored paper. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 584; Br. Mus. 486^u; Br. Mus. Supp. 934^m, 935ⁱ; Berlin 6545/6^l.

320 H (b)

355

Same as 354.

Copied in Bāssah [?] A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680] by Muḥammad Muṣṭafa ibn - Muḥammad.

Fols. 40; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321 H (c)

356

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718] by Ḥusayn ibn- 'Irāqāy [sic].

Fols. 17; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on the last six folios. The title is given as *al-Dībāj*. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 H (d)

357

Same as 354.

Fols. 7; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

320 H (a)

358

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 9; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the preface of the famous treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213] entitled *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Nahw*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اما كلمة متضمنة بمعنى الشرط لان اصل قولنا

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ في يوم اثنين في وقت الظهر في شهر ذي القعدة في مكان نخرة افندي مدرسة سي بدني يردم فاش ايدر قلام قامش ايدراضي اعلان يردم ام اوشوفش ايدر .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 B

359

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-al-Husayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Nahwī al-Mawṣilī, known as ibn-al-Khabbāz شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن الحسين بن احمد النحوي الموصلی المعروف بابن الخباز + A.H. 637 [A.D. 1240].

Al-Nihāyah fī Sharḥ al-Kifāyah النهاية في شرح الكفاية [The Best (Work): A Commentary on al-Kifāyah]

Fols. 298; 25.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kifāyah fī al-Nahw*, a work on grammar by the author.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الله احمد على ما الجم من نعمه واسدى وافاد من كرمه ... اما بعد فاعلم ان اللغة العربية اشرف اللغات

Ending : امكنة مسكونة او خاوية تجري المسكونة في الاحتذاء جا الى ..

A few marginal notes and glosses. Stated on titlepage that copy was made during the lifetime of the author. MS incomplete at end; in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover; blind tooling on cover and flap and blind stamped on flap. Probably unique. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 131; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 404.

54 L

360

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Umar ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-al-Hājib] جمال الدين ابو عمرو عثمان بن عمر بن ابي بكر المعروف بابن الحاجب [A.H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

Al-Kāfiyah fī al-Nahw الكافية في النحو [The Sufficiency: On Syntax]

Fols. 10; 20 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary copy of the famous work on syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلام ما تضمن كلمتين ... بالاستناد . والكلمة لفظ وضع لغنى مفرد وهي اسم وفعل وحرف

Colophon : وكتب مولفها نجرت خلاصة الاعراب ... يسدي . مسودها تراب الاقدام علم الدين غفر عنه في سنة ١١٨٠ .

A few marginal notes. In the colophon the work is called *Khulāsat al-I'rāb*, a commentary by Hājji Bāba al-Tūsawī d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] on *al-Miṣbāh*, a work on syntax by al-Muṭarrizī. This is evidently a mistake. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 6/7; Berlin 6557/8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241.

323 H

361

[Rukn-al-Dīn Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-As-tarābādī] [ركن الدين حسن بن محمد الاسترآبادي] + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8].

Al-Wāfiyah fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah الوافية في شرح الكافية [The Adequate: A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]

Fols. 163; 15.7 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 8.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه [نستعين] احمد الله على عظمة جلالة حمد غريق بمطالعة جماله

Colophon : اخبر الكلام في هذا الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage the title is given as *Kitāb Mu-tawassit*. The first nine folios are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 7; Berlin 6565/6; Br. Mus. Supp. 946; Ind. Off. 917-9.

324 H

362

Same as 361.

Fols. 123; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 11 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-3 are by one hand, 4-11 are by another, 55-64 are by a third hand while the bulk of the MS, namely 12-54 and 65-123, are by a fourth hand. MS is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

325 H

363

Same as 361.

Fols. 133; 20.7 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 8.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords on first 13 folios; entries in red.

On title page, as also on folio following colophon, the title is given as *Kitāb Mutawassīf*. Between folios 129 and 130 several folios are missing. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

56 L

364

Same as 361.

Copied in A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Fols. 170; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. A later hand has wrongly added after the colophon the name of Mulla Jāmi as the author, but the latter was born in the year in which the present copy was made. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 I

365

Same as 361.

Copied A.H. 847 [A.D. 1443/4].

Fols. 165; 24 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

327 H

366

Muhammad ibn 'Umar al-Halabi محمد بن عمر الحلي d. after A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Kashf al-Kāfiyah [al-Wāfiyah] fi Sharh al-Kāfiyah [كشف الكافية [الوافية] في شرح الكافية] *A Commentary on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharh al-Kāfiyah*

Fols. 102; 20.3 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين رب قم بالحج .
لك الحمد يا من صرف قلوبنا نحو الماني والبيان

Colophon : ولنختم الكلام بهذه الآية الشريفة ونحمد
الله أولا واهرا على شرفنا بالوصل ان الاتمام وتفضل علينا بشير
الاختتام انه ويا [sic] الانعام والوصل الى المرام وجد القلم فراغا
عن سكب عباراته على وجود الصفحات [الصفحات] وسلب
وجناته بغمش الناطقات تاريخ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. The last folio is trimmed and a part of colophon is missing. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 8; Berlin 6567; Paris 4040; Munich 713.

334 H (a)

367

Same as 366.

Fols. 85; 18 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (a) 368

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [حاشية على الوافية في شرح الكافية] [*A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*]

Fols. 19; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله على عطية جلالة فان قيل الصيغة التي نطق بها التزليل

Colophon : وحذف نون التاكيد فترك ما حذف له .
نمت نمت نمت .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a title for the work in Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (b) 369

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [حاشية على الوافية في شرح الكافية] [*A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*]

Fol. 29; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نثني . قوله اعلم ان معرفة هذا الحد حد الشيء .

Ending : كونه ما رايه حالا منه بل هو راجع الى الولدين لان اخوف بمعنى المفعول كاشهر لكن يجوز جملة تميزا [تميزا] عن اخوف اما والصدر كما ذكر . ثم

A few marginal notes; several verses of Persian poetry in the margins. On the second and third folios is a short gloss entitled *Sharḥ Dībajāt Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah al-Musamma Mutawassit*. On the four following folios occur the begin-

ning of a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah*, several linguistic notes, a tradition, a number of verses of poetry in Persian and an ode of fourteen verses in praise of the Prophet. There follows on the nine following folios an analysis of several verses of poetry entitled *Fawā'id Maṅṅūlah min Sharḥ [al-Kāfiyah]* by Ishāq ibn-Muḥammad, who according to Ḥajji Khalifah V, p. 15 has written a commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

331 H 370

Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Shams-al-Dīn [Ahmad ibn]-Umar al-Dawwānī al-Dawlat-Ābādī al-Hindī [شهاب الدين بن شمس الدين [احمد بن] عمر الدواني شهاب الدين بن شمس الدين] + A.H. 849 [A.D. 1445/6].

[*Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [شرح الكافية] [*A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Alī.

Fols. 179; 21 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمد الله نحمده نحمده نحمده ونشكره لنوال نعماته الكافية

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في او اخر جمادى الاولى في ليلة الجمعة في ثلث الليل كته المبد الضيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى [تعالى] هذا كتاب هندي صاحب ومالك طالب العلم عثمان بن علي غفر الله له ولوالديه سنة احد [و] الف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. The title appears in the MS as *Kitāb Hindi*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalifah V, p. 9, 18; Cairo IV, pp. 73, 88; Berlin 6584/5; Paris 4054.

332 H 371

Hājji Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsi [Ṭūsawī] حاج [حاجي] بابا ابن ابراهيم بن عبد الكريم بن عثمان الطوسي [الطوسي] d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1465/6].

Wāḥiyah fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah وافية في شرح الكافية
[An Adequate Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].

Fols. 93; 21.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ. اما بعد فيقول العبد

Colophon: تَمَّ بَعْنُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى تَارِيخَ سَنَةِ ٩٧٢.

A few marginal notes. Another title for the work appears on the titlepage, *Kāfiyah Mu'rabbī*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 12; Br. Mus. 496²; Berlin 6573/4.

58 L 372

[ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-]Jāmi عبد [عبد] الرحمن بن أحمد [الجامي] A. H. 817-898 [A. D. 1414-1492].

Al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyyah الفوائد الضيائية [The Diyā'iyyah Benefits]

Fols. 154; 19.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لَوْلِيهِ وَالصَّلَاةُ
عَلَى نَبِيِّهِ ... اما بعد فهذه فرائد وافية بمل مشكلات الكافية.

Ending: فلانه كان ضميرا مستترا فلا حذف ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 10; Berlin 6573/6.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1307, 1312.

59 L 373

Same as 372.

Fols. 123; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 12-14.5 x 7-7.8 cm.; 7-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in different hands. In fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

60 L 374

Same as 372.

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7].

Fols. 161; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

154 w 375

Same as 372.

Fols. 300; 26.1 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 11-16 x 5-8 cm.; 6-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in several hands. In poor condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, A.D. 1925.

328 H 376

ʿIsām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿArabshāh al-Isfarāʾīnī عَصَامُ الدِّينِ اِبْرَاهِيْمُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ بْنِ اِسْفَرَايِيْلَ + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Hawāshi [ʿala] *al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyyah* حواشي [على] الفوائد الضيائية
[Glosses on al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyyah]

Fols. 253; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface

15 x 7.5 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah*.

Beg. : يا هادي ممالك عمادك ويا سامعا لجامع مسائل
عمادك اهدنا الصراط المستقيم

Colophon : وما حذف متفرع كل الحذف في حالة
الوقف. آخر

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Slips of paper with notes and glosses are attached to the folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 10; Berlin 6579; Escorial 17.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1256, 1306.

61 L 377

Same as 376.

Copied A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1665] by Uwāys ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 163; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

62 L 378

Same as 376.

Fols. 225; 24 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

329 H 379

Mūsa Zādah موسى زاده

[*Sharḥ al-Hawāshī 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'*

'iyah] [شرح الحواشي على الفوائد الضيائية] [*A Commentary on al-Hawāshī 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah*]

Fols. 193; 20.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the glosses of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'īni on *al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والله سبحانه ولي العصمة ...
قوله الحمد لما تبين بالتسمية

Colophon : والحمد لله على الاقام

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 H 380

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Khabīṣi بکر بن ابی بکر بن محمد بن شمس الدين محمد بن ابی بکر [the] al-Khabīṣi VIIth or VIIIth Moslem century.

Sharḥ 'ala al-Kāfiyah fi al-Nahw الكافية شرح على الكافية
[*A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah fi al-Nahw*] في النحو

Copied A.H. 855 (?) [A.D. 1451] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Faqīh al-Hanbali.

Fols. 155; 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. The commentary is known as *al-Muwashshah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الكلمة اي التي في
اصطلاح النحاة

Colophon : قد اتفق اقام كتابها في يوم الخميس من شهر
ذي القعدة في تاريخ سنة ٨٥٥ [?] على يد اصف عباد الله واحقرهم
محمد بن احمد الفقيه الحنبلي غفر الله سيئاتها.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Folio 9 is defective. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 8; Cairo IV, p. 115; Br. Mus. 492/3; Berlin 6568; Leyden, 187.

55 L

381

عيسى بن احمد شرواني عيسى بن احمد شرواني

شرح ايات الموشح Sharḥ Abyāt al-Muwashshah

[A Commentary on the Verses Contained in al-Muwashshah]

Fols. 130; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary explaining the verses of poetry in *al-Muwashshah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل النحو مرقاة منصوبة الى دقائق البيان .

Ending : باعتبار العامة شابه النبي المشابه م .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

333 H

382

Anonymous.

الانصاح في شرح الكافية *al-Ifṣāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*
[The Elucidation: A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]

Fols 210; 19.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Kāfiyah*. The work commences with the exegesis and the grammatical analysis of the *Fātiḥah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي رفع السموات بنور عاد

وقد تم ما في هذا الشرح من الكلام بتوفيق الكرمي العلام ... ربنا اغفر لنا ولاخواننا الذين سبقونا بالايمان ولا تجعل في قلوبنا غلا للذين امنوا ربنا انك رؤوف رحيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on inside of front cover occur several statements about *al-Kāfiyah* of

ibn-al-Hājib. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 12; Cairo IV, p. 24.

334 H (b)

383

كمال بن علي بن اسحاق Kamāl ibn-'Alī ibn-Ishāq
Risālat 'Awn al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ Kitāb al-Kāfiyah
رسالة عون الوافية في شرح كتاب الكافية [A Treatise Supplementary to al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ Kitāb al-Kāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1513].

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the versification of *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذي شرح صدورنا لكشف المعاني

تمت [ثم] كتاب الايات بعون الله والنبايات : Colophon
والمؤمنين والمؤمنات والله اعلم بالصواب في يوم آذينة في شهر ذي الحجة في تاريخ سنة ٩١٨ .

A few marginal notes. On folio after colophon is a verse of poetry in Turkish. On the seven following folios is a grammatical analysis of several verses of poetry which corresponds to the closing part of 326 H, and is a part of *Sharḥ Kāfiyah* by Ishāq ibn-Muḥammad, who according to Hājji Khalifah V, p. 15, has written a commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335 H

384

المولى سودي Al-Mawla Sūdi d. around A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

شرح الكافية *Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*
[A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as Khawājah Rājah [sic].

Fols. 232; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface

14 x 7cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary in Turkish on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg : بسم الله... رب يسر وتم بالخير. الحمد لوليه
والصلوة على نبيه... وبعد معلوم اوله كه جلال الدين

Colophon : تم الكتاب عن يد اضعف المباد محمد بن
احمد الشهير بخواجه راجه [sic] في اوائل شهر شوال في يوم
الست وقت العصر لسنة احدى وثلاثين والف من هجرة [الهجرة]
النبوية عليه افضل السجدة.

A few marginal notes. The eight folios before the first page contain an introduction to the work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 12.

355 H

385

[Mustafa ibn-Hamzah], known as Adālī [Aṭah-Li] d. after
[مصطفى بن حمزة] المشهور بادالي [اله] في
A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

[Hāshiyah] 'ala *Imtīhān* [*al-Adhkiyā*] *fi Sharḥ*
Lubb al-Albāb [حاشية] على امتحان [الاذكياء في شرح
[A Gloss on *Imtīhān al-Adhkiyā*: A
Commentary on *Lubb al-Albāb*]

Fols. 160; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3
x 8.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in clear naskhi; entries in red.

A gloss on *Imtīhān al-Adhkiyā* of Bīr 'Alī,
known as Birkilī A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-
1573], which latter work is a commentary on
Lubb al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-Farāb by 'Abdullāh ibn-
'Umar il-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7],
which is in turn an abridgment of *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبه العون . قوله الحمد
لله قبل هذا انشاء لان غرض القائل انشاء الثناء

Colophon: قوله الكسكة كز لزالة مهلة لتقدمها تم تم

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are mended and others stained with dampness; oriental cloth binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 203.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1270.

336 H

386

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Umar
ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-al-Hājib] جمال الدين ابو عمرو
A.H. 570-646 عثمان بن عمر بن ابي بكر بن الحاجب
[A.D. 1175-1249].

Al-Shāfiyah fi al-Taṣrīf [The
Satisfactory in Grammatical Inflection]

Fols. 33; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13
x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries and rubrications in red.

A famous introductory treatise to the study
of grammatical inflection.

Beg : الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
خاتم النبيين... وبعد فقد التمس مني من لا يسفي مخالفته

Ending : واما الحروف فلم يكتب منها بالياء غير بلى
وعلى والى وحتى...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in fair condition but stained with damp-
ness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 563; Hājji Khalīfah IV,
p. 3; Cairo IV, pp. 6, 15; Br. Mus. Supp. 953/4;
Berlin 6600; Ind. Off. 945-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1805; Delhi, A.H.
1278, 1321; Constantinople, A.D. 1850, 1885;
Cawnpore, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309.

337 H (a)

387

Same as 386.

Copied A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1637].

Fols. 41; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.2
x 7.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but several folios are
worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

338 H

388

Same as 386.

Fols. 70; 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.1 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 12-67. Folios 12-67 are in Fārisi while folios 1-11 and 68-70 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

339 H

389

Same as 386.

Fols. 99; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 4.2 cm.; 7-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

343 H

390

Nizām-al-Dīn al-Hasan ibn-Muhammad al-Naysābūrī نظام الدين الحسن بن محمد النيسابوري flourished around A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Sharḥ Taṣrīf al-Shāfiyah شرح تصريف الشافعية [A Commentary on the Inflections of al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600] by Yahya al-Tarābulusī.

Fols. 24; 21.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 32-52 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمدك اللهم على ان وفقتي
اصرف ريمان الشباب في اقتناء العلوم والاداب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته ليلة السبت حادي عشر
شعبان سنة ١٠٠٨ هـ على يد يحيى الطرابلسي المالكي .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 5; Berlin 6602/3.

Printed in Persia.

340 H

391

Fakhr-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-al-Hasan al-Jārabardī فخر الدين احمد بن الحسن الجاربردي + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah شرح الشافعية [A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1599] by Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Kakizawī.

Fols. 185; 20.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك يا من بيده الخير
والجود وليس في الحقيقة غيره بوجود

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه على
يدي المبد الضيف المذنب العاصي سيد احمد بن سيد مصطفي
الككيزوي في اوائل جمادى الاول ختم بالخير والظفر سنة
ثمانية والف .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 4; Berlin 6605/6; Cairo IV, p. 8, VII, p. 648; Br. Mus. 497; Br. Mus. Supp. 956.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1262; Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314; Lahore, A.H. 1304.

341 H

392

[ʿAbdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Husayni, known as Nuqrah Kār] [عبد الله بن محمد الحسيني المعروف بنقره كار] + A.H. 776 [A.D. 1374].

[*Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah*] [شرح الشافعية] [A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Fols. 174; 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي علا بمجوله

ودنا بطوله مانح كل غنية وفضل وكشف كل عطية وازل

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب . Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs the name Jārabardi + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345], which also appears on the edges of the MS. The commentary, however, is not his but that of Nuqrah Kār. On back of the first page and on the folio before occur several Persian notes and a statement that the MS was copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1574]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Back cover missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 9; Rosen 132.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314.

461 H 393

Same as 392.

Copied A.H. 1265 (?) [A.D. 1849].

Fols. 100; 24.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

342 H 394

Abu-Yahya Zakariya [ibn-Muhammad] al-Anṣārī أبو يحيى زكريا [بن محمد] الأنصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Manāḥij al-Wāfiyah [al-Kāfiyah] fi Sharḥ al-Manāḥij al-Wāfiyah [الكافية] في شرح المناهج الوافية [The Adequate Paths: A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].

Fols. 156; 20.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا وقدوتنا

الى الله تعالى شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء [الثلاثاء] : Colophon : المبارك اوآخر شوال المبارك سنة ١٠٦٣ وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . تم

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 1-50 are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 18; Paris 4062; Rosen 130.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1310.

309 H (b) 396

[‘Izz-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍā’il Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-‘Imād-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Zanjānī] عز الدين ابو الفضائل ابراهيم بن عبد الوهاب بن [عز الدين ابو الفضائل ابراهيم بن عبد الوهاب بن الزنجاني] d. after A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257].

[*Al-Tasrif al-‘Issi*] [التصريف الـعزي] [*Al-‘Issi*: On Grammar]

Fols. 11; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اعلم ان التصريف في اللغة التيسير :

Colophon : تمت الاوراق . تم تم تم

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 208; Cairo IV, pp. 2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16; Berlin 6615/6; Ind. Off. 955.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1610; Constantinople, A.H. 1233, 1254; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309; Tunis, A.H. 1302.

370 H (d) 397

Same as 396.

Fols. 23; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.1 x 8.2 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Before first folio are 18 folios of which eight contain a Turkish commentary on the first part of the MS. Immediately after colophon occur seven lines from the opening of the commentary on *al-Amthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of this commentary is found in Berlin 6824. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

356 H 398

[Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-]Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni [سعد الدين بن مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

[*Sharḥ al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*] [شرح التصريف العزي] [A Commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*]

Fols. 66; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان اروي زهر نجر
[يخرج في] رياض الكام [الكلام]

Ending : او غيرها للنوع واكذا [وكذا] البواني . تم

A few marginal and interlinear notes. A few folios with ruled marginal lines. On the title-page occurs the title *'Issi Sharḥ*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 208; Cairo, IV, pp. 7/8; Br. Mus. 501; Berlin 6617/8; Gotha 200².

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1253; Cairo, A.H. 1307.

358 H (a) 399

Same as 398.

Fols. 47; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Although opening lines of present MS agree with those of *al-Taṣrīf fī Plāl al-Taṣrīf*, the commentary of al-Bīr Khadrāni, who flourished around A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1682/3], on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*, the MS is that of al-Taftāzāni, MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

65 L 400

Same as 398.

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Ḥamzah.

Fols. 60; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. On four folios after colophon is a short work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the *basmalah*. On the following two folios is a Turkish essay by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240] entitled *Sharā'if Rijāl al-Ghayb*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

379 II (b) 401

Anonymous.

[A *Sharḥ al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*] [شرح التصريف العزي] [A Commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*]

Fols. 104; 17 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Issi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال اعلم ان التصريف
في اللغة التغيير

Colophon : هذا اخر الكلام في شرح الكتاب تمت
[تم] بعون الله وحسن التوفيق .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The author's name is given as Sa'd-al-Dīn. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and several folios are mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 52; Gotha 205²; St. Petersburg 156¹.

357 H

402

Anonymous.

Al-Mufarrij المفرج [The Comforter]

Fols. 82; 21.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'Iszī*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين ... والدين
زين الاسلام والمسلمين ابي الفضائل عبد الوهاب

Colophon : للفرق بينه وبين المرة تمت [تم] الكتاب .

A few marginal notes. On five folios following colophon occurs *Bina' al-Af'āl*, an anonymous work on grammar. It was copied in A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1761/2]. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 502; Br. Mus. Supp. 957; Gotha 205².

319 B

403

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Tā'i al-Andulusi al-Jayyānī جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1273/4].

Tashīl al-Fawā'id wa-Takmil al-Maqāsid تسهيل الفوائد وتكميل المقاصد [The Simplification of *al-Fawā'id* and the Completion of the Designs]

Fols. 96; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 11-11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; illuminated.

The abridgment of *al-Fawā'id*, the author's own work on syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... الجياني
... هذا كتاب في النحو جملته بمون الله مستوفيا لاصوله

Colophon : كمل كتاب تسهيل الفوائد وتكميل المقاصد بمون الله ومنه ولفظه وتيسيره والحمد لله على ذلك حمدا كثيرا طيبا مباركا كلما ذكره الذاكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكره الناقلون .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 290; Ind. Off. 963.

64 L

404

[Jamāl - al - Dīn Muḥammad ibn - 'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik] [جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك] A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274].

Al-Alfiyah fi al-Nahw الالفية في النحو [The Ode of a Thousand Verses on Syntax]

Fols. 120; 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A metrical work on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محمد هو ابن مالك
احمد ربي الله خير مالك .

Colophon : وآله الفرة الكرام البررة
وصحبه المتخمين الحبرة .

First folio defective. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 407; Berlin 6633.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

63 L

405

Same as 404.

Fols. 10; 118.4 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

344 H

406

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn - Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Tā'i بدر الدين محمد بن

محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي + A.H. 686 [A.D. 1287].

Sharḥ 'ala Alfīyat ibn-Mālik fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah شرح على الفية ابن مالك في علم العربية [A Commentary on ibn-Mālik's *Alfīyah* on Grammar].

Fols. 231; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A commentary on the famous grammatical poem, *al-Alfīyah*. The author of this commentary is the son of the elder ibn-Mālik.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... بدر الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الله بن ملك الطائي رحمه الله. أما بعد حمد الله

تم الكلام بحمد الله تعالى وبالصلاة على نبيه ... فجل من لا فيه عيب والحمد لله وحده.

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon occurs a statement that this MS was copied from another which was made in Baalbek A.H. 693 [A.D. 1294]. The statement adds that Baalbek was destroyed A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602/3]. MS is loose; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 407; Cairo IV, p. 63; Br. Mus. 509; Br. Mus. Supp. 960/1; Berlin 6635¹.

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1866.

345 H

407

Same as 406.

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571] by Qāsim ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm al-Bakri.

Fols. 309; 19.3 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 407 states that the work was called *al-Khulāṣah* by the author,

which title appears on the edges of our copy. MS in good condition but the first folio is partly defective; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

346 II

408

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim al-'Ibādī + A. H. 992 [A. D. 1584].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Alfīyat ibn - Mālik حاشية على شرح الفية ابن مالك [A Gloss on a Commentary on the *Alfīyah* of ibn-Mālik]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643] by Zayn-a'-Ābidīn ibn-Zakariya al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 369; 21.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Badr-al-Dīn ibn-Mālik on *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر فضلك يا كريم . قوله واحده كلمة وهي على ثلاثة اقسام

وهذا آخر ما كتبه علامة زمانه المحقق الشهاب العبادي على شرح الخلاصة للعالم المدقق البدر بن مالك على يد مكمل التجريد افر العباد بن اليه التفويض والاستناد زين العابدين بن زكريا الانصاري في اواسط رمضان سنة ثلاث وخمسين والف خشت غير ... والحمد لله على انعامه والصلاة والسلام على المصطفى والده وصحبه واهل نظامه . ام

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 36; Escorial 126.

347 H

409

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh [ibn-Yūsuf, known as] ibn-Hishām [جمال الدين] ابو محمد عبد الله [بن يوسف المعروف] ابن هشام A.H. 708-762 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Awḍāḥ al-Masālik ila Alfīyat ibn - Mālik

Colophon : قال مولفہ تم بحمد اللہ ما جمعہ من درر

الكلمات وغرر العبارات على شرح العلامة ابن عقيل. وكان ذلك في يوم الجمعة المباركة قبيل العصر اليتين مضتاً من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره الذي هو من شهر [سنة] الف ومائة وثمان وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وحزبه وسلم امين.

A few marginal notes. In colophon is given date when the author completed the gloss, namely A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 81/2; Paris 4094; Gotha 277.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1270, 1279, 1286, 1290, 1302, 1303, 1306.

350

413

Muhammad [al-Dimyāṭi] al-Shāfiʿi, known as al-Khudari محمد [الدماطي] الشافعي الشهير بالختري A.H. 1213-1287 [A.D. 1798/9-1870/1]

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ ibn-'Aqīl li-ʿAlfiyat ibn-Mālik [A Gloss on ibn-'Aqīl's Commentary on ibn-Mālik's *Alfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by Ibrāhīm al-Jizāwī al-Minyāwī.

Numb. fols. 454; 23.5 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 10.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-'Aqīl, on the famous *al-ʿAlfiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. نحمدك اللهم يا من تفضل على من تخانحوه

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخها قبيل الظهر يوم الثلاثاء الرابع عشر من جماد الثاني سنة ١٢٢٠ الف ومائتين وسبعين على يد الفقير إلى الله تعالى إبراهيم الجيزاوي النياوي غفر الله ذنوبه وستدعيوبه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً دائماً إلى يوم الدين.

Marginal notes. On two folios before the titlepage occurs a table of contents. In original colophon the author states that he completed the work A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 39/40; Brockel. I, p. 299.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1301, 1305, 1312 1326.

351 H

414

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad [ibn-Muhammad] ibn-Jābir [al-A'ma] al-Hawwārī شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد [بن محمد] بن جابر [الاعمى] الهواري A.H. 698-780 [A.D. 1298/9-1378].

Sharḥ ʿAlfiyat ibn-Mālik [A Commentary on the *Alfiyah* of ibn-Mālik]

Fols. 144; 27.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.4 x 15 cm.; 32-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-ʿAlfiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي رسل [ارسل] إلينا اشرف الرسل

Colophon: قد انتهى شرح الخلاصة بحمد الله وحسن عونه الجليل على يد كاتبه العبد الفقير الى ربه سيحطه محمد بن عبد العزيز... بن موسى الحسيني غفر الله له ولوالديه... ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين. ثم

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 409; Paris 4095; Escorial 74/5; Leyden 196.

131 B

415

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Sālih al-Makkūdi [al-Muṭarrizi] ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي بن صالح المكودي [الطرزي] A.H. 736-804 [A.D. 1335/6-1401/2].

Sharḥ ʿAlfiyat ibn-Mālik [A Commentary on the *Alfiyah* of ibn-Mālik]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by Faṭḥ-Allāh ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Afghānī.

Fols. 169; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2

x: 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اما بعد فهذا شرح مختصر على الفية ابن مالك مذهب المقاصد واضح المسالك .

Colophon : كان الفراغ من نساخته ظهر يوم الاحد ثامن عشرين شهر شعبان المكرم عام تسع وثمانين وثمانمائة على يد العبد الفقير الحقير المستجير من ذنبه بالسيد البشير فتح الله بن عبد الله ابن عبد القادر الافغاني نسا والشافعي مذهبا ... ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . استغفر الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 409; Berlin 6645/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

75 L

416

Abu-Muhammad Mahmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ayni أبو محمد محمود بن احمد العيني A.H. 762-855 [A.D. 1351-1451].

[*Al-Maqāṣid al-Nahwīyah fī Sharḥ Shawāhid al-Alfiyah*] المقاصد النحوية في شرح شواهد الالفية [The Aims of Grammar: A Commentary on the Illustrations of the Alfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683] by Aḥmad ibn-Dāwūd al-Najafī al-Qarawī.

Fols. 200; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the verses of poetry found in the commentaries on the *Alfiyah* of ibn-Mālik by ibn-Mālik's son Badr-al-Dīn, Shams-al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Qāsim al-Murādī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348], ibn-Hishām and ibn-'Aqil.

Beg. : بسم الله ... ان جلة من الاذكيا وخلة من الالاباب .

Colophon : [ت] كتابه هذا الشرح على يد اقل العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه الودود احمد بن داود النجفي القروي عامله الله بلفظه الحق في يوم الاثنين السابع والعشرين بشهر ربيع الثاني سنة

١٠٩٤ وكتب من نسخة سقيمة غاية السقم والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 412/3; Escorial 14.

76 L

417

Abu-Muhammad Mahmud ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ayni أبو محمد محمود بن احمد العيني

[*Fawā'id al-Qalā'id fī Mukhtasar Sharḥ al-Shawāhid*] فوائد القلائد في مختصر شرح الشواهد [The Benefits of the String of Pearls: An Abridgment of Sharḥ al-Shawāhid]

Copied A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475].

Fols. 138; 27.5 x 20 cm.; written surface 22 x 17 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in green.

An abridgment of *Sharḥ Shawāhid al-Alfiyah*. See the preceding number (416).

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله حمداً ناصحاً ضافياً [وبعد] ان جلة من الاذكيا وخلة من الاولياء .

Colophon : تمت [سنة] ٨٨٠ بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه [وصلى الله على] محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً ...

Marginal notes. MS defective and mended; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 412/3; Berlin 6647/8.

352 II

418

[Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-'Ayni] زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر الشهير بابن العيني A.H. 893 [A.D. 1487].

[*Sharḥ Alfiyat ibn-Mālik*] شرح الفية ابن مالك [A Commentary on ibn-Mālik's Alfiyah]

Fols. 142; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A brief commentary on *al-Alfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال محمد هو ابن مالك
احمد ربي الله خير ملك

Colophon : واقول كان فراغي من جمعه يوم الجمعة ثالث
رمضان المعظم قدره سنة اثنين وستين وثلاثمائة بدرسة الصالحة ...
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in red; ruled marginal lines in red. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, 411; Cairo IV, p. 63.

353 H 419

Khālīd [ibn-'Abdullāh al-Azhari] خالد [بن عبد
الله الازهري] A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Tamrīn al-Tullāb fī Shīnā'at al-Frāb تمرين
[Drilling Students in the Study of Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 1141 [A.D. 1729].

Fols. 154; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A grammatical analysis of the verses of *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر من اعراب الشهادتين .

Colophon : وافق الفراغ من كتبه عشية الاربعاء في شهر
الله شعبان بعد ان مضت منه ستة عشر يوماً سنة الحبر سنة [حد] ي
واربعين ومائة والحمد لله على ذلك .

A few marginal notes. On edges of MS the name of the author is given as Khālīd al-Maghribi. MS in good condition but slightly worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 412; Cairo IV, pp. 33/4; Berlin 6649/50; Paris 4087; Escorial 137.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1274.

404 II (b) 420

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn - abi -

Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī
[أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] جلال الدين بن كمال الدين
السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Bahjat al-Marḍīyah fī Sharḥ al-Alfīyah
[The Pleasing Beauty: A Commentary on the Alfīyah]

Copied A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Fols. 43; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief commentary on *al-Alfīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ العلامة مربي المريدین

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه على يد كاتبه ... يوم السبت
اليومون المبارك خامس عشرين الشهر الحرام رجب الاصب سنة
تسع وثمانين وتسعمائة احسن الله عاقبتنا في الامور كلها بحمد
محمد سيد المرسلین امین صلی الله وسلم عليه وعليهم اجمعین .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; folio 2 partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 408/9; Cairo IV, p. 27; Br. Mus. 5111; Br. Mus. Supp. 965; Berlin 6653/4.

Printed in Lucknow, A.D. 1831; Cairo, A.H. 1291, 1310, 1319

354 H 421

Badr-al-Dīn بدر الدين

Kitāb Ghāyat al-Tullāb fī Ma'rīfat al-Frāb
[The Goal of Students in the Knowledge of Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386] by Ahmad ibn-Ahmad al-Hanafi.

Fols. 19; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 9.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A compendium of syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الهادي من يشاء الى صراط مستقيم

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد العزيز الوهاب في سابع عشر

شهر ربيع الاول سنة ثمان وثمانين وسبعمائة على يد المبد الفخير الى
الله تعالى احمد ابن احمد الحنفي عامله الله ته [الى] بلطفه الحني وحسبنا
الله ونعم ...

A few marginal notes. It is not unlikely that the author is Badr-al-Dīn [ibn-Mālik] + 686 [A.D. 1287], the son of Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Mālik A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274]. MS in fair condition; several folios are foxed and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

369 H (a) 422

Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Maṣ'ūd احمد بن علي بن مسعود flourished ca. A.H. 700 [A.D. 1300/1].

Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ [The Repose of the Spirits] مرايح الارواح

Fols. 32; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .. اعلم ان الصرف ام العلوم :

Colophon : تمت الاوراق بون الخلاق . تم

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, pp. 12, 15, 17/8; Berlin 6805/6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1233, 1286.

79 L 423

Same as 422.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Fols. 20; 14 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; folio 2 defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

80 L 424

Same as 422.

Fols. 53; 18.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. First folio defective. MS in good condition; French binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

81 L 425

Same as 422.

Fols. 28; 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding, blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

371 H 426

Hasan Pāsha [ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Aswad] حسن باشا [بن علاء الدين الاسود] d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Al-Mifrāḥ fī Sharḥ Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ [The Delightful Commentary on Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ] المفرح في شرح مرايح الارواح

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771/2].

Fols. 76; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Commentary on the compendium of grammar entitled *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي صرف افكار قلوبنا :

Colophon : قد وقع فراخ [الفراخ] من المشق على يد ... المبد الضميف التعريف والله اعلم بالصواب سنة ١١٨٥ تم .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 11-18. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 488; Cairo IV, p. 10; Berlin 6809.

372 H 427

Same as 426.

Fols. 103; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; folio 33 partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

373 H 428

Same as 426.

Fols. 102; 20.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

374 H 429

[Shams-al-Dīn Aḥmad,] known as Dinqūz [شمس الدين احمد] flourished in the IXth Moslem century.

Sharḥ Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ شرح مراح الارواح [A Commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*]

Copied in al-Mālud [sic], A.H. 957 [A.D. 1550] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm.

Fols. 83; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين اللهم يا مصرف القلوب صرف قلوبنا نحو رضائك

Colophon: تم الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب في وقت الظهر في يوم السبت في اول ربيع الاول المبارك في بلد المالد على يد العبد الضيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى محمد بن عبد الكريم غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات امين يا مدين تاريخ سنة ٩٥٧.

Marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, p. 10;

Br. Mus. 498; Berlin 6814.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1306; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

375 H 430

Same as 429.

Fols. 76; 21 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

82 L 431

Anonymous.

[*Al-Falāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Marāḥ*] [الفلاح في شرح المراح]
[Success: A Commentary on *al-Marāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1697] by Shu'kri ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Abdali.

Fols. 130; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ترك المصنف داب سائر المصنفين من افتتاح كتابه بالحمد اقتداء بسيد المرسلين .

Ending : ولا نجعل قلوبنا غلا للذين آمنوا ربنا انك رؤوف رحيم . م .

Text in red and commentary in black. The author of this commentary is not definitely known. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 488 suggests ibn-Kamāl Pāsha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] as the author. Ahlwardt in Berlin 6813 ascribes it to 'Abdullāh ibn-Safar. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 488; Berlin 6813.

359 H (c) 432

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Dāwūd al-Ṣanhāji, known as ibn-Ājurrūm] [ابو عبد الله محمد بن داود الصنهاجي المعروف بابن اجروم] A.H. 682-723 [A.D. 1283/4-1323]

Al-Ājurrūmiyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabiyyah الاجرومية

يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني ذي الحجة الحرام سنة احدى عشرة ...

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are stained with dampness, others are worm-eaten and mended, and folios 1, 2, 13 and 23 are partly defective. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah VI, 73; Cairo IV, p. 60; Paris 4128; Munich 726¹, Bodl. I, 1144.
Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1292; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

359 H (d) 434

Khalīd ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'abi-Bakr al-Azhari + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Sharh al-Ājurrūmiyah fī Uṣūl 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah [The Commentary on the Ājurrūmiyah : On the Essentials of Arabic Grammar].

Fols. 57; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmiyah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم يقول العبد الفقير الى مولاه النبي خالد بن عبد الله بن ابي بكر الازهري

Colophon: وقد كمل شرح الاجرومية.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The work is generally known as al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmiyah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 73; Cairo IV, p. 20; Br. Mus. 517¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 934^v, 969; Berlin 6669/70.
Printed in Rome, A.D. 1592, 1631; Leyden, A.D. 1677; Būlāq, A.H. 1239, 1252, 1293.

360 H 433

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī [ibn-Ṣāliḥ] al-Makkūdi [al-Muṭarrizi] + A.H. 736-804 [A.D. 1335/6-1401/2].

Sharh al-Ājurrūmiyah fī 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah [A Commentary on the Ājurrūmiyah : On Arabic Grammar]

Fols. 23; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 10.5 cm.; 13-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmiyah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر. قال الشيخ الاستاذ النحوي ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي الملوذي [المكودي]

Colophon: وفي هذا القدر كفاية والله اعلم ... ذلك في

66 L

435

ca. + [عبد الله الناكهي] ['Abdullāh al-Fākihi] A.H. 924 [A.D. 1518].

Al-Fawākih al-Janiyah 'ala Mutimmat al-Jurrūmiyah [The Fresh Fruits: A Commentary on Mutimmat al-Jurrūmiyah]

Fols. 120; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mutimmat al-Jurrūmiyah*, the continuation by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ru'ayni of *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد الله على نعمه واشكره .
على مزيد فضله ... وبعد فهذا تعليق لطيف .

Ending: ليس مقصورا على اعادة الاول بعينه بل يكون ايضا .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental parchment binding with flap; blind tooling. MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Leyden 213; Ind. Off. 980.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1309.

362 H

436

Rayḥān Āgha ibn-'Abdullāh ریحان آغا ابن عبد الله + A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606/7].

Al-Lum'ah al-Saniyah fi Hall Alfāz al-Ājurrūmiyah [The Brilliant Light: In Explanation of the Words of the Ājurrūmiyah]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Zabādi.

Fols. 49; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmiyah*. The commentary is a collection of the opinions of Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī A.H. 975-1044 [A.D. 1567/8-1635].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم حمداً لك اللهم على ما الممت
من دقائق لمرية

Colophon : تم الكتاب في اواخر شوال سنة ١٠٤١

تكانت نم السرور لصاحبه وعني [عنا] الاله بفضله ويؤوده عن
كاتبه الفقير محمد بن محمد الزمادي .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon occur two statements, one about an eclipse in Constantinople A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] and the other about an uprising in Aleppo A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 91; Berlin 6682/3; Leyden 210.

361 H

437

Najm-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Tāqī-al-Dīn ibn-Ismā'īl al-Ḥalabī] al-Farādī نجم الدين [محمد بن يحيى بن تقي الدين بن اسماعيل الحلي] الغرضي + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679/80].

Ṭrāb al-Ājurrūmiyah [A Grammatical Analysis of the Ājurrūmiyah]

Fols. 47; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A grammatical analysis of *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اللهم لا سهل الا ما جعلته سهلا
... قال الاجرومي

Colophon : تم اعزاب الاجرومية للشيخ نجم الدين رحمه
الله تعالى امين . م

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and analysis in black. MS is written in a number of hands. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 23; Berlin 6688; Gotha 295-7.

363 H

438

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ṣabbāgh محمد بن محمد بن علي الصباغ

Al-Durrah al-Ṣabbāghiyah fi Sharḥ al-Jurrūmiyah [The Sapphire in Explanation of the Ājurrūmiyah]

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 472; Berlin 6758; Paris 4164.

266 B

442

Abu-Hafs 'Umar ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-al-Ghani
أبو حفص عمر بن إبراهيم بن الغني d. after A.H. 729 [A.D. 1328].

Sharḥ al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm al-Nahw شرح العقود
[A Commentary on al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm al-Nahw]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 36; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Unqūd fi 'Ilm al-Nahw*, a metrical treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الحمد لله الذي افعل
وانعم ووفى والهم .

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه خاتم الاربعاء يوم الخامس
والعشرين في شهر ذي الحجة من شهر سنة ست وستين وتسعة
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين والمرسلين
واله وصحبه اجمعين . امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 270.

364 H

443

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ra-
hīm ibn-Muḥammad [ibn-al-Husayn] al-'Umari
[بدر الدين] محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد [بن
A.H. 811 [A.D. 1408/9] الحسين] العمري الميلاني

Al-Ghani fi Sharḥ al-Mughni الغني في شرح المغني
[The Rich Commentary on al-Mughni]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 845 [A.D. 1442] by
'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Rukhāmi ibn-Bāba
abu-Dāwūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Anasī al-Sha-
basīri.

Fols. 78; 25.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x

13.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mughni fi al-Nahw*, a treatise on grammar by the author's teacher, Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Jārabardi + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وبه تنفي الحمد لله الفاظ الحكم

Colophon: ثم كتاب الغني في شرح المغني على يد اضعف
عبد الله العبد المذنب الراجي الى رحمة ربه الكريم عبد الرحيم بن
المولى العالم العامل الفاضل علي بن رخامي ... بن الشيخ الرياني
الزاهد الصمداني شيخ بابا ابي داود بن شيخ محمد الانسي الشبيري
كتب في اواخر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة خمس واربعين وثلاثمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 655; Br. Mus. Supp. 970; Berlin 6699/700.

365 H

444

Same as 443.

Fols. 181; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.3 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries and rubrications in red; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folio before the first, last folio and inside of both covers are illuminated with color. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 L

445

['Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Hishām]
[عبد الله بن يوسف بن احمد بن هشام] A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'arib مغني اللبيب
[That which Enables the Intelligent to Dispense with Books on Grammar]

Fols. 146; 26 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and titles in red.

A work on syntax containing a detailed exposition of the particles and the rules of the construction of sentences.

Beg. : *بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... فان اول ما تقترحه الفرائح ... ما ييسر به فهم كتاب الله المتزل .*

Ending : *في المرفوع به نائب عن الفاعل ولا يقول مفعوله ما لم يسم .*

Marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 655/6; Berlin 6725/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

258 B 446

Same as 445.

Numb. fols. 133; 17.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 107-133 are on European paper and in Fārisi. On four folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS incomplete at end; in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped; black cover missing. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah, II, p. 308; Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 655/6; Br. Mus. 516; Berlin 6725/6.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.H. 1305, 1329.

368 H 447

Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Makhzūmi al-Damāmīni محمد بن أبي بكر المخزومي الدمايني A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361-1424].

Tuhfat al-Gharīb fi al-Kalām 'ala Mughni al-Labīb [The Gift of the Stranger: A Discussion of Mughni al-Labīb]

of the Stranger: A Discussion of Mughni al-Labīb]

Copied A.H. 1009 [A.D. 1601] by Muhammad ibn-'Alī al-'Idi.

Fols. 345; 27.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'arīb*.

Beg. : *الحمد لله الذي منح من لسان العرب الايادي الحسنة وجعله كثر الفصاحة فهو مني اللبيب عن ما سوام من الالسة .*

Colophon : *وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء المبارك الحادي عشر من شهر رجب الفزد من شهر سنة تسع بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن الحاج علي العيدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولان دعا لهم بالمنفرة والمسلمين [وللمسلمين] آمين آمين .*

A few marginal notes. First page illuminated with gold and color. In margins of folios 2b and 3a is a statement that ibn-Hishām had written another work on the same subject at Makkah A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348]; on his return to Egypt it was lost and therefore on his second sojourn in Makkah A.H. 756 [A.D. 1353] he wrote the present ground-work. MS in good but loose condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 657; Cairo IV, pp. 29, 75/6; Berlin 6727/8; Ind. Off. 967; Leyden 217; Escorial 203.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

318 B 448

Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Makhzūmi al-Damāmīni محمد بن أبي بكر المخزومي الدمايني A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361-1424].

Sharḥ al-Mughni [A Commentary on al-Mughni]

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 306; 27.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 18

x 11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and gold; illuminated.

A commentary on *Mughni al-Labib 'an Kutub al-A'arizh*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا افتقار الى من سواه وانه اعراض لاحد فيما عدله وسواه .

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من كتابه بكرة يوم الاثنين الثاني والعشرين من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة ثني [ثمانية] عشرة وثن [وثناني] مائة حامدا ومصليا ومسلما ومكرما ومبجلا ومعبا وحسنا لله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first 68 folios. Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. The author wrote this commentary in Egypt and later while in India composed another entitled *Tuhfat al-Gharib* (see 447). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 657.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

359 H (e)

449

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Yūsuf ibn-Hishām جمال الدين ابو عبد الله يوسف بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

قطر الندى وبل الصدى *Qaṭr al-Nada wa-Ball al-Ṣada* [The Falling of Dew and the Quenching of Thirst]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by Ahmad 'Abd-Rabbih.

Fols. 17; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A famous introductory treatise on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلمة قول مفرد

Colophon : استراح قلم الفقير احمد عبدربه سلخ ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٢٧ لاجل ولده العزيز الحافظ محمد الراقب وانا ارغب من الله ان يجعل هذه النسخة سببا لسعيه ويصرف عنه شر

الحساد ويفتح عليه فتوح العارفين ويوفقه لمراضاته بجرمة نبيه الامين عليه السلام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On folio after colophon occur several verses of poetry about the usages of *lām*, and a table about the demonstratives. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 562/3; Paris 41511.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1253; Cairo, A.H. 1330.

68 L

450

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh [Yūsuf] ibn-Hishām جمال الدين ابو عبد الله [يوسف] بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

نكت على قطر الندى *Nukat 'ala Qaṭr al-Nada* [Comments on *Qaṭr al-Nada*]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muhammad... ibn-Husayn ibn-Muhammad ...

Fols. 114; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Comments by the author on his own work on grammar entitled *Qaṭr al-Nada wa-Ball al-Ṣada*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فهذه نكت حررتها على مقدمتي المسماة بقطر الندى وبل الصدى .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من زبر هذه النسخة المباركة بعد صلاة الظهر يوم الاحد في اليوم الخامس والعشرين من شهر ذي الحجة عام اثنين وسبعين بعد الالف والمائة من هجرته صلى الله عليه وسلم بعلم الفقير الراجي غفر له محمد... بن حسين بن محمد ابن... غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين امين سنة ١١٧٢ .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 562/3; Escorial 471; Gotha 328/9

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1274; Tunis, A.H. 1281.

69 L

451

Same as 450.

Fols. 84; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

70 L

452

Same as 450.

Fols. 29; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

71 L

453

Yāsīn ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-'Ulaymī al-Himsī
ياسين بن زين الدين العليمي الحمصي + A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh Qaṭr al-Nada حاشية على شرح قطر الندى
[A Gloss on the Commentary on Qaṭr al-Nada]

Fols. 214; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary by al-Fākihi + A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5] on *Qaṭr al-Nada*. See 449.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا ينضب
من غناه الفاعل لما يشاء فلا زاد لفصول قضاء .

Ending : ولهذا قال الشاطبي التقييد باسم الزمان وباسم ...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 492; Paris 4154.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1323.

72 L

454

Same as 453.

Fols. 179; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end; several folios are missing from the middle. In fairly good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

366 H (a)

455

Jamāl-al-Dīn [abu-Mnḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf, known as] ibn-Hishām جمال الدين [ابن يوسف الشهير] ابن هشام
A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Al-l'rāb 'an Qawā'id al-l'rāb الاعراب من قواعد الاعراب
[The Exposition of the Rules of Grammatical Analysis]

Fols. 20; 19 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.7 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium embodying the rules of grammatical analysis.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . قال الشيخ
الامام العالم جمال الدين بن هشام

تمت [تم] الكتاب والله المرجع والمآب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 357/8, IV, p. 573; Cairo IV, p. 23; Berlin 6705/6; Gotha 318-20.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1298, 1303, 1330.

419 H (b)

456

Same as 455.

Fols. 14; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

455 H

457

B

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-[Sulaymān], known as al-Kāfiyaji [محيي الدين محمد بن سليمان] المشهور بالكافي + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474].

Sharḥ al-Ḥrāb 'an Qawā'id al-Ḥrāb شرح الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب [A Commentary on al-Ḥrāb 'an Qawā'id al-Ḥrāb]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2] by Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad al-Turkmānī.

Fols. 111; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5-10.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catch-words; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Ḥrāb 'an Qawā'id al-Ḥrāb.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الرفع لقواعد الدين والسلام
الناصب لرايات الهدى الى دار الخلد والسلام

تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة في شهر المولد في يوم
احد في وقت العشاء سنة اربعة وثلاثون [ثلاثين] والمائة والـ
[ال]هجرة النبوية . اللهم اغفر لكتابه و[ل]قارته ولا يوبه ولاخوانه
ولاقرباء متعلقاته ولسائر المؤمنين والمؤمنات بمحمد الله . تمام اولدى
بوكتاب تاكه اخرته كورميه عتاب . سنة ١١٣٤ .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. Text overlined with red. Last three folios are blank. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 358; Cairo IV, p. 61; Berlin 6707.

74 L

458

Khālīd ibn-'Abdullāh al-Azhari خالد بن عبد الله الأزهرى + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Mūsīl al-Tullāb ila Qawā'id al-Ḥrāb موصول الطلاب الى قواعد الاعراب [The Students' Guide to Qawā'id al-Ḥrāb].

Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].

Fols 55; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5

x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A commentary on *Qawā'id al-Ḥrāb*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الملم بمحمد...
وبعد... هذا شرح لطيف على قواعد الـ

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين وكفى وسلام على
عباده الذين اصطفى . اللهم صل وسلم على افضل الخلق سيدنا محمد
وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا يا رب العالمين .

Marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 358; Berlin 6709/10.

367 H

459

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Hishām al-Anṣārī جمال الدين ابو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف بن احمد بن عبد الله بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Sharḥ Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma'rifat Kalām al-'Arab [A Commentary on Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma'rifat Kalām al-'Arab]

Copied A.H. 862 [A.D. 1458] by 'Umar ibn-Khālīd ibn-Taḥī-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ṭahāwī.

Fols. 77; 17.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work, *Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma'rifat Kalām al-'Arab*, which is a famous treatise on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
واله وسلم . قال سيدنا الشيخ الامام العالم العامل

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليق ذلك على يد الفقير
المعترف بالزلل والتقصير الراجي غفره الغفور [التقدير عمر بن
خالد بن قتي الدين محمد بن عبد الله الطحاوي الشافعي عنا الله عنه
وعن والديه وعن المسلمين اجمعين في اليوم الخامس والعشرين من
شهر ربيع الاول سنة اثنين وستين وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتها
امين... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 68/9, 100; Br. Mus. Suppl. 971-3; Berlin 6732/3.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

381 H 460

[‘Alā’-al-Dīn] ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshajī [علاء الدين] علي بن محمد القوشجي + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

‘*Unqūd al-Zawāhir* [عنفود الزواهر] [The Bouquet of Flowers]

Numb. fols. 175; 17.9 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله على ما جعله من ان يغيرها حال

Colophon: حامدين لله على التوفيق للاتمام ومصليين ومسلمين: على رسوله سيد الانام وعلى اله واصحابه ومن تابعهم باحسان الى يوم القيام . م

Marginal notes and glosses. A statement on titlepage attributes the work to Muḥammad ibn-Farāmīrz [sic], known as Mawlāna Khusraw, and another from *Al-Shaqā’iq al-Nu’māniyah* of Tāsh-Kubri-Zādah A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1] stating that more correctly the work is of the authorship of al-Qūshajī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 270; Brockel. II, p. 235.

382 H 461

Khālīd ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Azhari خالد بن عبد الله + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Azharīyah شرح المقدمة الازهرية [A Commentary on the Prolegomena

na of al-Azhari]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad ibn-Khudari al-Himṣī.

Fols. 49; 21.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Azharīyah*, the author's own prolegomena on grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله على جميع الاحوال

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه المقدمة بعد صلاة الجمعة في اليوم السابع عشر خلا من رجب الفرد الحرام المبارك سنة ١١٧٢ اثنين وسبعين ومائة والف احسن الله ختامها بالخير. امين

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 77; Cairo IV, pp. 60/1; Br. Mus. 522¹; Berlin 6765/6; Gotha 335/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

383 H (a) 462

Same as 461.

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 43; 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs the autograph of the copyist. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

384 H 463

[Abu-al-Faḍl ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] [أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Maṭālī’ al-Sa’idah fi Sharḥ al-Faridah المطالع السعيدة في شرح الفريدة [The Happy Ascent: A

Commentary on al-Farīdah

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1755] by Muhammad 'Aṭa.

Fols. 166; 22.4 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's work *al-Farīdah fi al-Taṣrīf*, which is a grammatical poem of a thousand verses.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
وَسَلَامٍ . أَمَّا بَعْدُ حَمْدُ اللَّهِ عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْمُرِيدَةِ

Colophon : تَمْرِيرُ فِي التَّارِيخِ جِهَارِمِ حَمَادِي الْأَوَّلِ سَنَةِ
١١٤٨ يَوْمَ الْمُبَارَكِ الْخَمِيسِ كَاتِبُهُ قُتَيْبُ [النَّقِير] مُحَمَّدٌ عَطَا مَالِكُ
حَاجِي أَحْمَدُ حَبِيبُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَارِفُ الْمُسْكِينِ أَطَالَ اللَّهُ مَهْرَهَا وَغَفَرَ
لِوَالِدَيْهِ آمِينَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 420.

390 H 464

Aḥmad Qūsh Aṭah-Si أَحْمَدُ قَوْشِ الْأُتَمِي

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Jadīd[ah] شرح العوامل [الجدیدة]
[A Commentary on the New Grammatical Regents]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 30; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 6.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah* of Bir 'Alī, known as Birkilī A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], which is a treatise on the grammatical regents.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الْعَالَمِينَ
الْعَالَمِينَ نَائِزِينَ

Colophon : تَمَّتْ تَارِيخُ سَنَةِ ١١٢٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illu-

minated in red; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 178.

392 H (a) 465

Same as 464.

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759/60].

Fols. 32; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color; text underlined in red. Title appears as *Aṭah-Li 'ala al-'Awāmil*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

391 H 466

Husayn ibn-Aḥmad, known as Zaynī-Zādah flourished around A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Ta'liq al-Fawāḍil 'ala Trāb al-'Awāmil
[The Excellent Gloss: An Analysis of the 'Awāmil]

Fols. 65; 20.2 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِأَعْيَادٍ

Colophon: قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الْأَنْعَامُ بِعَوْنِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْبَلَامِ فِي أَوَاخِرِ
الرَّيْبِ الْأَوَّلِ مِنْ حِجَّةِ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ وَمِائَةٍ وَالْف مِنْ مِجْرَةٍ مِنْ
أَرْدَى بِالْغَزْلِ وَالشَّرَفِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ آمِينَ
وَيَا مَعِين .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condi-

tion; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6789; Vienna 172³.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1220, 1231.

392 H (b) 467

Same as 466.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color; text underlined in red. On first page title appears as *Mu'rab al-'Awāmil* with a statement that this copy was corrected from one corrected by the author himself. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

386 H (a) 468

Muslih-al-Dīn al-Ūlāmishī مصلح الدين الاولامشي flourished ca. A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Kashf al-Asrār fi Sharh al-Izhār كشف الاسرار [Divulging the Secrets: A Commentary on al-Izhār]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741] by Ḥasan ibn-Junayd al-Hirafī al-Daghstānī.

Fols. 75; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Izhār al-Asrār fi al-Nahw*, a grammatical treatise by the author's teacher Bīr 'Alī, known as Birkilī A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Beg: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله الولي. الانعام فاطر السموات والارض والانام

Colophon: ووقع الاختتام في يوم الجمعة قبيل العصر في شهر ربيع الاخر في سنة ١١٥٤ يدي الفقير الفقير ... حسن ابن الشيخ

جديد الحرفي الدغستاني عن [عنا] الله عنهما وعن كل المسلمين في المدرسة ... السلطان ابن السلطان سليمان قاتبا اللهم نور قبره وروح روحه وطيب ضريحه واغفر له وارحمه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين.

A few marginal notes; the text is underlined in red. On titlepage are a statement about Birkilī and another about al-Jārabardī + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 346; Berlin 6783; Rosen 143.

387 H 469

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥamzah, [known as Atah-Li] مصطفى بن حمزة [المعروف بطلحي] d. after A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

Natā'ij al-Aykār fi Sharh Izhār al-Asrār نتائج الافكار في شرح اظهار الاسرار [The Product of the Mind: A Commentary on Izhār al-Asrār]

Copied in Kutāhyawī [Kutāhīa], A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1800/1] by Muḥammad Shākir ibn-Kāmilī Ismā'il.

Fols. 244; 17.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *Izhār al-Asrār*

Beg: ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الالفاظ قوالب المعاني

نقته السيد المذهب الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه
الغفور اللطيف السيد محمد شاكر ابن كامل اسمعيل افندي من
تلاميذ محمود الراعي بكوتاهيوي [كوتاهيه] عن مدرس كرام
جراخ اندرون هابون كيلار خاصة سنة ١٢١٥ يوم ... ش في ١
غرة.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated in gold and color, the second in gold. MS in good condition but several folios are foxed and several are partly smeared with ink. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 117, VII, 264; Br. Mus. Supp. 979; Berlin 6784.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300, 1303; Būlāq, A.H. 1266.

77 L

470

Same as 469.

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Numb. fols. 448; 19 x 11 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold; first page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

388 H

471

Husayn ibn-Aḥmad, known as Zayni-Zādah d. after A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Zill [Hall] *Asrār al-Akhyār 'ala Izhār al-Asrār* [ظل [حل] اسرار الاخيار على اظهار الاسرار] [Disclosing the Secrets of the Benevolent: A Commentary on *Izhār al-Asrār*]

Copied A.H. 1171 [A.D. 1758] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-'Alī al-Bāba Tāghī.

Fols. 160; 21 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary with grammatical analysis, on *Izhār al-Asrār*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي رفع داء الجهل عنا باقرال قرآن عربي بين الهدى علينا

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ بحمد الله الملك المعين على يد [الحمد الضميف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه اللطيف عثمان بن علي بن الحاج مصطفى بن الحاج علي البابا طاغي غفر الله له] ولا بائنه ولا ماته ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات في [ال] يوم الثامن والعشرين من ذي الحجة الشريفة بعد المص من يوم السبت في سنة احدى وسبعين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo, IV, p. 48; Br. Mus. Supp. 980.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1218, 1224, 1228, 1265, 1288; Būlāq, A.H. 1269; 1295.

389 H

472

Muḥammad ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Aḥmad محمد بن محمد بن احمد

Fath al-Asrār fi Kitāb al-Izhār فتح الاسرار في كتاب الاظهار [The Unfolding of Mysteries: A Commentary on the Book of *al-Izhār*]

Copied in Sinklar [sic], A.H. 1146, [A.D. 1733/4] by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 170; 21.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.9 x 5.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Izhār al-Asrār fi al-Nahw*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فيقول المبداء المتفر الى لطف ربه المقتدر

Colophon: قد تم [تت] هذه الاوراق والتحرير بون الله الملك النصير من يد النفير الخفير المحتاج الى ربه التقدير السيد علي ابن السيد محمد في قرية سنكلر عن قضاء كستل وقت المشاء سنة ستة واربعين ومائة والف . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 749.

454 H

473

XII. a

Muḥammad Amīn al-Bukhārī, known as Amīr Bādshāh محمد امين البخاري الشهير بامير بادشاه + ca. A.H. 987 [A.D. 1579/80].

Risālah fi Bayān al-Hāsil bi-al-Maṣḍar رسالة في بيان الحاصل بالمصدر [A Treatise on the Usages of the Infinitive]

Copied in Askidār, A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by

Mulla Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri al-Qaysūni.

Fols. 6; 20.6 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the infinitive.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سبحان من حصل المصدر تكوينه الافعال

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابته بعد الصلاة الصبح [صبح] يوم الاحد سنة الف ومائة وثمانية عشر في شهر شوال خامس يوم على يد الفقير ... ملا مصطفى الحنفي مذهبا الماتريدي اعتقادا المصري متواطنا [موطنا] القيصوني محلا في شهر القسطنطينية في الاسكندار المعروف الان ... والحمد لله رب العالمين . م

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

385 H

474

Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Ghunaymi al-An-sāri al-Khazraji أحمد بن محمد الغنيمي الانصاري الخزرجي + A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Sha'rānīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah شرح المقدمة الشمرانية في علم العربية [A Commentary on the Sha'rānīyah Prolegomena to Arabic Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Fols. 388; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Nah-wīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*, a treatise on grammar by abu-al-Mawāhib 'Abd-al-Walḥāb ibn-'Alī al-Sha'rānī + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نحت اليه بالظواهر الخالصة

Colophon: انتهى ما نقل كتابته من خط مؤلفه رحمه الله تعالى قبل عصر الجمعة التاسع والعشرين من شهر صفر سنة سبعة وخمسين والف ختمها الله تعالى على المسلمين بالخير ... امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 88; Paris 41112.

957 H

475

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī] al-Ghunaymi الشهاب الدين احمد [بن محمد بن علي] الغنيمي + A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635].

Thamarāt al-Bustān fi Tahqīq Mas'alat al-Rummān ثمرات البستان في تحقيق مسألة الرمان [The Fruits of the Garden in the Clarification of the Problem of al-Rummān]

Fols. 7; 21.3 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise with the explanation and the grammatical analysis of the expression *al-Rummānu Hukwun Hāmīdun*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ان اجي ما طرز به وشاح الايام وازهى ما تديج به زهر البلاغة النض الكمام حمد الله

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما جئته من تلك الفواكه الجنية واظهرت من حبات ثمار المسئلة الرمانية ما اذكته الفكره الخامدة وجادت به القرينة الجامدة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

395 H

476

'Īsa ibn-'Alī ibn-Ḥasan Mazyad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī al-Būlawi al-Kurdi عيسى بن علي بن حسن مزيد بن يوسف بن علي البولوي الكردي d. after A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1701].

Mufīd al-'Arab مفيد الاعراب [Useful Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712].

Numb. fols. 77; 26 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 8.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لمن اليه يصعد الكلم الطيب

Colophon: تمت في شوال تحريرا في يوم العاشر من شهر
جواد [ي] الاخر لسنة اربعة وعشرون [وعشرين] ومائة والف
سنة ١١٢٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Work composed in Constantinople A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1701]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 96.

398 H (a)

477

[Muhammad] Aq-Karmāni [محمد] اق كرماني
flourished ca. A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Tawjīh al-Basmalah [The Directing of the Basmalah]

Copied A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

Fols. 5; 20.9 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A linguistic commentary on the *basmalah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يمكن الكلام فيه من جهات
الفنون الاثني عشر اما من جهة اللغة

Colophon: قد تم توجيه البسمة المجيد الجليل يد الاضف
الجليل الموجهة بوجوه البسمة السبحاني وهو الشير عند الناس
باق كرماني قدس سره الفرائي بحرمة ذي المعجزة البرهاني تمت
١١٩٧ ربيع الاول .

Marginal notes and glosses on first three folios. On titlepage occur traces of two erased titles which read *Sharḥ 'Awāmil Jadīd*, a work on syntax by Birkilī A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], and *Tuḥfat al-Ikhwān*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

959 H

478

Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jabartī [حسن بن ابراهيم الجبرتي]
A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774]

[*Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah*]
[A Gloss on a Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah*]

Written A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by the author.

Fols. 12; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 7.5-8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah*, a commentary by al-Ḥifnī + A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764] on *al-Risālah al-Sharṭīyah*, a work on grammar by 'Abbās Afandī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فيقول ... حسن بن
ابراهيم الجبرتي ... لا اطمت على الرسالة الشرطية

Colophon: تمت على يد كاتبها الفير حسن الجبرتي تبيضا
من مصودعا [مسودعا] في ليلة الاثنين الموافق الخامس ذي الحجة
الحرام من سنة اثنين وسبعين ومائة و[الف] تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

396 H

479

Abu-Muhammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad
al-Baytūshī [أبو محمد عبد الله بن محمد البيتوشي]
A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Kifāyat al-Mu'āni fī Naẓm Ḥurūf al-Ma'āni
[The Relief of the Sufferer: On the Versification of the Particles]

Fols. 42; 18.3 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 10-15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A treatise in verse on the meaning and use of the particles.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمدي حالة الضراء
حمدي له في حالة السراء

Ending : من لهم حسنى الله تمت وفيهم كل الزايامت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6794.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1289.

398 H (b)

480

Ḥamān al-Madwū al-Shākir [عنان المدعو بالشاكر]
+ A.H. 1193 (?) [A.D. 1779].

[*Al-Masālik al-Durrīyah fi [al-] Qawā'id al-Fārisīyah*] [المسالك الدرية في [ال]قواعد الفارسية] [*The Paths of Pearl: On the Principles of the Persian Language*]

Fols. 10; 21.6 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A preface to the principles of the Persian language.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الحمد لله الذي كرمنا بالعلم والبيان وفضلنا بما على الحيوان

Ending : اعلم ان حرف ب على نوعين الاول يخفف من با
بكذا [ف] ...

MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

393 H (b) 481

Muhammad, known as Khālīs Bāghalī, محمد المشتهر بخاليس
d. after A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814].

Tabyīn al-Qawā'id al-Sadīd[ah] fi Tarjamat al-'Awāmil al-Jadīd[ah] في تبين القواعد السديد[ة] [*The Elucidation of the Exact Rules: A Translation of the New Regents*]

Written A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814] by the author.

Fols. 67; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A Turkish translation of *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah* of Bīr 'Alī, known as Birkli. See 464 seq.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . سبحان من رفع مناصب
الملاء عن مخفوضات رتب الجهلاء

Colophon: وقد تم تسويد هذا [هذه] الترجمة المسمى
[المناهة] تبين القواعد السديد[ة] في ترجمة العوامل الجديد[ة]
على يد الفقير الى آلاء ربه القدير محمد المشتهر بخاليس بين الضمير
والكبير وقت الظهر من يوم التاسع عشر من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام
من شهر سنة تسع وعشرين ومائتين [ومائتين] والف من هجرة
من له العز والشرف تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

393 II (a) 482

Anonymous.

[*Maqālah Turkīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*] [*A Turkish Treatise on Arabic Grammar*]

Fols. 17; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on Arabic grammar in Turkish.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ تحفيظا علوم عربية علوم شرعية
بر وسيلة در

Ending : اجعاف كلفة لازم كلور بوا جلدن تنيير
اولنمزم تبه .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

376 II 483

Anonymous.

Sharh Manzūmah fi al-Nahw, Lu'lu'at al-Nuhāt [*A Commentary on a Poem on Syntax Entitled Lu'lu'at al-Nuhāt*]

Fols. 80; 18.9 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on a grammatical poem entitled *Lu'lu'at al-Nuhāt*.

Beg.: الجحود وأو الجواب بالقاء

Colophon: تم الشرح المبارك على يد المبد الضيف [الضيف]
الفقير الى الله تعالى اللطيف ورحم الله من تكلم بما واشتغل فيها
وترحم على كاتبها وناظمها وعلى جميع المسلمين والمسلمين الله رب

المالين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. In Bodl. I, 157⁹ is a reference to a work entitled *Lu'lu'at al-Nuhāt* by al-'Aqili al-Harbali. Beginning is missing. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

78 L 484

Ahmad al-Kabshi al-Khadiri al-Tuluni
أحمد الكبشي الحضري الطولوني

Al-Nubdhah al-Muqarribah fi Tashil Qawā'id al-Nahw li-al-Talabah النبهة المقرّبة لتسهيل قواعد النحو
[The Facilitating Pamphlet for Making the Rules of Syntax Easy for Students]

Fols. 8; 23.2 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي رفع للماء
الإعلام ونصّبهم لنفع العيد بين الأنام.

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما تيسر من تعليق تلك النسخة
والله أعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم ورضي الله عن أصحابه أجمعين.

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

87 L 485

Amin Fikri Bey أمين فكري بك flourished during the second part of the XIXth century.

Nubdhah fi Ibtāl Ra'y al-Qā'ilīn bi-Tark al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah al-Salīhah wa-Istibdālīha bi-al-Lughah al-'Ammīyah نبذة في إبطال رأي القائلين
[A Tract Refuting the Opinion of those who Hold that the Classical Arabic Language should be Discarded and that the Spoken Arabic should be Substituted instead]

Copied A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1889] by Muḥammad Rayḥān.

Fols. 26; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A tract refuting those who advocate the replacement of the classical Arabic by the colloquial as a written language.

Beg.: ذهب بعض الناظرين في اللغات الشرقية من رجال
أوروبا إلى أن اللغة العربية المستعملة للتخاطب

تم بقلم كاتبه محمد ربحان في ١٢ صفر الخير سنة
١٣٠٧ هجرية.

A few marginal notes. The author, an Egyptian official was a representative at the Congress of Orientalists at Stockholm. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

89 L 486

Anonymous.

Fols. 9; 16.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A short grammatical treatise based on some Koranic verses.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المجز كلامه أفهام العلماء.

Colophon: والحمد لله على الإقام وعلى رسوله أفضل الصلوة
والسلام وعلى آله الكرام وصحبه العظام ما تناثرت لأكل الأفكار
بالأقلام.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The author was a contemporary of Sa'di Afandi + A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577], as is evident from the preface. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

369 H (d) 487

Anonymous.

Binā [al-Af'āl] [الافعال] بناء [The Construction of Verbs]

Fols. 9; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium on the conjugation of the verb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اعلم ان ابواب التصريف
خمسة وثلاثون بابا ستة منها للثلاثي المجرد

Ending : صحيحست [صحيح] مثلت [مثال]
مضاعف ليف ناقص مهموز اجوف . تم

Marginal notes in Arabic and Turkish. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 68; Cairo IV, p. 2; Berlin 6825/6⁵.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1244; Constantinople, A.H. 1254.

370 H (b) 488

Same as 487.

Fols. 9; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon are three folios, two of which contain paradigms for *al-ṣaḥīḥ*, *al-mudā'af*, *al-mithāl*, *al-ajwāf* and *al-nāqīṣ* while the third folio is blank. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 489

IX.

Same as 487.

Fols. 10; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

394 H 490

Anonymous.

Kitāb Abniyat al - Abwāb w - al - 'Alāmāt
كتاب ابنية الابواب والعلامات [*The Formations of Verb Forms*]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639].

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on *Binā' al-Af'āl*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي صرف قلوبنا بالعلم والعرفان

Colophon: تم [تم] كتاب ابنية الابواب والعلامات
بمؤن الله الملك الهادي الى الجنات... تم سنة ١٠٤٩ .

A few marginal notes. On the 29 folios after colophon are three works on grammar. The first occupies 19 folios, the second 4 and the third 6. All three are dated A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639] and the last was copied in al-Azhar, Cairo. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (d) 491

Anonymous.

Mirqāt [مِرْقَاة] على البناء.
[*A Scale : A Commentary on al-Binā'*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 22; 22.1 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Binā' al-Af'āl*. It is also known as *Qirā'at al-Ṣibyān*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . احمد حمدا لله
الذي علم قواعد التصريف والابواب

Ending : وهو واما بدل الكل من الكل من هذا البيت :
تم سنة ١١٦٢ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On five folios after colophon is an anonymous commentary on *al-Amthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of the commentary is found in Berlin 6824. The present copy is dated A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9]. MS

in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 68.

369 H (e) 492

Anonymous.

Al-Amthilah min al-Mukhtalif الاثالة من المختلف

[*Various Paradigms*]

Copied A.H. 1174 [A.D. 1760/1].

Fols. 21; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 3-4 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A work on paradigms with interlinear Turkish commentary.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا فَهَوَّ
نَاصِرٌ وَذَلِكَ مَنصُورٌ

Colophon: قَت [نَم] [الكتا[ب]] بون الله تعالى سنة
١١٧٤ . تم

Interlinear notes in Turkish. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. One or more folios are missing between folios 11 and 12. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6817/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1244, 1305; Constantinople, A.H. 1254.

370 H (a) 493

Same as 492.

Fols. 20; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.9 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Before titlepage there are six blank folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 494

XI.

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Sha'bān al]-Su-
rūrī [مصليح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان] [سروري] + A.H. 969
[A.D. 1561/2].

Sharḥ al-Amthilah al-Mukhtalifah شرح الاثالة
المختلفة [A Commentary on *al-Amthilah al-Mukhtalifah*]

Copied A.H. 1139 (?) [A.D. 1727] by Munla Muhammad.

Fols. 12, 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Amthilah al-Mukhtalifah*, an anonymous work on paradigms.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الحمد لله الذي جعل الاثالة
ميزان العلوم العربية وصيرها معيارا

مرّر [حرّر] الرسالة . شارحها سروري . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 499¹; Vienna 211; Gotha 190, 220².

454 H 495

X.

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar fi al-Ṣarf*] [مختصر في الصرف]
[A Compendium of Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Fols. 17; 22.6 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... وبعد فان كل كلمة اشتقاقية

فحو ليفزون وليرمين وايطوين ولم يفزون ولم
يرمين ولم يطو . تم في تاريخ سنة ١١٦٣ .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

23 G 496

Anonymous.

Nahw [نحو] [Syntax]

Fols. 2; 27 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21 x

PROSODY

13.2 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on syntax.

Beg. الحوادث اذا جمعت غير الآخرة معه للاولى

Ending : انك لو قلت اتوني ما حاشا زيدا لو [م] يكن كلاما

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The edges are trimmed. MS is Probably from the IXth century.

PROSODY

45 B

497

Mahmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Al-Qustās fi al-'Arūd القسطاس في العروض [The Balance: On Prosody]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781] by Hāfiẓ Husayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nūrah Qūli [?].

Fols. 30; 18.3 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on prosody discussing the various types and meters of verse.

Beg. بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام... اسئل الله الذي عدل موازين قسطه... ان يحميني على السوية فيما اورد واصدر.

Colophon: الحمد اولاً واخيراً برأ وعلانية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين والله الحمد سنة ١١٩٥ غرة جمادى الاولى يوم چهارشنبه قبيل الظهر. رقه بقلبه حافظ حسين بن ابي بكر النورة قول [?] الساكن في تكية المرحوم مراد منلا في القسطنطينية.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 514; Berlin 7111.

104 w

498

Same as 497.

Copied A.H. 1029 [A.D. 1620].

Fols. 31; 24 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A. D. 1925.

321 B

499

Mahmūd ibn-Adham محمود بن ادهم d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494].

Rawdat al-Daqā'iq fi Sharḥ al-Hadā'iq روضة الدقائق في شرح الهدائق [The Garden of Niceties: A Commentary on al-Hadā'iq]

Written, A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] by the author.

Numb. fols. 124; 20.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hadā'iq al-Shi'r* in *Daqā'iq al-Shi'r*, a work in Persian on prosody by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Rashīd al-Waṭwāt + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8]. For *al-Hadā'iq* see Hājji Khalifah III, p. 21.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان [و] علمه البيان.

Colophon: وقد تم تسويده في اواخر شهر رجب المرجب من شهر سنة تسع وتسعين وثمانائة والحمد لله على الانعام والصلوة على سيد الانام وآله وصحبه الكرام. تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes. Text overlined with red. The commentary has been dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazīd II, A.D. 1481-1512. On six folios before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

398 H (c)

500

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad, known as abu-al-Jaysh al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Maghribī ابو عبد الله محمد المروفي بابي الجيش الانصاري الاندلسي المغربي + A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9].

Kitāb 'Arūd كتاب عروض [A Book of Prosody]

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x

6.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illustrations.

A compendium of prosody. It is also known as *al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... أما بعد فقد قصدت في هذا المختصر أن أذكر علل الإعاريض

Colophon: تمّت العروض . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

On page after colophon and on following folio and page is a supplement of metrical measures. On 30 following folios are: (1) a short work on inheritance in Persian, (2) *al-Qaṣīdah al-Taṭarānī-yah*, better known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Taṭarānī-yah*, by al-Taṭarānī + A.H. 485 [A.D. 1092/3] which is in praise of the great vizier of the Saljūqs, Nizām-al-Mulk, (3) fragments of a biographical dictionary, (4) an incomplete work on the Arabic alphabet and vowel signs, with interlinear Greek translation, (5) a fragment of a treatise in Turkish on the art of Arabic calligraphy. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 200/1; Cairo VII, p. 143; Berlin 7141/2; Gotha 359/60; Leipzig 485, 883^{xv}; Escorial 679³; Leyden 271; Br. Mus. Supp. 1253^u.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1262.

405 H (a)

501

'Abd-al-Muhsin al-Qaysari عبد المحسن القيسري flourished in VIIIth Moslem century.

Hall Mushkilāt al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd [An Explanation of the Difficult Points in *al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd*]

Fols. 26; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . توكلت على الله على نفسه .

... الحمد لله على أن قصر سلامة الطبع على نوع الانسان

تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب . الحمد لله على التمام والصلاة على رسوله محمد وآله مع السلام تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; interlinear notes. On titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. Title is given as *Sharh Andulūsi fī al-'Arūd*. MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 201; Cairo VII, p. 274; Berlin 7143/4; Gotha 361.

90 L

502

Same as 501.

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1856] by Muḥammad Amin ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 55; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

400 H

503

Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Rajā' Sālim ibn-Naṣr-Allāh ibn-Sālim ibn-Wāsil بن عباد بن محمد بن عاد جمال الدين ابن عبد الله محمد بن عاد + A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8].

Al-Durr al-Nadīd fī Sharḥ al-Qaṣīd al-Maṣnū'ah [A String of Pearls: A Commentary on the Ode]

Fols. 131; 24.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on the ode entitled *al-Maqṣad al-Jalīl fī 'Ilm al-Khalīl*, which is a work on metrics and prosody by ibn-al-Hājjib A.H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب ينر واعن . قال سيدنا :

Colophon: نجز بحمد الله وعونه امتنا الله بقاء مصنفه

الحبر الاعظم والامام المكرم.

A few marginal notes. Title of work appears on edges. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 199; Paris 4451.

399 H

504

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī
زين الدين ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D.
1422/3-1520].

*Fāth Rabb al-Barīyah bi-Sharḥ al-Qaṣīdah
al-Khazrajīyah* شرح القصيدة الخزرجية
[The Aid of the Lord of Creation: A Commentary
on the Khazrajīyah Ode]

Copied A.H. 1102 (?) [A.D. 1691] by abu-al-
Hasan ibn-abi-al-Yusr al-Ahmadi al-Qabbāni.

Fols. 44; 18.4 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15
x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A commentary on the metrical treatise of
prosody, known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Khazrajīyah*,
or *al-Rāmizah* by Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn al-Khazraji, who
flourished ca. A.H. 650 [A.D. 1252/3].

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

تم الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه :

في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث عشرين شهر شعبان سنة ١١٠٢
[١١٠٢] كتبه العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابو الحسن ابن الشيخ ابو
[ابي] اليسر الاحمدي القباي غفر الله له ولين قرأ في هذه [هذا]
الكتاب ودعاه ...

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary
in black. Folios 11-30 and part of 31 by differ-
ent hand. On ten following folios occurs a trea-
tise on prosody entitled, *al-Buḥūr w-al-Qawāfi*
by abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-'Alī al-Khaṭīb al-
Tibrīzi A.H. 421-502 [A.D. 1030-1108/9] being
a fragment of his work *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd
w-al-Qawāfi* (see Berlin 7110). Edges trimmed
except in a few cases where, in order to preserve
marginal notes, they were folded. MS in fair
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 203, 536; Cairo IV,
p. 195; Berlin 7122/3.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1303.

403 H (a)

505

Muhibb-al-Dīn ibn-'Azīz-al-Dīn Khalīl al-
Buṣrawī محبة الدين بن عزيز الدين خليل البصري flour-
ished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

*Sharḥ al-Khazrajīyah al-Musamma Hall al-
Rāmizah fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qāfiyah*
شرح الخزرجية المسمى حل الرامة في علمي العروض والقافية
[A Commentary on the Khazrajīyah, known as
Hall al-Rāmizah fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qāfi-
yah]

Fols. 32; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12
x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words.

A commentary on the metrical treatise on
prosody known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Khazrajīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي الطول والنعمة .
وكان فراغي من هذا الشرح المبارك خاز الجمعة
الثامن والعشرين من شهر صفر الحير سنة ... احسن الله تقصيتها
امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately be-
fore colophon is a statement that the work was
completed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in fair con-
dition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 203; Berlin 7119/20;
Bodl. I, 12364.

271 H (b)

506

[Ahmad ibn-'Abbād ibn-Shu'ayb al-Qinā'i al-
Qāhiri Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās al-Hawwās]
[احمد بن عباد بن شعيب القنائي الفاهري شهاب الدين ابو العباس]
A.H. 858 [A.D. 1454].

Al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi
الكافي في علم العروض والقوافي [The Sufficing: On
the Arts of Prosody and Rhyme]

Copied A.H. 1300 (?) [A.D. 1882].

Fols. 20; 15.5 x 10.6 cm.; written surface
12.3 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A treatise on the art of prosody and rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله على الانعام والشكر له على الالهام :

Colophon: وهذا امر ما اوردناه في هذا المؤلف وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal summaries in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, pp. 336, 339, 454, 605; Berlin 7131/2; Paris 2357^s.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1276, 1297.

404 H (a)

507

Same as 506.

Copied A.H. 1048 [A.D. 1638] by Ahmad ibn-Sha'bān ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Fayyūmī.

Fols. 8; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs another title, *Kitāb fi Naṣm al-Qawā'id*... MS is wrongly attributed to Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. Folios 1, 2, 7 and 8 are by one hand and folios 3-6 by another. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

402 H

508

'Abd-al-Barr ibn 'Abd-al-Qādir [al-'Awfi] + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660/1].

Al-Qawl al-Wāfi bi-Sharh al-Kāfi [The Adequate Word: A Commentary on al-Kāfi]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652] by Ḥasan 'Uways.

Fols. 43; 23.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*.

Beg. : بسم الله... حمدًا لله تعالى على نعمه الكافية :

Colophon: وقد تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبه الفقير الى ربه الخليل ماله حسن عويس في ١٨ محرم الحرام سنة ١٠٦٣ ثلاثة وستين والف . تم

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 195.

401 H

509

Anonymous.

Fath al-Wakil al-Kāfi bi-Sharh Maṭn al-Kāfi [The Aid of the Trusted and Sufficient One: A Commentary on the Text of al-Kāfi]

Copied A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1768] by 'Alī ibn-Muhammad abu-Dābi [sic] al-Khalafāwī.

Fols. 77; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط قلوب اجتهت بالاسرار والمعارف

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تمام هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الجمعة المبارك ثامن عشر من ربيع الاول سنة [سنة] الف ومائة واثنين وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير الحقير الراجي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا دابي [sic] الخلفاوي الشافعي الرفاعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا له بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

Text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page title appears as *Sharh 'ala Sharh al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm[ay] al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

408 H

510

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Yūsuf al-Banawānī

Al-'Aḡidah al-Darwīshīyah fī Tahrīr al-Sab-'at Funūn al-Adabīyah القيدة الدرويشية في تحرير السبعة فنون الادبية [The Darwīshīyah Way in the Composition of the Seven Literary Arts]

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad Rashwān ibn-Muhammad Amīn.

Fols. 57; 25.7 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the seven forms of poetry, namely: (1) *al-shi'r*, (2) *al-tawshīh*, (3) *al-dū-bayt*, (4) *al-sajal*, (5) *kān wa-kān*, (6) *al-qawmah* and (7) *al-mawālī*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الكريم الوهاب الخليم التواب :

Colophon : قد تم نقل هذه الرسالة اللطيفة العذبة المثال المحتوية على كل ما يحتاج اليه المبتدي والمتتبي في السبعة الفنون الادبية على يد اوج الملق الى الله محمد رشوان ابن محمد امين في ١٥ محرم سنة ١٢٩٢ اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه وللمسلمين .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 284; Gotha 376¹.

410 H

514

Same as 513.

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875].

Fols. 65; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

337 H (b)

515

Anonymous.

Muqaddimah fī 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi مقدمة في علمي العروض والقوافي [A Preface to the Study of Prosody and Rhyme].

Copied A.H. 1062 [A.D. 1652].

Fols. 22; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.7

x 7.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in two parts, the first dealing with prosody and the second with rhymes.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله ذي الطول الشديد :

Ending: كقول عبيد بن الابرص افر من اهله محلوب .
فالقليات

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS is illustrated with sketches; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

RHETORIC

328 B

516

Abu-Mansūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad ibn-Isma'īl al-Tha'ālibī أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

[*Shams al-Adab fī Isti'māl al-'Arab*] شمس [The Sun of Literature : On the Use of the Arabic Language]

Copied A.H. 653 [A.D. 1255] by Jarbān (?) ibn-Mūsa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khartabartī (?)

Numb. fols. 120; 22.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work in two sections, the first on synonyms and the second on style. The first is known as *Asrār al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah wa-Khaṣā'isuhā* and more popularly as *Fiqh al-Lughah*; the second as *Majāri Kalām al-'Arab wa-Sunanuhā*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اما بعد حمد الله على آلائه :

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من نسخه بخط كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى جربان (?) بن موسى بن ابراهيم الخرتبرتي (?) احسن الله خاتمه ومتع فيه صاحبه يوم السبت ثامن ربيع الاول الواقع في سابع عشر نيسان سنة ثلث وخمسين وستمائة والحمد لله حق حمده وصلوته على محمد وآله وسلامه . وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. Folios 1 and 118 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 590/1; IV, p. 459; Berlin 7032/3; Leyden 66.

First part printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

Second part printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.

398 B

517

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ya'qūb Yūsuf ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alī al-Sakkāki سراج الدين ابو يعقوب يوسف بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن علي السكاكي A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Miftāh al-'Ulūm [The Key of Knowledge] مفتاح العلوم

Fols. 193; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. : القسم الثالث من الكتاب في علمي المعالي والبيان وفيه مقدمة لبيان حذّي العلمين

Colophon : والله الموفق للصواب بمنه وكرمه وخفي لطفه . وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً دائماً . قمت .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning; in different hands. In fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 15/6; Berlin 7184.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1317, 1318.

412 H

518

Qutb-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Mas'ūd ibn - al - Muṣliḥ al-Shīrāzi قطب الدين محمود بن مسعود بن المصلح الشيرازي A.H. 634-710 [A.D. 1236/7-1311].

Miftāh al-Miftāh [The Key to al-Miftāh] مفتاح المفتاح

Copied A.H. 726 [A.D. 1326] by Yūsuf ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Muhammad ...

Fols. 179; 24.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed orien-

tal paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the third part of *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خصص نوع الانسان بالطق والفصاحة

Colophon . ثم الجزآن في هذا المجلد تحريراً على يد اضيف عباد الله تعالى جرماً واعظمهم جرماً يوسف بن الحسن بن محمد ... في المشهد المقدس المرتضوي على شهبه افضل التحية والسلام [السلام] واشرف الصلوات والاكرام في شعبان سنة ستة وعشرين وسبعماية حسب اشارة مولانا المعظم ونخدمونا المكرم البارح الفاضل العالم الكامل جمال الحق والملة والدين [الدين] ... اليمني ادام الله ابائمه وكثر دهموره واعوامه غفر الله لها ولوالديها ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات وصلّى على اشرف الذوات الطاهرات محمد وآله افضل الصلوات .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; silver stamped on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 17, 31; Cairo IV, p. 154; Bodl. I, 360.

413 H

519

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ma'ālī Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Umar, Khatīb Dimashq, al-Qazwīni جلال الدين ابو المعالي محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر خطيب دمشق القزويني A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338].

Talkhīṣ al-Miftāh [An Abridgment of al-Miftāh] تلخيص المفتاح

Fols. 17; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the third part of *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله على ما انعم وعلم من البيان

Colophon : قام الختام بمحمد من من علينا باتمام طبع هذا المتن الفخيم المخلص من الفن الجسيم المسمى بتلخيص المعالي المنسوب الى الفضائل الاشتم والكمال الاظم [الاعظم] افضل المتأخرين اكمل المتبحرين محمد بن عبد الرحمن القزويني المشهور بين الانام بخطيب جامع دمشق الشام .

Two marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 402/3, VI, p. 19; Cairo IV, pp. 125/6; Berlin 7187/8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1815; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

414 H

520

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad al-'Abbāsī al-Qāhiri Zayn al-Dīn 'Abd al-Rahīm ibn Wajih al-Dīn 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn 'Abd al-Rahīm al-'Abbāsī al-Qāhiri + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6].

Ma'āhid al-Tanāsīs 'ala Shawāhid al-Talkhīs [Authoritative Documentation of the Examples of the Book Entitled al-Talkhīs] معاهد التنصيص على شواهد التلخيص

Fols. 356; 27 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on the poems quoted or referred to in *Talkhīs al-Miftāh* of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni together with short biographies of the poets who composed these poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال الشيخ الإمام العلامة الهام :

Colophon: وقد سر الله ... الكرم باقامه وتكميل نظامه : بحوله وقوته فنسأل الله سبحانه وتعالى المساعدة ... في اتيائه ويجود علينا بفرانه بفضلته واحسانه انه ولي ذلك والقادر عليه وهو حسينا ونعم الوكيل . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; first folio illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two pages and in red on two following. On three folios before title-page occurs a table of contents. The author

dedicated his work to abu-al-Baqā' Muḥammad ibn-Yahya ibn-Shākir ibn-al-Ji'ān. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; several folios are defective; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 411, V, p. 619; Cairo IV, 153/4; Berlin 7224/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.H. 1316.

431 H

521

Aḥmad ibn-'Umar, known as al-Māridīni أحمد بن عمر الشهير بالمارديني

Al-Intisār [The Victory] الانتصار

Numb. fols. 71; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Talkhīs al-Miftāh* of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīni A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338] which is an abridgment of the third part of *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله على كل نعمائه وآلائه :

Ending : وهو غير جائز اي او لكون ما هو للوقوف

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. Five blank folios before first, and 30 after colophon. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 B

522

['Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

Sharh Miftāh al-'Ulūm [A Commentary on Miftāh al-'Ulūm] شرح مفتاح العلوم

Copied A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Fols. 194; 27.3 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.3 cm.; 31-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on rhetoric, the third part of *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*. The commen-

tary is known as *al-Miṣbāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . نَحْمَدُكَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا هَدَيْتَنَا
إِلَيْهِ مِنْ دِفَاقِ الْمَالِي بِيَدَانِ الْبَيَانِ .

Colophon: قَدْ وَفَّقَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَسْوِيدِ هَذِهِ النُّسخَةِ فِي أَوَّلِ
يَوْمِ الْمُبَارَكِ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فِي أَوَّلِ شَهْرِ الْمُبَارَكِ رَجَبِ الْآخِرِ بِعَوْنِ اللَّهِ
الْمَلِكِ الْعَادِلِ سَنَةِ سَبْعِ عَشْرٍ وَفَقَائِدَةِ بَيْدِ الْعَبْدِ الضَّعِيفِ الْمُتَوَكِّلِ عَلَى
اللَّهِ الطَّيِّفِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but mended; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 16/7; Berlin 7229/30.

82 n 523

'Alī ibn-Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī al-Bistāmī,
known as Muṣannif al-Majd al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī
[A.D. 1400/1-803-873 A.H.]. البسطامي الشهير بمصنفك
1468/9].

حاشية *Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*
[A Gloss on *Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*]
على شرح مفتاح العلوم

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/
6] by Darwish ibn-Khayr-al-Dīn.

Fols. 112; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15
x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of al-Sayyid al-
Sharīf al-Jurjānī on the section on rhetoric in
Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مَنْ عَلَتْ سِرَادِقُ
كِبَرِيَانِهِ عَنْ أَنْ يَجُومَ حَوْلَ يَابَحَا الْمُبَارَاتِ وَالْإِشَارَاتِ

Colophon: قَدْ كَتَبْتُ [م] الْكِتَابَ بِعَوْنِ الْمَلِكِ الرَّهَابِ . كَتَبْتُ
هَذِهِ النُّسخَةَ الشَّرِيفَةَ دُرُوشُ بْنُ خَيْرِ الدِّينِ غُفَرِ اللَّهِ لَهَا فِي ...
إِسْلَامِ بُولِ بِمَدْرَسَةِ حَاجِي حَسَنِ أَوْغَلِي تَارِيخَ سَنَةِ ثَلَاثٍ وَسَبْعِينَ
وَسِتْمِائَةَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-
dition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 21; Escorial 209, 701.

415 H

524

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī]
[سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني]
+ A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].

[الشَّرْحُ] الطَّوْلُ *al-Muṭawwīl al-Sharḥ*
[The Long Commentary]

Numb. fols. 173; 27.1 x 18.3 cm.; written sur-
face 19.5 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَمْسَنَا حَقَائِقَ
الْمَالِي وَدِفَاقِ الْبَيَانِ

Colophon: عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ بْنِ الْفَقِيرِ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ [عَلِيٍّ]
الْبَحْرِيِّ الْمَالِكِيِّ غُفَرِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى [تَعَالَى] ذَنْبُهُ وَسُتْرَ عِيُوبِهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَخَتَمَ لَهُ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى [عَلِيٍّ] الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ تَمَّ الْكِتَابُ .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. Before titlepage occur
four folios, two blank and two containing a
table of contents. MS in good condition but
several folios are mended; oriental leather bind-
ing with flap; blind stamped and tooling on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 404; Cairo IV, pp. 152/
3; Br. Mus. 553/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 983; Berlin
7191/2.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1304.

416 H

525

Same as 524.

Fols. 236; 22 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16
x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
the text is overlined with red. MS in good con-
dition but several folios are mended; oriental
leather binding; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

417 H

526

Same as 524.

Copied A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Bābī.

Numb. fols. 254; 22 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text overlined with red. On back of first page and five preceding folios occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

418 II

527

Same as 524.

Fols. 206; 22.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined in red. Title appears as *Muṭawwal min al-Ma'āni*. MS by different hands; in fair condition but several folios mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

91 L

528

Same as 524.

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 315; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy was made twenty-five years after the author's death.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

94 L

529

[Qāḍi Zādah] al-Rūmi الرومي [قاضي زاده]
+ A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Hawāshi 'ala al-Muṭawwal حواشي على المطول

[*Glosses on al-Muṭawwal*]

Copied in Isfahān A.H. 1051 [A.D. 1641] by Zayn-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-al-Ḥusayn....

Fols. 227; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the *Muṭawwal*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدور ارباب الازهان لايضاح معاني الكلم ببيدع البيان.

Colophon: قد اتفق فراغ تسميق هذه الحواشي على المطول المنسوبة الى الفاضل الرومي في يوم الاثنين اواسط شهر ربيع الاول سنة احدى وخمسين والاف من الهجرة على يد اقل الخليفة بل اللائي في الحديقة زين الدين علي بن الحسين الميلاني في دار السلطنة اصفهان حرسها الله من الحداث اللهم وفقني وانغني فيه انك على كل شيء قدير وبالاجابة حذير وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

419 H (a)

530

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī السيد الشريف الجرجاني
+ A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

[*Hāshiyah*] 'ala al-Muṭawwal [حاشية] على المطول
[*A Gloss on al-Muṭawwal*]

Fols. 120; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Muṭawwal* of Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390], which is a commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkākī A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قال وجذا يظهر ان ما ذهب اليه من ان اللام في الحمد لتعريف الجنس

Ending: يقال دجاجة رقطاء والله اعلم بالصواب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥaṣṣ Khalifah II, pp. 404/5; Cairo IV, p. 131; Paris 4392¹, 4393/4; Escorial 230, 253-5; Ind. Off. 861-4.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1241, 1289, 1310.

420 H 531

Same as 530.

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 97; 20.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page and preceding folio occur beginning of MS and several linguistic notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

92 L 532

Same as 530.

Fols. 152; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

93 L 533

Same as 530.

Fols. 240; 19 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. A few folios replaced by a later hand. Oriental binding; probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

421 H 534

[ʿAbd-al-Ḥakīm ibn-Shams-al-Dīn al-Hindī] al-Sālikūti السالكوتي
+ A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650].

Ḥāshiyah ʿala al-Muṭawwāl حاشية على المطول
[A Gloss on al-Muṭawwāl]

Fols. 183; 24 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 17 x 8 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on al-Muṭawwāl of Masʿūd ibn-ʿUmar al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90] which is a commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qāzawī A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of *Miftāḥ al-ʿUlūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkākī A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قوله افنتح كتابه الخ اي
كتابه المقدر في الذهن

Ending: والمقصود ان البصرة مصر جامع تحت .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color throughout. Before title-page occur three folios, on third a table of contents. Title appears on edges. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escorial 233; Ind. Off 876.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1227, 1241, 1290.

422 H 535

Same as 534.

Copied in Yanī-Shahir A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa, known as al-Akhīr al-Makhtūmi al-Islāmbūli.

Fols. 307; 22 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries;

ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

424 H

536

Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar, known as Sa'd[-al-Dīn] al-Taftāzāni [الدين] التفتازاني
+ A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].

Al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar الشرح المختصر [The Abridged Commentary]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659] by Muhammad ibn-Yahya ibn ... (?)

Fols. 126; 25.2 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A short commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miflāḥ*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مَنْ شَرَحَ صُدُورَنَا
لِتَلْخِصَ الْبَيَانَ فِي إِضْاحِ الْمَعَانِي

Colophon: كَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ رَقْعِهِ يَوْمَ الرَّتُوعِ الْمُبَارَكِ ٣ شَهْرِ
رَبِيعِ الْآخِرِ مِنْ شَهْرِ سَنَةِ ١٠٧٠ [١] . هـ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon occurs a statement that the MS was copied for al-Muṭahhar ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 404; Cairo IV, pp. 151/2; Br. Mus. 555/6; Berlin 7206/7; Paris 4386; 4398/9; Leyden 307/8; Munich 683; Gotha 2781/2; St. Petersburg 207; Escorial 211, 231; Rosen 160; Edinburgh 41; Bodl. I, 413.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1228; Būlāq, A.H. 1317-9.

95 L

537

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616] by Muhammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Faraj ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 156; 24 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

96 L

538

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666].

Fols. 170; 24.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

98 L

539

Same as 536.

Fols. 191; 18.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-13.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in several hands. Several folios are missing. In good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1 B

540

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640] by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-Yūsuf.

Fols. 207; 20.9 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.6 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined with red; the ambiguous words are vowelled. MS in good condition; oriental binding. The title appears on a piece of paper

pasted on back of cover as *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Ma-
'āni li-l-Taftāzāni*.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

423 H

541

[Nizām-al-Dīn 'Uthmān al-Khaṭā'i] نظام
[الدين عثمان الخطائي] + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

حاشية على المختصر [Hāshiyah 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar]
[A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar].

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667]

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface
14.5 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar* of Mas'ūd ibn-
'Umar al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90]
which is a short commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Mif-
tāh*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك اللهم على ما اعطينا من سوانح النعم :

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ عن يد عبد[ه] الضيف في ...
في وقت الظهر في يوم السبت من شهر جمادى[ا] الآخر سنة ١٠٧٨.

A few marginal notes. The gloss mentioned
in Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 408 seems to be dif-
ferent. MS in good condition; oriental binding
with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 130,
147; Berlin 7208/9.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1256.

425 H

542

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664].

Fols. 50; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Immedi-
ately after colophon occurs a statement that
MS was copied in the school of abu-Ayyūb al-
Anṣārī. MS in good condition but worm-eaten;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

99 L

543

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683].

Fols. 97; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 9.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

100 L

544

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by As'ad ibn-
al-Tawīl.

Fols. 58; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface
12.3 x 6.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-
dition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

426 H

545

Habib-Allāh al-Shirāzī, known as Mirza Jān
+ حبيب الله الشيرازي المشهور بمرزا جان
[A.D. 994 + A.H. 1585/6].

Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat al-Khaṭā'i 'ala al-
Mukhtaṣar حاشية على حاشية الخطائي على المختصر [A Su-
pergloss on the Gloss of al-Khaṭā'i on al-Mukh-
taṣar]

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699/700] by 'Alī
Ismā'il ...

Fols. 29; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface
15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A supergloss on the gloss of al-Khaṭā'i on
al-Mukhtaṣar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين الحمد لله الذي
جل حمده عن مصافح فصحاء نوع الانسان

تمت [تم] الكتاب المشهور بمرزا جان بون
الله تعالى تمتم

A few marginal notes. Immediately after colophon occurs autograph of copyist with date of copying. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 408.

425 H

546

D

[Ahmad ibn-Yahya ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sa'd-al-Dīn Hafid al-Taftāzāni] [أحمد بن يحيى بن محمد بن سعد الدين حفيد التفتازاني] + A.II. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

[Hāshiyah 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar] [حاشية على المختصر] [A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar]

Fols. 36; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

Beg. : قوله فمعدك انما اختار الحمد على الشكر

Ending : اللهم لا ان يراد بالنبر الخلاف فانه لا يلزم في ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 406; Cairo IV, p. 129; Berlin 7211.

427 H

547

Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-Qāsim al-'Abbādi al-Azhari شهاب الدين احمد بن قاسم البادي الازهرى + A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1].

[Hāshiyah 'ala [al-]Sharh [al-Mukhtaṣar] حاشية على [الشرح] [المختصر] [A Gloss on al-Sharh al-Mukhtaṣar]

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683] by 'Ali ibn-Hasan ibn-'Ali al-Nasharti.

Numb. fols. 239; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

واله . حمدًا لك اللهم على ما أنعمت به من بديع الماني

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها في يوم الاحد المبارك : ثالث شهر القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٩٤ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله وحده . تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Title given as *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 409; Cairo IV, pp. 134/5; Paris 4409-11.

428 II

548

Husayn ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Shāmi al-'Āmilī حسين بن شهاب الدين الشامي العاملي + A.II. 1076 (?) [A.D. 1665/6].

[*Uqūd al-Durar fi Hall Abyāt al-Mutawwal w-al-Mukhtaṣar* عقود الدرر في حل آيات المطول والمختصر] [*The Strings of Pearls: In Explanation of the Verses of al-Mutawwal and al-Mukhtaṣar*].

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by Surūr.

Numb. fols. 95; 22.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in *al-Mutawwal* and *al-Mukhtaṣar*, the long and short commentaries of 'Umar al-Taftāzāni on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... يا من اطلع في سماء بيانه بديع البراعة

Colophon : تم تحرير هذه النسخة على يدي المبد الفقير الراجي رحمة ربه الماني سرور تابع علي افندي الشرواني غفر الله لمواليه واليه واحسن اليهما واليه ضحوة يوم الجمعة لاربع عشر ليلة مضت من شوال من سنة ١١٧٨ .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; verses in red and commentary in black. Before first folio occur six folios; on three is an alphabetical index of the verses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

er binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1269.

429 H

549

Anonymous.

Sharh [Shawāhid al-Muṭawwal w-al-Mukhtaṣar] [شرح [شواهد المطول والمختصر] *A Commentary on the Examples in al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603] by 'Abd-al-Halīm ibn-Rajab al-Mulāzim.

Fol. 157; 21.1 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in *al-Muṭawwal* and *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. رب غم بالخير. شرح : آيات تضمنها مقدمة الكتاب قوله غدايره.

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة في اواسط جمادى الاخرة ١٠١٢ على يد الفقير عبد الحليم بن رجب الملازم.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on first two folios and in red throughout. Author is perhaps Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Qāhiri al-'Abbāsī + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6], this work being an abridgment of his larger work *Ma'āhid al-Tanṣīs 'ala Shawāhid al-Talakhīs* (see Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 411 and above, no. 520). On two folios after colophon occurs a short treatise on rhetoric by 'Aḍud-al-Dīn. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilded tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

430 H

550

Anonymous.

Sharh Abyāt li-al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm al-Bayān [شرح آيات المختصر من علم البيان *A Commentary on the Verses of al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm-al-Bayān*]

Copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

Fols. 82; 21.3 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the verses quoted or referred to in a treatise on rhetoric entitled *al-Mulakhkhaṣ min 'Ilm al-Bayān*.

Beg.: رب غم بالخير. خود بنظری النوع منه الموترد
لو عصر من البان والمك انصر

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة : المبارك في شهر رمضان في يوم چهارشنبه في وقت الظهر . تمام اولاي كتاب الحمد لله اجلدي فتح باب الحمد لله .

On titlepage occurs another title, *Sharh Abyāt Ash'ār li-al-Khumāsi*. Immediately after colophon occur a verse of poetry in Turkish and the year of copying. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

433 H

551

Abu-al-Ma'ālī al-Qāsim ['Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Hamīd] ibn-Hibat-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Madā'ini, known as ibn-abu-al-Hadīd [عز الدين عبد الحميد] بن هبة الله A.H. 586-655 [A.D. 1190-1257].

Al-Falak al-Dāyir 'ala al-Mathal al-Sāyir [The Revolving Sphere: A Refutation of the Book Entitled al-Mathal al-Sāyir]

Fols. 105; 25.6 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A treatise refuting the large and famous work on the art of literary composition in prose and verse entitled *al-Mathal al-Sā'ir fī Ādāb al-Kātib w-al-Shā'ir* by Ḍiyā'-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr al-Jazari A.H. 558-637 [A.D. 1163-1239/40].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي فاوت بين عقول البشر.
Colophon: تم الكتاب والله الحمد والمنة وصل الله على

سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān III, p. 66; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 464, V, p. 373; Leyden 318.

Printed in India, A.H. 1309.

432 H

552

[Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ma'ālī Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Umar, Khatīb Dimashq, al-Qazwīnī] جلال الدين ابو الماعلي محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر خطيب دمشق القزويني A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338].

Al-Idāh fī 'Ilm al-Balāghah الايضاح في علم البلاغة [The Elucidation of Rhetoric]

Copied in Quraym [sic] A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] by Ibrāhīm Yūsuf.

Fols. 212; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A large treatise on rhetoric arranged like the author's other work, *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*, to which this present work serves as a commentary. As the author states in the preface, this work also contains the material in *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm* of al-Sakkākī which is omitted in *al-Talkhīṣ*, as well as some from *Dalā'il al-'Ijās wa-Asrār al-Balāghah* by 'Abd-Qāhir al-Jurjānī + A.H. 471 [A.D. 1078/9] which had not been incorporated in *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا كتاب في علم البلاغة وتوابعها.

Colophon : تمت كتابة النسخة الشريفة التي كشفت بها اسناد آي القرآن وهي موسومة بالايضاح لصاحب تلخيص المتاح ببلدة القرم حماة الله به عن الافات والمهمات مع بلدة جميع المسلمين على يد اصف عباد الله واحوجهم ابراهيم يوسف احسن

الله عواقبها يوم الجمعة في غرة شهر شعبان المبارك سنة اثنتين وسبعين وسبعمائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On page after colophon and on five following folios occurs a short treatise on rhetoric which is a gloss on *al-Idāh* by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj al-Sharī'ah, who died after A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344]. Several notes on small slips of paper are inserted between folios. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap; gilded tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 509, II, p. 403; Cairo IV, pp. 123/4; Berlin 7189.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1317.

79 B

553

[Zayn-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-'Aynī عياد الرحمن ابن ابى بكر بن محمد العيني A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Hall al-Wishāh fī Dabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ [The Elucidation of al-Wishāh fī Dabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by the author.

Fols. 70; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9.6 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wishāh fī Dabṭ Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ*, a work on rhetoric by Sadr-al-Sharī'ah 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd al-Bukhārī + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Beg. : بسم الله... لك الحمد يا من اعجز البلاء كلامه ونظامه.

Colophon : وقد تحررنا ما جمعه على هذا الكتاب في الرابع عشر من شهر الله المحرم الحرام سنة تسع وثمانين وثمانمائة بصالحية دمشق المحروسة وانا مطرق اشدة الحجل سائل ناظره محوما فيه من زلل والدعا بالقو عما اسلفت من عمل والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and

commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 443.

434 H

554

Shams - al - Dīn Muḥammad [ibn - Hasan ibn-'Alī ibn-'Uthmān] al-Nawāji [al-Qāhiri] شمس الدين محمد [بن حسن بن علي بن عثمان] النواجي [القاهري] A.H. 785-859 [A.D. 1383/4-1455].

Al-Shifā' fi Badī' al-Iktifā' الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء [The Healing : On Rhetorical Abbreviations]

Copied A.H. 1171 [A.D. 1757] by 'Abd-al-Kahmān al-Kastamūni.

Fols. 27; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد حمد الله الذي ما خاب من اكتبني به :

Colophon : ثم كتاب الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء في يوم الخميس المبارك خامس عشر شهر محرم الحرام من شهر سنة ١١٧١ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد افقر العباد الى ربه الغني المذنب عبد الرحمن الكستموني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن قرأ فيه ولن دعا له بخير ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. Cairo IV, pp. 277/8; Paris 3401³; Escorial 340³, 428³, 433; Gotha 2823.

405 H (b)

555

'Isām-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad [al - Isfarā'ini] عصام الدين بن محمد [الاسفرائني] A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[*Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id*] شرح فرائد الفوائد
[A Commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1722/3] by 'Abdullāh, known as Dāmād al-Ṣalhā' Ṣabr Zādah.

Fols. 18; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*, a work on rhetoric by abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandi, who flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Beg. : بسم الله... يقول العيد القنتر الى الطاف ربه الخفية :
Colophon : نام القلم في يد عبد الله المشهور بداماد الصلحاء :
صبر زاده منجما الله الحسن وزيادة سنة ١١٣٥ .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7299/300; Gotha 2800-2; St. Petersburg 234², 239², 244².

Printed in Constantinople, A.D. 1837; A.H. 1276.

444 H (a)

556

Same as 555.

Copied A.H. 1134 [D.A. 1722] by Hasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'id ibn-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 22; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses which, together with folio inserted between folios 1 and 2, comprise gloss of Hasan al-Kurdi al-Zibāri who flourished ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1] (see Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 392 and Berlin 7304). Text in red and commentary in black. Before titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 H

557

Same as 555.

Fols. 13; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

444 H (b)

558

Munla 'Alī ibn Šadr-al-Dīn ibn-'Iṣām-al-Dīn [al-Isfarā'ini] [الاسفرائني] منلا علي بن صدر الدين بن عصام الدين
+ A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598/99].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt حاشية على شرح [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt] الاستبانات

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-
al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla
Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 25; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
16.4 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn
al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq
Ma'āni al-Istī'arah*, commonly known as *al-Ri-
sālah al-Samargandīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... رب يسر ولا تسر. احمدك حمد مسترشد.

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية في ضحى
يوم الاثنين المبارك الموافق ١٩ جمادى الثاني من شهر سنة ١١٣٤
على يد احقر الوري وترا ب نعل الفقرا حسن ابو الفضل بن محمد
ابو سعيد ابن الملا ابراهيم الكردي غفر الله ذنوبه وسر عيوبه
وامده بارث نبوي امين امين تم.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 364/5, IV, p. 392;
Cairo IV, p. 129; Berlin 7301/2; Paris 4425⁵.

405 H (c)

559

Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Zibāri حسن بن محمد
flourished ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id*]
[حاشية على شرح فرائد الفوائد
Farā'id al-Fawā'id]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1722/3] by 'Abdullāh
ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 44; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface
14.6 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn
al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان [و] علمه اليان

Colophon: كتبه الفقير الى الله ذي العطاء عبد الله بن
مصطفى رزقهما الله الحسن في سنة مؤرخة بكذا سنة ١١٣٥ قاما.

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in
good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7304/5;
Gotha 2807.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276.

444 H (c)

560

Yāsīn [ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-'Ulaymi] al-Himṣi
+ ياسين [بن زين الدين العليمي] الحمصي
1651].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt حاشية على شرح [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Istī'ārāt] الاستبانات

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-
al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla
Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 30; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
16.5 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn
al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq
Ma'āni al-Istī'arah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي حمده... مجاز لمزيد نواله

Colophon: وقد آن اوان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية في
يوم الاربعاء الموافق ١٢ رجب الفرد من شهر سنة ١١٣٤ على يد
اسير وصية الذنب حسن ابو الفضل ابن محمد ابي سعيد بن الملا
ابراهيم الكردي نفعه الله بالعلم والعمل ووفقه لما يحب ويرضى
ورزقه علما نافعا وعيلا متقبلا ورزقا طيبا انه جواد كريم تم

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in
good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 392; Cairo IV, p. 133;
Gotha 2804/5.

444 H (d) 561

Ahmad Afandi, known as al-Halabi أحمد افندي الشهير بالحلبي

حاشية على شرح *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh al-Ist'ārāt*
[A Gloss on *Sharh al-Ist'ārāt*] الاستعارات

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-
al-Faḍl ibn-Muḥammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla
Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 61; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
16.5 x 10 cm.; 37 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn
al-Isfarā'īni on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq
Ma'āni al-Ist'ārah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المنان على
الانسان بمعرفة بدائع البيان .

Colophon: وقد آن اوان استراحة القلم من كتابة هذه
الحاشية ضحى يوم السبت الموافق ١٤ ذي الحجة الحرام من شهور
سنة ١١٣٤ على يد الحفيظ اسير وصية الذنب حسن ابو الفضل بن
المرحوم سعيد بن المتلا ابراهيم الكردي عني [عنا] الله عنه ورحم
سلفه انه جواد كريم امين تم .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after
colophon and on following folio occurs a brief
rhetorical treatise on the *basmalah*, entitled *Ri-
sālah fi Muta'alliq al-Basmalah*, by al-Shihāb
al-Khafāji + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659]. MS in
good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

445 H 562

Muḥammad Ṣādiq ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm al-
Arzanjāni, [known as Mufti Zādah] محمد صادق بن
عبد الرحيم الارزنجاني [المعروف بمفتي زاده]

حاشية على [Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh al-Ist'ārāt]

[A Gloss on *Sharh al-Ist'ārāt*] شرح الاستعارات

Copied A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1800/1] by Būsnawī
[sic] Rashīd.

Fols. 110; 23.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface
18.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25-28 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn
al-Isfarā'īni on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq
Ma'āni al-Ist'ārah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبه نستعين. [أ] حمد من احسن جلال البلاغة

وقد خيأ [عيا] سنة خمس عشرة ومائتين
Colophon: والف بعون المسمان في البداية والنهاية للمبد الغريق في بحار الانام
الفراخ من ما جمع من الفرائد رجاء ان يجعل له يوم الجزاء ذخراً
فرطاً ولعل الناظر النصف يصون المجموع من وصية الالتفات
ويذكر الجامع بداء صالح يتنفع به في الحيوية والمبات من يد اضعف
العباد بوسني رشيد .

A few marginal notes; text overlined with
red. Title appears on edges as *Ist'ārāt Mufti
Zādah*. MS in good condition but several folios
are stained with dampness; oriental binding
with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. II, p. 194.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1283.

435 H 563

[Muhammad al-Tirawī, known as 'Ayshi]
[محمد التيروي المعروف بعيشي] + A.H. 1049 [A.D.
1639].

[المفتحات] *[Al-Munaqqahāt al-Mashrūḥah]*
[The Explained Corrections] المشروحة

Fols. 65; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x
6.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on rhetoric.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لمن جعل علم البلاغة
من المعاني والبيان وسيلة الى فهم لطائف القرآن

Colophon: الحمد لله على الاتمام ثم الصلوة والسلام على افضل
الانام وعلى آله الكرام . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
ruled marginal lines in red on first 28 folios.
MS is in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 198.

436 H

564

Same as 563.

Fols. 50; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first 30 folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

437 H

565

'Abd-al-'Aziz Sarāya Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Hillī
عبد العزيز سرايا صفي الدين الحلي A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Sharḥ [al-]Badī'iyah بدئية [شرح] [A Commentary on al-Badī'iyah]

Copied A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710].

Fols. 29; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own *Badī'iyah*, which was composed in praise of the Prophet and which illustrates various poetical forms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي حلل لنا سحر البيان
وكان الفراغ من نسخها في ثاني شهر محرم سنة ١١٢٢

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. On five folios after colophon occur an *Urjūzah* on questioning the dead in the grave entitled, *al-Tathbīt Inda al-Tabyīl* by Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Bakr al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 33, V, p. 5, VI, p. 295; Berlin 7351/2; Paris 32061; Escorial 2402; Gotha 2793; Br. Mus. Supp. 986.

438 H

566

[Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad
زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن أحمد بن أحمد بن 'Alī] al-Humaydi

علي [الحميدي] + A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

Badī'iyah بدئية [An Ode on Rhetoric]

Fols. 13; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . براعة المطالع
والجناس الكامل والجناس الاشتقائي

Colophon : والاكل والصحب والاتباع ما دنف
كتني باسماء عما دام في كليي. والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but foxed; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 35; Paris 3248^u.

439 H

567

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr
ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī]
[أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر بن محمد بن أبي
بكر جلال الدين السيوطي] + A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Badī'iyah [wa-Sharḥuha] [بدئية [وشرحها]]
[An Ode on Rhetoric and Its Commentary]

Fols. 19; 23.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet. The author states in the preface that he composed this ode to refute that of ibn-Hijjah al-Hamawī A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1365/6-1434].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله البديع صنعه واحكمه

تمت وبالله المستعان وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
سيد ولد عدنان وعلى آله وصحبه أولي الفضل والرضوان وسلم
تسلياً كثيراً آمين يا رب العالمين . تم

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 35; Cairo IV, p. 140, VII, p. 464; Berlin 7374/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298.

441 H

568

Same as 109.

Fols. 91; 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work, *al-Badī'iyah*, which is a rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines on first 12 folios. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

443 H

569

['Abd al-Latīf ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn al-'Ashmāwi]. [عبد اللطيف بن شرف الدين العشراوي] d. after A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1656/7].

Husn al-Sanī' bi-Sharh Nūr al-Rabī' [The Good Action in a Commentary on Nūr al-Rabī']

Copied A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870] by Tāha Mahmūd 'Alī 'Abd-al-Rahmān Qatāriyah [sic].

Fols. 109; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Badī'iyah* entitled *Nūr al-Rabī'*, a rhetorical ode by 'Abdullāh al-Zif-tāwī al-Khaṭīb who died after A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649].

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان... فسواه فبدله.

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاربعاء بكرته من شهر المحرم سنة ١٢٨٧ على يد الراعي شمول الاطراف الخفية طه محمود علي عبد الرحمن قطارية ٢٢٢٢ .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4420².

440 H

570

Sadr-al-Dīn al-Madani ibn-Aḥmad Nizām-al-Dīn al-Husayni al-Hasani صدر الدين المدني بن احمد نظام الدين الحسيني الحسي A.H. 1053-1104 [A.D. 1643/4-1693].

Anwār al-Rabī' fi Anwār al-Badī' انوار الربيع [The Blossoms of Spring: On the Varieties of Rhetoric]

Copied A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by 'Alī ibn-Hasan ibn-Rūmī.

Numb. fols. 323; 23.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 17.4 x 10.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own rhetorical ode, *al-Badī'iyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله بديع السموات والارض

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة على ضحى يوم الاثنين [الاثنين] المبارك رابع شهر جمادى [آخر من شهر] سنة تسع وثلاثين [و] مائة والف على يد كاتبها الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنوب والتقصير [ير] الواثق بالحي القيوم على بن حسن بن رومي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات انه قريب مجيب الدعاء .

Marginal notes. On five folios before titlepage occurs a table of contents. Last five folios of MS contain short biographical sketches of the writers of the *Badī'iyahs* which the author has mentioned in this work. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; several others mended and last folio defective. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 209; Berlin 7384; Paris 3255; Leyden 340; Br. Mus. Supp. 990/1; Edinburgh 42.

Printed in India, A.H. 1304.

442 H

571

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī احمد [بن عبد الممن بن يوسف] الدمنهوي A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

الحذاقة في أنواع *Al-Hadhāqah fi Anwā' al-'Alāqah* [Skill in the Employment of Various Connections between Words]

Fols. 10; 22.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. بسم الله... الحذاقة في أنواع العلاقة للإمام الدمنوري.

Colophon: انتهى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً إلى يوم الدين ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

480 II

B

572

[Abu-al-Khayr Ahmad ibn-Muslih-al-Dīn Mustafa Tāshkubri Zādah] أبو الخير أحمد بن مصلح [A. D. 901-968* [A. D. 1495-1560/1].

Al-Ināyah fi Tahqīq al-Istī'ārah bi-al-Kināyah [Care in the Verification of Metaphors by Allegories]

Fols. 9; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A treatise on allegorical metaphors.

Beg. بسم الله... أما بعد الحمد لله على خفي لطفه وجلية.

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه أجمعين.

One gloss on first page; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 268/9; Berlin 7325

453 H

C

573

Hasan ibn-Mustafa ibn-Hasan al-Aydini, known as Qarah Dapah-Li حسن بن مصطفى بن حسن الأيدي المعروف بقره دهلي

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh Risālat al-Istī'ārah*] [A Gloss on the Commentary on *Risālat al-Istī'ārah*]

Fols. 12; 20.3 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss by Qarah Dapah-Li on his own commentary on *Risālat al-Istī'ārah*, a work on metaphors by Mahmūd al-Antāki + A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... أما بعد فقد كنت شرحت رسالة الاستعارة للمحمود الانطاكي.

Colophon: تمت بمون الله الملك الوهاب. الحقير الفقير المذنب الضعيف العبد [عبد] المجيد الفقار.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in black and red. Folios once larger but when trimmed some were folded to preserve marginal notes. On six folios after colophon is a fragmentary commentary on a work on the rules of composition. The fragment is dated A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838/9]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

446 H (a)

574

Ahmad ibn-Yūnus al-Khalifī أحمد بن يونس الخليلي

Natāyij al-Fikr wa-Thamar al-Mu'allafāt [The Product of the Mind and the Fruit of Books]

Copied A.H. 1239 [A.D. 1824] by Muhammad ibn-Husayn ibn-Qāsim al-Santarafish [sic] al-Sharqāwi.

Fols. 63; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Ahmad al-Mallawi + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārah*, commonly known as *al-Risālah al-Samarqandiyah*, the

famous treatise on metaphors by abu-al-Qāsim al-Laythi al-Samarqandi, who flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خص العلماء بمعرفة الدقائق

Colophon : تحرير في ٢٢ شهر الحجة سنة ١٢٣٨

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 336; Brockel. II, p. 194.

446 H (b) 575

علي بن محمد الميلي [ibn-Muhammad] al-Mili + A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3].

رسالة في الرد على [Risālah fi al-Radd'ala al-Bulāqi] البولاني [A Treatise Refuting al-Bulāqi]

Fols. 9; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A treatise and an ode refuting al-Bulāqi on religious matters relating to the Jews.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه تعني الحمد لله الذي نور بالتدبر في القرآن قلب من ايده يحميل هدايته

Colophon : تمت هذه الرسالة بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه غفر الله لكانتها ولكل المسلمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

103 L 576

Muhammad al-Basyūni al-Bibāni محمد السيوني flourished in the latter half of the XIXth century.

Husn al-Ṣanī' fi 'Ilm al-Ma'āni w-al-Bayān w-al-Badī' حسن الصنيع في علم المعاني والبيان والبدع [The Good Deed on the Sciences of Rhetoric]

Fols. 102; 21.2 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on rhetoric and allied sciences.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ابان بديع صنعه عن كمال معاني صفاته البالغ بيان .

Colophon : ختم الله لنا بالمحسن ويبر لنا الفوز بالذخر الاسنى بجمرة النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وشرف وكرم ومجد وعظم والاله الطاهرين وصحبه الكملين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter half of the XIXth century. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301.

102 L 577

Sālim al-'Abbāsī al-Shāfi'ī al-Damanhūrī سالم العباسي الشافعي الدمنهوري

طب القلوب الحائرة [Tibb al-Qulūb al-Hā'irah] [The Treatment of Perplexed Hearts]

Fols. 4; 23.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A poem on rhetoric. The title is given in the text as *Tibb al-Uqūl al-Hā'irah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الدمنهوري سالم الفقيه ... الحمد لله الذي قد علما علم البيان منه وانما

Colophon : تمت هذه المنظومة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين امين امين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

154 H (b) 578

ʿĀrif ʿAbd-al-Bāqī ibn-Muhammad ibn-Mustaṭfa عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى + A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Mabāhith al-Haqīqah w-al-Majāz مباحث الحقيقة والمجاز [Treatises on Literalism and Metaphor]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715] by Muḥammad Yamani.

Fols. 17; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface

15.8 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A work on rhetoric translated from the Persian work of 'Isām-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Arabshāh] al-Isfarā'ini + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Beg.: نحمد الله على ما ساق من قوة عباده .

Colophon: قد تمت هذه المجلة الرابعة والرسالة النافذة :
منقولة من خط معراج المولى الموشح باسمه طوامير الافاق المحلى
بفرر آثاره البهية جرايد الاحداق . على يد العبد الاقل محمد بن
كان الله له . خلال سنة ١١٢٧ .

Marginal summaries in black and red. MS in good condition but parts worm-eaten. Oriental binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

CHRONICLES

42 G

579

Silsilat al-Akhhār سلسلة الاخبار [The Chain of Events]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1840].

Fols. 349; 16.5 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and blue.

Volume I of a work on the history of the Greeks and Romans. This volume comprises an introduction on the origin of the Greeks and the Romans, a chapter on the events which took place during the reign of Augustus Caesar and another on those which occurred during the reign of Tiberius Caesar. The work is annalistic and deals with the events during the years 1605-1672 after the death of Moses.

Beg.: بسم الله... المقدمة في اليونان والروم واسلمهم ونسبهم.
كان هؤلاء الامم من اعظم اسم العالم واوسمهم ملكا وسلطانا .

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من كتاب سلسلة الاخبار في
ابتداء رة جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٦٥ ألف ومائتين وخمسة وستون

[وستين] للبحر النبوية ويليه الجزء الثاني ان شاء الله ومنه نرجو
التوفيق .

MS in good condition; European binding.

154 H (a)

580

'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa + 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Maqāmat Fath Qandīyah مقام فتح قندية
[The Assembly of the Capture of Candia]

Fols. 7; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

An "assembly" on history.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ويسالونك عن ذي القرنين .

Colophon: ونظمت خروءه من سلك اللاكلى ودفعت به عين
الكال . تم .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 632/3.

232 B

581

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Wāqidi] [أبو عبد الله محمد بن عمر الواقدي] A.H. 130-207 [A.D. 747-823].

Futūh al-Sha'm فتوح الشام [The Conquest of Syria]

Copied in Jericho, A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Zaytūn al-Mubtali.

Fols. 169; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The last section of the history of the Arab conquest of Syria which is attributed to al-Wāqidi.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال صاحب الحديث حدثني ناقل بن عدي :
... قال جملة من بث الطاغية هرقل من سار الاسن الى اليرموك .

Colophon: تم فتوح الشام بمحمد الله وعونه ضحوة يوم الاثنين وهو يوم العشرين من شهر ربيع الاول سنة سبع وسبعين والى على يد كاتبه الفقير الحقير المعترف بالمعجز والتقصير لكن حسنت منه في الله الظنون محمد بن محمد بن الشيخ محمد الشير بابن زيتون المنيلى بحكمة ارجا نائبا وكاتبا مدة احدى واربعين سنة مقطوعة عنه بفضل الله اعداد الالسنه ويسأل الغفور والغفران من عفوان اللسان امين .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 385; Berlin 9765-69.

Ed. W. Nassau Lees, Calcutta 1854-62; printed in Cairo A.H. 1331.

127 B 582

Muhammad ibn-Jarir al-Ṭabari محمد بن جرير الطبري A.H. 224-310 [A.D. 838/9-923].

Ta'rikh [History]

Copied A.H. 939 [A.D. 1533] by Khidr ibn-Khidr ibn-Hasan Muhammad Hasan ibn-Ismā'il ibn-'Alī al-Āmidī.

Fols. 492; 19 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of an Arabic translation of a Persian version of al-Ṭabari's *Ta'rikh*. The Persian version in turn is an abridgment of his well-known history. This Arabic translation was made by Khidr ibn-Khidr ibn-Hasan Muhammad Hasan ibn-Ismā'il ibn-'Alī al-Āmidī.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد نبدي بون الله الملك المين في ترجمة الجزء الثاني من المعجمي عائدا الى العربي

Colophon : تمت ترجمة هذا الكتاب المشهور بتاريخ محمد ابن جرير الطبري من المعجمي الى العربي العبد الفقير خضر ابن خضر ابن الحاجي حسن الحاجي محمد الحاجي حسن ابن اسمعيل ابن علي الآمدي وذلك يوم الجمعة في النهار التاسع عشر من شهر رجب الموافق الرابع عشر من شهر شباط رومي سنة تسع وثلاثين وتسعمائة هجرية . م

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding; gilt tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

62 B 583

Abu-Marwān 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-['Abdullāh] ibn-Badrūn al-Haḍramī al-Shilbī أبو مروان عبد الملك بن [عبد الله] بن بدرون الحضرمي الشلي ca. A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

Sharh Qaṣīdat ibn-'Abdūn شرح قصيدة بن عدون [A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-'Abdūn]

Fols. 177; 21 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A historical commentary on the ode of ibn-'Abdūn + A.H. 529 [A.D. 1134/5], an elegy on the disappearance of the Aḥṣa family A.D. 1027-1094. The Ode is commonly known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Rā'iyyah* or *al-Bassāmāh fī Atwāq al-Hamāmāh* or *al-Bassāmāh al-Kubra*. The commentary is commonly known as *Kimāmāt al-Zahr wa-Farīdat al-Dahr*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الفقيه ... ابن بدرون الحضرمي الشلي . حمداً لله الذي افاض على الستة مائة البيان .

Colophon : تمت القصيدة وبتمها تم الكتاب والحمد لله الذي لا تم الصالحات الا به حمداً كثيراً دائماً ابداً سرمداً ملا السموات حتى تفيض وملاً الارض حتى تفيض حمداً يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده والصلاة والسلام الاكملان على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين عدداً ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره النساقلون وعن جميع النبيين والمرسلين وآل كل وسائر الصالحين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 520; Cairo IV, pp. 264/5; Berlin 7618/9.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1846-8; Cairo, A.H. 1340.

422 B

584

Abu-al-Fath al-Khaṭīb أبو الفتح الخطيب

من مختصر *Min Mukhtaṣar Ta'rikh ibn-'Asākir* [Extracts from the Abridgment of the History of ibn-'Asākir]

Copied A.H. 1319 [A.D. 1901] by Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-abi-al-Fath al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 50; 24 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Extracts from an abridgment of *al-Ta'rikh al-Kabīr*, the well-known work on the history of Damascus by ibn-'Asākir + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176].

Beg. : باب ذكر قدوم عمر رضي الله عنه الجابية وما من جا
من السنن الماضية

Colophon : تمت بقلم المرتضى غفر ربه المجيب الموقى
بحمد الدين بن الشيخ ابي الفتح الخطيب الدمشقي في شهر ربيع الاخر
سنة تسعة عشر وثلاثمائة والف هجرية م وذلك من مختصر تاريخ
الحافظ ابن عساكر للشيخ ابي الفتح الخطيب م .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

26 H

585

Muḥammad ibn-Nashwān [ibn-Sa'id] al-Him-yari محمد بن نشوان [بن سعيد] الحميري + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8].

Dhikr Mulūk Himyar [al-Qaṣīdah al-Him-yariyah] ذكر ملوك حمير [القصيدة الحميرية] [A Record of the Kings of Himyar, or the Himyarite Ode]

Copied A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780] by Sa'id Subh-Allāh.

Fols. 108; 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 13-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; red, yellow, green and black ink; with catchwords.

A eulogy singing of the might and grandeur of monarchs who ruled over Himyar. A copious historical commentary is appended.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الامر جدًا [جدًا] وهو غير مزاح

Colophon : تمت القصيدة النشوانية [و] شرحها . رحم
الله ناضحها [ناظمها] وشارحها والناظر فيها وجميع المؤمنين
والمؤمنات والدنيا واخواننا ومشايخنا في الدين . وكان الفراغ
من نسخها وقت اذان العشاء في الليلة المبر عنها صبح الاثنين بد
16 شهر جمادى د [9] سنة 1196 بقلم افر عباد الله سيد صبح الله.

Marginal notes in ink. Titlepage illuminated. Folios number 72 and 108 by a different hand. Only 123 verses of the *Ode* are in MS. It is of value only as a comparatively unfalsified record of royal names. The commentary, von Kremer thinks, is either by ibn-Nashwān himself or by some one who lived about the same time. Oriental binding; gilt stamped. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9737; Br. Mus. Supp. 584; Leyden 670; Cairo IV, p. 311; Vienna 482; D.H. Müller, *ZDMG* XXIX, pp. 620-628.

Printed with a German translation by von Kremer in Leipzig, A.D. 1865; with English version under the title "*The Lay of the Himyarites*" by W.F. Prideaux, in Schore, A.D. 1879.

31 B

586

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jawzi جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد بن الجوزي + A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Fadā'il al-Quds فضائل القدس [The Virtues of Jerusalem]

Fols. 31; 15.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 8.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illumination.

A fragment of a work on the description of Jerusalem together with a history of events that took place there.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال شيخ الامة ... الحمد لله خالق
السوات والارض ومشرف بعض البقاع على بعض .

Ending : هو منكر الحديث لم يروه عن عبدالله بن بشر .
Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. On

43 folios following last is a fragment of a collection of correspondence in verse and prose. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; several folios foxed; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

118 B

587

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as 'Imād-al-Dīn al-Kātib al-Isfahānī *أبو عبد الله محمد بن محمد الشهير بعماد الدين الكاتب الإصفهاني* A.H. 519-597 [A.D. 1125-1201].

Al-Fath al-Qussī fi al-Fath al-Qudsi [The Qussian Elucidation on the Conquest of Jerusalem]

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Ahmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 217; 18.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A history of the conquest of Syria and Palestine by Salāh-al-Dīn.

Beg. : *بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نسال الله من الحمد ما يبلغ قضاء حقه وان حق الله اعظم .*

Colophon : *على يد الفقير احمد بن ابراهيم الانصاري الشافعي : بئرله بالزاوية المحتنية داخل المسجد الاقصى الشريف في تاسع شهر رمضان المعظم قدره من شهر سنة ٨٧٤ والمحمد لله وحده وصلواته وسلامه على من لا نبى بعده .*

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 497; Berlin 9794; Br. Mus. Supp. 551-2.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1321.

156 L

588

Dāwūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Rūmī al-Qaysari *داود بن محمود بن رومي القيصري* A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350].

Nihāyat al-Bayān fi Dirāyat al-Zamān [The last Word in Elucidation on the Comprehension of Chronology]

Fols. 8; 17.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on chronology.

Beg. : *بسم الله... لا ابتداء الوجود وانتهائه الظاهر والباطن .*

Colophon : *والله اعلم بالخفايق واسرارها تم .*

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 400.

197 B

589

Muḥammad ibn-Shākir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Salāh-al-Dīn al-Kutubī al-Dārānī *محمد بن شاكر بن احمد بن عبد الرحمن بن صلاح الدين الكنتي الداراني* A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363].

'Uyūn al-Tawārikh [The Sources of History]

Fols. 145; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

The sixth volume of a chronicle. This volume commences with A.H. 145 (in part) and ends with A.H. 185.

Beg. : *... جماعة من التابعين كابي اسحق السيمي وابي حازم .*

وقتادة ومالك بن دينار

Colophon : *الجزء السادس من عيون التواريخ يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى السنة السادسة والثمانون والمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين .*

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 289/90; Paris 1586-8.

188 H

590

Abu-Maḥmūd Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-

al-Hāfiz Bahā'-al-Dīn al-Qāsim [al-Maqdisi]
 أبو محمود محمد بن أحمد بن الحافظ جاء الدين القاسم [المقدسي]
 A.H. 714-765 [A.D. 1314/5-1364].

Muthīr al-Gharām ila Ziyārat al-Quds w-al-Shām [The Exciter
 of the Desire to Visit Jerusalem and Syria]

Fols. 40; 30.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface
 22.3 x 10.5 cm.; 28-32 lines to page; on glazed
 oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
 marginal lines and entries in red.

A book of travel and description in two
 parts. The first takes up distinguishing features
 of Syria, while the second is mainly devoted
 to the description of the Aqsa Mosque in
 Jerusalem.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي زاد المسجد
 الاقصى شرفاً بالاسراء اليه

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه يوم الاربعاء الثالث عشر
 شعبان سنة ٧٥٢ ببيت المقدس ومصنفه الامام ابو محمود محمد بن
 احمد بن الحافظ بهاء الدين القاسم رحمه الله تعالى . وصلى الله على
 سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين . م .

The author finished his work on Wednesday,
 Sha'bān 13, A.H. 752 [Oct. 6th A.D. 1351].
 MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding
 with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 379; Berlin 6095/6;
 Gotha 1715; Paris 1667, 1668¹, 1669; Cairo V,
 p. 125.

174 H

591

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-As'ad ibn-'Alī
 al-Yamānī al-Yāfi'ī أبو محمد عبد الله بن أسعد بن علي اليمني
 A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366].

*Mir'āt al-Janān wa-Ibrat al-Yaqzān fi Ma-
 rifat Hawādith al-Zamān wa-Taḡallub Ahwāl
 al-Insān* [The Mirror of the Heart and
 the Example for the Awakened: On the Know-
 ledge of the Events of Time and the Change of
 the Conditions of Man]

Vol. I copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], Vol. II

A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565].

Vol. I, fols. 265; Vol. II, fols. 219; 29 x 20 cm.;
 written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 31-32 lines to page;
 on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Chronicles and events of the Moslem world
 listed in annalistic form and covering the years
 A.H. 1-750 [A.D. 622-1349].

Vol. I Beg.: فتوح بما فيه الخير اقامه
 وقدره راضي القضا غير مستطاع

Colophon: انتهى الفراغ من متأخر الجزء الاول من كتاب
 مرآة الجنان وعبرة اليقظان بعد صلاة العصر من يوم السبت ثامن
 عشر شهر محرم الحرام اول شهر رمنه اثنى وسبعين وتسعمائة من
 الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام ... والحمد لله
 رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مريده.

Vol. II Beg.: بسم الله... اللهم يسر واعن سنة احدى واربعائة

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني من تاريخ الامام العلامة ذو
 الانوار والبراهين تزيل الحرمين عبد الله بن اسعد الياضي قدس الله
 تعالى روحه ونور ضريحه . وذلك بتاريخ نهار السبت السادس
 من شهر جمادى الاخرى الذي هو من شهر سنة ثلث وسبعين
 وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والله
 الحمد.

Marginal notes in ink. Beginning of Vol. I
 missing. Work is of special historical import-
 ance. The author on page before last acknowl-
 edges his dependence on al-Dhahabi's *Ta'rikh*
 and that of ibn-Khallikān. MS in good condi-
 tion; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped
 on right binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 481; Vienna 812; Berlin
 9452/3; Paris 1589-92; Br. Mus. 932; Br. Mus.
 Supp. 473; Ind. Off. 706/7.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1337-9.

175 H

592

[Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Fidā' Ismā'il ibn-'Umar,
 known as ibn-Kathīr] عماد الدين أبو الفداء إسماعيل بن
 عمر المعروف بابن كثير A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1301/2-
 1373].

[*Al-Bidāyah w-al-Nihāyah*] [البداية والنهاية]
[*The Beginning and the End*]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 427; 25.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The sixth and seventh volumes of the chronicles of ibn-Kathīr. The sixth volume begins with part of the year A.H. 96 [A.D. 714/5] and closes with A.H. 241 [A.D. 855/6]. The seventh volume begins with the year A.H. 278 [A.D. 891/2] and closes with A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072/3].

Beg.: فاخبرني به والا ضربت الذي فيه عيناك فقال نعم يا ادير المؤمنين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم. يتلوه سنة ست وستين واربعماية.

Marginal notes. Both volumes are incomplete at the beginning. On the back of the first page in the second volume is a table of contents; after the colophon is another. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 24/5; Vienna 813; Cairo V, p. 19.

Vols. I-V printed in Cairo, A.D. 1932.

176 H

593

[Abu-Zayd] 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muham-mad ibn-Khaldūn [Wali-al-Dīn] [عبد أبو زيد] [عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن محمد بن خالدون] [ولي الدين] A.H. 732-808 [A.D. 1332-1406].

Kitāb al-'Ibar wa-Dīwān al-Mubtada w-al-Khabar fi Ayyām al-'Arab w-al-'Ajam w-al-Barbar
[*The Book of Examples and the Anthology of the Subject and Predicate of the Days of the Arabs, Persians and Berbers*]

Fols. 128; 27 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 24-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

The first part of ibn-Khaldūn's general his-

tory, *Kitāb al-'Ibar*. This part is universally known as *al-Muqaddamah* [the prolegomena] and contains rules for the composition of critical history; notes on population, the founding of towns, the establishment of empires and the causes of their decadence, the nature of various forms of royalty, the temporal and spiritual power of the caliph, and comments on other diverse subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى

Ending: بعد البيان لله وجهه والله اعلم.

A few marginal notes. The MS ends with the chapter on "*al-hurūb wa-madhāhib al-uman fi tartibiha*," corresponding to Vol. I, p. 231 (Bū-lāq Ed.) MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; red stamped and blind tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 183; Berlin 9362/3; Br. Mus. 279; Br. Mus. Supp. 477; Paris 1517-24.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1847-58; Cairo A.H. 1274, 1311; Beirut, A.D. 1879-1886, 1900; Bū-lāq, A.H. 1284.

594

353 B

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṭayyib Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Fāsi al-Makki [نقي الدين أبو الطيب محمد بن أحمد بن علي الفاسي المكي] A.H. 775-832 [A.D. 1373-1429].

Taḥṣīl al-Marām min Ta'rikh al-Balad al-Harām [Attaining the Desired of the History of the Holy City]

Fols. 130; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Tuhfat al-Kirām bi-Akḥbār al-Balad al-Harām*, which is in turn the abridgment of *Shifā' al-Gharām bi-Akḥbār al-Balad al-Harām*, the author's own work on the history of Makkah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي وفر لمكة الحرمه.

Ending : سال منه وادي ابراهيم وتزل برد بقدر البيض وزن ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Dhayl al-Huffāz p. 296; Berlin 9754.

178 H

595

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ahmad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Maqrīzī تقي الدين ابو العباس احمد بن علي بن احمد بن علي بن عبد القادر المقرزي A.H. 766-845 [A.D. 1364/5-1442].

Kitāb al-Mawā'iz w-al-'Itibār bi-Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ w-al-Āthār بذكر الخطوط والآثار [The Book of Warnings and Caution in the History of Settlements and Monuments]

Fols. 36; 23.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 14.5 cm.; 30-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The last part of al-Maqrīzī's voluminous work on the geography and history of Egypt. This part contains: the Jewish synagogues, Jewish history and feasts, the origin of their beliefs and their sects; the Samaritans; the religion of the Copts of Egypt; the Christian sects; the coming of the Christians and Copts of Egypt under Moslem rule; Christian convents and churches; and the history of al-Ifranjah [The Franks].

Beg.: ذكر كنائس اليهود. الكنيس كلمة عبرانية.

تم الجزء الثاني وهو من نسخة اصل اربعة اجزاء. وينتهي تم الجزء الرابع وبه تم جميع كتاب المواظ والاعتبار بذكر الخطوط والآثار تاليف الشيخ الامام العلامة مورخ القاهرة تقي الدين ابي العباس احمد بن علي بن احمد بن علي بن عبد القادر المقرزي المصري الشافعي تفمده الله برحمته واسكنه فسيح جنته. وتاريخ نسخة الكتاب المتقول منه هذه النسخة سنة ١٠٢٥ للهجرة.

Incomplete at the beginning. On back of the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 232/3; Berlin 6108; Cairo V, p. 162; Paris 1729-43.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1270, 1324-6; A.D. 1911-24, 1928.

177 H

596

[Al-Amīr] Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Mahāsīn Yūsuf ibn-Taghri-Birdī [الأمير جمال الدين ابو المحاسن يوسف بن تقي بري] A.H. 813-874 [A.D. 1411-1469].

Al-Sādis min al-Nujūm al-Zāhirah fi Mulūk Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah السادس من النجوم الزاهرة في ملوك مصر والقاهرة [The Sixth (Volume) of the Bright Stars: Concerning the Kings of Egypt and Cairo] Copied A.H. 861 [A.D. 1457].

Fols. 239; 31 x 21 cm.; written surface 22.8 x 14.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red; with illumination.

The sixth volume of the great historical work of ibn-Taghri-Birdi containing the annals of Egypt from A.H. 801-836 [A.D. 1398-1433]. MS begins with al-Malik al-Nāṣir Faraj [A.D. 1398-1405 and 1406-1412] of the Burjī Mamlūks and closes during the reign of al-Malik al-Ashraf Bars-Bāy [A.D. 1422-1438] of the same dynasty.

Beg.: بسم الله... ذكر سلطنة الملك الناصر فرج بن برقوق.

Colophon: انتهى الجزء السادس من كتاب النجوم الزاهرة: في ملوك مصر والقاهرة وذلك في ذي القعدة الحرام سنة احدى وستين وثمان مائة.

Marginal summaries. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. After the colophon is a table of the contents. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 310/1; Brockel, II, p. 42.

Printed in Berkeley, California, A.D. 1920-23.

31 L

597

[Abu-al-Mahāsīn Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Taghri-Birdi ibn-'Abdullāh al-Zāhiri al-Juwayni]

أبو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن تغري بردي بن عبد الله
[الظاهر الجويني] A.H. 813-874 [A.D. 1411-1469].

Mawrid al-Latāfah fī Dhikr man Waliya al-Saltanah al-Khilāfah مورد اللطافة في ذكر من ولي السلطنة والخلافة [The Fountain of Elegance: A History of Those Who Held the Sultanate and the Caliphate]

Copied A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1].

Fols. 91; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of Egypt under the caliphs, with special reference to the Fāṭimids. The account commences with Muḥammad and ends with the year A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453]. Evidently this work is an abridgment of the author's larger work entitled *al-Nujūm al-Zāhirah fī Mulūk Miṣr wa-al-Qāhirah*.

Beg. : ... واسلك في تراجمهم طريق من تقدمني من مؤرخي :
المالک ثم اذكر ملوک مصر من اول السلاطين الايوبية

Ending : واستمر جلوسه بالقصر الى يوم الخميس وتم امره واعطى وامر ونهى واستمر على ذلك انتهى سنة ١٠٦١ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is missing. The date of copying is given as A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1], but evidently this was added by a later hand, for the MS probably goes back to an earlier date. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 255.

227 B

598

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Minhājī Shams-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭī محمد بن أبي شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن عبد الحاق المهاجي شمس الدين
[ابو عبد الله محمد بن أبي بكر بن محمد بن أبي
سفيان] d. after A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Itihāf al-Akhiṣṣā bi-Faḍā'il al-Masjid al-Aqṣā
[A Gift to Intimate Friends of the Merits of the Aqṣā Mosque]

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1571] by 'Alī ibn-al-'Alam al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanafī.

Numb. fols. 160; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A history of the renowned al-Masjid al-Aqṣā in Jerusalem, as well as of the adjoining Qubbat al-Ṣakhrah (the Dome of the Rock). The work contains also historical and traditional notices on Jerusalem.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جلت نعماته .
عن الاحصاء وعلت الاوه من ان تعد او تستغنى

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الكتاب المبارك في نوار الثلاثاء سادس شهر ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر سنة ثمان وسبعين وتسعمائة احسن الله ختامها وما بعدها بخير امين على يد الفقير الوائق بذي الجود والكرم علي بن العلم المقدسي الحنفي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولما لك هذا الكتاب ولولاه ولقائه ولن نظريه ولن راي فيه عيبا وستره او خطا واصلحه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author is given by a later hand as 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Suyūṭī but the author states in the preface that he visited Makkah A.H. 848 while 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Suyūṭī was born A.H. 849. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Leyden 813; cf. Hājji Khalifah I, p. 148; Paris 2255-7.

Chapter IX printed in Hauniae, A.D. 1817; an English translation by J. Reynolds printed in London 1836.

189 H

599

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر بن محمد بن أبي جلال الدين السيوطي
[بكر] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Wasāyil ila Ma'rifat al-Awāyil الواسيل الى معرفة الاوابل [The Means for Knowing al-Awāyil]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672].

Fols. 58; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A redaction of the work *al-Awā'il* by abu-Hilāl Ḥasan ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Askari + A.H. 382 [A.D. 992/3], which is a book about origins and beginnings of, and pioneers in, every phase of life, whether physical, religious, moral or social.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبه الاعانة الحمد لله الاول فليس له اخر :

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث عشر ربيع الاول الذي هو من شهر سنة ثلاثة وثمانين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes, MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 490; Berlin 9369/70; Paris 6596.

190 H

600

Same as 599.

Fols. 57; 20.8 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage is the number of folios in the MS. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; a little stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

179 H

601

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر بن محمد بن أبي]

جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kawkab al-Rawḍah كوكب الروضة [The Star of al-Rawḍah]

Fols. 131; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a work on the description and history of al-Rawḍah, an island in the Nile now a part of Cairo, together with a description of the Nile.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... سبحان الله فائق الاخبار :

Colophon : هذا اخر ما اردت ابراده في هذا الجزؤ [الجزء الاول من هذا الكتاب .]

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently the last folio is by a later hand. On the page after the colophon and on the folio following occur two verses of poetry in praise of the book, a statement by the author that he composed this work A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470], and several poems called "poems of joy". MS in fair condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6111; Paris 2366-73; Gotha 1530/1; Munich 416; Vienna 913; Cambridge 953.

138 B

602

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn [ibn-'Abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī] جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين [بن أبي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ta'rikh al-Khulafā' Umarā' al-Mu'minīn [The History of the Caliphs, the Commanders of the Believers]

Copied A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ghūl al-'Āmili.

Fols. 110; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of the caliphs from abu-Bakr to al-Ashraf Sayf-al-Dīn Qā'it-Bāy A.D. 1468-95.

Beg. : ... العلامة الورع فريد عصره جلال الدين ...

السيوطي ... فهذا تاريخ لطيف ترجمت فيه الخلقاء امرأ المؤمنين
فرغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب سنة ثمان وستين
Colophon : ومائة والى من الهجرة النبوية على يد محمد بن علي الغول العاملي
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على محمد وآله .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. A folio is missing between folios 1 and 2. The material in this copy is less than that of the one printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305. After the colophon and on 53 following folios are several historical extracts containing excerpts from *Tabaqāt al-Umam* of ibn-Sā'id + A.D. 1071, a short treatise entitled *Dhikr Taghallub al-Farranj 'ala Bayt-al-Magdis* which discusses the Crusaders' conquest of Jerusalem and other places, a description of the Aqsa Mosque in Jerusalem and other historical notes. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Husn al-Muhādarah I, p. 160; Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 128/9; Berlin 9714/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

230 B

603

Same as 602.

Numb. fols. 192; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Ruled marginal lines in gold in first two folios. Preceding first folio are 22 blank folios except for a few notes, and a table of contents. Material in this copy is more than that in 602. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

193 H

604

Abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Alā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-
'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Bukhārī أبو الماعلي علاء الدين محمد بن

عبد الباقي البخاري d. after A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583].

Al-Tirās al-Manqūsh fi Mahāsini al-Hubūsh
[The Decorated Embroidery : On the Good Qualities of the Abyssinians]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A book in praise of the Abyssinians, with lives of some of their notable men and women, based on the work of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505], *Raf' Sha'n al-Hubshan*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من صصال

تم الكتاب المبارك المسمى بالطراز المنقوش
Colophon : في محاسن الحبوش وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal note. The book was composed A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583]. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 81; Br. Mus. 325; Br. Mus. Supp. 601, 602"; Bodl. I, 859; Berlin 6118.

246 H

605

'Abd-al-Fattāh ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad,
known as al-Rassām عبد الفتاح ابن ابي بكر ابن احمد
المعروف بالرسم d. after A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Nūr al-'Ayn fi Dhikr Mashhad al-Husayn
[The Light of the Eye :
A History of al-Husayn's Place of Martyrdom]

Written A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] by the author.
Fols. 39; 20.3 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the place where al-Husayn suffered martyrdom and some of the miraculous events which occurred there.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نفي . حمدا لمن جعل
اهل بيته نبيه الكرام خلاصة الانام

وكان الفراغ من تأليف هذه الرسالة المباركة : Colophon :
في يوم الجمعة ثامن عشرين الحجة الحرام ختام عام اربع والف من
الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام . قال ذلك بقلبه
وزيره بقلبه مولاه العبد الفقير الراجي عفوه ربه القدير ابو الفتح
الفتاح الرسام تابع مولانا الاستاذ كرم الدين الخلوتي غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين آمين .

The work was composed on the occasion of
the appointment by Maḥmūd III the Ottoman
(A.D. 1595-1603) of Muḥammad Pāsha as gov-
ernor of Egypt A.H. 1004-1006 [A.D. 1596-1598].
MS in good condition; oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 6129.

219 B

606

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Khālidi [al-Safadi]
[A.D. 1034 A.H. + أحمد بن محمد الخالدي [الصفدي]
1624/5].

Ta'rikh al-Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni
[A History of the Amīr
Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni]

Fols. 135; 23 x 15.2 cm.; written surface
17.6 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A history of the chief of the Druzes, al-Amīr
Fakhr al-Dīn ibn-Qurqmās al-Ma'ni [A.D. 1572-
1635] and his son al-Amīr 'Alī. This history
deals with the events that took place in A.H.
1021-1033 [A.D. 1612-1623].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد ان جعل نظام العالم فضلا منه

تم الكتاب المبارك بفضل الله تعالى وتبارك بقلبه : Colophon :
العبد الفقير المتر بالذنب والتصغير فرئيس ابن بو نعم يوسف
بو نصر من قرية دير القمر تابعة صيدا المحروسة اسأل كل
واقفا [واقف] على هذه الاسطر اذا وجد غلطة ام زهقة يصالحها
بمعرفة ولا يلومني لان ما كابل الا الله وحده اتبى ومجد الله لا يتبى
امين .

This work was copied in Dayr-al-Qamar
by Faransīs ibn-bu-Najm Yūsuf bu-Nasr. MS

in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind
stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

182 II

607

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-al-Karami
Zayn-al-Dīn] al-Maqdisi [بن ابي بكر
الكرمى زين الدين] [A.D. 1624] A.H. 1033 +

*Nuḡḡat al-Nāṣirīn fī Ta'rikh man Waliya
Miṣr min al-Khulafā' w-al-Salāṭīn* [The De-
light of Beholders : A History of Those Who
Governed Egypt, both Caliphs and Sultans]

Copied A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Aḥmad ibn-
'Umar Hamīd al-Shirbīnī.

Fols. 103; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface
15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed orien-
tal paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings
and rubrications in red.

A history of Moslem dynasties in Egypt,
beginning with the rise of Islam and the Mos-
lem conquest of Egypt and ending with the com-
mencement of the reign of the Turkish governor
Aḥmad Pāsha A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1633].

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال العبد الفقير ... مرعي بن يوسف

وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الجمعة سادس
شهر رجب الفرد سنة اربعة وستين والف وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل
وعلى الله توكلنا .

The chronicles are carried to A.H. 1042 [A.D.
1632/3], while the author died A.H. 1033 [A.D.
1624]. Evidently there were later additions.
MS in fair condition but several folios are
worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind
stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6829/30; Paris 1826-31; Gotha 1642;
Munich 395, 889 (f. 197-210); Vienna 920-22.

289 B

608

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known
as al-Maqqari al-Māliki al-Maghribi al-Ash'ari
أحمد بن محمد بن أحمد الشهير بالمقري المالكي
[A.D. 1631/2] A.H. 1041 +

Nafh al-Tīb min Ghush al-Andalus al-Raṭīb wa-Dhikr Wazīriha Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb
نفع الطيب من غصن الاندلس الرطيب وذكر وزيرها لسان الدين
ابن الخطيب [The Fragrance of the Perfumes from
the Tender Branch of al-Andalus and the Life
of its Vizir Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb]

Fols. 229; 31 x 17.2 cm.; written surface
25.5 x 10 cm.; 45 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

The first volume of a work on the political
history of Spain and on the learned men born
there, together with the life of the vizir Lisān-
al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb. This section corresponds
to vol. I, pp. 1-852 of the copy printed in Ley-
den, A.D. 1855-61.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... احمد من عرف من حلى
الامصار وعلى الاعيان على تداول الامصار

Ending: تشوف ناس لتصبيكم ورتبتهم لللى نافية

MS incomplete at end; in good condition;
oriental binding with flap. Probably from
XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Athar I, p. 302; Hājji Khalīfah
VI, p. 366; Br. Mus. Supp. 667-9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302; Leyden, A.D.
1855-61.

130 B

609

Same as 608.

Fols. 126; 27.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
19 x 8.3 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

Selections from *Nafh al-Tīb*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in
good condition; oriental leather binding with
flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and
flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

186 H

610

Anonymous.

Nisbah Sharīfah wa-Risālah Munīfah Tash-

tamil 'ala Dhikr Nasab al-Jarākisah min Quraysh
نسبة شريفة ورسالة منيفة تشتمل على ذكر نسب الجراكسة من
قریش [A Noble Lineage and an Exalted Essay,
Embracing an Account of the Genealogy of
Circassian Descendants of the Quraysh]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Ibrāhīm al-
Marzūfī al-Shabāsī.

Fols. 20; 21 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.1 x
9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; headings in red.

A thesis tracing the genealogy of Ridwān
Bey the Great, a scion of the Burjī Mamlūks.
He lived probably around the middle of the
XVIIIth century. The MS incidentally contains
a fairly accurate list of the Burjī Mamlūks with
the period of each reign.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مانع الجرد

Colophon: وقد تمت النسخة الميمونة كتابة بحمد الله
وعونه وحسن توفيقه في شهر ربيع اول سنة ١١٨٣ الف ومائة
[وز] ثلاثة وثمانين على يد كاتبها راجي غوره ابراهيم المرزوقي
الشبابي المالكي غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين . امين امين .

The author acknowledges his dependence on
a previous work by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad al-
Safādī who died, according to a statement in
our MS, A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572/3]. MS in fair
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

194 H

611

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hamawī احمد بن
محمد الحموي + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7].

Sharḥ Ḥadīth fi-Faḍl al-Rūm شرح حديث في فضل
الروم [A Commentary on a Tradition Concern-
ing the Excellence of the Byzantines]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 17; 21.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface
17 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A commentary on a tradition concerning the

excellence of the Byzantines; another on *Sūrah* 30: 1-4 and a list of the virtues of the Ottoman Sultans.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... حمدا لمن خلق الخلق

Colophon : ورقبتها في ٥ صفر سنة ثمان وسبعين ومائة
والف . احسن الله العواقب فيما مضى وفيما بقي وغفر لكتابتها
وناظرها ولين دعا له بالمغفرة والوالديه ومشايخه ولكافة المسلمين
والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات امين الى يوم الدين والحمد لله رب
العالمين . تم .

Title lacking. The tradition is quoted from Muslim's *Ṣaḥīḥ*, Fitan: 35-6. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling on the edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

97 H.

612

Yūsuf Sa'īd al-Mālikī يوسف سعيد المالكي d. after
A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Rabbānīyah fī Hazīmat al-Faransāwīyah
الفتوحات الربانية في هزيمة الفرنسيين
[The Divine Victories in the Flight of the French]

Written A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801] by the author.

Fols. 16; 15.6 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A poem commemorating the flight of the French from Egypt in A.D. 1801.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . المطلع . بشرى لمصر واهلها .
قد خاب بونا بارتها

Colophon : تمت هذه القصيدة المباركة التي هي من بحر
الكامل المجزوء من املاء كاتبها ناظمها الفقير الى الله تعالى يوسف
سعيد المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه واحبابه والمسلمين امين
بجاه سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وكان ذلك في يوم الاربعاء
لثلاثة عشر خلت من جمادى الاخرة سنة ١٢١٦ مائتين والف
وسنة عشر من هجرة سيد البشر صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى اله وصحبه
وسلم اجمعين آمين .

Decorated throughout with red asterisks. MS

in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 H

613

['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Hasan] al-Jabartī
[عبد الرحمن بن حسن] الجبarty
A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1825/6].

Muṣḥir al-Taḡdīs bi-Dhahāb Dawlat al-Faransīs
[The Revealer of Blessing in the Defeat of the French]

Fols. 219; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A chronicle of Cairo during the French occupation from A.H. 1213-1216 [A.D. 1798-1801] and during the decline of their power in Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله ... حمدا لمن جعل كلمة الذين كفروا السفلى

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه
وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه القوي عبد الكرم
احمد الملوحي امام زاوية القطب الكبير سيدي احمد الدردير... وصلى
الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما امين تم .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 153; Br. Mus. Supp. 571; Cambridge 1058.

Printed in French in Alexandria, A.D. 1835; in Paris 1838.

181 H

614

علي بن داود الحموي 'Ali ibn-Dāwūd al-Ḥamawī
Kitāb al-Durr al-Manẓūm fī-ma Warad fī
Kitāb al-Durr al-Manẓūm
كتاب الدر المنظوم
[The Book of the String of Pearls: On both the Extant and the Extinct in Egypt]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 34; 20.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A popular description and history of Egypt from remote times to the rise of Islam.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الاول والاخر والباقي والظاهر

Colophon : تم . وكان الفراغ من كتابه ضحوة نهار الاثنين ثالث ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر سنة ثلاثين والف غفر الله لكتابه ولنظر فيه عيب وصحة ولنقرأ فيه ودعا لهم بالمغفرة . آمين . والحمد لله وحده والله اعلم بالصواب . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage and the folio before is a long note about Egypt. On the page after the colophon is a record of an earthquake that shook Egypt at four o'clock on Saturday, Rajab 24, A.H. 1039 [Saturday, March 9, 1630]. MS in fair condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

183 H 615

مصطفى الصفوي القلماوي Mustafā al-Safawī al-Qal'āwī

Ṣafwat al-Zamān fī-man Tawallā 'ala Miṣr min Amīr wa-Sultān صفوة الزمان فيمن تولى على مصر [The Flower of the Age: Concerning the Princes and Sultans who Governed Egypt]

Fols. 56; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A chronological work, giving the names and dates of those who governed Egypt from the beginning of the Moslem conquest A.H. 19-20 [A.D. 640-41] to the time of Khūrshīd Pasha A.H. 1218-20 [A.D. 1804-5] and the advent of Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha [A.D. 1805-48]. There is also at the end a short essay on the nature and history of the currency used in Egypt during the same period.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من تفرد بالبقاء والدوام

Ending : المائة نحاس والذهب قريب من النصف والنصف

Marginal notes. Between folios 10 and 11

one or more folios are wanting. Folios 11-38 inclusive are by a different and older hand. Evidently the work had originally ended with folio 38, with Ibrāhīm Pasha al-Silahdār A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1621/2]. Between folios 38 and 39 one or more folios are wanting. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

184 H 616

محمد الغزالي Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī

Kitāb Tuhfat al-Jalīl fī Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Nīl كتاب تحفة الجليل في اخبار مصر والنيل [The Gift of the Honorable: Chronicles of Egypt and the Nile]

Fols. 20; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A brief history of Egypt and a description of the Nile and of Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل البلاد المصرية

Colophon : ونسأل الله التوفيق لنا ولوالدنا ولن علمنا . ولن حضراتنا ولكافة المسلمين اجمعين انه يجب قريب الدعوات امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين امين وغفر الله تعالى لمن كتب هذه النسخة ولجميع المسلمين امين .

On folio 13 is a sketch of the sources of the Nile. The book is dedicated to al-Amīr al-Khidr, the governor of Egypt in the time of the sultan Muḥammad III, who reigned A.H. 1003-1012 [A.D. 1595-1603]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

185 H 617

Anonymous.

Tārīkh Nīl Miṣr w-al-Rawḍah تاريخ نيل مصر والروضة [The History of the Nile of Egypt and al-Rawḍah]

Fols. 134; 20.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.3 cm.; 21-24 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A popular history of Egypt, dependent mostly on *al-Khitat* of al-Maqrīzī A.H. 766-845 [A.D. 1364/5-1442]. A large part is devoted to a description of the topography of the country and of the Nile.

Beg.: وخمسة وسبع من ابي الفضل مكرم بن محمد

Colophon: وجعلته مختصرا مفيدا والله الموفق للصواب
واليه المرجع والمآب والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده
اي سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم تسليما كثيرا. ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم.

A few marginal notes. Incomplete at the beginning. In a statement before the colophon the author acknowledges his dependence on al-Maqrīzī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

9 G

618

ʿĪsa ibn-Luṭf-Allāh ibn-al-Muṭahhar ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Yahya [al-Yamanī] عيسى ابن لطف الله ابن المطهر بن شرف الدين يحيى [اليماني] A.H. 986-1048 [A.D. 1578/9-1638].

Rawḥ al-Rūḥ fī-ma Ḥadatha ba'da Tamām al-Tāsi'ah min al-Fitan w-al-Futūḥ روح الروح [The Repose of the Spirit: On the Rebellions and Conquests which Took Place after the End of the Ninth Century of the Hijrah]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muhammad Muḥammad and 'Alī al-Faqīh Zayd ibn-'Alī al-Suhāmī al-Khawḷānī.

Fols. 116; 21.2 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14-14.7 x 10-11 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications; with poor illuminations.

A work on the rebellions and conquests in al-Yaman from A.H. 901-1028 [A.D. 1495/6-1618/9].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله ذي الملك والملكوت :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله الكريم الوهاب اخر

خار الاربعاء بعد العصر لساعة زمنية لله تاسع عشر يوم في شهر رمضان الكريم سنة اثنين وسبعين ومائة والف سنة ١١٧٢ بخط اسير ذنبه ورهين كته محمد محمود علي الفقيه زيد بن علي السحامي الحولاني غفر الله له ذنوبه ولوالديه ولجميع اخوانه المؤمنين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الامين واله الاكرمين الطيبين .

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red on the first seventy-eight folios. On the folio following the last page is a quotation from the *Murūj al-Dhahab* of al-Mas'ūdī + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956]. On the twenty following folios are: (1) The famous poem in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-94/5] entitled *al-Kawākib al-Durriyah fī Madḥ Khayr al-Bariyah* and generally known as the *Ode of the Burdah* (see 61); (2) Selections from the *Dīwān* of ibn-al-Fārid A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235], a collection of original poems on divine love and wine. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananikian, from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar III, p. 236; Cairo V, pp. 60/1; Berlin 9743; Br. Mus. Supp. 590.

421 B

619

A fragment.

Fols. 41; 30.5 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of an annalistic history of al-Yaman comprising the years A.H. 917-1015 [A.D. 1511-1606]. The MS is perhaps a fragment of *Rawḥ al-Rūḥ fī-ma Ḥadatha ba'd al-Mi'ah al-Tāsi'ah min al-Fitan w-al-Futūḥ*.

Beg.: مطرودا وكان الشريف مزاع يومئذ بمكة...
ودخلت سنة سبع وتسعائة في يوم الثلاثاء رابع المحرم منها حصل حريق في مدينة زيد .

Ending: فامر الامير عبد الله بضرب عنقه فضرب وحمل
راسه الى بين يدي الامير ...

Marginal notes and summaries. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

83 H (b)

620

Anonymous.

Ta'rikh ma ba'd al-Alf fi Jihat al-Yaman
 تاريخ ما بعد الالف في جهة اليمن
[History of al-Yaman after A.H. 1000]

Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 32-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of historical events, miraculous happenings and lives of celebrated men between the years A.H. 970 and 1063 [A.D. 1562/3-1653].

Beg.: بسم الله... العالم بما بين وظهر وبالسرك المكتوم

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes. Page before the first has a number of verses by ibn-al-Fārid [A.D. 1181-1235], abu-Nuwās [+ A.D. 810] and others; also some historical notes about al-Yaman. On folio 13 is a table of the Ottoman Sultans to that date. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

36 L

621

Anonymous.

Al-Washq w-al-Tirās fi Fath al-Hijāz
 الوشي والطراز في فتح الحجاز
[Ornamentation and Embroidery: On the Conquest of al-Hijāz]

Fols. 32; 19.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; partly vowelled; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A biography of Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha A.D. 1805-1848, with a special discussion of his conquest of al-Hijāz A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1817/8].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي منح من شاء.

Colophon: وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام كلكم راع وكلكم مسئول عن رعيته والاخايت في ذلك كثيرة والاثار شيرة والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم.

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two

pages and in red and indigo throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The title appears on the edges as *Ta'rikh Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha*. It is stated in the introduction that the work was composed for and dedicated to, Muḥammad 'Alī Pasha. S in good condition; oriental binding with flap. From the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

35 L

622

Anonymous.

Bushrah [Bushra] Nusrat al-Jihādiyyah bi-al-Mūrah
 بشرة [بشري] نصرة الجهادية بالمورة
[The Glad Tidings of the Victory of al-Jihādiyyah in the Morea]

Fols. 3; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short account of the victory of Ibrāhīm Pasha in the Morea in A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1825].

Beg.: صاحب العز والنصر... افندينا ابراهيم باشا نصره الله

Colophon: وهذه الصحيفة فيها بشارة للمؤمنين وارثاد المسلمين باحياء سنة الجهاد وطلب النصر من رب العباد.

MS in good condition. From the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

96 H

623

Muḥammad Badīr محمد بدر d. after A.H. 1213 [A.D. 1799].

Ta'rikh Hiṣār al-Ifranj li-'Akkah al-Mahrūsa
 تاريخ حصار الانرنج لكمة المحروسة وحصول النصر عليهم
[History of the Siege of Acre by the French and the Victory over them]

Fols. 4; 16.2 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs;

An account of the siege of Acre by Napoleon [A.D. 1799] and his subsequent defeat, eulogizing at the same time Aḥmad Pasha [al-Jazzār] A.H.

1132-1219 [A.D. 1719/20-1804/5], the governor of Acre.

Beg.: الله اكبر دين الله قد نصرا
بنصر احمد باشا سيد الوزراء

Colophon: واله منهم هذا الوزير كفى ان عنا الله من
افضاله الخيرا . تمت بحمد الله وعونه تم .

The author refers to Napoleon as "Barti" (Bonaparte) and makes plays on the words. Reference is also made to Gaza and the siding of its inhabitants with Napoleon. MS in good condition; binding taken from the leaves of an army log book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

13 B 624

Haydar Ahmad al-Shihābi حيدر احمد الشهابي
A.D. 1760-1835.

Ta'riḥ al-Ghurar al-Hisān fi Hawādith Ahl al-Zamān
تاريخ الغرر الحسان في حوادث اهل الزمان
[*The History of Beautiful Pearls: On the Events of the People of the Age*]

Copied [A.D. 18]99 by Ni'mat-Allāh al-Shihābi al-Halabi al-Lubnāni.

Fols. 161; 28.3 x 19 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 15.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A section of the work commonly known as *Ta'riḥ al-Amīr Haydar al-Shihābi*. This section comprises the second part of this history and a section of the third part entitled *al-Rawḍ al-Nadīr fi Wilāyat al-Amīr Bashīr Qāsim al-Kabīr*. This copy deals with the history of Lebanon from A.H. 1109-1236 [A.D. 1698-1820/1]. See the copy printed in Cairo A.D. 1900, pp. 748-1002.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... المقدمة . الحمد لله اليوم

اعلم ان هذه البلاد كانت تحت ولاية الامراء بني من

Colophon: تمت في ٢٦ ايلول سنة ١٢٩٩ [١٨٨٠] بقلم كاتبه
الامير نعمة الله الشهابي الحلبي اللبناي .

The work proper ends on folio 160 a. On folios 160b and 161a is a note added by the copyist. On the page and three folios following

is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped on back of cover. Title appears on back of cover as *al-Ghurar al-Hisān fi Ta'riḥ Jabal Lubnān*.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Printed in Cairo A.D. 1900; Beirūt, A.D. 1933.

490 H 625
C

[Wajih-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Shaybānī, known as al-Dayba' [وجيه الدين] عبد الرحمن بن علي [بن محمد بن]
عمر الشيباني المعروف بـ] الديبع A.H. 866-944 [A.D. 1461-1537/8].

[*Bughyat al-Mustafid fi Akhbār Madinat Zabīd*] [*The Goal of Him Who Seeks Knowledge of the History of the City of Zabīd*]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 6.3 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode on the history of Zabīd, a town in al-Yaman which was built by Muḥammad ibn-Ziyād al-Umawī A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]. He was an agent of al-Ma'mūn A.H. 198-218 [A.D. 813-833], and died in Zabīd A.H. 245 [A.D. 859/60]. The ode also touches upon the history of the different Arabian dynasties, namely: the Ziyāids A.H. 204-409 [A.D. 819-1018] and the Najāhids A.H. 412-553 [A.D. 1021-1158], both of which ruled in Zabīd; the Sulayhids of San'a' A.H. 429-495 [A.D. 1037-1101]; the Mahdids of Zabīd A.H. 554-569 [A.D. 1159-1173]; the Ayyūbids of al-Yaman A.H. 569-625 [A.D. 1173-1228]; the Rasūlids of al-Yaman A.H. 626-858 [A.D. 1229-1454]; and the Tāhirids of al-Yaman A.H. 850-923 [A.D. 1446-1517].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال فقير الله عبد الرحمن
ابن علي الدبع [الديبع] راجي الغفران

Colophon: على محمد اجل شافع وآله وصحبه وتابعه . تم .
MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare and of historic importance.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 138; Berlin 9763; Br. Mus. Supp. 586.

Printed in Bonn, A.D. 1828.

180 H 626

Anonymous.

Kitāb 'Ilm al-Ta'rikh 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl [A Book of the Sciences of History, Perfect and Complete]

Fols. 74; 21.3 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A history of Egypt from remote times till the time of Sulaymān the Magnificent, who reigned A.H. 926-64 [A.D. 1520-1566].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الاول بلا بداية في ازليته

Colophon: تم وكمل بحمد الله وعونه.

Marginal notes and glosses. On a folio after the colophon are lists of the Ottoman sultans from 'Uthmān Khān Ghāzi A.H. 699 [A.D. 1299] to Salīm Khān [III] A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] and of the governors of Egypt from Khayr Bey Pasha A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516] to Sulaymān Pasha A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7] with their reigns. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 B 626-A

الحوري حنانا المنير *Al-Khūri Hanāniya al-Munayyir* flourished in the second half of the XIXth century.

Al-Durr al-Marṣūf fi Hawādith Jabal al-Shūf [The String of Pearls on the Events in Jabal al-Shūf]

Fols. 158; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.4 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A history of Jabal al-Shūf, the southern part of Mt. Lebanon, from the fall of the Ma'n family and the rise of the Shihāb family in A.H.

1109 [A.D. 1697] to A.H. 1222 [A.D. 1807/8].

Beg.: بسم الله الحي الازلي . الحمد لله الواحد القهار المزه
عن البداية والنهاية والاختيار

Ending : وجمع الحوادث التي تركت هم ليست برضى اخيه :
الامير بشير وانما هي من اعمال جرجس باز وتدايعه .

Marginal notes in English. The copyist, as stated on the titlepage by a later hand, is Nāṣif al-Yāziji + A.D. 1871; MS in good condition but worm-eaten and foxed; oriental cloth binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

BIOGRAPHY OF PROPHET

224 B 627

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Hishām + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833].
أبو محمد عبد الملك بن هشام

Sīrat Rasūl Allāh [The Life of the Apostle of God]

Fols. 119; 24.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 13.2 cm.; 38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of the biography of the Prophet. This is the work of Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq of al-Madīnah + ca. A.D. 767, and has come down to us in the recension of ibn-Hishām. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-544 of the copy printed in Göttingen, 1858-60.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كتاب سيرة رسول الله... محمد
ابن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب واسم عبد المطلب شبة بن هاشم

Colophon: والحمد لله حق حمده وصلواته على محمد نبيه
وآله وسلم تسليما. يتاوه فلا رجع رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم من
غزوة البوئين اقام بالمدينة بقية ذي الحجة او قريبا منها .

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 520, II, p. 282; Berlin
9549-62.

Ed. Wüstenfeld, Göttingen 1858-60; printed
in Cairo, A.H. 1329, 1333/4.

738 H 628

Abu-ʿĪsa [Muhammad ibn-ʿĪsa] al-Tirmidhi
+ أبو عيسى [محمد بن عيسى] الترمذي
ca. A.H. 279 [A.D. 892].

*Shamā'il [al-Nabi] [نبائل النبي] [The Good
Qualities of the Prophet]*

Fols. 61; 21.6 x 15.3 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A compendium of the personal characteristics,
habits and the way of life of the Prophet based
on the *hadīth*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ، الحمد لله حق حمده والصلاة
على نبيه ... اما بعد فهذا فهرست ابواب كتاب النبائل

Colophon: اخر كتاب النبائل للترمذي رحمه الله . من
علمه من اصل شيخنا الامام المافظ العلامة جمال الدين ابي الحجاج
ابن يوسف بن الزكي عبد الرحمن المزي فتح الله في مدته بعد ما
قرأته عليه في خمسة مجالس بد[ا]ر الحديث الاثرية وسببه فتاي
طيد بن بن عبد الله الرومي وليث خليل بن ابيك بن عبد الله الشافعي
الصدقي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين
والمسلمات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين والحمد
لله رب العالمين .

The title is given as *Shamā'il Sharīf*. On the
first two folios and on a part of the third is a
table of contents. The work proper begins on
folio 3 (a) l. 7. MS in good condition; oriental
binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth
century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, pp. 366/7;
Berlin 9634/5; Paris 712/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1262; Constanti-
nople, A.H. 1264; Fās, A.H. 1310.

739 H

629

Same as 628.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766/7].

Fols. 77; 21.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface
15 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisi; with few vowel signs;
with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after
the colophon and on the following page and
folio is a short treatise on the good qualities of
the Prophet by a certain Mustafa Afandi dated
A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767]. MS in good condition;
oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped
and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

740 H

630

Same as 628.

Copied A.H. 678 [A.D. 1279] by Muhammad
ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥ-
mad al-Mufaḍḍal ibn-'Abd-al-Nāṣir ibn-Mansūr
ibn-al-Hasan al-Lakhmi al-Mundhiri al-Ghu-
naymi of Bilbis and Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir
al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 37; 26.7 x 18.1 cm.; written surface
21.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
lines in red. On the titlepage is a note that the
copy was made for the library of a distinguished
prince. The title appears as *Kitāb al-Shamā'il
fi al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*. MS in good condi-
tion; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

741 H

631

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ḥajar al-
Haythami [al-Makki] شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن حجر
[المكي] A. II. 911-973 [A. D. 1505/6-
1565/6].

Ashraf al-Wasā'il ila Fahm al-Shamā'il

اشرف الوسائل الى فهم الشانل [The Noblest Means to the Understanding of al-Shamā'il]

Fols. 192; 21.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله رب العالمين ...
وبعد فهذه عجالة علقها على مشكل شانل الامام ... الترمذي

Colophon: قال موافقه رضي الله عنه ورحمه واعاد علينا من :
بركاته وافق الفراغ منه ثامن عشر رمضان المعظم سنة تسع واربعين
وتسائة بعد عصر الجمعة تجاه الكعبة المشرفة بالمسجد الحرام
وكان الابتداء فيه ثالث رمضان المذكور من السنة المذكورة
ختمها الله بخير وادام ذلك علي الى ان اموت على الاسلام وافوز
برضاه على الدوام انه على كل شي قدير وبالاجابة جدير والحمد لله
وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم
تليما كثيرا .

A few marginal notes. On the folio before the titlepage is a table of contents. In the opening words and in the colophon the author states that he had composed the work in Makkah in Ramadān A.H. 949 [Dec. A.D. 1542]. MS in good condition; slightly stained with dampness; oriental binding; blind stamped. Probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 267/8; Ind. Off. 136.

742 H 632

[Nūr-al-Dīn] 'Alī ibn-Sultān Muḥammad al-Qārī [al-Harawī] علي بن سلطان محمد [نور الدين]
[A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606]. + القاري [الهروي]

جمع Jam' al-Wasā'il fi Sharḥ al-Shamā'il
الوسائل في شرح الشانل [Mustering the Means in a
Commentary on al-Shamā'il]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 340; 23.6 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الملقق
والاخلاق والارزاق والافعال

Colophon: وقع الفراغ عن تسويد هذه النسخة المباركة
عن يد عبد الكريم بن محمد. غفر الله ذنوبها وسائر عيوبها آمين.
سنة ثمان وثلاثون ومائة بعد الالف في شهر ربيع الاول .

Marginal notes and summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. On the two folios before the first is a table of contents. In the original colophon is a statement to the effect that the author completed the work in Makkah, A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, p. 185; Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 327; Berlin 9637/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

743 H 633

Sulaymān [ibn-'Umar ibn-Manṣūr al-'Ujaylī] سليمان [بن عمر بن منصور المجلي] الجمال al-Jamal
+ A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Al-Mawāhib al-Muḥammadiyyah bi-Sharḥ al-Shamā'il al-Tirmidhiyyah الواهب الحمدي بشرح
الشانل الترمذية [The Muḥammadiyyah Gifts: A
Commentary on al-Shamā'il al-Tirmidhiyyah]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Azīzi.

Fols. 412; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فيقول المرتجي لسائر المساوي
وغفران الزال ... سليمان الجمال. لا كانت معرفة احاديثه

Colophon: تم تحرير هذا الشرح في ٣ صفر الحذر سنة
١٢٠٧ على يد كاتبه الفقير محمد بن محمد العزيزي الشافعي الازمري

غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن سى في تحصيل هذه النسخة ولكافة المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت بخير .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 436.

217 H

634

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Iyād ibn-Mūsa] ibn-'Iyād al-Yaḥṣubī [أبو الفضل عياض بن موسى] بن عياض اليحصبي A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

Al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Huqūq al-Muṣṭafa [The Healing in Making Known the Rights of the Chosen One]

Copied A.H. 1146 [A.D. 1733] by Ismā'īl ibn-Walī-al-Dīn.

Fols. 273; 20 x 12 cm.; written surface 14 x 6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold; entries and rubrications in red and green; with illuminations.

A work on traditions relating to the virtues of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful towards him.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المفرد باسمه الاسمي .

Colophon : عن يد [أ] عبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الطيف اسمعيل بن ولي الدين غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاقاربه ولاسايقه ولجميع امة محمد اجمعين في وقت الضحى في اليوم الحادي والعشرين في رجب المرجب سنة ست واربعين ومائة والف حامدا لله ومصليا على حبيب الاله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. ruled marginal lines in gold and black; first page illuminated in gold and color. On the page before the first and on the two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 56-8; Cairo I, pp. 363-6; Br. Mus. 147; Br. Mus. Supp. 159; Berlin 2559-63; Paris 1953-6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1276, 1312; Constantinople. A.H. 1290, 1312; Fās, A.H. 1305, 1313.

125 B

635

Same as 634.

Fols. 220; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 21-26 and 217-220 are glazed European paper and were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped on back of cover. The title is given as *al-Shifā* on back of cover. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 H (I)

636

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Khath'amī al-Maghribī al-Suhaylī بن عبد الله بن أحمد بن أبي الحسن الخثمي المغربي السبيلي A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185].

Al-Rawḍ al-Unuf fi Sharḥ Mushkilāt Alfāḥ الروض الانف في شرح مشكلات الفاظ سيرة النبي *Sīrat al-Nabī* [The Ungrazed Pasture, Being an Explanation of the Difficult Words in Sīrat al-Nabī]

Copied A.H. 793 [A.D. 1391] by 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Aḥmad al-Nihārī al-Rifā'i.

Fols. 185; 25.7 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.2 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of *al-Rawḍ al-Unuf*, which is a full historical and grammatical commentary on *Sīrat Rasūl Allāh* by 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Hishām + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833], beginning with the Prophet's departure for al-Tā'if.

Beg.: بسم الله... خروج النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم الى الطائف :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم السبت سلخ جمادى الاول سنة ثلاث وتسعين وسبعمائة . وكتبه العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى [تعالى] الحقيق الذليل المسكين الفقير عبالسلام [عبد السلام] ابن الشيخ احمد الشافعي مذهبا والنجريري بلدا والرافعي نسبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين غفر الله لمن كتب هذا الكتاب باسمه وان قرأه ولن دعا لالكته وكتبه بالتوبة والغفرة

ولجميع المسلمين امين امين وحسي الله ونعم الوكيل
[الوكيل]

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 501; Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 486/7, 634; Cairo V, p. 61; Br. Mus. Supp. 506/7; Berlin 9564; Paris 1960-63; Leipzig 17.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1331.

215 II (II) 637

Same as 636.

Copied A.H. 754 [A.D. 1353].

Fols. 248; 27 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 1-8, 149-158 and 161-164 are by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

216 II 638

Same as 636.

Fols. 589; 25.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 12.3 cm.; vols. I and II, 19 lines to page; vol. III, 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords in vols. I and II; entries in red in vols. I and II.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On titlepage of vol. I occurs a brief account of the author's life and his works. On the folio before the titlepage of vol. I are 18 verses of poetry in praise of the book by the author. On the inside of the front cover of vol. I is a statement in Latin about other copies of the same work. Evidently vol. III is in a different hand. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on edges of cover and flap of vol. III.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

218 II

639

Abu-al-Rabī' Sulaymān ibn-Mūsa [ibn-Salīm] al-Kilā'i أبو الربيع سليمان بن موسى [بن سالم] الكلاعي
A.H. 565-634 [A.D. 1170-1237].

Kitāb al-Iktifā' bi-ma Taḍammanahu min Maḡhāzi Rasūl Allāh Ṣalla Allāh 'Alayhi wa-Sallam wa-Maḡhāzi al-Thalāth al-Khulafā'
كتاب الاكتفاء بما تضمنه من مغازي رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ومغازي الثلاثة الخلفاء
[The Book of Satisfaction, Containing the Conquests of the Apostle of God, May God Bless Him and Grant Him Peace! and the Conquests of the Three Caliphs]

Fols. 429; 25.3 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

Vols. I and II of *al-Iktifā' fi Maḡhāzi Rasūl Allāh*, being a history of the conquests of the Prophet and the first three caliphs, beginning with the genealogy of the Prophet and closing with the departure of 'Abdullāh ibn-Hudhāfah with a letter from the Prophet to Kisra [Khusraw Parwiz] [A.D. 590-628].

بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الهمام ابو الربيع

اتهى الجزء الثاني من كتاب الاكتفاء بحمد الله :
تعال وحسن عزه يتلوه ان شاء الله في الجزء الثالث اسلام
النجاشي .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and indigo, and on a few folios in gold. The first page in each of the two volumes is illuminated with gold and color. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and gilt tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 387/8; Berlin 9575; Paris 1568/9; Gotha 2¹.

219 H

640

[Abu-al-Faṭḥ abu-'Abdullāh Muḡammad ibn-Muḡammad ibn-Muḡammad, known as ibn-Sayyid al-Nās al-Ya'muri] أبو الفتح أبو عبد الله محمد

Cairo VII, p. 181; Ind. Off. 1038⁷; Brockel. II, p. 72.

221 H 643

[Abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Zayn-al-Dīn] - 'Irāqī [أبو الفضل] عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [بن عبد الرحمن زين الدين] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

متن الفية في السيرة *Matn Alfīyah fī al-Sīrah* [The Text of an Ode of a Thousand Verses on the Life of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854].

Fols. 37; 23.6 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A biography of the Prophet in 1000 verses.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... يقول راجي من اليه المهرب

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لسبع وعشرين من شهر شعبان سنة ألف ومائتين وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التحية امين.

A few marginal notes. The work is also called in Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 215/6, *al-Durar al-Sanīyah fī Naẓm al-Sīrah al-Nabawīyah*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 215/6; Cairo I, p. 444; Berlin 1574, 9584/5; Gotha 1794.

222 H 644

Yāsīn ibn-Muḥammad al-Khalīlī al-Madani يأسين بن محمد الخليلي المدني

Al-Fawāyid al-Bahīyah ala al-Durar al-Sanīyah fī Naẓm al-Sīrah al-Zakīyah الفوائد البهية *[The Bright Benefits: Being a Commentary on al-Durar al-Sanīyah fī Naẓm al-Sīrah al-Zakīyah]*

Fols. 410; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 11-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durar al-Sanīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي شرف الوجود برسالة اشرف المرسلين

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اردنا جمعه في شرح هذه المنظومة ونسأل الله حسن الختام انه على ما يشاء. قد ير ورحم الله من نظر بعين الانصاف وغض الطرف عن ما فيها من مفوة او زلة فسبحان من لا يسهو ولا يغني عليه خافية وان نجد عيبا فسد الخلا جل من لا عيب فيه وعلا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. After folio 306 are four blank folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (a) 645

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari [شمس الدين أبو الخير] محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Dhāt-al-Shifā' fī-Sīrat al-Nabī w-al-Khulafā' *[The Healer, Being an Ode on the Life of the Prophet and the Caliphs]*

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788/9] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥuzni.

Fols. 41; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An *urjūzah* on the lives of the Prophet, the four Caliphs and al-Hasan. It was dedicated to Muḥammad, ruler of Shiraz, who later became the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazīd I, A.H. 792-805 [A.D. 1389-1402], and was composed on Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 25, A.H. 798 [Sept. 29, A.D. 1396], the third day after the battle of Nicopolis.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال محمد هو ابن الجزري الحمد لله الميمون المتندر

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام تم صلواته على السلام على النبي المصطفى المختار وآله وصحبه الاخيار.

Marginal and interlinear notes in Persian. On the twelve folios after the colophon is an

urjūzah on what happens to the dead in the grave and what questions are put to them by the "two angels" [Munkar wa-Nakir]. MS in good condition except for the first few folios which are worm-eaten and stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9692.

265 B

646

[Al-Malik al-Kāmil] Khalīl ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Salāḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Ayyūb الملك الكامل خليل بن أحمد بن سليمان بن صلاح الدين بن أيوب A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452].

Al-Qaṣd al-Jalīl min Naẓm al-Khalīl [The High Intention in the Versification of al-Khalīl]

Fols. 25; 19.4 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of original poems in six chapters: (1) In praise of the Prophet, (2) in praise of the author's father al-Ashraf and his grandfather al-Ādil, (3) homilies, (4) love, (5) *Muwashshah* and *Zajal*, (6) on miscellaneous matters.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الباب الاول في المدائح النبوية... سر يا رسول الله نحو حجرة احمد وقل السلام عليك يا علم الهدى

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما وجدته من كلام المرحوم السلطان خليل بن السلطان الملك الاشرف احمد بن السلطان سليمان العادل ابن الملك صلاح الدين ابن ايوب تقدمه الله برحمته ورضوانه امين.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Tibr al-Masbūk pp. 399-400; cf. Berlin 7898¹.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1866.

240 H

647

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] السيوطي al-Suyūṭī

A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Āyat al-Kubra fi Sharḥ Qiṣṣat al-Isra [The Greatest Miracle: A Commentary on the Story of the Night Journey]

Fols. 20; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary expounding the story of the Prophet's Night Journey [Sūrah 17:1].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي نعمه لا تحصى :

Colophon: تم الكلام على الآية الكبرى في شرح قصة الاسراء للشيخ جلال الدين السيوطي رحمه الله تعالى ونفعنا به والمسلمين امين. تم

The last two folios are defective. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 499.

224 H

648

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Allān al-Bakrī al-Siddīqī جمال الدين محمد ابن علي ابن علان البكري الصديقي d. after A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1627].

[*Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Naẓm Khasā'is al-Habīb*] [فتح القريب المجيب في نظم خصائص الحبيب] [The Help from Him who is Near and Responsive: A Versification of the Virtues of the Beloved (Prophet)]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 31-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

The versification of the work of al-Suyūṭī, *Ummūdḥaj al-Labīb*, on the virtues of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي قد شرفنا

Colophon: تمت المنظومة الشريفة العالية المثمرة بمحمد الله تعالى وكرمه ومنته في سابع وعشرين جمادى آخر [الآخر] سنة ١٠٥٣ ثلاثة وخمسين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

A few marginal notes. In the text on folio 12a is given the date of the composition, namely II Rabi' 22, A.H. 1036 [Jan. 11th A.D. 1627]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

225 H 649

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Allān al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علي البكري الصديقي d. after A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1627].

Kitāb Rāf' al-Khaṣāyis 'an Tullāb al-Khaṣāyis [The Book of Removing the Veil: For the Seekers of Virtues]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 103; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Al-Ṣiddīqī's commentary on *Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Nazm Khaṣā'is al-Ḥabīb*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف نبيه على سائر الخلق :

Colophon : تم المصنف المبارك في ليلة الجمعة عشرين شهر جمادى الاخرى من سنة ثلاث وخمسين والالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon is a statement that the copy from which the present MS was made is full of flaws and mistakes. On the page after the colophon is a quotation from the *Dalā'il al-Minhāj* of al-Ḥalabī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

226 H 650

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abī-Bakr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Alī Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qaṣṭallānī أحمد بن محمد بن أبي بكر عبد الملك بن أحمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن حسين بن علي شهاب الدين القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Al-Mawāhib al-Laduniyah bi-al-Minah al-Muḥammadiyah [The Divine Gifts: On the Prerogatives of Mu-

hammad]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666] by Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī, known as al-Qalyūbī.

Fols. 391; 29.5 x 19.8 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 14.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

A work in two volumes and ten sections on the prerogatives and special endowments of the Prophet, embracing the following: (1) the Prophet's eternal pre-election and the purity of his ancestry; (2) his names, the integrity of his character, his honored children, wives and relatives; (3) God's special gifts to him, namely, his perfect stature, handsome appearance and high moral character; (4) his miracles, which prove the truth of his prophecy and genuine apostleship; (5) the special privilege of ascension to heaven and that of the Night Journey; (6) the witness of revelation and of God to his mission; (7) the obligation to love him and to follow his way of life; (8) his healing of the sick, interpretation of visions and his foretelling the unknown; (9) the sincerity of worship; (10) the concluding blessing of God upon him through his death and removal to heaven.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. من مهدي الكون استمد العون

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة في الاحد المبارك سابع شهر جمادى الاخر من شهر سنة سبع وسبعين والالف من الهجرة النبوية ... وكتبه لنفسه ... الفقير سليمان ابن المرحوم الحاج محمد ابن المرحوم الحاج علي الشهير بالقليوبي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات . انك قريب مجيب الدعوات .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines in red in the first volume. On the two folios before the title-page is a table of contents. On titlepage is a short biography of the author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, pp. 245-7; Berlin 9591-3; Gotha 1795; Munich 454/5; Vienna 1176; Ind. Off. 179/80; Cairo I, p. 434/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281.

228 H

651

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf al-Dimashqī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Shāmi] شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف [A.H. 942 + ابن علي بن يوسف الدمشقي الصالح الشامي] [A.D. 1536].

Rabī' al-Atqiyā' fī Dhikr Fādā'il Sayyid al-Aṣfiyā' ربيع الاتقياء في ذكر فضائل سيد الاصفياء [The Spring of the Pious: Recording the Excellences of the Master of the Chosen]

Fols. 270; 29 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 21 x 14 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A voluminous and comprehensive biography of the Prophet based on 300 books read by the author, as indicated in the preface. Evidently it is the same work known as *Subul al-Huda w-al-Rashād fī Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الذي خص سيدنا محمد بأسمى المناقب

Ending: ورسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم بأشد ربه ما [1] عده من النعم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The author, in the preface, gives his work the title *Rabī' al-Atqiyā' fī Dhikr Fādā'il Sayyid al-Aṣfiyā'*, but in Hājji Khalifah III, p. 580, Gotha 1796/7 and Paris 1987-96 the same work is entitled *Subul al-Huda w-al-Rashād fī Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*. The same title is given on folio five by a later hand, together with the quotation from Hājji Khalifah about the book. Attached to the MS in loose form are 15 folios which correspond to folios 167-81 of our MS. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and several others defective. MS is incomplete at the end; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 580; Paris 1987-96; Gotha 1796/7; Br. Mus. 1278.

229 H

652

Ibrāhīm [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ḥalabī إبراهيم [ابن محمد] [A.H. 956 (?) [A.D. 1549]

[Nazm Sīrat al-Nabī wa-Sharḥuha] نظم سيرة [A Versification of the Life of the Prophet and its Commentary] التي وشرحها

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by 'Urbakīri Yḥya Zādah Ayyūb Ṣābir.

Fols. 164; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet in 63 verses of poetry, with commentary.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... نحمدك اللهم على ما أوليت من فضائل النعم

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه [هذا] الكتاب الشريف على يد الفقير عربكيري يحيى افندي زاده ايوب صابر المدرس في السلطنة العلية في شهر ١٨ شوال سنة سبع وعشرين ومايتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف .

A few marginal notes. The text of the poem is in red in the margin. On titlepage is a note that the author was known as *Ustādh* [teacher] of Rāghib Pasha, a vizier of Sultan Muṣṭafa + A.D. 1553, son of Sultan Sulaymān I, who reigned A.D. 1520-1566. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 H

653

Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī] ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythamī أحمد [ابن محمد بن علي] بن حجر الهيثمي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Kitāb Itmām al-Ni'mah al-Kubra 'ala al-'Ālam bi-Mawlid Sayyid Wuld Ādam كتاب إتمام النعمة الكبرى على العالم بمولد سيد ولد آدم [The Book of the Consummation of the Greatest Blessing to the World through the Birth of the Lord of the Children of Adam]

Fols. 115; 21 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on the importance and significance of the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله أتم الحمد وأكمل

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
والله اعلم .

On folio before the titlepage are a prayer; the date of the death of 'Ali Afandi, qādi of Makah, A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8]; On titlepage is a statement that the author prepared an abridgment of the work in a book entitled *Durar al-Fawā'id al-Farā'id*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 9529/30; Gotha 1817.

236 II 654

'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Nabīti علي بن عبد القادر النبتي + ca. A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Kitāb Irshād al-Hā'irīn bi-Sharḥ Bahjat al-Sāmi'in w-al-Nāzirīn bi-Mawlid Sayyid al-Awwalīn w-al-Ākhirīn كتاب ارشاد الحائرین بشرح
[The Book of Guiding the Perplexed: A Commentary on Bahjat al-Sāmi'in w-al-Nāzirīn bi-Mawlid Sayyid al-Awwalīn w-al-Ākhirīn]

Copied A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1695].

Fols. 124; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.

A commentary on the work of Shams-al-Dīn ibn-Ahmad al-Ghīṭi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the importance and significance of the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي صور خلق الانسان

Colophon: وقد تم نسخها بحمد الله وعونه يوم السبت المبارك خامس عشر شهر جمادى الاولى ست شهور سنة ومائة
والف الحلالية من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo I, pp. 264/5.

227 H

655

'Ali ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Ahmad ibn-'Umar Nūr-al-Dīn] al-Ḥalabī [al-Qāhirī] علي بن برهان الدين [ابراهيم بن احمد بن نور الدين] الحلي
[A.H. 975-1044 [A.D. 1567/8-1635].

Insān al-'Uyūn fī Sīrat al-Amīn al-Ma'mūn [The Pupil of the Eyes: On the Life of al-Amīn the Trustworthy]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Idkāwī, known as Shāriḥ al-Kanz.

Fols. 592; vol. I, 21.3 x 15.5 cm., vol. II, 20.6 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet generally known as *al-Sīrah al-Ḥalabīyah*, compiled, as stated in the preface, from two previous works, *'Uyūn al-Athar fī Funūn al-Maghāzī w-al-Shamā'il w-al-Siyar* by ibn-Sayyid al-Nās A.H. 661-734 [A.D. 1263-1334] and *Subul al-Huda w-al-Rashād fī Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*, known as *al-Sīrah al-Shāmīyah* by Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh al-Shāmi + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا لمن نضر وجوه أهل الحديث

Colophon: وقد تم الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب على يد
افقر العباد واحوجهم الى غفر الكرم الجواد السيد احمد بن السيد
محمد الازدكاوي الشهير بشارح الكثر غفر الله لهما وللمسلمين
وذلك في اليوم الرابع في الشهر العاشر في العام الثاني والستين بعد
المائة والالف والحمد لله وحده تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; important words underlined in red. On a folio after the colophon is a statement about the Prophet, his virtues and his work. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; each volume in a case bearing title and number of volume.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 458/9; Cairo V, p. 14;
Br. Mus. Supp. 1274-6; Berlin 9604-11.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292, 1308.

241 H (a)

656

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi أحمد شهاب الدين القلوبي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Sharḥ [Qiṣṣat] al-Mi'rāj شرح [قصة] المراج
[A Commentary on *Qiṣṣat al-Mi'rāj*]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1833] by Sulaymān ibn-'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi Mirdād.

Fols. 60; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the work of al-Ghiṭi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the Ascension of the Prophet entitled *Qiṣṣat Mi'rāj al-Nabi*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المان على عباده بنعم لا تحصى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك الشريف ضحى يوم الاربعاء سبعة عشر في شهر شعبان العظيم من شهر سنة ١٢٤٨ من هجرة النبي الامين صلى الله عليه وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين على يد كاتبه احقر الوري واقل العباد سليمان بن عبد المعطي ميراد غفر الله تعالى لها وخم بالصالحات عملها والمسلمين اجمعين امين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وتابعيه وجزبه .

On the folio before titlepage is a list of the names of the works contained in the MS. The text is in red and the commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

230 H

657

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Shiblī عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر الشبلي السلاوي al-Simillāwī d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Al-Riyādāt al-Zāhirāt fī al-Ghusawāt w-al-Sarāyāt al-Nabawīyāt الرياض الزاهرات في الغزوات والسرديات النبويات [The Blossoming Gardens: On the Conquests and the Expeditions of the Prophet]

Written in Cairo A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705] by the author.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface

14.7 x 9.4 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet embracing (1) his personal appearance, character, virtues and miracles, (2) his conquests, (3) his expeditions, (4) his delegates and emissaries, (5) his letters to the kings, (6) the writers of revelation and conclusion on his name and genealogy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي شرف سيدنا محمد

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ [منه] على يد كاتبه ومولفه الفقير عبد المعطي ابن سالم بن عمر الشبلي السلاوي بالجامع الازهر يوم الجمعة رابع ربيع اول سنة سبعة عشر ومائة والف .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

238 H

658

Ibrāhīm ibn-Murād ibn-Ibrāhīm, known as ibn-al-Rā'i ابراهيم بن مراد بن ابراهيم المعروف بابن الراعي d. after A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725].

Ḍiyā' al-Absār fī Mawlid al-Nabi al-Mukhtār [The Light of the Eyes: On the Birth of the Chosen Prophet]

Written A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725] by the author.

Fols. 38; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A life of the Prophet drawn chiefly from *Insān al-Uyūn fī Sīrat al-Amīn al-Ma'mūn* (see 655). It is in four parts and a conclusion: (1) the time of the Prophet's birth; (2) his name; (3) his genealogy; (4) the merit of praying for him; and the conclusion, on standing up when the *mawlid* is read.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انعم على العالمين بميلاد نبيه

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تأليفه وتحريره على يد الفقير الحقير المتفرج بالعجز والتقصير ابراهيم بن مراد بن ابراهيم الراعي يوم الخميس الحادي عشر شهر صفر الحين سنة ثمانية وثلاثين ومائة والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف سيدنا وسندنا وقودتنا الى الله سبحانه وتعالى محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم في كل وقت وحين وعلى آله واصحابه بنجوم الدين وعلى التابعين لهم باحسان الى يوم

الدين امين .

A few marginal notes. Folio 30 is of larger size and folded over. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

232 H 659

'Ali al-Manṣūrī ibn-Sulaymān ibn-'Abdullāh al-Muqri' علي المنصوري بن سليمان بن عبد الله القرى + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721].

Sharḥ Laṭīf al-Muṣaḥḥah fī Ṣifāt Sayyid al-Mursalīn w-al-'Asharāh al-Mubashsharah w-al-Hasan w-al-Husayn wa-'Adad Zawjātihi wa-Awlādihi wa-Jaddātihi wa-Asmā' Aṣḥāb al-Kahf شرح لطيف المصحح في صفه سيد المرسلين والعشرة المبثرة والחסن والحسين وعدد زوجاته واولاده وجداته واسماء اصحاب الكهف على القول الاصح [A Commentary on *Laṭīf al-Muṣaḥḥah*: A Description of the Lord of the Apostles, the Ten Promised Paradise, al-Hasan and al-Husayn, the Number of the Prophet's Wives, Children and Grandmothers and the Names of the Inmates of the Cave According to the Best Authority]

Fols. 6; 19.4 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short description of the Prophet; the names of his wives and children; a description of the first four caliphs, six of the close companions, and of al-Hasan and al-Husayn.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نتقي. الحمد لله رب العالمين .

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. Evidently the size of the folios was larger. A later hand has cut the size down and in order to save the marginal notes folded the projecting parts over. Titlepage bears a note with the date of the author's death. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

237 H 660

Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Suhaymi al-Azhari al-Hasani احمد بن محمد السحيمي الازهري الحسني + 1178 [A.D. 1764/5].

Al-Zahr al-Fā'iq fī Mawlid Ashraf al-Khalā'iq [The Excellent Flowers: On the Birth of the Noblest of Creation]

Written A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by the author.

Fols. 21; 21.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A short biography of the Prophet commemorating his birth.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي منّ علينا بايجاد المصطفى

وقد وافق الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة ثاني عشر ربيع الاول سنة تسع واربعين ومائة [مائة] وانف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التسليم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur a statement of the price of the MS and a tradition about the Prophet. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

235 H 661

'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Ya'qūb, surnamed al-Fārisi عبد الله بن علي بن يوسف بن يعقوب الملقب بالفارسي d. after A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846].

Fath al-'Alīm al-Sattār al-Munajji 'ala Qiṣṣat al-Mawlid li-al-'Allāmah al-Barzanji فتح العلم [The Aid of the All-Knowing and Forgiving Deliverer on the Story of the Birth (of the Prophet) by the Learned Barzanji]

Copied in Makkah A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Iwād Aḥmad.

Fols. 60; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the work of Ja'far al-Barzanji + A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770/1] entitled *al-Mawlid al-Karīm al-Nabawī*, being a short biography of the Prophet commemorating his birth.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعليه اعتادي الحمد لله الذي شرف الموجدات خصوصاً العرب

Colophon: وتم هذا الكتاب بحمد الملك الوهاب بالحرم
المكي قبيل باب الكعبة يوم الثلاثاء المبارك الموافق للثالث
والعشرين من رجب الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢٧٣ من هجرة من
خلق الله على أكمل وصف . على يد عوض . م .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

231 H

662

علي التليلي المالكي *'Ali al-Manshalili al-Māliki*
رسالة لطيفة *Risālah Laṭifah fi Sirat [al-Nabi]*
[An Elegant Essay on the Life of the Prophet]

Fols. 59; 17.4 x 11.4 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.3cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A brief biography of the Prophet, being an abridgment of *al-Sīrah al-Ṣabbānīyah* with some additions.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انار الوجود بطلعة خير الانام .

Ending : والله ولي التمين .

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

233 H (a)

663

علي العمريطي *'Ali al-'Imrīṭi*
من ثبائل المصطفى *Matn. Shamā'il al-Muṣṭafa*
[The Text of an Ode on the Virtues of the Chosen One]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muḥammad Haykal al-Darawi.

Fols. 7; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A eulogy on the Prophet enumerating his characteristics and virtues.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمدا لجاعل اعلی الحسن والشیم .

Colophon: قمت الشائل بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
... علما ... محمد عيكل الدروي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع
المسلمين والمسلمات وذلك في ١٦ ربيع الاول سنة ١١٩١ هجرية
على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على
من لا نبي بعده امين امين م .

Red asterisks between the hemistichs. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

242 H

664

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Salāmah al-Qalyūbi]
[شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد بن سلامة القليوبي]
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Ta'liq Laṭif 'ala Kullin min al-Isrā' w-al-Mi'rāj
al-Munīf تعليق لطيف على كل من الامراء والمراج المنيف
[An Elegant Commentary on both the Night Journey and the Exalted Ascension of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Dunūshari al-Azhari.

Fols. 69; 22.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 12.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the work of Najm-al-Dīn al-Ghīṭi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet entitled *Qiṣṣat al-Mi'rāj*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المان على عبادته بنعم لا تحصى

Colophon: ثم المراج المبارك بحمد الله وعونه ومزيد حسن
توفيقه وبلغ مقابلة وتصحيحاً على نسخة مؤلفه رحمه الله تعالى وذلك
على يد كاتبه لنفسه وان شاء الله من بعده العبد الفقير المعترف
بمزيد العجز والتقصير محمد بن الفقير احمد بن الفقير محمد
الدنوشري الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولان احسن اليهم واليه
ولجميع محبيه واقاربه وذويه تحريرا في اواخر شوال سنة احدى
وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم
التسليم امين امين امين .

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon is a verse of poetry. Though the name of the author does not appear in the MS it is the same as that of 656. MS in

fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

243 H 665

[Nūr-al-Dīn] abu-al-Irshād 'Alī [ibn-Muhammad Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān] al-Ujhūrī [نور الدين] أبو الإرشاد علي [بن محمد زين العابدين] [A.H. 967-1066 [A.D. 1559/60-1655/6].

Al-Nūr al-Wahhāj fi al-Kalām 'ala al-Isrā' wa-al-Mī'rāj النور الواج في الكلام على الاسراء والمراج [The Glaring Light: A Discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669] by 'Āmir ibn-'Āmir al-Tirwāhī [sic].

Fols. 106; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An elaborate discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . قال الشيخ الامام

تم المراج بمحمد الله وعونه يوم السبت المبارك
عاشر شهر ربيع [الآخر من شهر سنة ثمانين والف على يد
العبد الفقير عامر بن عامر التروحي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . م

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 447; Berlin 2610; Brockel. II, p. 317.

33 L 666

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Hajar al-Haythami شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن علي بن حجر العيشي المكي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Mawlid al-Sharīf الولد الشريف [The Noble Birthday]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804] by Qāsim ibn-Muhammad al-Shattī.

Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed

European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is an abridgment of *Qisṣat al-Mawlid al-Sharīf*, the author's own work on the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بعث فينا رسوله الاعظم

تمت [م] الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه على يد اقر العباد
قاسم بن محمد الشقي المالكي عن [عنا] الله عنه والمسلمين ووافق
كمال يوم الاربعاء سادس ربيع اول سنة ١٢١٩ من الهجرة على
صاحبها السلام . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 9531.

293 B 667

Anonymous.

Dhikr Mawt Rasūl Allāh wa-ma Ruthiya ذكر موت رسول الله وما رثي به بعد موته
[Concerning the Death of the Apostle of God and the Elegies Recited after His Death]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 773 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 17; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An account of the death of the Prophet together with a number of elegies.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله تعالى انك ميت واتم ميتون

فرغت من تلخيصها في سابع عشر شهر رمضان
العظم من شهر سنة ثلاث وسبعين وسبع مئة بصاحبة دمشق جعلها
الله تعالى دار السلام الى يوم القيامة . غفر الله لمن قراه ودعا
لكاتبه بالرحمة ولوالديه ولجميع [المسلمين] اجمعين . انه هو الغفور
الرحيم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

333 B 668

Anonymous.

Nasab al-Rasūl [The Genealogy of the Apostle]

Fols. 56; 22.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface

18 x 13 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a life of the Prophet.

Beg.: فارني شرف على الموت قال فاقبل على الامام علي

Colophon: وهذا ما اتى به النبي من نسب الرسول عليه الصلاة والسلام. تمت

The first 38 folios are on oriental paper and are probably from the XVth century; the remaining 28 folios are on European paper and are probably from the XVIIIth century. MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 9525/6.

GENERAL BIOGRAPHIES

205 H (I)

669

Abu-Nu'aym Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Iṣḥāq al-Iṣfahānī. أبو نعيم أحمد بن عبد الله بن أحمد بن إسحاق الإصفهاني. A.H. 336-430 [A.D. 948-1038].

Hilyat al-Awliyā' حلية الأولياء [The Ornament of the Saints]

Fols. 94; 20.9 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

Vols. II, III, IV, V and VI of a biographical dictionary of eminent Moslem saints, beginning with 'Umar ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb, the second caliph, who reigned A.H. 13-23 [A.D. 634-644], and concluding with the life of Sa'id ibn-'Āmir ibn-Hidhyam al-Jumahi. Evidently it is a redaction of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... وثاني القوم الفاروق

Colophon: آخر الجزء والحمد لله وحده. وصلى الله على نبيه محمد وآله.

Marginal and interlinear notes. On the title-page of each volume is a table of contents. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 45; Hājji Khalifah III, p. 110; Berlin 8512^{95b, 96a}; 9973/4; Paris 2028/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1932.

205 H (II)

670

Same as 669.

Copied A.H. 595 [A.D. 1199] by Bayān ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bayān ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 286; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Vol. II of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*, a biographical dictionary of eminent Moslem saints and Sūfis.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الشيخ رحمه الله

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد مابع وعشرين شوال من شهر سنة خمس وتسعين وخمس مائة من الهجرة النبوية كتبه العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه يان بن عبد الملك بن يان ابن محمد الحنفي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur a statement that this MS was compared with another and corrected, and another tracing the line of the transmitters of tradition down to the author. After the colophon occurs a table of contents. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some are mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 H (III)

671

Same as 670.

Copied A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] by Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Tawīl.

Fols. 222; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings and entries in red.

Vol. VIII of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*, commencing with the life of Sa'id ibn-'Āmir ibn-Hidhyam al-Jumahi.

Beg.: بسم الله... ومنهم سعيد بن عامر بن حذم الجمحي.

Colophon: تمت الكتاب الشريف بون الله وحسن

توفيّه على يد اصف عباد الله الجليل احمد بن عمر بن احمد الطويل
في ربيع الاول حجة سادس عشر وثلاثمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين
وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآله وبارك وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 II (IV) 672

Same as 670.

Fols. 171; 26.7 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi, headings and entries in red.

Parts IV-XI of *Ḥilyat al-Awliyāʾ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله عليه وسلم اخبرنا الشيخ

Colophon : اخر الجزء من الاصل وبتمامه تم الجزء
الحادي عشر من الكتاب والحمد لله حق حمده وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وسلم تسليما .

A few marginal notes. MS contains eight parts. In the colophon the copyist states that it is the conclusion of the 11th part. Accordingly MS begins with the 4th part. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

195 H 673

Abu-'Umar Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh ibn - Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Barr al-Namari أبو عمر
يوسف بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد البر النمري
A.H. 368-463 [A.D. 978-1071].

Kitāb al-Istī'āb fī Ma'rifat al-Ashāb كتاب
[The Comprehensive Book on the Knowledge of the Companions]

Fols. 316; 27 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red; with illumination.

A "Who's Who" of the Companions of the Prophet, giving their names, genealogies and outstanding events in their lives. It is arranged alphabetically, and the last part is devoted to

women Companions.

Beg.: قال الفقيه ابو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله

قد وقع الفراغ . اقل عباد الله [الفقيه] الى
رحمة الله الملك المتان الشيخ جمال الدين حافظ بن [الشيخ عبد الملك
الهندي الحنفي مذهب السني عقيدة .

Marginal notes by later hands. First page illuminated in gold and color. Ruled marginal lines on first two pages in gold and red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 276/7; Br. Mus. 1623/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 623; Madrid 511, 527; Cairo I, p. 225.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1318/9; Cairo, A.H. 1323-7.

209 II 674

[Tāj-al-Islām Majd-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayn ibn-Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad al-Ka'bi ibn-Khamīs al-Mawṣili] تاج الاسلام مجد الدين الحسين بن نصر بن محمد
[الكبي بن خميس الموصلي] A.H. 552 [A.D. 1157].

Manāqib al-Abrār مناقب الابرار [The Virtues of the Righteous]

Fols. 74; 16.8 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a collection on the virtues of some of the Moslem saints and Ṣūfis.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي لا وضع لما رفع

Colophon : تم الجزء الاول من مناقب الابرار يتلوه
ان شاء الله تعالى الجزء الثاني والحمد لله رب العالمين والنسخة
الذي كتب منها هذا الجزء ونخرومة من اولها لم يوجد لها اول
والناسخ عمل لها اول الى ان يقع لها اول والله الموفق بمنه وكرمه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. In the colophon the copyist states that the copy from which MS was made had no beginning and that he supplied it for the present copy. Evidently the first three folios do not belong to the book. On folio 1 appears the beginning which was supplied by the copyist;

on folios 2 and 3 a prayer of 40 lines containing the 99 names of God and the title of a book, *al-Zahr al-Fayih min Wasf man Tanassaha 'an al-Dhunnib w-al-Qubayih*, by Muḥammad Aḥmad ibn-al-Sāyih. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 141; Cairo VII, p. 672; Berlin 9980; Bodl. I, 816; Br. Mus. 1285.

191 II

675

Abu-Ḥāshim Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zafar [al-Ṣaqali] [العقلى] + A.II. 565 [A.D. 1169/70].

Ghurar Anbā' Nujabā' al-Abnā' غرر انباء نجباء الابناء [The Select Episodes about Brilliant Sons]

Fols. 77; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in bold hand.

A book of short biographies containing the lives of ten of the Companions of the Prophet, some of their descendants, those noted for their asceticism, and those who were outstanding during the pre-Islamic period.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الحافظ حجة الدين

انقضت النكت الكرام.

The first six folios are by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 443; Berlin 9506/7; Paris 2121/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 1139; Gotha 1780.

Printed in Cairo, n.d.

29 L

676

Same as 675.

Fols. 75; 21.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 191 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Eight folios before the first and 46 after the last are blank. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with

flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

78 B

677

Abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Jawzi أبو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Irshād al-Murūdin fi Hikāyāt al-Ṣāliḥin ارشاد المريدن في حكايات الصالحين [The Direction of the Novices through the Stories of the Pious]

Copied A.II. 1003 [A.D. 1595] by Aḥmad ibn-Haydar ibn-Hasan Shīrawī.

Fols. 124; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Sūfī treatise with illustrations from the lives of saints.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين

تم الكتاب بمون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه في الظهور [الظهر] من يوم الثلاثاء من شعبان من سنة ثلث والف على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى أحمد بن حيدر بن حسن شيروي.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 252.

132 B

678

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Khallikān al-Barmakī شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن ابى بكر ابن خلكان البرمكي A.H. 608-681 [A.D. 1211-1282].

Wafayāt al-A'yān w-Anbā' Abnā' al-Zamān minma Athbatalu al-Sam' aw al-Naql aw al-'Ayān وفيات الاعيان وانباء ابناء الزمان ما اثبتته السمع او النقل او اليمان [Obituaries of Distinguished Men and Biographies of Celebrities as Established by Hearsay, Tradition or First-Hand Knowledge]

Fols. 138; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illumination.

A section of a well-known biographical dictionary. This section is designated as the VIth volume and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 87-553 in the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

Beg.: **بسم الله ... قال العباس المبرد في حقه في كتاب الكامل . كان واصل بن عطاء احد الاعاجيب**

Colophon: **تم الجزء السادس من كتاب وفيات الاعيان بتلوه محمد الله الجزء السابع ترجمة يعقوب بن ابي سلمة والحمد لله وصلى الله على النبي محمد وآله وصحبه وعترته وسلم .**

Marginal summaries. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in very poor condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ed. by F. Wüstenfeld, Göttingen A.D. 1835-9. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

30 L 679

Same as 678.

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1656] by Muḥammad Bāqir ibn-'Abdullāh, known as al-Muṭawwal.

Fols. 380; 29 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

Vol. III of *Wafayāt al-A'yān*, beginning with the life of ibn-Sukkarah (Cairo edition, A.H. 1299, vol. II, p. 361) and ending with that of abu-al-Ḥaḍīd al-Irbili (*ibid.* vol. III, 551). The Cairo edition includes the life of ibn-Musā'id al-Shaybāni (vol. III, p. 552), which is not found in the MS.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

291 B 680

Same as 678.

Fols. 210; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The last section of *Wafayāt al-A'yān* of ibn-Khallikān. This section corresponds to vol. III, p. 15 to the end of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Copy by different hands. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

77 B 681

[Muḥammad ibn-Shākir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī al-Dārānī al-Dimashqī al-Kutubī] **محمد بن شاكِر بن احمد بن عبد الرحمن صلاح الدين الحلبي الداراني الدمشقي** [A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363].

[*Qifāh min Fawāt al-Wafayāt*] **قطعة من فوات** [A Fragment of *Fawāt al-Wafayāt*] **الوفيات**

Fols. 113; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment from *Fawāt al-Wafayāt*, a biographical dictionary, being a supplement to *Wafayāt al-A'yān* of ibn-Khallikān.

Beg.: **وله في دار كثيرة الحشرات قالية الخبز دار سكنت بها اقل صفاتها ان تكثر الحشرات من حشراتا**

Ending: **ليسلم عليها فتمه قومها واقبلت عليه ... وقالت له مالك نال .**

Marginal summaries. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped; Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 466; Berlin 9868/9.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1283, 1299.

190, 207 B 682

صلاح الدين Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadī **ابن ابيك** [A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

[*The Wāfi bi-al-Wafayāt*] **الوافي بالوفيات** [The Satisfactory (Book) on Obituaries]

Fols. 226; 27.1 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vols. XIII, XIV of a biographical dictionary arranged alphabetically. These sections begin with *zā* and end with *ayn*.

Beg. : ... صله وقيل كان يؤخذ وجهه ناحية الغرات
فيصيح وقد دارت خشيته ناحية النيلة

Colophon : آخر المجلد الرابع عشر من الرافي بالوفيات
يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى عباده بن الصامت عليه باشارة الاميرالكبير
الجليل ركن الدين عمر الحصكفي اقل عبيد الله تعالى ابو اسحاق
احمد بن احمد بن درياس الماراني الهدياني الكردي حامداً لله تعالى
ومصلحاً على عبده ورسوله صلى الله عليه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Stated in colophon of vol. XIV that copy was made by abu-Ishāq Ahmad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Diryās al-Mārānī al-Hudaynī al-Kurdi for al-Amīr Rukn-al-Dīn 'Umar al-Ḥaṣḥani. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 87; Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 417/8; Paris 2064-6. Volume I of this work was published by Hellmut Ritter, Constantinople, 1931; these two volumes (XIII and XIV) not published.

256 H

683

[Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Jarīr al-Lakhmī al-Shaṭṭanūfī] نور الدين ابو [The Delight of the Heart and the Source of Light: On the Virtues of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī] A.H. 713 [A.D. 1314].

Bahjat al-Asrār wa-Ma'dīn al-Anwār fī Ma-nāqib 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī [The Delight of the Heart and the Source of Light: On the Virtues of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1629] by Ahmad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn.

Fols. 761; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 11 cm.; 12-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries

in red.

The life and virtues of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī A.H. 471-561 [A.D. 1078/9-1165/6] and short lives of thirty-six other shaykhs belonging to his order.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين عدد خلقه

Colophon : تم كتاب حجة الاسرار ومعدن الانوار في مناقب شيخ الاسلام وقطب المارفين سيدي الشيخ محيي الدين عبد القادر الجيلاني قدس الله روحه ونور ضريحه ونقشنا بركاته . ليلة الاحد في شهر محرم سنة تسع وثلاثين والالف على يد الفقير الى رحمة ربه احمد بن حج [الحاج] محيي الدين خويدم طريق القادرية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين .

A few marginal notes. On folio before the titlepage is a table of contents of another work. On the twelve folios after the colophon is a supplement containing the lives of six other shaykhs. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 71/2; Berlin 10072-6; Paris 2016, 2038/9; Cairo II, p. 71/2, V, p. 20, VII, p. 37/8; Ind. Off. 702; Leipzig 225.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301, 1304 and in Tunis, A.H. 1302.

402 B

684

Same as 683.

Copied A.H. 839 [A.D. 1435].

Fols. 201; 27 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Bahjat al-Asrār*.

MS incomplete at the beginning. On back of the colophon page is a medallion, illuminated in gold and color and bearing the title. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

199 H

685

Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Khaṭīb ibn-Muḥammad [al-Tibrīzī] محمد بن عبد الله الخطيب بن محمد [التبريزي] d. after A.H. 740 [A.D. 1340].

كتاب في أسماء الرجال *Kitāb fi Asmā' al-Rijāl*
[A Book on the Names of Traditionists]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1513] by 'Alī ibn-Khalīl al-Ḥanafī.

Fols. 97; 17.6 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 47 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear Fārisi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of traditionists from among the Companions of the Prophet and their followers, both those mentioned and not mentioned in the author's work *Mishkat al-Maṣābīh*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين... وبك نستعين

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة الشريفة المبارك الميمونة يوم الخميس وقت العصر في أوائل ذي الحجة سنة ثمان عشر وتسماية على يد اصف عباد الله واحوجهم قليل الاحسان كثير العصيان المعترف بذنبه الراجي غفر ربه وغفرانه علي ابن خليل الحنفي عامله الله تعالى بطفه الجلي والخي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد و[ا]له اجمعين وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا [ا] دائما متابيا الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9928/9; Brockel. II, p. 195.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1300; Calcutta, A.H. 1319.

198 H

686

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Dhahabī شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عثمان الذهبي A.H. 673-748 [A.D. 1274-1348].

Kitāb al-Tadhīb fi Ikhtisār Kitāb al-Tahdhīb Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fi Asmā' al-Rijāl كتاب التذهيب في اختصار كتاب التذهيب غريب الكمال في أسماء الرجال [The Book of Gilding: An Abridgment of Kitāb al-Tahdhīb, Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fi Asmā' al-Rijāl]

Copied A.H. 813 [A.D. 1410] by Muḥammad al-Warrāq.

Fols.: vol. I, 277; vol. II, 302; vol. III, 314. Vol. I, 20.5 x 15.6 cm.; vol. II, 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; vol. III, 21.5 x 16.5. Written surface 15.5 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A biographical dictionary of traditionists in three volumes, being an abridgment of the work of abu-al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Yūsuf Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Mizzī al-Kalbi A.H. 643-742 [A.D. 1245-1341], *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fi Asmā' al-Rijāl*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... الحمد لله العلي الكبير اللطيف

Colophon : اخر الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير الحقير محمد الوراق تاب الله عليه توبة نصوحا وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين نهار الاثنين عشر صفر سنة ثلث عشر وثمان ومائة احسن الله عاقبتها .

Marginal notes. After colophon is a statement by al-Dhahabī that al-Mizzī started the composition on Muḥarram 9, A.H. 705 and finished on Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 10, A.H. 712, and that al-Dhahabī completed his abridgment in the space of eight months. MS in fair condition but some folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding; vols. II, III leather binding, with flap on vol. III; blind stamped and tooling on cover of vol. II and on cover and flap of vol. III.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 273, V, 240/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 628; Berlin 9933-36.

164 B

687

Abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-abī-al-Ḥasan 'Alī al-'Asqalānī, known as ibn-Ḥajar ibn al-faḍl Aḥmad Shihāb al-Dīn ibn Abī al-Ḥasan 'Alī al-'Asqalānī al-shaybānī A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb [The Revision of al-Tahdhīb]

Copied A.H. 835 [A.D. 1432] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ja'far ibn-Mukhtār, known as ibn-Qamar al-Husaynī.

Fols. 324; 27.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A revision of *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fi Ma'rifat al-Rijāl*.

Beg. : ... لضيعة له وقال ابو حاتم كان يطير

Colophon : نجز جميع هذا الكتاب وهو في ثلاثة اجزاء ... مع ضبط ما في خط مؤلفه احرف ضبطها المؤلف وامال ما لم يضبطه شكر الله نعيه ووصل في مدته بحمد والى . فغير رحمته وغريق نعمته وعتيق قدرته محمد ابن علي بن جعفر بن مختار الشيرازي قر الحسيني مولدا الشافعي مذهبا وذلك في يوم الاربعاء اخر شعبان المبارك سنة خمس وثلاثين وثمان مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل حامدا مصليا مسلما محوقلا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses several of which are by the author. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Husn al-Muhādharah I, p. 170; *Naẓm al-'Iq-yān* p. 46; Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 241.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1891.

257 H

688

[Abu-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn - 'Alī ibn - 'Abd-al-Kāfi Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subki] [أبو نصر عبد الوهاب ابن علي ابن عبد الكافي تاج الدين السبكي] A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Manāqib al-Imām abu-Bakr ibn - Qawwām [The Virtues of the Imām abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām]

Fols. 20; 19.7 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The virtues of abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām A.H. 584-658 [A.D. 1188/9-1259/60].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اف بين قلوب عباده

Colophon : اعاد الله علينا وعلى من كتبت برسمه السيدي العزيزي الدخري سيد احمد چلي المحاسبجي عاملنا الله واياه باطفه وكرمه .

A few marginal notes. On titlepage is a story about al-Husayn ibn-'Alī A.H. 4-61 [A.D. 625/6-680]. This copy was prepared for Ahmad

Chalabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 10099; Brockel. II, p. 90.

201 H

689

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-abi-al-Wa-fā' Muḥammad al-Qurashi] [محيي الدين عبد القادر ابن ابي الوفاء محمد القرشي] A.H. 696-775 [A.D. 1297-1373].

Al-Jawāhir al-Mudī'ah fi Tabagāt al-Hana-fiyah [The Shining Jewels in the Biography of the Hanafite] [The Shining Pearls : On the Classification of al-Hanafiyyah]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858] by Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazāyiri.

Numb. Fols. 207; 31.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 12.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; marginal lines and entries in red.

A "Who's Who" of the Hanafite shaykhs, arranged alphabetically and giving their names, genealogies and titles together with the 99 names of God, the genealogy of the Prophet and the virtues of abu-Hanifah.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد والعظمة والكبرياء لمن له الاسماء الحسنى :

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة المباركة في يوم الاربعاء المبارك لثاني بقين من شعبان المبارك سنة ١٢٧٤ على يد الفقير الحقير احمد بن محمد الجزائري ذي التقصير غفر الله له ولوالديه والمشايخ والمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

On the 18 folios before the first page is an accurate index of all the names mentioned in the MS. After the colophon is what is evidently the colophon of the copy from which MS was made. It is dated A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466] and was transcribed by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad Sibṭ al-Nuwayri. The author is dependent on Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Halabi + A.H. 735 [A.D. 1334/5] and al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 648; Berlin 10020/1; Cairo V, p. 42.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1332.

204 H

690

Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī [ibn-Muhammad] ibn-Farhūn al-Ya'mari برهان الدين ابراهيم ابن علي [بن محمد] بن فرحون اليعمري + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1397].

Al-Dibāj al-Mudhahhab fi Ma'rifat A'yān 'Ulma' al-Madhab الديباج المذهب في معرفة اعيان علماء المذهب [The Golden Preface: On the Identification of the Notable Divines of the Sect]

Copied A.H. 939 [A.D. 1533] by Muḥammad 'Alī al-Dāwūdī al-Mālikī.

Fols. 225; 27.3 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.8 x 13 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of eminent divines of the Malikite school, arranged according to the alphabetical order of their names, with some other biographical additions by Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Sakhāwī A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1426-1497].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله باري السم مبد الامم :

Colophon: اخر الكتاب اعان الله على اكراهه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا انتهى . وعلقه محمد على الداودي المالكي في مدة اخرها يوم السبت قبل غروب شمس يومه سلخ شوال سنة تسع وثلاثين وتسعائة .

Marginal notes; marginal summaries. Al-Sakhāwī states in the introduction that he arranged the book and added in a supplement some of the biographies as found in *al-Madārik*, probably *Madārik al-Tanzil wa-Haqā'iq al-Ta'wil*, by Ḥafiz-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdul-lāh ibn-Aḥmad-al-Nasafi + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1]. On the folio before the titlepage occurs a brief biographical sketch of ibn-Farhūn quoted from *Nayl al-Itihāj bi-Taṭrīs al-Dibāj* by Aḥmad Bāba [ibn-Aḥmad al-Timbukti] + A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1622/3]. MS in fair condition but foxed and worm-eaten; oriental leather binding

with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 240; Cairo V, p. 56; Berlin 10032².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

210 H

691

[Muḥammad] ibn-Nāji [محمد] بن ناجي + A.H. 800 (?) [A.D. 1397/8].

[*Kitāb Tarājim*] [كتاب تراجم] [A Book of Biographies]

Copied A.H. 1091 (?) [A.D. 1680] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad Bakkār.

Fols. 259; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a biographical dictionary. It contains the lives of 189 shaykhs.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ابو حبيب سعيد

Colophon : فرغ من نسخه يوم الاربعاء بعد صلاة العصر لحسن خاوند [من] صفر عام ١٠٩١ (٥) كاتبه فقير عفو ربه ... من تراكم ذنبه والمتوسل الى الله بنبيه محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم ان يفر له ما مضى [مضى] ويصلح له ما بقي هو وذريته احمد بن ابراهيم بن احمد بكار غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين . وجد بأخر النسخة التي نسخنا منها عدد اشياخ السفر الثاني مساية وتسعة وثمانون شيخاً نعمنا الله بهم . تم .

Title lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

202 H

692

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Khaṭīb al-'Uthmānī محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن الحسين الخطيب الثماني d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Ṭabaqāt al-Fuqahā al-Kubra طبقات الفقهاء الكبرى [The Major Ranks of Jurisprudents]

Fols. 150; 26.6 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Lives of eminent doctors of Moslem law, arranged chronologically from the time of the Companions till A.H. 780 [A.D. 1378/9].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي انعم فاسق

Colophon: رعت من جملة ليلة الاحد حادي عشر شعبان
المكرم سنة ست وسبعين وسبعماية تقع الله به امين امين الحمد
له رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين
حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. On the seven folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents, a statement about the author, another that this copy was written by the author himself. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt floral decorations on cover; gilt tooling on cover and outside and inside of flap; gilt edges. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah, IV, pp. 144, 149, 151; Paris 2093.

38 L 693

[Jamāl-al-Dīn Ahmad, known as ibn-'Uqbah]
[جمال الدين احمد المعروف بابن عقبة] + A.H. 828 [A.D. 1425].

'Umdat al-Tālib fi Nasab Āl abi-Tālib
[The Authority of the Scholar on the Genealogy of the Family of abu-Tālib]

Fols. 47; 30 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the family of abu-Tālib. It was written at the request of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī, the twenty-second descendant of the house.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق من الماء بشرا فجعله

Ending: ابن عبد الله ابن الحسن.

MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 259/60; Berlin 9399u.

203 H

694

[Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Umar] al-Asadi, [known as ibn-] Qāḍi Shuhbah [تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد بن محمد بن قاضي شهبه] A.H. 779-851 [عمر الاسدي الشهير بابن قاضي شهبه] [A.D. 1377/8-1447/8].

Tarājim al-Fuqahā' al-Shāfi'iyyah min Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn li-abi-Shāmah [Biographies of the Shāfi'ite Jurisprudents taken from the Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn of abu-Shāmah]

Fols. 48; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of some of the Shāfi'ite jurists, taken from the Dhayl al-Rawḍatayn of abu-Shāmah A.H. 599-665 [A.D. 1203-1267].

Beg.: بسم الله ... تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية من ذيل الروضتين

Ending: هذا آخر ترجمته من ... في فقهاء اليمن.

A few marginal notes. On folio 32 occurs a short account of the life of abu-Shāmah. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

249 H

695

'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-'Abd-al-Salām] al-Ṣaffūrī [ابن عبد الرحمن بن عبد السلام الصفوري] d. after A.H. 884 [A.D. 1479/80].

Al-Mahāsin al-Mujtami'ah fi Faḍl Fadāyil al-Khulafā' al-Arba'ah [The Assembled Good Features: On the Excellence of the Virtues of the Four Caliphs]

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707].

Numb. fols. 59; 21.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief but thorough treatment of the characteristics and virtues of the four Orthodox Caliphs.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي اتقن ما صنعه :

Colophon : وقد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب [الوهاب] ذي الثمن الواسعة والانوار الواضحة في غرة شهر ذي القعدة الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة ثمانية عشر ومائة والف.

Marginal notes; marginal summaries. On the titlepage is a statement that this copy was made from the original of the author and was compared with it. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9695/6; Brockel. II, p. 178.

250 H

696

Same as 695.

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704] by 'Ali Dhib ibn-Muhammad [?].

Fols. 62; 20.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

260 H

697

Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn - abi-Bakr ibn-Ahmad al-Ṣūfī al-Su'ūdī محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن أحمد بن أبي بكر ابن أحمد الصوفي السعدي 899 [A.D. 1493].

Tuhfat al-Wujūd fi Manāqib abi-al-Su'ūd [The Gift of the World: On the Virtues of abu-al-Su'ūd]

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609] by 'Ali ibn-Sulaymān al-Qabbāni.

Fols. 125; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The life and virtues of Muhammad abu-al-Su'ūd A.H. 577-644 [A.D. 1181-1247].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول فخير رحمة ربه :

Colophon : انتهى على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي ابن سليمان القباي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا [لهم] بالمغفرة في يوم الاحد ثامن عشرين شهر محرم الحرام سنة ثمانية عشر والف.

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines ruled in red. MS was composed A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap; in case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900

211 H

698

[Abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل] عبد الرحمن [بن أبي بكر بن محمد بن أبي بكر جلال الدين] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Bughyat al-Wu'āh fi Ṭabaqāt al-Lughawīyin w-al-Nuḥāh [The Desire of the Diligent: On the Classes of Lexicographers and Grammarians]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Ahmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Ahsā'i.

Fols. 250; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 26-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A well-known biographical dictionary of eminent lexicographers and grammarians.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله خالق الجود :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها بعد صلاة العصر من يوم الخميس ثامن شهر محرم الحرام ابتداء سنة 1105 خمس مائة الف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In the introduction the author states that this work is a redaction from a larger work of his which he composed in seven volumes but never published. Before the colophon the author states that this book was composed A.H. 871 [A.D. 1467]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 153/4; Cairo V, p. 19; Br. Mus. Supp 649; Berlin 10062; Vienna 1175; Cambridge 137.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1326.

200 H 699

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر بن محمد بن أبي بكر جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ṭabaqāt al-Muḥaddithīn min al-Huffāz w-al-Mujtahidīn طبقات المحدثين من الحفاظ والمجتهدين [The Classes of Traditionists, from among Koran-Memorizers and Independent Interpreters]

Copied in al-Madīnah A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705] by Muḥammad ibn-Jābir al-Yamani.

Fols. 145; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

The lives of eminent men who were the guardians of traditions and preserved them in memory, and of those who used the method of analogy, commencing with the Companions of the Prophet and concluding with abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-Hajar A.H. 773-853 [A.D. 1372-1450]. It is an abridgment of the *Ṭabaqāt al-Huffāz* of al-Dhahabī + A.H. 748 [A.D. 1347/8].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي انعم فاجزل.

Colophon: وكان قام رقبه من اوله الى آخره على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد جابر اليمني غفر الله ذنوبه وسر عيوبه بته وكرمه امين. اسألك اللهم بماء سيد الاحباب... وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes; marginal summaries in red; the number of each traditionist is written opposite his name. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some are mended; modern oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 134; Gotha 1760.

1021 H 700

'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Shādhilī al-Mālikī al-Mu'adhdhin عبد القادر ابن

محمد ابن احمد الشاذلي المالكي الموزني flourished ca. A.H. 920 [A.D. 1514/5].

Radd al-'Uqūl al-Tā'ishah ila Ma'rifat Ma Ikhtashat bihi Khadījah wa-'Ā'ishah رد العقول الطائشة الى معرفة ما اختصت به خديجة وعائشة [The Restoration of the Straying Minds to the Knowledge of the Characteristics of Khadījah and 'Ā'ishah]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1694] by al-Mamlūk Mustafa.

Fols. 140; 29 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of Khadījah and 'Ā'ishah.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا تأليف شريف لطيف ظريف

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افتر الوري واحوجهم الى الله تعالى الملوك مصطفي تابع سيدي عبد الوهاب الدنوشي غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين آمين آمين في ليلة الخميس المبارك ثالث عشر شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١١٠٥ وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

253 H 701

[Abu-al-'Abbās] Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr [al-Khaṭīb] al-Qaṣṭalānī [أبو العباس] شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن أبي بكر [الخطيب] القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Minḥah min Minah al-Fath al-Mawāhibi Tunbī'u 'an Lamḥah min Sīrat abi-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi منحة من منح الفتح المواهي تنبئ عن لمحة من سيرة أبي القاسم الشاطبي [A Gift from the Gifts of the Mawāhibi Conquest Depicting a View of the Life of abu-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi]

Fols. 102; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 8.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of al-Imām al-Shāṭibi A.H. 538-

590 [A.D. 1143/4-1193/4] with special attention to his sainthood and virtues.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل بفضل من اختار

Colophon : فهذا آخر ما من الله به من فيض المكارم لسيرة الشاطبي بي التسم .

Marginal notes and glosses. End is missing. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; back cover is missing; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 378; Br. Mus. 88"; Berlin 10123.

196 B 702

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Tūlūn شمس الدين محمد [بن علي بن محمد] + A.H. 955 [A.D. 1548/9]

'Arf al-Zahrāt fī Tafsīr al-Kalīmāt al-Tayyibāt [The Fragrance of Flowers on the Explanation of the Good Words]

Fols. 102; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the learned men in Damascus together with quotations from their works.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تطلق سميته عرف الزهرات

Ending : وكان رحمه الله ذا شهامة وصرامة وخالقة للاباء والامراء فيما لا يوافق الشرع الشريف وهو كثير الادب محب لذوي الكمال .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On two folios following end is a traditional treatise by the author about sugar entitled *Ta'rīf al-Munkar min Hāl al-Sukkar*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably unique. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

255 H 703

Muḥammad ibn-Yahya al-Ta'dhifi محمد بن يحيى

التاذي + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6].

Qalā'id al-Jawāhir fī Manāqib al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir قلائد الجواهر في مناقب الشيخ عبد القادر [The Necklaces of Pearls: On the Virtues of al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Muḥammad al-Suyūṭi.

Fols. 255; 22.6 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī A.H. 471-561 [A.D. 1078/9-1165/6].

Beg. : بسم الله... يقول المبد الفخير المترف بالذنب والتصير :

Colophon : كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد السيوطي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين امين . وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب يوم الخميس المبارك ٧ خلت من شعبان المكرم سنة ١٢٦٧ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 565; Cairo V, p. 113; Brockel. II, p. 335.

Printed, Cairo A.H. 1303.

212 H 704

['Isām-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Aḥmad ibn-[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn] Muṣṭafa ibn-Khalīl, known as ʿIṣām al-Dīn Abū al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn [مصالح] Tāshkubri Zādah A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Al-Shaqāyiq al-Nu'māniyah fī 'Ulamā' al-Dawlah al-'Uthmāniyah الشقائق النعمانية في علماء الدولة [The Red Anemones: On the Learned Men of the Ottoman Empire]

Written in Constantinople A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558] by the author.

Fols. 261; 18.1 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work on the lives of the theologians and doctors who lived under the Ottoman Sultans.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع فضله طبقات العلماء .

Colophon : غزت الغالبة والتصحيح بقدر الامكان ...
في يوم الخميس السادس والعشرين من شهر شوال المبارك
ميامنه لسنة خمس وستين وتسعمائة بمحرسة قسطنطينية [قسطنطينية]
الحمية حماها الله عن الآفات والبلية امين يا رب العالمين تمت [تم]
الكتاب .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. On the titlepage occur a table of contents, a statement about the number of folios in the MS and another title for the book, *Tadh-hirat al-'Ulamā*. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 65; Cairo V. p. 74; Br. Mus. 364.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299, 1310.

34 L 705

Same as 704.

Copied A. H. 1297 [A.D. 1880] by 'Alī ibn-Sālim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 130; 28.5 x 20.2 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

490 H 706

B.

[Al-Mawla 'Alī ibn-Amr-Allāh ibn-al-Hinnā']
[المولى علي بن أمر الله بن الحناني] A.H. 918-979 [A.D. 1512/3-1572].

Mukhtaṣar fī Dhikr Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥanafīyah
[A Compendium of Biography of the Ḥanafite Imāms]

Fols. 30; 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 6.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of the Hanafite Imāms, beginning with abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-769] and ending with al-Mawla

Muḥammad ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Beg. : وبعد فهذا كتاب مختصر في ذكر طبقات

تحت الطبقات في بيان علماء الامام الاعظم رحمهم
[رحمة] الله تعالى عليهم اجمعين . آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 138; Vienna 1186.

206 H (a) 707

Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf Muḥammad ibn-Tāj-al-Ārifīn ibn-'Alī ibn-Zayn-al-Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Manāwī al-Haddādī تاج الدين عبد الرؤف محمد ابن تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين المناوي الحدادي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545-1622].

Tuḥfat al-Aṣfiyā bi-Manāqib al-Awliyā تحفة
[The Gift of the Elect: On the Excellences of the Saints]

Written A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by the author.

Numb. fols. 5; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

A biographical dictionary of Moslem saints and their virtues, arranged in alphabetical order of their names.

Beg. : الحمد لله الذي رفع الذين اتوا العلم درجات

Colophon : تم تحفة الاصفياء ب مناقب الاولياء في العشر
الاولى من الشهر الثالث من السنة الرابعة بعد الف وعشرين .
كتاب كتبه تاج الدين المناوي .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two folios. On the page before the first occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

206 H (b) 708

Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf Muḥammad ibn-

Tāj-al-‘Ārifīn ibn-‘Alī ibn-Zayn-al-‘Ābidīn
تاج الدين عبد تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين
الروفي محمد تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين
الروفي الحادي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545-1622].

Ṭabaqah fi Tarājim al-Sādah al-Ṣūfiyah al-Mawjūdīn fi al-Qarn al-Hādī ‘Ashar طبقة في تراجم
السادة الصوفية الموجودين في القرن الحادي عشر
[A Number of the Lives of the Ṣūfī Masters Living in the
Eleventh Century]

Written A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616].

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface
14 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and
entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of the lives of 36
eminent Ṣūfis who lived in the eleventh Moslem
century, arranged according to the alphabetical
order of their names.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل المصطفى خاتم اوليائه

Colophon : وتم الكتاب وكان الفراغ من تليفه في اواخر
ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٢٥ .

On page before the first and on another pre-
ceding occurs a table of contents. MS in good
condition; modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

208 II 709

[‘Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-Sa’d [Sa’id]
Bāqushayr [عبد الله] محمد بن سعد [سيد] باقشبر
+ A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1665/6].

*Al-Futūḥāt al-Makkīyah fi Tarājim al-Sādah
al-‘A’immah al-Qushayrīyah* الفتوحات المكية في تراجم
السادة الاثمة القشيرية [The Makkīyah Conquests, being
Biographies of the Eminent Qushayrīyah Imāms]

Fols. 112; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs;
with catchwords; entries in red.

A genealogical history of the family of Bā-
qushayr.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. رب يسر ولا تسر يا معين .

Ending : والجمع بالاخوان في السلامة .

Marginal notes. The first four folios are by
a later hand. Incomplete at the end. MS in fair
condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

213 H 710

Muḥammad Amin [ibn-Faḍl-Allāh] al-Mu-
hibbi محمد امين [بن فضل الله] المحبي A.H. 1061-
1111 [A.D. 1650/1-1699].

*Fi Tarājim A’yān al-Hijās w-al-Yaman fi
al-Qarn al-Hādī ‘Ashar* في تراجم اعيان الحجاز واليمن
في القرن الحادي عشر [Biographies of the Celebrities
of al-Hijās and al-Yaman in the Eleventh (Mos-
lem) Century]

Fols. 157; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface
20 x 13.7 cm.; 21-29 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi.

Short biographies of the illustrious men of the
eleventh Moslem century.

Beg. : الاتفاق وهو التواطؤ على ايجاد هذا النظام

Ending : هل ترى يمكن سلوه لجو جسم صبه .

Marginal glosses. MS incomplete at beginning
and end. On inside of front cover occurs the
title. MS in good condition; oriental leather
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9893/4; Vienna 1192-5; Paris 2083;
Br. Mus. 1304/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1284.

259 II 711

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ‘Uthmān
أحمد بن محمد بن أحمد عثمان d. after A.H. 1157 [A.D.
1744].

*Kitāb Manāqib al-Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Yū-
nīnī* كتاب مناقب الشيخ عبد الله اليوناني [The Book of
the Virtues of al-Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Yūnīnī]

Written A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by the author.

Fols. 68; 16.8 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.3
x 8.3 cm.; 14-18 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

The life and virtues of al-Shaykh al-Yūnīnī
A.H. 534-617 [A.D. 1139/40-1221].

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا [كتاب] مناقب الامام العالم العارف

تم بعون الله خاتمة الثلاثة [الثلاثة] خامس عشر
المحرّم سنة ١١٥٧ على محمد بن احمد عثمان راجي غفر الرحمن
عني عنه .

A few marginal notes. The life of al-Yūnīni ends on folio 67 b, between which and the colophon occurs a story about the vengeance of a certain Shaykh Sa'īd against a tyrant in Ṭabaristān. On the five folios after the colophon occurs a story about the Prophet. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

214 H

712

Muḥammad Murtaḍā [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq] al-Ḥusaynī al-Zabīdī [بن محمد بن محمد عبد الرزاق الحسيني الزبيدي] A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1791].

Safinat al-Najāh Muḥtarwiyah 'ala Biḍā'ah Muṣṭajāh min al-Fawāyid al-Muntaqāh سفينة النجاة [The Ship of Safety, Containing a Few Choice Benefits]

Fols. 92; 19.8 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 17-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions, verses of poetry, historical excerpts and short biographical sketches by various authors.

Beg.: بسم الله... بالله يتق العبد محمد مرتضى عفا الله عنه

تمت ضحوة خاتمة الاثنين ١٨ رجب سنة ١١٨٢ : Colophon :
بجاز البضاعة .

Marginal notes and glosses. The date of each entry appears after it. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

262 H

713

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Nāṣir al-Shijni [بن علي بن احمد بن ناصر الشجني] d. after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

Al-Tiqṣār fī Jīd Zamān 'Allāmat al-Aqālīm

التقصير في جيد زمان علامة الاقاليم والامصار
[The Necklace : On the Life of the Most Learned Scholar of all Countries and Climes]

Written A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827] by the author.

Fol. 140; 32:2 x 22.3 cm.; written surface 23.3 x 12.3 cm.; 24-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A biography of abu-'Alī Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Shūkānī, born A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763/4] and died after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827]. The work comprises three divisions: (1) the birth of al-Shūkānī, his characteristics and virtues, (2) his education and the Shaykhs under whom he studied, (3) his students and their works.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل المجدين مصابيحاً

وكان الفراغ من تحصيله بناية المخدم به وهو
شيخ الاسلام حفظه الله تعالى وبارك في ايامه اوان الظهر من يوم
السبت ليله سادس عشر من شهر صفر الطفر [الظفر] من شهر سنة
١٢٤٣ . ختمها الله تعالى وما بعدها بخير ووقانا والمؤمنين في
الدارين كل ضرر وضير امين اللهم امين سبحان ربك رب العزة
عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on the last 61 folios. The work is of special importance in the study of the history of literature in al-Yaman. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; yellow stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

37 L

714

Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-'Abd-al-'Alīm ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Iqbāl al-Qurtubī al-Ḥanafī [ابو القاسم بن عبد العلم بن ابي القاسم بن عثمان بن اقبال القرطبي الحنفي]

Qalā'id 'Uḡūd al-Durar w-al-'Iḡyān fī Manāqib al-Imām abu-Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān قلائد غود الدرر والعيان في مناقب الامام ابي حنيفة النعمان
[The String of Pearls and Jewels : The Virtues of the Imām abu-Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān]

Fols. 137; 21.9 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A life of abu-Hanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فانه ... لا من الله تعالى على هذه

Colopho: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين . امين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On 14 folios after colophon is a short life of abu-Yūsuf + A.H. 182 [A.D. 798], and on the following seven folios is that of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5], both of whom were disciples of abu-Hanifah. Both lives are by the author of the main work. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental binding. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 566.

196 H

715

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*] [A Redaction of *Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*]

Fols. 210; 25.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with no diacritical points.

A free redaction of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawī A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Beg.: وقوانين فحذفوا منه الواو الثانية استعلا

Colophon: اخر تحذيب الاسماء واللغات .

Marginal notes by later hands. The beginning is missing. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 H

716

Anonymous.

[*Talkhīṣ Laṭīf min Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*] [A Choice Alridgment of *Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*]

Fols. 72; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ذكر نسب رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم

Colophon: نقل جميعه من اماكن من تحذيب الاسماء واللغات للعلامة شيخ الاسلام ابو زكريا يحيى النووي رضي الله عنه ونفعنا بعلمه والحمد لله وحده . انتهى .

MS is covered with marginal glosses which together with the seven folios following the colophon contain excerpts from *Mir'āt al-Janān* of al-Yāfi' + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366]. The remaining two folios contain excerpts from the history of ibn-Shuhbah A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377/8-1447/8]. Titlepage is also full of historic excerpts. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

207 H

717

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'ah fi Manāqib al-A'imma w-al-Khulafā' al-Arba'ah*] [مجموعة في مناقب الائمة والمخلفاء] [A Collection on the Virtues of the Imāms and the Four Caliphs]

Copied A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648] by Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad in-Aḥmad ibn-Mubārak al-Dāribi [sic] al-Baḡhānī.

Fols. 57; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 13 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red, green and yellow.

Short biographies of the great Moslem Imāms and the four orthodox caliphs. It contains the lives of abu-Hanifah [A.D. 699-767], Mālik ibn-Anas [A.D. 713-795], al-Shāfi'ī [A.D. 767-820] and Aḥmad ibn-Hanbal [A.D. 780-855], after which occurs a section on the love of God followed by one on the virtues of the four orthodox caliphs. This is followed by a section on the asceticism of abu-'Abdallāh al-Husayn al-Hākī, one on the excellences of 'Āshūrā', one on

the birth of the Prophet, one on prayer and a section on the death of the Prophet.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم للعلماء انساب [انساب]: Beg.

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تعليق هذا الكتاب المبارك
نهار الجمعة رابع عشر الحجة سنة ثمانية وخمسين والف وكتبه الفقير
الى الله تعالى برهان الدين بن محمد بن احمد بن مبارك الداري
البضائي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا له بالمغفرة والرحمة ولجميع
المسلمين اجمعين آمين. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه
وسلم.

Title and titlepage lacking. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and foxed; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

251 II

718

Anonymous.

Kitāb fī Manāqib al-Imām al-A'zam abī-Hanīfah [A Book on the Virtues of the Greatest Imām abu-Hanīfah]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708] by al-Hasan 'Ali Hasan.

Fols. 10; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An essay on the characteristics and virtues of the Imām abu-Hanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767].

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نقل هذه الرسالة في يوم
الاربع المبارك سابع عشر شهر شعبان سنة الف ومائة وعشرين على
يد المبد الفقير الراجي غفر الله له والديه والمسلمين آمين سنة ١١٢٠.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur the *shahādah* and a statement about a copy dated A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5], probably the copy from which ours was made. MS in good condition but loose and two folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

258 H

719

Muhammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Himyari, known as ibn-al-Sabbāgh محمد بن ابي القاسم الحميري عرف بابن الصباغ

Durrat al-Asrār wa-Tuhfat al-Abrār fī-ma li-abi-al-Hasan 'Alī al-Shādhilī min al-Aḥwāl w-al-Maqāmāt w-al-Khawāriq w-al-Karāmāt w-al-Da'awāt w-al-Adhkār [The Pearl of Mysteries and the Gift of the Righteous: On the States, Stations, Supernatural Deeds, Miracles, Prayers and Dhikrs of abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhilī]

Fols. 155; 23.4 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of abu-al-Hasan 'Alī al-Shādhilī + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258], the great Sūfī and the founder of the religious order of the Shādhiliyah, together with recital of his excellences, miracles and prayers.

Beg. بسم الله... يقول المبد الفقير... محمد بن ابي القاسم :

Colophon : ثم تفيد بعض ما لبيدنا ومولانا وصفوة
الابرار سيدي ابا [ابي] الحسن علي بن عبد الجبار المعروف بالشاذلي
تأليف الامام العالم العلامة محمد بن ابي القاسم المعروف بابن الصباغ
رحمهم الله تعالى ورضي عنهم وثقتنا بهم في الدارين آمين آمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 199.

261 H

720

Anonymous.

Kitāb Mukhtaṣar al-Subḥ al-Munabbī 'an Haythiyāt al-Mutanabbī [A Book Being an Abridgment of al-Subḥ al-Munabbī 'an Haythiyāt al-Mutanabbī]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Muhammad ibn-Wafa.

Fols. 62; 21 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on oriental paper;

in naskhi; with catchwords; red rubrications.

A brief biography of the famous poet abu-al-Tayyib al-Mutanabbi A. H. 303-354 [A.D. 915/6-965], being an abridgment of *al-Subḥ al-Mutanabbi 'an Haythiyāt al-Mutanabbi* by Yūsuf al-Badī'i al-Dimashqī + A. H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحان من زين رياض الفضائل بزهر الاداب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة في صبيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك تاسع عشرين شهر ربيع الاول من شهر سنة ثلاث وثمانين ومايتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم على يد كاتبها الفقير محمد بن وفا الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات امين م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

245 H

721

Al-Muṭahhar ibn-'Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Amīr المطهر بن علي بن ابراهيم بن محمد الامير

Risālah fi Faḍā'il Ahl al-Bayt رسالة في فضائل [An Essay on the Excellences of the Family of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1805] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Husayn al-Mahdi.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 18-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief essay on the excellences and special privileges of the family of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال رجل في بعض المواقف :

Colophon : حرد يوم الاحد سادس عشر شهر ذ[ي] الحجة : عام سنة ١٢١٩ كتبه افقر العباد الى ربه واحوجهم اليه [الى] علمه ابراهيم ابن محمد بن علي بن الحسين المهدي وفقه الله .

The title of the work is written on the inside of the front cover, MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

178 B

722

Anonymous.

Tarājim Shuyūkh Dimashq تراجم شيوخ دمشق [Biographies of the Shaykhs of Damascus]

Fols. 113; 18.2; x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the illustrious men of Damascus.

Beg.: وهذا اوان الشروع في تراجم الشيوخ الاول

Ending : القبض والتوكيل في السراء... بصيغة الاداء .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

110 B

723

Anonymous.

Faqr al-Hukamā' wa-Nawādir al-Qudamā' w-al-'Ulamā' فقر الحكماء ونوادر القدماء والعلماء

[The Destitution of Wise Men and the Anecdotes of the Ancient and the Learned]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by 'Umar ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 30; 20.5 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium containing a brief account of the lives of twenty ancient philosophers.

Beg.: بسم الله... ويبدء... فاحبت ان اخدم حضرة الشريفة: بتاليف كتاب... يشتمل على بعض ما قالته جماعة من الحكماء

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد اصف المباد واحوجهم يوم التناد عمر بن عبد الله وذلك خمار الثلاثاء السابع عشر من ذي القعدة سنة ست وسبعين والف من هجرة من له العز ونعابة الشرف . صلى الله عليه وعلى آله كلما ذكره الذاكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكره [ه] الغافلون وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . م .

A few marginal notes. The author, we learn from the introduction, composed his work and then dedicated it to al-Nāṣir Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ghāzī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Ayyūb, who ruled in Aleppo A.D. 1236-60 and in Damascus A.D. 1250-60, and who died A.H. 659 [A.D. 1261].

On the titlepage, however, the work is ascribed to 'Umar ibn-Zafar, the author of *Sulwān al-Mutā'*. This evidently is a mistake because the author of *Sulwān al-Mutā'* was Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Zafar and not 'Umar and because Muḥammad ibn-Zafar died A.H. 565 [A.D. 1174], ninety-one years before the Ayyūbid Sultan to whom the work was dedicated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

228 B 724

Anonymous.

Wāsiṭat al-Qilādah fi Dhikr man Ruziq al-Sa'adah واسطة القلادة في ذكر من رزق السعادة [The Choicest Pearl in the Necklace: A Work on Those Who Attained Happiness]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Biographies of illustrious men together with reference to the distinguishing characteristics of each and a sample of his composition.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان اذمى ما يرصع به زواهر جواهر الكلام.

Ending: فمن غره المشورة ودرره المثورة

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the preface that the work was composed at the request of abu-al-Wafā' al-'Urḍi + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, 1925.

FOLKLORE

248 B 725

Abu-Ya'la Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṣāliḥ ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-al-Habbāriyah ابو يعلى محمد بن محمد بن صالح بن حمزة بن الهبارية + A.H. 504 [A.D. 1110/1].

Al-Ṣādiḥ w-al-Bāghim الصادح والباغم [The

Chanter and the Soft Singer]

Copied A.H. 682 [A.D. 1283].

Fols. 116; 18.3 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known collection of rhymed tales after the style of *Kaṭlah wa-Dimnah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشريف ابو يعلى... بن الهبارية... الحمد لله الذي حباني بالاصغر من القلب واللسان

تم الكتاب نسخا بحمد الله وعونه والصلوة على خير خلقه سيدنا محمد النبي وعلى اله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين في ايام المحرم سنة اثنتي وثلاثين وستمئة والحمد لله وحده وصلعم.

A few marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. On titlepage is a note by later hand stating that author died in Kirmān and that he worked on this poem ten years and dedicated it to Sayf-al-Dawlah Ṣadaqah ibn-Dubays. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 388; Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 87-9; Berlin 7630/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293; Beirūt, A.D. 1836.

274 B 726

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharjī al-Zabidī] [شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد الشرجي الزبيدي] + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Nuṣṣat al-Aḥbāb fi Gharā'ib al-Ittifāq wa-Nawādir Dhawī al-Albāb نزهة الاحباب في غرائب الاتفاق ونوادر ذوي الالباب [The Delight of Friends on Strange Events and Anecdotes of the Intelligent]

Fols. 137; 21.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A collection of anecdotes and stories.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبند فليس ايبن للبيان ولا اجود تقويا.

Ending: وكان يكتب خطا... وينظم شعرا جيدا... وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم بحمد الله تعالى.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding

with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from second half of XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 320.

368 B

727

[Muḥammad ibn-Qāsim ibn-Ya'qūb al-Amāsi] [محمد بن قاسم بن يعقوب الأماسي] A.H. 864-940 [A.D. 1459/60-1533/4].

Rawḍ al-Akhyār al-Muntakhab min Rabī' al-Abrār [The Garden of the Select: An Abridgment of Rabī' al-Abrār]

Fols. 191; 17.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The abridgment of *Rabī' al-Abrār wa-Nuṣūṣ al-Akhyār*, a vast collection of sayings and anecdotes by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144].

Beg. ... استخرجت ... من نكت فوائده ما استحسنته.

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين لحرره المعترف بالذنوب محمد

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 344/5; Br. Mus. Supp. 1136.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1279; Būlāq A.H. 1280.

28 L

728

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Abdullāh] al-Kisā'i [أبو بكر محمد بن عبد الله] fl. ca. beginning of Vth Moslem century.

Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā' [The Stories of the Prophets]

Fols. 179; 20.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of some legends of the past regarding the origin of the world, paradise and hell, the creation of man and the life of the prophets.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أنبت الخلق نباتا وجعلهم

Colophon: تمت قصص الانبياء بحمد الله وعونه واليه المرجع والمآب وصلى الله على كل يوم وإليه على من لنا يوم القيامة يشفع وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد وآله وصحبه أجمعين آمين يا رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses in Malay and Arabic. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 518; Berlin 1021; Br. Mus. Suppl. 497.

202 B

729

Anonymous.

Qiṣaṣ al-Anbiyā' [The Tales of the Prophets]

Fols. 117; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of the tales of the prophets.

Beg. باب في ذكر مختصر أخبار شعيا وإرميا ودانيال.

Ending: أزال الدهر ملكهم وأضحى ينقل من أناس إلى أناس.

Marginal notes and glosses. First six folios by later hand and on European paper. On three folios following last is a discussion of the tale of the army of the elephant (see *Sūrah* CV) entitled *Majlis fi Qiṣṣat Aṣḥāb al-Fil*. This is dated A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1733]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

23 L

730

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Zāhir ibn-Najdah al-Ḥizāmī al-Miṣrī]

[يحيى الدين ابو الفضل عبد الله بن عبد الظاهر بن نجدة الخزامي
A.H. 620-692 [A.D. 1223-1293] المصري]

Sīrat al-Malik al-Zāhir Baybars سيرة الملك
الظاهر بيبرس [*The Life of al-Malik al-Zāhir Baybars*]

Fols. 2520; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. The work is in twenty-five volumes.

The life of al-Malik al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Dīn Baybars (A.D. 1260-77).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الملك المبدى المدين القوى الرازق.

Colophon : وهذا ما انتهى اليه من هذه السيرة العجيبة والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 640/1.

464 H

731

G

Dāwūd ibn Mahmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Qay-sari + داود بن محمود بن محمد القيصري A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350/1].

Tāhqiḳ Mā al-Hayāh wa-Kashf Astār al-Zulumāt [*Ascertaining the Water of Life and Lifting the Veils of Darkness*]

Fols. 5; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Sūfi treatise on the legendary figure of al-Khiḍr, discussing whether he was a saint or a prophet and concluding that he was the latter.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي الاحد الصمد بالذات

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما اردنا يانه والحمد لله رب العالمين . قد تمت هذه الرسالة . ع ط م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

21 L

732

[*Sīrat 'Antar*] سيرة عنتر [*The Romance of 'Antar*]

Copied A.H. 1271-2 [A.D. 1855] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad Murā' al-Ā'idi.

Fols. 3860; 23 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A complete copy of *Sīrat 'Antar* in six volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكريم المنان

Colophon : تمت كتابتها على يد الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير محمد مراد العايدي يوم السبت المبارك في ثمانية وعشرين ربيع اول سنة الف ومائتين [و] اثنين وسبعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 9123-9135.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306; Beirūt A.D. 1871. Translated into English by T. Hamilton, Part I-IV, London 1820. See *Ency. of Islām* " 'Antar, Romance of "; Brockel. II, p. 62.

22 L

733

Same as 732.

Fols. 571; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 14 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An incomplete copy of *Sīrat 'Antar* in four volumes.

MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; stained with dampness; mended. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

170 H (I)

734

Abu-Ishāq ibn-Mufarraǵ al-Šūri ابو اسحاق ابن مفرج الصوري

Al-Nisf al-Awwal min Sīrat al-Malik al-Iskandar Dhi-al-Qarnayn wa-Wazīrihi al-Sayyid al-Walī al-Khiḍr 'Alayhi al-Salām wa-ma Jara Lahum min al-Kalām al-'Ajīb w-al-Amr al-Muṭrib al-Gharīb 'alā al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl النصف الاول من سيرة الملك الاسكندر ذي القرنين ووزيره السيد الولي الخضر عليه السلام وما جرى لهم من الكلام العجيب [The First Half of a Biography of Alexander the Two-Horned and His Vizir al-Khiḍr (Peace be upon Him), together with a Complete Account of Their Wonderful Words and Strange Deeds]

Fols. 240; 29.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a biography of Alexander the Great and a history of his conquests, with many legends about him.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله الملك الجبار.

Colophon: ثم النصف الاول من سيرة اسكندر ذي القرنين ابن داراب الرومي والله الموفق للصواب واليه المرجع والمآب.

Marginal notes. On the page after the colophon occurs a statement that MS was copied A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1763]. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 707-9; Berlin 9109; Paris 3682-5; Gotha 2385-93.

170 II (II) 735

Same as 734.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1767] by Muhammad abu-Qāsim al-Qiri [sic].

Fols. 176; 32.5 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 13 cm.; 25-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a biography of Alexander the Great.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

412 B

736

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūzīf شهاب الدين القليويزي

Hikāyāt wa-Nawādir Gharībah حكايات ونوادر غريبة [Anecdotes and Singular Tales]

Copied A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753].

Fols. 236; 21.4 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of tales and anecdotes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فهذه حكايات ونوادر غريبة

Colophon: [تم] الكتاب بمون الله الملك الوهاب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين. سنة ١١٦٦ في جاز [جمادى] الاخر.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

676 H

737

A

Anonymous.

Hayāt al-Qulūb [The Life of Hearts]

Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731/2].

Fols. 138; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

A kind of religious encyclopedia containing the lives of Adam (in part), Noah, Hūd, Ṣāliḥ, Abraham, Ishmael, Lot, Joseph and Job. Here a section is missing. Then follows the lives of Elijah, David, Solomon and Jonah, together with St. George, Zachariah and John. These are followed by an account of the miracles of Jesus, the birth of Muhammad and the virtues of the Companions.

Beg.: بسم الله... واذا قال اي اذكر يا محمد اذا قال ربك:

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام. والصلوة والسلام على سيد الانام وعلى آله العظام واصحابه الفضام والسلام عليكم مع جميع اهل الاسلام. سنة ١١٤٤.

MS incomplete at the beginning; in good

condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

141 H (b) 738

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Khurāfāt wa-Ash'ār.*] مجموعة

[*A Collection of Fables and Poems*] خرافات وأشعار

Fols. 53; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of ancient fables and poems of South Arabian origin.

Beg.: مواسفين جم فيها مبادعة

Ending: في صفصف غوشيم بالشرقي الحسام .

Marginal notes. Incomplete at the beginning. On the seven folios after the colophon are several verses of poetry, one of which is by Nashwān al-Ḥimyari + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8] and another by abu-al-'Alā' al-Ma'arri A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 H 739

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Hikāyāt*] [مجموعة حكايات] [*A Collection of Stories*]

Fols. 33; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of stories containing: The story of the Shaykh al-Ḥadabi and Hārūn al-Rashīd; a story about some merchants; the tale of the Shaykh Shams al-Dīn and what befell him with the wisest man; the story of 'Alī al-Jazzār; also two short paragraphs on magic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه حكاية الشيخ الحدي مع هارون الرشيد

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله

على كمال حال . امين امين م .

Titlepage missing. The last folio has been replaced by a later hand and is in naskhi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

171 H 740

Anonymous.

[*Hikāyat abi-Hiffān*] [حكاية ابي هفان] [*The Story of abu-Hiffān*]

Fols. 39; 20.3 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Stories about abu-Nuwās [+ A.D. 810]; and some of his poems about wine, told by abu-Hiffān.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ابو هفان قال اخبرني

Colophon: تم والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (b) 741

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Hikāyāt*] [مجموعة حكايات] [*A Collection of Stories*]

Fols. 22; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, mostly fabulous, containing: (1) *Hikāyat Tamīm al-Dārī* and a list of the unlucky days; (2) *Ḥadīth Jāyid ibn-'Ays*; (3) *Qiṣṣat Aṣḥāb al-Kahf*; (4) *Hikāyat al-'Anqā' ma' Sulaymān*; (5) *Hikāyat Bāyasid al-Bistā'mī*; (6) *Qiṣṣat Wāq-Wāq*; (7) the death of Abraham

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... هذا حكاية تميم الداري

Colophon: الدية امي امي يوم القيمة والله اعلم . تمت .

Marginal notes. On page before the first is a note and the *abjadīyah*. After the colophon is a note in Persian with floral sketches. MS in

good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

244 H 742

Anonymous.

Juz' min Khutab al-Imām 'Ali wa-Mukātabātihī wa-Juz' min Qīṣaṣ al-Anbiyā' جزء من خطب الامام علي ومكاتباته وجزء من قصص الانبياء [A Fragment from the Orations and Correspondence of the Imām 'Ali and a Fragment from the Qīṣaṣ al-Anbiyā']

Fols. 263; 24.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Two fragments, the first is a collection of some of the orations and the correspondence of the Caliph 'Ali, evidently taken from *Nahj al-Balāghah*. The second fragment is a collection of stories of the prophets commencing with Adam and concluding with Abraham, evidently taken from *Qīṣaṣ al-Anbiyā'* by abu-Bakr al-Kisā'i, who flourished ca. beginning of Vth Moslem century.

Beg.: قال حدثنا ابو جعفر محمد بن علي

Ending : فرغ غرود من ذلك وارتعد وخرت الاسود .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the first page there is the title of the MS by a later hand. MS in fair condition except several folios stained with dampness and several others foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

84 H (c) 743

Anonymous.

Hikāyāt min Kitāb al-Muqtarāḥ fi Jawāmi' al-Mulāḥ Ta'līf al-Amīr Bahā'-al-Dīn Qarāqūsh حكايات من كتاب المقترح في جوامع الملح تأليف الأمير جاء الدين قراقوش [Stories from the Kitāb al-Muqtarāḥ fi Jawāmi' al-Mulāḥ by al-Amīr Bahā'-al-Dīn Qarāqūsh]

Copied A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 12; 29.3 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Selections by an unknown compiler from a story book ascribed to al-Amīr Qarāqūsh + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201], the freedman of Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn (Saladin) or, according to another account, of his uncle Shīrkūh. The stories refer mostly to well-known Moslem characters.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حكى الصولي قال

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله . ما نقل من كتاب المقترح والحمد لله اولا و آخرًا وذلك بناية النقيب الافضل الاكمل الاوحد ضياء الدين وخلاصة ... يوسف بن مهدي محمد الشرفي حماء الله تعالى . بتاريخ يرم السبت غرة شهر ربيع الاخر سنة ١١٣٢ .

After the colophon is a quotation said to be from *Jam' al-Ṣiḥāḥ* [*Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*] of ibn-al-Athīr A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149/50-1209/10], stating the names of those of the Companions who spoke after they were dead. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on center and corners of both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

272 H (a) 744

Anonymous.

Kitāb fihi Khalq Ādam w-Hawwa [*Hawwā'*] كتاب فيه خلق آدم وحوى [وحوا] [A Book on the Creation of Adam and Eve]

Fols. 116; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A book containing stories about the creation of Adam and Eve, Noah, the flood, Jesus, the Prophet and others.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من الطين

Ending : فاقتلهم واحداً بعد واحد ولم يلحق بها احد .

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

26 L 745

Fols. 141; average size 20.5 x 14 cm.; 14-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in

naskhi; with catchwords.

Several fragments of tales, the first and longest being the story of al-Nimr and Ka'ān.

MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

117 B

746

Anonymous.

Sīrat Tuhfat al-Budūr w-al-Amīr Muḥammad w-al-'Anqā' سيرة تحفة البذور والأمير محمد والنعناء [The Life of Tuhfat al-Budūr w-al-Amīr Muḥammad and the Phoenix]

Fols. 177; 21.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A story about slave girls attributed to the time of Hārūn al-Rashīd A.D. 786-809.

Beg.: حكي والله أعلم بفيه واحكم فيما جرى وتقدم

Colophon: هذا ما اتى ... من سيرة تحفة البذور والأمير محمد والنعناء ... جرام والنعناء بنت الريح وقعد الأمير محمد.

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

314 B

747

Anonymous.

Fols. 276; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 13.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of legendary stories and anecdotes about the prophets.

Beg.: الصنم ونسأله ان يخفف عنها ما هي فيه فقال لهم اذهبوا الى الملك واعلموه اني اضع يدي على بطن هذه المرأة فان الولد يخرج من بطنها عاجلا.

Ending: فقالت فلن لي ذلك خطيبي كما فعل بك خطيبيك فاين حسنك وجمالك.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning

and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ANTIQUITIES

206 B

748

[Abū-Muḥammad] al-Ḥasan [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ya'qūb] al-Ḥamdāni [أبو محمد الحسن بن أحمد بن يعقوب] الهمداني A.H. 334 [A.D. 945].

Al-Iklīl الأكليل [The Crown]

Copied A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1706] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nuṣayr al-Ṭāhir.

Fols. 48; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The eighth book of *al-Iklīl*, a history of South Arabia before Islam. This volume deals with the history of the castles, cities and inscriptions of Ḥimyar; its anthologies, the extant poems of 'Alqamah and other elegies.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب ما جاء في ذكر قصور اليمن ومما قلها

Colophon: انتهى ما ذكره الحسن الهمداني والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد واله وسلم تم يوم الخميس المبارك ٦ شهر القعدة سنة ١١١٧.

Marginal notes and glosses. On 15 folios after the colophon are some elegies of Ḥimyar. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Qiftī, p. 163; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 392; Berlin 6061; Br. Mus. Supp. 580.

Printed in Baghdad, A.D. 1931.

EPIGRAPHY AND PALÆOGRAPHY

52 B

749

Anonymous.

[Risālah fi al-Aqlām al-Qadīmah رسالة في الأقلام القديمة] [A Treatise on Ancient Alphabets]

Fols. 45; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.4 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of 24 ancient alphabets together with the significance of the various letters in magic.

Beg.: أسماء حروف السرياني وهي لغة أبونا آدم عليه السلام.

Ending: القلم الحادي والعشرين من أقلام السيمياء.

MS incomplete at end; in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Evidently unique. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Cairo V, pp. 331, 340.

534 II

750

Husayn ibn-Yāsīn ibn-Muḥammad حسين ابن
ياسين بن محمد d. after A.H. 781 [A.D. 1379].

Lamḥat al-Mukhtaṣif fi Šinā'at al-Khaṭṭ al-Šalīf [The Glance of One Who Instantly Comprehends: On the Art of Large Hand Writing]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 9; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on calligraphy giving a description of the various letters and a recipe for ink.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم بالقلم علم الانسان

تمت الارجوزة بعون الله وكرمه وحسن توفيقه :
والحمد لله رب العالمين بتاريخ شهر جمادى [ى] الاول سنة ثمان
وثمانين والف بمدينة بيت الفقيه الكامل سيدي احمد بن موسى ابن
عجيل اعاد الله علينا وعلى المسلمين من بركاته وصلى الله على سيدنا
ومولانا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

One marginal note on folio 4.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2.

GENEALOGY

247 H

751

Anonymous.

Bahr al-Ansāb al-Ashrafīyah بحر الانساب الاشرفية
[The Line of Noble Genealogy]

Copied A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649] by Muḥammad Ijīzī ibn-Nizām al-Dīn al-Baknālūnī [sic].

Fols. 185; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 10-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, indigo and yellow.

A book of genealogy on the lineage of the Prophet, especially the descendants of 'Alī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانام من اب واحد

تم هذا الكتاب على يد افقر الورى واحوجهم
الى رحمة ربه الدين الحاج محمد حجازي بن الحاج نظام الدين
الشافعي مذهبا المالوتي مشربا بالبكتالوني بلدا غفر الله له ولوالديه.
وذلك ليلة الخميس بعد العشاء تاسع عشر ليلة في شهر ذي القعدة
الحرام لسنة تسع وخمسين والف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red, indigo and black throughout. After folio 135 is a blank folio. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; title on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOGRAPHY

263 II

752

Khalīl ibn-Shāhīn al-Zāhiri خليل بن شاهين الظاهري
A.H. 813-872 [A.D. 1410/1-1467/8].

Zubdat Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān Kashf al-Ṭuruq w-al-Masālik زبدة كشف الممالك وبيان كشف الطرق والمسالك
[The Gist of the Book Entitled Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān at-Turuq w-al-Masālik]

Copied A.H. 917 [A.D. 1511].

Fols. 120; 21.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work entitled *Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān al-Ṭuruq w-al-Masālik*, which is a book of geography, history and politics of the empire of the Mamlūk Sul-

tans of Egypt.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع خلفه فوق بعض درجات :
تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وكرمه وفرغ من كتابته ثاني عشر شهر شوال سبعة عشر وتسعمائة
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم
وحسينا الله ونعم الزكيل أمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt staraped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 538; Berlin 9818.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1894.

265 II

753

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-
Muḥammad Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Buṣrawī, [known as
ibn-al-Imām] شمس الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن [محمد
المعروف بابن الإمام] البصري d. after A.H. 1033
[A.D. 1594/5].

Tuhfat al-Anām fi Fada'il al-Shām تحفة الأنام
[A Contribution to the World: On
the Beauties of Damascus]

Copied A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617] by Aḥmad ibn-
Amin-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Jalāl-
al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn ibn-Yūsuf
ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulay-
mān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Buṣrawī.

Fols. 122; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface
13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with
illumination; headings and entries in red.

A description of the beauties of Damascus,
together with its history, divided into six sec-
tions : (1) the excellences of Damascus as re-
cited in tradition, (2) the special virtues of Da-
mascus, (3) the beauties of the Mosque of Da-
mascus and its great history, (4) the prophets,
the Companions of the Prophet, learned men
and saints who died and were buried in Damas-
cus, (5) holy relics and historic institutions and
(6) what will take place in Damascus on the
advent of Jesus.

Beg. : الحمد لله الاول بلا بداية الاخر بلا نهاية :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك العزيز الوهاب يوم
الاربعاء سادس عشرى [عشرين] شهر اول الربيعين ثالث شهر في
سنة ١٠٢٦ ست وعشرين والف من الهجرة على يد فقير غفوره
القوي احمد بن امين الدين محمد بن احمد بن جلال الدين محمد
مؤلف هذا الكتاب بن علاء الدين بن يوسف بن علي بن احمد
ابن محمد بن سليمان بن محمد بن البصري الحنفي عني عنهم .

Marginal notes and glosses; titlepage illum-
inated in color; ruled marginal lines in red.
After the colophon occurs a statement that this
copy was made in Dāmascus from the original
of the author and that the copyist is the author's
great-grandson. MS in good condition but sev-
eral folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental
leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 222/3; Gotha 931;
Vienna 902.

266 H

754

Same as 753.

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 114; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface
16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red and indigo.

A few marginal notes. A folio is missing
between folios 111 and 112. MS in fair condi-
tion but several folios are worm-eaten and mend-
ed; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and
tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

267 H

755

Same as 753.

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1662] by 'Abdullāh (?).

Fols. 123; 18.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface
13.2 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords;
headings and entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled mar-
ginal lines in gold on six folios, and in black on
four, at the beginning, and in black on seven
folios at the end. MS in good condition; oriental

leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

40 L

756

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi شهاب الدين القليوبي
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Risālah fi Ma'rifat Asmā' al-Bilād wa-'Urūdiha wa-Atwālīha wa-Inhiraḥīha رسالة في معرفة أسماء البلاد وعروضها وأطوالها وانحرافها [A Treatise on the Knowledge of the Names of Towns, Their Latitude, Longitude and Declination]

Copied A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803].

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 13.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of tables, with the names of towns arranged alphabetically, determining the latitude and longitude and declination of each.

Beg. : ابتدي الطول من الساحل الغربي ممتد الى جهة الشرق

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة المباركة بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم صلاة وسلاما دائمين متلازمين الى يوم الدين وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة في ٢٨ شعبان سنة ١٢١٨ هـ تم تم

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the same binding are four folios on geometry and arithmetic. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

268 H

757

'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn - Aḥmad, known as ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Khaṭīb عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن أحمد الشيبان بن عبد الرزاق الخطيب d. after A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727].

Ḥadāyiq al-In'ām fi Faḍāyil al-Shām حدايق الانعام في فضائل الشام [The Gardens of Grace: On the Excellences of Damascus]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ṣāliḥ Āgha al-Shāhbandar.

Fols. 95; 16.2 x 11.4 cm.; written surface 11.7

x 6.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history work on the excellences of Damascus in eight parts: (1) boundaries and name, (2) verses in the Koran which testify to its excellence, (3) the testimony of tradition, (4) the testimony of antiquity, (5) the Mosque and its contents, (6) the prophets and Companions who died in it, (7) saints and devotees who died in it and the location of their tombs, (8) selections from contemporary poems in praise of it.

Beg. : بسم الله... حمدا لمن فجر ينابيع الحكم والاحكام

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة تار الاحد في خمسة وعشرين خلة [خات] من شهر شوال سنة ١٢٢٢ على يد الفقير عبد الرحمن ابن صالح اغا الشاهبندر عني عنه.

Marginal summaries and glosses. A statement before the colophon points out that the work was composed A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727], as the *ta'rikh* contained in the last verse of the concluding ode would indicate. The numerical equivalent of the *ta'rikh*, however, is A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718]. On the folio before the titlepage is a table of contents added by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; green and yellow stamped on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

269 H

758

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'il al-Nābulusi عبد الغني بن اسمعيل النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Hullat al-Dhahab al-Ibriz fi Rihlat Ba'labakk w-al-Biqā' al-'Aziz حلة الذهب الابريز في رحلة بعلبك [The Garment of Pure Gold: On the Journey to Ba'labakk and al-Biqā' al-'Aziz]

Copied A. H. 1105 [A.D. 1694] by 'Adi ibn-al-Darwish Husayn.

Fols. 30; 21.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the author's journey from

Damascus to Ba'labakk and to the neighbouring district of the plain of al-Biqā', from Dhu-al-Qa'dah 15 to Dhu-al-Qa'dah 29 A.H. 1100 [Aug. 31st. to Sept. 14th. A.D. 1689].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعز قدر البعاع

Colophon : وقد وافق الفراغ من تعليق هذه الرحلة المبارك قبل الظهر يوم الثلاثاء المبارك في اواخر شهر جمادى الاول من شهر سنة الف ومائة وخمس من الهجرة النبوية على فاعليها الف صلاة وازكى نعمة. على يد ائمة العباد واجوجهم الى رحمة الرووف الجواد المتعرف بل المتعرف من بحار الذنوب المرتجي العفو المقصر في خدمة الملك الوهوب عبده وابن امته عدي الخاطى ابن الدرويش حسين المنفور له ان شاء الله تعالى امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وصحبه اجمعين . تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. Vowel signs are by a later hand. On titlepage is a quotation from *al-Ṭabaqāt al-Kubra* of Fāj-al-Dīn al-Subkī A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1369/70] and another from *Manāqib al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* of al-Rāzi A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1209/10].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6143/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 681; Leipzig 744; Gotha 1547.

264 H

759

عمر ابن عمرو ابن ال-Ās ibn-Yūsuf al-Kindī
الماس ابن يوسف الكندي

Fī Akhbār Miṣr wa-ma Khaṣṣaha Allāh bihi min al-Faḍl w-al-Barakāt w-al-Khayrāt في اخبار مصر وما خصها الله به من الفضل والبركات والخيرات [History of Egypt and God's Special Gifts of Excellence, Blessings and Bounties to It]

Fols. 21; 22.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the special features with which Egypt has been specially blessed and in which it excels other countries.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال عمرو بن الماس ابن يوسف الكندي

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب انه على ما يشاء قدير وبالاجابة جدير وبعباده لطيف خبير

والصلاة والسلام على افضل سيد الانام ومصباح الظلام سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين تم.

After the colophon are two verses of poetry. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

273 H

760

يوسف بن عبد الهادي Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādī

Mu'jam [al-Buldān] معجم البلدان [Geographical Dictionary]

Fols. 44; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 12 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi.

A geographical dictionary.

Beg. : واله وصحبه وسلم ... هذه كثيرة في ذكر البلاد

Ending : ينبع قرية على حافة اليمن بطريق المدينة منها ابو عبد الله النبي له صحبه ورواية له عصرى شي من حديثها . اليمن .

Marginal notes. First folio defective and mended. On twelve folios after the colophon is a list of the author's books, followed by eight folios of poetry by various authors. On the following eleven folios occurs a work by the same author on rare events and traditions entitled : *Laqāṭ al-Fawā'id wa-Nuṭaf al-Farā'id*. This is followed on the last five folios by a work, also by the same author, on traditions narrated by abu-Hanīfah [A.D. 699-767] bearing the title : *Kitāb al-Mukhtārāh min Ahādīth Masānīd abi-Hanīfah*. No diacritical points. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

TRAVELS

270 H

761

Muḥammad ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī al-Baylūnī محمد بن فتح الله بن محمود الحلبي البيلوني A. H. 977-1032 [A.D. 1569/10-1632/3].

Mukhtaṣar Riḥlat ibn-Baṭṭūṭah مختصر رحلة ابن

بطولة [An Abridgment of the Travels of ibn-Battūṭah]

Copied A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1830] by Aḥmad Hījāzi al-Sindiyyūni.

Fols. 113; 21.6 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book of geography, an abridgment of *Tuḥfat al-Nuṣṣār ji Gharā'ib al-Anṣār wa-'Ajā'ib al-Asfār* by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Juzayy al-Kalbi al-Maghribi + A.H. 757 [A.D. 1356], which is a description of the journey of 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Lawāti al-Ṭanji, known as ibn-Battūṭah and in the East as al-Shaykh Shams-al-Dīn A.H. 703-779 [A.D. 1303/4-1377/8].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فيقول فقير عنو ربه الغني محمد :

وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخها صيحة يوم الخميس المبارك اربعة ايام خلت من شهر شعبان المعظم سنة الف ومائتين [و] خمسة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية على يد افتر العباد واحوجهم الى الملك العلي بن حجازي السنديني الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وشايعه ولاخوانه في الله تعالى ولن طالع فيها ودعاه بالمغفرة والمسلمين اجمعين يارب العالمين والحمد لله على كل حال والصلاة والسلام على سيد ولد عدنان صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and indigo. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1541; Cambridge 1117-9; Brockel. II, p. 256/7.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1278, 1279.

271 H (a) 762

Anonymous.

Rihlat al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jazā'iri رحلة الامير عبد القادر الجزائري [The Journey of al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jazā'iri]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882].

Fols. 30; 15.5 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An account of a journey of al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Ḥasani al-Jazā'iri A.H. 1222-1300 [A.D. 1807/8-1882/3] in Syria.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمد من جلا لنا اعظم المبر في اثار من سلف

Colophon: تمت في ٢٩ ربيع اول سنة ١٣٠٠ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

41 L 763

'Abd-al-Karīm عبد الكريم

Maqālat al-Istilām fi Turbat al-Shām مقالة الاستلام في تربة الشام [The Acceptable Treatise on the Land of Damascus]

Fols. 7; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A description of the author's journey to Damascus.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان واناطق اللسان

Colophon: تمت الرسالة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

COSMOGRAPHY

586 H 764

Abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad 'Ubayd ibn-Sha'bān ibn-abī-al-Dunya أبو بكر بن عبد الله بن محمد عبيد ابن شعبان بن ابي الدنيا A.H. 208-282 [A.D. 823/4-895/6].

Kitāb al-'Aṣamah كتاب العظمة [The Book of Majesty]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1657].

Fols. 80; 20.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3

x. 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the wonders of creation in heaven, on earth, in the sea and in paradise and hell.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي خلق ما في السموات والارض

Colophon: وهذا كتاب دانيال النبي عليه السلام ما اوحاه الله تعالى اليه واعد به وساء كتاب المظنة وهو على التام والكمال في خامس عشر ربيعي الاول سنة ١٠٦٨ تم بالخير.

Marginal notes and glosses. In the colophon it is stated that this is what was found in the book of the Prophet Daniel. MS in fair condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

587 H

765

[Abu-Bakr Muhammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Kisā'] flourished in the early part of the fifth Moslem century.

[*Kitāb Bad' al-Khalq w-al-Dunya wa-Qisas al-Anbiyā'*] كتاب بدع الخلق والدنيا وقصص الانبياء. [The Book of the Creation of Mankind and the World and Tales of the Prophets]

Fols. 200; 22.6 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10-13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work containing the wonders of the world and creation and tales of the prophets. The prophets mentioned are Adam, Idris, Noah and his three sons, Hūd, Šālih, Abraham, Moses, Aaron, Joshua, Elijah, David, Solomon, Jeremiah, Yūnus (Jonah), Zechariah, Yaḥya (John), 'Imrān and 'Īsa (Jesus). See no. 728.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انبت الخلق نباتاً وجعلهم

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده.

بعدة.

On the titlepage the book is described as '*Ajā'ib al-Makhlūqāt* and is wrongly ascribed to al-Māwardi + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 23, III, p. 174; Br. Mus. Supp. 497-9; Berlin 1021/2.

588 H

766

Abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Sulaymān [al-Māzini] al-Gharnāṭi ibn 'Abd-Allah Muhammad ibn 'Abd-rahīm bin Sulaymān [al-Māzini] الغرناطي A.H. 473-565 [A.D. 1080/1-1169].

Tuḥfat al-Aḥbāb wa-Nukhbat al-A'jāb تحفة الاحباب ونخبة الاعجاب [A Gift for the Loved Ones and the Choicest of Wonders]

Fols. 26; 12.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.5 x 12-13.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A cosmographical work, being a description of the wonders seen by the author in his travels. It is divided into four sections, namely: (1) a description of the world and its inhabitants; (2) the wonders and remarkable structures of various lands; (3) description of the seas and the wonders of its animals, of ambergris, pitch, naphtha and fire in its islands; (4) description of graves and tombs. The work is otherwise known as *Tuḥfat al-Aḥbāb wa-Nukhbat al-A'jāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ابدع العالم على توحيده

وقد تم الكتاب والله المصادي الى الصواب وهو الملك الوهاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا وهادينا ومهدينا محمد وعلى آل محمد وصحبه وازواجه وذريته وامل يتيه عدد كل حرف كتب ويكتب ابد الابدن ودمر الداهرين الى ان يرث الله الارض ومن عليها وهو خير الوارثين امين تم.

On the titlepage is a statement from Hājji Khalifah II, p. 222 to the effect that the author died after A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Maqqari (Leyden) p. 617; Hājji Khalifah II, p. 222; Berlin 6038/9; Paris 2167-71; Br. Mus. Supp. 686.

141 H (a)

767

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-As'ad [ibn-

ابو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد [بن علي] al-Yāfi' al-Yamani A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366].

Mukhtaṣar Sirāj al-Tawhīd al-Bāhij al-Nūr
[An Abridgment of Sirāj al-Tawhīd al-Bāhij al-Nūr]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632].

Fols. 78; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in black, red, yellow and green.

A book designed to aid people to determine the times and seasons of prayer, fasting and the variations in the length of days and nights.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العارف بالله تعالى

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الكرم الوهاب أذان الظهر يوم الخميس المبارك سابع وعشرين شهر شعبان الكريم أحد شهر إحدى وأربعين والف سنة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوات والسلام. ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم.

Marginal glosses. On the six folios before the titlepage are: (1) *Qasīdat Ṣarīhat al-Haqq fī-Ma Jā'a fī dhikr al-Warā' w-al-Ilm wa-Ghayrihi min Tajannub Mujaḥasat al-Ardhāl*, by Muḥammad ibn-Jābir al-Andulusi + A.H. 780 [A.D. 1378/9]; (2) nine verses of poetry by al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4]; (3) a quotation attributed to Ka'b al-Aḥbār. On the nine folios after the colophon are excerpts from tradition and the ninety-nine names of God. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5826.

1001 H 768

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Imrān ibn-al-Fawāris ibn-al-Wardi al-Qurashi al-Bakri سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن محمد flourished ca. A.H. 850 [A.D. 1546/7].

Kharīdat al-'Ajā'ib wa-Farīdat al-Gharā'ib
[the Pearl of the Marvels and the Solitaire of Rarities]

Fols. 26; 23 x 16.2 cm.; written surface

17.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs of the last day entitled *Risālah fī 'Alāmāt al-Sā'ah*, being a section of the treatise of cosmography, *Kharīdat al-'Ajā'ib wa-Farīdat al-Gharā'ib*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... روي عن عبد الله بن عباس:

Colophon: تم كتاب خريدة المعاني وفريدة الغرائب جمع الامام العالم العلامة الاديب سراج الدين بن حفص بن عمر بن محمد بن عمران بن الفوارس بن الوردى القرشي البكري تعمله الله برحمته واسكنه فسيح جنته وعمل رضوانه امين بجاه سيد المرسلين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم. تم.

On the two folios after the colophon is a short medical essay entitled *Faṣl fī al-Ṭabā'ī*. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 132/3; Berlin 6046.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302, 1303, 1309, 1316.

39 L 769

Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1019 [A.D. 1610] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Husayn al-Zaydi.

Fols. 111; 25 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first three folios are by a later hand. The author's name is given on page three as Zayn-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-al-Wardi; the correct name is Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-al-Wardi. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

267 B 770

Same as 768.

Numb. fols. 186; 20.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. First folio is elaborately illuminated.

on both sides with gold and color. On folios 3 (b) and 4 (a) is an elaborately decorated map of the world in the form of a circle. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

589 H

771

Burhān-al-Dīn al-Nāji abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Badr ibn-ʿĪsa al-Ḥalabī al-Dimashqī برهان الدين الناجي ابو اسحاق ابراهيم ابن محمد بن محمود بن بدر ابن عيسى الحلبي الدمشقي

Kitāb al-ʿAzamah [The Book of Majesir] كتاب العظمة

Fols. 35; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 16-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A treatise on the majesty of God as revealed in the wonders of creation, in heaven and on earth, based upon traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المنفرد بالقدم والبقاء والعظمة

Colophon: انتهى والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم

A few marginal notes. The edges were trimmed. MS in different hands; in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

998 H

772

Marʿi ibn-Yūsuf al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanbalī مرعي ابن يوسف المقدسي الحنبلي

Bahjat al-Nāẓirīn wa-Āyāt al-Mustadillīn [The Pleasure of the Spectators and the Signs for the Seekers] حجة الناظرين وآيات المستدلين

Copied A.H. 1128 (?) [A.D. 1716] by Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 197; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15-17.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An encyclopedic work discussing this world and the next, the creation of man and of jinn, death, the end of the world, the resurrection and the last judgment.

Beg.: بسم الله... اعلم ان من اجل العالم في القدر والشأن واعظمها في السر والبرهان علم النظر والاستدلال

Colophon: تمت الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه. كتبه الفقير الحقير المذنب العاصي الراجي رحمة ربه الباقي حسن بن حسين غفر الله لي ولوالدي واحسن اليهما واليه [الي] ولنظر هذه النسخة الشريفة في كل اوقات. آمين سنة ١٢٨٠ [١] ٢٥ محرم. الهى انت مقصودي ورضاك مطلوبى.

Marginal notes and summaries. MS is written on several kinds of paper and evidently by different hands. The author states in the introduction that the work was based on 500 sources. MS in fair condition stained with water; mended. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 358/9; Gotha 746; Vienna 1666.

590 H

773

Zayn-al-Dīn Maḥmūd al-Ḥanafī زين الدين محمود الحنفى

[*Nukhab min Kitāb al-Majālis*] [Selections from the *Kitāb al-Majālis*] نخبة من كتاب المجالس

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1565] by Jaʿfar ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Nakadwi.

Fols. 122; 20.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections, probably from the *Kitāb al-Majālis* by ibn-al-Nuʿmān al-Baghdādī al-Mufid A.H. 338-413 [A.D. 949/50-1022]. The work deals with the creation of heaven and earth, the elements, geography, animal life, precious stones, the inhabitants of the world and history.

Beg.: بسم الله... من المجالس للعلامة الرحلة الشيخ زين

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك على يد الفقير بعون الله

القدیر جعفر بن مصطفی النکدوی فی أوائل رجب المرجب من
شهر سنة اثني وسبعين وتسعمائة .

The first sixty-three folios and folio 64a are with vowel signs, while the rest are unvowelled. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

591 H

774

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Baṭāl-yūsi
إبراهيم بن محمد بن يوسف البطالوي

Rabī' al-Anwār [ربيع الانوار] *[The Springtime of Lights]*

Copied A.H. 796 [A.D. 1394].

Fols. 107; 19.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the wonders of creation, treating of precious stones and their properties, plants and fruits, the peculiarities of animals, the ocean and its wonders, the western sea which is called "the sea of darkness", and its wonders, the sea of China, an account of the famous rivers and their wonders, springs and their wonders and mountains and the remains found in them.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن... فصل في ذكر عجائب الاحجار

Colophon : وهذا آخر كلام على الجبال وعجائبها وما وجدناه منصوباً وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً بتاريخ اواسط جمادى [ي] الاولى عام ٧٩٦ غفر الله لمن دعا لكتبه [لكتبه] بالمغفرة والرحمة وتاب الله للجميع امين . وآخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage occurs a table of contents. The edges were trimmed, and to preserve the notes some of them were folded. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1002 H

775

B

Anonymous.

Daqā'iq Akhbār [Subtle Narratives]

Fols. 34; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the creation of man and the angels, on death and the next world.

Beg. : بسم الله... وقد جاء في الخبر ان الله تعالى خلق شجرة : ولها اربعة اقصان فساها شجرة اليقين ثم خلق نور محمد

Colophon: قال النبي عليه السلام ان اهل الجنة ياكلون ويتفكهون لم يصراطهم وشراجم اذى ويكون لهم ريح كريج المسك والكافور . قمت [تم] الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب .

The last folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2778.

1139 H

776

Same as 775.

Copied A.H. 1255 [A.D. 1839/40] by Sulaymān ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 44; 19.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On the titlepage the work is described as *Mishkāt al-Anwār* by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] and in the colophon the title is given as *Ḥadīth al-Adhkār*. Both of these are wrong; the correct title being *Dāqā'iq Akhbār*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1003 H

777

Same as 775.

Fols. 101; 21.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1017 H

778

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-'Azamah min Kutub al-Dafā'in min Kutub Dāniyāl كتاب العظمة من كتب الدفائن من كتب دانيال
[*The Book of Greatness : Being One of the Books of Daniel on Buried Treasures*]

Fols. 76; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in green.

A work on the marvels of creation, paradise, and hell. The work is of a legendary nature and is attributed to the prophet Daniel.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احسن تدبير الكائنات

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده وبالله التوفيق.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

462 H

779

Yahya ibn-al-Batṛīq يحيى بن البطريق flourished ca. A.H. 200 [A.D. 815/6].

Kitāb al-Siyāsah fī Tadbīr al-Mamlakah wa-Hifẓ al-Riyāsah al-Ma'rūf bi-Sirr al-Asrār كتاب السياسة في تدبير المملكة وحفظ الرياسة المعروف بسر الاسرار
[*The Book of Politics on the Conduct of the State and the Preservation of Sovereignty, known as Sirr al-Asrār (The Secret of Secrets)*]

Copied A.H. 876 [A.D. 1471/2] by Muḥammad al-Shīrāzi.

Fols. 67; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in gold.

A work giving counsel to princes on matters of policy and containing a hodgepodge of advice on physiognomy, phrenology, magic, astrology and natural science. Stated in preface that this work is a translation of the *Secretum Se-*

torum which Aristotle compiled for Alexander the Great. Statement also made that this work was translated into Arabic from Syriac written in Greek characters by ibn-al-Batṛīq, Yūḥanna al-Dhimmi and Yahya ibn-Māsawayh + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857/8] during the reign of the caliph al-Ma'mūn A.H. 198-218 [A.D. 813-833].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الملك القديم

Colophon: تم كتاب سر الاسرار بعون الملك الناصر على يد العبد الضيف محمد الشيرازي سنة ست وسبعين وثلاثمائة من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات واكمل التحيات م.

First folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Probably the Yūḥanna al-Dhimmi mentioned in the preface is the same as ibn-al-Batṛīq. The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 97; Berlin 5603/4.

463 H

780

A

Same as 779.

Copied A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Fols. 22; 26 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

138 H

781

['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Naṣr ibn-'Abdullāh]
[عبد الرحمن بن نصر بن عبد الله]

[*Nahj al-Maslūk fī Siyāsat al-Mulūk*] نهج
[*The Following of the Trail on the Policies of Kings*]

Copied A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703/4] by al-Husayn ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Husayn al-Hajjāfi.

Fols. 76; 29.5 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with full vowel signs;

with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A collection of discourses on the principles that should govern kings in their private and public life. The work was composed for Salāh-al-Dīn + A.D. 1193.

Beg.: قال عقلا [و] هم ما رأينا مثل المأمون جلالة وعظما

Colophon: بخط اسير ذنبه ورعين كتبه الفقير الى الله النبي السيد الحسين بن علي بن الحسين الحجاتي غفر الله له ولوالديه والله حسبي وكفى ونعم الوكيل حرر بمحروس المدين في سنة خمس عشر ومائة والف ١١١٥ ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; illuminated in yellow throughout; ruled marginal lines in red. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 611; Leyden 473; Paris 2438.

Printed in Būlāq, A.D. 1841.

140 H 782

[Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-Sālim] Muḥammad ibn-Ṭalḥah [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Qura-shi al-'Adawi] [كمال الدين ابو سالم] محمد بن طلحة [بن 'Adawi] [A.D. 583-652 A.H. محمد بن الحسن القرشي العدوي] 1187/8-1254/5].

Al-'Iqd al-Farīd li-al-Malik al-Sa'id العقد الفريد للملك السيد [The Unique Necklace for the King al-Sa'id]

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 225; 19.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red and green.

A collection of discourses arranged in four divisions: (1) on morals and good conduct; (2) on politics; (3) on canon law and religion; (4) on miscellaneous themes; dedicated to al-Malik al-Sa'id Najm-al-Dīn Ghāzi ibn-Urtuq, who reigned A.H. 637-658 [A.D. 1239-1260].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول العبد الفقير الى مولاه :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحصيله فصار الحبيب بد

صلوة الظهر خامس شهر صفر من سنة تسع وسبعين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; the first 2 folios are by a later hand; also folios 139-225 by a different hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and several are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2440; Ind. Off. 661; Gotha 1882/3; Leyden 1950; Berlin 8779.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1283, 1306, 1310.

365 B 783

Same as 782.

Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489] by Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maḥa (?).

Fols. 100; 18 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

FINANCE

537 H 783-A

Muḥammad al-Shāfi'ī al-Janāji, known as al-'Ashmāwī محمد الشافعي الجناحي الشهير بالشموي d. after A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1722].

Risālah fi Tahwīl al-Mu'āmalah رسالة في تحويل [A Treatise on Money-Changing]

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1722].

Fols. 20; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.8-16.5 x 7.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on money-changing.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه رسالة الفقير محمد الشافعي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تبييضها في غرة شعبان الذي هو من شهور سنة ١١٨٤ وكان الحامل على تبييضها الذكي الفطن سيدي عبد الرحمن بن خاتمة المحققين استاذنا الشيخ حسن الجبرتي الحنفي

اطال الله في عمرها. آمين.

Edges trimmed and to save colophon last folio is folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

EDUCATION

1052 H

784

Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥalabī ... al-Sāqiri d. after A. H. 1047 [A.D. 1638].

Minḥat al-Ṣamad Sharḥ Ayyuha al-Walad [The Gift of the Eternal: A Commentary on Ayyuha al-Walad]

Written A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1638] by the author.

Fols. 47; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ayyuha al-Walad*, the well-known treatise on ethics by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... لا رأيت الرسالة المماثلة إلا الولد

تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ سنة سبع وأربعين بعد الألف سابع عشر من ذي الحجة من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم. وهذا خط المؤلف ومن ألف فقد استهدف. غفر الله له ولوالديه ولا تاذيه. واحسن الى الجميع واليه امين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

496 H

785

[Burhān-al-Dīn al-Zarnūjī] [برهان الدين الزرنوجي] flourished ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Tarīq al-Ta'allum [The Education of the Student in the Way of Learning]

Fols. 18; 20.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known compendium comprising the following sections: (1) the nature of learning; (2) the desire for learning; (3) choice of subjects; (4) the exaltation of learning; (5) on diligence; (6) the commencement of study; (7) on reliance; (8) on the time for acquiring knowledge; (9) on zeal; (10) on the acquisition of knowledge; (11) on piety; (12) how to acquire the power of retention; (13) what helps one procure a living.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله الذي فضل بني آدم بالعلم والعمل.

Ending : ويتبرك بالاشارة الواردة في الطب الذي جمعه الشيخ الإمام أبو العباس المستغفري رضي الله عنه في كتابه المسمى بطب الرسول صلى الله عليه وسلم يهده من يطلبه.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page after ending and following folio occurs the beginning of *Akhlaṣ al-Khāliṣah*, an edificatory work by Muḥammad al-Rā'id al-Badakhshāni, who died after A.D. 854 [A.D. 1450/1]. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 325; Berlin 111-25.

Printed in Germany, A.D. 1709; Leipzig, A.D. 1838; Cairo, A.H. 1311.

497 H

786

[Ibn-Isma'īl] [ابن ايعازيل] d. after A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588].

Sharḥ Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Tarīq al-Ta'allum [A Commentary on Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Tarīq al-Ta'allum]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764/5].

Fols. 60; 19.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Tarīq al-Ta'allum*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله الذي اترل علينا بانواع العلم

تم [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في وقت الظهر بناي الموزن على [ال] حنارة سنة ١١٧٨.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines on folios 1-37; text overlined with red. Folios 1-37 are by one hand and folios 38-60 by another.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Kalifah II, p. 325 ; Cairo VII, p. 175.

19 B

787

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Sa'd-Allāh al-Kinānī [ibn-Jamā'ah] أبو عبد الله محمد بن برهان الدين ابراهيم بن سعد الله [بن جماعة] A.H. 639-733 [A.D. 1240/1-1333].

Tadhkirat al-Sāmi' w al-Mutakallim fi Ādāb al-Ālim w al-Muta'allim في تذكرة السامع والمتكلم في آداب العالم والمعلم [The Reminder of the Listener and the Instructor : On the Etiquette of the Teacher and the Student]

Copied A.H. 1020 [A.D. 1612] by Muhammad abu-al-Faṭḥ Raftān [sic].

Numb. fols. 55; 17.7x13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on education treating the value of learning, the conduct of the teacher and his etiquette in his relations with the students, the conduct of the student toward his teacher and other fellow students, the acquisition of books, the location and equipment of schools.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله البر الرحيم الواسع العلم
تم كتاب تذكرة السامع والمتكلم في آداب العالم والمعلم محمد الله... في مجالس اخرها ليلة يسفر صباحها عن يوم الجمعة المبارك تسع [و] عشرين من ذي القعدة من شهر سنة عشرين بعد الالف ختمت بالخير واستهل ما يليها باخير على يد الفقير الى الرحمن محمد ابي الفتح رفthan الامام... الشريفة غفر له ولوالديه ولوالته وللمسلمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 259 ; Berlin 142/3 ; Gotha 162.

498 II

788

[Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yahya] Zakariya [ibn-Muhammad] al-Ansāri زكريا [بن محمد]

A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Lu'lu' al-Nazīm fi Ra'om al-Ta'allum w al-Ta'līm [The String of Pearls : On the Quest of Learning and Teaching]

Copied A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598] by Muḥammad al-Maydānī al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 13; 15.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5-11 x 6.5-7.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the requisites of learning and teaching and on the definitions of the subject-matter of the different sciences.

Beg. : بسم الله... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

Colophon : كتبه محمد الميداني الشافعي اوائل ربيع الثاني سنة سبع والوف وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه والتابعين تسليماً كثيراً. آمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 345 ; Cairo VII, pp. 57, 158, 605; Berlin 79-81.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1319.

499 II

789

Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad [ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Hajar al-Haythami [بن محمد] بن حجر A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Tahrir al-Maqāl fi Ādāb wa-Ahkām wa-Fa-wā'id Yahtāj ilayha Mu'addib al-Atfāl تحرير المقال في آداب واحكام وفوائد يحتاج اليها مؤدب الاطفال [An Essay on the Training, Qualities and Background Necessary for One who is Training Young Children]

Fols. 25; 20 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An essay on education dealing with the following subjects: whether the teacher should be compensated, the conduct becoming to a teacher, school attendance, punishment and discipline

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرف حملة كتابه ومعلميه.

تم الكتاب المبارك والله تعالى اعلم Colophon :

A smeared marginal note on first page. MS in fair condition; folios loose.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 148, VII, p. 195.

500 H

790

A

Muhammad Munib محمد منيب d. after A. II. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7].

[مجموعة أسئلة امتحان] [Majmū'at As'ilat Imtihan] [A Collection of Examination Questions]

Copied A. II. 1204 [A.D. 1789/90].

Fols. 14; 23.8 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The questions given office seekers in Constantinople A. II. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7] during the reign of Sultan Salim III A. II. 1203-1222 [A.D. 1789-1807]. The examination was held under the direction of the Shaykh al-Islām Ahmad As'ad Afandi Muhammad Šālih Zādah at the order of the Sultan. The author was the examiner.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل ظلال أقلام مشايخ

لم يكن لهم غرض يتعلق بالدلالة العقلية المنطقية Ending : الى [التي] هي الدلالة لا بدخلية الوضع والطبع . قمت ثم سنة

١٢٠٤

A few marginal notes and glosses. First page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. In introduction date of examination is given as A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7], while in colophon date of the copying is given as A. II. 1204 [A.D. 1789/90]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

500 H

791

B

Ahmad Afandi, known as Itmakji Zādah احمد افندي الشهير بإتماكجي زاده

[As'ilat Imtihan wa-Ajwibatuhā] [أسئلة امتحان واجوبتها]

[Examination Questions and their Answers] [واجوبتها]

Copied A.D. 1232 [A.D. 1817] by Ahmad Haydar, known as Rūsajaqli Hasan Pasha Zādah.

Fol. 4; 23.9 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 10 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Examination questions and their answers based on the *Talkhīs al-Miftāh* by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī, Khaṭīb Dimashq A. II. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which is a commentary on the *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*, a work on rhetoric by al-Sakkāki A. II. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9], and on *Sharḥ al-Talkhīs*, the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī A. II. 722-792 [1322-1389/90] on *al-Talkhīs*. The examination was held under the direction of the Shaykh al-Islām Zayn-al-Ābidīn Afandi.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الماء ورثة الانبياء

قد وقع الفراغ عن [من] تتحق هذه التليقات Colophon: المرغوبة بين المحققين المقولة بين المدققين المنسوبة الى الاستاذ الاربب الاديب النقيب احمد افندي الشهير بإتماكجي زاده قال [أناله] الله تعالى مراده في شعبان المعظم لسنة اثنين وثلاثين ومائتين [ومائتين] والف وانا الفقير اليه سبحانه تعالى السيد احمد حيدر الشهير بروسجقلي حسن باشا زاده . تم

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

500 H

792

C

Muhammad Amīn, known as 'Uthmān Afandi Zādah محمد امين المعروف بثمان افندي زاده

[Questions and Answers] [أسئلة واجوبة] [As'ilah wa-Ajwibah]

Copied A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1826/7].

Fols. 5; 23.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on rhetoric followed by questions and answers on the same subject.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال المص [المصنف] وارتفاع شان الكلام :

Colophon : قد تمّ تطهير هذه الرسالة التي ألفها الشيخ
الكامل والمرشد العالم العامل استاذنا وامثاذا الكل بلا ترتيب
الحادي للامم الى سبيل الصواب السيد محمد أمين اكرمه الله تعالى
بكرمه الابدي العريف [المعروف] بثمان افندي زاده وفقه الله
تعالى في الكونين [الى] مراده . تم سنة ١٢٤٢ .

One marginal note on folio three ; ruled
maginal lines in red. MS in good condition ;
oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SPORTS and AMUSEMENTS

360 II 793

Anonymous.

*Kitāb fi Bayān Faḍl al-Qaws w-al-Sahm wa-
Awwāfilima* كتاب في بيان فضل القوس والسهم واورافهما
[A Book Displaying the Excellences of the Bow
and Arrow together with their Description]

Numb. pages 353; 19.3 x 13.4 cm.; written
surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; en-
tries and headings in red and green.

A work on the art of using the bow and ar-
row. This is a supplement to the author's
former work on the same subject which is en-
titled *Kifāyat al-Muqtaṣid al-Baṣīr fi al-Ramḡ
'an al-Qaws al-'Arabīyah bi-al-Sahm al-Tawīl
w-al-Qaṣīr*. (See MS p. 8.)

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نعمته على الخلق تامة

Colophon : تم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Prob-
ably from early XIXth century. In all likeli-
hood unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

GENERAL PHILOSOPHY

464 H 794

A

Abu-Naṣr [Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
Ṭarkhān ibn-Awzalagh] al-Fārābī [محمد بن
أبو نصر]

A.II. 339 [A.D. 950]. محمد بن طرخان بن اوزلغ [الفارابي]

[مجموعة رسائل في] *Majmū'at Rasā'il fi al-Falsafah*
[A Collection of Treatises on Philosophy]

Fols. 27; 27.5x18.5 cm. ; written surface 20.5
x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and
entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of treatises on philosophy con-
taining:—

(1) A treatise on the agreement between Plato
and Aristotle entitled *Ittifāq Ra'y al-Ḥakīmayn
Iflāṭūn wa-Aristūṭālīs*. (See Br. Mus. 425⁵.)

(2) An exposition of the names of some
philosophers entitled *Tafsīr Ba'd Asmā' al-Ḥu-
kamā' min al-Qudamā'*.

(3) A treatise on essential matters entitled,
'*Uyūn al-Masā'il*. (See Leyden 1437-9; printed
in Cairo, A.H. 1325 [A.D. 1907], 1910.)

(4) A treatise on the prerequisites to the study
of philosophy entitled *Ma Yanbaghi an Yuqad-
dam Qabl Ta'allum al-Falsafah*. (See Leyden
1435; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325 [A.D. 1907],
1910.)

(5) A treatise on temperament entitled *Ri-
sālah fi al-Mazāj*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... اني لا رأيت أكثر اهل زماننا

Colophon: تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد
لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد . م .

A few marginal notes; first page illuminated;
ruled marginal lines in yellow and black on the
first two pages. On back of the first page occurs
a list of the works in the collection. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamp-
ed on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

131 L 795

[Qutb al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-
Rāzī al-Taḥṭānī] [قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازي التختاني]
+ A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365].

Al-Muḥākamāt [Arbitrations]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by ibn-Muḥam-
mad Yūsuf al-Ḥasani al-Jilānī.

Fols. 230; 19 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x

7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ishārāt w-al-Taḥbīhāt*, a work on philosophy and logic by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. The purpose of the commentary was to decide the controversy between al-Rāzī + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] and Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274], who took opposite sides in their respective commentaries on *al-Ishārāt*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... لقد اتينا على قسم النطق [من شرح]

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب الموسوم بالمحركات عند الضحى من يوم الجمعة رابع عشر شهر الربيع الثاني من شهر سنة ١٠٩٥ على يد المذنب الجاني المحتاج المفتقر الى غفره ربه النبي ابن محمد يوسف الحسيني الجيلاني الذي سمي به عند رحلته اللهم اغفر [له] ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه بالنبي وآله الطاهرين والحمد لله رب العالمين م .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 302/3; V, p. 416; Berlin 5053.

464 H 796

H
Abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-al-Sayyid al-Baṭalyūsi A. H. 441-521 [A.D. 1049/50-1127].

Sharḥ 'ala al-Khamsat [Khams] Maqālāt al-Falsafiyah شرح على الخمسة [الخمس] مقالات الفلسفة [A Commentary on the Five Philosophical Essays]

Fols. 6; 27.6 x 18.5 cm; written surface 22 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A commentary on five philosophical essays about God, His attributes, His knowledge, and about man, his soul and its immortality.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام الفقيه الاستاذ الحافظ

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب .

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on

cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 H 797

B

[Abu-Ja'far] Nāṣir-al Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan] al-Ṭūsī ناصر [ابو جعفر] ناصر بن محمد بن محمد بن الحسن الطوسي A. H. 607-672 [A.D. 1210/11-1273/4].

Sharḥ Risālat Ithbāt al-'Aql شرح رسالة اثبات العقل [A Commentary on the Treatise Ithbāt al-'Aql]

Fols. 11; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ithbāt al-'Aql*, a philosophical treatise attributed to abu-Naṣr al-Fārābī + A.H. 339 [A.D. 950].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم انا لاشك في كون الاحكام اليقينية

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A part of the text is in red and the rest is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 H 798

D

Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Ḥasan al-Biqā'i برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عمر بن حسن البقاعي A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

Tahdīm al-Arkān min Laysa fi al-Imkān Abda' mimma Kān تحديم الاركان من ليس في الامكان ابدع مما كان [The Destruction of the Basis (of the Proposition): There Is Nothing Possible More Remarkable than What Is]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1859].

Fols. 19; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the proposition of some philosophers that it is not possible to have anything more remarkable than what already exists. The writer also tries to refute some of the

statements of al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الحميد المجيد الفاعل لا يريد

Colophon : تم نسخه في ربيع رجب سنة ١٢٧٥ هـ

A few marginal notes. MS is good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 476.

237 B

799

Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn [Muṣṭafa ibn-Yūsuf], known as Khawājah-Zādah [مصطفى بن يوسف] + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Tahāfut al-Falāsifah [The Incoherence of Philosophers]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5] by Ilyās ibn-Hājji Nabī ibn-Mahmūd.

Numb. fols. 106; 18.7x13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work stating the conflicting views of philosophers as to the attributes of God. This work is modelled after *Tahāfut al-Falāsifah* of al-Ghazzālī and was composed for the Ottoman Sultan Muḥammad II A.D. 1451-1481.

Beg.: بسم الله ... توجهنا الى جنابك وقصدنا نحو بابك

Colophon : قد تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الغفور والملك الشكور الياس بن حاجي نبي بن محمود غفر الله [له] ولوالديه في شهر بروسه تاريخ سنة ٩٦١ هـ.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios following last is a treatise on the creation of man's deeds by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] entitled *Risālah fi Khalq-al-A'māl* (see Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 368; Berlin 2485). MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 475/6; Cairo VI, p. 90; Paris 2398¹.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1321.

454 H

800

VI

Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sijā'i [أحمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد] + A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1777].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muntazimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maḡūlāt [The String of Pearls : On 'Uqūd al-Maḡūlāt]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1850] by 'Abduḥ 'Umarib ['Umarī].

Fols. 18; 23.7x16.8 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

The author's own commentary on his versification of *al-Maḡūlāt*, a list of the philosophical categories.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن تدره عن ميات المخلوقات

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة المباركة على يد اقر العباد واحوجهم الى الله عبده عمر [عمر] غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين [والمسلمين] . وكان الفراغ منها في يوم الاثنين المبارك في ٥ ص سنة ١٢٦٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل السلام والتحية . امين .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS is good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 98.

454 H

801

VIII

Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ḥusaynī al-Andalusī al-Bulaydī [محمد بن محمد] + A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1763].

Nayl al-Sa'ādāt [Attaining Happiness]

Fols. 25; 22.1 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 7.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntazimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maḡlāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال سيدنا ومولانا الشيخ الامام العالم

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap: blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 106.

486 H 802

Same as 801.

Fol. 40; 21.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Stated before colophon that work was composed A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 803

VII

Hasan ibn-Muhammad al-'Attār حسن بن محمد
A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834/5].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Jawāhir al-Muntazimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maḡlāt [حاشية على الجواهر المنتزيمات في عقود] [A Gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntazimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maḡlāt*]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by 'Abduh 'Umrub ['Umari].

Fols. 34; 23.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntazimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maḡlāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول ابو السعادات حسن بن محمد المطار

Colophon: ووافق نقل هذه النسخة المباركة ان شاء الله تعالى يوم الثلاثاء المبارك ١١ خلت من شهر جمادى الاول سنة ١٢٦٧ على يد افر الوري واحوجهم الى رحمت [رحمة] المولى عبده عمر بن [عمر بن] غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين آمين يارب

العالمين. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .
تم بحمد الله وعونه وتوفيقه .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp. 91/2

128 L 804

Abu-al-Hasan ibn-Aḥmad ابو الحسن بن احمد

Risālah fi Ithbāt al-Wājib رسالة في اثبات الواجب
[A Treatise on Establishing the Existence of God]

Fols. 34; 17.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A philosophical treatise on the existence of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ربنا ... الى فتاكت فتاكت قلب يكت

Colophon: تمت الرسالة على يد مؤلفها خادم ارباب النهى
ابو الحسن بن احمد اوتي كتابه يمينه ولا يؤتى بشاله .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

461 H 805

A

ʿUthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Ṭarsūsī عثمان بن مصطفى الطرسوسي

Risālah Istidlāliyah رسالة استدلاية [A Treatise on Evidence]

Fols. 4; 24.8 x 14.5-15.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 6.1 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A short treatise containing evidence on the existence of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا على الاستدلال

وكذلك الدعوى والمطلوب والنتيجة لكن
مختلفة بالاعتبار . تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

LOGIC

320 B

806

Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Tūsī ناصر الدين محمد بن الحسن الطوسي A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

حل مشكلات الاشارات *Hall Mushkilāt al-Ishārāt* [Elucidating the Ambiguities of al-Ishārāt]

Copied A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456].

Fols. 264; 23 x 15 cm.; written surface 15-15.5 x 8-8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Ishārāt w-al-Taṭbīhāt* a work on logic and philosophy by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. The author of this commentary also replies to the attacks on ibn-Sīna by Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Rāzī + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] in his commentary on *al-Ishārāt*.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي وفقنا لافتح القائل بتحبيده وهذا

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في [ال] حاشر من جمادى الاول سنة ستين وثلاثمائة.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 302; Berlin 5049.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1293, 1297.

465 H

807

A

Husām[-al-Dīn Ḥasan] al-Kāti حسام [الدين] Husām[-al-Dīn Ḥasan] al-Kāti A.H. 760 [A.D. 1358/9].

[Sharḥ *Isāghūjī*] [شرح ايساغوجي] [A Commentary on *Isāghūjī*]

Fols. 23; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5], entitled *Isāghūjī*, which is an adaptation of the εἰσαγωγή of Porphyrius A.D. 233-304.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواجب وجوده :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بمون الله وحسن التوفيق .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 503; Cairo VI pp. 60/1, 70, 73/4; Berlin 5230/1.

465 H

808

B

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Bardā'i عبي الدين محمد بن محمد ال] بردعي A.H. 927 [A.D. 1520/1].

[حاشية على شرح [Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ *Isāghūjī*] ايساغوجي] [A Gloss on the Commentary on the *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549] by Rajab ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 19; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on the commentary of Husām-al-Dīn al-Kāti on the *Isāghūjī*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي احسن كل مقول

Colophon: تمت بمون الله وحسن التوفيق والله اعلم بالصواب . وقد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا [هذه] النسخة في شهر جمادى الاولى في يوم دوشنبه في وقت الظهر عن يد عبد[ه] الضيف رجب بن احمد رحمه الله عليه ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه . بتاريخ سنة ٩٥٦ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 503; Berlin 5232; Italy 343.

467 H (2)

809

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Fanāri شمس الدين محمد بن حمزة الفناري] A.H. 751-834 [A.D. 1350-1430/1].

[Sharḥ *Isāghūjī*] [شرح ايساغوجي] [A Commen-

tary on *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5].

Fols. 24; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.3-15.5 x 6.5-8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Isāghūjī*. The work is commonly known as *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. حمدًا لك اللهم على ما لحصت من منح عوارف الأفاضل

Colophon: ختمنا الله تعالى بالعائد الحق وذوال الباطلة وحشرنا في زمرة السعداء في أعلا [أعلى] الدارين مع النبيين والمرسلين على يد عبد الضعيف النجيف المفتقر إلى الملك اللطيف حرره الفقير الحقير المحتاج إلى رحمة ربه النبي غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه سنة ١٢١٩.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 503; Cairo VI, pp. 61, 66; Berlin 5237/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1268, 1309.

470 H 810

2

Same as 809.

Fols. 20; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 H 811

B

Qūl Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khidr] قول أحمد [بن محمد بن خضر] ca. A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah حاشية

على الفوائد الفنارية [A Gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*]

Fols. 56; 22 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... حمدًا لك اللهم على ما منحت به علي

تمت النسخة الشريفة المصنوعة [المصنوعة] بقول أحمد بنون الملك الواحد على يد أحمد بن محمد.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 58, 74; Berlin 5240/1; Escorial 633²; Br. Mus. 546¹.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1268.

470 H 812

1

Same as 811.

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1690/1] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 43; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 6.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

471 H 813

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hamīd برهان الدين بن كمال الدين بن حميد

Al-Farā'id al-Burhāniyah fī Tahqīq al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah الفرائد البرهانية في تحقيق الفوائد [The Unique (Pearls) of Burhān-al-Dīn : On the Exposition of *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*]

Copied A.H. 923 [A.D. 1517].

Fols. 53; 15.4 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5-7 cm.; 14-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين الازهان باكتساب

Colophon : الحمد لله وفقني على تجميع تسبيح هذه النسخة الشريفة والشكر لله الذي هداني الى دين محمد اشرف البرية المصطفى من بين افراد ... الانسانية . ضحى يوم الثلاثاء من يادى الاولى سنة ثلث وعشرين وتسعمائة من الهجرة المصطفوية [المصطفوية] والحمد لله والصلوات .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 53, 66, 75; Br. Mus. Supp. 732³; Munich 897⁸.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1235, 1274.

468 H 814

I

علم الدين سليمان 'Alam-al-Dīn Sulaymān al-Jarbi flourished ca. A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].

Sharḥ Isāghūjī [A Commentary on *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788/9].

Fols. 18; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Isāghūjī*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon : وليكن هذا اخر الرسالة في المنطق والحمد لله اوله واخره ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم سنة ١٢٠٣ هـ.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page occurs a list of the works in the collection. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5245.

473 H 815

Same as 814.

Fols. 34; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage occur a note on logic and a quotation from al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] on logic. Folios 2-10 of different paper and in different hand. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

525 H 816

B

Same as 814.

Fols. 18; 19.5 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14.2-15.1 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Edges trimmed. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

468 H 817

II

Zayn-al-Mahāmid abu-Yahya Zakariya ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zakariya al-Ansāri زين المجامد أبو يحيى زكريا بن محمد بن زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Sharḥ Isāghūjī [A Commentary on the *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

Fols. 14; 21.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Isāghūjī*. The commentary is otherwise known as *al-Maṣṭā*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العامل العلامة

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه في شهر الله رمضان المظم يوم الاحد يوم ثمانية منه سنة ... خمسة وثمانين ومائة والف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 68, 85/

6; Berlin 5246/7; Gotha 1179/80.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865/6].

466 H 818

Shihāb-al-Dīn [Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Salāmāh] al-Qalyūbi [أحمد بن أحمد بن سلامة] + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Isāghūjī حاشية على شرح
[A Gloss on the Commentary on Isāghūjī] إيساغوجي

Fols. 38; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Zakariya al-Anṣārī on the *Isāghūjī*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... ان اول ما نطق به اللسان

Colophon : والله حسبنا ونعم الوكيل والحمد لله رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 58.

388 B 819

Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Firkāh] al-Fazārī [أبراهيم بن عبد برهان الدين] A.H. 660-729 [A.D. 1262-1329].

Manṭiq منطق [Logic]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 725 [A.D. 1325].

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on logic.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الاشكال الاقتراعية اربعة

Colophon : وجرى ذلك في مدرسة البادرانية المحروسة بدمشق سنة ثمانية وعشرين وسبعائة .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

468 H 820

IV

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf [al-Ḥasanī] al-Sanūsī [الحسنى] أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq شرح المختصر في المنطق
[A Commentary on al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777].

Fols. 91; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work on logic entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq*.

Beg. : بسم الله... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العالم الصالح

Colophon : تم بحمد الله وحسن عونه عام ١١٩١ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given as *Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Manṭiq*. Folios 76-91 on different paper. Work is illustrated. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp. 64/5; Br. Mus. 156^{VI}; Berlin 5189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292, 1321.

468 H 821

III

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Akhḍarī [أبو زيد عبد الرحمن الاخضرى] died after A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5].

Sharḥ al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq شرح السلم المرونى في علم المنطق
[A Commentary on al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq]

Copied A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1775] by Aḥmad ibn 'Umar ibn-... al-Muwahhidi.

Fols. 17; 11 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own work en-

titled, *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Mantiq*, which is a versification of the *Isāghūjī*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العالم ابو زيد

تم بحمد الله وحسن عونه على [يد] عبده احمد :
ابن الحاج عمر بن ... الموحدى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانه
ولشايعه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء
منهم والاموات وكان فراغه اواخر شعبان عام ١١٨٩ هـ

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 610/1; Cairo VI, pp. 62/3; Br. Mus. 547/8; Berlin 5192.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308.

925 H 822

III

[Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Umar al-Mujīrī] al-Mallawī [أحمد بن عبد الفتاح بن يوسف بن عمر المجيري] A.H. 1088-1181 [A.D. 1677-1767].

Sharḥ al-Sullam fi al-Mantiq شرح السلم في المنطق
[A Commentary on *al-Sullam fi al-Mantiq*]

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Ya'qūb al-Juddī.

Fols. 63; 21.8 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Mantiq* (see previous number).

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله العالم بالكليات والجزئيات

وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة صبح يوم
الثلاثاء الثالث والعشرين من ربيع الاول من شهر عام اربعة وثمانين
ومائة والف على يد كثير الذنوب محمد بن احمد يعقوب الجدتي
بلدا الحنفي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه والمسلمين آمين
آمين آمين .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 287; Cairo VI, p. 63; Berlin 5196.

925 H 823

II

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī [أحمد بن عبد المنعم بن يوسف] A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

[*Idāḥ al-Mubham 'an Ma'āni al-Sullam*] [Clarifying the Ambiguous in the Contents of *al-Sullam*]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735/6].

Fols. 21; 21.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Mantiq*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قد سألني بعض الطلبة المبتدئين ان اشرح

وهذا آخر ما اوردنا كتابته نسال من وقتنا
له ان ينفع به انه على ذلك قد رزق صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى
آله وصحبه وسلم . تم . كتبه سنة ١١٤٨ هـ

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 26; Cairo VI, p. 50; Berlin 5198.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308; Makkah, A.H. 1312.

487 II 824

A

Muḥammad ibn-Bunān Muḥsini al-Zarfānī al-Fāsi [محمد بن بنان محسنى الزرقاني الفاسي]

Sharḥ 'ala al-Sullam al-Murawnaq شرح على السلم
[A Commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq*]

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1855] by al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abī-Ṭālib al-Gharībī al-Ḥasanī.

Fols. 37; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi*

al-Mantiq.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم المام

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد ١٩ صفر

سنة ١٢٧٢ [١٢٧٢]. وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1313; Būlāq, A.H. 1318.

474 H

825

[Mahmūd ibn-Hāfiz Hasan al-Maghni] محمود

ابن حافظ حسن المغني

Mughni al-Ṭullāb [The Sufficer for Students] مغني الطلاب

Fols. 57; 21.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Isāghūjī*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من جعل المنطق ميزاناً لطريق

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first two pages. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 86.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1267, 1310.

115 L

826

Same as 825.

Fols. 46; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

472 H

827

Dāwūd al-Fārisi داود الفارسي

Sharḥ al-Isāghūjī al-Jadīd الشرح الايساغوجي الجديد

[A Commentary on the New *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] by Zayn-al-Ā-

bidīn ibn-Bakīr.

Fols. 42; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a treatise on logic entitled, *al-Isāghūjī al-Jadīd*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا لتلخيص الكلام

Colophon: سود هذه الحاشية الشريفة في المنطق المنسوبة

الى قرا داود زين العابدين بن بكير في يوم من الايام الحالية عن

الدرس وقت العشاء. تم في اواخر الحجة في سنة ١١٩٢.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 B

828

Sayf-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-abi-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Āmidī سيف الدين ابو الحسن علي بن

A.H. 551-631 [A.D. 1156-1233].

Daqā'iq al-Haqā'iq [The Precise Facts] دقائق الحقائق

Fols. 237; 21.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

The first volume of a comprehensive work on logic, physics and metaphysics. This volume treats of logic and philosophy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمد الله على نعمائه واسباغ عطائه حمداً

Colophon: نجز الجزء الاول والحمد لله رب العالمين وسلامه

على رساله اجمعين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. After colophon is note regarding beginning of second volume. Evident from a note along with the title that this copy was made during author's lifetime. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Evidently MS is unique.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 175; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 3; Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 233.

126 L

829

Husayn ibn-Mu'īn-al-Dīn al-Maybudhi حسين

ابن معين الدين الميذي + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485].

[*Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*] [شرح الهداية] [*A Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Copied A.H. 1136 (?) [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 145; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the sections on physics and metaphysics in the *Hidāyat al-Hikmah* of Athīr-al-Dīn al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5].

Beg. : بسم الله... الهداية امر من لديه وكل امر يعود اليه

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب يوم الاثنين من اثنين شهر رمضان المبارك سنة الف مائة [وفاة] وست وثلاثون [وثلاثين].

Marginal and interlinear notes. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5065.

475 H 830

C

[Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhārī, known as Mīrak] [محمد بن مباركشاه المعروف بمرک] flourished during VIIIth Moslem century.

[*Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*] [شرح الهداية] [*A Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Fols. 47; 21.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 13.3-15 x 8-9 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد سألني بعض احبائي ان اكتب

Colophon: والحمد لله على التمام. هكذا نقل من خط المؤلف. ثم الكتاب بمون الملك الزماب.

Marginal and interlinear notes. The Commentary is attributed in Berlin 5070 to Muḥammad ibn-Sharīf al-Ḥusaynī. Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 474, gives a different beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5070; Ind. Off. 493, 592².

475 H 831

B

[Mawlāna-Zādah Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Harawī al-Kharaziyānī] [مولانا زاده] flourished during VIIIth Moslem Century.

[*Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*] [شرح الهداية] [*A Commentary on al-Hidāyah*]

Fols. 94; 21 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.5-16 x 7-9 cm.; 15-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*.

Beg. : بسم الله... باسمك اللهم يا اهل الحمد والثناء

Colophon: هذا مع اعترافي بالعجز والصور واتساب معظم القوى الى التتميم والفتور. لكن الله ين علي من يشاء من عباده بالفضل والانسام ويدخل في رحمته من يشاء جزايا الطول والاكرام انه الرحمن الرحيم والمجود الكريم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-48 are by one hand, 49-88 by another and 89-94 by another. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 473/4; Cairo VI, p. 99; Gotha 1217²; Leyden 1517/8; Ind. Off. 494/5²; Paris 2360/1; Escorial 635¹.

417 B 832

Same as 831.

Fols. 69; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

475 H 833

A

[Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known

as Qāḍi Zādah al-Rūmī] موسى بن محمد بن محمود
المروفي بقاضي زاده الرومي + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Hidāyah] حاشية على
[A Gloss on the Commentary on al-Hidāyah] شرح الهداية

Fols. 32; 21 x 12.5-13 cm.; written surface
14.3-17.5 x 9-10 cm.; 19-35 lines to page; on
glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Mawlāna Zā-
dah al-Harawī al-Kharaziyānī on the sections on
natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-
Hikmah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... قوله بكشف لهم عن وجوه الخ

Ending: ومركز الحجم قطعة في داخله نساوي ابعاد

سطح الحجم في جميع جهاته عنها وما قد يكونان متحدتين.

A few marginal notes. A few folios in the
MS are either wholly or partially blank. MS
in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind
stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Escorial 635³.

26 B

834

Muḥammad ibn-Sharīf al-Husaynī شريف حسين
flourished ca. A.H. 825 [A.D. 1421/2].

[Sharḥ Hidāyat al-Hikmah] شرح هداية الحكمة
[Commentary on Hidāyat al-Hikmah]

Fols. 44; 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 11
x 8 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on a section of *Hidāyat al-
Hikmah* which treats of *al-Ṭabī'iyāt* (physics)
and *al-Ilāhiyyāt* (metaphysics).

Beg.: بسم الله... القول في الطبيعيات وهو مرتب على ثلاثة

Ending: ومن اراد الاستقصاء في الحكمة والوقوف على

مذهب الحكماء فليرجع الى كتابنا المسمى بزبدة الاسرار والله ولي

التوفيق ويده ازمة التحقيق.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
In the colophon the author refers to another
work of his entitled *Zubdat al-Asrār* (see Hājji
Khalīfah III, p. 534). MS in good condition;

oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped and tooling
on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Cairo VI, p. 98;
Berlin 5070.

186 L

835

Same as 834.

Fols. 9; 18 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9
cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On back of first page are several notes and a
title, *Matn Munla Zādah Qāḍi... al-Musamma-
bi-al-Hidāyah*. MS in fair condition; oriental
binding with flap. Probably from the latter part
of the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 L

836

Qutb-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-
Rāzi al-Tahtānī قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازي التحتاني
+ A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365].

[Tahrīr al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqiyah fi Sharḥ
al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah] تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح
[Editing the Rules of Logic: A
Commentary on al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790] by Sultān ibn-
Badr.

Fols. 100; 22.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16
x 10 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah*,
a work on logic by Najm-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī al-
Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... ان ابي درة تنظم بينان البيان

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه الاوراق على يد

الحفيظ تراب اقدام المومنين سلطان بن بدر صبيحة يوم الجمعة

خامس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة الرابعة والمائتين والالف بعد

الهجرة النبوية على مهاجرها واله اشرف السلام والفضل التحية.

والحمد لله كثيرًا.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On five folios before the first is a section of *al-*

Isāghūjī by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5].

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5258/9.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1307.

117 L 837

Same as 836.

Copied A.D. 1241 [A.D. 1825] by Zayn-al-Ābidīn al-Ḥusaynī.

Fols. 148; 20.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

476 H 838

Sa'd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar] al-Taftāzānī
سعد الدين [مسعود بن عمر] التفتازاني A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

Sharh al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah شرح الرسالة الشمسية
[A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah]

Copied A.H. 841 [A.D. 1437].

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah* fi *al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي بصرنا بنور الهداية والتوفيق.

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه الرسالة يوم الاربعاء [ثامن] وعشرين شهر مبارك جمادى الثاني سنة احدى واربعين وثمان مائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On eight preceding folios occur a gloss on the *Khutbah*, the introduction of the same commentary of al-Sa'd al-Taftāzānī and several notes. MS in fair condition; foxed, worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 63;

Berlin 5266-8; Escorial 660, 670¹.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1266, 1312.

245 B 839

Same as 838.

Fols. 128; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 6.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. Stated in colophon that work was composed at Jām, A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on outside and inside of cover; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

477 H 840

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf ['Alī ibn-Muḥammad] al-Jurjānī السيد الشريف [علي بن محمد] الجرجاني A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah حاشية على شرح الرسالة الشمسية
[A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah]

Copied A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412] by 'Abd-al-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus.

Fols. 92; 16.9 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 9.8 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī al-Taḥṭānī on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*. The gloss is otherwise known as *Hāshiyat Kūshak*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قوله ورتبته على مقدمة وثلاث مقالات.

Colophon: والله الموفق للصواب. وقع الفراغ من كتابته العبد الفقير الحقير المحتاج الى الله النبي عبد العلي بن محمد بن يونس... في اليوم الناصر من ربيع الاول سنة خمس عشر وثمان مائة. غفر الله له ولوالديه.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; somewhat worm-eaten.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 55; Gotha 1189; Berlin 5260/1.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1261; Constantinople, A.H. 1266, 1289; Lucknow, A.D. 1883.

118 L

841

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad Kāzim....

Fols. 110; 18.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 12 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

119 L

842

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. [1]107 [A.D. 1696].

Fols. 78; 22.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 5.7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

120 L

843

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1719/20].

Fols. 85; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

525 H

844

C

Husayn ibn-Mu'in al-Dīn al-Maybudhi حسين بن معين الدين الميضي + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485].

[*Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [شرح الشمسية] [A Commentary on *al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 10; 20.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah fi' al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي زين قلوبنا بتدوير الحقائق

Ending : فقد حصل له ادراك النسبة الحكمة قطعاً ولم يحصل له الحكم وقيل كذلك من ثلث وثلاثين

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5269; Leyden 1533.

478 H

845

'Imād ibn-Yahya ibn-'Alī al-Fārisi عماد بن يحيى بن يحيى flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [حاشية على حاشية شرح الشمسية] [A Supergloss on *Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 76; 17.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī on *al-Shamsīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك يا من انطق لسان عبده بآيات

Colophon : هذا اخر ما اورده في هذا الباب والحمد لله الوهاب والصلوة على محمد خير من ادرك الحكم وفصل الخطاب وعلى آله واصحابه خير الاكل والاصحاب والله اعلم بالصواب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages are in different hand. Title is given as '*Imād 'ala al-Taṣawwūrāt*'. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p 77; Cairo VI, p. 57; Berlin 5263.

479 H

846

[Jalāl-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Aṣ'ad al-Dawwānī al-Ṣiddīqī محمد بن اسعد الدواني الصديقي A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [حاشية على حاشية شرح الشمسية] [A Supergloss on *Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 48; 18 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 6.5-7.5 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords;

entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī on *al-Shamsīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... جل من ظهرت على حواشي الاكوان

Ending: وهو خلاف المتبادر من هذه العبارة. تمت.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 77; Leyden 1534; Escurial 677³.

480 II

847

C

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hamīd
برهان الدين بن كمال الدين بن حميد

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Ṣadr Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]
[A Gloss on the First Part of *Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]
[حاشية على صدر شرح الشمسية]

Fols. 11; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the first part of the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī on *al-Shamsīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. متوكلاً بكرمه العيم

Colophon: تم ما اوردا في صدر الشرح والله المين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon occurs a statement that the copy was made A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Umar. On folio after colophon is a quotation from *Hayāt al-Qulūb*, a work on dogmatics by Nabī ibn-Ṭurkhān ibn-Ṭürmush al-Sinūbi + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30]. Along with MS are four folios, two blank and on the other two a work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 90¹, 106⁹.

122 D

848

Quṭb-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Rāzī al-Taḥṭānī

+ قطب الدين محمد الرزى التحطاني A.H. 766 [A.D. 1364/5].

Lawāmī' al-Asrār fi Sharḥ Maṭālī' al-Anwār
[*Flashes of Secrets : A Commentary on Maṭālī' al-Anwār*]

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abbās ibn-Hunayn al-Qazwīnī.

Fols. 180; 34 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 25 x 12.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on blue glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Maṭālī' al-Anwār*, a work on logic by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Urmawī + A.H. 682 [A.D. 1283/4].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله فياض ذوارف المعارف

Colophon: حرره عباس بن حنين القزويني... وفته الله تعالى... حرر في ٥ جمادى الاول من شهر سنة ١١٣٧.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 340, 595; Berlin 5087.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1314; Constantinople, A.H. 1303.

481 II

849

['Alī, ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Maṭālī' al-Anwār fi al-Mantiq*]
[A Gloss on *Sharḥ Maṭālī' al-Anwār fi al-Mantiq*]
[حاشية على شرح مطالع الانوار في المنطق]

Fols. 160; 18.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī al-Taḥṭānī on *Maṭālī' al-Anwār fi al-Mantiq*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال وحيد زمانه تعبد الله بفقرانه الحمد لله فياض ذوارف المعارف

Colophon: تمت [تم الكتاب بمون الله الملك الوهاب في اواسط رمضان كاتبه موسى بن منصور بن صفى]

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, 595; Gotha 1184/5; Br. Mus. 543.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1303.

482 H

850

Mawlāna Luṭfi [Luṭf-Allāh] al-Tūqāṭi مولانا لطفي [لطيف الله] A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5] + [لطيف الله] التوقاقي

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Hāshiyah al-Sharīfīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Maṭālī حاشية على الحاشية الشريفة على شرح المطالع [A Gloss on the Sharīfīyah Gloss on the Maṭālī]

Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental and European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A supergloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjānī on the commentary of Qutb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī al-Taḥṭānī on *Maṭālī* al-Anwār.

Beg.: بسم الله ... [قال] السيد الشريف عامله الله باطنه

Ending: قد توافى الملة النائية والعرض وقد تحالفهما فيهما

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 92.

483 H

851

[Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa'īdī] مير ابو الفتح السعدي + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq*] حاشية على شرح التهذيب في المنطق [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq]

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667/8] by Ahmad ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 53; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 6.7-8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2] on the section on logic in *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*, a treatise on logic and meta-

physics by Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1390].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على تهذيب المنطق والكلام.

Colophon: انعم هذه الرسالة من يد الفقير الى الله الغفور السيد احمد بن مصطفى لا ير جتي شئنا منه الا الايمان والوفور وعنو الفصور في سنة ثمان وسبعين والف يمون الله تع [تعالى].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On first page occurs beginning of another work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 480; Cairo VI, pp. 59, 73; Ind. Off. 543, 553¹.

123 L

852

Najm-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh [ibn-al-Husayn al-Yazdī] نجم الدين عبد الله [بن الحسين اليزدي] + A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606].

[*Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*] شرح [A Commentary on Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām]

Fols. 113; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله الحمد لله افتتح بحمد الله بعد البسملة.

Colophon: فرغ من تأليفه الفقير الى غفوره النبي نجم بن شهاب المدعو بمبد الله بانه [الله] ما يتماها وجمل آخرته خيرا من دنياه آمين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 481; Berlin 5179.

124 L

853

Hibat-Allāh al-Husaynī, known as Shāh Mīr هبة الله الحسيني المعروف بشاه مير

[*Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*] شرح [A Commentary on Tahdhīb al-

Manṭiq w-al-Kalām

Copied A.H. 976 [A.D. 1569].

Fols. 42; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the part on logic in *Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... غاية تهذيب الكلام فتح المنطق محمد

Colophon : وقد فرغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في سابع عشر شهر شعبان في تاريخ سنة ٩٧٦ ست وسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

125 L

854

Same as 853.

Fols. 76; 23.6 x 13 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. On 19 folios after colophon are: *Kitāb Khamsin Farīdah*, a list of fifty ceremonial duties, and a work on astronomy which is the same as 974.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

484 H

855

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*] [*A Commentary on al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*] شرح التهذيب في المنطق والكلام

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 198; 24.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on metaphysics in *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg.: يا مدين بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله رب العالمين

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما أردنا إيراداه في شرح مسائل تهذيب الكلام وعلى الله التوكل في كل محل ونظام وكان ذلك في

وقت العصر من اليوم الاحد اثنا [اثني] عشر شهر ربيع الثاني سنة [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب عن يد اصف المباد [عباد] الرحم محمد بن ابراهيم غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما سنة

١٢٢١ ٢٠٢٠ ٢٠٢١

Ruled marginal lines in red. On inside of the front cover is a statement that this work is a gloss on the *Tahdhīb al-Kalām* of 'Abdullāh al-Yazdī + A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606/7], but this is a different work (see Berlin 5179). MS on different kinds of paper; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

956 H

856

Muhammad abu-al-Nasr ibn-Nāṣir al-Tablāwī flourished during the second half of the Xth Moslem century.

Risālah fi Bayān al-Taqsīm w-al-Qism w-al-Qasim [A Treatise on Classifications, Genera and Species] رسالة في بيان التقسيم والتسم والتقسيم

Fols. 9; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on classifications, genera and species, discussing the relationships and the differences between them.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... هذه رسالة وجيزة

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما أردنا إيراداه والله نسال ان يدعنا عايناه امداده وخبره وجبره وارثاده أمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 567.

485 H

857

Abu 'Ali al-Hasan ibn-Mas'ūd al-Yūsī أبو علي الحسن بن مسعود اليوسي + A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699/700].

Nafā'is al-Durar fi Hawāshi al-Mukhtaṣar [The Precious Pearls : On the Glosses on al-Mukhtaṣar] نفائس الدرر في حواشي المختصر

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724] by 'Abdullāh Ju-

naydi al-Dilinjāwi.

Fols. 182; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Glosses on the commentary of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490] on his own work on logic entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الفاضل النحوي اللغوي

Colophon: قد من الله تعالى وانعم باقام هذه الحواشي على يد الفقير الحقير عبد الله جنيدى الدنجاي وذلك في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثاني شهر ربيع اخر سنة ١١٣٧ الهلالية والحمد لله رب العالمين امين تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS on two different kinds of paper; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2400².

500 H 858

E

Hasan ibn-Khalil d. after A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1675/6].

Risālah 'ala Mabḥath al-Khabar Yaḥtamil al-Ṣiḡ w-al-Kaḏīb رسالة على مبحث الخبر يحتمل الصدق والكذب [An Essay on the Contention that a Statement May be Either True or False]

Fols. 3; 24 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A summary of the opinions of Husayn Chalabi which he expressed in a debate with Minqārī-Zādal + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8] on the contention that a statement may be either true or false, even this very one.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لمن بعد كلامه عن ثابثة الكذب

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الشريفة بون الملك الوهاب الرحيم سنة ١٠٨٦ هـ

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios after colophon are a grammatical note on the word *la'alla*, a list in Tur-

kish of the names of dead celebrities, a quotation from *al-Ṭawāḥiḥ fi Hall Ghawāmiḍ al-Taḡlīḥ*, a work on law by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd al-Bukhārī + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7], and a commentary on the words of the *abjadīyah* which is said to be a quotation from *al-Taḥṣīl al-Sharīf*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

488 H 859

Al-Qiss Yuwākīm died after A.D. 1754.

Al-Ṣaḥīfah al-'Abqariyah fi al-Uṣūl al-Manṭiqīyah [The Ingenious Essay on the Principles of Logic]

Fols. 74; 16 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5-13 x 7.5-8 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on logic.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ميز الانسان بالنطق

Ending: وقد اورد تلميذا في ذلك الانبا لويس الجسري في كتابه واجبات الكهوت في الفصل الخامس من المقالة السادسة تمت تم .

Ruled marginal lines on several folios; with illustrations. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

130 L 860

Anonymous.

Fols. 300; 20.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on logic.

Beg.: يبرز في مرض البطلان وكل فكر لا يعبر بهذا المعيار : فهو لا يكون الا فاسد المعيار .

Ending: شبه الشكل الثالث ولما على شبه الشكل الرابع فان

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

METAPHYSICS

2 B 861

Abu-'Alī [al-Husayn ibn-'Abdullāh] ibn-Sīna (Avicenna) أبو علي [الحسين بن عبد الله] بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 890-1037].

Kitāb al-Shifā كتاب الشفاء [The Book of Healing]

Fols. 236; 20.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of the second part, or *Physica*, of *Kitāb al-Shifā*, a great philosophical encyclopaedia. This section comprises three books (sing. *fann*):

- (1) *Fann* VI, treating of man, his soul, senses and faculties, in five *maqālahs*.
- (2) *Fann* VII, on plants.
- (3) *Fann* VIII, on animals.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وحتقنا احوال الاجسام التي لا تنفس

Colophon: واما حديث الانسان ومنافعها فقد علمت في مواضع اخر. فلهذا آخر المقالة وهو آخر الكتاب. تمت ... بمولاه سبحانه وحسن توفيقه.

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page a title is given as *Kitāb al-Samā' w-al-'Ālam* and is transliterated in Latin characters. Two lines from the beginning and two from the colophon are obliterated. Though the date of copying is obliterated, it seems to read as A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 18; ibn-Khallikān I, p. 273; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 62; Br. Mus. Supp. 711.

Fanns I and XIII printed in Teheran, A.H. 1303; *fann* VI translated into Latin, Pavia, A.D. 1490 [?]; Venice, A.D. 1526, 1546; translated into English, Verona, A.D. 1906. An abridgment of *Kitāb al-Shifā* was printed in Rome. A.D. 1593.

982 H

862

A

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Abu-al-Mahāmid Aḥmad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣābūnī al-Bukhārī نور الدين أبو المعتمد أحمد بن محمود بن محمد الصابوني البخاري + A.H. 580 [A.D. 1184/5].

[*Al-Bidāyah min al-Kifāyah*] [البداية من الكفاية] [*The Commencement, Being the Abridgment of al-Kifāyah*]

Fols. 35; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

An abridgment by the author of his own work on metaphysics which is entitled *al-Kifāyah fī al-Hidāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... التمس في بعض الاصحاب

Colophon: تم كتاب البداية في اصول الكلام للصابوني رحمه الله تعالى عليه. والحمد لله رب العالمين اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم. حسينا الله ونعم الوكيل. تمت.

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; several folios are mended. Edges were trimmed and to preserve notes some folios were folded. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V p. 222/3, VI, p. 495; Berlin 1737.

986 H

863

Same as 862.

Copied in Baḥsani A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad 'Alī.

Fols. 20; 24.7 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 15 cm.; 22-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; edges were trimmed and to preserve notes several were folded. MS in poor condition, defective and mended; stained with water. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

987 H

864

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan

[محمد بن محمد بن الحسن ناصر Nāṣir al-Dīn al-Tūsī] A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].
[الدين الطوسي]

Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id [The Clear Exposition of Dogmas]

Copied A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Azab ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 17; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on theology and methaphysics. It is also known as *Tajrīd al-Kalām*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فاني يجب الى ما سئلت من تحرير مسائل

Colophon: وقد وقع انذراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة بمون ما وجب ذاته وكمل صفاته من يد العبد الضعيف المذنب الفقير الى الله العزيز مصطفى بن عزب بن خليل بن يحتاجون الى رحمة رب الجليل في وقت الضحى في يوم الثلاثاء من اواسط جادى الاخر من تاريخ الهجرة النبوية المصطفوية في سنة خمس [خمس] وستين وثمانائة .

Ruled marginal lines in red in several folios. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 193/4; Berlin 1745-7.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1280; Bombay, A.H. 1311.

988 H 865

[Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjānī] al-Sayyid al-Sharīf [علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id حاشية [A Gloss on Sharḥ Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id] على شرح تجريد العقائد

Copied A.H. 191 [A.D. 1486].

Fols. 323; 18.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Maḥmūd al-Iṣbahānī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد واجب الوجود خص بالذكر

Colophon : تم الكتاب بمون الروهاب تاريخ سنة احدى [و] تسعين وثمان مائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several folios are foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 195; Berlin 1748-50; Br. Mus. Supp. 183.

372 B 866

Same as 865.

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 886 [A.D. 1481] by Amīn Khān ibn-Maḥmūd.

Fols. 208; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

DIALECTICS

447 H 867

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī [al-Shīrāzī] أبو اسحق ابراهيم بن علي بن يوسف الفيروزابادي [الشيرازي] A.H. 393-476 [A.D. 1002/3-1083].

Ma'ūnat al-Mubtadi'īn wa-Tadhkirat al-Muntahīn fi al-Jadal معونة المبتدئين وتذكرة المنتهين في الجدل [An Aid for Beginners and a Reminder to those Accomplished in Dialectics]

Copied A.H. 485 [A.D. 1092] by al-Hasan ibn-Yaḥya ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh al-Kirmānī al-Jīruftī.

Fols. 20; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام ابو اسحق ابراهيم

Colophon : تمت المعونة بحمد الله وعونه وقد وقع الفراغ من تجهيزه في جادى الاخرة سنة خمس وثمانين واربع مائة كتبها الحسن بن يحيى بن عبيد الله الكرمانى الجيرفتى بخطه . وصلى الله على

سيدنا محمد خير خلقه والهِ الطَّيِّين الطَّاهِرِينَ وسلم تسليماً كثيراً
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

On the titlepage occurs a preface to the work.
MS in good condition except several folios are
mended; modern oriental binding. MS is one of
the oldest in the collection and is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 7; Hājji Khalifah V, p.
639; Gotha 1183.

448 H 868

A

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Ḥu-
sayni al-Samarqandi] شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسني
[ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. + البسمرقندي]

Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balīth رسالة في آداب البحث
[A Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674] by Darwīsh 'Alī.

Fols. 9; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.2 x
5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrica-
tions.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. المنة لواهب العقل. هذه رسالة :

Colophon : تم الكتاب في ماء رجب عن يد درويش علي
حامداً لله في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وثمانين بعد الألف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 207; Br. Mus. 421⁸.

451 H (a) 869

Mas'ūd [ibn-Ḥusayn al-Shirwānī] al-Rūmi
[بن حسين الشرواني] [الرومي] flourished ca. A.H.
840 [A.D. 1436/7].

Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balīth شرح على
[A Commentary on the *Risālah*
fi Ādāb al-Balīth]

Copied A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1637] by 'Alī al-Qādi...
Sūdi Baqa [sic].

Fols. 43; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x
6.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous treatise on dia-
lectics entitled *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balīth*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. رب ير ولا تعسر

Colophon : تم شرح الرسالة في آداب البحث بعون الله
وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد علي القاضي ... سودي بقا في أواسط
شهر ربيع الأول لسنة سبع وأربعين وألف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 207; Cairo II, pp. 272,
273, VII, pp. 217, 414; Berlin 5275/6; Paris
2351²; Munich 664¹; Gotha 2809¹, 2810¹; Br.
Mus. Supp. 737.

451 H (b) 870

Abu-al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad ibn-abi-Naṣr ibn-
abi-Sa'id, known as Tāj al-Sa'idī بن
أبو الفتح محمد بن أبي نصر بن أبي سعيد المدعو تاج السعدي
ca. A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balīth
[A Gloss on *Sharḥ*
Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balīth].

Fols. 18; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 8.5 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mas'ūd al-
Shirwānī al-Rūmi on *Ādāb al-Balīth*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله المنة علينا سلك طريق العمل بالحديث :

Ending: هكذا قرره جمهور الشارحين ولا شك أن المدارية :

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Hājji Khalifah I, p. 209 refers to a similar
work of abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa'idī, but its beginning
differs from ours, while on page 208 he mentions
another gloss by 'Imād-al-Dīn al-Kāshī, who
flourished in Xth century A.H., the beginning of
which agrees with ours. MS incomplete at end;
in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 209; Berlin 5277.

454 II 871

IV

[Zayn-al-Dīn Zakariya ibn-Muḥammad al-

926 + [زين الدين ذكرى بن محمد الانصاري] [Anṣārī]
[A.D. 1519/20].

فتح الوهاب *Fath al-Wahhāb bi-Sharḥ al-Ādāb*
[A Triumph from God, Being a Commentary on al-Ādāb]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852] by 'Umrub.

Fols. 46; 23.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الواهب المان المرشد للدليل

تم في ٢٦ ج [جمادى] سنة ١٢٦٨ على يد كاتبه :
النفير ليه عرب غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين
والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 378; Cairo II, p. 275.

448 H 872

D

['Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī] + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

الرسالة *Al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.
[The 'Aḍudīyah Treatise on the Expression of Ideas]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by 'Ali ibn-Huṣayn al-Bāfīyah-wayh.

Fols. 3; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A famous treatise on the logical expression of thought by the proper use of words.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه فائدة تشتمل على مقدمة وتقسيم وخاتمة.

تمت الرسالة الوضعية للمولى المحقق العضدية :
عن يد حسين البافويه في ماه ذي القعدة الشريفة في سنة ١٠٨٥

خمس وثمانين والف من الهجرة النبوية غم بالخير.

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 453; Berlin 5309.

457 H

873

D

Same as 872.

Fols. 2; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 H

874

C

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-]Sayyid [al-]Sharīf [علي بن محمد] [سيد] [ال] شريف [ال] الجرجاني [al-Jurjāni]
A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

[Hāshiyah 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah]
[A Gloss on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwish 'Ali.

Fols. 5; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A gloss on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قوله هذه فائدة تشتمل الخ وجه ضبط :

تمت الرسالة الشريفة المرغوبة في شهر ذي القعدة
المباركة عن يد درويش علي حرّم الله جسده لهم بجرمة رسول
محمد في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وثمانين والف.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 454.

450 H

875

['Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshjī]
[علاء الدين علي بن محمد القوشجي]
+ A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah [حاشية على الرسالة الوضعية المضدية *A Gloss on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Yūsuf Diyā'-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Shākīr Ūkhrawī.

Fols. 24; 20.9 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.8 cm.; 14-15 lines to page; oriental paper; in good Fārisi; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص الانسان بمعرفة

Colophon : قد فرغت من تحرير هذا الشرح المرغوب في الساعة الاربع [الرابعة] من يوم السبت الثاني عشر من رجب الفرد لسنة ست وسبعين ومأتين [مائتين] والف غفر [الله] له ولوالديه ولاخوانه واخواته ولجده ولجداته ولاقرانه وتعلماته من النسب والمصاهرت [المصاهرة] والرضاع امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on a few middle folios; text overlined with red. On three following folios occurs the text of *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 454; Berlin 5310/1; Gotha 1213; St. Petersburg 169³; 239⁶.

454 876

XII B

Same as 875.

Copied in Askidār, A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by Mulla Muṣṭafa al-Misri al-Qaysūnī.

Fols. 17; 20.6 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Last two folios are of different paper. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 H 877

A

Same as 875.

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1570] by Mulla Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn.

Fols. 25; 17.6 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.7 cm.; 12-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. On titlepage occur several notes on rhetoric and ceremonial law. On folio before titlepage occurs a list of works in collection. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

105 L

878

Same as 875.

Fols. 51; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 II

879

B

Abu-al-Baqā' ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Ḥusaynī d. after A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640/1].

Hāshiyah 'ala Shārh al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية المضدية *A Gloss on Sharh al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654/5] by Murād al-'Āṣi.

Fols. 72; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī al-Qūshjī on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'iyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم توفنا على الاقام يا كريم

Colophon : فرغ من تأليفه الفقير الى الله الغني ابو البقاء

ابن عبد الباقي الحسيني بعد الظهر من يوم الخميس التاسع من شهر رجب المرجب سنة خمس وعشرين وتسعمائة حرره الفقير مراد العاصي ... في سنة ١٠٦٥ .

Marginal notes and glosses. After colophon occurs beginning of *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*. In colophon is statement that the author completed his work A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]; Brockel, II, p. 208 and Berlin 5312 give date as A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640/1]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

IIājji Khalifah III, p. 454; Berlin 5312; St. Petersburg 238^e.

457 II 880

B

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضية] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1570] by Mulla Qāsim ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn.

Fols. 6; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg : بسم الله ... قوله المشار إليه آه نقل من شرح الهادي

تمت الرسالة بعون الله الملك المنان على يد الضعيف ملا قاسم بن شيخ محمد بن خواجه علي بن خواجه شرف الدين غني عنهم، تمت في عشرين شهر جمادى الآخر في يوم الخميس في وقت العشاء تاريخ سنة ثمانية [ثمانية] وسبعين وتسماية .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page occurs beginning of gloss of abu-al-Baqā' ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi al-Huṣayni on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 881

V

Muhammad [ibn-Sālim] al-Hifnāwi [بن محمد] [A.H. 1181 + A.D. 1767].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضية] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782] by Husayn Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Durri.

Fols. 66; 22.8 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كمل بشرف الوضع

وكان الفراغ من تأليفها يوم الاحد عشرين من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١١٩٦ على يد الراعي غفران ربه الكريم من ذنوبه حسين محمد ابراهيم الدرري المالكي تلميذ العلامة الشيخ محمد بن الست المالكي سبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله والله اكبر وتبارك الله صدق رسول الله .

Marginal notes and gloss. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5313; Gotha 1214.

487 882

B

Muhammad al-Dasūqi محمد الدسوقي + A.H. 1230 [A.D. 1814/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضية في الوضع] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Waḍ'*]

Copied A.H. 1274 A.D. 1858] by al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Tālib al-Ḥasani.

Fols. 38; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 12.5-14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Samarqandi al-Qūshji on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول المبد الفقير محمد الدسوقي

Colophon : تمت الحاشية بحمد الله على يد الضيف الفقير
الى مولاه القوي الغالب الحسن بن علي بن ابي طالب الحسين وافته
الله آمين . وبتاريخ ٢٥ شوال سنة ١٢٧٦ [١٢٧٦] .

A few marginal notes. After colophon and the two following folios are two odes by al-Shaykh Yūsuf; one of them a eulogy of 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn written when he finished reading al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ, the collection of traditions by abu-'Abdullāh ibn-Isma'īl al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. Stated in preface that the compiler gathered his material from the notes of abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṣa'īdī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 883

B

[Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandī] [أبو القاسم بن أبي بكر الليثي السمرقندي]
flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

[*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضية]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675].

Fols. 53; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... سيجان من انطق بذكره اللسان تسبحا

Colophon : فرغ من تحريره مؤلفه ابو القاسم بن ابي بكر
الليثي بعد العصر سنة خمس وثمانين والف في ماه ذي القعدة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In colophon the date of composition is given as A.H. 1085; evidently this is date of copying since author flourished ca. A.H. 888. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 453; Berlin 5314; Cairo IV, p. 150.

457 H 884

C

Same as 883.

Fols. 23; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 453; Berlin 5314.

490 II 885

D

'Abd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-Aḥmad] al-Jāmi عبد الرحمن [بن أحمد] الجامي
A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضية]

Fols. 9; 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 5.9 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذه المشار اليه بهذه
اي تناوب بعضها مكان بعض اذ المختار الوضع . تمت
الرسالة بمون الله .

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 454; St. Petersburg 912.

456 H 886

D

['Iṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'īnī] عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد
A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]
[شرح على الرسالة الوضعية العضية]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654/5].

Fols. 38; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x

7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... هذه للإمام إلى المائي المرتبة الموجودة

تم بون الله الملك الوهاب في سنة خمس وستين والف.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 454; Berlin 5315/6.

106 L 887

صالح بن يحيى بن يونس الموصلي

Ta'liq 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah
[A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah*]

Fols. 100; 21.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfara'ini on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرحمن الرحيم. لمن لا تشخصه الاشارة

Colophon: والله الحمد والمئة وصلاته وسلامه على رسوله محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين م.

Marginal notes. On titlepage a note dated A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828/9] says that the author of this gloss was still living at that date in al-Mawṣil. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 H 888

C
Anonymous.

[Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah]
[A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Fols. 7; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... هذه المشار إليه هذه إنما تلك العبارات

Ending: أي تناوب بعضها مكان بعض اذ المختار الوضع تم.

Text in red and commentary in black. After colophon and on folio following occurs a short treatise on the expression of ideas. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 889

I

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Hanafī al-Tib-rīzī, known as Mulla Hanafī] [شمس الدين محمد الخاني التبريزي المعروف بملا حنفي] + ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah]
[A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Fols. 6; 23.3 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥth*, which is a work on the rules of dialectics by 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرحمن... لك الحمد جل الله تعالى مخاطبا

Colophon: ثم على يد افقر العبيد الى مولاه عبده عمر بن عاملة الله بالاحسان والديه وجميع المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين.

Marginal glosses on first four folios. Text in red and commentary in black. On three folios after the colophon are two works on dialectics, the first fragmentary and of unknown authorship while second is that of Tāshkubri-Zādaḥ A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Cairo II, pp. 272, 273; Berlin 5296; Paris 809¹⁰; Br. Mus. Supp. 1248^{III}.

457 H 890

I

Same as 889.

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 10; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 H 891

A

Same as 889.

Fols. 8; 22.1 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 14-14.7 x 8-10 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. Last folio of different paper and by another hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 892

HI

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Mahāsīn Yūsuf [ibn-Sālim ibn-Aḥmad] al-Hifnāwī جمال الدين ابو المحاسن يوسف [بن سالم بن احمد] الحفناوي A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*] حاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

Fols. 25; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrication; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Tibrīzī on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي طبع في مرآة اذهان الباناء.

Colophon : والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا ومولانا محمد نبيه ورسوله وعلى آله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه آمين امين تم .

One marginal note on folio 17b. MS in fair condition but worm eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover

and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 263.

457 H 893

J

'Abd-al-'Alī ibn-Ḥusayn [al-Barjandī] عبد العلي [البرجندي] fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fī Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*] حاشية على الرسالة العضدية في آداب البحث [A Gloss on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fī Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*]

Fols. 12; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7-8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fī Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... نحمدك يا مجيب دعوى السائلين

Colophon : تمت [تم] الكتاب بمون الملك الاحد [على يد] ملا قاسم بن شيخ محمد بن خواجه علي بن خواجه عني عنهما .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. On first page and three preceding folios occur three fragmentary works on dialectics. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 210.

457 H 894

K

[Iṣām-al-Dīn] Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn [عصام الدين] ابراهيم بن محمد بن محمد بن 'Arabshāh al-Isfara'īnī + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[*Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fī Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*] [شرح على الرسالة العضدية في آداب البحث] [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fī Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*]

Fols. 7; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fī Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg.: بدء الكلام . بسم الله ... ادب كل كرم

Colophon : تمت الرسالة بعون الله وحسن توفيقه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Edges apparently trimmed. MS in good condition, but corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Berlin 5305; Paris 4424⁵⁷.

456 H

895

A

Mir abu-al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad Taj al-Sa'idi al-Ardabili *ca.* A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Ādāb [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi al-Ādāb]

Fols. 24; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Tibrīzi al-Hanafī on *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على إتمام الخطاب والصلوة

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الفتحية [و] الحمد لله على آياته ونعانه والصلوة على محمد وآله أجمعين على يد الفقير إلى رحمة ربه القدير مراد . م .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Cairo II, p. 271, 273, VII, p. 138; Berlin 5298/9.

453 H

896

B

'Umar ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Jilli عمر ابن أحمد الجلي *fl. ca.* A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/1].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Hāshiyah al-Faṭḥīyah حاشية على الحاشية الفتحية [A Gloss on al-Hāshiyah al-Faṭḥīyah]

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on the gloss of Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa'idi al-Ardabili on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Tibrīzi al-Hanafī on *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من وفقنا لاداب البحث والمناظرة

Colophon: تمت عن يد عبد[?] الضعيف اسماعيل بن أحمد غفر له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه .

First page illuminated with gold. Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red, throughout. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 277; Berlin 5301.

457 H

897

L

Aḥmad al-Jundi أحمد الجندي

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth [A Commentary on al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth]

Fols. 8; 17.1 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: باسمك اللهم يا واجب الوجود ويا واهب الخير والجلود

Colophon: تمت بعون الله الملك المنان .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Gotha 2818.

454 H

898

II

Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Sabbān محمد بن علي الصبان *A.H.* 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*]

[A Gloss on Sharḥ
al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah]

Written A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author.

Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Tibrizī on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اللهم لك الحمد على ما علمتنا من الآداب

تم [تت] هذه الحواشي الشريفة على يد مؤلفها :
الفقيه إلى الله تعالى محمد بن علي الصبان انعم الله عليهما بالرضوان
ليلة الجمعة المباركة لليلة بقيت من صفر سنة ١١٧٩ وحبنا الله
ونعم الوكيل . م .

First ten folios by a different hand. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 270.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293, 1303, 1310.

448 H

900

F

['Ali ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sayyid al-Sharīf [al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد] السيد الشريف [الرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

Al-Risālah al-Ḥarfīyah fī Ma'āni al-Ḥarf
[The Ḥarfīyah Treatise
on the Meaning of Particles]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwish 'Ali.

Fols. 6; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the meaning of particles.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه رسالة حرفية للسيد الشريف

تم في شهر ذي القعدة في سنة ١٠٨٥ عن يد
درويش علي حامداً الله تعالى عز وجل .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, pp. 590, 600; Munich 677^a.

457 H

901

E

Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandī [أبو القاسم بن أبي بكر الليثي السمرقندي] A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

[Al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah fī al-Istī'ārāt]
[The Samarqandīyah
Treatise on Metaphors]

Fols. 3; 17.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on metaphors, otherwise known as *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لواعب العتبة

فأجما أقوى اختصاراً وتعليقاً به ذو قرينة وما
سواه ترشيح تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On page after colophon occurs a note about metaphors and on following folio a short treatise on figures of speech. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

469 H

899

d

Anonymous.

Manẓūmat al-'Aḍudīyah fī al-Ādāb منظومة
[A Versification of al-'Aḍudīyah fī
al-Ādāb]

Fols. 2; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15-18 x 12 cm.; 20-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

Versification of *al-Risālah al-'Aḍudīyah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اذا ما قلت قولاً انت ناقل

نقعه عمر المذهب . آه من الموت بل [من] الم
النراق بدر بكر يوم الجمعة جمع الله والديه والمؤمنين مع
الصالحين آمين بمرمة النبي واله . لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7297/8; Paris 4425³.

448 H 902

Qūl Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khaḍir] [بن محمد بن خضر] died after A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9].

[*Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Istī'ārāt*] شرح رسالة في الاستعارات [A Commentary on a Treatise on Metaphors]

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675/6] by Darwīsh 'Alī.

Fols. 25; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārāt*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله المجد والصلاة على رسوله

Colophon : كتبه الفقير درويش علي حرم الله لحمه لجهنم وغفر له ولوالديه ولائذاه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات في سنة ١٠٨٦ هـ ست وثمانين وألف بعد هجرة النبوي [النبي].

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On following page and folio occurs a Turkish translation of *al-Risālah al-Waḍ'īyah al-'Aḍudīyah* of 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7311/2.

457 H 903

G

Same as 902.

Fols. 10; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

101 L 904

Same as 902.

Copied A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī Ṣalāḥ al-Burullusi.

Fols. 6; 22.3 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 14.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

457 H 905

H

[Qarah] Sa'id سعيد قراه

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah fi al-Istī'ārāt شرح الرسالة السمرقندية في الاستعارات [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah fi al-Istī'ārāt*]

Fols. 28; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārāt*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا لتحقيق معاني

Colophon : ونرجو من الله تعالى ان يتم خزاننا باحسن الاختتام وهو الذي يده ازمة الامور والانتظام بجرمة نبيه عليه افضل الصلوة والسلام وعلى آله واصحابه ذوي الاحترام وانا اضيف العبد الراجي من الطافه لطفه العميم سعيد تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 H 906

G

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha Zādah [شمس الدين بن محمد بن احمد بن سليمان] بن كمال باشا زاده + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Risālah fi al-Waḍ' al-wuṣṭ رسالة في الوضع [A Treatise on the Expression of Ideas]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwīsh 'Alī.

Fols. 11; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrica-

tions.

A treatise on the proper expression of abstract ideas.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي المن والاحسان

Colophon : تمت الرسالة الشريفة لابن كمال باشا [باشا]
زاده في شهر ذي الحجة الشريفة في يوم چهارشنبه في وقت الضحى
عن يد درويش علي حامداً الله في سنة ١٠٨٥ خمس وعشرين ألف غفر
الله له ولوالديه ولساير المسلمين اجمعين .

A few interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 H 907

H

[Abu al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa] Tāshkubri [-Zādah 'Iṣām-al-Dīn] [ابو
الخير احمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى] طاش كبري [زاده عصام الدين]
A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

[Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth] [رسالة في آداب البحث]
[A Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 3; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي المن والاحسان

Colophon : تمت الرسالة الشريفة في الآداب لئن طاش
كبري في سنة ١٠٩٢

On page before first occurs beginning of a treatise on dialectics entitled *Matn Mir abu-al-Faṭḥ 'Aḍudīyah*. Title of major work is given as *Matn Tāshkubri*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

449 H 908

C

Same as 907.

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by 'Isa ibn-'Uthmān al-Būsnawī.

Fols. 3; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 H 909

D

Same as 907.

Fols. 2; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 H 910

E

Same as 907.

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709/10] by 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn ibn-Mulla 'Umar ibn-Ridwān ibn-Hasan.

Fols. 2; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 10-11.9 cm.; 10-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي المن والاحسان

Colophon : تمت بعون الملك الوهاب كتابه عمر بن محمد :
امين بن ملا عمر بن رضوان بن حسن غفر الله لهم وللمؤمنين
امين امين بخرمة سيد المرسلين في سنة ١١٢١

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

449 H 911

E

Abu-al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa Tāshkubri-Zādah 'Iṣām-al-Dīn ابو الخير
احمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى طاش كبري زاده عصام الدين
A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

شرح على Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth

رسالة في آداب البحث [A Commentary on *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 9; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on dialectics entitled, *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا مانع لعطائه

تمت [م] الكتاب بموته وكرمه واتمامه
في غرة ذي الحجة سنة ١١١٢ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 272.

107 L 912

Same as 911.

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Text is overlined with red. In the same folder with the MS is a short treatise on dialectics. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

455 H 913

A

خليل بن حسن السيروي Khalil ibn-Hasan al-Sirawi

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2] by Hasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Murād, known as Turkman-Zadah.

Fols. 54; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 7.5-9.5 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Tāshkubri-Zādah on his own work *al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله على انعام الخطاب

تمت [م] الكتاب بموت الله الملك الوهاب من
يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى عفوه وشفاعته نيه حسن بن
احمد بن مراد الشهير بتركمان زاده من قبيل او طمشل التمارف
بين الاقوام الساكن في اللارنده في مجلس الاستاذ المدقق المشهور
بين الفحول والاعلام علي فندولي سلم [سليه] الله الباري .
الهم اغفر لي ولوالدينا ولاستاذنا ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات
والمسلمين والمسلمات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين والحمد لله رب
العالمين . تمت سنة ١١٣٤ .

Maginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 H 914

B

[حسين افندي] [Ḥusayn Afandī]

[*Al-Risālah al-Ḥusayniyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh*] [The *Ḥusayniyah* Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Aḥmad ibn-Isma'īl al-Kūrdūsī.

Fols. 10; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 5.6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من وفقتا لوظائف في التحريرات

قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة من [في]
قسطنطينة من يد عبد[ه] الضعيف احمد بن اسمعيل الكوردوسي .

A few marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition but several folios gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Cairo II, p. 274.

453 H 915

A

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Yakān al-Mar'ashi 'Abd-al-Raḥīm Pasha احمد بن محمد الشهير
يكان المرعشي عبد الرحيم باشا
d. after A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

شرح على *Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Ḥusayniyah* [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusayniyah*]

Fols. 50; 20.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchword; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Husayniyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... يا من تتره بجلال ذاته عن مناقصة المكابرين :

Colophon: تست الرسالة بعون الله تعالى من يد حسين بن عثمان [غفر الله] ذنوبها واستر [وستر] عيوبها الظاهرة والباطنة في بلدة امامية . كتبه الحقير الفقير [ذو] المعز والتصير حسين البرداني غفره [عفا عنه] الله تعالى .

Marginal notes; folios once larger but when trimmed some were folded over to preserve marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 H

916

A

[علي] [ʿAlī al-Fardī ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Qaysari] الفردي بن مصطفى العيصري

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Husayniyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Husayniyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'il al-Nahif.

Fols. 37; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Husayniyah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... يا من وفقتا لوظائف البحث كلمة يا مشتركة :

Colophon: قد تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب من يد عبد[ه] الضعيف احمد بن اسمعيل النحيف في قسطنطينية يوم بنجه شابه في وقت ... الضحى سنة ١١٣٧ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 271; St. Petersburg 105¹; Berlin 5335.

459 H

917

Darwish Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Tūqātī درويش احمد بن محمد التوقاتي

Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ [A Commentary on *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693/4].

Fols. 20; 22.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balḥ*, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Shams al-Dīn Fanāri + A.H. 834 [A.D. 1430/1].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اللهم يا مجيب دعوى السائلين :

Colophon: والرسالة ختمت في سنة خمس ومائة والف من هجرة من له العز الشرف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

460 H

918

Muḥammad al-Mar'ashī, known as Sāchaqlī-Zādah + A.H. 1150 محمد المرعشي المدعو بساجقلي زاده [A.D. 1737/8].

Taqrīr al-Qawānīn al-Mutadāwalah min 'Ilm al-Munāẓarah [A Statement of the Rules Current in the Science of Dialectics]

Fols. 87; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 6.4 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the science of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول البائس الفقير محمد المرعشي

Colophon: الحمد لله على التمام وعلى رسوله افضل الصلوة والسلام يقول البائس الفقير محمد المدعو بساجقلي زاده [اكرمهم] الله تعالى بالفلاح والسعادة [والسعادة] تحت الرسالة بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Copy was made by the author. In good condition; oriental

binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo II, p. 270, VII, p. 89; Berlin 5333.

461 H

919

B

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Husayn ibn-Walī-al-Dīn
+ عبد الوهاب بن حسين بن ولي الدين الآمدي
A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

شرح الرسالة الولدية *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*
[A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*]

Fols. 45; 24.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 17.2
x 6.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*,
a work on dialectics by Muḥammad, known as
Sāchaqli-Zādah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ادبنا بأدب الناظرين

تمت الكتابة بعون الله في يد عبد الظميف :
[عبد الضميف] محمد ابن يوسف . غفر الله لي ولوالدي واحسن
اليهم اجمعين وسلام علي والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت م .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal sum-
maries. Text overlined with red. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 5331.

ETHICS

336 L

920

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrā-
hīm al-Samarqandī أبو الليث نصر بن محمد بن ابراهيم
+ A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. (السمرقندي)

Bustān [al-'Arifīn] [بستان [العارفين] *The Gar-
den of the Learned*]

Copied A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by Yahya ibn-
Mulla Bakr ibn-Mulla Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 159; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of moral philosophy.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الفقيه الزاهد ابو الليث نصر

Colophon : وقع الفراغ من نسخه نصف النهار يوم الخامس
والعشرون [العشرين] في شهر رجب المرجب من شهر سنة اربع
عشر واثنتين وalf من هجرة من له العز والشرف على صاحبها
افضل الصلوة وأكمل التسليم على يد احقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة
ربه يحيى بن ملا بكر الكاتب بن ملا ابراهيم غفر الله لهم ولجميع
المسلمين اجمعين امين . سنة ١٢١٨ .

Marginal notes. The last three folios were
supplied by a later hand in A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803/
4]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with
flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 51; Berlin 8322/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1868.

337 L

921

Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-
Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī أبو حامد محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد
A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

Bidāyat al-Hidāyah [The Beginning
of Guidance]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] by Ahmad...
'Abd-al-Karīm...al-Shāfi.

Fols. 18; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5
x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A religious and moral treatise which demon-
strates that knowledge without faith in God is
vain. It discusses the way to God through obe-
dience to the moral code in the heart and in
behavior.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فاعلم ايها الحريص على اقتباس

تم الكتاب وهو بداية الهداية بحمد الله وعونه :
وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم
بتاريخ يوم الاربعاء المبارك عاشر شهر رمضان المعظم قدره وحرمة
من شهر سنة ١٠٤١ على يد الفقير الحقير احمد ... عبد الكريم ...
الشافعي لطف الله بما وحنتم لما نجبر وعني عنهما وغفر لهما
وللمسلمين اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-
dition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 24; Berlin 3263/4; Paris

1293.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1277, 1303.

254 H

922

Hāfiz[al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad] al-Nasafi [الدين ابو البركات عبد الله ابن حافظ] A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/11].

Kitāb Faḍā'il A'māl كتاب فضائل اعمال [A Book of Virtuous Deeds]

Fols. 109; 30.4 x 21.2 cm; written surface 23.8 x 11.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on Moslem ecclesiastical law, ceremonial practices and virtues the fulfilment of which is deemed meritorious and desirable.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... باب في بيان الايمان

Colophon: وقال بضم اليوم الحادي عشر واكثرهم على انه اليوم العاشر.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage bears a second title which makes the MS a collection containing: *Ayyuha al-Walad* and *Bidāyat al-Hidāyah* of al-Ghazzālī together with *Majmū'at Majālis Fiqhīyah* by al-Nasafi. The *fā'idah* on folio 105a has a reference to *Fath al-Rahmān bi-Faḍl Sha'bān* and *Laylat al-Nisf min Sha'bān* of al-Harawī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 446.

261 B

923

Tāj-al-Dīn ibn-abi-al-Hasan al-Subkī تاج الدين ابن ابي الحسن السبكي A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Mu'id al-Ni'am wa-Mubid al-Nigam معيد النعم ومبيد النقم [The Restorer of Blessings and the Remover of Woes]

Copied A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405] by Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kutubi al-Miṣri.

Fols. 78; 21.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A moral treatise. The author states in the preface that an inquiry came to him about the way that should be followed by a man that has lost a spiritual or material blessing in order that it may be restored to him. The author in his answer gives three things to be followed: (1) To know the cause and repent, (2) to see the benefits in his suffering and be contented and (3) to pray to God about it.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... فقد ورد علي سوال مضمونه :

Colophon: علقه لنفسه فقير رحمه ربه المتعرف بالتصير احمد بن محمد الكتبي المصري بلدا الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له واوالديه ولشايخه ولجميع المسلمين وذلك في يوم الثلاثاء سابع عشر شهر الله المحرم الحرام افتتاح شهر ثمانين وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتها بغير بمحمد واله وصاوته على سيدنا محمد اشرف خلقه وعلى اله وصحبه والتابعين ورضي الله عن ساداتنا ومواليها اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين امين امين وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage and preceding two folios are several notes and a table of contents. MS is good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 642; Berlin 5571/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 750.

Printed in London, A.D. 1908; Cairo, A.H. 1318.

925 II

924

I

[Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Ṣabbāgh] ابو زيد عبد الرحمن الصباغ

[A Commentary on al-Waghlisiyah]

Sharḥ al-Waghlisiyah شرح الوغليسية [A Commentary on al-Waghlisiyah]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769].

Fols. 164; 22 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Waghlisiyah*, otherwise known as *'Umdat al-Bayān fi Ma'rifat Farā'id al-A'yān*, a compendium of religion and morals by abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Waghlisi + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384/5].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعلا معالم الاسلام

Colophon: وهذا ما وجدنا في هذا التأليف المبارك والحمد لله
رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله
الذاكرون وفعل عن ذكره الغافلون وسلم على المرسلين والحمد
له رب العالمين. وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم السبت عند الظهر
من شهر الله المحرم سادس يوم منه سنة ١١٨٣.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on pages 1, 3, 16 and 18. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 257.

1027 H

925

'Alī ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Rā'iq, known as al-Badakhshān ʿali bin Mahmūd bin Muhammad al-Rā'iq, known as al-Badakhshān fl. ca. A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1].

Akhlāṣ al-Khālīṣah [The Gist of al-Khālīṣah]

Copied A.H. 1055 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zarīf al-Hanbali.

Fols. 20; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Khālīṣat al-Ḥaqā'iq li-Ma fihi min Asālib al-Daqā'iq*, a work on morals by abu-al-Qāsim 'Imād-al-Dīn al-Fārābī + A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210/1]. See 2076 (3).

Beg. : بسم الله ... التمس بعض اخواني مني ان اخلص

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تله في عاشر صفر الحير الذي هو من شهر سنة خمس وخمسين والالف من الهجرة كتبه لنفسه ولما شاء الله من بعده فقدير غوره اللطيف محمد بن محمد ابن طريف الحبلي مذهب القادري طريفة عامله الله بلطفه الخفي وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين آمين م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 128/9; Berlin 8775/6; Vienna 1844.

Printed in Qāzān, A.D. 1851.

935 H

926

Abu-al-Futūḥ Muḥammad Khalīl

خليل

Al-Futūḥāt al-Ṣamadiyah fi Ajwibat al-As'ilah al-Ṣamadiyah [The Eternal Revelations in Answer to the Ṣamadiyah Questions]

Numb. fols. 113; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of answers to questions concerning behavior in moral, religious and social matters, based mostly on traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفق من عبيده من اراد

Colophon : هذا آخر ما اجراه الله على يدي من الفتوحات الصمدية في اجوبة الاسئلة الاحمدية فالحمد لله الذي بتعمته تم الصالحات والصلوة والسلام على الخاتم بصورة ظهور الكعالات سيدنا محمد النور المين والرحمة للعالمين وعلى اله وصحبه والتابعين وتابهم وسائر المسلمين امين تم .

On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

913 H

927

Sinān[-al-Dīn Yūsuf al-Amāsi], known as al-Wā'iz [الدين يوسف الاماسي] الشهير بالواعظ ca. A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Tabyīn al-Maḥārim [Determining the Unlawful Deeds]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720] by Ibrāhīm al-Muḥammadi, known as Kātib... Katikha Mustahfāzān.

Fols. 296; 30.7 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on distinguishing between lawful and unlawful deeds, covering both the religious and the social activities of man.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد اعلموا معاشر المؤمنين

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ على يد الفقير الراجي رحمة ربه القدير ابراهيم المحمدي الشهير بكاتب ... كنتخدا مستحفظان

غفر الله له ولاستاذيه والمؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات
الاحياء منهم والاموات بتاريخ سابع محرم الحرام عام افتتاح ثلاثة
وثلاثين ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية وذلك بمصر المحمية صاعا
الله تعالى من الآفات والبليّة م .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First folio illuminated in gold and color. On the three folios before the first is a detailed table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 187; Berlin 5000.

287 L 928

Anonymous.

Risālat 'Umdat al-Huqūq al-Zawjīyah fī al-Waṣāya al-Nabawīyah رسالة عمدة الحقوق الزوجية في الوصايا النبوية [A Treatise on the Support for Matrimonial Rights in the Prophetic Admonitions]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1851] by Aḥmad al-Jundi.

Fols. 7; 23.3 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The admonitions which the Prophet gave to his daughter Fāṭimah pertaining to her relations with her husband.

Beg. : بسم الله ... فصل في ذكر وصية النبي ... لابنته فاطمة

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لاثني عشر خلت من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٢٦٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير ... احمد الجندي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا ... والحمد لله رب العالمين امين تم تم .

A few marginal glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

OCCULT SCIENCES

547 H 929

IV

[Abu-'Abdullāh] Ja'far al-Ṣādiq [ibn-Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn-'Alī Zayn-al-'Abidin ibn-al-

Husayn ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Tālib] جعفر [ابو عبد الله] الصادق [بن محمد الباقر بن علي زين العابدين بن الحسين بن علي A.H. 83-148 [A.D. 702-765].

Risālah fī al-Raml رسالة في الرمل [A Treatise on Geomancy]

Fols. 5; 22.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 11.5 cm.; 12-14 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on geomancy and magic ascribed to Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, the sixth Shī'ite Imām.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه قرعة في الخيرة لسيدي جعفر :

وانكان [وان كان] القول على السابع
شكل الحمرة قوله تعالى يوم يقول لجنهم

Ruled marginal lines on folio 2a and on part of the first page. After the colophon are five blank folios. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

180 B 930

Abu-'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna (Avicenna) A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

Khulāṣat al-Ta'bīr خلاصة التعبير [The Gist of Dream Interpretation]

Copied A.H. 892 [A.D. 1487] by Ishāq ibn-Muslim al-Ṭalibi.

Fols. 90; 12.8 x 9 cm.; written surface 8 x 5.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams. Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah vol. II, p. 20 refers to a work by the author on the same subject entitled *Ta'wīl al-Ru'ya*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الغريرات الاودية التي استمدت الامواه :

Colophon : قد تم هذا الكتاب بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه والصلوة والسلام على رسوله محمد وآله وصحبه على يد افتر الفقراء اسحق بن مسلم الطالبي غفر لهما في سنة اثنين وتسعين وثلاثة م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. First two folios defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

539 H 931

Abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-Mūsā ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī, known as ibn-al-Maghribī أبو الحسن علي بن موسى بن أبي القاسم بن علي الأنصاري المغربي + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Shudhūr al-Dhahab min Hurr al-Kalām al-Muntakhab [Nuggets of Gold from the Best and Selected Speeches]

Copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Fols. 69; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on alchemy arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes. The work is otherwise known as *Shudhūr al-Dhahab fī al-Iksīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة امام

Colophon: رفع الله حجاب الغلظة عن قلوبنا وبلغنا فضله ما فيه لنا الخير من مطالوبنا بمنه وكرمه امين رب العالمين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; rules marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs a statement that this work contains 43 poems and 1487 verses and that it was copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 17; Cairo V, p. 383; Br. Mus. 601; Berlin 4180.

242 B 932

'Alī ibn-Mūsā ibn-'Alī ibn-Mūsā ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khalaf abu-al-Hasan al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Jayyānī, known as ibn-Arfa'-Ra's علي ابن موسى بن علي بن موسى بن محمد بن خلف ابو الحسن الانصاري الاندلسي الجياني الشهير بابن ارفع راس + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Sharḥ Shudhūr al-Dhahab [Commentary on *Shudhūr al-Dhahab*]

Numb. fols. 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; with

rubrications.

A commentary on *Shudhūr al-Dhahab* the author's poem on alchemy. This commentary is the recension of abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Anṣārī, the author's disciple.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سألت ... ابو الحسن علي بن موسى

Colophon: فلم اتوقف كتوقف جعفر لجابر بل بادرت واجبت عما سألت وما توفيقي الا بالله وهو حسبي ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes and glosses. On a page and 27 folios following is a collection of notes on alchemy. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 4182; Rosen 201.

168 L 933

[Fakhr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Rāzī] فخر الدين [A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210]. + محمد الرازي]

[*Al-Sirr al-Maktūm fī Mukhāṭabat al-Nujūm*] [The Hidden Secret: On Communicating with the Stars]

Fols. 170; 22.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on astrology.

Beg.: ... في المقدمات الفصل الثاني في الطاسات التي ذكرها :

Ending : وتكون تلك النفوس الفلكية ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The work is sometimes ascribed to abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-Hasan al-Maghribī al-Harrālī + A.H. 637 [A.D. 1239/40]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 596/7; Berlin 5886.

1030 H 934

A

Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi محيي الدين بن عربي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Al-Ṭibb al-Rūḥānī fī al-'Ālam al-Insānī الطب

الروحاني في العالم الانساني [The Spiritual Medicine in the World of Men]

Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1773] by Ḥusayn Muḥammad.

Fols. 9; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the spiritual powers that heal the various physical diseases.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا كتاب جليل يسمى بالطب

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما انتهى اليه هذا الكتاب النفيس والعتل الرئيس امدنا الله تعالى بمدد مؤلفه في الدنيا والاخرة انه جواد كريم رب رحيم. انجزه الفقير اليه عز شأنه حسين محمد في ٢٧ محرم سنة ١١٨٧.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

543 H 935

Abu-Ṭāhir Ibrāhīm ibn-Yaḥya ibn-Ghannām al-Hanbali الخنيلي بن غنّام بن يحيى بن غنّام الحنبلي A.H. 693 [A.D. 1293/4].

Ta'bīr al-Manām [The Interpretation of Dreams]

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1575].

Numb. Fols. 113; 25.2 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5-14 cm.; 23-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل النوم راحة للاجساد.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه خمار الاحد في او[ا]سط شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة تسماية [و]اثنين وثمانين ختمها الله بالخبر وغفر الله لكانبه ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات انه هو قريب مجيب للدعوات والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين.

Marginal notes and summaries. Edges of MS are trimmed and mended. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 312; Bodl. I, 488.

544 H 936

Abu-al-Qāsim Aḥmad al-'Irāqī أبو القاسم احمد الرائي fl. in the Vth Moslem century.

'Uyūn al-Ḥaqā'iq wa-Idāh al-Ṭarā'iq عيون الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق [The Fountains of Truth and the Elucidation of Methods]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858].

Fols. 150; 21.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on magic and prestidigitation divided into thirty chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله رب العالمين والمآفة للمتقين.

Colophon: وقد تم عيون الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق على التمام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال وصلى الله على سيدنا وحبيبنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين والله سبحانه وتعالى المرجو في حسن الخاتمة تم ٧ [ذي] الحجة سنة ١٢٧٤.

MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 348; Bodl. I, 1019, II, 378; Berlin 5567; Rosen 210; Gotha 1274, 20263; Br. Mus. Supp. 784¹.

8 B 937

Same as 936.

Fols. 35; 21 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently a folio is missing between folios 1 and 2. Several folios are missing at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

167 L 938

[Umar ibn-Muẓaffar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Fawāris Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-al-Wardī] عمر بن مظفر ابن محمد بن ابي الفوارس زين الدين بن الوردي A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Al-Alfiyah al-Wardiyah الالفية الوردية [*The Wardiyah Poem of a Thousand Verses*]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516] by 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Mu'addib.

Fols. 148; 25.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A poem in a thousand *rajaz* verses on oneiromancy (*Ta'bir al-Ahlām*).

Beg. : ... والآل والصحب والاتباع
فالكمل ذخري يوم بدع الداع

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه على يد اضعف العبيد الى
الله تعالى علي بن محمد المؤدب غفر الله له بالمغفرة برسم
الفقيه محمد بن جمال الدين العباسي بتاريخ غار السبت سلخ شعبان
المبارك سنة اثنين وعشرين وتسعمائة .

MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon is a *hadith*. It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for Muhammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-'Abbāsi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Al-Kutubi II, p. 147; al-Subki VI, p. 243; Hājji Khalifah I, p. 418; Berlin 4268/9.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285; Cairo, A.H. 1326.

354 B

939

Same as 938.

Fols. 49; 23 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probaby from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

48 B

940

['Ali ibn-Aydmur ibn-'Ali al-Jildaki] علي بن
[A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361]. + ايدمر بن علي الجلدكي]

Lawāmi' al-Afkār al-Muḍī'ah fi Sharḥ Muḥammad al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Ard al-Najmīyah لوامع الافكار المضئية في شرح خمس الامم الورقي والارض النجمية

النجمية [*The Bright Glittering Ideas : A Commentary on Muḥammad al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Ard al-Najmīyah*]

Fols. 74; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Ard al-Najmīyah* or *Risālat al-Shams ila al-Hilāl*, a poem on alchemy by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Umayl ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Umayl ibn-Muḥammad al-Tanīmi fl. ca. A.H. 250 [A.D. 864].

Beg. : ... ولما وصف شرف الصناعة قال في الرائية ...

Ending : فهو ان الطيور من طبها ان تسرح في عنصر تلك القوى

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 341, 355; Cairo V, p. 393.

542 H

941

C

[Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamri al-Wāsiṭī] ابو العباس احمد بن محمد الغمري
[A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499/500]. + الواسطي]

Bāb fi Hall al-Ṭilasm wa-Idāh al-Sirr al-Mubham باب في حل الطلسم وايضاح السر المبهم
[*A Treatise to the Solution of Talismans and the Elucidation of Dark Secrets*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1787] by Muḥammad Najib al-Azhari.

Fols. 5; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the talisman.

Beg. : بسم الله ... باب في حل الطلسم وايضاح السر المبهم

Colophon : تمت على يد الفقيه محمد نجيب الازهرى غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين اجمعين الحمد لله رب العالمين في
جمادى اولى سنة ١٢٠١ .

One marginal note on folio 3. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 335; Paris 2619/20¹; Leipzig 837, 877^m.

542 H

942

B

[Abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-]Muḥammad al-Ghamri [al-Wāsiṭi] [أبو المباس أحمد بن محمد الغمري] A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499/500].

Sharḥ Bayt min Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān شرح بيت من منظومة كشف الران [A Commentary on a Verse from *Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1787] by Muḥammad Najib al-Azhari, known as al-'Attār.

Fols. 3; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 6.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on one verse from *Manẓūmat Kashf al-Rān*, a poem on fortune-telling by means of characters by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabī A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فيقول تراب الاقدام واحمر الانام

Colophon: تمت على يد كاتبها الحفيظ محمد نجيب الازهري الشير بالطار في غرة جمادى الاولى سنة الف ومائتين وواحد احسن الله تعالى خاتما . م .

One marginal note on folio 2. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

552 H

943

Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣalāḥ ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣalāḥ al-Kawkabāni al-Zaydi شرف الدين ابن صلاح بن القاسم بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن علي بن شرف الدين ابن صلاح الكوكباني الزيدي d. after A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Sahm-al-Ghayb fi Ikhrāj al-Damir bila Rayb سهم الغيب في اخراج الضمير بلا ريب [The Arrow from the Unknown on the Bringing Forth of the Unknown with Certainty]

Fols. 25; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.6-

17 x 8.5-10.2 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on divination. It is stated in the preface that the work is divided into forty chapters and contains 480 answers and that it was dedicated to Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Hasan.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اطلع بدور الارادات

Ending: يصل... ولكنه ليس بصباح فانه عدو حود

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4237.

335 L

944

Abu-al-Khalīl Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad al-Khattāt al-Islāmbūli al-Hanafī al-Shādhili, known as Khattāt-Zādah برهان الدين الخليل بن احمد الخطاط الاسلامبولي الحنفي الشاذلي المعروف بخطاط ابراهيم بن احمد الخطاط الاسلامبولي الحنفي الشاذلي المعروف بخطاط d. after A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

Zād al-Ashraf fi Waḥq al-Qāf زاد الاشراف في واخاف القاف [The Provision of the Noble: On the Magical Properties of (the Letter) Qāf]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the magical properties of the letter *qāf* and its use in charms.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اكرمنا باسراره

Colophon: بارك الله فيكم وعليكم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

MS in good condition. Probably from late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

540 H

945

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mu'īn ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damānḥūrī أحمد [بن عبد المين بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Iqd al-Farā'id fi-Ma li-al-Muthallath min al-Fawā'id عقد الفوائد في المثلث من الفوائد [The Neck-

lace of Unique (Pearls): On the Useful Features of the Triangle]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 9.3 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the useful features of the triangle, especially the magical.

Beg. : بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن وفق من اختاره لخدمته :

Colophon : تحريراً في الثالث من السادس من السابع من الخامس من الثاني عشر من الهجرة على صاحبها السلام .

Marginal notes and summaries; edges trimmed. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 354.

239 H

946

Ṭālib ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Minqār al-Qādir d. after A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799].

Al-Farā'id fi Mahāsin al-Fawā'id الفرائد في محاسن الفوائد [The Rarities of the Choicest Benefits]

Written A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by the compiler.

Fols. 56; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of one hundred charms.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواحد القهار

Colophon: تم ترويض هذا الكتاب على [يد] جامعه طالب ابن عبد القادر المنقار في غرة محرم سنة ١٢١٤ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On 21 folios after the colophon occur a biographical essay on the wives of the Prophet, some theological and eschatological questions and their answers. On the titlepage occur several titles of other works which are said to be included in the MS, though none of these works are there mentioned except *Dhikr Aswāj al-Nabi*. Folios 1 and 2a are by a later hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some folios foxed; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

47 B

947

Abu-Husayn Hasan... أبو حسين حسن

Risālah fi al-Hikmah al-'Uzma w-al-Ṣan'ah al-Mubārakah رسالة في الحكمة العظمى والصنعة المباركة [A Treatise on the Great Wisdom and The Blessed Profession]

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 11.4 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on alchemy dealing with the characteristics of various precious stones.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اعلم ان مدير الفلاسفة ليس يشتري بشئ :

Ending: وبذلك في حكاية في المضائق فاكرم بحسن

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 4-13. First folio is defective. On folio 2b it is stated that this is the treatise of Dhu-al-Nūn + A.H. 245 [A.D. 859]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

3 G

948

Anonymous.

Al-Khatmah al-Maghribiyah al-Sultānīyah w-al-Khullah al-Ibrāhīmīyah al-Burhānīyah الخاتمة المغربية السلطانية والخلة الابراهيمية البرهانية [The Maghribi Seal of the Sultan, and the True Friendship of Ibrāhīm]

Copied in Hims, A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233].

Fols. 117; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; black and red throughout.

A book of magic containing magical formulae, charts and incantations.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سبحان من تزل الفرقان على عبده ليكون :

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين. وصل الله على محمد خاتم النبيين . آمين .

The date of the MS appears on folio 96. MS in fair condition; folios foxed and mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

542 H 949

A

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān fi al-Zāyir-jah [A Commentary on *Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān fi al-Zāyir-jah*]

Fols. 15; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān*, a poem on fortune-telling with characters by Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد للنور المين الهادي

Colophon: يقول ثم الصلاة بعد القول في الآخر كما هي مقدمة قبل القول في الاول على مفوض النور على مطلق الكائنات من الانام والاحرام وهو النبي المصطفى محمد الهادي الى طريق الرشاد رسول الصدق وآله الذين فتح لهم رتق حيلة العلوم والمعارف الدنية واصحابه خزنة اسراره الاختيار في الدارين ما دامت الاكوان مربية بالعين م .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

542 H 950

D

Anonymous.

Al-Durrah al-Muntakhabah fi al-Su'ālāt al-Muntasibah [The Select Pearl: On Challenging Questions]

Fols. 3; 19.8 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 6.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on divination by means of characters.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه الدرة المنتخبة في السؤالات المنتبة

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه على يد عبد الضيف محمد نجيب الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين م .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

546 951

'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Ḥusay-ni al-Lādhīqānī عبد الرزاق بن عبد الفتاح الحسني اللاذقي d. after A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854].

Al-'Ujālah al-Wafīyah fi al-Siyāsah al-Dīnīyah w-al-Dunyawīyah wa-Aḥkām al-Firāsah al-Hukmīyah [A Short and Trustworthy Treatise on Religious and Secular Conduct and the Laws of Physiognomy]

Written in Constantinople, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by the author.

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on conduct and physiognomy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدا لمن اكرم من شاء من عباده

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تأليفه بعد صلاة الجمعة في اليوم الخامس من شوال سنة سبعين ومائتين والف بدار الخلافة العليا لا برحت من الاسواء محروسة ومحمية وكتبه مؤلفه عبد الرزاق بن السيد عبد الفتاح الحسني نسا اللاذقي بلدا عفا الله عنه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Edges trimmed, and to preserve marginal notes some are folded. Genealogy of the author is found on titlepage. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

545 H 952

Salīm al-Wā'iz سليم الواعظ

Al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah bi-al-Uṣūl al-Jafriyah [The Pearl-like Stars: On the Elements of Divination]

Fols. 29; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.8-8.5 x 9-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the elements of divination, drawn chiefly from the works of Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اودع اسرار الحادثات :

Ending: هج رطل فولدها الى تمام التوليد ثم اللقط منها

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding; belongs to the latter part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 353.

547 H 953

II

[A]mir al-Liwā' 'Umar مير اللواء عمر [A]

Al-Risālah [fi] al-Mastūr li-Inshirāh al-Sudūr الرسالة [في] المستور لانشراح الصدور [A Treatise on the Unknown for the Delight of the Heart]

Fols. 12; 23.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5-21 x 13.5-15 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on divination based on the works of Muhyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فيقول العبد المعترف الى ربه بالعجز :

Ending: وهو الجواب محدد من غير رمز النطب. تمت .

In introduction author states that he was a colonel in the army of Muḥammad 'Ali Pasha A.D. 1769-1849. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 954

III

علي بن حسن الجزائري 'Ali ibn-Hasan al-Jazā'iri

Al-Hāshiyah al-Ikhtisārīyah al-Ramlīyah al-Falakīyah الحاشية الاختصارية الرملية الفلكية [The Concise Geomantic and Astrological Gloss]

Fols. 38; 21-21.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.5-8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on geomancy and astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الخالق العظيم الاعظم الذي علم :

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب. وصلى

الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم. تم .

On back of the first page and the six preced-

ing folios is a work on magic and the jinn. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 955

I

Anonymous.

Risālah fi-'Ilm al-Zāyirjah al-Ramlīyah رسالة في علم الزايرجة الرملية [A Treatise on Geomancy]

Fols. 10; 26.2 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 16-17.5 x 8.7-9.7 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on divination by means of figures and lines drawn in the sand.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه زايرجة رملية تخرج الصمير

الك الذي تطلبه من الاستنطاق والله اعلم .

وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS has a number of charts. On titlepage are names of the signs of the zodiac. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 956

V

Anonymous.

Risālah fi al-Khātam al-Mi'ini رسالة في الخاتم المئيني [A Treatise on Magical Squares of a Hundred Sections]

Fols. 8; 23.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 18-19 x 9.8-11.7 cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; on naskhi; with catchwords.

A short work on the description and use of magical squares of 100 sections.

Beg.: بسم الله... فوائد في خواص الوفق المائيني [المئيني] :

Ending: ٢٢٠ ٣٣٦ ٣٥٢ ٣٨٨ ٣٨٤ ٤٠٠ والله :

تمامي اعلم .

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 957

VI

Anonymous.

Irsāl Hawātif إرسال هواتف [Invocation of Oracles]

Fols. 2; 24.1 x 17 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Instruction for the invocation of oracles.

Beg.: باب إرسال هواتف وهو استعمال كهيمص وحمسق

Colophon: وهو هذا [الخاتم المبارك كما ترى فافهم] (Here follow two magical squares.) تمّ وكمل.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 958

VII

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Shi'ra al-Yamāniyah كتاب الشعرى اليمنية [The Book of Sirius]

Fols. 7; 22 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief work on Sirius and its astrological aspects.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كتاب هرمس المراسمة وهو اديرير

Ending: ثم يقتل ويؤخذ [وتؤخذ] منه مدينته والله اعلم.

Ruled marginal lines on first two pages. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5913/4.

547H 959

IX

Same as 958.

Fols. 11; 22 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 H 960

VIII

Anonymous.

Kitāb Maḥamat al-Nabi Dāniyāl كتاب ملحمة النبي دانيال [The Book of the Battle of the Prophet

Daniel]

Fols. 13; 22 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.8-15.4 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astrological work said to have been originally written by Hermes, translated from the ancient tongue by Hippocrates and later corrected by Aristotle.

Beg.: القول على الكسوف . قال دانيال عليه السلام

Ending : ويكثر بينهم الحرب والله اعلم تم وكمل.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines on the second page and on folios 2 and 3. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5912.

151 L 961

Same as 960.

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Jamīl.

Fols. 40; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 11-11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS comprises two parts, the second of which is incomplete. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

548 H 962

Khalaf al-Barbari خلف البربري

Al-Shajarah al-Muthmirah li-Tasyir al-Nuqtah al-Mu'tabarah الشجرة المثمرة لتسير النقطة المتبرة [The Fruitful Tree for the Dispatching of the Central Point]

Fols. 43; 23.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي خلق الخلق وصور آدم من تراب

Colophon: قد تم هذا الكتاب الحاوي لكل فن من علم

الرمل مستطاب .

MS illustrated with diagrams; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

549 H

963

Anonymous.

Bulūgh al-Waṭar fī Uṣūl 'Ilm al-Aṭhar بلوغ
[The Attainment of the Goal
in the Elements of Geomancy]

Fols. 20; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه نكت غريبة وفوائد جلية

Ending: كذلك اجتماع والتي [التقاء] بلا خلاف .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

550 H

964

Ibn-Saddād al-Himyari ابن سداد الحميري

Tuḥfat al-Zaman fī Zuraḥ Ahl al-Yaman تحفة
[The Gift of the Age: On
the Graces of the People of al-Yaman]

Fols. 37; 29.5 x 29.1 cm.; written surface 22.3-25 x 13.7-16.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red, green and yellow.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles, charts and illustrations.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كتاب الفرعة السدادية الحميرية

Ending: (Here follows a chart.)

Marginal lines in red. Folios 1 and 2 contain zodiacal tables. Folios 3-7a contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 7b-16a contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16b-37a, where the answers are found. On folio 37b is a note with a chart about interpreting dreams. The seven folios after the last contain a charm utilizing the genealogies of the Prophet, entitled *al-Rawḍ al-Mustaṭāb al-Muḥṭawī 'ala Tashjīr Uṣūl al-Inti-*

sāb, by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-Hasan ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Mu'ayyad. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

551 H

965

Anonymous.

Qur'at al-Khulafā' al-'Abbāsīyah ['Abbāsīyīn]
Umarā' al-Mu'minīn [قرعة الخلفاء العباسية [العباسيين]
[The Lot of the 'Abbāsīd Caliphs,
Commanders of the Believers]

Fols. 36; 29.4 x 21.4 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles and several charts and illustrations.

Beg.: هذه دوائر السؤل لاجراء الضمير والحرف

Ending: ففالك قد اباد لكل واثي
وضدك من سودك في اندماش

Ruled marginal lines in red. Folios 1-3 contain zodiacal tables; folios 3-6 contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 6-16 contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16-36, where the answers are found. On back of the last folio is a chart telling one's fortune using *Sūrah* 6:59.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

301 B

966

Anonymous.

Al-Qur'ah al-Ma'mūniyah [The
Ma'mūniyah Lot]

Fols. 30; 26.5 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 13.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with catchwords.

A manual of fortune-telling. The work is divided into three parts, introductory instruction, fortune circles, and metrical answers.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 4242/3.

ASTRONOMY and ASTROLOGY

135 L

967

Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Kathīr al-Farḡhānī أحمد بن محمد بن كثير الفرغاني d. after A.H. 247 [A.D. 861].

Al-Majisti المجسطي [*Almagest*]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658] by Khalīl ibn-Aḥmad al-Tūnisi.

Fols. 114; 15 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book on astronomy, dealing with the celestial movements and the science of stars. The work is commonly known as *Kitāb fi al-Ḥarakāt al-Samāwīyah wa-Jawāmi' 'Ilm al-Nujūm*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كتاب الفقه... الفرغاني الحاسب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه بخط الفقيه إليه تعالى
خليل بن أحمد التونسي عني عنه في شهر الحجة ختام عام سنة ١٠٦٨
ثمانية...

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *al-Majisti, Hay'ah wa-Nujūm*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

501 II

968

Banu-Mūsa [ibn-Shākir] بنو موسى [بن شاكر]

Aḥkām al-Daraj li-al-Mawālīd احكام الدرج
[*The Influences of the Degrees of the Zodiac on Births*]

Fols. 66; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان القدماء من اهل اليونانية تسموا

Colophon: تم الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على
خير خلقه محمد وآله وسلامه...

On the titlepage is a rectangular panel illuminated in gold and color and bearing the title *Kitāb al-Daraj li-bani Mūsa*. Below the panel is a medallion illuminated in gold and color and containing the following: "For the library of our lord the sultan, the king, al-Nāṣir Ṣalāh-al-Dunya w-al-Dīn abu-al-Muzaffar Yūsuf ibn-al-Malik al-'Azīz, may God perpetuate his reign!" The MS, therefore, must have been copied before A.H. 659 [A.D. 1261], the year of his death. The work is attributed to the banu-Mūsa, the three sons of Mūsa ibn-Shākir; Muḥammad, Aḥmad, and al-Ḥasan. Muḥammad died in A.H. 259 [A.D. 873], while Aḥmad and al-Ḥasan flourished under the caliph al-Ma'mūn + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Evidently from the XIth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

502 II

969

A

Abu-al-Ḥasan Kūshyār ibn-Labbān ibn-Bāshahri al-Jīlī أبو الحسن كوشيار بن لبان بن باشهري الجيلي d. after A.H. 357 [A.D. 967/8].

[*Al-Madkhal fi Ṣinā'at Aḥkām al-Nujūm*] [The Introduction to the Science of Astronomy]

Fols. 45; 19.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astrology. The work is otherwise known as *Mujmal al-Uṣūl fi Aḥkām al-Nujūm*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ابو الحسن كوشيار

Ending: فا حصل فهو الانتهاء من تلك الدرجة والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIIth century and is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 405, 475; Br. Mus. 4151; Berlin, 5884.

512 H

970

Abu-Sa'īd ibn-Manṣūr ibn-'Alī Bandār al-Dāmaghānī d. after A.H. 507 [A.D. 1113/4].

Majmū' Aqāwīl al-Hukamā' al-Munajjimīn al-Qudamā' minhum w-al-Muhdathīn fī Ahkām Tahāwīl Sini al-Mawālīd المجموع اقوال الحكماء المنجمين في احكام تحاويل سني المواليد [A Collection of the Sayings of the Ancient and Modern Learned Astrologers on the Rules of the Changes of the Years of Birth]

Fols. 236; 19.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13.7-14.2 x 6.5-7.2 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on astronomy and astrology, being a collection of the sayings of ancient and modern astrologers and astronomers.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... مجموع اقوال الحكماء المنجمين

Colophon: تم الكتاب بون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ وسط شهر ربيع الثاني...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. Edges are trimmed. MS in good condition but first folio is partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

503 H

971

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Fārisi محمد بن أبي بكر الفارسي + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231/2].

Nihāyat al-Idrāk fī Asrār al-Aflāk نهاية الإدراك في أسرار الأفلاك [The Highest Understanding of the Secrets of the Science of the Spheres]

Copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1696].

Fols. 50; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astrology in three divisions: (1) the universals, (2) the prohibitions, (3) the signs of the zodiac.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ميز العقول حقائق

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تأليفها في يوم السبت المبارك ثالث عشر من ربيع الأول سنة ٦٠٦ والله تعالى اعلم. تم. الفراغ من نسخ هذه الرسالة في يوم الاحد ٢٥ جمادى [أ] الآخر سنة ١١٠٧.

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 606 [A.D. 1209]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 396; Berlin 5888.

517 H

972

A

Alamad ibn-Hasan al-Qunfūd al-Qustantīni أحمد بن حسن القنفوذ القسطنطيني d. after A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372/3].

Sharḥ al-Dalālah al-Kullīyah 'an al-Harakāt al-Falakīyah شرح الدلالة الكلية عن الحركات الفلكية [A Commentary on al-Dalālah al-Kullīyah 'an al-Harakāt al-Falakīyah]

Numb. fols. 134; 14.8 x 9.6 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Dalālah al-Kullīyah 'an al-Harakāt al-Falakīyah*, an astrological poem by abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-abi-al-Rijāl al-Shaybānī al-Kātib, who flourished around the beginning of the Vth Moslem century.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الحق بقدرته وميزهم

Ending: وإن كان ساقطاً فليس هو في موضعه المعروف المشهور والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم.

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. Before the first folio are ten folios, three of which are blank and the remaining seven contain a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

510 H

973

['Alā'-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Shāṭir] علاء الدين بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن الشاطر + A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375/6].

[*Al-Zij al-Jadid*] [الزيج الجديد] [*The New Astronomical Tables*]

Fols. 133; 26.1 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19.3-21.6 x 13.1-14.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astronomy together with an almanac. The MS contains chapters 33-99; chapters 1-31 and part of 32 are missing.

Beg.: التي بين المائتين واقرّب الاستدالين

Ending: كح كو لوه .

A few marginal notes and glosses; with charts and tables. Beginning and end are missing. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 557; Bodl. I, 876, II, 275, 278; Leyden 1113/4; Rosen 189; Paris 2522.

505 H 974

Kamāl [-al-Dīn] al-Türkāni [al-Turkumāni]
[الدين] [التوركاني] [التركاني] d. after A.H. 755
[A.D. 1354].

Sharḥ al-Mulakhkḥaṣ fi al-Hay'ah شرح المختص
[A Commentary on *al-Mulakhkḥaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]
في الهيئة

Written in Kulistān, A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354] by the author.

Fols. 52; 20.7 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 7.8 cm.; 24-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mulakhkḥaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*, a compendium of astronomy by Mahmūd ibn-Muhammad al-Jaghminī + A.H. 618 [A.D. 1221/2].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين فاطر السموات

Colophon: وقع [الفراغ من] تاليفه وكتابه في السادس من رمضان من شهر سنة خمس وخمسين وسبعمائة بمدينة كلستان
حماها الله تعالى عن الافات والماهات وانا الداعي الجاني كمال
التوركاني [التركاني] وصلى الله على محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين
الطاهرين وسلم تسليما دائما كثيرا كثيرا .

Marginal notes. On back of colophon and

two following folios is a work on natural science entitled *al-Qawl fi al-Tab'iyyāt*. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; a book-mark of blue tape is attached to MS; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 113.

504 H 975

A

[Mūsa ibn-Mahmūd al-Rūmi Qāḍi-Zādah]
[موسى بن محمود الرومي قاضي زاده] + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharḥ al-Mulakhkḥaṣ fi al-Hay'ah شرح المختص
[A Commentary on *al-Mulakhkḥaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]
في الهيئة

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Ismā'il Haqqi al-Ṭarabzūni.

Fols. 62; 22.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mulakhkḥaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الشمس ضياء والنمر نورا

Colophon: قد تم تحرير هذا الكتاب المستطاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب المتعلق بعلم الهيئة من الحكمة من يد احقر الوري ... ابياعيل حتي الطريزوني ... في يوم الخميس بعد العصر وهو العشر الثاني من الثلث الاول من السدس الاول من النصف الاول من العشر الثالث من العشر التاسع من العشر الثالث من الالف الثاني من هجرة حبيب الباري عليه الصلوات في الايام والليالي م. م. م.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; with charts and illustrations; text overlined with black. On titlepage occurs a statement quoted from al-Ghazzālī A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 113; Cairo V, pp. 223, 224, VII, pp. 43/4; Br. Mus. 401.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1286; Lucknow, A.H. 1290; India, A.H. 1292.

515 H 976

J

Same as 975.

Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14 cm.; 33-38 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red; with diagrams. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

29 B 977

Same as 975.

Fols. 55; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title appears on back of cover as *Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhas fī al-Falak*. MS is probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

506 H 978

[ʿAlī ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

[*Sharḥ al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣīriyah*] [شرح التذكرة الناصرية] [*A Commentary on al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣīriyah*]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 834 [A.D. 14.31] by... ibn-Hasan...

Fols. 75; 18 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣīriyah*, a work on astronomy by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Beg.: عظمة لثلاث شغل مكانا كبير بل يكون تحتها مقدار

Colophon: قد تيسر الفراغ عن ترقيم هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه المصطفى على يد عبد الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه القدير... بن حسن... غفر الله له واولديه ولجميع المؤمنين. يوم الاربعاء سادس شهر شعبان المبارك سنة اربع وثلثين وثمانمائة الهجرية بمحروسة بروسا زينها الله بالعلماء الروساء وحما [حماها] عن الضراء والبساء. تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. Beginning is missing. MS illustrated with diagrams. Text overlined with red. According to the original colophon the author completed this commentary on Tuesday, Dhu-al-Hijjah 14, A.H. 811 [April 30, A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 268; Cairo V, p. 223; Berlin 5681; Ind. Off. 746; Leyden 1094/5; Bodl. II, 292.

55 B 979

Same as 978.

Copied in Brusa A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Fols. 95; 21.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by a later hand. Copy fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 811 [A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

515 H 980

II

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn Shihāb al-Dīn [ابو العباس] أحمد بن [رجب] al-Mujdi [-Rajab] A.H. 767-850 [A.D. 1366-1447].

[*Risālah fī al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mawsūm bi-al-Muqantarāt*] [رسالة في العمل بالربع الموسوم بالمقنطرات] [*A Tract on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant*]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.4 x 10.3 cm.; 22-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... وبعد فبذه رسالة

Ending: فان القيت مطالعة من مطالع الشروق حصل الباقي من الليل وكذا تفعل بمطالع طلوعه ومطالع غرويه. تمت الرسالة بعونه تعالى.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folio 2b does not belong to the tract proper but contains astronomical notes and quotations from other works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 248, 302, 306/7, VII, p. 148; Berlin 5846; Br. Mus. Supp. 765⁴; Paris 2547³; Gotha 1417¹; Leyden 1128/9.

137 L 981

Ulugh Bey A.H. 796-853 [A.D. 1393-1449] *et al.* *Jadwal al-Zill al-Awwal al-Mankūs* [*al-Mankūs*] *جدول الظل الأول المنكوس* [المنكوس] *الستيني من ذيق الغنيك* [*The Sexagesimal Table of the First Shadow (called) the Inverted*]

Fols. 27; 22.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 15 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A part of *Zij-i Jadīd-i Sultāni*, the astronomical tables of Ulugh Bey A.H. 796-853 [A.D. 1393-1449], prepared for him in connection with the renowned observatory which he erected at Samarkand when he resided there as governor. The work on the observatory was begun in A.D. 1428. The present work comprises the table of the First Shadow, called the Inverted, and the table of the Sine. The tables of Ulugh Bey became celebrated in Europe and attention was called to them by John Greaves, Professor at Oxford (1642-8); in 1665, Hyde made a Latin translation, afterwards revised by Sharpe (1767). They were also edited in English (Washington, 1917) by E. B. Knobel under the title *Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars*.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

520 H 982

'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Muhammad al-Wafā'i + عز الدين عبد العزيز بن محمد الوفاي A.H. 874 [A.D. 1469/70].

Risālah 'ala Dā'irat al-Mu'addal رسالة على دائرة *المعدل* [*A Treatise on the Equinoctial Circle*]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the *Dā'irat al-Mu'addal*, an astronomical instrument invented by the author. The treatise contains an introduction, fifteen chapters and a conclusion.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم الفاضل عز الدين

تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين.

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 249, 312; Paris 2521¹⁰, 2532¹, 2544⁷; Leyden 1124.

140 L 983

[Abu-Muhammad al-Hasan ibn-Khalil al-Muwaqqit al-Karādīsi] *ابو محمد الحسن بن خليل الموقت* [الكراديسي] A.H. 823-887 [A.D. 1420-1482].

Ashkāl al-Wasā'it fi al-Munharifāt w-al-Basā'it [The Forms of the Inclined and Horizontal Horary Lines in the Dial]

Fols. 48; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise with tables and diagrams.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اطلع شمس الهداية

والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين آمين آمين . م .

A few marginal notes. Littman attributes this work to Badr-al-Dīn Husayn ibn-Khalil ibn-'Alī al-Mazrū' al-Tubni, fl. ca. A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477/8], who wrote a work bearing the same title (see Paris 2543). MS decayed from dampness; defective at beginning and end. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 228, 272.

141 L 984

[Badr-al-Dīn Muhammad ibn-Muhammad Sibṭ al-Māridīni] *بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني* b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] and d. after 891 [A.D.

1486].

Laqṭ al-Jawāhir fī Tahdīd al-Khuṭūṭ w-al-Dawā'ir [*The Acquiring of Pearls: On Determining Lines and Circles*]

Fols. 10; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 11.7 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on determining the hours of prayer.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد فهذه رسالة اوردت فيها

Colophon : تمت الرسالة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 271-2, 284, 292; Berlin 5693.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

538 H

985

D

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Sibṭ 'Abdullāh al-Māridīnī [بدر الدين] محمد بن محمد بن أحمد سبط عبد الله المارديني b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Hāwī al-Mukhtaṣarāt fī al-'Amāl bi-Rub' al-Muqantarāt حاوي المختصرات في العمل بربع المقنطرات [*The Corpus of Abstracts on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant*]

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

Beg. : بسم الله ... يقول العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد

Ending : الباب ٦ في معرفة عرض البلد من جهة تساوي غايبي جزئين من اجزاء منطقة البروج او من

MS incomplete at end. After colophon are two blank folios followed by eight folios containing an astronomical treatise in Turkish, a blank folio and 40 folios containing the ninety-nine names of God, traditions and notes on miscellaneous

subjects. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 11; Cairo V, pp. 243/4, 302; Berlin 5850.

244 B

986

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ Manzūmat Bughyat al-Tullāb fī 'Ilm al-Asturlāb [*A Commentary on the Poem Entitled Bughyat al-Tullāb fī 'Ilm al-Asturlāb*]

Fols. 154; 15.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.6 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bughyat al-Tullāb fī 'Ilm al-Asturlāb*, an astronomical poem on the astrolabe by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥabbāk + A.H. 867 [A.D. 1462/3].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين الدنيا بالمصايح النيرات.

Colophon : انتهى على يد مكمله احمد بن محمد ... في اول شهر رجب الفرد سنة ١٢٨٦ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS completed in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad; in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap. Rare. Probably from latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

379 B

987

Same as 986.

Fols. 34; 27.2 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 18.7 cm.; 30 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

504 H

988

B

[Alī] al-Barjandī [علي] البرجندي fl. ca. A.H. 900

[A.D. 1494/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*] [حاشية على شرح الملخص في الهيئة] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Ismā'il al-Ṭarabzūnī.

Fols. 94; 23 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mūsā ibn-Mahmūd al-Rūmī Qāḍī-Zādaḥ on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*. (See no. 975.)

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله رب المشرق والمغرب :

Colophon: تم تنسيق هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب بيد الحفيظ النقيب اسماعيل الطريزوني غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه بكتبة خانة راغب باشا في دار السلطنة العلية صاحبها الله تعالى من كل آفة وبلية ١٠ ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٨٣ هـ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Kalifah VI, p. 114; Cairo V, pp. 221/2, 224; Berlin 5677; Br. Mus. Supp. 762; Ind. Off. 754; St. Petersburg 1262.

136 L 989

Same as 988.

Copied A.H. 1023 [A.D. 1614].

Fols. 135; 18.5 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

507 H 990

[Mahmūd ibn-Muhammad Mīram Chalabī] [*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Fathīyah*] + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5].

[*A Commentary on the Fathīyah Treatise*]

Copied A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] by Muhammad 'Ayyād al-Shāfi' al-Azhari.

Fols. 119; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Fathīyah*, a treatise on astronomy by 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Qūshjī + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والارض :

Colophon: وقد تم رقم هذه النسخة على يد افقر العباد الى مولاه النبي محمد عباد الشافعي الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانه ومشايخه وبغية والحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده في اخر جمادى الثاني سنة ١١٨١ الف ومائة وواحد وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التسليم امين امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 379; Paris 2504⁸.

947 H 991

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1511].

Al-Hay'ah al-Saniyah [*fi al-Hay'ah al-Sunniyah*] [The Magnificent Astronomy in the Statutes of the Sunnah]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1678] by Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Nūh.

Fols. 20; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The universe as conceived in the Koran and the traditions.

Beg. : قال الشيخ ... وبعد فهذا كتاب في علم الهيئة السنية :

تمت على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى عفوره الجواد الحفيظ نور الدين ابن نوح غفر الله لها ولبن دعا لهما ولكل المسلمين آمين . وذلك فصار الخميس السادس عشر من شهر ذي القعدة سنة ثمانية وثمانين بعد الالف . وصلى الله وسام على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله واصحابه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وحيينا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. On the top of the first page are the ending of another work and a table

of contents of the present one. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 506; Berlin 5697; Ind. Off. 1035^{IV}.

139 L 992

Same as 991.

Copied A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 18; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

On back of the first page is an elegant monogram. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

138 L 993

Same as 991.

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603].

Fols. 18; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

515 H 994

G

Muhammad [ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad Badr-al-Dīn] Sibṭ al-Māridīnī محمد بن محمد بن أحمد بن محمد بدر الدين [سبط المارديني] + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Tuhfat al-Mukhtaṣarāt fi Ma'rifat al-Qiblah wa-Awqāt al-Salawāt تحفة المختصرات في معرفة القبلة وإوقات الصلوات [A Short Treatise on the Knowledge of the Qiblah and the Hours of Prayer]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 33-37 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on determining the *qiblah* and the hours of prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نعمته تم الصالحات

Ending: واجله ظلاً مبسوطاً ثم استخرج منها الارتفاع
فما كان فيه ارتفاع الشمس في ذلك الوقت والله تعالى أعلم م م .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

511 H 995

[Taqi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ma'rūf al-Rāsid] [تقي الدين محمد بن معروف الراصد] + A.H. 993 [A.D. 1585].

Al-Durr al-Naẓīm fi Tashīl al-Taqwīm الدرّ النظم في تسهيل التقويم [The String of Pearls: On an Easy Approach to the Calendar]

Fols. 20; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Uṣūl al-Raṣd al-Jadīd*, an astronomical work by Ulugh Bey ibn-Shāh Rukh ibn-Tīmūr A.H. 796-852 [A.D. 1393/4-1448/9].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله وأب التمن من فضله العيم

Colophon: ثم وكمل والحمد لله رب العالمين م على يد
انقر العباد واحوجهم الى الله احمد البدوي البثوني الشافعي
الازهري عني عنه .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Work contains a number of charts. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 197/8; Berlin 5757; Bodl. II, 277; Leyden 1140.

521 H 996

C

[Abu-Zayd] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Tājūrī [أبو زيد] عبد الرحمن التاجوري + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-Bayt al-Ibrah رسالة في العمل بيت الابرة [A Treatise on the Use of the Mariner's Compass]

Fols. 4; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.2-11.2 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the mariner's compass.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الشيخ الإمام العالم

Colophon : تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في خمسين...

Ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon and on following page and two folios are a brief treatise determining the amount of the overflow of the Nile by 'Abd-al-'Azīz Muḥammad al-Wa-fā'i + A.H. 874 [A.D. 1469/70], and a brief astronomical essay entitled, *Jadāwil Tashīl al-Maḥālīb fi Ta'dīl al-Kawākib*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 H 997
B

Husayn al-Husayni al-Khalkhālī حنين الحسيني
+ A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

[*Risālah fi Ma'rifat Awqāt al-Ghurūb*] رسالة
[*An Essay on How to Determine the Time of Sunset*]
في معرفة اوقات الغروب

Fols. 4; 20.2 x 13.2-14 cm.; written surface 17.8-18.2 x 9.5-10.3 cm.; 25-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section in *Sharḥ al-Wiqāyah* on how to determine the time of sunset. This is in turn a supercommentary by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thānī + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7] on the commentary entitled *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah* by his maternal grandfather Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Awwal + ca. A.H. 630 [A.D. 1232/3] on *al-Hidāyah*, the commentary by 'Alī ibn-Abi-Bakr al-Farghānī al-Marghīnānī al-Rishtānī + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own compendium of jurisprudence entitled *Kitāb Bi-dāyat al-Mubtadī*.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد فيقول الفقير الى الله العالي

Colophon : تم تأليف هذه الرسالة في غرة شهر شعبان
المعظم من شهر سنة ست وألف فيها الله تعالى للطالين. تمت.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS illustrated and is by different hands; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 H 998
E

Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ['Abd-al-Samad] al-
'Āmili جاء الدين محمد [عبد الصمد] العاملي A.H. 953-

1030 [A.D. 1547-1621].

Tashrīḥ al-Aflāk [The Description of the Heavens]

Fols. 5; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8 cm.; 22-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on astronomy.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذه الرسالة في علم الهيئة

Ending : جئنا خط سمت القبة وهي الى خلاف جهة
الظل . تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 532^{iv}; Br. Mus. Supp. 763ⁱ; Berlin 5703; Ind. Off. 1043^{vi}; Leipzig 815, 859ⁱ.

Printed in India and in Lucknow.

143 I. 999

Same as 998.

Copied A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1776] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Barzanji.

Fols. 22; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 H 1000
C

Muḥammad al-Kutubi محمد الكتبي d. after A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1658].

Taqwīm li-Sanat 1058 Hijrīyah تقوم لسنة
[*An Almanac for the Year 1058 of the Hijrah*]
١٠٥٨ هجرية

Fols. 17; 19.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An almanac for the year 1058 of the Hijrah [A.D. 1658], which shows in addition the corresponding date in the Coptic, Persian and Greek eras.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط الارض :

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بجميع ما تقدم لا رب غيره ولا مبدود الا اياه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal summaries. Immediately after colophon and on next two folios occurs a short astrological work on the rising of Sirius. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

536 H

1001

Mahmūd al-Qabbāni, known as ibn-Qutb al-Mahallī محمود القبايى الشهير بابن قطب المحلى fl. ca. A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70].

[Risālah 'ala Faḍl al-Dā'ir] [رسالة على فضل الدائر]
[A Treatise on the Surplus of the Dā'ir]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1698] by Maṣṣūr al-Shabāsi al-Māliki al-Azhari.

Fols. 12; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the surplus of the *Dā'ir*, the latter being the distance from a star to the horizon measured on its parallel.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه الرسالة عاشر شهر محرم افتتاح سنة ١١١٠ على يد كاتبها نفسه بيده الغاية الفقير منصور الشاسي المالكي الازهرى في عنه و[عن] والده .

A few marginal notes and glosses; with diagrams. MS in good condition but stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

144 L

1002

Muhammad ibn-Sa'id Muhammad al-Sūsī محمد بن سعيد محمد السوسي + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

Al-Muqni' fi 'Ilm abi-Muqri' المنع في علم ابي مقري
[The Convincing (Treatise) on the Science of abu-Muqri']

Copied A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1816] by Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Abrāshi.

Fols. 3; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

An astronomical poem on the calendar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. يقول بعد حمد مجري الفلك

Colophon: تم وكمل بحمد الله وعونه وحبه توفيقه على يد افتر النباد واحوجهم الى الله تعالى محمد بن ابراهيم الابراشي الشافعي الازهرى غفر الله له وللمسلمين اجمعين وكان ذلك يوم السبت المبارك عاشر يوم شهر المحرم الحرام سنة ١٢٣٢ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5707; Br. Mus. 4111, 4121.

147 L

1003

Ahmad al-Dimyātī احمد الديماطي + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Riyād al-Nayyirayn fi 'Amal al-Kusūfayn رياض النيرين في عمل الكسوفين
[The Gardens of the Two Luminaries: On the Two Eclipses]

Copied in Dimyāt, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad al-Abrāshi al-Khalwātī.

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 10.9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

An astronomical treatise in verse on the eclipses of the sun and the moon.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا ان صان اوج المجد عن خطا

Colophon: نجز هذه الرسالة احقر الوري محمد الابراشي الخالوتي الازهرى بفر ديباط سنة ١٢٤٧ وصلى الله على محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

94 B

1004

Ridwān ibn-'Abdullāh [al-Falaki al-Razzāz] رضوان بن عبد الله [الفلكي الرزاز] + A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710].

Al-Zij al-Mufīd 'ala Uṣūl al-Raṣd al-Jadīd الزيج المفيد على اصول الرصد الجديد
[The Useful Astronomical Tables according to the Principles of the

New Methods of Observation]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703] by Khalil ibn-Muḥarram.

Fols. 24; 22.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.1 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fāris, with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical work on the calendar based on the tables of Ulugh Beg al-Samargandi A.H. 796-852 [A.D. 1393-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نصب العلم علماً جدي به

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تنسيق هذا الكتاب الجليل قدر من نسخه مؤلفه تحرير المدقق العالم العلامة وعمدة الفهامة استاذنا رضي الله عنه رضوان افندي سلمه الله تعالى في الدار في يوم... من رجب المرجب سنة ١١١٥ في مصر القاهرة صانه الله تعالى ورحمنا وانا اضعف العباد خليل بن الحاجي محرم تم.

Marginal notes and glosses. Illustrated with astronomical tables. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 74.

515 H 1005

F

Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ḥumaydi محمد بن علي A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765/6].

Nadrāt al-Labāb fi Sharḥ Bahjat al-Albāb [The Green Pastures: A Commentary on Bahjat al-Albāb]

Fols. 23; 20.3 x 13-14.1 cm.; written surface 18-19 x 14 cm.; 29-43 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bahjat al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-Asturlāb*, a work on the astrolabe by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm al-Qayṣari, known as Suwaylim-Zādah.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل الليل لباساً والنهار

Colophon: وفي هذا النذر من البدء [المبدأ] الى المقطع كفاية في فهم ما في هذا الفن لمن وفقه الله تعالى اي لمن وجهه الله تعالى اسبابه في تحصيل هذا الفن نحو مسبباتها وفي الاثر خيار عباد الله الذين يراعون الشمس والقمر والنجوم لذكر الله تعالى. تمت.

Text overlined with red. MS illustrated, in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 H 1006

I

Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ḥumaydi محمد بن علي A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765/6].

[*Risālah fi al-Ālah al-Musammāh Dhāt al-Kur-si*] [A Treatise on the Instrument Known as the Celestial Globe]

Copied A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Fols. 5; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 14 cm.; 30-33 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the description and use of the celestial globe, the artificial sphere on whose surface is drawn the representation of the heavens.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك يا من يدور الفلك الدوار

Colophon: وليكن هذا آخر ما اوردناه في تاريخ لو زيد تلك تلك دورة عليه لكان ربع المجموع مع خمس ربه دوراً او في تاريخ لو قسمته على قسمين واسقطت من ربع اقلهما خمسة لكان الباقي مع جذر الاخر دوراً. تمت رساله الكرة بونه سبحانه وتعالى.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 279, 284, 299.

958 H 1007

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jabarti حسن بن ابراهيم A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Al-'Ujālāh 'ala A'dal Ālah [A Short Essay on the Most Accurate Apparatus]

Written A.H. 1169 [A.D. 1756] by the author.

Fols. 6; 17 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on an astronomical apparatus for measuring time.

Beg.: بسم الله... بحمده حسن الاختداء الى الطريق المعدل

Colophon: وبهذا طلع صبح الاختتام والحمد لله على التمام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم على يد راقها الفقير

حسن الميرقي في ليلة السبت المباركة المفترحة صباحها عن اليوم الخامس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة تسع وستين ومائة والف. غم.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a note on the death of the author. MS in good condition. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

142 L

1008

Shams-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad [ibn-Muhammad] al-Sijā'i [بن محمد] شمس الدين احمد بن احمد [بن محمد] A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783]. السجاعي

Fath al-'Alīm al-Qādir bi-Sharḥ Laqṭ al-Jawāhir [The Gift of the Omniscient, the Almighty: A Commentary on *Laqṭ al-Jawāhir*]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by Ḥasan, known as Raway'ah al-Abrāshī.

Fols. 37; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on modern glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Laqṭ al-Jawāhir fi Tahdīd al-Khuṭūt w-al-Dawā'ir*, a treatise by Baḥr-al-Dīn Muhammad al-Māridīnī d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدًا لمن خلق الافلاك وديرها بحكمته.

Colophon: على يد الفقير حسن المكني بروية الابراشي غفر الله له الزلات وسر الله له الموراث. تم في رجب سنة ١٢٢٧ والله اعلم. تم بحمد الله تم.

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo VII, pp. 268/9.

518 H

1009

'Abdullāh Muhammad Ibrāhīm al-Abrāshī al-Khalwatī [الابراشي الخالوتي] d. after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

Al-Manḥal al-'Adhb al-Mustaṭāb fi Kayfiyat al-Manḥal al-'Amal bi-al-Asturlāb في كيفية المنهل العذب المستطاب في كيفية العمل بالاسطرلاب [The Fresh and Sweet Spring: On the Method of Using the Astrolabe]

Written A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827] by the author.

Fols. 6; 21 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 17.3 x 8.6-9.6 cm.; 31 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the astrolabe, being an abridgment of the *Risālah fi al-Asturlāb* of 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm Afandī al-Qayṣari.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فلهذه رسالة في كيفية العمل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تسويد هذا يوم الجمعة المبارك سابع يوم من شهر صفر سنة ١٢٤٣ على يد جامعها محمد ابراهيم الابراشي الشافعي الخالوتي عني غفر له.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

514 H

1010

Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim b. Aḥmad بن قاسم A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1813/4] and d. after A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1856/7].

Tuḥfat al-Murīdīn bi-Sharḥ Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn [A Gift for Novices: A Commentary on *Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn*]

Copied A.H. 1288 [A.D. 1871] by Aḥmad Muṣṭafa Aḥmad al-Azhari al-Khalwatī al-Aḥmadī al-Shādhilī.

Fols. 57; 15.9 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Wasīlat al-Mubtadi'īn li-'Ilm Ghurra al-Shuhūr w-al-Sinīn*, a poem in forty-eight verses, on the calendar by the same author.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله بمدد الاوقات

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابتها ٢٣ من شهر ربيع الاول [الاول] سنة ١٢٨٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه الوفي السيد احمد مصطفى احمد الازهري الخالوتي الاحمدي الشاذلي طريقة الجنيني مذهباً غفر الله له والوالديه والشافعية والمسلمين اجمعين

امين . تم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1856/7]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

513 II

1011

Mustafa ibn-Ahmad, known as Tanasi al-Hanafi al-Khalwati مصطفي بن احمد الشير بطنسي الحنفي الخاواني + A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866/7].

Lum'at al-Anwār al-Falakīyah wa-Ma'rīfat Awwqāt al-Asrār al-Khaṣīyah معرفة الانوار الفلكية ومعرفة اوقات الاسرار الخفية [The Radiance of the Celestial Lights and the Knowledge of the Times of the Hidden Secrets]

Fols. 55; 23.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 9.1 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A work on astronomy and astrology dealing with the sun, the moon, the planets and constellations, the signs of the Zodiac and the astrological characteristics of the days of the week.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لك الحمد يا من جعلت الشمس ضياء

وتأمل لا هنالك لترشد الى الاعمال على وجه

الكمال بقدره الملك المتعال .

A few marginal notes. MS contains a number of charts and diagrams. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

145 L

1012

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Lādhīqi محمد ابن محمد اللاذقي

Natījat al-Afkār fi A'māl al-Layl w-al-Nahār نتيجة الافكار في اعمال الليل والنهار [The Product of Thought: on the Functions of Day and Night]

Copied A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1798] by 'Abd-al-Bārī Naṣr al-'Ashmāwī al-Batanūnī.

Numb. fols. 23; 21.2 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;

entries in red.

A short treatise on astronomy followed by several tables.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه جداول قليلة تخزى على فرائد

تت على يد مكملها لنفسه ولن شاء الله تعالى
Colophon : بدمه المد الفخير عبد الباري نصر الشيراني المالكي الرفاعي التتوني وذلك في غاية شهر رمضان الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢١٢ الف ومائتين واثنى عشر هجرية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام والمحمد لله اولاً واخراً تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5765-6.

521 II

1013

B

Muhammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī محمد ابن سليمان المغربي

Risālah fi Rasm al-Aṣṭurlāb رسالة في رسم الاصطrolاب [A Treatise on the Construction of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.1 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the construction of the astrolabe.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه رسالة وجيزة اللفظ كثيرة النفع

هي محل وضع ذلك الكوكب وهكذا بقية

الكواكب والله اعلم تمت .

Ruled marginal lines in red and black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 H

1014

K

Haydar 'ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Husaynī al-Jazārī حيدر بن عبد الرحمن الحسيني الجزائري

Nuṣṣat al-Tullāb fi 'Ilm al-Aṣṭurlāb نزهة [The Pleasure of Students in the Study of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; 34-42 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the description and use of the astrolabe, translated from the Persian.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي زين السماء الدنيا بزينة الكواكب

Ending: ويقسم الحاصل على فضل احد الارتفاعين فخراج
القسمه هو الظل للارتفاع المطلوب فيستعمل من ما مر في الباب الاول.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 5802.

515 II

1015

D

'Abd-al-Halim al-Qaysari, known as Suwaylim-Zadah
عبد الحليم القيسري الشهير بسوليم زاده

Risālah fī al-Asturlāb رسالة في الاسطرلاب [A
Treatise on the Astrolabe]

Fols. 7; 20.3 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 18.1
x 9.6 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe giving the names
of its various parts and segments and the in-
structions as to its use.

Beg.: بسم الله... وعليه توكل. الحمد لله رب العالمين

Ending: وكذا البلدان او الموضعان المريتان اذا كانت
قاعدتهما متساويتين. تمت.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair con-
dition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 5812.

61 B

1016

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tūsi نور الدين
علي بن عبد الله الطوسي

Miftāḥ al-Asrār fī 'Ilm al-Falak al-Dawwār
مفتاح الاسرار في علم الفلك الدوار [The Key of Secrets :
On the Science of the Rotating Sphere]

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.8
x 9 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the calendar.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع السماء بشير عمد

Colophon: وتم الكتاب بعون الله الكريم الوهاب وهو
حسبنا ونعم الوكيل ونعم النصير.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condi-
tion; modern oriental binding. Probably from
latter part of XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

508 II

1017

Muhammad ibn-abi-al-Khayr al-Hasani محمد
ابن ابي الخير الحسني

*Al-Manḥal al-Sākib fī Ma'rifat Tahrīk al-
Kawākib* المنهل الساكب في معرفة تحريك الكواكب [The
Running Spring : On the Knowledge of the Move-
ment of the Stars]

Copied A.H. 1029 (?) [A.D. 1619/20] by 'Abd-
al-Rahmān al-Tūlūnī.

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on astronomy.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي خص من شاء بما شاء كيف شاء

Colophon: وخرج من القصة. وهذا اخر ما وجد بخط
المؤلف رحمه الله ونفعنا ببركته. عبد الرحمن الطولوني سنة ١٠٢٩.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition
but mended and stained with dampness; oriental
binding. Title appears on outside of front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

103 B

1018

Aḥmad al-Nā'ib ibn-Husayn ibn-Muhammad
أحمد النائب بن حسين بن محمد
ابن محمد الاومى الانصاري الطرابلسي

*Al-Barāhīn al-Wāḍiḥah al-Jalīyah 'ala Thu-
būt Sayr al-Aflāk wa-Sukūn al-Kurāḥ al-Ar-
ḍīyah* البراهين الواضحة الجلية على ثبوت سير الافلاك وسكون
الكرة الارضية [The Plain and Manifest Proof Con-
firming the Motion of the Celestial Spheres and
the Stillness of the Earth]

Fols. 34; 20 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15.7
x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on modern glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi.

An astronomical treatise defending the proposition that the celestial spheres are in motion but the earth is standing still.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي تعالى عن العلل والمطلولات

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والملائكة والصالحين والحمد لله وحده تمت . م . م . م .

MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from latter part of XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

509 H 1919

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar fi Ma'rifat al-Taḳāwīm*] [*A Commentary on al-Mukhtaṣar fi Ma'rifat al-Taḳāwīm*]

Fols. 54; 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.4-14.9 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi Ma'rifat al-Taḳāwīm*, a work on astronomy by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي جعل الاحوال الجزئية في السقليات

Colophon: ولتفع [ولتفع] من الكلام هذا القدر حامدين لملك القدر ومصلين على سيد البشر محمد وآله الطيبين . تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes on folio 45b. MS illustrated, and in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5679; Bodl. II, 301; Leyden 1178.

515 H 1020

C

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi al-Aṣṭurlāb*] [*A Treatise on the Astrolabe*]

Fols. 6; 20 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 17.5-

18.3 x 9.5-10 cm.; 29-37 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe giving the names of its various parts and segments and the instructions as to its use.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة مختصرة اذكر فيها اسما

Ending: ان كان الارتفاع شرقيا والا فهو الباقي للغروب : مع نصف التعديل في الشمال واسقاطه في الجنوب والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5810/11.

516 H 1021

B

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Risālah fi Bayān al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*] [*A Commentary on Risālah fi Bayān al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*]

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-18 x 9.5-10.5 cm.; 23-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the first six chapters of the *Risālah fi Bayān al-'Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab*, an astronomical treatise on the use of the sinical quadrant, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīnī + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع خيام الانلاك بغير عمد

Ending: من نصف مداره الظاهر في النهار ونصف مداره

MS incomplete at the end; in good condition but stained with dampness; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

516 H 1022

A

Anonymous.

[*Dalālat al-'Amil bi-Rub' al-Maqtū' al-Sha-*

mālī ila al-Miqāt wa-Harakat al-Samāwāt w-al-Sā'āt al-Zamāniyah دلالة العامل بربع المقطوع الشالي [A Guide for the Operator of the Quadrant of the Northern Segment to the Seasons and the Movements of the Heavens and the Divisions of Night and Day]

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-18 x 10.5 cm.; 23-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the use of the quadrant.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الذي رسم على لوحة يسر العبد بعد عصره

Ending : وان زدت على عدد المستوية ربه يحصل مقدار الساعات الزمانية .

A few marginal notes on folio 3b. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

517 H 1023

B

Anonymous.

Risālah fi al-Asturlāb رسالة في الاسطرلاب [A Treatise on the Astrolabe]

Copied in Šāfi'a, A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad 'Alī al-Mahāsini.

Fols. 32; 14.8 x 9.6 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe containing sixty chapters and a conclusion.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فهذه رسالة في الاسطرلاب

Colophon : وقد وافق الفراغ من كتابته في اواخر رجب سنة اثنين وتسعين ومائتين والف وذلك على يد كاتبه الفقير محمد علي المحاسني بمدة ثيابي بقضاء صافينا وهذا الكتاب من تأمل فيه يجد بعض كلمات خالية عن المعنا [من المعنى] وبعض كلمات زائدة احرف والبعض ناقصة احرف فهذا الخطأ واقع من النسخة المنقول عنها ولجهلي بهذا العلم وعدم وقوفي على معانيه لم امكنني [يمكنني] ان اصحح المختل منه بل كتبت كما وجدته بالنسخة القديمة واسئل [اسأل] الله التوفيق الى تعليم هذا العلم حيث انه علم نافع والله

الموفق . تم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

519 H 1024

Anonymous.

Tuḥfat al-Ṭullāb fi 'Amal al-Asturlāb تحفة الطلاب في عمل الاسطرلاب [A Gift for Those Who Study the Use of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 10; 20.6 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe containing an introduction and fifteen chapters.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتحد بالعتبة والجلال

تمت الرسالة بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

521 H 1025

A

Anonymous.

Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-Dā'irat al-Mu'addal fi al-Bilād Jam'i'ihā wa-Kayfiyat Istikhrāj al-Hiṣaṣ w-al-A'māl رسالة في العمل بدائرة المعدل في البلاد جميعها والاصحاح وكيفية استخراج الحصص والاعمال [A Treatise on the Use of the Equinoctial Circle throughout the Land and the Method of Determining Set Hours of Prayer]

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6-17.9 x 10-10.9 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the use of the astronomical instrument called the *Dā'irat al-Mu'addal* (equinoctial circle).

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا فصل اذكر فيه الرسوم

تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم دايم ابداء الى يوم [الدين] .

Ruled marginal lines in red and black.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 L 1026

Anonymous.

Jadwal Maḥlūl al-Mayl جدول محلول الميل [Tables of the Inclinations]

Fols. 5; 20.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work on the tables of the first and second inclinations.

Beg.: الميل الاول بالرصد الجديد . حل ممالي [شمالي] صاعد

Ending : السرطان والجدي .

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

148 L 1027

Anonymous.

Jadāwil Daqā'iq Masīr al-Qamar جداول دقائق مسير القمر [Tables of the Cycles of the Moon]

Fols. 8; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 12.3 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work containing tables of the cycles of the moon.

Beg.: جدول دقائق مسير القمر تدخل اليه بالبعد من الزوال

Ending : دل ٦٦ .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.

1030 H 1028

B

Anonymous.

Al-'Iqd al-Manzūm [fi-] Ma Tahtawi 'alayhi al-Hurūf min al-Khawāṣṣ w-al-'Ulūm العقد المنظوم

[في] ما تحتوي عليه الحروف من الخواص والعلوم [The String of Pearls on the Peculiarities of Letters and their Scientific Value]

Fols. 12; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17 x

9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the significance of letters and their value in the various sciences especially astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فاني اذكر في هذا العقد المنظوم

Ending : وقد ضمنت ذلك جدولاً واضحاً تراه فيما بعد هذه الصفحة وبالله المستعان . تم .

On the page after the last and on the following two folios is a treatise on the significance of letters, entitled *Kitāb al-Ṣād wa-hurwa Miftāḥ al-Jafr al-Akbar*, by Munla Husayn al-Ikhālāṭi. MS is illustrated with astrological diagrams; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 B 1029

Anonymous.

Al-Jadāwil al-Jāmi'ah fi Anwā' al-Zā'irjah al-Nāfi'ah الجدائل الجامعة في انواع الزائجة النافعة [The Comprehensive Tables of the Auspicious Zā'irjah]

Numb. fols. 55; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Astrological tables for telling the future.

Beg.: ... بقصد المنفعة فيه مقدماً

Ending : على سرير الملك ذي التوبه . تمت .

The first folio is missing. The first four pages comprise the introduction, the following twenty-two have tables of different queries written cryptically in circles, and the rest of the MS contains the answers to the queries. MS was prepared for a certain Iqbāl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Nabawi al-Musta'ṣimi, a commander of courtiers of the caliph. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

36 B 1030

Anonymous.

Risālah fi 'Ar'al al-Basīṭ w-Ashkālīha رسالة في عمل البسيط واشكالها [A Treatise on the Making of

al-Basīl and its Different Forms

Fols. 12; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.2 cm.; 23-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the making of *al-basīl*, an apparatus for measuring time.

Beg. بسم الله... الذي خلق السموات بغير عمد ولا علائق :

Ending : يحصل ظل السمك المنكوس ستين إن كانت القامة كذلك والا فخلاته .

Title added by later hand. MS illustrated with diagrams and tables; in fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

98 B

1031

Anonymous.

Taqāwīm al-Sayyārah w al-A'māl al-Zījīyah
[The Tables of Planets and Astronomical Works]

Fols. 33; 21.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the Christian calendar together with astronomical tables.

Beg. بسم الله... الذي ادار الافلاك واسبح جا الكواكب :

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما اردنا ابراده لتمجيد اسمه القدوس الى الابد امين .

A few marginal notes. Author is a Christian as is evident from his writting. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ARITHMETIC

502 H

1032

B

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Alī Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Jaghminī
شرف الدين ابو علي محمود بن محمد الجغميني
+ A.H. 618 [A.D. 1221/2].

[*Risālah fi al-Hisāb*] [رسالة في الحساب] [*A Treatise on Arithmetic*]

Copied in Khuwārizm, A.H. 661 [A.D. 1263].

Fols. 6; 19 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on arithmetic.

Beg. بسم الله... قال الامام الاجل الافضل... صور الحساب :

Colophon : تم بخوارزم صيغت من الافات في المدرسة الصدرية في اواخر شوال سنة احدى وستين وستائة .

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

80 B

1032-A

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Uthmān al-Azdi] ibn-al-Bannā
ابو العباس احمد [بن عثمان الازدي] بن البناء
A.H. 649-721 [A.D. 1251/2-1321].

Raf' al-Hijāb 'an Wujūh A'māl al-Hisāb
رفع الحجاب عن وجوه اعمال الحساب
[*Removing the Veil from A'māl al-Hisāb*]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 56; 17 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on arithmetic, entitled *Talkhīṣ A'māl al-Hisāb*.

Beg. بسم الله... وبعد فان كتابي الذي وضعت في تلخيص

Colophon: كمل الكتاب المسمى رفع الحجاب عن وجوه اعمال الحساب تصنيف ابى العباس احمد بن البناء رحمه الله في يوم الاربعاء رابع شهر ربيع الاول عام تسعة وثمانين وثمان مائة رحم الله كاتبه وغفر له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio defective. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. MS is probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

161 L

1033

[*Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad*, known as ibn-al-Ha'im]
[شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد]

815 A.H. + أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد المعروف بابن الهائم
[A.D. 1412/3].

[*Al-Nuzhah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*] [الزهوة في علم الغبار]
[*Delight in the Science of al-Ghubār*]

Copied A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad
... al-Fayyūmī al-Dardānī al-Sibā'i.

Fols. 24; 22.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the *Murshidah fi Ṣinā'at
al-Ghubār*, the author's own work on arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله... فان كتابي... كلف به صديق لي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منها ١٦ من شوال المبارك سنة
١٢٤٦ سنة واربعم ومانتين والف على يد كاتبها نفسه محمد
الفيومي بلدا المالكي مذهبا الخلو في طريقة الدردنيري السباعي منشأ
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولجميع المسلمين امين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Title is given as *Matn al-Nuzhāt*. MS in good
condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 494, VI, p. 329; Berlin
5979.

524 H 1034

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Ahmad [ibn-
Muhammad, known as] ibn-al-Hā'im شهاب الدين
[أبو العباس] أحمد [بن محمد المعروف بابن الهائم]
815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Al-Wasīlah fi al-Hisāb*] [الوسيلة في الحساب]
[*The Aid to the Mastery of Arithmetic*]

Copied A.H. 858 [A.D. 1454] by 'Alī ibn-Ḥa-
san 'Alī al-Baḥṭīṭī.

Fols. 39; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.8
x 11.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the *Kitāb al-Ma'ūnah*, a
work on arithmetic by the author.

Beg.: بسم الله... جاعل قلوب اوليائه معادن الحكم

Colophon: وفرغ من كتابتها اليد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي
ابن حسن علي البطحطي غفر الله له ولوالديه وان ترحم عليه حيا
وميتا سنة ثمان وخمسين وثمانائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا

حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم والحمد لله وحده.

Marginal and interlinear notes. In original
colophon is a statement that the author complet-
ed his work in A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] in al-Aqsa
Mosque, Jerusalem. MS in fair condition; worm-
eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 440; Cairo, V, p. 192.

159 L 1035

Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-'Alī ibn-'Imād,
known as ibn-al-Hā'im شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن عاد
815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Al-Lum'a' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*] [اللمع في علم الحساب]
[*The Luminaries: A Treatise on Arithmetic*]

Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1783].

Fols. 12; 23.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16
x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذه لمع يسيرة في علم الحساب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخها يوم الجمعة المبارك من
شهر محرم سنة ١١٩٨ م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in
good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 331/2; Berlin 5986/7.

Printed in Bulāq, A.H. 1241.

160 L 1036

Same as 1035.

Fols. 11; 23.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x
11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The name of the copy-
ist is given in the colophon as 'Alī Yūsuf al-Az-
hari al-Shāfi'i... MS in good condition. Prob-
ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

525 H 1037

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad
[Badr-al-Dīn] Sibṭ al-Māridīnī أحمد بن محمد بن أحمد

المسلمين في شوال سنة ٩٦٣ وحبسنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته وسلم تسليما كثيرا.

Sharḥ al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Hisāb في علم اللوح في علم الحساب [A Commentary on al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Hisāb]

Copied in Māridīn, A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9] by 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Hamzah.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short commentary on al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Hisāb.

Beg. بسم الله ... وسد فيقول محمد بن محمد .. هذا تعليق :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بمون الدين الوهاب محمد الله وحسن توفيقه على الاقام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال ونعوذ بالله من الزيادة والنقصان وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله الابراز واصحابه الاخيار وسلم تسليما كثيرا في بلد ماردين صانه الله عن قن الضالين بحرمه سيد المرسلين على يد عبد الفتاح بن عبد العزيز بن حمزة في تاريخ سنة ١٠٣٨ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 187; Br. Mus. 421¹; Berlin 5988; Gotha 1483; Munich 371; St. Petersburg 126¹.

526 H

1038

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās ibn-Mūsā ibn-'Abd-al-Ghaffār احمد شهاب الدين ابو العباس بن موسى بن عبد الغفار d. after A.H. 934 [A.D. 1528].

[Sharḥ al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Hisāb] شرح اللوح [A Commentary on al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Hisāb] في علم الحساب

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Nashartī.

Fols. 65; 18.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Luma' fī 'Ilm al-Hisāb.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة :

Colophon : علقة لنفسه بيده الفانية محمد بن محمد بن زين الدين النشري المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولجميع

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon it is stated that the author composed his work in Makkah, A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. Berlin 5989; Paris 2472¹.

532 H

1039

'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Qurashī, known as al-Qalṣādī al-Bastī القرشي البستي + A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Kashf al-Asrār 'an Hurūf al-Ghubār كشف الاسرار عن حروف الغبار [The Revelation of the Secrets of the Ghubār Characters]

Copied A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1762] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali 'Atā'-Allāh.

Fols. 30; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on arithmetic containing an introduction, four parts and a conclusion. The first part treats of the arithmetic of whole numbers. The second part deals with fractions, the third, with roots, and the fourth, with unknowns. It is stated in the preface that the work is an abridgment of the author's own work Kashf al-Jilbāb 'an 'Ilm al-Hisāb.

Beg. بسم الله ... يقول عبد الله تلي [تالي] علي بن محمد :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه صبيحة يوم الجمعة يوم ثلاثة وعشرين في شهر جمادى [ي] الاول رزقنا الله خيره ووقانا شره امين عام ١١٧٦ م ستة وسبعين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 185, VII, p. 570; Br. Mus. 418; Paris 2473; Rosen 193.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309; Fās, A.H. 1315.

527 H

1040

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā ibn-'Abd-al-Ghaffār احمد شهاب الدين ابو العباس بن شرف الدين موسى بن عبد الغفار d. after A.H. 934 [A.D. 1528]

Nazm al-'urr al-Manthūr fi 'Amal al-Munāsakhāt bi-al-Ṣalīh w-al-Kusūr نظم الدر المنثور في عمل المناسخات بالصحيح والكسور [Stringing of Scattered Pearls: On the Transformation of Integrals and Fractions]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 961 [A.D. 1553] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Nasharti.

Fols. 82; 18.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on arithmetic dealing with the transformation of integrals and fractions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الموت والحياة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تليقه تجاه البيت الحرام ثاني عرم الحرام سنة ٩٦١.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

164 H

1041

[Al-Ṣadr ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Walī al-Ṣalīh al-Sayyid al-Ṣaghīr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Akhḍari [الصدر بن عبد الرحمن بن الولي الصالح السيد الصغير ابن محمد] fl. ca. A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5]

Matn al-Durrah fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb w-al-Farā'id متن الدرّة في علم الحساب والفرائض [The Text of (the Treatise entitled) the Pearl: (A work) on the Sciences of Arithmetic and Inheritance]

Fols. 11; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16-17 x 9.5-10 cm.; 29-34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A metrical work on arithmetic and inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله العلم الوارث

Colophon: قد انتهى ما رمته ميثا والحمد لله الذي علمنا والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . م .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 H

1042

A

[Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzi Shihāb-al-Dīn] احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزي شهاب الدين A.H. 931-983 [A.D. 1524/5-1575/6].

[Sharḥ 'ala Nuzhat al-Nuzḍār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār] [شرح على نزهة النظار في علم الغبار] [A Commentary on Nuzhat al-Nuzḍār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār]

Fols. 73; 19.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nuzhat al-Nuzḍār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār* by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Hā'im al-Farādi + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3]. This in turn is an abridgment of *Murshidat al-Ṭālib ila Asna al-Maṭālib*, another work on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im.

Beg.: المرسوم بانه علم جزى [جزئي] يعرف منه كيفية

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى الموفق بمنه وكرمه غير [له غيره] الله [لكاتبه ولقاريه وللداعي لهاو ...]

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Beginning is missing. The last few folios are defective. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5982.

425 H

1043

C

[Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Husayn ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithi al-Āmili] [جاء الدين] احمد بن حسين بن عبد الصمد الحارثي العاملي A.H. 953-1030 [A.D. 1547-1621].

[*Khulāṣat al-Hisāb*] [خلاصة الحساب] [The Quintessence of Arithmetic]

Fols. 20; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.7

x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A compendium of arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك يا من لا يحيط بجميع نعمه عدد
Colophon: فاحفظ وصيتي اليك والله حفيظ عليك . تم
الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; with diagrams. Edges trimmed, and to preserve marginal notes some were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 168; Cairo V, pp. 180/1, VII, pp. 89/90; Berlin 5998.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1812, 1829; Cairo, A.H. 1311.

163 L 1044

Same as 1043.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Muḥammad Ishāq ibn-Muḥammad Ibrāhīm,

Fols. 23; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

529 H 1045

Abu-'Alī al-Hasan ibn-al-Hārith al-Khīwayī al-Khuwārīzmi الحارث الخواري الخوارزمي

[Kitāb fi Hisāb al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah] كتاب [A Book on Algebra] في حساب الجبر والمقابلة

Fols. 38; 19.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.5-11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on algebra illustrated with numerous examples. The work deals with the processes of integration and simple equations, surveying and testamentary regulations for division of inheritances.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... قال الحسن... إن أجل العلوم

Ending: وخمسة وعشرون وذلك ما أردنا أن نبين
ومذه صورته.

A few marginal notes; with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 L 1046

Anonymous.

Sabk al-Nuḍār Nazm Nazhat al-Nuḍār fi Sīk al-Nīār Nazm Tūḥa al-Nāẓar fi 'Ilm [al-Ghubār] سبك النصار نظم نزهة النظار في علم [النبار] [The Moulding of Gold: A Versification of Nuzhat al-Nuḍār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832].

Fols. 6; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A versification of al-Nuḍāh fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār, a treatise on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... احمد ربي الله جل و علا

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه يوم الجمعة المبارك ١٣ ثالث عشر ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٤٨ هجرية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام . تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

522 H 1047

A

Anonymous.

[Risālah fi al-Hisāb] [رسالة في الحساب] [A Treatise on Arithmetic]

Copied A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616] by Muḥammad ibn-Jawād Kaldār al-Kāzīmī.

Fols. 13; 20.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.6-14.4 x 7.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of arithmetic.

Beg.: ليس يمدد وان تألفت منه الاعداد

Colophon: فرغ من تسويد ما العبد الاقل المتقرب الى غفر ربه
وغفرانه محمد بن جواد كلدار الكاظمي في صبيحة [صبيحة]
الخميس من شهر المحرم الحرام سنة الف وخميس وعشرين من

الهجرة على مشرفها السلام.

Marginal notes and glosses; with illustrations. Beginning missing. In colophon it is stated that work was composed in Isfahān, A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ALGEBRA

530 H

1048

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī, known as Sibṭ al-Māridīnī محمد بن محمد بن أحمد بن محمد الغزالي المشهور بسبط المارديني b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] and d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Al-Qawl al-Mubdi' fi Sharḥ al-Muqni' القول المبدع في شرح المقتنع [The Elegant Treatise: A Commentary on al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603].

Fols. 35; 18 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.3-14.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqni'*, a poem on algebra, by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي جبر قلوب اوليائه بحسن المقابلة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الشرح المبارك يوم الثلاثاء ثاني شهر ربيع الثاني سنة اثني عشر بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والتعظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما الى يوم الدين والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon is a statement that the commentary was composed in A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1491³.

528 H

1049

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yahya Zakariya [ibn-Mu-

hammad] al-Ansāri [ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد] الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1519/20].

Fath al-Mubdi' fi Sharḥ al-Muqni' فتح المبدع [The Gift of the Creator: A Commentary on al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 1017 [A.D. 1608] by Muḥammad Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Zayn al-Bakri al-Siddiqi al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 15; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqni'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

Colophon: نجز هذا الكتاب في يوم الاحد المبارك ثاني عشر من شهر شعبان المكرم سنة ١٠١٧ من الهجرة الشريفة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وآم السلام... كتبه لنفسه ومن يشاء الله من بعده ويرجو ان يكون لاولاده محمد بن احمد بن احمد بن زين البكري الصديقي الشافعي ختم الله له بخير وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 L

1050

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī [بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني] d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Sharḥ al-Yāsaminīyah [A Commentary on al-Yāsaminīyah]

Fols. 25; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Urjūzah al-Yāsaminīyah*, an ode in 57 verses on algebra, by al-Yāsaminī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي جبر قلوب اوليائه لحسن المقابلة

Colophon: غلظه لنفسه فقير رحمه الله عبد الله بن عبد المال ابن عبد الله بن محمد... غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين. في ثاني عشر جماد الاخر سنة...

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; probably

from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5966/7; Gotha 1475.

533 H

1051

Husayn ibn-Shāmi al-Hattāri al-Madani -
Farāḍī ḥṣṣn bn ṣāmi al-hattārī al-madnī al-farṣī fl. ca. A.H.
1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

[*Mukhtaṣar fī 'Ilm al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalaḥ*]
[A Compendium of Al-
gebra]

Written A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677] by the author.

Fols. 44; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5-
19 x 10.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of algebra compiled from the
works of ibn-al-Hā'im and from those of 'Abd-
al-Majīd al-Sāmūli.

Beg : بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول الرازي عن ربه الباري

وكان الفراغ من جمعه يوم الثلاثاء خامس عشر :
رجب الفرد سنة ١٠٨٨ وصى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه
وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair con-
dition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

158 L

1052

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim ibn-
Ahmad] al-Hifnī [محمد بن سالم بن احمد] al-Hifnī
+ A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

*Farā'id 'Awā'id Jabrīyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Sibt
li-al-Yāsaminīyah* فرائد عوائد جبرية على شرح السبط
[Unique Algebraic Benefits: On the Com-
mentary of al-Sibt on al-Yāsaminīyah]

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834] by 'Abd-al-
Ghani Shawwālī.

Fols. 12; 21.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.2
x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed Euro-
pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad
Sibt al-Māridīnī d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on

al-Yāsaminīyah, a poem on algebra by al-Yāsa-
mīnī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من بعفوك نظ[ر] بالجبر يوم

كتبها اسير الذنوب والخطايا عبد النبي شوالي
يوم الاحد المبارك لتسع خلت من جماد[ي] اخر سنة ١٢٥٠ م .

MS in good condition; mended. Probably
from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, p. 213.

523 H

1053

Anonymous.

*Muqū'ah Kāmilah fī 'Ilm al-Jabr w-al-Mu-
qābalah* [A Completely
Convincing Treatise on Algebra]

Fols. 78; 21.7-22.8 x 16.5 cm.; written sur-
face 17.3 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A treatise on algebra. It is stated in the pre-
face that this work is a redaction of the com-
mentary by Muṣṭafa al-Tā'i on *al-Yāsaminīyah*,
with additions from *al-Qawā'id al-Ḥisābīyah w-
al-Takhrīj 'ala al-Uṣūl al-Jabrīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فمذه مقننة كاملة في علم الجبر والمقابلة

تقول اثني عشر وسيعا وخمسين سبع فالشيء

ايضا اثنان والله اعلم بالصواب م .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good
condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOMETRY

153 L

1054

[Abu-Ja'far Nāsir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-
Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Tūsi]

A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1201-1274].

Tahrīr Kitāb Uqlidis fī 'Ilm al-Handasah تحرير
كتاب اقليدس في علم الهندسة
[A Recension of the Book
of Euclid on Geometry]

Copied A.H. 730 [A.D. 1330] by Muhammad ibn-abi-al-Tayyib al-Turkmāni.

Fols. 116; 19.1 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; partly voweled; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of the *Elements* of Geometry of Euclid, who flourished B.C. 323-285, together with additions by al-Hajjāj ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Maṭar d. after A.H. 214 [A.D. 829/30] and Thābit ibn-Qurrah + A.H. 288 [A.D. 901].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما فرغت عن [من] تحرير المجسطي.

Colophon: تم ايباضه بمحمد الله وحسن توفيقه سادس عشر جمادى الاولى من شهر سنة ثلثين وسبعائة على يدي اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم اليه محمد بن ابي الطيب التركماني ختم الله له بالحسن وجعل الجنة له سكنى انه قريب مجيب.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. On three folios after the colophon is a gloss on chapter fifteen of the thirteenth treatise in the book. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 213; Berlin 5918/9; Munich 848; Paris 2465/6.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1594; Calcutta, A.D. 1824.

105 B

1055

[Abu-Ja'far Nāsir-al-Dīn] al-Tūsī أبو جعفر ناصر الدين [A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1201-1274]. الطوسي]

Tahrīr Kitāb Mānālāwus fī al-Ashkāl al-Kuriyah [An Edition of the Book of Menelaos on Spherics]

Copied A.H. 627 [A.D. 1230].

Fols. 80; 19.3 x 8.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 4.3 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on geometry, being an edition of the spherics of Menelaos ca. 100 B.C., after abu-Naṣr Maṣṣūr ibn-'Alī, flourished in second half of tenth century.

Beg.: بسم الله... اني كنت اريد ان احرر الكتب الموسومة

وذلك ما اردناه اقول هذا الشكل ليس بنسي
على ما تقدم من هذا الكتاب والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه
المرجع والالب سنة ٦٢٧.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Work illustrated with well drawn diagrams. MS is dated A.H. 627 [A.D. 1230] but Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 391 states that work was composed A.H. 663 [A.D. 1265]. The kind of paper and the calligraphy show that MS is probably from XVth century; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling; rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 390/1; Berlin 5930/1.

162 L

1056

'Uthmān al-Muhtadi, Interpreter in the Castle of Bulghār d. after A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553].

Hadīyat al-Muhtadi fī 'Ilm al-Handasah wa-al-Masāhah wa-Ranī al-Khamīrah wa-Hafr al-Lughm هدية المهدي في علم الهندسة والمساحة ورمي الخميرة وحفر اللغم [The Present for the Guided: A Work on Geometry, Surveying, the Throwing of Missiles and the Digging of Mines]

Fols. 180; 23.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual on geometry, surveying, pyrotechnics, and planting of mines.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما رأيت بعض الرسائل الهندسية

قد كت هذه النسخة بمحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله م.

The work is richly illustrated with figures and diagrams. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from the early XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

541 H

1057

Abu-Hāmid Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Tālib al-Malaṭi, known as Khāṭiri أبو حامد احمد بن محمد بن ابي طالب اللطفي المروفي خايطري

Bayān al-Hikmah [The Demonstration of the Wisdom]

tion of Wisdom]

Fols. 32; 16.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on geometry compiled from the *Elements* of Euclid, who flourished B. C. 323-285, the *Almagest* of Ptolemy d. after A.D. 161, and the *Method* of Archimedes b. ca. B.C. 287 and d. B.C. 212.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي كملنا بعقل النعال

Colophon: ونغم الرسالة بهذا الباب والله اعلم واحكم بالحققة.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Writing parallel to back of binding. Attached to MS are 44 folios containing a treatise on magic and another on numbers and their squares, both in Persian and copied A.H. 609 [A.D. 1212]. MS is old and belongs probably to the first half of the XIIIth century. In fair condition; very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

21 B

1058

[Mūsa ibn-Muhammad, known as Qāḍi-Zādah al-Rūmi] + موسى بن محمد الشهير بقاضي زاده الرومي A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Sharḥ Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*] [شرح اشكال التأسيس] [A Commentary on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*]

Fols. 29; 17.6 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*, a compendium of geometry modeled after the *Elements* of Euclid by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Husayni al-Samarqandi + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. The present work was composed for Ulugh Beg + A.D. 1449.

Beg.: وصفا اعني حضر... وبعد فان جماعة من الفضلاء

Colophon: وذلك ما اردناه وهذه الاشكال الخمسة الاخيرة من ثانية كتاب الاصول لاقليس الصوري. ولكن هذا آخر الكلام والحمد لله على الانعام.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Work fully illustrated with diagrams. Title

appears as *Kitāb-al-Uṣūl li-Uqlidis*. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 322; Berlin 5943/4; Gotha 1498.

53 B

1059

Same as 1058.

Copied in Sīwās, A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 46; 19.6 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

65 B

1060

Faṣīḥ-al-Dīn [Muḥammad al-Nizāmī] فصيح الدين + A.H. 919 [A.D. 1513].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah حاشية على شرح اشكال التأسيس في الهندسة [A Gloss on the Commentary of *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah*]

Fols. 19; 20 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mūsa ibn-Muhammad, known as Qāḍi-Zādah al-Rūmi on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان العلم من اشرف المناقب واعرف

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما سمحت به قريحتي الجامدة وسنحت لطيعتي الجامدة والله تعالى اسأل ان يوفق المسائل فيه لا يعود نفعه اليه وان يقدرنا على... عليه وقد كان اشتغالي به في سادس ذي الحجة عامه سادس ذي الحجة...

Marginal notes and glosses. Copy illustrated with diagrams in margins. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 322; Cairo V, p. 195.

535 H 1061

Muhammad 'Ātif ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Qabūjāqī محمد عاطف بن عبد الرحمن القبوجاقي

Risālat Madkhal fi al-Handasah رسالة مدخل في الهندسة [An Introductory Treatise to Geometry]

Fols. 11; 25.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.20 x 12.1 cm.; 32-56 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geometry.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فيقول البديع القدير الى رحمة ربه التي

Ending : وان كانت زوايا المتناظرة متساوية فقط لا اضلاعها المتناظرة يساويان بثلاثين المتساويين. العاشرة

A few marginal notes and glosses; with diagrams. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 L 1062

Anonymous.

Risālah fi Iqtinā' Barāhīn al-'Ulūm al-Hisābīyah w-al-'A'māl al-Jabrīyah w-al-Masāhīyah 'ala Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs min Kitāb Uglidis رسالة في اقتناء براهين العلوم الحسابية والاعمال الجبرية والمساحية على اشكال [A Treatise on the Acquisition of Proofs for the Arithmetical Sciences, the Algebraical and Geometrical Propositions according to the Figures in Euclid's "Elements"]

Fols. 9; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on geometry based on Euclid's *Elements*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان جماعة من الفضلاء... التمسوا :

Ending : الذي هو مربع خ د . ثم الكلام .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

WEIGHTS and MEASURES

166 L 1062A

Anonymous.

Risālah fi 'Ilm al-Qabbān رسالة في علم القبان [A Treatise on the Steelyard]

Fols. 5; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the steelyard and its use.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... اما بعد فهذه فوائد تتعلق بالقبان

Ending : فما قطعت الرمانة من الاقسام فهو ثقل الموزون على غاية الصحة .

On titlepage is the autograph of an owner, who is evidently the copyist, 'Abd-al-Bārī ibn-Naṣr al-'Ashmāwī, a pupil of Ḥasan al-Jabartī + A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

NATURAL SCIENCE

188 L 1063

Anonymous.

Ma Warada fi al-Shams fi al-Layl w-al-Naḥār fi...w-al-Riyāḥ fi al-Saḥāb w-al-Maṭār fi al-Ra'd w-al-Barq fi al-Majarrah w-al-Qaws wa-Ghayr Dhālik ما ورد في الشمس في الليل والنهار في... والرياح في السحاب والمطر في الرعد والبرق في المجرة والقوس وما ورد في ذلك [What Has Been Mentioned (in Tradition) Concerning the Sun during the Night (Sic) and the Day..., the Winds in the Skies, the Rain in Thunder, the Lightning in the Milky Way and Sagittarius and Other Things Besides]

Fols. 11; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Metereological questions in tradition.

Beg.: اضاء وجهها سبع سموات وخفاها لامل الارض :

Colophon : وهذا ما انتهى اليه الكتاب المبارك .

A few marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

BOTANY

583 H 1064

Anonymous.

Fols. 112; 20.6 x 12cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; illustrated.

A work on herbs and plant morphology.

Beg.: ... آكثر اسم بربري هو المسمى بالتقوطة

Ending: يقطين هو القرع اعني بالنارسية كدو وفي نسخة
اخرى يقطين كل نبات ليس لها ساق مثل البطيخ والفساء والقرع
وغير ذلك وفي اللغة شجرة القرع ...

Marginal notes. MS very carefully and fully illustrated in color. The names of the plants are alphabetically arranged and written in red. The Greek names of several are added. First folio is defective and one or more are missing at the end. The work, although unidentified, is decidedly old and of great interest. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling and stamped. Probably from the XVth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ZOOLOGY

203 B

1065

'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Jibril ibn-'Ubayd-Allah ibn-Bakhtishū d. عبيد الله بن جبريل بن عبيد الله بن بختيشوع after A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058/9]

Tabā'i al-Hayawān wa-Khawāssuh طبايع الحيوان وخواصه [The Nature of Animals and their Characteristics]

Fols. 183; 25 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on animals and the medical properties of the various parts of their bodies, compiled from the works of Aristotle.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الحيوان وطبايعه وخواصه ومنافع :

Colophon : فلنختم الكتاب ونرجو ان يكون قد بلغنا
... بعون الله وقوته وحوله .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and

last two folios defective; oriental leather binding blind stamped and tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 148; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 125; cf. Br. Mus. Supp. 778; Paris 2782.

12 G

1066

Al-Husayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Husayni الحسين ابن محمد الحسين d. after A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329].

Idrāk al-Su'l fī Musābaqat al-Khuyūl ادراك السؤل في مسابقة الخيول [The Achievement of Desire: On Horse Racing]

Written in Cairo A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329] by the author.

Fols. 18; 29.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A treatise on the various kinds of horses in the stables of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Nāṣir.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الخير بنوامي الخيل :

Colophon : وكتبها منشأها المبد الفخير المعترف بالتقصير
والمعجز الحسين بن محمد الحسين كاتب الدرج الشريف لطف الله
تعالى به في سادس شهر رمضان المعظم سنة تسع وعشرين وسم مائة
للهمزة الشريفة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والرحمة.

Titlepage in gold script with diacritical marks in color. Gold periods at end of sentences. First word of each section in gold with colored diacritical points. On the titlepage is a statement to the effect that this copy was made for the library of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Nāṣir, Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad (1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-40). The author was one of the secretaries of the court. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Evidently unique.

580 H

1067

Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-Mūsa] al-Damiri كمال الدين محمد [بن موسى] الدمييري A.H. 745-808 [A.D. 1344/5-1405/6].

Hayāt al-Hayawān حياة الحيوان [The Life of Animals]

Copied A.H. 842 [A.D. 1438] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf, known as al-Jafni.

Numb. fols. 277; 26.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5-13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A zoölogical dictionary treating of the etymology of the names and the importance of the animals mentioned in the Koran, in traditions and in ancient poetry and proverbs as well as their function in medicine and superstition, arranged alphabetically. This is as redaction of the author's own work, *Hayāt al-Hayawān al-Kubra*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف نوع الانسان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه على يد كاتبه الراجي عفو ربه الكريم ومغفرته الفقير الى الله تعالى يوسف ابن احمد ابن يوسف الحنفي الشهير بالحنفي غفر الله تعالى له ولوالديه وللغاري فيه ولوالدجم ولجميع المسلمين امين انه على كل شيء قدير وذلك في يوم السبت ثاني عشر ربيع الاول سنة اثنين واربعين وثمان مائة احسن الله عاقبتها بحق محمد واله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 122/3; Cairo VI, pp. 135/6; Br. Mus. 438-40; Br. Mus. Supp. 779; Paris 2798; Bodl. I, 4831; Edinburgh 62; Munich 844-46; Rosen 114.

288 B 1068

Same as 1067.

Copied A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Marjāwī [?].

Numb. fols. 294; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

39 B 1069

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Makh-

zūmī al-Damāmīnī محمد بن ابي بكر عمر المخزومي . A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361/2-1424].

'Ayn al-Hayāh [The Gist of al-Hayāh]

Fols. 130; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Hayāt al-Hayawān*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اوجد بفضلله حياة الحيوان

Colophon: انتهى المختصر المسمى بمين الحيات [الحياة] للشيخ الامام العالم الحافظ الاوحد اللبيب ... بدر الدين ابي عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر بن عمر القرشي المخزومي الدمايني رحمه الله تعالى وررضي عنه وارضاه وجعل الجنة مقراً ومأواه بمحمد واله امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. First folio is defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 123, IV, p. 282; Berlin 6173.

581 H 1070

Mūsā ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh al-Qurtubī al-Isrā'īlī موسى بن عبيد الله القرطبي الاسرائيلي

[An Maqālah fī al-Hayawān مقالة في الحيوان Essay on Animals]

Fols. 22; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A essay on the breeding of animals.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه مقالة تشتمل على فصول من كتاب

نجزت المقالة في الحيوان مع اختصار القليل منها : والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم تسليماً كثيراً وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. It probably belongs to the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

582 H 1071

A

Anonymous.

Kitāb fī Siyāsāt al-Khayl wa-Ma'rifat Ṭibbi-

كتاب في سياة الخيل ومعرفة طيها وعلاجها *ha wa-'Ilājīha*
[*A Book on the Grooming of the Horse, its Medical Treatment and Cure*]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850] by 'Ali Muḥammad al-Rajabi.

Fols. 24; 21.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15 x 10-10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introduction to veterinary science.

Beg. . . بسم الله ... اعلم يا أخي وفقك الله تعالى للخيرات

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الاثنين المبارك ثامن يوم مضي من شهر ربيع الاول الذي هو من شهور سنة مائتين وستة وستين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام على يد كاتبها افتر المباد الى ربه العلي الكبير المعترف بالذنوب والتقصير علي محمد الرجي الشافعي مذهبنا غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين وان نظر وقرأ [فيها] آمين.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6190, 6193.

582 H

1072

B

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb al-Siyāsah fī 'Ilm al-Farāsah*] كتاب
[*The Book of Grooming. On the Art of Horsemanship*]

Fols. 59; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on horse grooming and the art of horsemanship.

Beg. . . بسم الله... وبعد فهذه رسالة موضحة للقراءة ومعرفة الخيل

Colophon: انتهى كلام داود بالتذكرة والله اعلم بالصواب.
تم بحمد الله وعونه .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 6187.

PRECIOUS STONES

584 H

1073

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf al-Tifāshī شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن يوسف التيفاشي
+ A.H. 651 [A.D. 1253/4].

[*Kitāb al-Aḥjār al-Mulūkīyah*] كتاب الاحجار
[*The Book of Precious Stones*]

Fols. 75; 16.7 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on precious stones dealing with twenty-five different kinds.

Beg. . . بسم الله ... هذا كتاب غريب الوضع عجيب الجمع

Colophon: وهذا آخر الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلواته وسلامه على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few notes and glosses; the titlepage is illuminated with gold and color. On the titlepage and on the folio before occur the autograph of an owner, Muḥammad Murād, stating that he is the copyist, dated A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870]. On the seven folios after the colophon occur a short treatise on precious stones attributed to Ya'qūb ibn-Ishāq, known as al-Kindi + ca. A.H. 260 [A.D. 873/4] and a note about the characteristics of the various nations attributed to Ka'b al-Aḥbār. Folios 7 and 38 are supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 261; Br. Mus. 435¹/6¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 781, 1288; Berlin 6214.

Printed in Florence, 1818.

585 H

1074

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb fī Ṣinā'at al-Aḥjār wa-Khawāṣṣiha*] كتاب في صناعة الاحجار وخواصها
[*A Book on the Cutting of Gems and their Properties*]

Fols. 39; 18.4 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise treating of fifty-four different precious stones.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله العزيز الغفار

Colophon: ختمت . وبه نقي وهو حسبي ونعم الوكيل
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . م . م . م .

Several folios are embossed with a stamp bearing the inscription, *athar jadid 'ahd humnā-yūn*. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from late XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MEDICINE

1 G

1075

[Abu-Zayd] Hunayn ibn-Ishāq [al-'Ibādī] أبو [زيد] حنين بن إسحق [العبادي] A.H. 270 [A.D. 873].

Kitāb al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṣaghīrah كتاب الصنعة الصغيرة
[The Book of the Minor Art]

Copied A.H. 572 [A.D. 1176/7] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Samāqandī.

Fols. 372; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper (except the first thirty-one folios which are on European paper); in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The Arabic version of nine of the medical works of Galen (fl. during the second half of the second Christian century), one of the greatest physicians of antiquity. The present Arabic translation is the work of Hunayn ibn-Ishāq, the famous Nestorian physician and dean of translators from Greek in the 'Abbāsīd period of renaissance, better known to the Latin West as Joannitius. The nine works contained in this volume are:

1. *Kitāb al-Ṣinā'ah al-Ṣaghīrah* كتاب الصنعة الصغيرة [The Book of the Minor Art]. This is commonly called *Ars parva*. It comprises 28 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860². Greek text and Latin translation publish-

ed by Karl Gottlob Kühn (Leipzig, 1820-33). A critical discussion of the work is the subject of an inaugural dissertation by Arthur Müller-Kypke (Berlin, 1893).

2. *Kitāb al-Buḥrān* كتاب البحران [The Book on Crises], called in Latin *De crisisibus*. It comprises 28 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. No translation into any modern language.

3. *Kitāb Aṣnāf al-Hummayāt* كتاب اصناف الحميات [The Book on the Different Kinds of Fever], known in Latin as *De differentiis februm*. It comprises 14 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. No translation into any modern language.

4. *Hīlat al-Bur'* حيلة البرء [The Method of Cure], known in Latin as *Methodus medendi*. It is frequently called *Therapeutics* or *The Great Therapeutics*. It comprises 114 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2855. The work is in fourteen books and was diligently studied in the Middle Ages under the title *Makrotechne* (The Sublime). Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. Under the direction of Pagel and Sudhoff, the greater part of the work has been recently translated into German in inaugural dissertations by Brink, Beek, Meyer, Wandersleben, Carney, Prusmann, Schröder, Glaser, Voigt, Beck, Tietz and Szczepanski. In addition there is an English translation of a part of it by Thomas Gale (1586) and a much abridged English translation of the entire work by Peter English (1656).

5. *Tadbīr al-Aṣīḥā'* تدبير الأصحاء [The Régime of the Healthy], better known as *Hygiene*. It comprises 48 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text published in the *Corpus Medicorum Graecorum* (Berlin, 1923) under the editorship of Koch, Helmreich, Kalbfleisch and Hartlich. No translation into any modern language.

6. *Fīraq al-Aṭibbā'* فرق الأطباء [Schools of Physicians], better known as *Medical Sects*. It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860¹. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles

Daremberg in *Oeuvres Anatomiques Physiologiques et Medicales de Galien* (Paris, 1856), vol. II, pp. 376-97.

7. *Kitāb al-Nabaḍ ila Tūtharun* كتاب النبض الى طوثرن [The Book of the Pulse Addressed to Teuthras]. This is commonly known as *The Pulse for Beginners* and was written by Galen for his friend and compatriot, the Pergamenian physician Teuthras. It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860³; cf. Berlin 6230. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; English translation by Broadbent in his work *The Pulse* (New-York, 1890).

8. *Shifā' al-Amrād ila Ughlūqin* شفاء الامراض الى اغلوقين [The Cure of Diseases Addressed to Glaucōn], better known as *Therapeutics to Glaucōn* in order not to confuse it with *The Method of Cure* (no. 4). Glaucōn was a philosopher friend of Galen. The work comprises 61 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860⁴. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles Daremberg in *Oeuvres Anatomiques Physiologiques et Medicales de Galien* (Paris, 1856), vol. II, pp. 706 seq.

9. *Kitāb al-Isṭiqsāt 'ala Ra'y Buqrāt* كتاب الاسطقات على رأي بقراط [The Book of the Elements According to Hippocrates], universally known as *The Elements According to Hippocrates*. It comprises 34 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2847¹. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text edited by Georg Helmreich (Erlangen, 1878). No translation into any modern language.

Unlike the rest of the MS, the first thirty-one folios, which contain the introduction and *The Book of the Minor Art*, have been copied in Wādi al-Kabir, A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1726] by Muḥammad Amīn al-Ḥasani ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tūqāti. The other eight works belong to the same date of copying, A.H. 572 [A.D. 1176/7], which date appears in the colophon of the fifth work. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

For critical study of Galen's works see George Sarton, *Introduction to the History of Science*

vol. I (Baltimore, 1927), pp. 302-7, 611-13; Ludwig Choulant, *Handbuch der Bücherkunde für die Ältere Medizin* (Leipzig, 1841) pp. 98-112. See also Joseph Walsh, *Galen's Writings and Influences Inspiring Them* (Philadelphia, 1934).

243 B

1076

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Zakariya al-Rāzi + A.H. 320 [A.D. 923].

Al-Fuṣūl fi al-Ṭibb الفصول في الطب [Aphorisms of Medicine]

Copied A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282].

Fols. 88; 20.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A medical work modelled after the Aphorisms (αποφωρισμοί) attributed to Hippocrates.

Beg.: بسم الله ... دعائي ما وجدت عليه فصول من الاختلاط

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه تاسع صفر سنة احدى وثلاثين وستمئة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله الاكرمين وسلم

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Fihrist p. 301; al-Qifṭī p. 275.

Translated into Hebrew under the title פֶּרֶקִים. A Latin translation printed in Bologna, A.D. 1489 and in Lyons, A.D. 1510.

57 B

1077

'Alī ibn-al-'Abbās al-Majūsī علي بن العباس المجوسي + A.H. 384 [A.D. 994].

Kāmil al-Ṣinā'ah al-Tibbiyah, known as *al-Maliki* [The Perfect Work on the Medical Art, known as the Royal Book]

Numb. fols. 98; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

The ninth *Maqālah* of the second volume of

a well-known work on medicine. The work was composed for the great Buwayhid 'Adud-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw A.D. 949-983.

Beg.: بسم الله... المقالة التاسعة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب الصناعة الطبية

Colophon: تمت المقالة التاسعة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب كامل الصناعة المعروف بالملكي تأليف علي بن العباس المجوسي المتطبب رحمه الله تعالى تمت المقالة والله الحمد والسيح دائما له .

Evidently copy by a Christian. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Qifṭī p. 232; ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, pp. 236/7; Paris 2871.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294; a Latin translation printed in Venice, 1492.

171 L 1078

Same as 1077.

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Fols. 213; 35.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 27 x 14.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Kitāb al-Maliki*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

554 H 1079

I

[Abu-'Ali al-Husayn ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna (Avicenna)] [أبو علي الحسين بن عبد الله بن سينا] A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

[*Al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*] [القانون في الطب] [*The Canon of Medicine*]

Numb. fols. 239; 23.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12-13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

The first division of the third book of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*, an immense encyclopedia of medicine, a codification of the whole of ancient and Moslem knowledge. This division deals with the

diseases of the head and throat. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 281-385 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بسم الله... المقالة الاولى في كليات امراض الرأس

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من الكتاب الثالث من القانون يتلوه في الجزء الثاني امراض الصدر وما... وهو الجزء الثالث من التجزئة.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended and the first two folios are defective; oriental binding. Probably MS was copied in the second half of the sixth Moslem century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 5; ibn-Khallikān I, p. 273; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 496/7; Cairo VI, p. 27; Br. Mus. 448; Br. Mus. Supp. 790; Berlin 6271; Paris 2901-4; Bodl. I, 584; Ind. Off. 777; Leyden 1319; Rosen 166.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1593; Teheran, A.H. 1284 Būlāq, A.H. 1294; Lucknow, A.H. 1323.

554 H 1080

II

Same as 1079.

Copied in Baghdād, A.H. 596 [A.D. 1199] by abu-al-Faraj Muhammad ibn-Jaysh ibn-abi-al-Faraj al-Qāri' al-Wāsiṭi.

Fols. 236; 24.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first section of the fourth part of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*. This section deals with the various kinds of fevers, skin and joint diseases and wounds. (Corresponds to part II, pp. 1-119 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بسم الله... المقالة الاولى في الن من الكتاب الرابع

Colophon: كتبه الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى ابو النرج محمد بن جيب بن ابي النرج القاري الواسطي بمدينة السلام المحروسة بحرم سنة ست وتسعين وخمسمائة والحمد لله وحده اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد النبي وسلم

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except the first two folios are defective; oriental leather

binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

555 H 1081

Same as 1079.

Fols. 189; 22.1 x 12-12.6 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

The first and a part of the second divisions of the first book of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 1-40 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الرَّئِيسُ أَبُو عَلِيٍّ الْحُسَيْنِ

Ending: وَيَكُونُ الْخَرِيفُ هُوَ الْمَقَابِلُ لَهُ فِي مِثْلِ بِلَادِنَا

Marginal notes and glosses. On three folios before the first occur the title of a work given as *Sharḥ al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb* and the introduction and a part of the table of contents of the work. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 L 1082

Same as 1079.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Fols. 189; 32 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Books I and II of *al-Qānūn*. (Corresponds to pp. 1-280 in the Roman edition.)

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

11 G 1083

Same as 1079.

Fols. 381; 19.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 10 cm.; 45-47 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired by Ananikian, from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

557 H 1084

Abu-al-'Alā' ibn-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-abi-al-Ḥazm al-Qurashi al-Mutaṭabbib, [known as ibn-al-Nafis] أبو العلاء ابن الحسن علي ابن ابي الحزم القرشي المتطبب [المروف بابن النفيس] + A.H. 687 [A.D. 1288].

Al-Mūjaz fi al-Ṭibb الموجز في الطب [A Compendium of Medicine]

Fols. 105; 24 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine, being an abridgment of *al-Qānūn fi al-Ṭibb*. Ibn-al-Nafis was the first to discover the pulmonary circulation of the blood two centuries before Servetus + A. D. 1553 who is commonly credited with the discovery. See Max Meyerhof in *Isis*, No. 65 (Vol. XXIII, I) 1935, pp. 100-120; Saml I. Haddad and Amin A. Khairallah in *Annals of Surgery*, (Vol. 104; No. 1) 1936, pp. 1-8.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَدْ رَتَبْتُ هَذَا الْكِتَابَ عَلَى أَرْبَعَةِ فَنُونٍ

Colophon: ثُمَّ الْكِتَابُ الْمَوْجُزُ فِي عِلْمِ الطَّبِّ تَأْلِيفُ أَبِي الْعَلَاءِ
ابن الحسن علي ابن ابي الحسن القرشي المتطبب [المتطبب] رحمه الله
تعالى ونفع بتأليفه المسلمين امين *

Marginal summaries in red; important words are overlined with red. On back of the first page and the two preceeding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 497; VI, pp. 251/2; Cairo VI, pp. 33, 45; Berlin 6275.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1828; 1832; Lucknow, A.D. 1878.

558 H 1085

Same as 1084.

Copied A.H. 795 [A.D. 1393] by Mas'ūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Qazwini.

Numb. fols. 176; 17 x 8.5 cm.; written surface 12-12.7 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The edges are trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

175 L 1086

Same as 1084.

Copied in Shīrāz, A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588/9] by 'Abd-al-Ḥayy ibn-Fakhr-al-Dīn.

Fols. 135; 20.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

174 L 1087

Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī سديد الدين الكازروني fl. ca. A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344].

Al-Mughni fi Sharḥ al-Mūjaz المتن في شرح الموجز [The Sufficient (Work): A Commentary on al-Mūjaz]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 500; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 14-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mūjaz fi al-Tibb*.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ابدع بقدرته جواهر عقلية;

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بون الملك الوهاب في ليل الثلاثاء من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٩٢.

Marginal notes and summaries. Text overlined with red. MS in different hands. In fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 253; Berlin 6277.

560 H 1088

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Aqsarā'i جمال الدين محمد بن محمد الاقسرائي d. before A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Hall al-Mūjaz حل الموجز [The Elucidation of

the Mūjaz]

Fols. 273; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.5-9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mūjaz al-Qānūn*.

Beg. بسم الله... وبعد فان الطب علم شريف لشرف موضوعه:

Colophon: هذا آخر ما سمعت به قريحتي المريجة وفطنتي الجريجة من شرح موجز القانون وقد وقع الشروع فيه وانما في احوال يصير به [بما] الذهن كليلا والقلب هليلا والمرجو من الناظر فيه اصلاح ما وقع فيه من الخطا احسانا والله تعالى يميزه به روحا وربانا والحمد لله والمنة.

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 252; Cairo VI, p. 13; Bodl. I, 581, 606, 629, 635.

Printed in India, n.d.

559 H 1089

Nafis [ibn-'Iwad al-Kirmāni] نفيس [بن عوض] d. after A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438].

Sharḥ al-Mūjaz fi al-Tibb شرح الموجز في الطب [A Commentary on al-Mūjaz fi al-Tibb]

Copied in Shīrāz, A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604] by 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Qawm-al-Dīn Ḥusayn al-Ḥasani al-Ḥusayni al-Ṭabāṭaba.

Fols. 373; 21.7 x 13-13.5 cm.; written surface 15-15.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mūjaz fi al-Tibb*.

Beg. قال الشيخ... تفعل هنا للمبالغة مثل تقدر وتمجد

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه [هذا] الكتاب في بلدة شيراز في محل عصر يوم الاربعاء اثنا [اثني] عشر شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ثلث وعشر والاف من الهجرة النبوية المحمدية عم على يد عبد[ه] الضميف المحتاج لثانية الله تعالى عبد السلام بن قوم الدين حسين الحسيني الطباطبا في غمابه بفارس غفر اه [الله] عنهما ولوالدهما ولبن نظر فيه . هـ.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text is overlined with red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438]. The title appears on the edges as *Nafīsi Sharḥ Mūjaṣ*. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 252; Cairo VI, p. 21; Ind. Off. 785; Leyden 1348.

Printed in India, A.H. 1328.

173 L 1090

Same as 1089.

Fols. 127; 24.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. Text overlined with red. MS incomplete at the end. In poor condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

183 L 1091

Fragment.

Fols. 165; 25.5 x 26.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on medicine. The commentary is perhaps that of abu-al-Mubārak Muḥammad, fl. ca. A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519], on *al-Mūjaṣ*.

Beg.: المكان فكان احد بساطه او غيره والثاني بط اذ لا

Ending : وغسله بماء وملح وليكن التبريد في الصغراوي
أكثر و...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 6279.

556 H 1092

Abu-al-'Ashā'ir Hibat-Allāh ibn-Zayn ibn-Hasan Afrāyim ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Jamī' al-Isrā'īlī ابو العائثر هبة الله بن زين بن حسن بن افرام بن يعقوب بن

الاسرائيلي + A.H. 594 [A.D. 1197/8].

Al-Taṣrīḥ bi-al-Maknūn fī Tanqīḥ al-Qānūn
التصريح بالمكنون في تنقيح القانون
[The Proclamation
of the Hidden: On the Revision of the Qānūn]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Fols. 120; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings and entries in red.

A gloss on *al Qānūn fī al-Ṭibb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال هبة الله كنت يا سيدي اطلال الله بياك

Colophon : وقد تم الكلام على جميع الكتاب على ما شرطه
المؤلف وبتمامه تم الكتاب وقد المجد والمثنة سرمدًا وكتب بالقاهرة
العباسية في الدولة المملوكية في مدة يسيرة انتهوا ما سلخ شعبان سنة
ستائة للهجرة .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is a statement to the effect that this copy was made from the author's copy, and a *fā'idah* from ibn-Sīna. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 115; Hājji Khalifah II, p. 451, IV, p. 501; Bodl. I, 596.

561 H 1093

Abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna
ابو الحسن علي بن عبد الله بن سينا
A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

Urjūsah fī Uṣūl al-Ṭibb ارجوزة في اصول الطب
[An Iambic Poem on the Elements of Medicine]

Fols. 58; 18.1 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An iambic poem on the elements of medicine divided into two divisions: (1) Theory (2) Practice. A number of sections deal with anatomy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما جرت عادة الحكماء وفضلاء القدماء .

Colophon : تم الجزء والعمل بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, 246; Cairo VI, pp. 2/3; Gotha 2027².

Lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1261.

562 II 1094

Abu-al-Walid Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ruḥd (Averroës) أبو الوليد محمد بن أحمد ابن رشد A.H. 520-595 [A.D. 1126-1198].

Sharḥ Manzūmah fī al-Tibb شرح منظومة في الطب [A Commentary on *Manzūmah fī al-Tibb*].

Copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Sha'bān al-Ru'ayni.

Fols. 135; 28.6 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 15 cm.; 18-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Manzūmah fī al-Tibb*, a poem on medicine by ibn-Sīna.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد حمد الله تعالى النعم بحياة النفوس :

Colophon : تمت الاجوزة المنسوبة الى بن سينا رحمه الله وذلك في العشر الاوسط من ربيع الاخر عام خمس وثمانين وثمانمائة على يد كاتبه لنفسه ثم ان شاء الله من بعده محمد بن علي بن شيبان الرعيني و[صلى] الله على سيدنا [محمد و] على اله وسلم وشرفه [و]كرمه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in Latin and Spanish. On folio 107 verso is a statement in Spanish that a Christian physician had been permitted by Archbishop Martin de Ayala of Valencia to examine this manuscript because "it seems to us to be on medicine." The note is dated March 25, 1566. On the page after the colophon is a note in Spanish by Hieronymo de Mur, a Jesuit priest, to the effect that he examined the MS by order of Gregorio Miranda, apostolic inquisitor and judge and commissioner of the newly converted in the kingdom of Valencia. Folios 9-11, 40, 55-66, 68-82 are missing. MS in fair condition, oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 77; Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 246/7; Gotha 2027²; Leyden 1326-8; Bodl.

I, 527¹, 1264²; Munich 818.

553 II 1095

Abu-al-Faraj ['Abdullāh ibn-al-Ṭayyib al-'I-rāqī] أبو الفرج [عبد الله بن الطيب العراقي] A.H. 435 [A.D. 1043/4].

Sharḥ Kitāb al-Nabaḍ al-Ṣaghīr شرح كتاب النبض الصغير [A Commentary on *Kitāb al-Nabaḍ al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on περὶ σφυγμῶν, Galen's work on the pulse.

Beg.: بسم الله... التلم الاول قال جالينوس قبل ان نبثي

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة اللطيفة في :
خارج الاربعاء غرة شهر ربيع الاول الانور من شهر سنة احدى
وائة بعد الف والحمد لله وحده .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first four pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 241.

192 B 1096

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Ṣādiq d. after A.H. 460 [A.D. 1068].

Sharḥ Fuṣūl Abūqrāt شرح فصول ابقراط [A Commentary on the *Aphorisms of Hippocrates*]

Fols. 148; 25.3 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Aphorisms* (αφορισμοί) a well-known medical work attributed to Hippocrates, B.C. 460-359 [?].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... ان المنايا التي تبث الخلق :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIVth century.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 22; Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 437; Berlin 6223; Paris 2838-40.

564 H 1097

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Ṣādiq al-Naysābūrī أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن ابن ابي صادق النيسابوري d. after A.H. 460 [A.D. 1068].

Sharḥ 'ala Masā'il fi al-Tibb li-al-Muta'allimīn [A Commentary on *Masā'il fi al-Tibb li-al-Muta'allimīn*]

Fols. 172; 30.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Masā'il fi al-Tibb li-al-Muta'allimīn*, a famous work on medicine by abu-Zayd Ḥunayn ibn-Ishāq A.H. 194-260 [A.D. 809/10-873]. This in turn is a redaction of his other work, *al-Mudkhal fi al-Tibb*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ ... ان ارباب المعرفة

Colophon: فت الحاقة شامها ثم الكتاب بآية م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 22; Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 514/5; Paris 2861/2; Gotha 1932; Munich 804.

566 H 1098

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Tha'lab ibn-al-Mubārak al-Ṭabīb الطيب المبارك بن ابي ثعلب بن الحسين بن ابي ثعلب بن ابي ثعلب بن ابي ثعلب fl. ca. A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091].

[*Al-Munqidh min al-Halakah fi Daf' Ma'āyir al-Sumūm al-Muhlikah*] [المنقذ من الهلكة في دفع مضار السموم المهلكة] [*The Saviour from Destruction: On the Removal of the Baneful Effects of Deadly Poisons*]

Fols. 54; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

A medical work on poisons and their antidotes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الواحد بلا كيفية.

Colophon: والله الموفق وبه المستعان ولا حول ولا قوة الا : به وهو حسينا ونعم الوكيل . نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

The author composed the MS for al-Mufaḍḍal ibn-abi-al-Barakāt, fl. ca. A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091], the minister of Sayyidah Hurrah + A.H. 532 [A.D. 1137], who played the dominant role in Ṣan'ā' after the death of the Ṣulayhid al-Mukarram Aḥmad A.H. 473-484 [A.D. 1080-1091]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind and gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap; binding worm-eaten. MS is probably from the sixteenth century; extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah VI, p. 199.

563 H 1099

Yahya ibn-ʿĪsa ibn-ʿAlī ibn-Jazlah يحيى بن عيسى بن عيسى بن جازلة + A.H. 493 [A.D. 1100].

Kitāb Taqwīm al-Abdān bi-Mudāwāt al-Amrād [Tables of the Body Regarding the Treatment of Diseases]

Fols. 47; 31.6 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 28.5-29.6 x 18-20.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; red headings and ruling.

A work on medicine giving, in the form of tables modeled after star tables, the causes of diseases and ailments, their symptoms, emergency treatment and regular treatment. The author wrote his work for the ʿAbbāsīd caliph al-Muqtadi bi-Amr-Allāh A.H. 467-487 [A.D. 1075-1094].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يسبح كل شيء بكماله الذي به

Ending: اذا طال مكث البلغم للرج في العضو ازداد غلظا ولزوجة حتى ...

MS in different hands; in poor condition; stained with dampness and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 255; ibn-Khallikān III, p. 256; Hājji Khalifah II, p. 391/2. Paris 2947¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 792¹¹; Rosen 183¹; Bodl. I, 549.

Latin translation printed in Strassburg, A.D. 1532; Damascus, A.H. 1333.

180 L 1100

Same as 1099.

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660] by Muḥammad ibn-Hādī ibn-Marjān.

Fols. 63; 23.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.7-17.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21-43 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

41 B 1101

Abu-al-Ḥasan Sa'īd ibn-Hibat-Allah al-Ḥasan A.H. 436-495 [A.D. 1045-1101].

Al-Mughni fi al-Tibb [The Suffi-
cient in Medicine]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Husayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghribi.

Fols. 109; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine. The author was the court physician of al-Muqtadi A.D. 1075-1094 and al-Mustazhir A.D. 1094-1118 to the first of whom the work was dedicated.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان اولي ما نطق به اللسان وثبت برهانه

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد افتر العباد واحوجهم الى الملك الجواد حسين بن محمد المغربي غفر الله له ولوالديه وكان الفراغ من كتابته نهار الاربع اواخر شهر ربيع الثاني سنة سبعة وخمسين ومائة والف م.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, pp. 254/5; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 653; Gotha 1953.

133 B 1102

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Jawzi] جمال الدين عبد الرحمن ابن أبي الحسن بن علي بن الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

[*Laqṭ al-Manāfi' fi al-Tibb*] [لقط المتافع في الطب]
[*Acquiring the Benefits of Medicine*]

Fols. 57; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Laqṭ al-Manāfi'*, a work on medicine which treats of diet, cures, sleep, cleanliness, cohabitation and diseases.

Beg.: ... موضوعتان عن جنبه يخص كل واحدة غشاء.

Ending: وليجنب النواكه والبقول والاشياء... .

MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 328; Berlin 6285.

176 L 1103

Nafīs ibn-'Iwād [al-Kirmānī] نفيس بن عوض [الكرماني] d. after A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438].

Sharḥ al-Asbāb w-al-'Alāmāt شرح الاسباب
[*A Commentary on al-Asbāb w-al-'Alā-
māt*]

Copied A.H. 1169 (?) [A.D. 1755].

Fols. 295; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Asbāb w-al-'Alā-
māt*, a work on medicine by Najīb-al-Dīn al-Sa-
marqandī + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان... نفيس بن عوض... يقول

Colophon: تم محرم الحرام سنة ١١٦٩ هـ [?]

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. The work was composed in A.H. 827 [A.D. 1424] and presented to Ulugh Bey + A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding;

blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 270; Berlin 6291/2.

Printed in Calcutta A.D. 1836.

565 H 1104

'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīm al-Anṣārī al-Mutaṭabbib d. after A.H. 667 [A.D. 1268].

[*Jāmi' al-Iftirāq w-al-Ittifāq li-Ṣan'at al-Tiryāq*] *جامع الافتراق والاتفاق لصناعة الترياق* [Compendium of Disagreements and Agreements on the Making of Theriacs]

Copied A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547] by 'Abdullah ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Īwānī.

Fols. 159; 26.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.6 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical treatise on the making of theriacs.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وجعل بدنه

Colophon : وابتداء الكتابة في هذه النسخة في ثالث او رابع عشرين شهر رجب سنة اربع وخسين وتسعمائة واثمانها [انهاؤها] في الليلة المذكورة والله الحمد على الاعانة في ذلك وامثاله . تم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 667 [A.D. 1268]. The edges were trimmed. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 506.

573 H 1105

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Dāniyāl [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Mawṣili [بن محمد بن دانيال بن يوسف] الوصلي [A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310]

[*Kifāyat al-Mutaṭabbib wa-Nihāyat al-Muta'addib*] *كفاية المتطبب ونهاية المتأدب* [That Which Suffices the Seeker after Medical Knowledge and the Goal of the Scholar]

Fols. 58; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An *urjūzah* on medicine.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي كرم الله العلي

Colophon : ولتختم القول بحمد الله حمداً لا عد ولا تنامي مصلين دائم الايام على النبي المصطفى التهامي وآله وصحبه وعترة وكل من اخلص في محبته

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

567 II 1106

Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Ilyās al-Khuwayyi, known as ibn-al-Kutubi جمال الدين يوسف بن اسمعيل بن الياس الخويبي المعروف بابن الكتي d. after A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311].

[*Ma la Yasa' al-Tabīb Jahluh*] *ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله* [What the Physician Should Know]

Fols. 240; 26.1 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine based on the *Jāmi' Mufradāt al-Adwiyah w-al-Aghdhiyah* of ibn-al-Bayṭār + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1248], dealing with dietetics and medicines.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي لا تكنته حقيقة معرفته

Colophon : تم كتاب ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله اولاً واثراً وباطناً وظاهراً وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color in the first two folios. Immediately after the colophon and inserted in the original copy by the author is a note referring to this work as *Kitāb al-Aghdhiyah w-al-Adwiyah al-Mufradah* and stating that it will be followed by another entitled *Kitāb al-Murak-kabāt*. It is also stated that the work was composed A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311]. This is followed by another statement by the copyist Madyan 'Abd-al-Rahmān to the effect that another copy states

5. *Lubāb al-Asbāb*, a work on the definitions of diseases, their causes, symptoms and treatments.

6. [*Sharḥ Ba'd Masā'il Muntakhabah min Kitāb al-Qānūn*], being the exposition of a few selected parts from *al-Qānūn fi al-Tibb*.

7. *Talḥīṣ al-Ṣiḥḥah bi-al-Asbāb al-Sittah*, a work on the six basic rules for the maintenance of health.

8. *Kisālah fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Aghdhiyah al-Mutlagah w-al-Dawā'iyyah*, a work on dietetics.

9. [*Ikhtisār Fuṣūl Buḡrāʾ*], a fragmentary work containing abstracts from the *Aphorisms* of Hippocrates, B.C. 460-359 [?].

Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الذي لا يعرف حق معرفته أحد سواه

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب .
تمت في شهر سنة ١٤٣٨ الهلالية والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page and on the folio before is a list of the works contained in the volume. After the colophon is a note to the effect that the MS was collated. Writing is parallel to back of binding. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding, the back of which is gilt stamped; a bit worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

572. II 1109

[Mahdi ibn-‘Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ṣubunri al-Yamani al-Mahjami al-Muqri] مهدي بن علي بن ابراهيم
[A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412] + الصُّبُنْرِي اليَمَنِي المَجهَمِي المُرِّي
/3].

Kitāb al-Rahmah fi al-Tibb w-al-Hikmah
[The Book of Mercy on
Medicine and Healing]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749] by 'Umar ibn-Muhammad Amīn al-Māridīnī.

Numb. fols. 28; 21.9 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 9-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on medicine dealing with: (a) the science of medicine; (b) dietetics and medicines; (c) preventive medicine; (d) treatment of specific diseases; (e) treatment of common ills.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 353/4; Cairo VI, p. 31;
Berlin 6427/8.

568 II 1107

Same as 1106.

Fols. 311; 31 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 24-24.8 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

569 H 1108

[Abu-al-Faḍl] al-Ḥusayn [ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Mu-
tatabbīb] al-Taḥṣīsī [ابن ابراهيم المتطبب]
al-Nafīsī fl. in VIIth Moslem century.

Majmū'at Rasā'il Ṭibbiyah [A Collection of Medical Treatises]

Copied in Gulistān, A.H. 738-9 [A.D. 1337-9].

Fols. 360; 15.6-16.1 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 11.6-12.2 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of medical works comprising the following :

1. *Taqdimat al-'Ilāj wa-Tadriqat al-Minhāj*,
a treatise on the principles of medicine.

2. *Awdiyat al-Adwiyah*, a work on the composition, preparation and use of medicines.

3. *Rumūz al-Minhāj wa Kunūz al-'Ilāj*, made up of charts which give the names of the diseases and their symptoms, together with a list of classified prescriptions and the use of each.

4. *Al-Risālah al-Muta'ārifah bi-Asmā'ihī al-Mutarādifah*, a glossary of medicines.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اخترع من المدم الموجودات: Beg.:

Colophon: تحت الرسالة [في] ثلث الليل أوائل المحرم سنة ١١٦٣ توفيق الباري والحمد لله على التمام وعلى نية الصلوة والسلام في كل بدء وختام وضوء وظلام ومحل ومقام وبقطة ومنام وعلى آله وصحبه الكرام والائمة الاعلام وعلماء الايلام على يد المختير الفقير الى العلام ٢٠٠٠ بن محمد امين المارديني.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work was evidently copied under the same title by al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 351; Cairo VI, p. 16, VII, pp. 147, 517; Br. Mus. 460; Berlin 6305/6. Printed in Cairo A.H. 1300, 1302, 1304.

570 H 1110

Muzaffar-al-Dīn [Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ayntābī] known as ibn-al-Amshāṭī مظهر الدين [محمود بن احمد الميتا] المعروف بابن الاشاطي b. A.H. 812 [A.D. 1409/10] and d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493/4].

Ta'sīs al-Sihhah bi-Sharh al-Lamhah تأسيس الصحة بشرح اللحة [The Foundations of Health: A Commentary on al-Lamhah]

Copied A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465] by abu-al-Wafā' Muḥammad ibn-Isma'īl.

Fols. 291; 27.1 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 13.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and green; with illuminations.

A commentary on *al-Lamhah fi al-Tibb*, a work on medicine attributed by Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 329 to al-'Afīf abu-Sa'd ibn-abi-Surūr al-Sāwī al-Isrā'īlī.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرح في ادنى من لحة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من ذلك في يوم الاحد المبارك ثامن عشر شهر ربيع الاخر سنة سبعين وثمان مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلواته على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدا ورضي الله تعالى عن ساداتنا اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين وكتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى ابو الوفاء محمد بن اسماعيل غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; the titlepage is illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two folios. On the titlepage is a statement to the effect that the copy was made for Shams-al-Dīn al-Qūsawnī, the then chief physician in Egypt. Immediately after the colophon occurs a statement to the effect that this copy was collated with the original A.H. 881 [A.D. 1477]. On the following folio is an *ijāzah* with a history of the work. The edges are decorated with floral designs in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with floral decorations in gold on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 329/30; Paris 3025/6; Bodl. I, 560.

575 H 1111

B

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī] [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر جلال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Mu'akkid al-Mahabbah bayn al-Muḥibb wa-Man Aḥabbah مؤكدا المحبة بين المحب ومن احبه [That which Assures Love between the Lover and His Beloved]

Fols. 5; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; is naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on aphrodisiacs.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فقد رغب الى بعض الاخوان

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3039¹⁸; Gotha 2054.

575 1112

C

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Qawsūnī. محمد

ابن محمد القوصوني fl. under Sulaymān I, A.H. 926-974 [A.D. 1520-1566]

Zād al-Masīr fī 'Ilāz al-Bawāsir زاد المسير في علاج البواسير [Provision for the Journey on the Cure of Hemorrhoids]

Fols. 16; 20.8 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 12-13.7 cm.; 17-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on hemorrhoids and their cure.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال شيخنا الامام العالم العلامة وهذا ما اردنا ايراده في هذه الرسالة والله تعالى اعلم جعلها الله نفعا بينه وكرمه.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus 453²; Gotha 1979.

576 H 1113

'Abd-al-Ra'ūf [ibn-Tāj-al-'Ārifin ibn-'Alī ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Haddādi] al-Manāwī عبد الرؤوف [بن تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين المناوي] A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Al-Nuṣṣah al-Zahīyah fī Ahkām al-Hammām al-Shar'īyah w-al-Tibbīyah النزهة الزهية في احكام الحمام الشرعية والطبية [The Splendid Diversion on the Ceremonial and Medical Regulations of the Bath]

Copied A.H. [10]91 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 30; 18.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the ceremonial requirements and the medical aspects of visiting the public bath.

Beg.: بسم الله... لله احمد على ما منحنى من نعم القناعة

Colophon: تمت المجموعة المباركة الشريفة بعون الله تعالى وتوفيقه في يوم الاربعاء [الاربعاء] سادس شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة احدى وتسعين [والف] بعد الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلاة والتحية وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

MS is fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 326; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* II, p. 415; Cairo VI, p. 206; Berlin 6409; Gotha 1985.

575 H 1114

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh, known as ibn-Marzūq شمس الدين ابو عبد الله الشهير بابن مرزوق

Al-Intibāh li-Mu'ālat al-Bāh الانتباه لمعالجة الباه [Instructions for the Restoration of the Sexual Powers]

Copied A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Fols. 13; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on sexual weakness and its remedy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه في رابع عشر شهر صفر الحبر من سنة احدى عشرة وتسع مائة وحينئذ الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين امين امين تم.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 444.

574 H 1115

Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Mutaṭṭabib شرف الدين موسى بن ابراهيم المتطبب

Al-Nukat al-Wafīyāt fī Ahkām al-Hummayāt [Truthful Apothegms on the Treatment of Fevers]

Fols. 52; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.2 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical treatise on the various kinds of fever and the remedies for them.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله العليم الذي لا يقرب عن علمه

Colophon: وامراض الكبد وامراض الطحال والحميات المزمنة والله سبحانه اعلم. جمع كاتبه موسى ابراهيم الشافعي

الطبيب .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS was written by the author; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 H

1116

A

'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Dalāz al-Maghribi al-Mutatabbib عبد الواحد ابن محمد بن عبد الواحد بن دلاج المغربي الطبيب

Zubdat al-Minhah fi 'Ilmay al-'Ilāz w-al-Sihhah [Choice Selections from *al-Minhah fi 'Ilmay al-'Ilāz w-al-Sihhah*]

Fols. 23; 18.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being an abridgment of the author's own work, *Minhat al-Habib fi Sina'at al-'Ilāz w-al-Tatbib*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة العمدة

Colophon: وليكن هذا اخر ما اردنا ذكره في هذه الرسالة والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب والحمد لله وحده.

Marginal notes and glosses: After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 H

1117

B

'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Dalāz al-Maghribi al-Mutatabbib عبد الواحد ابن محمد بن عبد الواحد بن دلاج المغربي الطبيب

Al-Shuhdah fi Takmil Muqaddamat al-Zubdah [The Excellent Supplement to *Muqaddamat al-Zubdah*]

Copied A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578].

Fols. 31; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being a supplement to the author's own work, *al-Zubdah min Kul-liyāt al-Tibb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العلامة عمدة المتطيين

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تلقيها ليلة الاثنين المباركة ثاني عشر شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ٩٨٦ احسن الله عاقبتها وختمها.

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

577 H

1118

Anonymous.

Kitāb Tibb A'rābi [A Book of Arab Medicine]

Fols. 70; 18.2 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical dictionary arranged alphabetically.

Beg.: حرف الالف الوسن يوبا في... رجل الغراب :

Ending: يربوع حيوان طويل الذنب قصير الدين يشبه الفار حار في... ينفع من الامراض الباردة بالمفاصل والقالج ووجع الظهر ويقت الحمى ويدبر كيف اسهل.

Marginal notes. Folios 1, 2, 64-67 and 70 are by a later hand. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; worm-eaten and rat-gnawed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

578 H

1119

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'ah Tibbiyah*] [مجموعة طبية] [A Medical Mélange]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853/4].

Numb. fols. 40; 18.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.3 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short medical treatises, mostly on ophthalmology.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذا كتاب لدوان [لدواء] العين

Colophon : تم [تم] الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب سنة ١٢٢٠ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Some pages are inverted. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

170 L 1120

Anonymous.

[Mukhtasar al-Tadhkirah al-Hādiyyah] مختصر [An Abridgment of al-Tadhkirah al-Hādiyyah] التذكرة الهادية

Fols. 239; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Tadhkirah al-Hādiyyah*, a work on medicine by 'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṭarkhān al-Suwaydi + A.H. 690 [A.D. 1291].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فقد جمعت في هذه التذكرة

Ending : تقاض ورقه الاخير...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. The authorship of this abridgment is not certain. It has been attributed to Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qawṣūnī and to 'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 260; Gotha 1958; Paris 3003.

179 L 1121

Anonymous.

Fols. 195; 20.4 x 14 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on medicine. It cites the ailment, the symptoms (*al-'alāmāt*), and the treatment (*al-'ilāj*).

Beg.: بسم الله... ان احد العلوم التي يتنفع بها الناس هو علم

Colophon : وهذا آخر الكلام والحمد لله رب العالمين تم الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب م.

A few marginal notes. First and last folios replaced by a later hand. On back of first folio the title *Unmūdhaḥ fi al-Ṭibb* has been added by a recent hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; back cover lacking. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

619 H 1121-A

E

Darwīsh Muḥammad ibn-Hāfiẓ 'Ālim Khān, known as Najm-al-Birr al-Siddīqī درویش محمد بن حافظ عالم خان المروفي بنجم البر الصديقي

'Ujālah Nāfi'ah li-al-Ṭabīb al-Labīb عجالة نافعة [A Handy Manual for the Intelligent Physician] للطبيب اللبيب

Fols. 145; 24.4 x 16.6-17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8.8-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of medicine. The author calls the chapter *ḥadiqah*, the section *dawḥah* and the paragraph *lawḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق للداء دواء والملة شفاء.

Ending : بل للنهوض فالاول للثالث والرابع للسادس

A few marginal notes. From the second *bāb* of the second *dawḥah* of the second *ḥadiqah* to the end of the third *ḥadiqah* is a lacuna. MS incomplete at the end. Folios 1-35 are in one hand and folios 36-145 in another. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

300 B 1122

Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Ṭabīb al-Harawī محمد بن يوسف الطبيب الهروي

Jawāhir al-Lughah [The Pearls of the Language] جواهر اللغة

Fols. over 170; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red.

A mixed medical lexicon in Arabic and Persian, together with the lives of the more illustrious physicians.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... لَا كَانَ عِلْمُ الطَّبِّ إِشْدَا مَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَيْهِ الطَّالِبُونَ

Colophon: ... الثَّانِي وَالرَّابِعَ عَشَرَ بِالسَّابِعِ عَشَرَ ...

Marginal notes. The author quotes *al-Qāmūs* whose author died A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414]. He therefore must have lived after that date. The work is also known as *Bahr-al-Jawāhir*. MS in poor condition; badly worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Berlin 6239.

178 L 1123

Same as 1122.

Fols. 121; 35 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 25 x 13.5 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. On 34 folios before the first are several medical notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

182 L 1124

Fragment on Medicine.

Fols. 150; 24.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work of medicine.

Beg.: كَمَا يَمْرُضُ عَقِيبُ الْمَوَاتِقِ وَعَقِيبُ ذَاتِ الْجَنْبِ

Ending: وَالرَّابِعُ نِصْفُ مَشَارِي سَبَبِ الْإِخْتِلَافِ وَبِزْدَادِ الْإِخْتِلَافِ

Marginal notes and summaries. Folios are not in order. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

181 L 1125

Anonymous.

Fols. 88; 15.3-15.6 x 10.3-10.5 cm.; written

surface 10.5-11 x 5.5-6.5 cm.; 8-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragmentary medical works.

MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

PHARMACY AND MATERIA MEDICA

161 w 1126

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās abu-al-Faḍl Ahmad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Isa ibn-Zarrūq al-Burnusi al-Burullusi al-Fāsi] شَهَابُ الدِّينِ ابْنُ الْعَبَّاسِ أَبُو الْفَضْلِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدَ بْنِ عِيسَى بْنِ زَرْزُوقِ الْبَرْنُسِيِّ الْبَرْلُوسِيِّ الْفَاسِيِّ [A.H. 846-899 [A.D. 1442/3-1493/4].

Al-Durār al-Muntakhabah fi al-Adwiyah al-Mujarrabah الدرر المختبة في الادوية المجرية [The Select Pearls: A Work on Tested Medicines]

Copied A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Muhammad Mustafa Hakim

Fols. 68; 22.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A handbook of medicine.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَ نَوْعَ الْإِنْسَانِ بِطَاقِ

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَحْرِيزِ هَذِهِ النُّسخَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ

فِي يَوْمِ الثَّلَاثَاءِ تِسْعَةِ عَشْرِينَ مِنْ شَهْرِ ذِي حِجَّةِ سَنَةِ ١١٦٥ ...

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Rare.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

87 B 1127

Anonymous.

Al-Durūj fi al-Mujarrabāt الدرر في المجربات [Lists of Tested Prescriptions]

Fols. 27; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on pharmacology containing 115 for-

mulas of dyes, medicines, preparations for removing stains and others.

Beg. : ... وغيره يـفـلـ بالـعـصـر الذي يرميه بالصباغ وتذلك :

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه صلى الله على نـاـمـحـمـد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; incomplete at beginning; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

579 H 1128

Anonymous.

[*Wasfāt Scydalīyah*] [وصفات صيدلية] [*Pharmaceutical Prescriptions*]

Fols. 35; 16-16.7 x 11.5 cm; written surface 14-16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of pharmaceutical prescriptions and abbreviations of names of medicines.

Beg. : حى حرى ح | سنا ترغمان قشر ليسون حامض :

Ending : قليل براعة ودقة لحد اخراج النفس من الجسد
اعلم ولا تجهل فخلافا .

MS very difficult to read; in poor condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

189 L 1129

[*Kitāb Ikhwān al-Ṣafa*] كتاب اخوان الصفا [*The Book of the Brothers of Sincerity*]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Ṣafāy Chalabi ibn-Taha.

Fols. 100; 31.5 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 26 x 17 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of the famous compendium of sciences known as *Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Ṣafa*. This fragment contains parts of the first ten *Risālahs*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي لا تحسن [الاشياء] الا

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما يسره المهمن من تحرير اخوان الصفا للامام ابي القاسم الاندلسي رحمه الله تعالى لقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب الشريف على يد احقر العباد واجوجهم الى [الله] تعالى عبد القادر بن صفاي چلي بن طه افندي القاضي في الليلة الثانية والعشرين من شهر ذي الحجة المبارك الشريف ليلة الخميس في سادس ساعة من الليل في سنة الف ومائة وسبعة وعشرين من سني الهجرة المعظمة . على صاحبها افضل [السلام والتحية] .

A few marginal lines. In the colophon the work is attributed to abu-al-Qāsim Maslamah ibn-Ahmad, known as al-Majrīti + A.H. 398 [A.D. 1007/8]. This is obviously a mistake, since the work is of composite authorship. Al-Majrīti, however, is associated with the introduction of the work into Spain. MS in fair condition; rat-gnawed and foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 460 (nos. 6438, 6439); I, p. 205; Berlin 5035-43.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1928.

515 H 1129-A

A

[Abu-'Āmir Muhammad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Āmir] al-Tarsūsi [al-Balawi al-Sālimi] أبو عامر محمد [ابن أحمد بن عامر] الطرسوسي [البلاوي السالمي] + A.H. 599 [A.D. 1202/3]

[*Specimens of Sciences*] *Unmūdhaj min al-'Ulūm* النموذج من العلوم

Fols. 74; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of sciences giving for each science a definition, an introduction, examples of questions and answers, a *fā'idah* and a conclusion. The sciences discussed are: language, composition, conjugation, grammar, syntax, rhetoric, elocution, prosody, logic, dialectics, theology, how to determine the authenticity of a tradition, exegesis, the chanting of the Koran, tradition, jurisprudence, ceremonial law, ethics, anatomy, medicine and arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله... حامداً لله ومصلياً ومسلماً على نبيه وآله

Ending : فما وصلوا الى استخراج الجذر التحقيقي بل قدموا

هناك بالتعريب . غت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On folio preceding first page is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Br. Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Vienna 3.

491 H 1129-B

III

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Sa'īd al-Anṣārī al-Akfānī al-Sinjārī [شمس الدين] محمد بن ابراهيم ابن ساعد الانصاري [الاكفاني السنجاري] + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1318/9].

Irshād al-Qāsid ila Asna al-Maqāsid ارشاد القاصد الى اسنى المقاصد [Guidance for Him Who Aims Toward the Highest of Goals]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1859] by Sa'd 'Abd-ullāh al-Ghamrāwī.

Fols. 34; 23.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.7-17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of sciences discussing the subject matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some books on each science.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة البحر الفهامة

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الرسالة المباركة في يوم ستة ايام خلعت من شهر رمضان الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢٧٥ على يد الفقير الحقير سعد عبد الله الغمراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين امين . تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, pp. 251/2; Cairo VII, pp. 21, 253, 528, 618; Gotha 163.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1318; Beirut, A.D. 1904.

86 B 1129-C

Same as 1129-B.

Copied A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560] by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī.

Fols. 43; 15.6 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

490 H 1130

A

[Al-Mawla Luṭfi Luṭf-Allāh al-Tūqāṭī] المرادى لطفي [Al-Mawla Luṭfi Luṭf-Allāh al-Tūqāṭī] المرادى لطفي + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[Mawdū'āt al-'Ulūm] [موضوعات العلوم] [The Aims of the Different Sciences]

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1690/1] by 'Alī ibn-Mūsā al-Aqsarānī. (?)

Fols. 60; 20.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some books on each science.

Beg.: بسم الله... مبادئ مدانك ذكر اسمك العالي

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من [من] كتبه على يد العبد الضعيف علي بن موسى الاقسرائي سنة ١١٠٢ .

Marginal notes and summaries. On titlepage are a list of the works contained in the MS. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS rare and valuable.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 262; Br. Mus. 430¹; Vienna 15¹.

494 H 1131

Same as 1130.

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590].

Fols. 35; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 16-16.6 x 8.5-9 cm.; 23-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

An encyclopedia of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some of the books on each science.

Beg.: مبادئ مدابك ذكر اسمك العالي ومبادئ محامدك

Colophon: والحمد لله على الإتمام في أوائل ربيع الأول
المبارك سنة ٩٩٨. العلوم في هذه الرسالة ١٦٢.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare and valuable.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 262; Br. Mus. 430¹; Vienna 15¹.

491 II 1132

I

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [بن أبي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kitāb al-Nuqāyah [The Book of Choice Bits]

Fols. 14; 21.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14.7-15.7 x 8.4 cm.; 22-3 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of fourteen sciences, namely: theology, exegesis, tradition, elements of jurisprudence, law of inheritance, syntax, grammar, calligraphy, semantics, elocution, rhetoric, anatomy, medicine and mysticism.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله والشكر... هذه نقابة.

Colophon: تمت النقابة بمحمد الله والصلاة والسلام على حبيب
ومعتابه.

A few marginal notes; on titlepage occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 372; Br. Mus. 432; Br. Mus. Supp. 1224; Berlin 77; Leyden 12; Vienna 14¹.

491 H 1133

II

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [بن أبي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Itmām al-Dirāyah li-Qurrā' al-Nuqāyah [إتمام

الدراية لقراء النقاية] *The Achievement of Comprehension for the Readers of al-Nuqāyah*

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by Sa'd 'Abdullāh al-Ghamrāwī.

Fols. 98; 23.9 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.2-17.1 x 9.9 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own work *al-Nuqāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... الحمد لله على نعمة السابعة الشاملة.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب المبارك

يوم الخميس المبارك خمسة خلت من شهر ربيع الآخر الذي هو من
شهر سنة ١٢٧٥ ألف ومائتين وخمسة وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية
على يد الفقير سعد عبد الله الغمراوي الشافعي مذهباً غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 372; Cairo VI, p. 108; Br. Mus. 432; Berlin 76-78.

Printed in India, A.H. 1309; Fās, A.H. 1317; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

492 H 1134

Muhammad Yāsīn ibn-'Abdullāh Mīrghani
d. after A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

'Unwān Ahl al-'Ināyah 'ala Kashf Ghawāmid al-Nuqāyah
عنوان أهل العناية على كشف غوامض النقاية
[The Guide for Those Who are Concerned: Elucidating the Difficulties of al-Nuqāyah]

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1835] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad Ṣāliḥ Mīr Dāwūd.

Fols. 198; 22.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Itmām al-Dirāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله المظهر لما أراد

وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة صبح يوم الاثنين : Colophon في ٩ ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٢٥٠ ونقلت من خط المؤلف رضي الله عنه على يد احقر العباد عبد الله بن محمد صالح مير داود رزقها الله تعالى الامداد يوم المباد يحياه الساكن في القواد عليه وعلى اصحابه الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولاً واخراً وظاهراً وباطناً .

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon that this copy was made from author's copy. MS in good condition but several folios stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

999 II

1135

B

Ikhtiyār [-al-Dīn] ibn-Ghiyāth-al-Dīn al-Hu-sayni + اختيار [الدين] بن غياث الدين الحسيني A.H. 928 [A.D. 1521/2].

Asās al-Iqtibās اساس الاقتباس [The Foundations of Quotations].

Copied in Caesarea, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad Rushdi...

Fols. 74; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of Koranic verses, traditions, short sayings, proverbs and some selections from poetry and prose together with some instructions as to the bibliography for and technique of various lines of knowledge as well as other sources for the improvement of the style of writers and speakers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان علم البيان والانشاء نعم العون على

تاريخ الاحتمام فقد تمته بخلق رجب وذلك
امر عجب . شعر . ثم بالخير جامع نافع فارقت يا فتى بتعليمه
حين تمته بعون الله نلت تاريخه بتسميه ٨٩٧ . والحمد لله
وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold in the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 897 [A.D. 1492]. MS in good condition; oriental

leather binding; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 264; Cairo IV, p. 202; Vienna 346/7.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1298/9; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

493 II

1136

[Abu-al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Mustafa Tāshkubri-Zādah] [ابو الخير احمد بن مصلح
Mustafa Tāshkubri-Zādah] A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1493-1560/1].

Miftāḥ al-Sa'ādah wa-Miṣbāḥ al-Siyādah مفتاح
السعادة ومصباح السيادة [The Key to Happiness and the
Lamp of Dominion]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by Sa'id ibn-Aḥmad Tamīmān.

Fols. 258; 29 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 19.3-22 x 13.5-14.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia discussing a hundred and fifty sciences. The work is divided into four sections : (1) The merit of knowledge, teaching and learning; (2) the relation of the pupil to his master and his tasks; (3) duties and conduct of the master; (4) the relationship between the way of speculation and the way of elucidation.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بدع بيان لا يمتدئ مثال

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخته يوم الثلاثاء ١٨ من صفر
سنة ١١٤٧ على يد افتر العباد الى الختان المنان سعيد بن احمد تمان
لطف الله بها وبالمسلمين اجمعين امين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; several folios stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 14; Cairo VI, p. 200; Vienna 16.

Printed in Hyderabad A.H. 1328.

495 H

1137

عبد الله بن علي سويدان 'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī Suwaydān fl. ca. A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802/3].

Risālah Mushtamilah 'ala Mabādī' Ihda wa-'Ishrīn 'Ilman [أحدى [أحدى] رسالة مشتملة على مبادئ إحدى [أحدى] وعشرين علماً] [A Treatise Containing the Elements of Twenty-One Sciences]

Fols. 8; 17.4 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium containing a discussion of twenty-one sciences.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرف من أحبه بالعلم والعمل

Colophon: تم بحمد الله تعالى على يد الفقير مصطفى من نسخة شيخنا مولانا باشارته لي بنقلها تقني الله به وبعلومه آمين .

Stated in colophon that this copy was made from author's at his request. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

KORAN

TEXT

13 G 1138

Al-Qur'ān القرآن (fragment).

Fols. 44; 28.7 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 21.5-22 x 13.5 cm.; 3-5 lines to page; on glazed bombic paper; in naskhi; with illuminations.

Contains *Sūrah*s VIII:42—IX:94.

A section of the Koran handsomely written in gold letters. On folio 1 recto is a circular medallion whose center is occupied by a hexagon containing floral designs in gold and color on a red gold background. The outer portion is composed of gold foliate interlacing on a blue background. Folios 1 verso and 2 recto are illuminated with blue and gold borders. At the top and bottom of each of these folios are panels with gold floral designs on a blue background; in the center is a Kūfī text in white ink. Both of these folios have each 3 gold and blue rosettes in the margin, and the text is separated by irregular panels of foliate and floral design. At the top of folio 13 and marking the beginning of *Sūrah* IX is a rectangular panel of blue and

white on a gold background; in the center of this is the name of the *Sūrah* in white Kūfī outlined with gold on a blue background. The sections are marked by gold and blue medallions; the verses by smaller medallions in the same colors.

Persian paper binding with leather back. MS in good condition except water-stained. MS is probably from XVth century.

Acquired A.D. 1912.

14 G (a) 1139

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 31.8 x 24.2 cm.; written surface 27.5 x 20.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; very few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXI:16—37 (in part).

Folio defective. Probably from VIIIth century.

14 G (b) 1140

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 8.6 x 21.8 cm.; written surface 6x16.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXIII:78 (in part)—79 (in part) and 80 (in part)—82 (in part).

Text is decorated with gold and green dots. At the beginning of verse 82 is a rosette in gold and color. MS probably from early VIIIth century.

14 G (c) 1141

Al-Qur'ān (fragment)

Fol. 1; 15.5 x 25.6 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 16.2 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; diacritical marks by a later hand.

Sūrah XXXVI:19 (in part)—22 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. Green diacritical marks by a later hand. In the margins are a floral decoration in gold and a medallion in gold and color. MS probably from VIIIth century.

14 G (d) 1142

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 16 x 28 cm.; written surface 10 x 21 cm.; 4 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.

Sūrah LXIX:35 (in part)—37 and 38 (in part)

—41 (in part).

Text is decorated with red and green dots; verses are separated with gold medallions. MS from VIIIth century.

14 G (e) 1143

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 12.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 14 cm.; 16 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.

Sūrah V:34 (in part)—82 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. MS water-stained. Probably from IXth century.

15 G (a) 1144

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 26.5 x 15 cm., written surface 25.5 x 13.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah II:201 (in part)—234 (in part).

The vowel signs are dots in red. They are similar to the Eastern Syriac system of vocalization from which they were probably taken. The *dammah* is represented by a red dot to the right of the letter, the *fathah* by one over and the *kasrah* by one below (cf. al-Suyūṭī, *Itqān*, Cairo, 1925, vol. II, p. 171, ll. 27-8). A double vowel is represented by two dots. The diacritical marks are the ordinary ones. A few marks in green have been added by a later hand. MS defective, probably from Xth century.

15 G (b) 1145

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 3; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah III:41 (in part)—110 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (c) 1146

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XI:109—XI:77 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. It is

important to note that the fragment has a variant reading for XII:12. Instead of *أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَقِ وَيَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ* which is the 'Uthmānic reading, the fragment reads *أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَقِ وَيَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ*. MS in fair condition; probably from the Xth century.

15 G (d) 1147

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XXIII:28 (in part)—68 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (e) 1148

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 28 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XLI:1—50 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

16 G 1149

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. I; 19.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.1 cm.; 10 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.

Sūrah IV:81 (in part)—85 (in part).

Text is decorated with red and green dots of color. At the beginning of verse 84 is a medallion in gold and color. MS is probably from VIII century.

17 G 1150

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. I; 17.3 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.

Sūrah VII:112 (in part)—131 (in part).

A few diacritical marks of later date; text is decorated with red spots; defective. MS is probably from the VIIIth century.

Cf. William Wright, *Facsimiles of Manuscripts and Inscriptions*, pl. XIX.

18 G 1151

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 17.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 9.8 x 8 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah XXVIII:40 (in part)—45 (in part).

A few diacritical marks; text decorated with dots of red and green; gold medallion in margin of first folio; verses are marked by gold rosettes. Parchment is water-stained. MS probably from VIIIth century.

19 G 1152

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XIV:27—28 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold spots; text is decorated with red and green spots. MS is mended. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, *Paléographie*, vol. I, fol. 192.

20 G 1153

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XIV:22 (in part)—25 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In the margin is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, vol. I, fol. 192.

21 G 1154

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XII:69 (in part)—74 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In margin of folio one verso is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, vol. I, fol. 192.

22 G 1155

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 32.5 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 24.3 x 17 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah X:28 (in part)—44.

Verses 31, 32 and 41, 42 are separated by gold squares; text is decorated with red dots. Probably from IXth century.

35 G 1156

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 206; 36.5 x 27.4 cm.; written surface 28 x 20.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with a few diacritical marks; with a few vowel signs.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—XVIII.

Ruled marginal lines with decorations in gold and color; full text in gold. The first four folios are elaborately illuminated. The diacritical marks and vowel signs are probably a later addition. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XIth century. Copy of great value and of unique nature.

39 G 1157

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 244; 36 x 30.5 cm.; written surface 26 x 21 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—CXI.

Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First two folios illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; fragile and foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from XIIth century.

28 G 1158

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 215; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 13 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Japanese paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red; with crude illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* II:14 (in part) to end.

A few marginal notes. Verses separated with red circles. This MS was captured in 1904 from the Moro Sultan of Taraca, Mindanao, the Philippines during the campaign of General Leonard Wood against Taraca. MS in good condition; wooden binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

31 G 1159

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 324; 47.5 x 32.5 cm.; written surface 28 x 16 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—CX.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First three folios and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins. Verses are separated with asterisks within circles in gold and color. A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1761/2] appears several times in MS. The name of the copyist, Shams-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh, appears at the end. Evidently the MS was made in Persia. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt edges. Probably from the XVIIth century.

30 G 1160

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 33; 34 x 25.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 16 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXIII, XXIV:1—54 (in part), 62 (in part)—XXV:22.

Illuminated medallions in gold and color in the margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. Kūfi titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; European leather binding; gilt stamped. MS probably from XVth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1905.

29 G 1161

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 56; 34.7 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper mounted on borders of European paper; in elegant Fārisi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* I, II, III:1—19 (in part) and XVIII:4 (in part)—30 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; writing surface illuminated in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with stars within circles in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

27 G 1162

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 73.5 x 48 cm.; written surface 57 x 33.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* LX:10 (in part)—13, LXI:1—7 (in part), LXVI:10 (in part)—12, and LXVII:1—15 (in part).

Headings are in Kūfi in panels illuminated in gold and color; verses are separated with gilt medallions. MS probably from XVIIth century.

26 G 1163

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 282; 32 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; with crude colored illuminations.

Marginal notes. First two folios and last two are crudely illuminated in red. Verses are separated with red circles. MS from the Philippines; in good condition; wooden binding; probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

32 G 1164

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 368; 41 x 26.7 cm.; written surface 23 x 14 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First four folios and last, together with others in the middle, are profusely illuminated in gold and color. After the last *Sūrah* are several prayers. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and colored stamped and tooling on exterior and interior of cover and flap which are richly decorated; on interior of both covers is also *Āyat al-Kursi* (*Sūrah* II: 256); on interior of flap is *Sūrah* XXXIII: 56. MS in good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

33 G

1165

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 381; 34 x 29 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 20 cm.; 3 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in early naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary copy of the Koran in two volumes with interlinear translations in Persian and Chaghtāi (Eastern Turkish). It contains parts of following sections (*juz'*): 4, 6, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 23.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses are separated with gilt asterisks. Many of the folios are misplaced. The folios have been mounted on strong European paper by the dealer and bound in an elaborate European leather binding; gilt stamped and gilt edges. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from London, 1905.

34 G

1166

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 321; 29.1 x 19.4 cm.; written surface 22.2 x 13.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; with no diacritical marks; a few vowel signs.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—C:2 (in part).

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. The first two folios are on oriental paper and have been supplied by a later hand. The vowels are represented by a dot to the side of

the letter for the *dammah*, over the letter for the *fathah* and underneath it for the *kasrah*. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the IXth century.

36 G

1167

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 803 [A.D. 1401] by Khalil.

Fols. 319; 26.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm. 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; titles in gold.

A few marginal notes. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with gilt stars. The first three folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; modern oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

37 G

1168

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 256; 38.5 x 25 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 12 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First four and last four folios are profusely illuminated with gold and color. This Koran was taken from the Royal Palace at the sack of Delhi during the Indian Mutiny. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably XVIth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1907.

38 G

1169

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 260; 35 x 24.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Gilt medallions in margin to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On page after the last *Sūrah* is a prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

40 G

1170

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 380; 50.7 x 35.7 cm.; written surface 39 x 25 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. These first two folios together with several others are on European paper and evidently were supplied in A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] when the copy passed into the possession of Ibrāhīm Hilmi Pasha, son of the Khidaywi (Khedive Ismā'il). The bulk of the Koran, however, is of much earlier date. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap; incased in green cloth cover. The whole is in a gilt case. MS probably from XVIth century.

41 G

1171

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied in Kashmīr, A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830] by Ismā'il al-Husayni al-Tabrizi.

Fols. 312; 21.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; floral decorations in margins. Persian translation in red. Verses separated with gilt circles. The first and the last two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On ten folios after the last *Sūrah*, of which four are profusely illuminated, are: a prayer, the proper names mentioned in the Koran, the number of divisions, words and diacritical marks in the Koran, and a prayer in Persian. MS in good condition; Persian lacquered binding painted on both sides with flowers in gold and color; painted edges; in cashmere wrapping.

Acquired from Robert Hoe, London, A.D. 1912.

43 G

1172

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 306; 19 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 14.4

x 7.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Persian translation in red. MS in good condition; Persian Lacquered binding. MS probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century.

46 G

1173

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 898 [A.D. 1492/3] by Ṣadr-al Kātib, known as Fārisi.

Fols. 267; 14.4 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 5.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two pages elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover.

47 G

1174

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by Muḥammad ibn-...ibn-Muḥammad Muqīm.

Fols. 190; 13.8 x 7.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First two pages illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in fair condition; foxed and mended. Lacquered binding.

Acquired, June, A.D. 1908.

48 G

1175

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 400; 9.5 x 6.5 cm.; written surface 5.8 x 3.4 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First

two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On six folios after the last *Sūrah* are several prayers and collects, the last of which is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

49 G

1176

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 445; 8 x 5.6 cm.; written surface 5.1 x 3.2 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First two folios are illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century. In a case bearing the words *la yamassuhu illa al-muṭahharin*.

50 G

1177

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1797].

Fols. 400; 10 x 10 cm.; written surface 7 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in yellow and red; with illuminations.

First and last folios as well as a few others in the middle are crudely illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped on cover and flap.

51 G

1178

Al-Qur'ān.

Length 586 cm.; width 8.2 cm.; width of written surface 6.5 cm.; on modern oriental paper pasted over fine white linen; in naskhi.

A complete Koran in the form of a scroll.

Borders and decorative lines in gold. Text in gold and red. Written in fine naskhi within outline of the *basmalah* and other well-known Moslem formulae. In good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century. In an ivory cylinder.

52 G

1179

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 300; 6.7 x 5 cm.; written surface 3.5 x 3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fine naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First page illuminated in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

592 H

1179 A

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 42; 11.5 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 8 x 6.3 cm.; 8 lines to page; on vellum; in late Kūfi.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* IX:94—XI:13.

Corners damaged. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling; slightly worm-eaten; loose. MS probably belongs to the early part of the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

593 H

1179-B

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 21; 22.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in thuluth and naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red.

Part XVIII of the Koran; containing *Sūrahs* XXIII, XXIV and XXV:1—22.

Top, middle and bottom lines are in thuluth and the others in naskhi. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the sixteenth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

55 G

1179-C

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 438; 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 6.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

A handsome Koran which is described by Dr. Moritz of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, as being of Indian workmanship characteristic of Aligarh or Amritsar. Titlepage recto has an octagonal medallion in gold. Titlepage verso and folio 2 recto are illuminated with a border of foliate and conventionalized flower designs with interlacing in gold and color. Lines of writing are interspaced with irregular panels in gold; inscribed panels at top and bottom of written area in gold and color. Eight pairs of folios throughout the volume are illuminated in floriate and foliate motifs in gold with irregular gold panels between the lines of writing. Pages throughout have ruled borders in gold and color. The beginning of each section is marked by a medallion in gold and color; the beginning of each verse is distinguished by a small gold circle. Red markings in text to indicate the intonations in chanting. Medallions in gold and color on every page. *Sūrah* headings in gold and color. Original covers of pasteboard covered with leather painted with floriate and foliate designs in gold and color. Inside of covers bears naturalistic flower decoration in color. Leather gilt stamped back.

In a modern case of tooled leather with embroidery on edges of flap. Carved jadeite hasp with wrought iron setting and catch. Case lined with watered silk.

MS is probably from XVIIth century.

35 G (a) 1179-D

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 12; 30 x 19 cm.; written surface 17-21 x 11-15 cm.; 5 lines to page; in *badi'* and *thuluth*; diacritical marks in gold paint.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrah* LVII:2 (in part)—14 (in part).

Marginal lines in red, blue and gold; verses indicated by rosettes in gold; sections indicated by large gold medallions on the borders; the *badi'* is on old oriental paper and is probably from the early part of the XIth century; each page of *badi'* is transcribed in *thuluth* on the opposite folio; the *thuluth* is probably from the early part of the XVth century; both the *badi'* and the *thuluth* transcription are inserted as

panels in pages of glazed oriental paper dating from about the XVIIIth century; oriental lacquered binding.

See Eric Schroeder, "What Was The *Badi'* Script?" in *Ars Islamica* (1937), pp. 232-48.

594 H

1180

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 96; 20.4-23.2 x 15-17 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8-10 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in *naskhi*; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Fragments from the Koran containing: (1) *Sūrah* LVIII:2 (in part)—LXVI:10 (in part); (2) LI:30 (in part)—LVII:19 (in part); (3) LXVIII:50—LXXV:32; (4) LXX:29 (in part)—LXXVI:8; (5) XXXVI:11 (in part)—XXXVIII; (6) XXXIX:7 (in part)—66 (in part); (7) XL:1—76; (8) XLI:4 (in part)—54; (9) LV:14 (in part)—35; and (10) XXXIX:1—7 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in color on the first fifty-four folios. MS in different hands and on various kinds of paper. Folio 13 is defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

190 L

1181

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 325; 29.7 x 20 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in *naskhi*; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines; the first and last two pages are illuminated with red and black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding, with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the early XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L

1182

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 360; 32 x 20 cm.; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in *naskhi*; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines. MS crudely illuminated. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L (A) 1183

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 240; 30.3 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 24.2 x 13.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A Koran from East India.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages crudely illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

192 L 1184

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 294; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first two folios are illuminated with color. The beginning of new sections is designated by marginal illuminations. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

194 L 1185

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766/7] by 'Ali Afandi, known as Sa'di-Zadah.

Fols. 303; 17.6 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; illuminated.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and red; first two folios elaborately illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

195 L 1186

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied in Qara Hışar, A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829/30].

Fols. 290; 14.4 x 8.6 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 4.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illuminations.

First two folios elaborately illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold. MS in good condition; gilt leather binding; brass corners and hasp on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

196 L 1187

[*Al-Qur'ān wa-Ba'd al-Ṣalawāt*] القرآن وبعض الصلوات [*The Koran and Several Prayers*].

Fols. 31; 9.2 x 5.8 cm.; written surface 6.7 x 3 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed and gilt oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* I, XXXVI, XLVIII, followed by several prayers.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. Fols. 1b, 2 and 15a are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. *Sūrah* XLVIII:28 (in part) to the end are added by a later hand and part is in margin. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

407 B 1188

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 10 x 7 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A section from the Koran comprising *Sūrahs* VI:111—VII:85.

First folio is by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

KORAN-READING

635 H 1189

Abu-Bakr Muhammad ibn-'Uzayz al-Sijistāni
+ A.H. 330 [A.D. 941/2].
أبو بكر محمد بن عَزِيز السجستاني

Nuzhat al-Qulūb fi Tafsīr Gharīb al-Qur'ān
[The Delight of Hearts in a Commentary on the Unusual Words of the Koran].
تَرْهَةُ الْقُلُوبِ فِي تَفْسِيرِ غَرِيبِ الْقُرْآنِ

Copied A.H. 596 [A.D. 1200].

Fols. 131; 22.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work giving a short explanation of the uncommon words occurring in the Koran, arranged in the alphabetic order.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... هذا تفسير غريب القرآن الفته على حروف

تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله أجمعين ووافق بحضاره في العشرين من ربيع الآخر من شهر سنة ست وتسعين وخمس مائة.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling in cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 72; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 211; Cairo I, p. 184; Berlin 684-94.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1295, 1325.

636 H 1190

Same as 1189.

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770] by Ahmad ibn-'Ubayd al-Hajjāwī al-Hanbali.

Fols. 98; 20.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

603 H 1191

[Abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-Sa'id al-Dāni al-Qurṭubī] A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053].
[أبو عمرو عثمان بن سعيد الداني القرطبي]

[Kitāb al-Taysir fi al-Qirā'at al-Sab'] كتاب

[The Book of Facilitation: On the Seven Readings]

Fols. 119; 24 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the seven early Koran readers.

Beg.: ... عشر ومائة وابن ذكوان [هو عبد الله بن أحمد]

Ending: أبو عمرو وحفص وابن ذكوان على الأول بالالف ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS probably belongs to the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 487/8; Cairo I, p. 94; Berlin 579-89; Br. Mus. Supp. 84; Gotha 550; Ind. Off. 41/2; Escorial 1387.

Printed in India (n.d.).

604 H 1192

Abu-al-Khayr Shams-al-Dīn Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Jazari أبو الخير شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Tahbīr al-Taysir fi al-Qirā'at al-'Asharah
[An Exposition of al-Taysir fi al-Qirā'at al-'Asharah]

Fols. 70; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.7 x 8-9 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Taysir fi al-Qirā'at al-Sab'*. This present work treats of three additional readings.

Beg.: كتاب تحبير التيسير في القراءات المشرة تأليف الشيخ

Ending: الله اكبر. سقطت الف الوصل التي في اول اسم الله عز وجل في جميع ذلك استثناء عنها فاعلم ذلك موقفا لطريق الصواب. تمت [تم] الكتاب. م.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text overlined with red. Folios 29-40 are on different paper and in a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 488; Cairo I, p. 92/3; Berlin 590.

628 II

1193

[Muḥammad ibn Tayfūr al-Ghaznawī al-Sajawandī] + ca. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

Al-Idāh fi al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā' الإيضاح في الوقف والابتداء [The Elucidation of Pause and Beginning]

Fols. 96; 18.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on the pauses to be observed in the reading of the Koran.

Beg.: الوقف عليه أيضا لكون الفاء في فاتحوا جواب الجزاء.

Colophon: تم كتاب إيضاح الوقف والابتداء والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning and probably at the end also. MS in fair condition; on two kinds of paper; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from late XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 170; Vienna 1625; Ind. Off. 46; Munich 100.

629 II

1194

[Al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Husayn al-Nizām al-A'raj al-Naysābūri] الحسن بن محمد بن الحسين النظام الأعرج النيسابوري fl. ca. A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

شرح كتاب [Sharḥ Kitāb al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'] الإيضاح في الوقف والابتداء [A Commentary on the Work Entitled al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā']

Fols. 51; 25.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المفتح كلامه بمحمد المجري اللسان.

Colophon: انتهت كتابة الوقف للإمام الكامل في شأنه.

البرز على أهل زمانه أبي جعفر محمد طيفور السجاوندي رح. تم اتل خمساً واستمن برب الغلق يزك من بشر جميع ما خلق واختم بتبت وادع رب الناس بكفك شرهم والوسواس بلغ المقابلة.

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 85.

601 H

1195

Abu-al-Qāsim [ibn-Firruh ibn-abi-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ru'ayni] al-Shāṭibi أبو القاسم [بن فيرة بن أبي القاسم بن خلف بن أحمد الرعيني] الشاطبي A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

Nāẓimat al-Zuhr fi A'dād Ayāt al-Qur'ān al-Sharīf wa-Ikhtilāf Ahl al-Amṣār fihā نازمة الزهر في أعداد آيات القرآن الشريف واختلاف أهل الأمصار فيها [The Arrangement of Blossoms: On the Number of the Verses of the Holy Koran and the Differences of Opinion of the People of the Various Provinces Regarding Them]

Fols. 11; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

An ode rhyming in *ra'* in 297 verses on determining the number of verses in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... بدأت بمحمد الله نازمة الزهر.

Colophon: وقت بمحمد الله حتى مفيدة

فله رب العرش حمدي مع شكري

واياهم تسدون مع ما تبين قل وزد سبعة تحكي اللجين مع الدر وأهدي صلاة الله ثم سلامه على المصطفى والآل مع صحبه النر والاشياح أهل العلم والزهد والتقى مع الحلم والاحسان والعفو والصبر

A few glosses. On the titlepage is a list of abbreviations in the work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 291.

605 H

1196

[Abu-Muḥammad-al-Qāsim ibn-Firruh ibn-abi-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ru'ayni] al-Shāṭibi [أبو محمد القاسم بن فيرة بن أبي القاسم خلف بن أحمد الشاطبي]

[الرعي الساطي] A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

[*Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*] [حرز الإمامي وجه التهاني] [*The Guardian of Hopes and the Object of Felicitations*]

Fols. 58; 16.9 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illuminations.

A versification of *al-Taysir fī al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'* (See no. 1191). The present work is commonly known as *al-Shātibīyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... بدأت بِسْمِ اللَّهِ فِي النِّظْمِ أَوَّلًا

Ending: وَيَبْدَى عَلَى أَصْحَابِهِ تَفْجَاتًا بِدَيْرِ تَهَامٍ زُرْنَا وَتَرْنَا

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 170; Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 488, III, p. 43; Cairo I, pp. 95/6, 112; Br. Mus. 89/90¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 87¹; Paris 609/67²³; 1060⁷, 1077⁴, 4532⁵; Bodl. II, 317; Escorial 1370⁴, 1406¹; Gotha 551-3, 555¹; Munich 101; Ind. Off. 43¹, 44; Cambridge Supp. 399; Leipzig 70/1, 888^{IV, V}; Tübingen 243³.

Lithographed in Peshawar, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1286.

606 H 1197

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415] by al-Hasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-'Uthmān ibn...

Fols. 70; 27.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings and entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

198 L 1198

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 1055 (?) [A.D. 1645].

Fols. 131; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Several folios are replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 B 1199

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 959 [A.D. 1552] by Nūr 'Alī Ma-rāmākhi [sic] Shirwāni.

Fols. 122; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 6.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

607 H 1200

[Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Uthmān Shihāb-al-Dīn] abu-Shāmah [عبد الرحمن شهاب الدين] A.H. 599-665 [A.D. 1203-1267].

[*Ibrās al-Ma'āni min Hirz al-Amāni*] [ابراز] [المعاني من حرز الاماني] [*Unfolding of the Meaning of Hirz al-Amāni*]

Copied A.H. 719 [A.D. 1319] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Makki al-Mashhadī.

Fols. 205; 24.7 x 16.5-17 cm.; written surface 19-19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second part of *Ibrās al-Ma'āni min Hirz al-Amāni*, otherwise known as *Sharḥ al-Shātibīyah*, a commentary on *Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni fī Qirā'āt al-Sab' al-Mathāni*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... سورة النساء. وكوفيم تأسلون [نفا]

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من جميع الكتاب يوم الأحد الثاني

عشر من شهر جمادى الأولى سنة تسع عشرة وسبعمائة. كتبه العبد
الفتير محمد بن محمد بن مكى المشهدى غفر الله له ولوالديه والجمع
المسلمين آمين رب [يا رب] العالمين.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. The first two folios are defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding and flap; colored stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 44; Berlin 607.

608 H 1201

I and II

[Burhān-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Khalīl al-Ja'bari al-Raba'i al-Muqri]
[برهان الدين أبو العباس إبراهيم بن عمر بن خليل الجبيري الربيعي]
[A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

[*Kanz al-Ma'āni fī Sharḥ Hirz al-Amāni*]
[The Treasure of Rhetorics: A Commentary on Hirz al-Amāni]

Copied A.H. 867 [A.D. 1463].

Vol. I, 151 fols. Vol. II, 227 fols.; 27 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 12.5-14 cm.; 27-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni fī Qir'āt al-Sab' al-Mathāni*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله سيدي الامم وسنتي الرمم

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب المبارك في الثالث من ذي القعدة سنة سبع وستين وثمان مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages of each volume. The first two folios have been replaced by a later hand (late 19th century). MS in good condition except for several folios which are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 43; Cairo I, pp. 100/1; Gotha 554.

129 B

1202

Same as 1201.

Copied A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344].

Fols. 244; 24.9 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The second volume of *Kanz al-Ma'āni fī Sharḥ Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first 53 folios are by a later hand. The second volume proper begins on folio 54. Title appears on edges. First folio defective. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

216 B

1203

Same as 1201.

Copied in Hebron, A.H. 723 [A.D. 1323].

Fols. 183; 25.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Kanz al-Ma'āni fī Sharḥ Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-page and preceding folio is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

609 H

1204

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Samarqandi al-Madīni محمد بن محمود السمرقندي المدني d. after A.H. 759 [A.D. 1357/8].

Al-Kitāb al-Mabsūt الكتاب المبسوط [The Expanded Book (on Koran-Readings)]

Copied A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583] by 'Alī Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Mi'mār.

Fols. 49; 20.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.9 x 10.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran, being a kind of commentary on *al-Shāfi'*.

biyah.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله الذي انطق السنت [السنة]

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته نهار الاثنين ثامن عشرين شهر شوال المبارك من شهر سنة [حد] [ي] وتسعين وتسعائة على يد اصف العباد الفقير الحقير الى الله تعالى علي نور الدين بن محمد بدر الدين بن المعار غفر الله له ولوالديه وللجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 365/6.

610 H

1205

A

[Abu-Muhammad al-Qāsim ibn-Firruh ibn-] abi-al-Qāsim [Khalaf ibn-Ahmad al-Ru'ayni] al-Shāṭibi [خالف الشاطبي] ابو محمد القاسم بن فيره بن [ابي القاسم]

A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194]. *'Aqilat Atrāb al-Qaṣā'id fi Asna al-Maqās'id* [The Peerless Ode on the Noblest of Subjects]

Copied A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468] by abu-Muḥammad Sulaymān ibn-abi Bakr al-Muqri al-Harawi.

Fols. 16; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A versification of *al-Muqni' fi Rasm al-Miṣḥaf*, a work on the proper orthography of the Koran by abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-Sa'id al-Dāni A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053].

Beg.: قال الشيخ الامام المقرئ ابو القاسم الشاطبي رحمه الله :

Colophon: تمت القصيدة المباركة من الله وحنن تديره بتاريخ غرة ربيع الاول سنة ثلاث وسبعين وثمانائة . ثم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 244; Cairo I, pp. 112/3;

Berlin 487-94; Br. Mus. Supp. 87", 88"; Gotha 5552; Vienna 16322.

Lithographed in Cairo A.H. 1282, 1302, 1308.

612 H

1206

B

Anonymous.

Sharh al-Rā'iyah [A Commentary on the Rā'iyah Ode]

Copied A.H. 775 [A.D. 1374].

Fols. 48; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Rā'iyah*, otherwise known as *'Aqilat Atrāb al-Qaṣā'id fi Asna al-Maqās'id*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة ابو القاسم :

Colophon: كان الفراغ من كتابته في سابع عشرين شهر شوال سنة خمس وسبعين وسبعمائة والحمد لله كثيرا دائما مضاعفا عدد خلقه .

Probably the author of this commentary is Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ja'bari A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2]. Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 244 mentions a commentary by al-Ja'bari on *al-Rā'iyah* entitled *Jamīlat Arbāb al-Marās'id*. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

611 H

1207

Jamāl-al-Dīn Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Muhammad 'Abd-al-Majīd ibn-Ismā'il ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Yūsuf ibn-al-Husayn ibn-Hafṣ ibn-al-Ṣāfrāwī جمال الدين ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن ابي محمد عبد المجيد بن اسمعيل بن عثمان بن يوسف بن الحسين بن حفص بن جمال الدين ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن ابي محمد الصفرأوي ca. A.H. 544-636 [A.D. 1149-1238/9].

Al-I'lān bi-al-Mukhtār min Riwayāt al-Qur-'ān fi al-Qirā'āt al-Sab' [The Declaration of a Selection from the Accounts of the Seven Readings of the Koran]

Fols. 117; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.16 x 10.5-11 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on the readings of the Koran,

comparing the seven readings which have been handed down singly and which do not conform to the common usage of speech and analogy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب ذكر مذاهب القراءة في الوقف

Colophon: قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام العالم الكاظم الحافظ
القائم بامر التتيريل جمال الدين مفتي المسلمين اوجد المتكلمين قدوة
اهل عصره جمال عهده ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن الشيخ الاجل
ابي محمد عبد المجيد بن الصفاوي المصنف وفقه الله .

Evidently the last folio, containing the closing words of the colophon, is missing. The first two folios were supplied by a different hand. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind and gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIII century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 365.

610 H 1208

B

'Alam-al-Dīn abu-al-Hasan [ʿAlī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Ṣamad] al-Sakhāwī علم الدين ابو عبد الله الحسن [علي بن محمد بن عبد الصمد] السخاوي
A.H. 568-643 [A.D. 1172/3-1245/6].

Hidāyat al-Murtāb wa-Gḥāyat al-Huffāz wa-al-Tullāb [The Guide for the Doubtful and the Goal of the Students and the Koran-Readers]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468] by abu-Muḥammad Sulaymān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri al-Harawi.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in red.

A metrical treatise on the doubtful readings in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال السخاوي علي ناظرا

Colophon: وكتبه العبد الفقير الى الله النبي ابو محمد سليمان
ابن ابي بكر المقرئ الهروي وكان ذلك في مدينة حلب المحروسة
في ربيع الاول من شهر سنة ثلث وسمين وثمان مائة حامدا لله
تعالى ومصليا على نبيه صلى الله عليه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;

oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 497; Cairo I, p. 119; Berlin 710-14; Br. Mus. Supp. 95v.

Printed in Egypt several times (n. d.); Constantinople A.H. 1306.

596 H 1209

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Yahya ibn-Sīharaf ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Nawawī محيي الدين يحيى بن شرف
ابن حسين بن محمد النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Tibyān fi Adāb Hamalat al-Qurʾān التبيان في آداب حملة القرآن
[Elucidation of the Education (Qualifications) of the Students of the Koran]

Fols. 83; 21.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; with rubrications.

A work on the merit attached to the recitation of the Koran, of the regard due to the men who hand it down, and of the rules to be observed in reading, teaching and transcribing the sacred book.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الكريم المتان ذي الطول والفضل

Colophon: قال مصنفه رحمه الله فرغت من جمعه صبيحة
الخميس الثالث من شهر ربيع الآخر من سنة ست وستين وسبائة
٦٦٦ والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS probably belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 183/4; Cairo VII, pp. 180, 536; Br. Mus. Supp. 1206; Leyden 1636; Berlin 614-20.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1286, 1307.

612 H 1210

A

Burhān-al-Dīn abu-al-Abbās Ibrāhīm ibn-ʿUmar ibn-Khalīl al-Jaʿbari al-Rabāʿi al-Muqri' برهان الدين ابو العباس ابراهيم بن عمر بن خليل الجعبري الرباعي المقرئ
A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

Khulāṣat al-Abhāth fi Sharḥ Nahj al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth خلاصة الابحاث في شرح نصح القرائات الثلاث
[A Summary of the Researches on a Commentary on Nahj al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth]

Copied A.H. 775 [A.D. 1373].

Fols. 38; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nahj al-Damāthah Naṣm fi Qirā'āt al-Thalāthah*, the author's own poem on the three additional readings of the Koran supplementing the *Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni* of abu-al-Qāsim al-Shātibī.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ائزل على عبده الكتاب :

Colophon : واتفق الفراغ من تليفه ليلة الثاني والعشرين من جمادى الاولى سنة خمس وسبعين وسبعماية احسن الله عاقبتها وعاقبتنا . الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده دائما مضاعفا لا ينقطع وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وسائر النبيين و[ا]تباعهم بالحق عدد خلقه ورضى نفسه وزنة عرشه ومداد كلماته اللهم اغفر لهما ولوالدهما وللعالمين ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes. The edges are trimmed. MS in fair condition; mended; the first folio is defective; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 409.

620 H

1211

B

[Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar] al-Ja'bari
A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

[*Al-Wāḍihah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*] [الواضحة
[The Elucidator on the Chanting of the Fātiḥah]]

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 2; 16.8 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

An ode in twenty-one verses on chanting the *fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بحمدك ربّي أول النظم ابتدي

Colophon: تمت القصيدة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وهو تجويد الفاتحة للجعبري وشرحها يتبعها والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 416; Berlin 542.

199 L

1212

Aḥmad ibn-'Alī, known as al-Maqīnī أحمد بن علي الشهير بالمقيني
d. after A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631].

Sharḥ al-Wāḍihah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah شرح
[A Commentary on al-Wāḍihah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah]

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682] by Isma'īl ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 10; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍihah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المنعم بآلائه المتفضل بنعمائه

Colophon : تمت هذه النسخة على يد الفقير الى الله العلي اسمعيل بن الحاج خليل في ١٢ من شهر ذي القعدة سنة ١٠٩٣ هـ .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

620 H

1213

C

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Wāḍihah*] [شرح الواضحة] [A Commentary on al-Wāḍihah]

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 6; 17 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍihah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العامل الزاهد النابك :

Colophon: فهذا ما يسر الله سبحانه وتعالى من الكلام على هذه القصيدة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آل سيدنا محمد وسلم وروحي الله تعالى على اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين . ثم . خاتمه في سابع عشر جماد الاخر سنة ٩٥٣ . احسن الله ختامها وما بعدها .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624

1214

A

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Wāḍihah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah شرح
[A Commentary on al-Wā-
ḍihah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah]

Fols. 17; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-
13.7 x 9-10 cm.; 13-16 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wāḍihah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه اوراق تشتمل على شرح القصيدة

Colophon: فهذا ما يسر الله سبحانه من الكلام على هذه
القصيدة والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red
and commentary in black. MS is in various
hands; in fair condition. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

627 H

1215

Abu-al-Baqā' 'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muham-
mad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Husayn al-Qāsiḥ al-
Baghdādī أبو البقاء علي بن عثمان بن محمد بن أحمد بن الحسين
+ A.H. 801 [A.D. 1398/9].

*Qurrat al-'Ayn fī al-Faṭḥ w-al-Imālāh wa-
bayn al-Lafẓayn* قرة العين في الفتح والامالة وبين اللفظين
[The Delight of the Eye on the Faṭḥ and the I-
mālāh and What is Between the Two]

Copied A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872] by Muḥammad
Salāmah ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq ibn-
Ḥasan, known as al-Jamal.

Fols. 30; 24.3 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 17.7
x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work treating of certain points of pronun-
ciation in reading the Koran, namely the *imālāh*
in the pause and in the middle of a phrase.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... اما بعد حمد الله رب العالمين :

Colophon: كان الفراغ منها في يوم الاربعاء المبارك الموافق
لاربع ايام فانت من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة الف ومائتين
وتسعة وثمانين من هجرة من له المجد والشرف وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-
dition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 511; Cairo I, p. 109;
Berlin 549/50.

631 H

1216

[Abu-al-Baqā' 'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muham-
mad ibn-al-Qāsiḥ al-'Udhri al-Baghdādī] أبوالبقاء

+ A.H. 801 [A.D. 1398/9].

*Tuhfat al-Anām fī al-Waqf 'ala al-Hamzah
li-Hamzah wa-Hishām* [The Treasure of Mankind on Paus-
ing at the Hamzah According to Hamzah and
Hishām]

Copied A.H. 1046 [A.D. 1636].

Fols. 35; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8
x 7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the pause at the *hamzah*, accord-
ing to the readings of Hamzah + A.H. 156 [A.D.
772/3] and Hishām A.H. 153-245 [A.D. 770-859].

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله النافذة قدرته الفاطمة حجته :

Colophon: قد تمت المقدمة المنشورة بعون الله وتوفيقه في
شهر رجب المرجب في اربعمائة سنة وستة واربعين والف من الهجرة
النبوية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله
رب العالمين تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-
dition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 106.

204 L

1217

Same as 1216.

Fols. 43; 22.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1022 II

1218

[Aḥmad ibn-'Aḥd-al-Raḥīm] Wali-al-Dīn al-'Irāqī احمد بن عبد الرحيم ولي الدين العراقي A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Sharḥ al-Sadr bi-Laylat al-Qadr شرح الصدر ليلة القدر [The Pleasure of the Heart on the Night of Power]

Copied A.H. 1209 [A.D. 1794/5] by Aḥmad ibn 'Amir al-Sālīmī al-Mālīkī al-Azhari.

Fols. 6; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief treatise on the Night of Power in which the Koran was revealed. See *Sūrah* XCVII.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نطق بشكره الاله

ثم شرح الصدر بذكر ليلة القدر بحمد الله وعونه
وحسن توفيقه وحسننا الله ونعم الزكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا
بالله العلي العظيم كتبها الفقير احمد بن الحاج عامر السالبي المالكي
الازمري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين.

The title appears in the colophon as *Sharḥ al-Sadr bi-Dhikr Laylat al-Qadr*. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a treatise entitled *Ifādat al-Khabar bi-Naṣṣih fi Ziyādat al-'Umr wa-Naqṣih* by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. For detailed description see 1523. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Dhayl al-Huffāg, p. 288; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 39.

613 II

1219

Abu-al-Khayr Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari ابو الخير شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-

833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

[*Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*] نشر في القراءات العشر [The Pleasant Odor: On the Readings of the Koran]

Numb. fols. 410; 21.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An important work on the compilation of the Koran, its various readings and principal readers. In a lengthy introduction the author deals with the importance of reading the Koran, its superiority to all revealed books, the history of its compilation and the various endeavors to keep it unaltered and uncorrupted.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

اللام يارك على محمد وعلى آل محمد كما يارك على ابراهيم وعلى آل ابراهيم انك حميد مجيد . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On three folios before the first occur an index and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 343; Cairo I, p. 117; Berlin 657; Escorial 129.

325 B

1219-A

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari] شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Taqrīb [fi Mukhtaṣar al-Nashr] التقریب [في مختصر النشر] [An Abridgment Making Available al-Nashr]

Copied, A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Sangh (?).

Fols. 77; 21.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nashr al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*, the author's own work on the reading of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فكلما [فلما] كان كتابي نشر القراءات

تم الكتاب التقریب بعون الملك العزيز في سنة :
١١٧٠ عن يد الختير مصطفي بن الحاجي عثمان بن مصطفي بن الحاجي
صنع (?) غفر الله لهم واحسن اليهم والحمد لله على كل حال والشكر
في كل الا زمان م.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition;
worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 343; Berlin 658.

621 H 1220

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad
ibn-al-Jazari [شمس الدين أبو الخير] محمد بن الجزري
A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazariyah [The
Prolegomena of al-Jazari]

Fols. 4; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.6
x 11.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

An ode on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول راجي غروب سامع

Colophon: والحمد لله لما ختام ثم الصلاة بد والسلام
على النبي المصطفى وآله وصحبه وتابعي منواله.

Hemistichs are separated with red asterisks.
MS from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 78; Berlin 500-10; Gotha
562.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1302; print-
ed in Cairo, A.H. 1308, 1320.

622 H 1221

A

Same as 1220.

Fols. 5; 22.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8
x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

Marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red
and black. The hemistichs are separated with
ruled double lines and asterisks. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 H

1222

D

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Shihāb-al-
Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī
ibn-'Ayyāsh [al-Makki] زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن شهاب
A.H. 772-853 [A.D. 1370-1449].

*Ghāyat al-Maṭlūb fī Qirā'at abi-Ja'far wa-
Khalaf wa-Ya'qūb* غاية المطلوب في قراءة أبي جعفر وخلف
[The Ideal Wish on the Readings of abu-
Ja'far, Khalaf and Ya'qūb]

Fols. 11; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14 x
9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A metrical treatise on the reading of the Kor-
an according to abu-Ja'far [Muḥammad ibn-
'Īsa] + A.H. 224 [A.D. 838/9], Khalaf [ibn-Ta-
mīm] + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] and Ya'qūb [ibn-
Ibrāhīm ibn-Sa'd] + A.H. 208 [A.D. 824].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... حدث الله الخلق حمدا مكملا

Colophon: بمكة تمت في صياح بشيره

لخمس خلت منه بياح مكملا

رابع عشرين انت بعد برهة ثمان مئين عد يا صاح واعقلا
ثلاث مآت احص مع اربع فزد ونجمين زهر انك فضلا اخا الملا
واناسها عبد الرحمن احمد ابوه وعياش به ذكره علا
دمشق له اصل ومكة منزل وطيبة يأتيها وقرآنه حلا
ولله حمدي والصلاة على النبي مع الال والصحب الكرام ومن تلا
[و] الحمد لله وسلم على عباده الذين اصطفى .

A few marginal notes. Edges were trimmed,
and to preserve notes some were folded. MS in
good condition; oriental binding. MS probably
from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Nasīm al-Iqyān, p. 123; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p.
304.

630 H

1223

Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mu-
ḥammad ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm
al-Kināni al-'Asqalāni ابراهيم بن احمد بن محمد بن محمد
d. after A.H.

853 [A.D. 1449].

[*A Treatise on Pausing in Koran Reading*] رسالة في الوقف [*Risālah fi al-Waqf*]

Written A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by the author.

Fols. 173; 18.4 x 13.7-14 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the pauses to be observed in reading the Koran.

Beg.: الوقف يا... الاصل بخطها وايس في الكلام حرف وقف

Colophon: فرغ من تليفه كاتبه الفقير الخليل المسكين المفتقر الى رحمة ربه ابراهيم بن احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن كرم الدين بن عبد الكريم الكناي السفلاي الحنفي القادري خادم البادة الفقراء بالبقاع المندمة المشرقة ختم الله تعالى بالصالحات اعماله وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين في اليوم السادس من جمادى الاخر من سنة ثلاث وخمسين وثمان مائة محمدا محوقلا محبلا مصليا على اشرف خلقه محمد وآله واصحابه اجمعين. وذلك برسم... في الله تعالى السخي الامامي العالي العالمي الاوحدى الفاضل الاكمل... ابا اسحاق ابراهيم الشهير بابن ابي شريف الشافعي المقدسي عامله الله بالطايف الحقة في الدين والدنيا والاخرة وغفر له ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

599 H 1224

Burhān-al-Dīn [abu-al-Hasan Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar] al-Biqā'i [ابو الحسن ابراهيم بن عمر] A.H. 809-885 [A.D. 1406/7-1480/1].

Maṣā'id al-Nazar li-al-Ishrāf 'ala Maqāsid al-Suwar [The Raising of the Glance to the Observation of the Meaning of the Sūrah] مصاعد النظر للاشراف على مقاصد الصور

Fols. 238; 21.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introductory treatise to the study of the Koran demonstrating the relationship between the names of the *Sūrahs* and their contents.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي علم سور القرآن بما دل

Colophon: قد انتهى الاثبات له مع التحرير والانتخاب على قدر الجهد والطاقة والله الموفق للصواب وهو حي ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the preface that it would be appropriate if the work were entitled *al-Maqṣad al-Asma fi Muṭābaqat Ism kull Sūrah li-al-Musamma*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 575.

203 L 1225

'Umar ibn-Qāsim ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī al-Muqri al-Miṣri, known as al-Nashshār عبر بن قاسم بن محمد بن علي الانصاري الخزرجي النششار fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Budūr al-Zāhirah fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Asharah al-Mutawātirah [The Bright Full Moons: On the Ten Traditional Readings of the Koran] البدر الزاهرة في القراءات العشرة المتواترة

Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835].

Fols. 140; 24.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the ten traditional readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان ما لم يعلم

Colophon: تمت بمرور الله سنة ١٢٥١

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 30.

617 H 1226

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn-Qāsim ibn-Shams-al-Dīn Muhammad al-Anṣārī [al-Nashshār] سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن قاسم بن شمس الدين fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Qutr al-Miṣri fi Qirā'at al-Imām abi-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣri القطر المصري في قراءة الإمام أبي

عمرو بن العلاء البصري [The Aloys of Egypt on the Reading of the Imām abu-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Basri]

Copied in A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863].

Fols. 50; 23.8 x 16.0 cm.; written surface 18.6 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the reading of the Koran according to abu-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Basri + A.H. 154 [A.D. 770/1], one of the seven early readers of the Koran.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وبعد فقد مآلي جماعة من اصداقائي

Colophon: تم في اليوم العاشر من شعبان الواقع في سنة ١٢٧٩ تسعة وسبعين و [مائتين وألف]

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage and on the back of the colophon is a fragment of *Tadhīb al-Ummīyah fī Tahdhīb al-Shāṭibīyah* by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar al-Ja'bari A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2], which is a metrical commentary on *al-Shāṭibīyah* by ibn-Firruḥ al-Shāṭibi A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 562; Cairo I, p. 104; Berlin 639.

595 H 1227

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين ابو بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Al-Itqān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān*] [الافتقان في علوم القرآن] [Perfection in the Science of the Koran]

Fols. 113; 20.2-21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15-17.5 x 9.2-11.5 cm.; 19-30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introduction to the science of the Koran.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: انتهى بنا القول فيما أردناه من هذا الكتاب والله الموفق للصواب . م

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage the

name of the work is given as *Majma' al-Bahrayn wa-Matla' al-Badrayn*. Folios 1-94 are by one hand and 95-112 by another. MS on three different kinds of European paper. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped; rat-gnawed and worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 151/2; Cairo I, pp. 120/1; Br. Mus. 93; Berlin 423/4; Leyden 1694; Paris 656-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1852-4; Cairo, A.H. 1278, 1279, 1287, 1306, 1317, 1318.

186 B 1228

Same as 1227.

Fols. 296; 26.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. First folio by later hand. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārīdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

226 B 1229

Same as 1227.

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1119 [A.D. 1707] by 'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Iskandar al-Istānbūli.

Numb. fols. 249; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārīdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

614 H 1230

Abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr [al-Khaṭīb Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Qaṣṭallāni ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابى بكر [الخطيب شهاب الدين] A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Latā'if al-Ishārāt li-Funūn al-Qirā'āt لطائف

الاشارات لفنون القراءات [The Elegant Points : On the Various Readings of the Koran]

Copied A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1702] by abu-al-Ṣalāh 'Alī ibn-Muhsin ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣa'īdi.

Fols. 29; 29.8 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.5-22.5 x 13.8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Laṭā'if al-Ishārāt fī Funūn al-Qirā'āt*, an important and comprehensive work on the early readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... يقول الفقير أحمد بن محمد بن أبي بكر

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من لطائف الاشارات بمحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وذلك في يوم الخميس ثالث عشر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام سنة ثلاث عشرة ومائة والف على يد الفقير أبي الصلاح علي بن محسن بن علي بن محمد الضميدى المقرئ الشاذلي الوفائي المالكي مذهبا القادري خرقه الاشعري اعتقادا ومعية الازهري اقرا [اء] الرمية مكننا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين انتهى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 315; Cairo I, p. 105.

622 II 1231

B

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī Zīn al-Dīn abu-Yūsi Zūriya al-Anṣārī A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Daqā'iq al-Muḥkamah fī Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah [Precise Minutiae on a Commentary on al-Muqaddamah]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd al-Jizāwī.

Fols. 63; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch words; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Jazariyah* (see no. 1220).

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرحمن ... الحمد لله . افتتح بالحمد كتابه .

Colophon: تم الشرح المبارك بمحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد راجي غوره [عن] المساوي ابراهيم ابن ابو [ابن] السمود الجيزاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . م . في غرة شهر القعدة سنة ١٢٦٧

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 79; Cairo I, pp. 97, 109, 112, 113, VII, p. 213; Berlin 516-21.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308.

201 L 1232

Same as 1231.

Fols. 19; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.

623 H 1233

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī abu-al-Diyā' al-Shabrāmāllisi Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī abu al-Diyā' al-Shabrāmāllisi A.H. 997-1087 [A.D. 1588/9-1676].

Al-Nukat al-Lawdhā'iyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Jazariyah [Sagacious Apophthegms on the Commentary on al-Jazariyah]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8].

Fols. 193; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

A gloss on *al-Daqā'iq al-Muḥkamah fī Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وبعد فهذا [فهذه] حواش على شرح

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة سنة ثمانية وثمانين والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. The author of this work was a grandson of abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Ansari. The work was composed A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, p. 176.

619 H 1234

C

'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Ujhūri al-Muqri' al-Māliki abu-al-Laṭā'if أبو المالكى المقرئ
A.H. 967-1066 [A.D. 1559/60-1656].

Risālah fi Fann al-Qur'ān رسالة في فن القرآن
[A Treatise on the Science of the Koran (Readings)]

Fols. 18; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the readings of the Koran. It is stated in the preface that this is an abridgment of the work of a certain al-Mansūri.

Beg.: بسم الله... والعاقبة للمتقين ولا عدوان الا على الظالمين.

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والله اعلم : اعلم اعلم.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS from XIX century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

615 H 1235

Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad, known as al-Bannā' [al-Dimyāṭi] أحمد بن محمد الشهير بالبناء [الديميطي]
+ A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Itihāf Fuḍalā' al-Bashar fi al-Qirā'āt al-Arba'at 'Ashar انحف فضلاء البشر في القراءات الاربعة عشر
[A Gift for the Deserving among Mankind on the Fourteen Koran Readings]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 368; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An important work on the various readings of

the Koran. The work is otherwise known as *Muntaha al-Amāni w-al-Masarrāt fi 'Ulūm al-Qirā'āt*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جمع بديع حكمته ثنات

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة في غرة رمضان المعظم قدره سنة اثنين وتسعين و الف والحمد لله حمدا كثيرا طيبا مباركا هدا يوافي نعمه ويكافي مزيده وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وازواجه وذريته وامل يته كما ينبغي وكما يجب من الازل الى الابد عدد معلوماته وعلينا معهم والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674]. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 91.

Printed in Cairo (n.d.).

619 II 1236

A

Aḥmad ibn-Zayn ibn-'Alawi أحمد بن زين بن علوي
d. after A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

Al-Muqāṣid al-Sāliḥah fi Sharḥ Shay' min 'Ulūm al-Fātiḥah المقاصد الصالحة في شرح شيء من علوم الفاتحة
[The Virtuous Aims in a Commentary on Some of the Study of the Fātiḥah]

Copied A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1865].

Fols. 49; 23.5-24 x 17 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 16 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

A work on *al-fātiḥah*, the opening chapter of the Koran, with a study of what other commentators had to say about it. It is stated in the preface that this work is based on *al-Anwār al-Lā'ihah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الواحد القدوس اهل الحمد

وكان الفراغ من نساخته بلغ شوال سنة ١٢٨١.

Colophon: A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

626 II.

1237

Muhammad al-Mar'ashi, known as Sāchaqli-Zādah + محمد المرعشي الملقب بساچقلي زاده A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Juhd al-Muqill جهد المقل [The Effort of the Humble]

Copied A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837] by 'Abdullāh Ibrāhīm al-Sa'īdi.

Fols. 57; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16-18 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه يوم الاربع المبارك ١٢٠٣ في محرم سنة ١٢٥٣ كتبها الفقير عبد الله ابراهيم الصيدي لسيدته ومولاه افخر السادات الثقات الذي جمع العلوم واحكم القراءات السيد الفاضل الشريف الزكي الكامل سيدي السيد عبد الله ابن السيد فيد المكي عني [عنا] الله عن الجميع .

A few marginal notes. On the three folios before the first is an index to the work. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

618 II.

1238

Hāshim ibn-Muhammad al-Maghribi al-Muqri Hashim bin Muhammad al-Maghribi d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Al-Ifādah al-Muqni'ah fi Qirā'at al-A'imma al-Arba'ah الافادة المقتضية في قراءة [قراءات] الائمة الاربعة [The Convincing Aid on the Reading of the Four Imāms]

Copied in Tunis A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788] by Ahmad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Muhammad... al-Qayrawāni al-Qurayshi.

Fols. 113; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5-12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the Koran readings of the four imāms, ibn-Muḥayy al-Makki + A.H. 123 [A.D. 740/1], al-A'mash al-Kūfi + A.H. 148 [A.D. 765/6], al-Hasan al-Baṣri A.H. 21-110 [A.D. 641/2-728] and Yahya al-Yazīdi.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ارشد خادم كتابه العزيز

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الخميس من اثنين وعشرين في جمادى [الثاني سنة عامين وماتان] مائتين [والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكى التحية ورة الله تعالى عن اصحاب رسول] اجمعين وعن السابيين وتابعهم باحسان الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the colophon the copyist states that he is a pupil of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

619 II.

1239

B

Hāshim ibn-Muhammad al-Maghribi Hashim bin Muhammad al-Maghribi d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Ḥiṣn al-Qārī fi Ikhtilāf al-Maqārī حصن القاري [The Refuge of the Reader on the Various Readings]

Copied A.H. 1256 [A.D. 1840] by Ahmad al-Khudayri.

Fols. 16; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تنقيح قصدت به بيان ما اختلف

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه على يد افقر المباد الى الله احمد الحضيري في ٢٧ شعبان سنة ١٢٥٦ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

616 H

1240

Muhammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq Muhammad bin Salama bin 'Abd-al-Khāliq ibn-Hasan, known as al-Jamal fl. ca. A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872].

Risālah fi Qirā'at al-Imām al-Kisā'i wa-Rā-wiyayhi abi-al-Hārith wa-al-Imām Ḥafṣ al-Dūrī رسالة في قراءة الامام الكسائي وراوييه ابى الحارث والامام حفص الدوري [A Treatise on the Readings according to

al-Kisā'i and his Two Narrators abu-al-Hārith and al-Imām Hafṣ al-Dūri

Written in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by the author.

Fols. 31; 23 x 16.8; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran according to al-Kisā'i + A.H. 189 [A.D. 805] as related by his two narrators abu-al-Hārith and Hafṣ al-Dūri.

Beg. بسم الله... حمدا لمن حمل القرآن لقارئه قائدا الى الجنة.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمع هذه الرسالة على يد جامعها الفقير الى مولاه الخالق محمد بن سلامة بن عبد الحائق الرشيدى بلدة الشافعى مذهبها في يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لثلاثة ايام خلت من شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ستة وثمانين بعد الالف والمائتين من هجرة من له المجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم والحمد لله على المبدي [المبدأ] والختام وأسأله حسن الختام والحمد لله على كل حال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم. امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

625 H 1241

Muhammad Salāmah al-Wā'iz ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq محمد سلامة الواعظ بن سلامة بن عبد الخالق fl. ca. A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872].

Ghayth Naf' al-Tālibīn wa-Munyat al-Rāghibīn fi Ma'rifat Tajwīd al-Qur'ān al-Mubīn غيث نفع الطالبين ومنية الراغبين في معرفة تجويد القرآن المبين [A Shower of Profit for Students and the Desire of Those Who Crave Knowledge of the Chanting of the Manifest Koran]

Written A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882] by the author.

Fols. 30; 23.6 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اقرل على عبده الكتاب.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمعها في يوم الاربعاء المبارك خمسة وعشرين يوم خلت من شهر محرم الحرام سنة ١٣٠٠ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واكبر التحية بقلم الفقير

كاتبه لنفسه محمد سلامة الواعظ بن سلامة بن عبد الخالق الشافعى مذهبها القادري والشافضى طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه وللمسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات ولن دعا له بخير والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

600 H 1242

Ahmad al-Hanafi, known as al-Huṣūlī [?] احمد الحنفى الماخص بالمصولى

Rawdat al-'Ashiqīn wa-Zahrut al-Tālibīn روضة العاشقين وزهرة الطالبين [The Garden of Lovers and the flower of Scholars]

Copied A.H. 1073 [A.D. 1662] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ahmad al-Aḥmadi.

Fols. 130; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of dissertations on certain passages in the Koran and traditions and on several moral questions.

Beg. بسم الله... قال الله تعالى في سورة الانطار ان الابرار

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه في ناسع شهر ربيع [ربيع] الاخر من شهر سنة ١٠٧٣ م على يد افقر العباد الى لطيف الملك الجواد الفقير محمد بن محمد بن احمد الاحمدى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والاقرين اليه امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Evidently some folios are missing between folios one and two. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4537.

602 H 1243

Abu-Zar'ah 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Nahlah ابو زرعة عبد الرحمن ابن محمد بن نخله

Hujjat al-Qirā'āt حجة القراءات [The Authorities for the Various Readings]

Copied A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1597] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Hājji Yūsuf Sarkhābī.

Fols. 218; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7

x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowels; with catchwords; entries in red.

A critical study of the various readings of the Koran according to the seven early readers.

Beg.: بسم الله... قرأ عاصم والكسائي مالك يوم الدين

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد كتاب حجة القراءت من تصنيف الشيخ الجليل أبي زرعة عبد الرحمن ابن محمد بن نخله تسمده الله برحمته وكتب من نسخة تاريخ كتابة ذلك [تلك] النسخة من شهر سنة ثلث وأربع مائة هجرية على يد اصف عباد الله ابراهيم بن حاجي يوسف سرخاني الاصل الساكن والمافظ في الحضرة القروية [؟] على مشرفها افضل الصلاة والتحية يوم الاثنين من شوال سنة الف وخمسمائة من الهجرة النبوية وصلى الله على محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين ثم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. It is stated in the colophon that the present copy was made from another dated A.H. 403 [A.D. 1012/3]. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

633 H

1244

Muhammad ibn 'Alī al-Kūbayānī al-Kirmānī
محمد بن علي الكوياني الكرماني

Zubdat al-Bayān fi Rusūm Maṣāliḥ 'Uthmān
[The Cream of Elucidation: On the Features of the Korans of 'Uthmān]

Fols. 83; 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.6 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on the readings, orthography and compilation of 'Uthmān's Korans.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا بالايان وعزنا

Colophon: بالراو في الباب السادس والله اعلم والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت م .

First page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color throughout. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on

cover and flap. Apparently this is the only copy known. Probably late XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

622 H

1245

C

'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Nahrāwī abu-al-Nasr
عبد الرحمن النجراوي أبو النصر

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah
[A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah]

Fols. 78; 23.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Daḡā'iq al-Muḥkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah* (see no. 1231).

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اصطفى من عباده اهل القرآن

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه الحاشية المباركة في يوم الاربعاء ٢٠ شهر القعدة على يد الفقير الحقير المتر بالذنب والتصغير راجي غفره [عن] المساوي ابراهيم ابن ابو [اي] السمود الحيزاوي بالحرم المكي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . تم .

A few marginal notes. This copy was made in Makkah by Ibrāhīm ibn-abī-al-Su'ūd al-Jīzāwī and evidently in A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851]. The title is given as *Zubdat Hāshiyat al-Nikāt al-Hisān 'ala Sharḥ al-Jazarīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1246

See 1121-A

619 H

1247

D

Anonymous.

[Risālah fi Qirā'āt al-Qur'ān]
[A Treatise on the Koran Readings]

Fols. 24; 22.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the readings of some of the verses in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... مسئلة الاستفادة والبسلة واول الفاتحة

Colophon: والله اعلم بذلك كله والحمد لله تعالى اولا

واخرا وظاهرا وباطنا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى
اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين امين امين

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

634 H 1248

Anonymous.

Al-Muḥadḍḥab fi al-Hijā' min Dhayl Shifā' al-Qurrā' [The
المهذب في الهجاء من ذيل شفاء القراء *The Revised Spelling, Abridged from the Supplement
to Shifā' al-Qurrā'*]

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the orthography of the Koran based on the supplement to *Shifā' al-Qurrā'*, a work on the same subject by Yūsuf ibn-Muhammad al-Khuwārizmi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من المتبعين لا من

Colophon : تمت النسخة المهذب في الهجاء من ذيل شفاء القراء والحمد لله أولا وآخرا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين والمرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين . امين م .

MS in good condition; marbled paper binding. MS is from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

202 L 1249

Anonymous.

Ḥizb al-Qirā'ah fi 'Ilm al-Qirā'ah حزب القراءة [A Collection (of Poems) : On the
في علم القراءة *Science of Koran Reading*]

Numb. fols. 43; 21.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 11 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; headings in gold; with illuminations.

A metrical treatise, in 673 verses of poetry of the *qaṣīr* meter, on the science of the readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بدأت بحمد الله في الذكر أولا

Colophon : وقت بعون الله نظاما قصيدي
وبعد حمدت الله قولا ومفعلا

وتم صلاة الله ايضا سلامه على احمد المختار قدرا ومنزلا
وتم على اله وصحبه واهله ومن يقرء القرآن جودا وموبلا
واياها سبعون معه ثلثة بستانة قصرا وليس مطولا . تم .

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold and color. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The work was dedicated to Sultan Bāyazid II, A.D. 1481-1512. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

205 L 1250

Anonymous.

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the compilation and the various readings of the Koran.

Beg.: ... في الميم اذا لقيت مثلها او باء ... باب ذكر هاء

وبالله التوفيق واليه المرجع والمآب . تم .

MS incomplete at the beginning. The work is probably *Mukhtaṣar al-Nashr*, the abridgment by ibn-al-Jazari + A.H. 833 [A.D. 1429] of his own *al-Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*. For *al-Nashr* see no. 1219. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 658.

598 H 1251

Anonymous.

Suwar al-Qur'ān wa-Āyātuhu wa-Hurūfuhu
[The سور القرآن وآياته وحروفه ونزوله *The Sūrahs of the Koran, (the Number of) its Verses and Letters and its Revelation*]

Fols. 57; 17.6 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.15.7 x 13.14 cm.; 12-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in late Kūfī bordering on naskhi.

An index of the last word of every verse in the Koran together with the number of the verses, words and letters contained in it. It is

based on the works of 'Atā' ibn-Yasār + A.H. 94 [A.D. 712/3], 'Āsim al-Jahdari, who flourished during the first quarter of the second Moslem century, Yahya ibn-al-Hārith al-Dhimārī + A.H. 145 [A.D. 762/3], Ubay ibn-Ka'b + A.H. 30 [A.D. 650/1] and Muḥammad ibn-'Īsa + A.H. 224 [A.D. 838/9].

Beg. : بسم الله ... عذها عطاء بن يسار وعاصم الجحدري

Colophon : الناس الناس الناس الناس الناس والناس ثم العدد والحمد لله رب العالمين .

On the titlepage is a statement that the book was bequeathed to a mosque on Mt. Qāsiyūn, outside of Damascus. The date of the bequest is A.H. 692 [A.D. 1293]. MS in fair condition; oriental parchment binding. MS probably belongs to Xth century and is apparently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624 H 1252

B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ 'Umdat al-Mujīd fi al-Naẓm w-al-Tajwīd [A Commentary on 'Umdat al-Mujīd fi al-Naẓm w-al-Tajwīd]

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on 'Umdat al-Mujīd, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by al-Sakhāwī A.H. 568-643 [A.D. 1172/3-1245/6].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا بحفظ كتابه ووقفنا

Ending : الكلام على هذه القصيدة على سبيل الاختصار ... والله تعالى يحمله وسيلة الى غنوه وغفرانه .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition except stained with dampness; last folio is defective. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 H 1253

A

[*Majmū'at Qaṣā'id fi Qirā'at al-Qur'ān*] مجموعة [A Collection of Poems on the Reading of the Koran]

Fols. 49; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection of odes on the reading of the Koran. The collection contains:

1. [*Tayyibat al-Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*], an ode of a thousand verses on the various readings of the Koran, by Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. (See Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 172/3; Berlin 659).

2. '*Aqilat [Atrāb] al-Qaṣā'id fi Asna al-Ma-qāsid*', a versification by ibn-Firruh al-Shātibī A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194] of *al-Muqni'*, a treatise on the orthography of the Koran by al-Dānī A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053]. See no. 1205.

3. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazariyah*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. See no. 1220.

4. '*Umdat al-Qurrā' wa-'Uddat al-Iqrā'*', an ode on the difference between the letters *dād* and *zā'* in the Koran, by 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Kūfī al-Hamdānī A.H. 702-745 [A.D. 1302/3-1344/5]. (See Berlin 10236).

5. *Durrat al-Qārī'*, an ode on the difference between the letters *dād* and *zā'* in the Koran, by 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Ras'ānī + A.H. 661 [A.D. 1262/3]. (Cf. Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 208/9; Berlin 679a).

6. '*Umdat al-Mufīd wa-'Uddat al-Mujīd*', an ode on the chanting of the Koran by 'Alam-al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245/6]. (See Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 266/7; Berlin 497).

7. Two verses of poetry by Fakhr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Faṣīḥ A.H. 685-755 [A.D. 1286/7-1354].

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are the names of the works contained in the book. Folios 1-7 and 10 are on European paper and by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

200 L 1254

Same as 1253.

Copied A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Fols. 37; 23 x 17 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words; entries in red.

Marginal glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

COMMENTARY

639 H

1255

[Abu-Ishāq Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Tha'labī al-Naysābūrī] ابواسحق احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم النيسابوري + A.H. 427 [A.D. 1035/6].

[*Kitāb al-Kashf w-al-Bayān 'an Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] [كتاب الكشف والبيان عن تفسير القرآن] [*Revelation and Elucidation on the Interpretation of the Koran*]

Fols. 196; 23.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The last part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah*s XLIII—CII:2 (in part).

Beg.: تفسير سورة الزخرف عن ابي بن كعب رضي الله عنه

Ending: حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ

A few marginal notes. The title is given as *al-Juz' al-Akhīr min Tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-'Azīm li-al-Tha'labī*. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 217; Berlin 740, 742/3.

640 H

1256

Abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Hawfi أبو البرهان في علوم القرآن + A.H. 430 [A.D. 1039].

[*Al-Burhān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān*] البرهان في علوم القرآن [The Demonstration of Koranic Sciences]

Fols. 220; 25.7 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11-11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The third volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah* II:190—250.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَوْلُهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ

Colophon: كتبه المبد الفقيه الى رحمة الله تعالى عبد الله ابن جهل بن رسلان حامدا لله وشاكرا وصليا على نبيه محمد واله وصحبه

MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 46/7; Cairo I, p. 132.

641 H

1257

Abu-Muhammad Makki ibn-abi-Tālio [Ham-mūsh] al-Qaysi أبو محمد مكّي بن ابي طالب [حموش] + A.H. 355-437 [A.D. 966-1045].

[*Mushkil Trāb al-Qur'ān*] مشکل اعراب القرآن [Grammatical Difficulties of the Koran]

Fols. 208; 20 x 13.8-14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5-12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the grammatical analysis of the difficult passages in the Koran. The work is otherwise known as *Trāb Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān* and also *Mushkil Gharīb al-Qur'ān*.

Beg.: اما بعد حمد الله والثناء عليه بما هو امله ... فاني رأيت

Ending: وحذفت لسكونها وسكون الواو بعدها

Folios 1-8 are in naskhi and supplied by later hands. Folios 9-205 are in Maghribi. Folio 110 was also supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 582; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 560; Cairo I, p. 211; Berlin 703.

145 B

1258

[Abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-Habīb] al-Māwardī [الماوردي] + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058].

[*Tafsīr [al-Qur'ān]*] تفسير [القرآن] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 276; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 13 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran being the exegesis of (*Sūrahs* VII—XVIII:109 (in part).)

Beg.: سورة الاعراف ... بسم الله ... قوله عز وجل

Ending: ثم قال ولو جئنا جمته مئادًا بيني وبين البحر

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by later hand. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah II, p. 377.

642 H

1259

Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Ṭūsī أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن بن علي الطوسي A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Al-Tibyān fī Tafsīr al-Qur'ān التبيان في تفسير القرآن [The Elucidation of Koranic Exegesis]

Copied in al-Kūfah A.H. 567 [A.D. 1171/2] by 'Alī ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Shahryār.

Fols. 221; 25 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The second volume of a commentary on the Koran, exegeting *Sūrahs* II:130—III:116.

Beg.: بسم الله... قوله تعالى قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ :

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني وبنائه في الجزء الثالث تفسير قوله وإِذْ عَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ. ووافق الفراغ من نسخه في شهر سنة سبع وستين وخمسة. كتبه علي بن حمزة بن محمد بن أحمد بن شريار المازن بمشهد أمير المؤمنين علي بن أبي طالب رضوان الله عليه والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين رحم الله من نظر فيه ودعا لكتابه بالرحمة والمغفرة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a statement to the effect that this copy was collated with the original. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. MS is very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

644 H

1260

[Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Mattūyah] al-Wāḥidī [أبو الحسن علي بن أحمد بن محمد بن علي بن متويه] [الواحي] + A.H. 468 [A.D. 1076].

[*Al-*] *Tafsīr al-Wasīf* [ال] تفسير الوسيط [The Intermediate Commentary]

Copied in Salamyah, A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257] by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Sa'd-Allāh ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī.

Fols. 187, 25.4 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The fourth part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting (*Sūrahs* XXXVIII—CXIV). This commentary is intermediate between the author's two other commentaries, *al-Basīf* (the extensive) and *al-Wajīz* (the brief). This present work is otherwise known in full as *al-Wasīf bayn al-Maqbūd w-al-Basīf*.

Beg.: بسم الله... رب اعن بفضلك ورحمتك. سورة ص.

Colophon: تم الكتاب محمد الله ومنه وعونه وحسن توفيقه... في الثاني والمشرين من شوال سنة خمس وخمسين وستة كتبه لنفسه المبد الفقيه الى غفر ربه... عبد الباقي بن سعد الله بن عبد الباقي بمدينة سلمية المحروسة حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه محمد وآله ومسلما قعه الله به وجميع المسلمين وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين رحم الله من نظر فيه ودعا له بالمغفرة والتجاوز عن ذنوبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few marginal notes. MS is fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* V, p. 97; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 8; *Bughyat al-Wu'āh* p. 328; Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 436/7; Cairo I, pp. 221/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 991.

643 H

1261

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hawāzin al-Qushayrī زين الدين أبو نصر عبد الرحمن بن عبد الكريم بن هوازن القشيري + A.H. 514 [A.D. 1120].

Al-Taysīr fī 'Ilm al-Tafsīr التيسير في علم التفسير

[*The Facilitation of the Science of Koranic Exegesis*]

Copied A.H. 564 [?] [A.D. 1169] by 'Abdullāh ibn-ʿĪsa ibn-ʿUbayd-Allāh ibn-ʿĪsa al-Murādi al-Andulusi al-Ishbīlī.

Fols. 203; 22 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The fifth part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah*s XVII—XXIII. According to ibn-Khallikān I, p. 537 this is one of the best commentaries on the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... تفسير سورة بني اسرائيل.

Colophon: فرغ منه صاحبه الفقير الى رحمت [رحمة] الله: عبد الله بن عيسى بن عبيد الله بن عيسى المرادي الاتدلي ثم الاشيلي في الثالث من شعبان سنة اربع وستين وخمسةائة حامداً الله تعالى مصليا على رسوله محمد صلى الله عليه وعلى آله واصحابه وزوجته.

A few marginal notes. Ibn-Khallikān attributes this work to abu-al-Qāsim al-Qushayri A.H. 376-465 [A.D. 936-1072], but in the present MS his son al-Qushayri abu-Naṣr appears as the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 537; Hājji Khalifah II, p. 487.

121 B

1262

[Abu-Muḥammad al-Husayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawī] + 516 [ابو محمد الحسين بن مسعود البغوي] [A.D. 1122/3].

[*Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl fī Tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-Jalīl*] [The Marks of Revelation: A Commentary on the Noble Koran]

Copied A.H. 738 [A.D. 1337] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Yamīn-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Hāfiz.

Fols. 267; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The last section of a well-known commentary on the Koran. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrah*s XLIX:12 (in part)—CXIV.

Beg.: ... علي بن عبد الله الطيسفوني انا عبد الله بن عمر

Colophon: وقد فرغ المحرر من تحرير هذه [هذا] المجلد وحسن توقيفه يوم الجمعة رابع جمادى الاول سنة ثمان وثلاثين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه عبد الله بن محمود بن عيين الدين محمد الحافظ غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن قرأ ونرحم عليه برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in large hand, with full vowel signs and overlined with red on first 148 folios. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 259; Br. Mus. 62/3; Perlin 753-62.

Lithographed in Bombay, A.H. 1296; Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331/2.

209 B

1263

Same as 1262.

Copied in Hamāh, A.H. 731 [A.D. 1331] by Aḥmad ibn-ʿAlī ibn-Tīmuri [?].

Fols. 249; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 13.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of *Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl*. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrah*s I—IV.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... البغوي المعروف بالفراء

Colophon: آخر الربع الاول من تفسير البغوي والحمد لله رب العالمين. يتلوه في الربع الثاني سورة المائدة. ان شاء الله تعالى وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاربعاء سابع عشر جمادى الاخر سنة احدى وثلاثين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الفقير الراجي رحمة ربه احمد بن علي ابن تيمري [?] بمدينة حماة غنا [الله] عنه وعن من دعا له ولجميع المسلمين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. First two folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

206 L

1264

Same as 1262.

Fols. 250; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The copy begins with *Sūrah* XIV:32 and ends with *Sūrah* XXXIII.

➤ Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

662 H

1265

‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abd-al-Walī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ward عبد الله بن عبد الولي بن محمد الورد d. after A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857].

Al-Jawhar al-Aṣīl al-Muntazā’ Sharḥuhu min Ma’ālim al-Tanzīl الجوهر الاصيل المتترع شرحه من معالم التنزيل [The Genuine Jewel: A Commentary Based on Ma’ālim al-Tanzīl]

Written A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by the author.

Fols. 329; 33 x 23 cm.; written surface 27.3 x 15.7 cm.; 40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work on theological and religious matters based on *Ma’ālim al-Tanzīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله ذي العظمة والكبرياء والمنة

Colophon: الى هنا بحمد الله تعالى تم لي تصنيف هذا الكتاب الجليل وذلك صبح يوم الاثنين ليله شهر القعدة سنة ١٢٧٣ والله المسؤول ان يحبل هذا الكتاب سببا لي ولوالدي ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات الى جنات النعيم ودفاعا لمن ذكر من عذاب نار الجحيم وسببا لفران الذنوب وان يهدينا بما فيه الى طريق رضاه امين امين امين و[صلى] الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله تسليما لا ينفذ على طول الابد تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines. The texts quoted are in red. On the folio before the titlepage is a statement about the circumstances of the composition of this work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

664 H

1266

[‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzin al-Shihī al-Baghdādī] علاء الدين علي بن محمد بن ابراهيم الخازن الشيجي البغدادى A.H. 673-

741 [A.D. 1274/5-1340/1].

Lubāb al-Ta’wīl fi Ma’āni al-Tanzīl لباب التأويل في معاني التنزيل [The Essence of Interpretation on the Meanings of Revelation]

Copied A.H. 938 [A.D. 1532] by ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Alī al-Baysūnī.

Fols. 251; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XXXVIII—CXIV and based mostly on the *Ma’ālim al-Tanzīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله... تفسير سورة ص ويقال لها سورة داود

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الجمعة آخر النهار ختام عام ثمان وثلاثين وتسعمائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. The first two folios are defective. Before the colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 725 [A.D. 1325]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 298; Cairo I, pp. 194/5.

645 H

1267

[Abu-al-Qāsim] Maḥmūd ibn-‘Umar al-Zamakhsharī [أبو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري] A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Al-Kashshāf ‘an Ḥaqā’iq Ghawāmiḍ al-Tanzīl wa-‘Uyūn al-Aqāwīl fi Wujūh al-Ta’wīl الكشف عن حقائق غوامض التنزيل وعيون الاقاويل في وجوه التأويل [The Revealer of the Facts of the Mysteries of the Revelation and the Sources of the Various Views of the Nature of its Interpretation]

Fols. 171; 25 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The part of the famous commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* I—IV.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن كلاما مؤلفا

Ending : **وكان في مشيئة الله من الذين يتجاوز عنهم
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .**

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling; the front cover is missing. MS probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, pp. 509/10; *Bughyat al-Wu-
'āh* pp. 388/9; Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 179-83;
Cairo I, pp. 189-92; Br. Mus. 64; Br. Mus. Supp.
104; Berlin 769-76, 788; Paris 597, 600; Leyden
1664; Munich 84; Escorial 1276; Leipzig 86/7;
Cambridge 929; Cambridge Supp. 1032, 1034;
St. Petersburg 44; Ind. Off. 52-55.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1281, 1318-9; Cairo,
A.H. 1307, 1308; Calcutta A.D. 1856-9.

96 B 1268

Same as 1267.

Copied A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] by Maḥmūd ibn-
'Alī al-Zāhidī al-Qabbānī.

Fols. 261; 26.2 x 18.9 cm.; written surface 19.3
x 11.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

This section of *al-Kashshāf* deals with *Sūrah*s
I—VI.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined
in red. Title appears on edges as *Tafsīr Kash-
shāf*, Jild Awwal. MS in good condition but
worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap;
blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.
Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

143, 144, 152, 153B 1269

Same as 1267.

Copied in al-Mawṣil, A.H. 732-3 [A.D. 1331-
1333] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Qāhir
... ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Qāsim al-Shahrazūri.

Fols. 1163; 25.5-26.6 x 18.3-18.8 cm.; written
surface 18 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glaz-
ed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A complete copy of *al-Kashshāf* in four vol-

umes.

Marginal notes and glosses; several folios by
later hands. MS in good condition but worm-
eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

280 B 1270

Same as 1267.

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392] by Kamāl ibn-
Qūl-Mur [?].

Numb. fols. 297; 27.5 x 16.5 cm.; written sur-
face 17 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding
with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

646 H 1271

['Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjānī al-]Sayyid al-
Sharīf [علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-
816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Tafsīr al-Kashshāf حاشية على تفسير
الكشاف [A Gloss on the Commentary Entitled al-
Kashshāf]

Fols. 136; 18.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8
x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Kashshāf*. It comprises *Sūrah*s
I—III:182.

Beg. : **بسم الله ... قال الشيخ جاز الله العلامة احسن الله :**

Ending : **قال صاحب الكشاف وقرأه الاعشى . ذابغة
البوت بطرح التنوين مع النصب كقوله ولا ذاكر الله الا قليلا .**

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently this
MS is composite, some parts of which may be
by other writers than al-Jurjānī. The title ap-
pears on the edges. MS in good condition; ori-
ental binding with flap. MS probably from the
XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

647 H 1272

Abu-'Alī al-Faḍl ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Faḍl al-Ta-

barsi + أبو علي الفضل بن الحسن الفضل الطبرسي A.H. 548 [A.D. 1153/4].

Majma' al-Bayān li-'Ulūm al-Qur'ān مجمع البيان [The Collection of Expositions on the Koranic Sciences]

Copied A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593] by Ṣāliḥ ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ilāh ibn-Mahmūd al-Zabīdī al-Najāfī, known as banī-[sic] Salāmāh.

Fols. 188; 30.7 x 21.2 cm.; written surface 22.3 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of the second part and another of the third part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah*s 11:250 (in part)—IV:126 (in part) and V:1 (in part) and 2 (in part).

Beg.: من الكاذب في قوله عن الحسن وكان سبب ابتلائهم

Ending: المشهود له وفقر المشهود عليه فلا يقيم الشهادة ... الشهادة الفقير على الغني خاونا للفقير ...

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Ḥājji Khalīfah (V, pp. 400/401) attributes the work to abu-Ja'far ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067]. MS in fair condition except several folios are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 400/401; Berlin 803.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1314.

648 1273

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jawzī al-Wā'iz al-Baghdādī ابن محمد بن علي بن محمد الجوزي الواعظ البغدادي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Zād al-Masīr fi 'Ilm al-Tafsīr زاد المسير في علم التفسير [Provisions for the Journey on the Science of Interpretation]

Copied A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] by Idrīs ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Khālīq al-Mutaṣawwif.

Numb. fols. 306; 25.8 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with

rubrications and illuminations.

The first volume of a famous commentary on the Koran. This volume deals with *Sūrah*s I—V.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا على الامم بالقرآن

آخر تفسير المائدة وهو آخر الجزء الاول من : Colophon :

كتاب زاد المسير في علم التفسير يتلوه ان شاء الله تفسير سورة الانعام وهذه النسخة منقولة من خط المصنف رحمه الله عليه على يد المبد الفقير الراجي غفر له يوم العرض عليه ادريس بن عبد الله ابن عبد الخالق المتصوف في شهر سنة خمس وثمانين وستائة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي واله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما كثيرا مباركا ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a panel containing the name of the author of the work. The lines of the text are separated by irregular panels of foliate designs in pale blue; this is surrounded by a gold border. Above this inscription is a smaller panel bearing the title in white ink enclosed by a foliate design in green, blue and a red gold on a yellow gold background. At the left of this panel and in the margin is a rosette in blue and gold. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 500; Ḥājji Khalīfah pp. 528/9; Cairo I, p. 176; Escorial 1274; Gotha 530.

650 H 1274

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abi-Bakr ibn-Farāḥ al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī al-Qurṭubī أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد بن أبي بكر بن فرح الأنصاري الخزرجي القرطبي A.H. 671 [A.D. 1273].

Jāmi' al-Aḥkām al-Qur'ān w-al-Mubayyin li-Ma Taḍammān min al-Sunnah wa-Āy al-Furqān [A جامع احكام القرآن والمبين لا تضمن من السنة وآي الفرقان Corpus of Koranic Statutes and Interpreter of the Divine Law and the Verses of the Furqān (Koran)]

Copied A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320].

Fols. 231; 26.2 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The second volume of a commentary on the

Koran exegeting *Sūrah* II:42—171.

Beg.: بسم الله... قوله تعالى وَأَسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وكان الفراغ منه [في] النصف من شهر شوال سنة عشرين وسبعمائة
يتلوه في الجزء الثالث قوله تعالى لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ أَنْ تُولُوا
وُجُوهَكُمْ. غفر الله لكاتبه ولصاحبه ولجميع المسلمين آمين يا
رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيد محمد وآله.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Tafsir al-Qurtubi*. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 499-500; Cairo I, pp. 159-62; Leyden 1674; Escorial 1284-6.

649 II

1275

[Abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-'Alī] ibn-'Ādil al-Hanbali [al-Dimashqī] [ابن حفص عمر بن علي بن عادل الحنبلي] + ca. A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

[الباب في علوم] [*Al-Lubāb fī 'Ulūm al-Kitāb*] [*The Essence: On the Sciences of The Book*]

Fols. 409; 29.4 x 20.4 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 13.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The seventh volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah* XLVIII—CXIV.

Beg.: سورة الفتح مدنية وهي تسع وعشرون آية وخمس مائة وستون كلمة.

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه
وسلم تسليما كثيرا ابدا والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا الله ونعم
الوكيل. م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 302 states that the work is in six volumes; this present volume is the seventh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 302; Cairo I, p. 197.

651 H

1276

[ʿAbdullāh ibn-ʿUmar] al-Bayḍāwī بن عبد الله [عمر] البياضوي
A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Aqwāl al-Tanzil wa-Asrār al-Ta'wil افوال
التزويل واسرار التأويل [*The Sayings of Revelation
and the Secrets of Interpretation*]

Copied A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].

Fols. 488; 30.2 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 12.2 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A famous commentary on the Koran, commonly known as *Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Asrār al-Ta'wil*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نزل القرآن على عبده

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع
والآب وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم. سيد
الاحباب ورسول رب الارباب سيدنا محمد الذي اوتي الحكمة
وفصل الخطاب وعلى آله صلاة وسلاما دائمين متلازمين الى اخر
الاحقاب آمين امين امين امين سنة ٩١٥.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; the first page is illuminated in gold and color. On the titlepage is the exegesis of *Sūrah* 4:26 (in part). MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 469-73; Cairo I, pp. 127-9; Br. Mus. 70/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 116; Berlin 817-23.

Printed in Leipzig A.D. 1844-8; Būlāq, A.H. 1263, 1282; Cairo, A.H. 1303, 1311, 1330.

32 B

1277

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4].

Fols. 30; 20.4 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; headings in red and green.

First folio defective. On 23 following folios are a fragment of *Kitāb al-Shifā* by ibn-Sīna + A.D. 1037, a medical poem entitled *Ṣifat Ḥajar al-Dhakhīrah* by ibn-Sīna, another medical poem by same entitled *Khawāṣṣ al-Tayyīn*, fol-

lowed by several medical prescriptions, and a medical poem by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

183 B 1278

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Fols. 417; 27 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

221 B 1279

Same as 1276.

Fols. 290; 29.1 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl* of al-Bayḍāwī. This section is the exegesis of *Sūrah*s I—XVIII.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. First folio defective. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

652 H 1280

I, II

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519] by Muhammad ibn Aḥmad al-Fīshī al-Shāfi'ī.

Vol. I, fols. 244; 26.7 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. II, fols. 204; 27.7 x 18 cm.; written sur-

face 19 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the second volume. The copyist of the first volume is a certain Jābir ibn-Ibrāhīm. MSS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Title on edge of flap of volume I.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

654 H 1281

Same as 1276.

Fols. 300; 27.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 9.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Volume 1 of al-Bayḍāwī's *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*, dealing with *Sūrah*s I—XVIII.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. At the top of folio 1 verso is a panel illuminated with medallions of vermilion and gold and floral tracery on a blue background. Between the lines of text on folios 1 verso and 2 recto are irregular panels in gold with floriate designs in color. Ruled marginal lines in red and silver throughout. The paper containing the text is older than that of the margins, into which it has been inserted. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with leather back. Text is probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

655 H 1282

Mustafa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Qalūjaki مصطفى بن ابراهيم القلوجكي d. after A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766].

[*Qita' min Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] [قطع من انوار التزويل واسرار التأويل] [Extracts from *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Written in Qastamūnī A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766] by the compiler.

Fols. 75; 21.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 12.3-14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Extracts from *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نزل القرآن على عبده.

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة: بعون الله الملك الوهاب عن يد اضعف العباد مصطفى ابن ابراهيم القلو حكي في بلدة قسطنطين سنة ثمانين ومائة والف بطفه وكرمه في يوم السبت من شهر صفر الحخير في يوم الاثنين وعشر في وقت الضحى غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليها واليه سنة ١١٨٠ تم تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal lines in red on folios 21-75. The text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

657 H

1283

[Muḥammad ibn-Farāmuz ibn-'Alī Mulla Khusraw] + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] حاشية على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542].

Fols. 150; 25.5-26 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. This work deals with *Sūrah*s I—II:134.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق النسم ووزق القسم.

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من كتابته في غرة شهر شعبان من شهر سنة تسع واربعين وتسعمائة ببلدة بروسا حماها الله عن البلاء. م.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Nazm al-Iqyān p. 109; Hājji Khalifah I, p. 476; Cairo I, pp. 170, 202.

656 H

1248

[Iṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-

عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد [Arabshāh al-Isfarā'ini] + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] حاشية على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Fols. 68; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. This section deals with *Sūrah*s LXXVIII—CXIV.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اصله اصله عن ما حذف الالف حذف كثيرا.

Colophon: تم بعون الله وتوفيقه في [على] يد اضعف عباد الله احمد بن علي المنشي [المنشي] رحمهما رجا النبي.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 477; Cairo I, pp. 167/8; Berlin 836/7; Escorial 1304/5.

658 H

1285

Sa'd-Allāh ibn-'Īsa, known as Sa'di Afandi + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] حاشية على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Muṣṭafa... Ḥisari al-Sharafi.

Fols. 417; 29.2 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 10.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. (See no. 1288).

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... سورة فاتحة الكتاب.

Colophon: تم الكتاب بمحمد [ا] لله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير المتعترف بالمجز والتقصير مصطفى ... حصاري الشرفي. وقع انعام هذه النسخة في وقت ضحوة الكبري من رجب الفرد لسنة سبع وستين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold; folios 1 and 56 are illuminated with gold. Hājji Khalifah I, p. 477 states that the author's work proper begins with *Sūrah* eleven; what precedes that is the compilation of the author's son Pir Muḥammad. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 477; Cairo I, p. 165; Berlin 838-42.

659 H

1286

[Muhyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Mustai'a al-Qūjawī] Shaykh-Zādah [محيي الدين مصطفى التوجوي] شيخ زاده + A.H. 951 [A.D. 1544/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] حاشية على أنوار التنزيل وأسرار التأويل [A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Numb. fols. 293; 27.5 x 17-17.5 cm; written surface 18.3 x 8.5 cm; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. This is the eighth volume of the work and deals with *Sūrahs* XXXVIII—LVII.

Beg.: سورة ص وهي ثمانون وخمسة آيات بسم الله الرحمن

وهو تخفيف قياسي نحو مية وفيه مائة وثقة م.

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are a list of the abrogating and the abrogated in the *Sūrahs* dealt with in this section, as quoted from *Risālat al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh*, and a quotation about the Koran from the *Sifr al-Sa'adah* of al-Firūzābādī A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414]. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is from late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 473/4; Cairo I, 169/70; Berlin 845.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263.

208 L

1287

'Abd-al-Ḥakīm ibn-Shams-al-Dīn [al-Hindī al-Sālikūti] [الهندي السالكوتي] + A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650].

Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl حاشية على أنوار التنزيل [A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl*]

Fols. 20; 29.5 x 19.5 cm; written surface 24.5 x 12 cm; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An incomplete gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أنزل القرآن شفاء لما في

Ending: مع فعل الله ويخرج في هذه الحالة ...

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

207 L

1288

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan al-Kawākibi محمد بن حسن الكواكبي A.H. 1018-1096 [A.D. 1609-1685].

Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat Sa'di 'ala Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl حاشية على حاشية سعدى على أنوار التنزيل وأسرار التأويل [A Gloss on Sa'di's Gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684] by Sulaymān ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Hamawī al-Sawāri.

Fols. 187; 22.5 x 16.9 cm; written surface 18 x 11.1 cm; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Sa'di's gloss on *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. (See no. 1285).

Beg.: بسم الله ... سبحانه من سطر بقلم الاتقان على صفحات

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة عام الثلاث ثاني عشر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٠٩٦ وذلك على يد المبد المعتبر المعترف بالمعجز والتقصير راجي رحمة ربه الباري سليمان بن نور الله الحموي السواري وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا لا إقضاء له إلى يوم الدين ما نأح قبري على فنته وحن مشتاق إلى وطنه.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Meanings of the Clear Verses]

Fols. 32; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work dealing with those ambiguous verses of the Koran which deal with the nature of God and may have a doubtful conception thereof.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله الواحد بذاته وصفاته

Colophon : هذا آخر ما سره الله تعالى من كتاب رد معاني
الآيات المتشابهة إلى معاني الآيات المحكمات تأليف العارف بالله
تعالى محي الدين محمد أبو عبد الله الأشدلي الشافعي نفعنا الله به أمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 353; Berlin 716.

Printed in Beirūt (n.d.).

663 H

1293

I, II

Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-Mahmūd al-Siwāsi
+ شهاب الدين احمد بن محمود السيواني
A.H. 803 [A.D. 1400/1].

Uyūn al-Tafāsīr li-al-Fuḍalā' al-Samāsīr
عيون التفاسير للفضلاء السامسیر
[The Most Excellent Commentaries by the Most Learned Masters]

Copied A.H. 859 [A.D. 1455].

Volume I, fols. 282; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, fols. 300; 27.5 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran in two volumes.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن كلاما قيما

تم الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب في اواخر جمادى
الاولى يوم الاربع في وقت الضحى سنة تسع وخمسين وثمانمائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Text in red and commentary in black in the first

volume; text is overlined with red in the second volume. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 289; Cairo I, pp. 182/3.

668 H

1294

Muhyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Ījī al-Ṣafawī محيي الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الايجي السافوي
A.H. 832-905 [A.D. 1428/9-1499/500].

Mukhtaṣar 'Ulūm al-Tafāsīr
[A Compendium of the Sciences of Exposition]

Fols. 431; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on the Koran otherwise known as *Jawāmi' al-Tibyān fi Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ارسل رسوله

قد سمع الله قول النبي تجادل في زوجها وتنسكي
إلى الله

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS ends with *Sūrah* XLVIII:1. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 636/7; Cairo I, p. 159.

387 B

1295

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maḥallī] [جلال الدين محمد بن احمد المحلي] + A.H. 864
[A.D. 1459] and [Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī] [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر السيوطي] + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Tafsīr al-Jalālayn تفسير الجلالين [The Commentary of the Two Jalāls]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1698] by Aḥmad ibn-Nu'mān ibn-'Abd-al-Kāfi ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 250; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A commentary on the Koran. *Sūrahs* I—

XVII by al-Maḥalli; XVIII to end, by al-Suyūṭi. This copy contains *Sūrah*s XVIII—CIV together with *al-fātiḥah*.

Beg.: سورة الكهف مكية وهي مائة واحد عشر آية

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ في يوم احد في سنة ١١١٠

Marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 358; Berlin 885-94.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305, 1312, 1317.

209 L 1296

Same as 1295.

Fols. 270; 34 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; colored stamped on cover and flap; probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

680 H 1297

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-abi-Sharīf برهان الدين بن ابي
A.H. 836-923 [A.D. 1433-1517].

Al-Mawāhib al-Mudhdhakharah fi Tafsīr Khawātim Sūrat al-Baqarah في تفسير المواهب المذخرة في تفسير [The Latent Talents on the Exposition of the Concluding Verses of the Chapter of the Cow]

Fols. 31; 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The exegesis of *Sūrah* II:284—286.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وسم بالامكان كل موجود

Colophon: ذكر مؤلفه الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة شيخ الاسلام البرهاني بن ابي شريف عامله الله بلطفه انه فرغ من تأليفه في المشر الاول من ذي الحجة عام احد [ي] وثمانين وثمان مائة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes; text in red and com-

mentary in black. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 881 [A.D. 1477]. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

212 L 1298

[Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Dāwūdī] [محمد بن علي بن احمد الداودي] + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9].

Al-Ithāf bi-Tamyīz Ma Tabī'a fihi al-Baydāwi الإتحاف بتبيين ما تبع فيه البيضاوي [The Gift in Determining in What al-Baydāwi has Followed the Author of al-Kashshāf]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774].

Fols. 10; 20 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections from al-Suyūṭi's gloss on the commentary of al-Baydāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1280/7] on the Koran, by a student of al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله... الذي انزل الكتاب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك اربعة عشر حلت من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره من شهر سنة ثمان وثمانين ومائة والث سنة ١١٨٨ والله الموفق للصواب واليه المرجع والمآب ثم ذلك.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 150, 480; Cairo I, p. 120.

684 H 1299

A

Ghiyāth, known as Maṣṣūr غياث المشهور بمصور + A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Tafsīr Sūrat al-Insān [The Exegesis of the Chapter of the Man]

Fols. 56; 16.5 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 4.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The Exegesis of *Sūrah* LXXVI.

Beg.: بسم الله ... احمد الله [على] جميل سلطانه واشكره

Colophon: اللهم يا واهب الحياة ويا مالك الرقاب رقا
يا بانيك عبد تفضل على كرمك رجاء لقبول توبته وقصدا الى غفوك
تطلبنا نحو خطيته فلا ترجمه من روحك يد صفر بعد اوبته ولا
تدخله في زمرة الظالمين بسبته وهب له من لدنك رحمة وهي له
من امره وشدا تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Some folios are misplaced and evidently some are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Probably from the XVIII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

684 H 1300

B

Ghiyāth, known as Maṣṣūr غياث المشهور بمصور
+ A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Hujjat al-Kalām li-Idāh Maḥajjat al-Islām
[The Last Word on] حجة الكلام لا يضاعح حجة الاسلام
the Exposition of the Goal of Islām]

Fols. 61; 16.5 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 10.7
x 4.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise, otherwise known
as *Risālat al-Ma'ād*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعوذ اليك واعوذ بك بعد حمد الله

Colophon: سجا اذا استدلت في السندقت رسالة الماد .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped
and gilt tooling on cover and flap. Probably
from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 15.

210 L (I-V) 1301

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Shirbīnī al-Khaṭīb
+ A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Al-Sirāj al-Munīr fī al-Fānah 'ala Ma'rifat
Ba'd Ma'āni Kalāmī Rabb[īna] al-Hakīm al-
Khabīr السراج المنير في الاغانة على معرفة بعض معاني كلام
الحكيم الخبير [Th. Radiant Lamp: An Aid to
the Understanding of the Word of Our Wise and

Knowing Lord]

Copied A.H. 1239/40 [A.D. 1823-5].

Fols. 2546; 23.5-24.5 x 16.5-17 cm.; written
surface 16-17 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glaz-
ed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A complete commentary on the Koran in five
volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الملك السلام الميمن العلام

Colophon: سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على
المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red and blue in first
three volumes. MS in good condition; oriental
leather binding with flap; red medallions on cover
and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 900/1; Cairo I, pp. 177/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

665 H 1302

I and II

Abu-al-Su'ūd Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad
ibn-Muṣṭafa] al-'Imādī [بن محمد بن
A.H. 898-982 [A.D. 1492/3-1574]. مصطفي] المادي

[*Irshād al-'Aql al-Salīm ila Mazāya al-Kitāb*
al-Karīm] [ارشاد العقل السليم الى مزايا الكتاب الكريم]
[Guiding the Sound Mind to the Good Features
of the Noble Book]

Fols. 1142; 30-30.5 x 18-18.5 cm.; written
surface 20-21.7 x 9.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page;
on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catch-
words; entries in red; with illuminations.

A two-volume commentary on the Koran after
the Hanafite school.

Beg.: سبحان من ارسل رسوله بالهدى ودين الحق وبين له

كتب المؤلف غنا الله تعالى عنه في آخر نسخة :
Co'ophon : الاصل انفق الفراغ من تسويد هاتيك الاوراق بتوفيق الله عز
سلطانه ليلة الجمعة الاولى من شهر الله الحرام شهر شعبان الفرد العام
[لعام] الف وخمس حامداً لله رب العالمين ومصلياً على سيدنا محمد
صلى الله تعالى عليه وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين والملائكة المقربين
اجمعين وسلم تسليماً كثيراً . تم .

Marginal notes and summaries. Ruled mar-

ginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red and green on folios 26-182. First page illuminated in gold and color. The work was composed for Sulaymān I A.D. 1520-1566. It is stated in the colophon that the author completed the work in A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1597]. This is undoubtedly a mistake, since the author died in A.D. 1574.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with silk cover. Title appears on edges. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 249; Cairo I, p. 122/3; Berlin 902; Ind. Off. 102; Leyden 1699; Dresden 368.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1275, 1285.

666 H 1303

Same as 1302.

Fols. 345; 27.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.7 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The MS begins with *Sūrah* V and ends with *Sūrah* XII.

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS by different hands; in fair condition; water-stained; oriental pasteboard binding; MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

667 H 1304

Same as 1302.

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2] by Hanifi ibn-Taymūr.

Fols. 159; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

The MS contains up to the end of *Sūrah* II.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1126 H 1305

Aḥmad ibn-'Awwād al-Shāfi'i أحمد بن عواد الشافعي d. after A.H. 987 [A.D. 1579/80].

Al-Mun'ishāt al-'Awwāḍīyah fi al-Kalām 'ala al-Basmalah w-al-Hamdalah w-al-Ṣalāh w-al-Salām 'ala Khayr al-Barīyah المنشآت الموائد في الكلام على البسلة والحمدلة والصلاة والسلام على خير البرية [The 'Awwāḍīyah Refre'ments: A Treatise on the Basmalah and the Hamdalah and on the Invocation of God's Blessing and Peace upon the Best of Creation]

Copied A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1757].

Fols. 131; 21.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of the *Basmalah* and the *Hamdalah* and their significance in their varied usages.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وبعد لا من الله تعالى فيض فضله علي

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ من كتابته في يوم الاثنين المبارك تاسع وعشرين من ذي القعدة من شهر سنة ١١٧٠ سبعمائة والآب [والف] من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واشرف السلام . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; the first folio is defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

306 L 1306

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Hamdān al-Qurashi جمال الدين محمد بن حمدان القرشي d. after A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603].

Tafsīr Ba'ḍ al-Āyāt تفسير بعض الآيات [The Exegesis of some Koranic Verses]

Written A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603] by the author.

Fols. 11; 16.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 6.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short expository treatise, being the exegesis of *Sūrahs* V:39 and II:3.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله الذي اسس للانام دعائم الشريعة :

Colophon: وقد صنف ذلك في يوم وليلة وذلك يادس يوم في شعبان سنة احدى عشر بعد الالف .

It is stated on the titlepage that the work was composed for al-Afandi Muṣṭafa. MS in good

condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

682 H 1307

Husayn al-Husayni al-Khalkhālī حسين الحسيني
+ A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

[*Tafsīr Āyah min al-Qur'ān*] [تفسير آية من القرآن]
[*The Exegesis of a Verse from the Koran*]

Written A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1598] by the author.

Fols. 5; 19.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief treatise on the times of prayer as prescribed in *Sūrah* XVII:80.

Beg. : بسم الله... فيقول الفقير الى الله تعالى حسين الحسيني :

Colophon : تم تأليف هذه الرسالة في غرة شعبان العظم من شهر سنة ست والف قمع الله للطالين جا وبرحم الساعين لمرقة ما فيها . م . م . م . م .

A few marginal notes. The work is illustrated by several charts. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5701/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 761¹¹.

310 L 1308

Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥājj al-Fashnī احمد بن الحاج الفشني
fl. during the second half of the Xth Moslem century.

Muzīl al-'Anā' fi Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Husna
[*The Remover of Fatigue: A Commentary on Asmā' Allāh al-Husna*]

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1661].

Fols. 12; 19.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.5-14 x 9-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Asmā' Allāh al-Husna*, an ode on the beautiful names of God by Shihādah ibn-'Alī al-'Irāqī.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله حمداً كثيراً [و] الصلاة والسلام :

Colophon : تحريراً في يوم الاثنين خامس عشر من شهر جمادى الاول سنة اثنين وسبعين والف .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS

in fair condition. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

681 H 1309

'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Biqā'i al-Shāmi عبد الرحمن
d. after A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749].

Tafsīr Ba'd Āyāt min al-Qur'ān تفسير بعض آيات
[*The Exegesis of Several Koranic Verses*]

Fols. 15; 19.9 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The exegesis of *Sūrah* VI:102—3 and X: 63—5.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي أنزل على عبده الكتاب :

Colophon : والحمد لله الذي بنعمته تتم الصالحات وصلى الله وسلم على سيد اهل الارض والسجوات وعلى اله وصحبه ما تليت الايات صلاة وسلاما دائماً بدوام ملك الله ورضى الله تعالى عن الصحابة اجمعين وعن التابعين والائمة المجتهدين والعلماء السامعين ومقلدجم الى يوم الدين وهو حسبتا ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1123 H 1310

'Alī [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mukrim-Allāh] al-Ṣa'īdī علي [بن احمد بن مكرم الله] الصميدى
A.H. 1112-1189 [A.D. 1700/1-1775].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Basmalah w-al-Hamdalah*]
[*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Basmalah w-al-Hamdalah*]

Fols. 345; 22.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-'Abd-al-Haqq al-Sunbātī + A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582] on *al-Basmalah w-al-Hamdalah*, an exegetical treatise by Yahya ibn-Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520].

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي افتتح كتابه بيسم الله الرحمن :

Colophon : وكتبها العبد الذليل لمولاه الجليل محمد الشافعي :

الجناحي المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمسلمين به
وكرمه ورحم الله من قال آمين آمين آمين . م.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 415.

597 H

1311

Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Mun'im [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī [بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Fayḍ al-'Amīm fī Ma'na al-Qur'ān al-'Aẓīm [The Bountiful Blessing on the Meaning of the Great Koran]

Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Sharbatī.

Fols. 95; 21.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.8-17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Sūrah*s XCIII—CXIV of the Koran explaining the difficult words, giving the grammatical analysis of some and stating the opinions of various commentators.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... حمد لمن أورثنا كتابه المبين

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة في اثنين وعشرين من شعبان سنة ١٢٥١ على يد افراميد واحوجهم الى مولاه النبي المني احمد ابن ابراهيم الشربتي اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه [وله] ولشايخه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين وصلي [عليه] اللهم على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

679 H

1312

Ismā'il ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani, known as ibn-al-Nābulusi + اسمعيل بن عبد الغني الشيرباني النابلسي A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750].

[تفسير بعض] [Tafsir Ba'd Ayāt min al-Qur'ān] [The Exegesis of Some Koranic Verses]

Fols. 3; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 6.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

The exegesis of *Sūrah* II:63—65.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد ورد من لا ترد اوامره

Colophon: حررها مولانا الفقير اسمعيل بن عبد النبي الشيرباني النابلسي الحنفي عامه الله بطفه الحني والمسلمين آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a statement to the effect that this MS was written by the author. The author is a son of the famous Sūfi, 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi, A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

308 L

1313

Muḥammad al-Amīr محمد الامير A.H. 1154-1232 [A.D. 1742-1816].

Sharḥ Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah [A Commentary on *Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah*]

Copied A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1769] by Yahya ibn-Aḥmad al-Masīri.

Fols. 27; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamdalah*, a work on the exposition of the *Basmalah* and the *Ḥamdalah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Ṣabbān + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي منه جميع الافعال المتألى ذاتا واسمى

Colophon: تمت تمام على يد الفقير الى الله يحيى بن احمد المصيري المكي الازهري صبيحة يوم الجمعة قام تسع وعشرين من ذي القعدة من شهر سنة اثنين وثمانين ومائة والاف .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo IV, p. 66.

1129 H

1314

'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī Suwaydān al-Damliji al-Ash'ari al-Shāfi'i al-Shādhili + عبد الله بن علي سويدان الدملجي الاشعري الشافعي الشاذلي A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1819].

1818/9].

Risālah Tata'allag bi-al-Basmalah w-al-Hamdalah w-al-Shukr w-al-Madh رسالة تتعلق بالبسملة والحمدلة والشكر والمدح [A Treatise about the Basmalah, the Hamdalah, Thanksgiving and Praise]

Fols. 6; 17 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the *Basmalah* and the *Hamdalah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه رسالة تتعلق بالبسملة والحمد والشكر.

Colophon: تم. نكت بخط الفقير محمد الجفري الشافعي
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمسلمين امين تم.

MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1125 H

1315

Ahmad ibn-Sha'bān أحمد بن شعبان

Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥaṣṣalah fi-Ma Yata'allag bi-al-Basmalah الفوائد المحصلة فيما يتعلق بالبسملة [The Achieved Benefits with Regard to the Basmalah]

Fols. 6; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A grammatical and exegetical discussion of the *Basmalah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل البسملة ترجمة

Colophon: هذا ما تيسر جمعه على يد الفقير أحمد شعبان
والله اعلم.

MS in fair condition; an autograph copy. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

669 H

1316

I, II, III.

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn
al-Miṣri أبو عبد الله محمد بن علاء الدين المصري

Murshid al-Tālibīn li-Tafsīr al-Furqān al-Mubīn مرشد الطالبين لتفسير الفرقان المبين [The Guide of the Seekers in the Exposition of the Perspicuous Koran]

Volume I, copied A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1762].

Fols. 481; 22.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5

x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771] by Yūsuf ibn-Ahmad al-Tabbākh.

Fols. 296; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume III, fols. 339; 21.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 14 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran. The first volume deals with *Sūrahs* I—VI, volume II, deals with *Sūrahs* VII—XVIII:77, and volume III deals with *Sūrahs* XVIII:78 to the end.

It is stated in the preface that the author in composing his work depended on many commentaries, especially that of ibn-Farāḥ al-Qurṭubī + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي أنزل على عبده الكتاب

Colophon: وقيل إن البليس يوسوس في صدور الجن كما يوسوس في صدور الناس والله اعلم ونستغفر الله من كل نصيب وهو وغفلة ما ليس يراد ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. After the colophon there is a statement that the fourth volume was completed from the copy in the Khedivial Library, Cairo, though the three present volumes contain the whole work. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 151/2.

25 L

1317

Muḥammad ibn-Ahmad al-Jahmi al-Waṣṣābi
محمد بن أحمد الجهمي الوصافي

Al-Daw' al-Munir al-Lā'ih fi 'Irāb wa-Ta'wīl al-Fawātiḥ الضوء المنير اللائح في إعراب وتأويل الفوائح [The Bright and Radiant Light : A Grammatical Analysis and Exposition of the Opening

Words of Each Sūrah

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3] by Ṭaha ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurbi [?].

Fols. 4; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A metrical work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the cryptic letters which appear at the opening of several *Sūrahs*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله وصلى الاعلى

Colophon: تحت المنظومة المباركة بخط رافقا الفغير الى الله تعالى طه بن محمد الجربي [9] وفقه الله تعالى لا يجب ذنبا [7] ويرضى وذلك شهر جماد الاول سنة ١٢٠٧.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

670 II 1318

Anonymous.

Al-Tafsīr al-Sharīf التفسير الشريف [The Noble Commentary]

Fols. 192; 23 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* III and IV.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قد سبق ان ما لا يكون من هذه القوايح

Colophon: تم المجلد الثاني من التفسير الشريف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

671 II 1319

Anonymous.

Prāb al-Qur'ān اعراب القرآن [The Grammatical Analysis of the Koran]

Copied A.H. 730 [A.D. 1330] by 'Umar ibn-Hamzah.

Fols. 136; 23 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The grammatical analysis of a section of the Koran dealing with *Sūrahs* II:9—IV.

Beg.: قوله تعالى في قلوبهم مرض . مرض رفع بالابتداء

Colophon: روافق الفراغ منه يوم الاثنين رابع ذي القعدة من سنة ثلاثين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الضعيف عمر بن حمزة عفا الله عنه وعن جميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The MS is probably a section of the work of Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-al-Samīn + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] and entitled *al-Durr al-Maṣūn fī 'Ulūm al-Kitāb al-Maknūn*. MS is in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

673 II 1320

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] تفسير القرآن [A Commentary on the Koran]

Numb. fols. 90; 25.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The sixth part of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* L—LXXIV:13.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سورة ق مكية وهي خمس واربعون آية

Ending: ويجوز ان يكون منها اتم رجال يشهدون مع الجامع والمحال او تسع شهادتهم فيها يتحاكم فيه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

674 II 1321

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] [تفسير القرآن] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 212; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXXIV (in part)—LII (in part).

Beg.: بموضة قط ولا ذباب ولا برغوث ولا غراب ولا حية

Ending: وقال الضحاك لا يكذب بعضهم بعضا ويطوف

Folios disarranged. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. MS probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

675 H 1322

Anonymous.

[*Tafsir al-Qur'ān*] تفسير القرآن [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 237; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrah*s XXXVI—CXIV.

Beg.: سورة يس مكية . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قبل يس :

Colophon : تمت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; the text is overlined. The title appears on the edges as *Kitāb Maw'izah*. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

676 H 1323

B

Majlis fi Tafsir [al-Qur'ān] مجلس في تفسير القرآن [A Session on a Commentary on the Koran]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].

Fols. 188; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Koran. *Sūrah*s CVII and CVIII wanting.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قوله تعالى الحمد لله رب العالمين

Colophon : تم [تحت] بعون الله الملك سنة ١١٣٦ .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. Text is overlined. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

678 H 1324

Anonymous.

Kashf ba'd Mutashābihāt al-Qur'ān al-'Aẓīm al-Munzal 'ala al-Nabi al-Karīm كشف بعض متشابهات القرآن العظيم المنزل على النبي الكريم [An Explanation of Some of the Ambiguous Passages in the

Great Koran, which was Revealed to the Noble Prophet]

Fols. 3; 21.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the nature of revelation as it came to the Prophet, a kind of exegesis of *Sūrah* XXII:50—52.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مزيل الريب

Colophon : فليُنظر هو ايضا ما يرتضيه فيه الثاقب اعانه الله على جميع الخيرات والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

685 H 1325

Anonymous.

[*Risālah li-al-Tawfīq bayn Āyah Qur'āniyah wa-Hadith Nabawi*] رسالة للتوفيق بين آية قرآنية وحديث نبوي [A Treatise Reconciling a Koranic Verse with a Prophetic Tradition]

Fols. 6; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise reconciling *Sūrah* II:284 with a Prophetic tradition about the forgiveness of sins of thought for the Moslems as long as they were not expressed in speech or action.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الله تعالى ذكره ولم تزل [يزل]

Colophon: هذا ما رقمه قلم بنان البيان والله المعين والمستعان . تم .

MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 H (b) 1326

Anonymous.

Risālat Irshād al-Barāya li-Fayd al-'Aṭāya رسالة ارشاد البرايا لفيد الاطايا [A Treatise on the Guidance of Creatures to the Superabundance of Gifts]

Fols. 5; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; with catchwords.

A commentary on a verse of the Koran, *Sūrah* II:246.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي ارشد عباده للطايبا :

Colophon: وهذا بحسب ما فتحه الله على عبد من العباد
والله اعلم واليه المرجع يوم الماد وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد
واله وصحبه الائمة الاجداد .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a statement that the author of this treatise is Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Bakrī al-Miṣrī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

211 L 1327

Anonymous.

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.8 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic treatise based on the exegesis of *Sūrah* IV:93.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هو اهله ... قال الله تعالى :

Colophon: والله الحمد لهم الصديق والصواب وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد والاله واصحابه . م .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

952 H 1328

Anonymous.

Tafsīr Sūrat al-Dukhān wa-Faḍl Laylat Sha'bān [The Exegesis of the Chapter of Smoke and the Excellences of the Night of Sha'bān]

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1705] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus al-Naqīb.

Fols. 25; 20.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of *Sūrah* XLIV:1—15 and a discussion of the middle night in the month of Sha'bān.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه نبذة عذبة المنهل في ذكر ليلة :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم

الخميس ثامن شهر الحجة من شهر سنة الف ومائة وست [سنة]
عشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد
لله رب العالمين على يد فقير خاق الله واحقرهم الفقير المستترف
بالذنب والنقصير محمد بن يونس النقيب بالازهر غفر الله له
ولوآلديه ولن دعا له بالمغفرة امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cf. Cairo VII, p. 17.

262 B 1329

[Tafsīr] [تفسير] [A Commentary]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 223; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 17 x 9.9.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran comprising:

1. The commentary on *Sūrahs* LXXVIII—CXIV by 'Āṣim + A.H. 127 [A.D. 744/5].

2. The commentary on the same section by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

3. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Jazari on al-Bayḍāwī's commentary on *Sūrah* LXXVIII.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

49 B 1330

Anonymous.

Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān [The Difficult Passages of the Koran]

Fols. 78; 24.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A fragment of a work elucidating the difficult passages in the Koran.

Beg.: ... لان كل واحد منهما ممتنع من الفساد عار منه .

Ending: اسحق ويعقوب وكلا جطنا ...

A few marginal notes. Title appears on first page as *Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān li-al-Qaysi*; but this fragment when compared with al-Qaysi's work

is found to differ. Cf. No. 1257. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Probably from XIIth century. MS is evidently one of the oldest in Collection; diacritical points not fully indicated.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

285 B

1331

Tafsīr [A Commentary]

Fols. 232; 26.9 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold.

A commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXXVII:29 to the end.

Beg. : وقال مجاهد عن الصراط الحق واليمين ... قالوا :

Ending : المجيبي رضي الله عنه أن رسول الله صلى ...

MS incomplete at beginning. Last three folios defective. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

309 B

1332

Tafsīr [A Commentary]

Fols. 120; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Kashshāf*, the commentary on the Koran by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. This work includes *Sūrahs* XXVII—XXXIV.

Beg.: سورة النمل . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قوله طس :

Colophon: تم ربيع الثالث والحمد لله... والصلوة على نبيه .

MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

306 B

1333

Anonymous.

Tafsīr [A Commentary]

Fols. 230; 25.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; headings in red.

A commentary on the Koran comprising an introduction and *Sūrahs* I, XLIX—CXIV.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال قتبية بن سعيد... سورة فاتحة الكتاب :

Ending : في صدور المؤمنين الذين هم [الذين هم] جن ويوسوس في صدور الناس ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

171 B

1334

Anonymous.

Fols. 139; 26.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 13.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran. This fragment is the exegesis of *Sūrahs* XXX—XXXI:33.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وهي ستون اية وثمان مائة وتسع عشرة :

Ending : اذ يظهر فيه الوجود كله على ما هو عليه وهو في اول الامر محجوب بمشكاة هي كالساتر

A few marginal notes. Title, given by a later hand, wrongly designates work as a section of *Ih-yā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

NĀSIKH and MANSŪKH

637 H

1335

Abu-al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh ibn-Salāmah ibn-Naṣr ibn-'Alī al-Baghdādī أبو القاسم هبة الله بن سلامة + A.H. 410 [A.D. 1019/20].

Kitāb al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ [The Book of the Abrogating and the Abrogated]

Copied A.H. 759 [?] [A.D. 1358] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Karakī.

Fols. 50; 17.7 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.8

x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A famous work on the abrogated portions of the Koran discussing the following: (1) That which was abrogated in sense but not in the letter; (2) that which was abrogated in the letter but not in sense; (3) that which was abrogated both in sense and in the letter.

Beg. **بسم الله** ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا الذي كنا لنهتدي لولا أن هدانا الله.

Colophon: **وكان الفراغ من نسخته على يد اضعف عباد الله** : **الراجي عنو الله محمد بن محمد الكركي عامه الله بلفظه الحق تبارك وتعالى سنة تسع وخمسين [9] وسبعائة وحسبنا الله وكفى تليفا بالقوي [9] البلاطسي ولى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين وبه نستعين .**

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 290; Cairo I, pp. 217/8; Berlin 473-77, 10227.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1315.

638 H

1336

Same as 1335.

Copied A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846] by Muhammad ibn-'Umar Afandi.

Fols. 80; 16.3 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 6.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On four folios after the colophon is a work on foretelling future events according to the Prophet Daniel entitled, *Kitāb Maḥamat al-Nabi Dā-niyāl*, as related by the Caliph 'Alī ibn-abi-Tālib. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

775 H

1337

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammadi bn-Mūsa] al-Hāzimi [al-Hamadhāni, known as Zayn-al-Dīn] **ابو بكر** *ca.* A.H. 549-584 [A.D. 1154/5-1188].

[*Kitāb al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh fi al-Ḥadīth*] [*The Book of the*]

Abrogating and the Abrogated in the Traditions]

Fols. 78; 27 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 22.5-23 x 14 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first volume of a work on the abrogating and the abrogated traditions.

Beg. **الحازمي قراءة عليه وأنا اسمع في سنة اربع وثمانين وخمسائة** :

Ending : **لم يشيده اجاع الأئمة وعلى خلاف ذلك والله اعلم** :

A few marginal notes. The first two folios are defective. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably of the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 292; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 289; Cairo I, p. 269; Berlin 1627.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1319 [A.D. 1901/2].

TRADITION CORPUSES

686 H

1338

[Abu-'Abdullāh Mālik] ibn-Anas [**ابو عبد الله**] *ca.* A.H. 95-179 [A.D. 713/4-795].

Al-Muwatta' [**الروا**] [*The Levelled Path*]

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A recension of *al-Muwatta'*, a collection of traditions.

Beg. **بسم الله** ... باب وقوت الصلاة . قال محمد بن الحسن :

Ending : **ما دامت الشمس بيضاء ندية لم يخالطها صفرة وهو قول إبي حنيفة والامة من فقهاءنا رحمهم الله تعالى .**

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 199; Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 202; Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 264/5; Cairo I, pp. 437/8; Berlin 1143/4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1339; Lahore, A.D. 1889; Qazān A.D. 1910.

91 B

1339

Anonymous.

Fols. 69; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on traditions dealing mostly with *al-Muwatta'* of Mālik ibn-Anas.

Beg.: ابن عبد الملك بن مروان . حديث واحد مرفوع ...

Ending : وقال القمني وبشر بن عمر الزهراني ...

On two loose folios following the last are several verses of poetry. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling. MS one of the oldest in collection; probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

687 H

1340

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Bukhārī] [أبو عبد الله محمد بن إسماعيل البخاري] A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870].

Al-Jāmi' al-Sahih الجامع الصحيح [The Genuine Collection]

Fols. 291; 26.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *al-Jāmi' al-Sahih*, corresponding to vol. IV, p. 221—VI, p. 154 of the Būlāq edition, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: باب مبحث النبي ... محمد بن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب

Ending : ومر عبد الرحمن أبي بكر وفي يده جريدة رطبة : فنظر إليه النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The last eight folios pertain to another section. MS in poor condition; foxed and defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 231.

688 II

1341

I, II

Same as 1340.

Vol. XXI, copied in Aleppo, A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389] by Ja'far ibn-Ismā'il Aḥmad, known as ibn-Zafrah.

Vol. I, fols. 80; 27 x 19 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Vol. XXI, fols. 112; 27.3 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

Vol. I and XXI of *al-Jāmi' al-Sahih*. The contents correspond to vol. I, pp. 1—54 (in part) and VI, pp. 68—129 (in part) respectively of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

Vol. I, beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرنا ابو الوقت عبد الاول

Colophon: نجز الجزء الاول من صحيح البخاري من تجزئة ثلثين يتلوه في الجزء الثاني قوله باب المسح على الخفين بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد رسله وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

Vol. XXI, beg.: بسم الله ... سورة القلم . قال قتادة

Colophon: كمل الجزء الحادي والعشرين من صحيح البخاري من تجزئة ثلاثين على يد ائمة عباد الله واحوجهم الى المغفرة جعفر بن اسمعيل بن احمد الشيبان بن زفرة وثقلت من نسخة بخط الشيخ الامام العالم ابو جعفر احمد بن يوسف بن مالك الرعيي القزناطي رحمه الله تعالى ... بحلب المحروسة خاز الجملة رابع عشر شهر الحجة الحرام من سنة احدى وتسعين وسبعائة. الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The titlepage of volume I is elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Headings are in gold in volume I. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

689 H

1342

Same as 1340.

Fols. 124; 27.3 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 21

x 14 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The ninth volume of *al-Jāmi' al-Sahih*, the famous collection of traditions. The contents correspond to vols. VII, p. 43 (in part)—VIII, p. 12 of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب ما كان النبي ... يتجوز من اللباس

Colophon: فقال ان هذه الاقدام بفضا من بعض وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

213 L 1343

Same as 1340.

Copied A.H. 809 [A.D. 1407] by Ṭalḥah.

Fols. 128; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Vol. XXI of *Sahih al-Bukhāri*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحجرات . قال مجاهد لا تقدر ولا تفتاتوا

Colophon: فرغه كاتبه طلحة في نهار السبت رابع عشر ذي قعدة سنة تسع وثمان مائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

148 B 1344

Same as 1340.

Copied A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Busrāṭi.

Fols. 210; 27.3 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The fourth volume of *al-Jāmi' al-Sahih*. This section corresponds to vols. IV, p. 221—VI, p. 52 of the Būlāq edition, A.H. 1296.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب مبعث النبي ... محمد بن عبد الله

Colophon: نجز الجزء الرابع من مجزئة سنة اجزاء من الجامع الصحيح للبخاري رحمه الله تعالى يتلوه الجزء الخامس اوله سورة الرحمن جل وعلا على يد الفتير محمد بن احمد البساطي في التاسع من شهر شعبان المكرم سنة . وخمسين وثمان مائة . غفر الله لمن قرأ فيه ودعا لكاتبه بالفترة ولجميع المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two folios. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

235 B 1345

Same as 1340.

Copied in al-Bahnasa, Egypt, A.H. 834-5 [A.D. 1431] by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamdān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Asad, known as ibn-Ma'la.

Fols. 715; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vols. III, IV, V, VII, IX, XVII, XVIII, XXII and XXV of thirty volumes that comprise *al-Jāmi' al-Sahih* of al-Bukhāri.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist of vol. IV appears as abu-Bakr Aḥmad al-Karaki [?]. Each volume is bound separately. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

331 B, 331 B (A) 1346

Same as 1340.

Fols. 182; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.

Vols. XII and XXIII of *al-Jāmi' al-Sahih*.

Marginal notes and glosses. Two volumes bound separately. Titlepages of both volumes are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Titles are in elegant Kūfī. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; vol. XXIII with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

336 B 1347

Same as 1340.

Fols. 67; 27.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī* corresponding to vol. I, p. 118—vol. II, p. 22 of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

341 B 1348

Same as 1340.

Fols. 216; 26.6 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold; illuminated.

Vol. XXV of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*.

Marginal notes. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

692 H 1349

Abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-Khalaf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik al-Qurṭubī, [known as ibn-Baṭṭāl] ابوالحسن علي بن خلف بن عبد الملك القرطبي [الشهر بابن بطال] A.H. 449 [A.D. 1057/8].

Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī شرح صحيح البخاري [A Commentary on the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī]

Fols. 188; 24.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. II of a commentary on *al-fāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg. بسم الله ... باب الاستقاء في السجدة فيه عبادة بن نعيم :

Colophon: كمل الجزء الثاني بتلوه في الجزء الثالث
ابواب تقصير الصلاة .

A few marginal notes. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; first folio defective; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 522.

403 H (b) 1350

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Ta'i al-Jayyānī جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي الجبائي A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274].

Shawāhid al-Tawdīh w-al-Taṣḥīḥ li-Mushkilāt al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ شواهد التوضيح والتصحيح لمشكلات الجامع الصحيح [Examples of the Elucidation and the Solution of the Difficult Passages of al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ]

Fols. 69; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A treatise in elucidation of the grammatical questions in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg. بسم الله ... صلى الله على سيدنا محمد رسوله الكريم :

Colophon: لان دعوى زيادة ما للتوكيد اسهل

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at end; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, 538; Escorial 141.

Printed in India, A.H. 1319.

281 B 1351

[Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī] al-Kirmānī [محمد بن يوسف بن علي] A.H. 717-786 [A.D. 1317-1384].

Al-Kawākib al-Darāri fī Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī [The Twinkling Stars : A Commentary on *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*]

Copied A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maḥallī al-Tūnī.

Fols. 265; 27.2 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 14 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. I of a two volume commentary on *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فان علم الحديث بعد القرآن هو

تم الجزء الاول من شرح صحيح البخاري
للشيخ الامام العلامة الكرمانى تممده الله بالرحمة والرضوان. يتلوه
الجزء الثاني اوله باب فصل من غدا. على يد المبد المحقق الذليل
احمد بن محمد المحلى التوفى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين
في خامس عشر شهر ذي القعدة سنة اربع وثلثين وثمان مائة.
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه
وسلم. سبحان الله والحمد سبحان الله العظيم ولا حول ولا قوة
الا بالله العلي العظيم. باب فصل من غدا.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, pp. 310/11; Gotha 592-4.

691 H

1352

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr 'Umar al-Makhzūmī al-Damāmīnī بدر الدين محمد ابن ابى بكر عمر المخزومي الدماميني A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361/2-1424].

Maṣābīḥ al-Jāmi' [The Lights of al-Jāmi'] مصابيح الجامع

Fols. 271; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل في خدمة السنة النبوية

Ending : ان امرأة سألت رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم
عن الحوض تقدم...

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete; in poor condition; defective and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

MS probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muhādharah I, p. 258; Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 529/30; Cairo I, p. 422.

696 H

1353

[Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Sālim ibn-'Alī al-Ṭablāwī] ناصر الدين محمد بن سالم بن علي الطبلوي [A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Bidāyat al-Qārī fī Khatm Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī [The Reader's Primer on the Concluding (Chapter) of Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī] بداية القاري في ختم صحيح البخاري

Fols. 9; 20.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A brief treatise dealing with the last chapter *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي ختم وحيه بانزاله على

عليك بكلمتين خفيفتين على اللسان ثقيلتين في

الميزان يرضيان الرحمن سبحان الله وبجمده سبحان الله العظيم.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended. Probably XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 275.

694 H

1354

Abu-Muḥammad 'Aṭīf-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh [ibn-] Sālim al-Baṣrī ابو محمد عفيف الدين عبد الله [بن] سالم البصري A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Ishārāt Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī w-Asānīduh [The References of the Ṣaḥīḥ of al-Bukhārī and the Chain of Transmitters in It] اشارات صحيح البخاري واسانيد

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the references and the chain of transmitters of tradition in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beg.: قال شيخنا وعمدتنا الامام... مكتوب في اخر اليونانية

سمعت النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم يقول من يقل
علي ما لم اقل فليتبوا مقعده من النار انتهى.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

693 H

1355

Ismā'il al-Jarrāhī إسماعيل الجراحي

Al-Plām bi-Sharh Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām
[*Acquainting People with the Meaning of the Traditions of the Lord of Men*]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 915 [A.D. 1510] by 'Alī ibn-Husayn al-Khatīb.

Fols. 88; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on fasting in *al-Jāmi' al-Sahīh*.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الصوم كذا الاكثر وفي رواية النسبي.

Colophon: تم كتاب الصوم على الجامع الصحيح في ١٥ ح [ذي الحجة] سنة ٩١٥ بقلم العبد الفقير على بن حسين الخطيب بجل م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

695 H

1356

Anonymous.

[*Risālah Tashtamīl 'ala Majālis Sanad al-Imām al-Bukhārī*] [رسالة تشمل على مجالس سند الامام البخاري]
[*A Treatise Containing Sessions Relating to the Chain of the Transmitters of Tradition in the Imām al-Bukhārī's Corpus*]

Fols. 15; 17.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise discussing the chain of transmitters in *al-Jāmi' al-Sahīh*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... مجلس يتعلق باول صحيح البخاري

Ending: والاقبال على الله تعالى بالقلب والجوارح الى وجهه الامور بالتوجه اليها والله اعلم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the outside of the front cover. MS is probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

697 H

1357

I

Abū-al-Husayn Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj ibn-Wardayn ibn-Kūshān al-Qushayrī al-Naysābūrī أبو الحسين مسلم بن الحجاج بن وردين بن كوشان القشيري النيسابوري
A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875].

Al-Sahīh الصحيح [The Genuine Collection]

Fols. 164; 25.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section from Muslim's *Sahīh*, a famous collection of traditions. The contents of this copy correspond to vol. I, pp. 112-275 of the Delhi edition, A.H. 1319.

Beg.: قال اخبرني مالك بن انس عن ابن شهاب عن ابي سلمة

اتته الجزء الاول من صحيح الامام مسلم يتلوه: Colophon: في الذي يليه باب النبي عن الصلاة بعد العصر والله اعلم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. The last folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 231; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 527; Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 541-3; Cairo I, pp. 315-19; Berlin 1226-8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1290; Delhi, 1319.

697 H

1358

II

Same as 1357.

Copied in Cordova, A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 185; 28.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; with rubrications; headings in red.

The last section of *al-Sahīh* of Muslim. This copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 219 (in part) to the end of the Delhi edition.

On back of the first page are a table of contents and a note. On three folios after the last is the history of the MS. MS in poor condition; defective and stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

169 B

1359

Same as 1357.

Fols. 198; 26.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

The second volume of *al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim. This section corresponds to vol. I, p. 300—II, f. 43 of the copy printed in Delhi.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الجنائز. حدثنا ابو كامل الجحدري:

Colophon: تم الجزء الثاني من اربعة يتلوه كتاب النذور والايان في اول الربع الثالث

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. First folio by later hand. On titlepage are three notes about the work; one states that it was read in A.H. 635 [A.D. 1238]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Probably from early XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

698 H

1360

[Abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf al-Nawawi] [ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف النووي] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj [The Path: A Commentary on (the Corpus) of Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj]

Fols. 119; 26 x 19 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A section of a commentary on *al-Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj. This copy corresponds to vol. I, pp. 163 (in part)—277 (in part) of the copy of Delhi, A.H. 1319.

Beg.: الكفر وان كان من الطعام فهو الحرام وان كان

Ending: في بعض الاصول اضرب الناس عليهما وفي بعضهما اصرف الناس عنهما.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end; in good condition. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 545; VI, p. 213; Cairo I, pp. 430-32.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1283; Delhi, A.H. 1319.

699 H

1361

I

Same as 1360.

Fols. 242; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. I, pp. 164-364 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio was supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

699 H

1362

II

Same as 1360.

Fols. 191; 26.6 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 145-369 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

137 B

1363

Anonymous.

[*Hadīth*] [حديث] [*Tradition*]

Fols. 429; 24.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.5 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on a corpus of tradition. It is probably a part of the commentary by al-Nawawi on the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim.

Beg.: كتاب الاشارة. ونزل الله تعالى انا الحمر والمير

Colophon: يتلوه في الذي يليه يارب العالمين كتاب الاستيذان.

Marginal notes. The first 300 folios are on oriental paper and constitute the older part of the fragment. The rest are on European paper

and are by a later hand. MS in poor condition; oriental binding. First part probably from the XIVth century, the second probably from the XVIIIth.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

700 H

134

‘Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Nāṣir al-Jawzi ‘Ali al-Anṣārī عبد الله بن محمد بن ناصر الجوزي علي الانصاري d. after A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315].

Mukhtaṣar al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj [The Abridgment of al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj]

Written in Aleppo, A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315] by the author.

Fols. 274; 25.3 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first volume of an abridgment of *al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj*

Beg.: لايمان ... للامال ويان كل منها

Colophon: نجز المجلد الاول من تلخيص شرح صحيح مسلم رضي الله عنه على يد ملخصه ومنقحه افقر خلق الله تعالى واحوجهم الى رحمة ومفتره عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد القادر بن ناصر الجوزي علي الانصاري الشافعي بجلب الحروسة في تاسع وعشرين جمادى الاولى سنة خمس عشر وسبعمائة . تقبل الله السعي في ذلك ونفع به وختم لنا بالحق . يتلوه في الثاني ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب النكاح والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا

Marginal notes and glosses. The first page is defaced. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

702 H

1365

Abū-‘Abdullāh Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Hanbal أبو عبد الله أحمد بن محمد بن حنبل A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855].

Musnad Ahl Makkah wa-Ahl al-Madīnah wa-Ghayrihim min Aṣḥāb-Rasūl Allāh مسند اهل مكة

[The Corpus (of Traditions) of the People of Makkah, the People of al-Madīnah and others of the Companions of the Apostle of God.]

Fols. 178; 29.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 21 x 15 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first two volumes of the corpus of ibn-Hanbal.

Beg.: عن النبي ... اخبرنا الشيخ الرئيس ابو القسم

Ending: فحدثت به ابا هريرة وابن عباس فقالا صدق ...

The first folio is defective. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; excellent writing. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 534/5; Berlin 1257.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1313.

703 H

1366

Abu-Muhammad ‘Abd-al-‘Azīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Qawī Zaki-al-Dīn al-Mundhirī أبو محمد عبد العظيم بن كي الدين المنذري A.H. 581-656 [A.D. 1185-1258].

Al-Mujtaba [The Collection]

Fols. 169; 26.5 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *al-Mujtaba*, an abridgment of *Kitāb al-Sunan*, a collection of traditions by abu-Dāwūd Sulaymān ibn-al-Ash‘ath al-Azdi al-Sijistānī A.H. 202-275 [A.D. 817/8-889].

Beg.: بسم الله ... عن النبي ... من قال لا اله الا الله من قلبه

Colophon: ثم والحمد لله وحده نم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 623; Cairo I, pp. 412/3.

704

1367

Abū-‘Abd-al-Rahmān Aḥmad ibn-Shu‘ayb

ibn-Baḥr al-Nasā'i أبو عبد الرحمن أحمد بن شعيب بن بحر
النسائي A.II. 215-303 [A.D. 830-915].

Al-Sunan السنن [*The Corpus of Traditions*]

Copied A.II. 541 [A.D. 1146] by ...Muḥammad ...

Fols. 197; 25.2 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A redaction of the author's own major collection of tradition. This work is otherwise known as *al-Mujtaba*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... تأويل قوله ... إذا قمتم للصلاة فاغسلوا

Colophon: وكان الفراغ في عاشر المحرم سنة إحدى وأربعين وخمسمائة وهو حامد الله ومصلي على رسوله سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is on two kinds of paper and also in two hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 35-6; Hājji Khalifah III, p. 626; Cairo I, p. 398; Berlin 1252.

Printed in Delhi, A.II. 1281; Cairo A.H. 1312.

747 II

1368

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kalābādhi al-Bukhārī أبو بكر محمد بن إبراهيم الكلاباذي
A.II. 380 [A.D. 990/1].

Baḥr al-Faḥwā'id بحر الفوائد [*The Sea of Benefits*]

Fols. 169; 20.7 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection of traditions. The original work contained 222 traditions. This fragment comprises 127 traditions (1-85 and 106-147). The work is also known as *Ma'āni al-Akḥbār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أخبرنا الإمام الأديب العالم أبو نصر

ان تقدم زمان اتفاقه وقته فله فضيلة سبق الزمان الذي لا يلام.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS

lacking a number of folios in the middle and incomplete at the end. In good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from early XIII century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 20; Cairo I, p. 275.

705 H

1369

Abu-al-Faraj al-Mu'āfa ibn-Zakariya ibn-Yahya al-Nahrawānī أبو الفرج المعافى بن زكريا بن يحيى
A.II. 303-390 [A.D. 916-1000].

Al-Jalīs al-Ṣāliḥ al-Kāfi w-al-Anīs al-Nāsiḥ al-Shūfi [The Good and Sufficient Companion and the Healing and Instructing Friend]

Fols. 190; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection of historical instructions divided into *majālis* (sessions). The present copy contains sessions 64 (in part)—77 (in part).

Beg.: اللهم اعن... أحمد بن... يجود بنفسه اذ من الجواد بما

Ending: على وجه يرجع الى تصديق

A few marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 236; Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 546; Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 606/7; Berlin 8325.

706 H

1370

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-Ja'far ibn-'Alī al-Qudā'i أبو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن
A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062].

Jawāhir al-Kalīm [al-Sunniyah] wa-Radā'ī al-Hikam al-Nabawīyah [The Choice Sayings of the Sunnah and the Elegancies of the Prophetic Wisdom]

Numb. fols. 38; 20.9 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... ابو عبد الله محمد القاضي

Colophon: كمل الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work is referred to in Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 83 under the title *Shihāb al-Akhhār fī al-Ilīkām w-al-Anthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 243; Hājji Khalifah IV pp. 83/4; Cairo I, p. 367; Paris 1952.

Printed in Baghdād, A.H. 1327.

708 II

1371

[Abu-Bakr Aḥmad ibn-al-Husayn ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mūsā] al-Bayhaqī [أبو بكر أحمد ابن الحسين بن علي بن عبد الله بن موسى] البيهقي A.H. 384-458 [A.D. 994-1066].

Kitāb al-Sunan كتاب السنن [A Book of Traditions]

Fols. 109; 18.3 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section of a collection of traditions, probably the author's minor collection entitled *Kitāb al-Sunan al-Saghīr*. This section contains chapters 10 (in part)—48 (in part).

Beg.: ويستحب لمن ضل الطريق في ارض قفر ان يؤذن

Ending: ويقدم حق ملحه على حق ابويه وسائر المسلمين

ولا يضمن شيء

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end. The first page is illegible. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 35; Hājji Khalifah III, p. 627; Cairo I, pp. 351/2.

710 II

1372

Abu-Muḥammad al-Husayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawī al-Farrā' أبو محمد الحسين بن مسعود البغوي الفراء + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

Maṣābīḥ [al-Sunnah] مصابيح [السنة] [The Lights of the Law]

Fols. 185; 28 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

The first volume of *Maṣābīḥ al-Sunnah*, the famous collection of traditions arranged according to the topic. The author states in the preface that he compiled his work from the works of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870], Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875], abu-Dāwūd A.H. 202-275 [A.D. 816/8-889], al-Tirmidhi + A.H. 279 [A.D. 892] and others. Contents correspond to vol. I-II, p. 31 of the Cairo edition, A.H. 1318.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه الفاظ صدرت

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه من كتاب المصابيح للامام البغوي ويملوه كتاب التتق وفضله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم انبيائه ومفوه رسله وعلى سائر النبيين والمرسلين ورضي الله على الصحابة اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The titlepage is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 259; Berlin 1280-8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294; Cairo, A.H. 1318.

711 II

1373

Same as 1372.

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq.

Fols. 270; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Ḥadīth al-Maṣābīḥ*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

222 L 1374

Same as 1372.

Fols. 158; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. On three folios after the colophon is a short tract entitled *Risālah fī Ma'rifat al-Mulūk w-al-Salāṭīn*, a work on determining the age of kings and governors and the period of their rule. The author is Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Miṣri, known as al-Ṭilā'. Copy made A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777]. MS in poor condition; mended. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

310 B 1375

Same as 1372.

Fols. 128; 25.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 15.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve marginal notes several were folded. Titlepage elaborately illuminated. MS in fair condition; badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

712 H 1376

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Azdi al-Ishbīlī أبو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن الأزدي الأشبيلي + A.H. 510-582 [A.D. 1116-1186].

Al-Ahkām al-Kubra الأحكام الكبرى [The Major Statutes]

Copied in Tripoli, A.H. 874 (?) [A.D. 1470].

Fols. 198; 27.5 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 13 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The fourth volume of a corpus of Moslem traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... باب النبي عر الشار

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من ختم هذا المجلد المبارك خات

عرفات ضحى أعاد الله علينا من بركات وبركات ذلك اليوم بشرط
طرابلس المحروسة تاسع شهر الحجة الحرام من سنة أربعة وسبعون
وثلثمائة [?] أحسن الله تبيضا [?]

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the page before is a synopsis of the contents of the work. First folio defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and gilt on flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubī I, p. 317; Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 174; Cairo I, p. 260.

713 II 1377

[Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-'Ali ibn-Surūr al-Jammā'ī al-Maqdisi] [أبو محمد عبد الغني بن عبد الواحد بن علي بن سرور الجماعلي المقدسي] A.H. 541-600 [A.D. 1146/7-1203].

[*Umdat al-Ahkām min Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām*] [عمدة الأحكام من أحاديث سيد الأنام] [The Support for Ordinances from the Traditions of the Lord of Men]

Copied A.H. 713 [A.D. 1313] by 'Ali ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Shādhilī.

Fols. 87; 17.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of ordinances according to traditions. The author states that his work is a correlation of traditions according to al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjā A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875]. This work is an abridgment of the author's own work *al-Ahkām al-Kubra*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان بعض اصحابي سألني اختصار الامام :

Colophon: فرغ من كتبه في الثاني عشر من شهر صفر ثلث عشرة وسبع مائة على يد البديع الفقير الى الله تعالى فقير غر وجه وصدقته علي ابن الحاج علي بن احمد الشاذلي عفا الله عنه وغفر له كل ما عليه منه ومن قال آمين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few marginal notes. The title appears on

the edges as '*Umdah fi Ahkām al-Hadīth*. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 254/5; Cairo I, p. 371; Berlin 1304-8.

714 H 1378

Same as 1377.

Fols. 68; 17.7 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

715 H 1379

Same as 1377.

Copied A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814].

Fols. 83; 20.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the following page and the five folios are: a collection of eighty traditions although it is stated on the titlepage that they are forty. These traditions were compiled as stated in the preface by Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī al-Rabī' al-Shaybānī. They were copied A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816]. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

701 H 1380

[Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak ibn-Muhammad] ibn-al-Athīr [al-Jazari] مجد الدين ابو السعادات المبارك بن محمد [ابن الاثير] [الجزري] A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Kitāb al-Shāfi' fi Sharh Musnad al-Shāfi' [Book of the Healer: A Commentary on the Collection of Traditions by al-Shāfi']

Fols. 244; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; titles of chap-

ters in red ink.

This is vol. I of a commentary on al-Shāfi'i's collection of traditions, preceded by a short account of his life and works, and an essay on the science of tradition. Then follows a section in eight parts on ablutions and another in six parts on prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انطق السنة الفصحاء

Colophon: تم المجلد الاول من كتاب الشافعي في شرح مسند الشافعي رضي الله عنه. ويتلوه في الثاني الفرع الخامس في الدعوات. والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وآله اجمعين.

A few marginal glosses in different hands. First folio in different hand and of later replacement. On the twenty-sixth folio there are two verses of satire against women ascribed to Ḥassān ibn-Thābit, the poet laureate of the Prophet. MS is old and rare. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* VI, p. 241; ibn-Khallikān II, pp. 203/4; Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 540/1.

722 H 1381

Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-al-Athīr al-Jazari مجد الدين ابو السعادات المبارك بن محمد المعروف بابن الاثير الجزري A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Jāmi' al-Uṣūl fi Ahādīth al-Rasūl جامع الاصول [The Corpus of the Fundamental Treatises on the Traditions of the Apostle]

Fols. 320; 26 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The fourth volume of an extensive collection of traditions under headings arranged alphabetically. This volume also deals with the life of some of the Prophet's Companions and some traditionists.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الباب التاسع من كتاب الفضائل في فضائل

Colophon: تم الجزء الرابع من كتاب جامع الاصول في احاديث الرسول صلوات الله وسلامه عليه ويتلوه في الجزء الخامس الذي يتلوه في الكتاب ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب اللواحق. والحمد

الله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه أجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وسلم وتسلما.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 203; Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 501-5; Cairo I, pp. 294-6; Berlin 1311; Paris 728/9.

287 B

1382

Same as 1381.

Copied in Hamāh, A.H. 770 [A.D. 1369] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥassān ibn-Thābit al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 223; 27.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Books II and III of *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; foxed; modern oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

344 B

1383

Same as 1381.

Fols. 157; 26.2 x 19 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

The XIth book of *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*.

Marginal notes and summaries. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition but yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

214 L

1384

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Durr al-Nathir [*Mukhtaṣar al-Nihāyah li-ibn-al-Athir*] [The الدر الثبير مختصر النهاية لابن الاثير]

Scattered Pearls : An Abridgment of the Nihāyah of ibn-al-Athir

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1805] by Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq ibn-'Alī.

Fols. 220; 23.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

An abridgment of *al-Nihāyah fī Gharīb al-Ḥadīth w-al-Athar*, a dictionary of the uncommon terms in traditions which are authentic but resting on the authority of only one Companion, by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athir.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا مؤلف خصت فيه كتاب النهاية

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تنسيق هذه النسخة المباركة المرغوبة اللطيفة وقت صلاة الضحى على يد افقر العباد السيد الحاج محمد الصادق ابن الحاج علي غفر الله ذنوبها وستر عيوبها في اليوم المبارك نهار الثلاثاء خامس شهر ذي الحجة سنة تسع عشرة ومائتين والف لجمرة من له العز والشرف.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. First page elaborately illuminated with gold and color. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 403; cf. Ind. Off. 1000.

718 H

1385

[Raḍi-al-Dīn] al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī [رضي الدين الحسن بن محمد الصغاني] A.H. 650 [A.D. 1252/3].

Mashāriq al-Anwār al-Nabawīyah min Ṣiḥāh al-Akhbār al-Muṣṭafawīyah [مشارق الانوار النبوية من صحاح الاخبار المصطفوية] [*The Prophetic Sunbeams of the Authentic Traditions of the Elect One*]

Fols. 54; 15.7 x 11 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions based on the works of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. Those marked with a *khā* are quoted from al-Bukhārī, those marked with a *mīm* are from Muslim and those

marked with a *qāf* are common to both.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله بحمى الرمم ومجرى القلم

Ending: قال فكيف اصنع يا رسول الله قال تأخذ ما

تعرف وتدع ما تنكر وتقبل على خاصتك و...

Marginal and interlinear notes. Folios 49, 50 and 54 are supplied by a later hand. Folio 50b is blank. MS incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 227; Hājji Khalīfah V, 547/8; Cairo I, pp. 420/1; Berlin 1322; Br. Mus. Supp. 145; Paris 737.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1311.

719 H 1386

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 964 [A.D. 1557] by 'Alī ibn-Ilyās ibn-'Ulwān ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 274; 16.3 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and red in folio six to folio thirty-seven and in gold throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

720 H 1387

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 1119 [A.D. 1707] by Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Qinawī.

Fols. 129; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon is another colophon by a different hand. It is added by Muṣṭafa ibn-Husayn and is dated A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1732]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

204 B 1388

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] by Nāsiḥ ibn-Kūnaj [?] al-Aqsarā'i.

Fols. 149; 27.4 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two pages following titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

724 H 1389

Abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīm ibn-'Abd-al-Qawī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Salāmāh al-Mundhirī abu Muḥammad 'Abd al-muẓim ibn 'Abd al-qawī ibn 'Abd al-'Azīm al-mundhirī A.H. 581-656 [A.D. 1185-1258].

Al-Tarḡīb w-al-Tarhīb الترغيب والترهيب [Encouragement and Intimidation]

Fols. 329; 27.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions which encourage right doing or warn against evil doing. The work is based on earlier well-known collections of traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المبدى المعيد النقي الحميد ذو العفو

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم تسليما كثيرا ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين سبحان الله ونحمده سبحان العظيم

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muḥādḍarah I, p. 166; Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 282/3; Cairo I, pp. 284/5; Berlin 1228-30; Paris 740/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324, 1326; India, A.H. 1300.

716 H 1390

'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṭāhir Ismā'īl ibn-Mu-

hammad ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Muhammad al-Athīr عماد الدين ابو الطاهر ابياعيل بن محمد بن سعيد بن محمد الاثير A.H. 652-699 [A.D. 1254/5-1299].

Ihkām al-Ahkām fi Sharḥ Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām [Clarifying al-Ahkām fi Sharḥ Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām]

Fols. 249; 25.7 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on 'Umdat al-Ahkām min Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām. (See no. 1377.)

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله منور البصائر بمفاتيح خزائن معارفه.

Colophon: آخر الكتاب من شرح العمدة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل امين يا رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The first twenty-four folios are supplied by a later hand, and are of a larger size: 28.7 x 20 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.8 cm.; 23-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. MS in fair condition worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 256; Cairo I, p. 260.

717 H 1391

Abu-'Abdullāh ['Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd] ابن عبد الله [علي بن ابراهيم بن داود] بن العطار A.H. 654-724 [A.D. 1256-1324].

Al-'Uddah fi Sharḥ al-'Umdah fi al-Ahkām [The Provision: A Commentary on al-'Umdah fi al-Ahkām]

Copied A.H. 796 [A.D. 1394].

Fols. 136; 28.6 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a commentary on 'Umdat al-Ahkām min Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām. (See no. 1377.)

Beg.: بسم الله... باب الصداق. الصداق بفتح الصاد وكسرهما.

Colophon: قال مؤلفه رحمه الله فرغت من تأليفه صبيحة يوم السبت السابع عشر من شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاث عشر ومبعمائة وكان الفراغ من نسخه خار الحديس ثاني عشر من جمادى الاخرة سنة ست وتسعين ومبعمائة.

A few marginal notes. In the colophon it is stated that the author composed his work A.H. 713 [A.D. 1313]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 255.

725 H 1392

I-V

['Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Shīhī al-Baghdādī] [علاء الدين علي بن محمد الشيعي البغدادي] A.H. 678-741 [A.D. 1279/80-1341].

Kitāb Maqbūl al-Manqūl al-Jāmi' li-Ahādīth al-Rasūl [The Comprehensive Book of the Genuine Traditions of the Prophet]

Copied in al-Sālihiyah (outside Damascus), A.H. 822 [A.D. 1419] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alawī ibn-Ḥamzah al-Ḥanbalī.

Fols. 1256; 27.5 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

An incomplete copy of *Maqbūl al-Manqūl*, a comprehensive collection of genuine traditions. The author based his collection on the works of al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870], Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875], Mālik ibn-Anas + A.H. 179 [A.D. 795], al-Shāfi'ī + A.H. 204 [A.D. 820], abu-Dāwūd + A.H. 275 [A.D. 889], al-Tirmidhi + ca. A.H. 279 [A.D. 892], al-Nasā'ī + A.H. 303 [A.D. 915], ibn-Mājah + A.H. 273 [A.D. 887], ibn-Ḥanbal + A.H. 241 [A.D. 855] and al-Dāraqutnī + A.H. 385 [A.D. 995]. This copy contains: (1) Vol. II, comprising books VII (in part) and VIII, (2) part of vol. IV, comprising books XXVII (in part) and XXVIII (in part), (3) a part of vol. V, beginning with book XXXIV and containing fragments of other books, (4) a part of vol. VI, containing books XL (in part)—LVI (in part), and (5) vol. VII beginning with book

LVI, chap. VII and continuing to book LX, which is the end of the work.

Beg.: بسم الله... الفرع الثاني في التشهد. مفادت شري

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تليقه دار الحميس المبارك ثاني عشر شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من عام اثنين وعشرين وثمانمائة وكان اذ ذاك بدار السنة المدرسة الضيائية بصاحبة دمشق المحروسة رحم الله تعالى واقفها ونور ضريحه بته وكرمه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله واصحابه الطيبين الطاهرين صلاة دائمة الى يوم الدين وسلم وكرم وشرف وعظم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . هـ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah III, p. 97; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 66; Cairo I, p. 428.

726 H

1393

Nūr-al-Dīn [abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Ḥajar] al-Haythami نور الدين [أبو الحسن علي بن أبي بكر بن سليمان بن حجر] الغيثي A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405].

Majma' al-Zawā'id wa-Manba' al-Fawā'id [The Collection of Additional (Traditions) and the Source of Benefits]

Copied A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416].

Fols. 330; 28.2 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third volume of the collection of the additional traditions in the works of Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855], al-Bazzāz A.H. 260-354 [A.D. 873/4-965], abu-Ya'la al-Mawṣili + A.H. 307 [A.D. 919/20], and also the three *Mu'jams* of al-Ṭabarānī A.H. 260-360 [A.D. 873/4-971].

Beg.: سمعت رسول الله... يقول اطولكن طاقة اعظمكن اجراً .

Colophon: اخر الجزر [الجزء] الثالث من مجمع الزوائد : ومنع [منع] الفوائد للشيخ الامام العلامة الشيخ نور الدين الهيثمي تفضله الله برحمته . يوم الخميس المبارك ثامن عشرين ربيع الآخر سنة تسع عشر وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately af-

ter the colophon is a note of collation by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Qalyūbi dated A.H. 833 [A.D. 1429]. MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 401/2; Cairo I, pp. 399/400.

727 H

1394

[Badr-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mūsā ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Yūsuf ibn-]Maḥmūd al-'Ayni [بدر الدين محمود بن احمد بن موسى بن احمد] A.H. 762-855 [A.D. 1361-1451].

Mabāni al-Akḥbār fī Sharḥ Ma'āni al-Āthār [The Constructions of Informations: A Commentary on Ma'āni al-Āthār]

Fols. 222; 31 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 12.3 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a commentary on *Ma'āni al-Āthār*, a work on the obscure ideas and allusions in the traditions by abu-Ja'far Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭahāwī A.H. 229-321 [A.D. 843-933].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فاني لا فرغت من توشيح رجال معاني

Colophon: هذا اخر ما وجد من خط المؤلف من الجزء الاول من الشرح .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover; gilt stamped and tooling on flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muḥāḍarah I, p. 224; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 614; Cairo I, p. 396.

767 H

1395

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān] ibn-[abi-Bakr] al-Kamāl al-Suyūṭī [بن أبي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Durar al-Muntathirah fī al-Aḥādīth al-

Mushtahirah الدرر المتثرة في الاحاديث المشتهرة [The Scattered Pearls on the Famous Traditions]

Fols. 21; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A work on traditions arranged alphabetically. It is an abridgment of a work by Badr-al-Dīn al-Zarkashi + A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله تعظيماً لشأنه والصلاة والسلام

Colophon : انتهى والله أعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب . تمت بحمد الله وعونه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 219; Cairo I, pp. 340/1; Berlin 1401-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307, 1328, 1329.

307 B 1396

'Ali ibn-al-Ḥasan علي بن الحسن d. after A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30].

Al-Muḥawwal المحوّل [The Revised (Book)]

Numb. fols. 231; 25.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A rearrangement of *Mabāriq al-Azhār*, a commentary by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf, known as ibn-al-Malak, who flourished during the first half of the IXth Moslem century, on *Mashāriq al-Anwār*. (See no. 1385.)

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي له ما في السموات والارض :

Colophon: وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله واصحابه واولاده وازواجه الطيبين الطاهرين وجميع المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. The first five folios comprising a table of contents and first page are by a later hand. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 551.

721 H 1397

Same as 1396.

Copied A.H. 996 [A.D. 1587/8].

Fols. 320; 29 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 9.4 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first page is decorated with two medallions of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

728 H 1398

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-'Alqami شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الملقبي + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1561/2].

Al-Kawkab al-Munīr bi-Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-*Ṣaghīr* الكوكب المنير بشرح الجامع الصغير [The Shining Star, a Commentary on al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr]

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590] 'Ali ibn-'Isa al-Qalīlī.

Fols. 370; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*, a collection of traditions by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg. : بسم الله ... قوله في رواية مسلم فذهب عبد الرحمن :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة من نسخة كتبت من خط مؤلفه فقير رحمة ربه العلي المنعمي محمد بن عبد الرحمن الطلسمي الشافعي وهو من اخذ عن المؤلف رحمه الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين المبارك يوم سبعة عشر من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة ثمان وتسعين وتسعمائة من الهجرة الشريفة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكي السلام وذلك على يد العبد الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير الفقير علي بن الحاج عيسى التلبي الشافعي مريد الشيخ احمد الدجاني رحمه الله تعالى وقدس مره ونور ضريحه . يسأل الله تعالى ان يتوب عليه توبة نصوحاً عاصمة مقضية الى حسن الخاتمة ويؤمن عليه اقام ما يشرف في نسخته بعده فانه المدة في كل شدة وغنى الله لكاتبه ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاصحابه ولاخوانه

ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات آمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 551/2; Cairo I, p. 393; Berlin 1362; Paris 770-2.

220 L

1399

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Azīzi نور الدين علي بن احمد بن محمد بن ابن-ابراهيم المزني + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

شرح دعاء الجامع *Sharḥ Du'ā' al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* [A Commentary on the Prayers in al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1640].

Fols. 41; 20.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the prayers in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr min Ḥadīth al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فقد ورد الدعاء هو العبادة

تم شرح دعاء الجامع الصغير لمؤلفه غفر الله تعالى : Colophon: له وفسح في مدته بجاه سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه آمين آمين آمين . ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك خامس شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٤٩ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

729 H

1400

Nūḥ Afandi al-Ḥanafī al-Wā'iz نوح افندي الحنفي

[A Commentary on al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr] *Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 605; 20.4 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال النبي ... انما الاعمال بالنيات

Colophon: قد تم على يد المبد الفقير الحقير محمد بن عبد الله في تاسع عشر شهر شوال سنة ١٠٧٧ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text in red and commentary in black. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

731 H

1401

Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf al-Armayūnī جمال الدين يوسف الاريوني fl. ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3].

[Tafsīr Gharīb al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr] تفسير غريب الجامع الصغير *The Explanation of the Ambiguous Terms in al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*

Fols. 6; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 11.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise explaining the ambiguous terms in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سئلت عن غريب ما في الجامع

وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء على يد المبد الفقير الى الله تعالى احمد بن محمد المحلي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين آمين .

One marginal gloss. Before the colophon it is stated that the work is based on the lectures of al-Suyūṭī, who was the author's teacher. MS in fair condition; mended; western binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

730 H

1402

Al-Hasani Aḥmad ibn-Makki الحسيني احمد بن مكّي d. after A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7].

Manṣūmah fī Dabt Rumūz al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr [An Ode on Determining the Abbreviations of al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr]

Written A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7] by the author [?].

Fols. 2; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A metrical treatise on the abbreviations used in *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله... يقول من وثقاً [وثق] سطور مسكي
الحسنى احمد بن مكى

Colophon: فان يكن به رواة اطلقا
وقد اتى نظم الرموز موتفا

في عام ستة وخمسين تلت لعشرة من المائتين قد خلت
والحمد لله على الاتمام حدا يباري وافر الانعام
وافضل الصلاة والسلام على النبي السيد التهامي
واله وصحبه الكرام من ذكرهم مسك لدى الختام

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

732 H 1403

Same as 1402.

Fols. 2; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

One marginal note on folio 2 b. Ruled marginal lines. The title appears as *Daw' al-Qabas al-Munīr li-Rumūṣ al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* and the author as Aḥmad al-Ḥamawī al-Hasanī. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

771 H 1404

علي بن احمد 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Qarāfi al-Anṣārī
في القرائي الانصاري fl. ca. A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

جواهر العقد ولائله *Jawāhir al-Iqd wa-La'ālī'uh*
[The Gems and the Pearls of the Necklace]

Fols. 4; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.5 x 11 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short discussion of the saying commonly attributed to the Caliph 'Ali that whosoever mortifies his flesh exalts his soul.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدا ان نور ابصار بماثر العارفين
آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله سبحانه

على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما . علي ...

MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth

century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

764 H 1405

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythamī
احمد شهاب الدين بن محمد 'Ali ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythamī
ابن علي بن حجر الحنبلī A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Ilṣāq 'Awār al-Hawas bi-Man lam Yafham al-Idṭirāb fi Ḥadīth al-Basmalah 'an Anas
الصاق عوارض الحواس بمن لم يفهم الاضطراب في حديث البسملة عن انس
[Charging with Perplexity Him Who Does not Detect the Confusion in the Narrative of Anas Concerning the Traditions Relating to al-Basmalah]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Sab'ī.

Fols. 53; 22.5 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A critical treatise on the narrative of Anas ibn-Mālik + A.H. 93 [A.D. 711/2] concerning the traditions relating to *al-Basmalah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... احمدك اللهم ان حفظت هذه الشريعة الغراء :

Colophon: وافق غمامه ضحى يوم الثلوث [الثلاثاء] لله
السادس من شهر شوال سنة ١٢٢٧ من الهجرة النبوية على مشرفها
افضل الصلاة وازكا [ازكى] التسليم بقلم احقر العباد عبد الله بن
محمد السبيعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وكافة المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم امين .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

733 H 1406

[Muḥammad Ṭāhir al-Ṣiddīqī al-Fitānī] محمد
[Muḥammad Ṭāhir al-Ṣiddīqī al-Fitānī] محمد
+ طاهر الصديقي الفتني A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578].

Majma' Biḥār al-Anwār fi Gharā'ib al-Tanzīl wa-Laṭā'if al-Akhbār
مجمع بحار الانوار في غرائب التزويل ولطائف الاخبار
[The Concentration of the Floods of Light upon the Unusual Revelations and Singular Traditions]

Written in al-Fitan (Pattan in Gujarāt, India) A.H. 976 [A.D. 1569] by the author [?].

Fols. 450; 32.5 x 21.4 cm.; written surface 26 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on shiny Indian paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A large dictionary to the Koran and the traditions based partly on *al-Nihāyah fi Gharib al-Hadith*. (Cf. no. 1384). The work is arranged alphabetically. Our copy comprises the first two volumes which end with *rā' hā'* and *'ayn* respectively.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي

تم بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه السفر الثاني من مجمع بحار الانوار في غرائب التزويل ولطائف الاخبار في الحادي عشر من شهر الله المبارك رمضان ضوئ قدره وأ[و]جر من عظمه سنة ست وسبعين وتسعائة الهجرية في البلد المسمى بالفتن صاها الله من موجبات الفتن وصان أهلها من موجبات النعم وتاب عليهم مما يوجب صولة الايام واستمرار الزمن ويوفهم لا يوجب استمرار النعم وذلك من بلاد الكجرات من اقطار الهند. والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام التام على سيد رسله المصداق وعلى جميع صحبه الكرام وتاب عليهم بالاحسان على الدوام وبارك لنا في اقوالنا واحوالنا ببركة اولئك النظام وبجرمة الشهر الحرام وتاب علينا بالتوبة المدام وغفر ذنوبنا الجسام مع الدنيا واولادنا واخلائنا بجرمة اسمه [و]السلام. ويلوه في الثالث حرف النين المعجمة ختمه الله بالخير وحسن العاقبة مع الخاتمة امين امين امين.

Marginal notes and summaries. The first 142 folios are in naskhi while the rest are in Fārisi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on back.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 394; Cairo I, p. 399; Ind. Off. 1023.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1248, 1284, 1314.

221 L 1407

Same as 1406.

Copied A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605] by Dawlat 'Abd-al-Ghani Muḥammad Asāwili.

Fols. 374; 25.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

734 H

1408

'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Faqīh Fiṣāḥ abu-al-Mawāhib عبد الباقي ابن عبد القادر ابن عبد الباقي بن ابراهيم بن عمر بن محمد الشهير بابن فقيه فصه ابو المواهب A.H. 1005-1071 [A.D. 1596-1661].

Riyād al-Jannah fi Āthār Ahl al-Sunnah رياض الجنة في اثار اهل السنة [The Gardens of Paradise on the Deeds of the People of the Sunnah]

Numb. fols. 55; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing traditions and verses of poetry, wisdom sayings and anecdotes of leading Sunnites.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله حمدا يليق بذاته المقدسة الكاملة

على جل اصحاب الحديث سلامي

انديم روعي ما وكلامي

وددت لو اني عقدم متينطق بحمل غواشم كمثل غلامي

Marginal notes and glosses. On forty-five folios after the colophon are the *ijāzah* of Mūsā al-Hujāwī + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1], several verses of poetry by the author, the *ijāzahs* for the author by his teachers and several notes. MS is written in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

765 H

1409

[Abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Zarqānī [ابو عبد الله] محمد بن عبد الباقي الزرقاني A.H. 1055-1122 [1645/6-1710/11].

Ikhtisār Mukhtaṣar al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah اختصار مختصر المقاصد الحسنه [A Redaction of the Abbridgment of al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah]

Copied A.H. 1142 [A.D. 1730] by 'Alī ibn-Ib-

rāhīm.

Fols. 24; 21.3 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A redaction of the author's own abridgment of *al-Maḡāṣid al-Ḥasanah fi Kathīr min al-Aḥādīth al-Mashhūrah 'ala al-Asīnah*, a work on traditions by al-Sakhāwī A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1426-1497].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نصر حفظ سنة نبيه

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة يوم الجمعة المبارك خامس رمضان المبارك سنة اثنين واربعين ومائة والف على يد افر عباد الله تعالى واحوجهم الى الدخول في ساحة غفوه ومغفرته الفقير علي بن ابراهيم المالكي الراجي خطيب القطب الرباني والمحقق الصدائي سيدي عبد الوهاب الشمراني . عمت بركاته علينا وعلى سائر المسلمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 69.

735 H

1410

عبد عبد-ال-غاني ابن-إسماعيل ابن-ال-نابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Kāns al-Ḥaqq al-Mubīn fi Ahādīth Sayyid al-Mursalīn [The Treasure of Plain Truth in the Traditions of the Master of Apostles]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-Salīm al-Khann.

Fols. 45; 24.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red with rubrications.

A collection of short traditions being an abridgment of *Kunūṣ al-Ḥaqqā'iq fi Ḥadīth Khayr al-Khalā'iq*, a collection of 10,000 brief traditions gathered from the other famous collections of traditions and arranged alphabetically by 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf al-Manāwī A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار اهل العلم بالحديث

Colophon: هذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى لنا من الانتقاد والاستخلاص من الاصل لنفع العوام والخواص جملة الله تعالى غنوما بالتوفيق والاخلاص وكان الفراغ من كتابته في اليوم الرابع من جاد [ي] الاولى سنة ثلاث وتسعين ومائتين والف على يد افر الوري خادم نال العلا محمد صالح ابن سالم الخن عفا الله عنه امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 389; Berlin 1372.

737 H

1411

Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥasani al-Maghribi who reigned in Morocco A.H. 1171-1204 [A.D. 1757-1789].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Ilāhīyah fi Ahādīth Khayr al-Bariyah [The Divine Victories on the Traditions of (Him Who) is the Best of Creation]

Fols. 188; 30.1 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 10.1 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions based on the leading collections especially those of abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767], Mālik A.H. 95-179 [A.D. 713/4-795], al-Shāfi'i A.H. 150-204 [A.D. 767-820], Aḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855] and the traditions which are common in the two *Ṣaḥīḥs* of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... ان افضل العلوم بعد كتاب الله

Colophon: تم كتاب الفتوحات الالهية في احاديث خير البرية والحمد لله حق حمده والصلاة على سيدنا ومولانا محمد نبيه وعبد.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon and on the following folio are: a brief discussion, by the author, of the reason for designating himself as of the Mālikite sect and the Ḥanbalite belief, entitled *Faṣḥun fi Bayān Qawli fi al-Tarjamah, al-Mālikī Madhhaban al-*

Hanbali I'tiqādan, followed by a statement about belief according to the four Imāms: abu-Ḥanīfah, Mālik, al-Shāfi' and ibn-Ḥanbal. The author was one of the Sharīfs who reigned in Morocco, and included among his titles "Amīr al-Mu'minin". The work was composed A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784]. Presumably this copy was written by the author. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 380/1.

736 H

1412

عبدالله بن إبراهيم ميرغاني
A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3].

Al-Mu'jam al-Wajiz min Ahādīth al-Rasūl al-A'zīz [The Brief Dictionary of the Traditions of the Beloved Apostle]

Fols. 80; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection of traditions arranged alphabetically. It is based on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* and *Ziyādāt al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr* by al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1545-1505] and on *Kunūz al-Haqqā'iq fī Ḥadīth Khayr al-Khalā'iq* by 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf al-Manāwī A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله حق حمده وكما ينبغي لكمال

Colophon: وكان إقامه او اخر صفر من عام الف ومائة وستة وستين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. The work was composed in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo-I, p. 426; Berlin 1373.

Printed with commentary in Beirut, A.H. 1316.

1076 H

1113

'Uthmān ibn-Sa'd-Allāh ibn-'Āmir al-Aswānī

al-Ḥanafi الحنفي d. after A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860].

Minan al-Raḥmān bi-Sharḥ Risālat al-Ikhwān [The Gifts of the Merciful: A Commentary on Risālat al-Ikhwān]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Rayyān ibn-Yūsuf 'Īsāwī al-Asnawī.

Fols. 49; 23.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise which he extracted from *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*, a collection of traditions by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن ... باليل الى بابك يجبر ثام القلوب :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الثلاث وتسعة خلت من شهر جمادى [ي] آخر سنة ١٢٧٦ الف ومائتين وستة وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد كاتبها الفقير المعترف بالذنوب والتقصير راجي غفر ربه الديان محمود بن محمد بن ريان ابن يوسف عيسوي الاسنوي بلد الحنفي مذهبنا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

723 H

1414

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī سلطان المغربي

Jam' al-Fawā'id min Jāmi' al-Uṣūl wa-Majma' al-Zawā'id [Collecting the Benefits from Jāmi' al-Uṣūl and Majma' al-Zawā'id]

Copied A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746] by Mūsā ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi al-Sūrānī.

Fols. 601; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs in the first ten folios; with catchwords; entries in red.

A corpus of traditions based on *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl fi Ahādīth al-Rasūl* by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210] and *Majma' al-Zawā'id wa-Manba' al-Fawā'id* by Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Hajar al-Haythami A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405].

Beg.: بسم الله... يا رب لك الحمد كما ينبغي لجلال وجهك

Colophon: سنة ١١٥٩. كتبه الفقير الفقير الى رحمة الله الغني موسى بن محمد بن ابراهيم الكردي السوراني وكان ابتداء من هذه [الابتداء في هذا] الكتاب اول شهر رمضان وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاحد من عشرين في الشهر الصفر رحمة الله علينا وعلى عامة الناس.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the eight folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 326.

707 H 1415

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Shihāb al-Akḥbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Anthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*] [شرح شهاب الاخبار في الحكم والامثال والاداب من الاحاديث النبوية] [A Commentary on *Shihāb al-Akḥbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Anthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*]

Copied A.H. 708 [A.D. 1308].

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on *Shihāb al-Akḥbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Anthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*, a compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from traditions by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Qudā'i + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062]. The ground work is also known as *Jawāhir al-Kalim al-Sunnīyah wa-Badā'i' al-Ḥikam al-Nabawīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... جميع المحافل يتبعي مستعينا في تلقى ذلك

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه وكرمه يوم الاحد خامس ربيع الاخر سنة ثمان وسبعمائة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Kitāb fi al-Ḥadīth*. The first folio is defective. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

709 H 1416

Anonymous.

[*Tradition*] [حديث] [*Hadīth*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472] by abu-Bakr al-'Attār.

Fols. 187; 27.6 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 23.5-24.5 x 14-14.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

An incomplete collection of traditions.

Beg.: وسلم قال يقول الله لاهون اهل النار عذابا يوم القيامة :

Colophon: كمل الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاحد الرابع والعشرين من شهر القعدة سنة ستة وسبعين وثمانائة. كتبه العبد الذليل والفقير الراجي رحمة ربه القدير ابو بكر الطار المؤذن بجامع التوبة غفر الله له وللمسلمين بالمغفرة.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

770 H 1417

Anonymous.

Al-Fawā'id al-Ghazīrah fi Ḥadīth Barīrah [*The Rich Benefits on the Traditions According to Barīrah*]

Fols. 19; 21.1 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions according to Barīrah, the maid servant of 'Ā'ishah, the Prophet's wife.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا مختصر خال من حشو الكلام

Colophon: كملت النوائد الغزيرة من حديث بريرة والحمد لله حق حمده وهتلى الله على سيدنا محمد نبيه وعنده وذلك على يد افقر عبيد الله واحوجهم الى غفران ربه الهادي علي

ابن احمد بن علي بن البندادي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه وان احسن اليه ولن دعا لهم بالمغفرة ولكل المسلمين اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes. The name of the copyist as it appears in the colophon is 'Ali ibn-Ahmad ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Baghdādi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

772 H

1418

Anonymous.

Al-Hawāshi al-Mujamma'ah min Sharh al-Aḥādīth al-Muttaḥa'ah شرح الأحاديث المتواترة [The Selected Glosses from the Commentary on Accepted Traditions]

Fols. 132; 23.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 13.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

Some selections from the commentary of al-Nawawī A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277] on *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ*, a famous collection of traditions by Muslim ibn-al-Ḥajjāj + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان ما لم يعلم

Colophon: هذا اخر ما انتهى اليه جمع الحواشي المباركة
فَسأل الله تعالى ان يجعلنا من الامنين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

746 H

1419

Hannād ibn-al-Sari [ibn-Muṣ'ab] هناد بن السريّ A.H. 243 [A.D. 857].

Kitāb al-Zuhd كتاب الزهد [A Book on Asceticism]

Copied A.H. 531 [A.D. 1136] by 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Abdullāh... ibn-Mansūr Qays ibn-'Aylān ibn-Muḍar ibn-Nizār.

Fols. 98; 22.4 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions on asceticism.

Beg.: قال ... الجنة حدودها... باب ثمر الجنة [حدثنا]

Colophon: ثم كتاب الزهد بحمد الله ومنه وكان الفراغ منه يوم الثلاثاء صلاة الظهر سادس عشر ربيع الآخر من سنة [حد] ي وثلاثين وخمسة كتيبه صاحبه عبد الوهاب بن عبد الله... بن منصور ابن قيس بن عيلان بن مضر بن تزار وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم تسليما . نفعه الله بالعلم وغفر له ولجميع المسلمين .

A few marginal notes. On eight folios before the first is a collection of traditions entitled *Kitāb al-Arba'in fi al-Ḥadīth* compiled by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hārūn al-Qushayrī A.H. 376-465 [A.D. 986-1072] (see Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 237). Immediately after the colophon are several notes about the reading of the work one of which is dated A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] though the copy was made A.H. 531 [A.D. 1136]. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 91.

744 H

1420

Abu-Bakr 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Ubayd-al-Qurashī ibn-abi-al-Dunya أبو بكر عبد الله بن محمد ابن عبيد القرشي بن أبي الدنيا A.H. 208-282 [A.D. 823/4-895/6].

Kitāb al-Shukr كتاب الشكر [The Book of Thanksgiving]

Fols. 46; 20.2 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection of traditions on thanksgiving.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرنا الشيخ الفقيه ... ابو طاهر احمد :

Colophon: آخر الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين كلا ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عنه الغافلون .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended oriental binding with flap. MS is extremely rare. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 105.

745 H

1421

Abu-Sulaymān Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khaṭṭābī أبو سليمان احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم الخطابي

+ A.H. 388 [A.D. 998].

Kitāb al-I'tisām bi-al-'Uzlah كتاب الاعتصام بالعزلة
[A Book on the Recourse to Solitude]

Fols. 40; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions on self-protection and abstinence from sin through solitude.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرني بكتاب الاعتصام بالعزلة تأليف

تم كتاب العزلة والحمد لله حمداً كثيراً دائماً
لا تحاية له وصلواته على رسوله محمد ابن عبد الله صلى الله عليه وسلم
اخره .

A few marginal notes. On seven folios after the colophon are : a treatise dealing with several passages of the Koran by 'Ali ibn-Sulṭān al-Qāri + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606], and twenty-seven verses of poetry dealing with some of the leading persons with their date of birth and death. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 117.

769 H

1422

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Ighdā' 'an Ḥadīth al-'A'dā' w-al-Fānīd fi Halāwat al-Asānīd الاغضاء عن حديث الاعضاء والفانيد في حلاوة الاسانيد
[Overlooking the Traditions Relating to (the Prayers which Accompany the Ablutions of the) Members of the Body and the Enjoyment of the Sweetness of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1302 [A.D. 1885].

Fols. 10; 22 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two short treatises on traditions. The first is on the reasons for overlooking the traditions relating to the prayers which accompany the ablutions of the members of the body (see Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 369). The second deals with two traditions related by abu-Hanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] on the authority of Mālik ibn-Anas + A.H.

179 [A.D. 795] together with other singular traditions (see Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 347; Berlin 1413-5).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من تنسيق هذه النسخة في يوم الخميس المبارك لثاني وعشرين خلت من ربيع الاول سنة ١٣٠٢ الف وثلاثمائة واثنين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها اركى التحية .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

768 H

1423

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [بن ابي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ma Rawāh al-Wā'ūn fi Akhbār al-Ṭā'ūn مارواه الواعون في اخبار الطاعون
[What was Narrated by Traditionists Concerning Pestilence]

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Fols. 60; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An abridgment of *Badhl al-Mā'ūn fi Akhbār al-Ṭā'ūn*, a treatise on traditions relating to plague by ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله بمقدار الارزاق والاجال :

Colophon : وافق اخر الكتاب المبارك يوم الثلاثاء المبارك :
سابع عشر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٩٦ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 41, V, p. 352; Cairo VII, pp. 185, 589; Br. Mus. Supp. 160; Berlin 1429/30.

766 H

1424

Abu-al-Faḍl Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭi ابو الفضل جلال الدين السيوطي

عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ma Rawāhu al-Sādah fi al-Ittikā' 'ala al-Wi-sādah [The Traditions of the Masters on Reclining against the Cushion]

Fols. 8; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A short treatise on the etiquette of reclining against a cushion derived from, and supported by, traditions which relate to the custom and practice of the Prophet in that respect.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الترمذي في السائل

Colophon: وليكن هذا آخر ما اتقيناه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم. والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. On back of the colophon is a note about the making of this copy. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. Vienna 1640⁶.

214 B

1425

II

'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīz Ridwān ibn-'Abd-al-Haqq al-Hanbali عن الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن رضوان بن عبد الحق الخنيلي

Maṭla' al-Nayyirayn al-Mukhtaṣar min al-Ṣaḥīḥayn [The Rising of the Two Luminaries Abridged from the Two Ṣaḥīḥs]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 706 [A.D. 1306] by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 264; 24.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of the two *Ṣaḥīḥs*, that of al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875].

Beg.: الحمد لله... وبعد فان اولى ما سمت الجمم الى تحصيله

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى ومنه واحسانه وجوده يوم الأحد ناسع صفر سنة ست وسبعائة على يد الفقير الى فخر الله تعالى عبد الرحمن بن عبد العزيز محمد بن عبد القادر بن عبد الخالق الانصاري الشافعي جامداً الله تعالى ومصلياً على رسوله محمد النبي الامي وعلى آله وصحبه ومسلمي تسليم كثيراً بدمشق المحروسة... تقمده الله برحمته ورضوانه.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but last six folios are defective; oriental cloth binding with flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 604.

272 H (b)

1426

Anonymous.

Al-Jawāhir fi al-Hadīth [The Pearls: On Traditions]

Fols. 192; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A collection of traditions on religious and moral matters.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل الصلاة على نبيه المختار

Colophon: تم كتاب الجواهر بين الله وكرمه ونسأل الله العظم بجاه سيد المرسلين ان يفرغ لكاثره ولن

Marginal notes and glosses. In Hājji Khalifah II, p. 639 is a reference to a work entitled *Jawāhir al-Aḥādīth* by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Iqlidi al-Fārisi. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (c)

1427

Anonymous.

Majmū' fi [al-]Mathā'il al-Gharibah li-al-Iḥ-tiyāj la li-al-Qirā'ah [A Collection of Singular Traditions for Reference not for Reading]

Fols. 6; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of singular and unusual traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا مجموع في

Colophon: وتوكلت عليك وانت الغفور الرحيم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

After the colophon is a prayer for the dead, a copy of which is to be placed in the hand of the deceased on his burial. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 H (g)

1428

Anonymous.

Kanz al-Akhbār al-Wāridah 'an al-Nabi al-Mukhtār [The Treasure of Traditions as Related Concerning the Chosen Prophet]

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications and headings.

A collection of traditions.

Beg.: هذا كتاب كثر الاخبار الواردة عن النبي المختار

Ending: التورات [التوراة] والانجيل والزبور والفرقان. قر كمال كتبه عبد الله.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

On folio after the colophon are a prayer on the torment of the grave and other traditions. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

FORTY HADITHS

756 H

1429

Šadr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq al-Qūnawī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1273/4].

Sharḥ al-Arba'in [A Commentary on the Forty Traditions]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by Qāsim ibn-Sa'īd ibn-'Uthmān ibn-'Ubayd ibn-Dalī ibn-Šāliḥ ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Dakālī al-Marrā-

kushi al-Dandūnī.

Fols. 48; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green.

A commentary on *Aḥādīth al-Arba'in*, a collection containing twenty-nine traditions. The work is otherwise known as *Kashf Asṭār Jawāhir al-Hikam al-Mustakhrajah al-Mawrūthah min Jawāmi' al-Kalim min Shurūḥ Aḥādīth al-Arba'in*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين سماء الله الخفية

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم السبت التاسع والعشرون [العشرين] من رمضان المعظم وذلك بدمشق الشام حرسها الله وحفظها من كل سوء بجاورة جامع الأموي بـدرسة الشيخ عبد الرحمان ... في سنة أربعة عشر بعد المائة والف سبحانك اللهم وبمحمدا أشهد أن لا إله [إلا] أنت استغفر وأتوب إليك وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the beginning that the author was the pupil of Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]. On the titlepage are two references to *Miftāḥ al-Ghayb* by the author, and *al-Futūḥāt al-Makkiyah* by ibn-'Arabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 174; IV, p. 32; V, p. 199; Berlin 1471-5; Leyden 1745.

223 H (f)

1430

[Abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Nawawī] أبو زكريا يحيى بن شرف محيي الدين [A.H. 631-676] [A.D. 1233-1277].

Kitāb Ḥadīth Arba'in [al-Arba'in] كتاب حديث [Book of the Forty Traditions] [اربعين] [الاربعين]

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

One of the many collections of the so-called forty genuine traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين قويم السموات

Colophon : وقال الختير الحمد لله الذي خلفني ختيراً
لا تارك الصلوة من أمة محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم . اللهم لا تجعلنا من
تاركها .

Marginal and interlinear notes. The collection proper ends in the middle of folio 6b. The remaining two folios are also traditions. Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 229-239, enumerates 67 of these collections of 40 traditions. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 238/9; Berlin 1476-86; Munich 127; Leyden 1746; Br. Mus. 878, 14884; Paris 7441; Cairo I, p. 264.

Printed in Dūlāq, A.H. 1294.

748 H 1431

Same as 1430.

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

On the titlepage are several notes. After the colophon and on the following page and five folios is a work on the principles of jurisprudence entitled *Kitāb al-Waraqāt fi 'Ilm Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad al-Juwayni A.H. 419-478 [A.D. 1028-1085]. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

749 H 1432

Tāj-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-'Alī al-Lakhmi, known as al-Fākihānī علي بن علي تاج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن علي
اللخمي المشهور بالفاكهاني + A.H. 734 [A.D. 1333/4].

Al-Manhaj al-Mubīn fi Sharh al-Arba'ūn المنهج المبين في شرح الاربعين
[The Clear Road : A Commentary on the Arba'ūn (Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Mālikī.

Fols. 112; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انظر السنة وانارها ودحض

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة في يوم الخميس المبارك في رابع يوم من شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٦٧ سمين [سبع] وستين والف على يد العبد المذنب الختير مصطفى بن علي بن محمد المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمؤمنين والمؤمنات بيه سيدنا ومولانا محمد عليه افضل الصلاة وازكى السلام وعلى آله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته اجمعين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . ورضي الله تعالى عن اصحابه الكرام ومن تبعهم واهتدى بجمعهم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 240, VI, p. 222; Cairo I, p. 432.

751 H 1433

II

Same as 1432.

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661].

Fols. 116; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

751 H 1434

I

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Hajar al-Haythami شهاب الدين احمد بن حجر الهيتمي
A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Fath al-Mubīn li-Sharh al-Arba'ūn الفتح المبين
[The Manifest Victory: A Commentary on the Arba'ūn (Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] by Yūsuf ibn-Sulaymān al-Naqqāsh.

Numb. fols. 124; 20.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفق طائفة من علماء كل عصر

Colophon: وقد وافق فراغ كتابة شرح الاربعين للامام العلامة شيخ الاسلام والمسلمين بن حجر الهيتمي المكي اعاد الله علينا وعلى المسلمين من بركاته وثمننا بطومه في الدنيا والاخرة في صبيحة نهار الاثنين المبارك سابع شهر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة واحد وسبعين والف على يد العبد الفقير المحتاج لرحمة ربه المئان يوسف ابن سليمان النقاش غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات آمين آمين آمين آمين .

Marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the original colophon that the author composed the work in A.H. 998 [A.D. 1589]. The author, however, died in A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 241; Cairo I, pp. 378-80.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1889/90].

752 H

1435

عبد الرؤف بن المئان 'Abd-al-Ra'uf ibn-al-Manāwi
A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

تليق Ta'liq Mukhtaṣar 'ala al-Arba'in Hadīth
[A Brief Commentary on the Arba'in Hadīth]

Fols. 152; 20.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'in Hadīth* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا تليق مختصر على الاربعين حديثا

Colophon: فرغ من تأليفه العبد الفقير عبد الرؤف بن المئان في غرة صفر سنة عشر والف. هذا ما وجد في نسخة كتبت بخط المؤلف رحمه الله تعالى ثاني نسخة وتقل منها على صورته .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 414; Berlin 1500.

753 H

1436

Abu-al-Faḍl Muhammad Wali-al-Dīn al-Shabshīri al-Ash'ari الشبشيري الاشعري

Al-Jawāhir al-Bahīyah fi Sharḥ al-Arba'in al-Nawawiyah
[The Bright Pearls : A Commentary on al-Arba'in al-Nawawiyah]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Numb. fols. 118; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'in Hadīth* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... حمدًا لمن افاض فضله على العالم

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء عاشر يوم شهر ربيع الاول من شهر سنة الف ومائة سبعة واربعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولا واخرًا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 241; Cairo I, pp. 327/8; Gotha 616.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309, 1317.

117 W

1437

معين بن صفي Mu'in ibn-Ṣafi

Sharḥ Arba'in al-Nawawī
[A Commentary on Arba'in al-Nawawī]

Fols. 170; 16 x 12 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Arba'in* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... تيمنا بذكر الله الله الحمد والمئة

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده العزيز . تم .

Marginal notes. On four folios after colophon are several notes and traditions. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

762 H

1438

Abu-Sa'īd Ṣalāh-al-Dīn Khalīl ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Kikaldī al-'Alā'i أبو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر [A.H. 694-761 [A.D. 1295-1359].

Kitāb al-Arba'īn al-Mughniyah bi-Funūniha 'an al-Mu'īn [The Book of the Forty (Traditions) Whose Knowledge Renders Assistance Unnecessary]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1723] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Baḥr al-Māliki.

Fols. 128; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 31-32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; headings in green; with illuminations.

A collection of forty traditions extensively explained by other traditions and metrical selections.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَا رَبَّ سِوَاهُ

Colophon: قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَانْعَمَ بِإِقَامِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ عَلَى يَدِ الْعَبْدِ الْفَقِيرِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الشَّيْبِ بِالْبَحْرِ الْمَالِكِيِّ غُفِرَ اللَّهُ ذَنْبُهُ وَمَلَأَ مِنْ الْخَيْرِ ذَنْبَهُ فِي صَبِيحَةِ يَوْمِ الْحَبِيسِ الثَّالِثِ وَالشَّرِّينَ مِنْ شَهْرِ رَجَبِ الْفَرْدِ سَنَةِ خَمْسٍ وَثَلَاثِينَ وَمِائَةٍ وَالْف .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

763 H

1439

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl [al-Kināni] al-'As-qalāni, [known as] ibn-Hajar النضر أبو الفاضل [المعروف] بابن حجر [الكنايني] المعناني A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Nazm al-La'ali fi al-Mi'at Hadith al-'Awāli [The Stringing of the Pearls (in Narrating) the Hundred Celebrated Traditions]

Copied A.H. 867 [A.D. 1463].

Fols. 41; 18.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of a hundred traditions divided into seven parts. They contain respectively traditions 1-10, 11-23, 24-35, 36-50, 51-70, 71-88, and 89-100.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... أَمَّا بَعْدُ حَمْدُ اللَّهِ عَلَى نِعْمٍ عَظُمَتْ أَنْ تَبْلُغَ

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ يَوْمَ الْحَبِيسِ تَاسِعَ خَرِشَوَالٍ سَنَةِ سَبْعٍ وَتِسْتِينَ وَثَمَانٍ مِائَةٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَلَامِيذًا كَثِيرًا . حَبِشْنَا اللَّهُ وَنَعِمَ الرَّكِيْلُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ .

A few marginal notes. Work is also known as *al-Mi'at al-'Awāli al-Mukhrajah li-al-Burhān al-Shāmi* and as *al-Mi'at al-'Ashāriyah min Ḥadīth al-Burhān al-Shāmi*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Nazm al-'Iqyān, p. 50.

758 H

1440

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Amīr al-Ḥasani al-Yamani إبراهيم بن محمد بن اسمعيل الأمير [الحسني اليمني] d. after A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1773].

Al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah 'ala al-Arba'īn al-Jawharīyah [The Pearl-like Stars: On al-Arba'īn al-Jawharīyah]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790].

Fols. 89; 22.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Arba'īn al-Jawharīyah*, a collection of forty-four traditions by abu-Muḥammad Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn, known as al-Jawhari ca. A.H. 1149-1182 [A.D. 1737-1768].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَقْدِ الشَّمْسِ بَنِي عَجَبِ الشَّرَفِ مَوْلَايَ :

Colophon: أَتَمَّيْ خَتَمًا مِنْ ذُخْرَةِ بَنِ بَسَامٍ . قَالَ جَامِعُهُ : حَفِظَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى آمِينَ ثُمَّ مَا قَصَدَنَاهُ وَاللَّهُ الْكَرِيمُ الْفَنَارُ وَذَلِكَ فِي

سوية من يوم الاثنين المبارك الحادي والعشرين من رمضان سنة ١١٨٧ هـ ومائتين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon and on the following fifteen folios is the life of the author of the ground work, al-Jawhari. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

761 H

1441

Nāsir-al-Dīn Muhammad ibn-Ṭughrīl ibn-al-Ṣayrafī ناصر الدين محمد بن طغرل ابن الصيرفي

Juz' fi-Hi Arba'un Hadīthan Muntaqāh min Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Huqūq al-Muṣṭafa جزء فيه اربعون حديثا منتقاة من كتاب الشفا بتريف حقوق المصطفى [A Section Containing Forty Traditions Selected from Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Huqūq al-Muṣṭafa]

Fols. 8; 18.8 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of forty traditions taken from *Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Huqūq al-Muṣṭafa*, a work on traditions relating to the merits of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful toward him, by abu-al-Faḍl 'Iyād ibn-Mūsa al-Yaḥṣubī A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحديث الاول حدثنا الشيخ ابو محمد

آخر الاربعين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

After the colophon and on the following page and four folios are several notes about reading *Kitāb al-Shifa* and the names of those who heard it read. MS in good condition; paper binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

760 H

1442

'Abdullāh al-Mu'āzir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-I-mām ibn-Salām al-Qamrāwī عبد الله المؤازر بن محمد بن سلام القمراوي ابن امام بن سلام القمراوي

Hāwiyat al-Ṣalāh li-Man Arād al-Najāh حادية Hāwiyat al-Ṣalāh li-Man Arād al-Najāh [The Holder of Goodness for

Him Who Seeks Success]

Fols. 4; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of forty-two traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اسند ظهرا الى الرسول

Colophon : كتبت بخط رق الختم الخليفة بدوي جزمجي علي السيوطي اللهم اغفر له ولشيخه وشيخه والديهم وذريتهم واخوانهم وخلقائهم واتباعهم ووالديه واخوانه وجميع المسلمين وكل من يقول امين .

MS in good condition. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from early XIX century.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

754 H

1443

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr محمد بن ابي بكر *Kitāb 'Uṣfūri* ['Uṣfūri Book]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850] by Tāshkubr Būnī...

Fols. 47; 21.1 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of forty traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان العبد المذنب محمد بن ابي بكر

Colophon : كتبه الفقير الفقير العاصي ... بملكته طاشكبر بوني يازدم يادكار اولنا ايجونز دوقيان دكليان بر دعاقلق ايجون . تاريخ ٢٥ ربيع [اول] سنة ١٢٦٦ .

A few marginal notes. The colophon is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

755 H

1444

Same as 1443.

Copied A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558] by Jābir ibn-Sā-lim ibn-Shihāb al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 73; 25.4 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red, black, green and indigo. Folios were trim-

med and, to preserve notes, they were folded. MS in good condition except stained with water. Oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SCIENCE OF TRADITION

2 G 1445

[Abu-'Ubayd Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Harawi al-Fāshānī] [أبو عبيد أحمد بن محمد بن محمد الهروي الفاشاني] + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1011].

[*Kitāb al-Gharibayn*] [كتاب الغريبتين] [*The Book of the Two (Groups) of Uncommon (Expressions)*]

Fols. 213; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the explanation of the uncommon expressions peculiar to the Koran and traditions of the Prophet. The work is arranged alphabetically. The MS contains from the letter *alif* to the letter *sād*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... سبحان من له في كل شيء شاهد

Colophon: تم كتاب الصاد وبتاوه كتاب الصاد في المجلدة الثانية إن شاء الله وحده. الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآله أجمعين. اللهم اغفر لصاحبه وكتابه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات. هـ.

Marginal notes. The first folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Massayah, New York, A.D. 1928.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 148; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 333; Cairo I, p. 184; Berlin 696.

253 B 1446

Same as 1445.

Fols. 117; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

284 B 1447

Abu-al-Faṭḥ Nāṣir ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭarrāzī أبو الفتح ناصر بن عبد السيد المطرزي A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

Al-Mughrib fi Tartib al-Mu'rib المغرب في ترتيب [A Collection of Ambiguous Words, Being an Arrangement of al-Mu'rib]

Copied A.H. 739 (?) [A.D. 1338].

Fols. 129; 28.3 x 20.9 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A lexicon of select words and phrases, particularly those which occur in the books of tradition and other works relating to law.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... أحمد الله على أن حول جزيل الطول

Colophon: تم بعون الله وحسن توفيقه لسنة تسع وثلثين وسبعائة.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 4-6 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness, oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān III, p. 52; Berlin 6966/7; Br. Mus. Supp. 864.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1328.

198 B 1448

Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Nuṭṭah al-Baghdādī محمد بن عبد النبي بن أبي بكر ابن نطحة البغدادي + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231].

Takmilat al-Ikmāl تكملة الأكمال [A Supplement to al-Ikmāl]

Copied A.H. 733 [A.D. 1332] by 'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Mahmūd.

Fols. 184; 25 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.7 x 12.9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third volume of a supplement to *al-Ikmāl*, a dictionary of similar and easily confounded names and surnames of traditionists, by ibn-Mā-

kūla al-'Ijli + A.H. 487 (?) [A.D. 1094].

Beg.: بسم الله... حرف الفاء . باب قالج وقالج ومالج :

Colophon : آخر الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم . فرغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة الفقيه إلى رحمة الله علي بن عبد الرحمن بن محمود في الثالث من شهر الله المحرم سنة ثلثة وثلثين وسبعائة .

A few marginal notes. Stated after colophon that copy was made from the original. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 351; Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 463; Br. Mus. Supp. 622.

773 H

1449

Abu-'Alī al-Husayn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghassānī al-Jayyānī [al-Andulusī] أبو علي الحسين بن محمد بن أحمد الغساني الجياني [الاندلسي] A.H. 427-498 [A.D. 1035-1105].

Kitāb al-Kuna w-al-Aḡāb كتاب الكنى والالغاب [The Book of Titles and Surnames]

Copied A.H. 598 [A.D. 1201].

Fols. 167; 26.6 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs.

A work on the orthography and meaning of names of traditionists cited in the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. The work is also known as *Tagyīd al-Muḥmal*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد يرحمك الله فانك سألتني ان اجمع :

Colophon : آخر كتاب الالغاب وبتمامه . تم جميع الديوان تأليف أبو علي الحسين بن محمد بن أحمد الغساني الجياني الحافظ رحمه الله . والحمد لله وحده والصلاة على من لا نبي بعده وذلك في عقب صفر ثمان وتسعين وخمسمائة هـ .

A few marginal notes. On the page preceding titlepage are two notes, one about the transmitters of the work and the other gives the date of the birth and death of the author. Folios 108, 135 and 155 are each marked with a thread. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind

tooling. Title appears on the edges. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 282; Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 397; Berlin 10161.

776 H

1479

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jawzī جمال الدين أبو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

[*Kaṣḥf Muṣḥkil Ḥadīth al-Ṣaḥīḥayn*]

[*Elucidation of the Difficult Traditions in the Two Ṣaḥīḥs*]

Fols. 221; 25.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

The first volume of a commentary explaining the difficult traditions found in the two *Ṣaḥīḥs*, that of al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. The work is also known as *Sharḥ al-Masānid*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد فان الله حفظ كتابنا

والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين وسلم تسليما . كمل الجزء الاول بحمد الله وعونه . يتلوه في الثاني كشف المشكل من مسند عبد الله بن مفضل هـ .

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. The title appears on the edges. It appears from the preface that the work was compiled from the lectures of al-Jawzī by one of his pupils. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 215.

782 H

1451

'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Fidā' Ismā'il ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-Kathīr إمام الدين أبو إسماعيل بن زين الدين أبو حفص عمر بن كثير A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1301/2-1373].

Mukhtaṣar Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth مختصر كتاب علوم الحديث [An Abridgment of Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth]

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392] by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad.

Fols. 51; 22 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An abridgment of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Hadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان علم الحديث النبوي الذي احتق

Colophon: قل اصل هذه النسخة من خط الشيخ العلامة مجد الدين محمد... بن الشيخ الامام المنفود بالخصر في شأن القراءة والتحديث شمس الملة والدين محمد وفرغت بداه منه في يوم الاربعاء رابع عشر جمادى الاخرة سنة اربع وتسعين وسبعمائة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the original colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 752 [A.D. 1351]. On the titlepage are several verses of poetry and a wisdom saying by the Caliph 'Alī [A.D. 656-661]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 249.

783 H 1452

Same as 1451.

Fols. 23; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

After the colophon are four folios; one is blank and on the following three is a work entitled *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Isṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar*, a short treatise on the technical terms used in traditions, by ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449] (see Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 316). This treatise was printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1862, and Cairo, A.H. 1301. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

778 H 1453

Muḥyi-al-Dīn Yahya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Marri al-Nawawi محيي الدين يحيى بن شرف بن مرتي النوي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Taqrīb w-al-Taysir li-Ma'rifat Sunan al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr fi 'Ibn al-Hadīth التقریب والتيسير لمعرفة سنن البشير النذير في علم الحديث [To Render Attainable and Easy (the Approach) to the Knowledge of the Statutes of the Warning Evangelist, (as they Appear) in the Traditions (of the Prophet)]

Copied A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by Aḥmad ibn-al-Durayhim.

Fols. 36; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red; with rubrications.

A digest of *Kitāb al-Irshād*, the author's own abridgment of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Hadīth*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله التناح المان ذي الطول والفضل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة في شهر شعبان سنة ١٠٦٦ على يد الفقير احمد بن الدرهم غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين ولن دعا له بالمغفرة. آمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 388; Cairo I, p. 231; Berlin 1041-3.

Printed in part with a French translation in Paris, A.D. 1902.

779 H 1454

'Izz-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad [ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz] ibn-Jamā'ah al-Kināni عز الدين ابو عبد الله محمد [بن عبد العزيز] ابن جماعة الكتاني A.H. 759-819 [A.D. 1357/8-1416/7].

Zawāl al-Tarāḥ fi Sharḥ Manzūmat ibn-Farrah زوال الترح في شرح منظومة ابن فرح [The Vanishing of Sorrow: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-Farrah]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1775].

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manzūmah fi al-Hadīth*, an ode in thirty verses on the technical terms used in the science of tradition by Aḥmad ibn-

Farah A.H. 625-699 [A.D. 1227/8-1299/1300].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي كمل نوع الانسان بجلاليان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تمام هذه الرسالة في يوم الخميس ١٠ في شهر ذي القعدة الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة ١١٨٨.

One marginal note on folio two. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 542, VI, p. 191; Cairo I, p. 237; Berlin 1051-4; Paris 746².

Printed with German translation in Leyden, A.D. 1885.

780 H 1455

Same as 1454.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Ḥamdān ibn-ʿImārah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥamdān al-Ghunaymi.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears as *Sharḥ Gharāmi Ṣaḥīḥ*. On the page after the colophon and on the two following folios are: a brief treatise by al-Suyūṭī answering some questions on traditions and an ode of thirty-four verses on the technical terms used in traditions entitled *Manẓūmah fi Iṣṭilāḥ al-Ḥadīth* by al-Bayqūnī, flourished ca. A. H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70]. Al-Bayqūnī's ode was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

791 H 1456

A

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad al-Husayn ibn-ʿAbdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭayyibī شرف الدين أبو محمد الحسين بن عبد الله بن محمد الطيبي A.H. 743 [A.D. 1342/3].

Al-Khulāṣah fi Maʿrifat al-Ḥadīth الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث [A Summary: On the Knowledge of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Numb. fols. 51; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium on the science of tradition summarized from the works of ibn-al-Ṣalāh + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245], al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] and Badr-al-Dīn, known as ibn-Jamāʿah + A.H. 733 [A.D. 1333] and also from *Jāmiʾ al-Uṣūl li-Aḥādīth al-Rasūl* of Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... وبعد فهذه جمل في معرفة الحديث

Colophon: تم الكتاب الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث تصنيف الامام الفاضل الهمام الكامل مفسر التزويل ومقرر التأويل كشاف المشكلات مفتاح المضلات جامع دقائق المقول حاوي حقائق المتقول شارح احاديث سيد الانبياء والمرسلين وحيب رب العالمين شرف الله والدين ابي محمد الحسين بن عبد الله بن محمد الطيبي نور الله مرقدته وعطر مشهده م وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم والتابعين امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 168/9; Cairo VII, pp. 217/8; Berlin 1064-68.

785 H 1457

[Khalil ibn-Kikaldī] al-ʿAlāʾī خليل بن كيكالدي A.H. 694-761 [A.D. 1295-1359].

Munīf al-Rutbah li-Man Thabat la-Hu Sharīf al-Ṣuḥbah منيف الرتبة لمن ثبت له شريف الصحبة [The Exalted Rank of Him Who is Proved to Have Been One of the (Prophet's) Companions]

Fols. 29; 20.9 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise about the Companions of the Prophet, their identification, personal characteristics and the exaltation of their rank.

Beg.: بسم الله... وهذا الكتاب يشتمل على تحقيق من يتصف:

Colophon: ثم اخر كتاب منيف الرتبة لمن ثبت له شريف الصحبة قال مولفه رحمه الله فرغت منه كتابة وتصنيفا بيت

المقدس في الرابع عشر من شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاث وخمسين
وسبعمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله
اجمعين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 753 [A.D. 1352]. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

786 H 1458

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Husayn [al-'Irāqī] زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [العراقي] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Taqrīb al-Masānīd wa-Tartīb al-Asānīd تقريب المسانيد وترتيب الاسانيد [Simplifying the Corpuses of Tradition and Classifying Its Transmitters]

Numb. fols 100; 16.1 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.8 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فقد اردت ان اجمع لابي ابي زرعة :

وقد انتهى الغرض بنا فيما جمعناه على هذا التوال :
التبعية والمثال البديع ادام الله به النفع للخاص والعام على عمر الشهور
والاعوام والحمد لله عودا على بدء والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا
محمد في كل حركة وهذه انه بالاجابة كفيل وهو حسنا ونعم
الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . سبحان ربك رب
العرزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين ثم .

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the preface that the author composed the work for his son, abu Zar'ah + A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 387; Berlin 1347.

787 H 1459

Zayn-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl] 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Husayn [ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān] al-Athari زين الدين [ابو الفضل] عبد الرحيم بن الحسين [بن الاثري] العراقي A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-

1404].

Al-Tabṣīrah w-al-Tadhkirah fī 'Ilm al-Hadīth [Discernment and Recollection: Or, the Science of Tradition]

Fols. 36; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The versification, in thousand verses, of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Hadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣalāh + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. The present work is also known as *Alfiyat al-'Irāqī*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... يقول راجي ربه المتندر :

Colophon : وافضل الصلاة والسلام على النبي سيد الانام
تمت بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه . والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد
وآله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. On the three folios after the colophon is a short metrical treatise on algebra entitled *Asmā' al-Anwā' al-Majhūlah wa-Murātibuha wa-Usūsuha* [Ususuha]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muhādḍarah I, p. 168; Hājji Khalifah I, p. 416; Berlin 1071.

Printed in India (n.d.).

788 H 1460

Same as 1459.

Fols. 30; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

390 B 1461

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Husayn ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr [al-Athari] al-'Irāqī زين الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن الحسين بن بكر [الاثري] العراقي A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Sharḥ al-Alfiyah شرح الالفية [A Commentary]

Colophon: وثبت في مجالس عدة وقع آخرها في اواخر
جمادى الآخرة سنة ثلثين وثمان مئة ... الحمد لله رب العالمين
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

After the colophon are two obituary notes, one of which is that of the author. This copy was made by the author. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

219 L 1466

Ahmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ahmad al-'Asqalāni, known as ibn-Hajar *أحمد بن علي بن محمد بن علي بن أحمد المسقلاني* A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Al-Qawl al-Musaddad fi al-Dhabb 'an Musnad Ahmad [ibn-Hanbal] *القول المسدد في الذب عن مسند أحمد [بن حنبل]* [The Authentic Word: A Defense of the Corpus of Ahmad (ibn-Hanbal)]

Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 28; 22.2 x 16.7 written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A defense of the authenticity of the alleged apocryphal traditions in the *Corpus* of Ahmad ibn-Hanbal + A.H. 290 [A.D. 903].

Beg.: *بسم الله... الذي لا يتوجه عليه الاعتراض لاحكامه*

Colophon: *ووقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك ثاني عشرين شهر جمادى الآخرة من شهر سنة تسعين ومائة والف من الهجرة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التسليم والحمد لله رب العالمين*.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Nazm al-'Iqān p. 48; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 586.

Printed in Hyderabad (n.d.).

218 L 1467

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalāni] *شهاب الدين أحمد بن علي بن حجر المسقلاني* A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

[Nuzhat al-Nazar fi Tawdih Nukhbat al-Fikar] *[تزمة النظر في توضيح نخبة الفكر]* [The Pleasure of the Sight: A Commentary on Nukhbat al-Fikar]

Copied A.H. [1]126 [A.D. 1714].

Fols. 30; 22 x 15.7 cm. written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi-Mustalah Ahl al-Athar*, the author's own work on the technical terms in the science of tradition.

Beg.: *بسم الله... أما بعد فإن التصانيف في اصطلاح اهل*

Colophon: *تمت النخبة المباركة في يوم الاربعاء غرت [غرة] ربيع الثاني سنة ١٠٢٦ [١١٢٦] امين ٢٢٢*

Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 316; Berlin 1095.

Printed in Calcutta A.D. 1862; Cairo A.H. 1308.

784 H 1468

Muhammad, known as 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf ibn-al-Manāwi *محمد المدعو عبد الرؤف ابن المناوي* A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Al-Yawāqit w-al-Durar fi Sharh Sharh Nukhbat ibn-Hajar *اليواقيت والدور في شرح شرح نخبة ابن حجر* [The Rubies and the Pearls: A Commentary on Sharh ibn-Hajar]

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by abu-al-'Abbas ibn-Muhammad al-Ghamri al-Nabtiti ibn-al-Jammāl.

Fols. 130; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Sharh Nukhbat ibn-Hajar*. This in turn is the commentary by ibn-Hajar on his own, *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Ishtilāh Ahl al-Athar*.

Beg.: *باسم تقدس استفتح وبه استعين واستجج . الحمد لله*

Colophon: *وقد تم نسخه يوم الاحد ٢٤ شهر شوال سنة ١٠٢٧ على يد كاتبه الفقير ابو عباس ابن محمد التمري النبتتي ابن الجبال الذي نطق له الجمل تم*

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615]. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 413; Cairo I, p. 255.

32 L

1469

'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-'Alī] ibn-al-Rabī' [al-Dayba'] عبد الرحمن [بن علي] بن الربيع [الديبع] A.H. 866-944 [A.D. 1461-1537/8].

Tamyīz al-Ṭayyib min al-Khabīth mim-Ma'Yadūr 'ala Alsinat al-Nās min al-Ḥadīth تمييز الطيب من الخبيث مما يدور على السنة الناس من الحديث [Distinguishing the Good from the Bad Traditions Current Among Men]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604].

Fols. 147; 19.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on tradition, being a redaction of *al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah fī Bayān Kathīr min al-Aḥādīth al-Dā'irah 'ala al-Aṣṣināh* of al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497], the author's teacher.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي رفع بعض خلقه على بعض في الدرجات

وقد تم الكتاب في يوم الأربعاء رابع عشر صفر الحبر سنة ثلاث عشر وألف بإسلام بول سنة ١٠١٣.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 424, VI, pp. 46-7; Cairo I, pp. 288-9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

223 L

1470

'Abdullah ibn-Sālim ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sālim ibn-'Isa al-Baṣri عبد الله بن سالم بن محمد بن سالم بن عيسى البصري + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Al-Imdād bi-Ma'rifat 'Uluw al-Isnād الامداد بمعرفه اولو الـ Isnād [The Sustenance: On the Knowledge of the Superiority of the Transmission of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1870] by Muhammad 'Abd-al-Salām.

Fols. 42; 34 x 24 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in which the author enumerates his father's teachers and their works, together with the chain of transmitters of traditions down to his time.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة المحمدية

وقد نجز نسخ هذا الثبت المبين الذي هو جواء مع السموات وكوامل الفتوحات انشاء الله مقرون خمسة عشر مضت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٨٦ سنة وغائبين ومائتين والف من مجرة صاحب العز والشرف على يد كاتبه الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير الراجي غفر له الملك العلام محمد عيد السلام غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع اخوانه من الاسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

On last page are two verses of poetry. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Gotha 178.

774 H

1471

Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad al-'Adawi, known as al-Dardīr احمد بن محمد بن احمد المدوي A.H. 1127-1201 [A.D. 1715-1787].

Asānīd al-Kutub al-Sittah wa-Asānīd al-A'im-mah al-Arba'ah اسانيد الكتب الستة واسانيد الائمة الاربعة [The Chain of Transmitters in the Six (Canonical) Books and the Authorities of the Four Imāms]

Fols. 19; 22.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise about the chain of transmitters as cited in the six canonical books of tradition and those of the four Imāms.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي تفرد بوجود الوجود

تمت غفر الله لكاتبها الفقير عبد الكريم الملوحي ولكل المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم.

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as 'Abd-al-Karīm al-Mallawī. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 147.

792 H

1472

Muhammad Sa'id ibn-Muhammad Sunbul
محمد سعيد بن محمد سنبل fl. during the second quarter
of XIIth Moslem century.

رسالة في أوائل كتب الحديث
[A Treatise on the Early Books of
Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7] by Muham-
mad 'Abbās ibn-Sa'id Sunbul.

Fols. 12; 21.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15-
17 x 11 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the early works of tradition.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الأمة بالمحمدية

كتبه الحفيظ الفقيه الرائق بره المجيد محمد
عباس بن سعيد سنبل بتحرير يوم الثلاثاء ستة وعشرين سنة الف
ومائتين واحد وعشرين م

A few marginal notes. Traditions are written
in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

793 H

1473

Ahmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Khālidi al-Arwādi
أحمد بن سليمان الخالدي الأروادي + ca. A.H. 1266 [A.D.
1849/50].

السند الفريد
[The Unique Necklace on the Import-
tance of the Chain of Transmission (in Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857].

Fols. 11; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17
x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay on the importance of authentic-
ity of the chain of transmission in traditions.
The author cites the chain of transmitters ac-
cording to the Naqshabandīyah, Khalwatīyah,
Ahmadiyah, Shādhiliyah and Akbarīyah schools
and enumerates twenty-three schools in all. The
essay concludes with the names of the Seven
Sleepers and the magical value of each of their

names.

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذا لأواصل المتطعين إليه برحمته ورائع

Colophon : وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة عصر
يوم السبت رابع يوم خلت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٧٣ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

777 H

1474

Anonymous.

مختصر [كتاب] Uṣūl al-Hadīth
[An Abridgment of the Book Entitled
Uṣūl al-Hadīth]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732] by ibn-Mulla
Muhammad Yūsuf Āqa Mulla Darjariz [sic].

Fols. 102; 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.2
x 8.7 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Kitāb Uṣūl al-Hadīth*, a
work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣa-
lāh + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. The ground work is
also known as *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Hadīth*.

Beg. : رب ير وامن يا كريم... الحمد لله الذي انصح للعالم

تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وصل الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا غفر
الله لكتابه ومصنفه ولقاريه وللا كة [اللكة] وللتاثير فيه ولجميع
المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين المبد ابن المنور [له] ملا
محمد يوسف آقا ملا در جريز م م قد فرغت من هذه النسخة
وقت الضحى ٢٤ شهر جمادى الثاني سنة ١١٤٥ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 249.

781 H

1475

Muhammad ibn-'Alī Qāsim al-Biltāji
علي قاسم البتاجي

Rawḍ al-Mustarīḥ bi-Sharḥ Gharāmi Ṣaḥīḥ
[The Garden of the
Rested: A Commentary on Gharāmi Ṣaḥīḥ]

Fols. 5; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x
10.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Gharāmi Ṣaḥih*, an ode in thirty verses on the technical terms used in the science of tradition by Aḥmad ibn-Farāh A.H. 625-699 [A.D. 1227/1299-1300]. The ode is otherwise known as *Manṣūmah fi al-Ḥadīth*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وما سواه ضيف

Colophon: ثم الشرح المبالغة [رك] بحمد الله وعونه على يد
الفتبر محمد المكي قرا الله له ولوالديه ولشأنه ولجميع المسلمين
امين امين امين.

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Muḥammad al-Makki. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

215 L 1476

Fragment.

Fols. 136; 22.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary work on tradition.

Beg.: سأل رسول الله... ما حكيم خير لك قال ومنك

Ending: في حق ولا في غير حق الا نفاقه...

MS defective and incomplete at beginning and end; stained with dampness. Oriental binding; MS probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

GENERAL THEOLOGY

1051 H 1477

I

[Abu-Hāmid] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghazzālī al-Tūstī [أبو حامد] محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن أحمد الغزالي الطوسي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn [The Revivification of the Sciences of Religion]

Fols. 188; 28.2 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 22 x 15.5 cm.; 34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*, the well-known work on religion, philosophy and morals. This fragment corresponds to vol. III, pp. 16 to end of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Beg.: من الله تعالى في القلب من وراء ستر الغيب

Colophon: ثم الجزء الثالث من كتاب أحياء علوم الدين
تأليف الإمام العالم العامل حجة الإسلام محمد بن محمد بن أحمد الغزالي الطوسي رحمه الله تعالى بمنه وكرمه.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first two folios are defective. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 246; Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 180/1; Berlin 1679-1706.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1269; Cairo, A.H. 1334.

1051 H 1478

II

Same as 1477.

Copied A.H. 721 [A.D. 1321].

Fols. 204; 25.6 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. This section contains Books IV—IX of *Rub' al-Muhlikāt* (the destructive matters in life) and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 92-325 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1051 H 1479

III

Same as 1477.

Fols. 273; 27.9 x 21.9 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. This corresponds to volume IV of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1084 H 1480

Same as 1477.

Fols. 74; 24.7 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A part of the third quarter of *Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. It contains Books I (in part)—III of *Rub' al-Muhlikāt* (the destructive matters in life) and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 20-92 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 B 1481

Same as 1477.

Fols. 525; 34.1 x 27.6 cm.; written surface 27.8 x 21.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn of al-Ghazzālī in four volumes.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... أَحْمَدُ اللَّهِ أَوَّلًا حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا مُتَوَالِبًا

Colophon: فَهَذِهِ الْإِحَادِيثُ وَمَا أوردناه في كتاب الرجاء تيسرنا بسعة رحمة الله تعالى فندرج من الله أن لا ياملنا بما نستحقه ويفضل علينا بما هو أهله بجنه وكرمه وسعته وجوده آمين رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. The titlepage is illuminated with a panel in gold and color inside of which is stated that the copy was made for the library of Maḥmūd al-Ṣafawī. The first page of each volume is elaborately illuminated in gold and color. The *basmalah* at the beginning of vols. 1, 2 and 3 is written in elegant Kūfī. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1079 H 1482

[Majd-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī:] [مجد الدين أحمد بن محمد الغزالي] + A.H. 520 [A.D. 1126]

[*Lubāb Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*] [لباب إحياء علوم الدين] [The Gist of *Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*]

Copied A.H. 594 [A.D. 1198].

Fols. 83; 24.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 18.5-19 x 14 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

An abridgment of *Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. The present author is the brother of the great al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: وَإِنْ يَمْسُ الظَّنُّ بِمَجْمَعِ أَصْحَابِهِ وَيُثْبِتُ عَلَيْهِمْ

Colophon: وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَلَاةِ بَعْنِ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلِهِ فِي مُتَصَفٍّ رُبْعِ الْآخِرَةِ سِتَّةَ أَرْبَعٍ وَتِسْعِينَ وَخَمْسَةَ مِائَةٍ .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 182, V, p. 297; Berlin 1708.

1054 H 1483

Anonymous.

Fols. 323; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A work on moral, religious and ceremonial matters modeled after *Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ... لِلَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ

Colophon: وَكَتَبَ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابَ الْمُبَارَكُ ...

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and defective; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 L 1484

‘Abd-al-Qādir ibn-abi-Sālīh ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Jilānī + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

Kitāb al-Ghunyah li-Talibi Tarīq al-Haqq [The Book of Satisfaction] كتاب الغنية لطالبي طريق الحق

for the Seekers of the Way of Truth]

Fols. 142; 20.2-20.5 x 14.7-15.7 cm.; written surface 16-17.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on piety and religion.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... الحمد لله الذي بتحيمه

Ending: صلى تعالى عليه وسلم في فضل...

Marginal notes; MS in different hands; incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 338; Berlin 2836.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1322.

377 B 1485

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Ḥusayni al-Samarqandī شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسيني السمرقندي + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Kitāb al-Ma'ārif fī Sharḥ al-Saḥā'if كتاب المعارف في شرح الصحائف : *A Commentary on al-Saḥā'if*

Copied A.H. 705 [A.D. 1305/6] by Muḥammad al-Ḥusayni...

Numb. fols. 108; 22 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9 cm.; 32-35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Saḥā'if*, a work on scholastic theology commonly attributed to al-Samarqandī himself. (For a detailed discussion of the authorship see Br. Mus. Supp. 181.)

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان اجل المعارف واعلاها واشرف :

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من الشرح في اواخر ربيع الاخر سنة خمس وسبعائة حامدا الله ومصليا على نبيه محمد وآله الطاهرين. كتبه محمد الحسيني ...

Marginal notes and summaries. On two folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 98; Br. Mus. Supp. 181.

115 B 1486

Fakhr-al-Dīn [abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Rāzī فخر الدين [ابو عبد الله] محمد بن عمر الرازي A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Al-Arba'ūn fī Uṣūl al-Dīn الاربعون في اصول الدين [The Forty Principles : On the Fundamentals of Religion]

Fols. 271; 23.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise of scholastic theology being an exposition of the dogmas of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال... الرازي... سبحان المتفرد في

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب من يد الفقير الخليل اشرف بن الجعفر الكشميري في بلد كشمير.

Stated in preface that work was composed for the author's son, Muḥammad. Copy made in Kashmīr by Ashraf ibn-al-Ja'far al-Kashmīrī. Last words are Turkish. MS in poor condition; oriental leather binding. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 242; Cairo II, p. 2.

989 H 1487

B

[Nāṣir-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-'Umar al-Bayḍāwī] [ناصر الدين عبد الله بن عمر البضاوي] + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Tawālī al-Anwār min Maṭālī al-Anṣār طوابع الانوار من مطالع الانصار [The High Lights on the Horizon of Speculation]

Copied A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Muḥammad ibn-'Isa ibn-'Alī al-Dīn al-Aqyāzati [?].

Fols. 38; 18.3 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.6 x 8.5 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of scholastic theology.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لمن وجب وجوده وبشاؤه

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة

يوم الاثنين في اوائل ذي الحجة في تاريخ اربع وسبعين وثلاثمائة من
يد العبد الضعيف النجيف الفقير المفتقر المسكين المحتاج الى رحمة
رب العالمين محمد بن عيسى حاجي بن علي الدين الاقباري [?] احسن
الله عواقبهما [عواقبها] آمين يا رب العالمين

Marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in blue. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 59; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 168; Berlin 1772.

Printed in Constantinople, (n.d.).

283 B 1488

Same as 1487.

Copied A.H. 718 [A.D. 1318].

Fols. 56; 17.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical marks; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

989 II 1489

A

Shams-al-Dīn [Maḥmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥ-mān] al-Iṣbahānī [محمود بن عبد الرحمن] شمس الدين
الاصفهاني A.H. 674-749 [A.D. 1276-1349].

Maṭāli' al-Anḡār fī Sharḥ Tawālī' al-Anwār
[The High Levels of Speculations: A Commentary on Tawālī' al-Anwār]
مطالع الانظار في شرح طوابع الانوار

Copied A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470] by Muhammad ibn-'Isa ibn-'Alī.

Numb. fols. 210; 18.3 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tawālī' al-Anwār wa-Maṭāli' al-Anḡār*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فان ارباب العلل متطابقون

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة
المباركة المولفة التي ألّفها الشمس الاصفهاني رحمه الله رحمة واسعة

من يد العبد الضعيف المذنب الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه محمد بن
عيسى بن علي في يوم الاربعاء في شهر الصفر في مدرسة زيرك في تاريخ
سنة خمس وسبعين وثلاثمائة من الهجرة النبوية عليه الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in green and blue. Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 168 says that the work was composed for the Mamlūk Sultān al-Nāṣir Muḥammad ibn-Qalāwūn (A.D. 1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-1340). This, however, is wrong. The work was composed for the sultan's favorite Amīr and Sipahsālār, Qawṣūn al-Sāqī, who was raised by him to the rank of Viceroy, *Nā'ib al-Saltanah*, and died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1341/2]. According to *al-Durar al-Kāminah* IV, p. 327 Qawṣūn built for the author a *khānaqāh* over which he appointed him as shaykh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki VI, p. 247; *Al-Durar al-Kāminah* IV, p. 328; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 168; Br. Mus. Supp. 186.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1305.

109 L 1490

Same as 1489.

Fols. 302; 21.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.15 x 6.5-10 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On 14 folios after colophon is *Tashrīḥ al-Aflāk* by al-'Āmili (see Nos. 998-9). MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

156 B 1491

Same as 1489.

Fols. 221; 21.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First 12 folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but mended, oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and

flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

990 H

1492

[Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjānī] [السيد الشريف علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Sharḥ al-Mawāqif [شرح المواقف] [A Commentary on al-Mawāqif]

Fols. 266; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mawāqif fi 'Ilm al-Kalām*, a work on scholastic theology by 'Adud-al-Dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.: بسم الله... ضمن خطبة كتابه الإشارة إلى مقاصد علم

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تأليفه يوم السبت قريب العصر من أوائل شوال سنة سبع وثمانمائة بمحروسة سمرقند صينت عن الآفات وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير وصلى الله على سيد الانام والكرام وصحبه العظام وسلم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا. تمت.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. On the folio before the first is a table of contents. The work was completed in A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405] and was dedicated to Sultān Ghiyāth-al-Dīn Pīr Muḥammad (son of Jahāngir and grandson of Tīmūr), de-throned A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406/7]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 236; Cairo II, p. 29; Berlin 1801.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1239.

290 B

1493

Same as 1492.

Fols. 329; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. Folios 1, 2 and 199 are supplied by a later hand. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

992 H

1494

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Aḥmad ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi [أبو العباس أحمد بن إمام العاقد] + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1402/6].

Kashf al-Asrār 'an-Ma Khafiya 'an al-Afkār [كشف الأسرار عما خفي عن الأفكار] [Revealing the Secrets in What is Concealed from Thoughts]

Fols. 72; 26.9 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of ingenious questions and their answers relating to subtleties of theology and law.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا كتاب اذكر فيه اجوبة عن

ثم الكتاب علقه بخطه لنفسه محمد بن علي.

Colophon: A few marginal notes and glosses: MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 199/200; Cairo VI, p. 180; Berlin 1816-9; Br. Mus. Supp. 196.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1315 [A.D. 1897/8].

112 B

1495

Same as 1494.

Copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480].

Fols. 181; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. First folio supplied by later hand. On four folios preceding titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

993 H

1496

Taqi-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Maqrīzī [تقي الدين أحمد بن علي المقرئ] A.H. 766-845 [A.D. 1364-1442].

Tajrīd al-Tawḥīd al-Mufīd [تجريد التوحيد المفيد] [The Useful Exposition of the Doctrine of the Unity of God]

Fols. 16; 21.6 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 17.7

x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the doctrine of the unity of God.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا كتاب جم الفوائد بديع الفرائد

Colophon: والله الموفق بينه وكرمه والحمد لله وحده .
وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده واله وصحبه ووارثيه وحزبه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4657¹².

1012 H

1497

Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Wazīr محمد بن إبراهيم الوزير fl. ca. A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Tarjīh al-'Uṣlāh fī Ākhir al-Zamān ترجيح [The Preference of Solitude at the End of Time]

Fols. 18; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the significance of solitude at certain times, based on traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا مختصر مفيد في بيان مرجحات

Colophon: والله سبحانه أعلم انتهى والله الحمد أولا و آخراً

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

964 H

1498

[Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Ṭūsī] علاء الدين علي بن محمد الطوسي + A.H. 877 [A.D. 1472/3].

Al-Dhukhr الذخر [The Treasure]

Fols. 176; 17.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work stating the conflicting views of philosophers as to the attributes of God. It was composed at the request of the Ottoman sultan Muḥammad II A.H. 855-386 [A.D. 1451-1481].

The author follows the same outline of *Tahāfut al-Falāsifah*, the famous work on the same subject by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحانه اللهم يا متفردا بالازلية والقدم

Colophon: ولانتم الكتاب حامدين لله تعالى ملهم الصواب :
آملين منه جزيل الجزاء ونيل الثواب ومصليين على سيد من اوحى
بخطاب وادوي الكتاب وعلى آله واصحابه خير آل واصحاب
وعلى اتباعه ما تقاب الجديدان في الذهاب والاياب ومسلمين عليه
وعليم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا .

A few marginal notes. Hājji Khalifah II, p. 476 refers to the work under the name *al-Dhakhirah*. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVth century. Very Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 475/6.

995 H

1499

Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī al-Hasani محمد بن يوسف السنوسي الحسني + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Haqā'iq al-Sanūsiyah Umm al-Barāhīn حقائق [The Facts in al-Sanūsiyah Umm al-Barāhīn]

Fols. 14; 16.1 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.1 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of theological and scholastic terms used in the author's own minor treatise of Moslem dogmas entitled *al-Sanūsiyah* or *Umm al-Barāhīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... حقيقة الحمد هو الثناء بالكلام على المحمود

Colophon: اللهم انا نسالك العصمة من ذلك امين والحمد لله رب العالمين . ثم متن الحقائق للشيخ السنوسي رحمه الله .

A marginal note on folio eight. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2022.

994 H

1500

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī al-Hasani ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف السنوسي الحسني

+ A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah شرح المقدمة [A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 32; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on *al-Muqaddamah*, the author's own work on the principles of theology and philosophy.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انعم علينا بالايمان والاسلام.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الشرح يوم الاحد
سلخ رجب من شهر الف ومائة واثنى عشر من الهجرة النبوية على
صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464

1501

F

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwānī] [جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الدواني] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Risālah fi Mas'alat Khālq al-A'māl رسالة في مسألة خلق الاعمال [A Treatise on the Question of the Creation of Works]

Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise dealing with the controversial question whether man's actions are preordained or not.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... اما بعد حمد الله فتاح القلوب

Colophon: والله تعالى ولي التوفيق. تمت الرسالة.

In the title the work is wrongly attributed to Sa'ūd-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Astarābādī, although in the preface it is stated that the work was composed at the request of al-Astarābādī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 394/5; Gotha 103³,

1158³².

1010 H

1502

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Budūr al-Sāfirah fi Umūr al-Ākhirah البودور السافرة في امور الاخرة [The Shining Full Moons: On the Matters of the World to Come]

Fols. 171; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.1 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A detailed description of the world to come based upon the Koran and tradition.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا ما تقدم الوعد به في خطبة

Colophon: تحرر هذا الكتاب البودور السافرة على يد
الفقيه الى الله واخوجهم الى غفرانه علي بن احمد بن عثمان بن...
غفر الله له وللمسلمين اجمعين وسلم...

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS is good condition except stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, 30; Cairo II, pp. 146/7; Ind. Off. 176.

Printed in India, A.H. 1311.

1008 H

1503

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن جلال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Sharḥ al-Sudūr bi-Sharḥ Ahwāl al-Mawta fi al-Qubūr شرح الصدور بشرح احوال الموتى في القبور [The Pleasure of the Hearts by the Explanation of the State of the Dead in the Tombs]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1699] by Muhammad al-Munshāwī.

Fols. 204; 20.6 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise about the death and the intermediate state between death and the resurrection. The author states in the preface that he employed traditions from *al-Tadhkirah* of al-Qurṭubī

+ A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا ما اشتد تشوق النفوس اليه من كتاب

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك يوم الاثنين المبارك رابع عشر: شهر الحجة المبارك من شهر سنة الف وماية وعشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد كاتبه الفقير الحقير المعترف بالمعجز والتقصير محمد المشاوي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين يا رب العالمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 39; Cairo I, p. 361, II, p. 163; Berlin 2665-8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309.

416 B 1504

Same as 1503.

Fols. 40; 21.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1009 H 1505

Aḥmad ibn-Khalīl [ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nāsir-al-Dīn, known as Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Subkī أحمد بن خليل [بن ابراهيم بن ناصر الدين الملقب بشهاب الدين] السبكي + A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623].

Faṭḥ al-Ghafūr bi-Sharḥ Manzūmat al-Qubūr [The Revelation of the Forgiver: A Commentary on *Manzūmat al-Qubūr*]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 72; 22.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manzūmat al-Qubūr*, a metrical treatise discussing the state of the dead in the grave by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. The ground work is also known as *al-Tathbīt 'ind al-Tabyīt*.

Beg.: بسم الله... قد سألني بعض الاخوان ان اشرح المنظومة.

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الاربع المبارك اول يوم من شعبان الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢٢٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد النبي الامين وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تلياً والحمد لله رب العالمين امين ثم تم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. The title appears as *Kitāb al-Tathbīt li-Ahl al-Qubūr*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 190; Cairo II, p. 167; Berlin 2681.

972 H 1506

[Aḥmad al-Rūmī] [أحمد الرومي] + ca. A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2].

Majālis al-Abrār wa-Masālik al-Akhyār wa-Mahā'iq al-Bida' wa-Maqāmi' al-Ashrār مجالس الابرار ومسالك الاخيار ومقائق البدع ومقامع الاشرار [The Assemblies of the Just and the Paths of the Righteous, the Destruction of Innovations and the Repressions of the Wicked]

Fols. 175; 21.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A constructive work for the furtherance and development of the religious life containing a hundred assemblies, being a kind of commentary on traditions from a collection entitled *Masābih al-Zulam Rāfi' al-Hamm w-al-Alam*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار العلماء بمقدار

Ending : ان الله تعالى اذا اتزل سطوته باهل ...

A few marginal notes notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red in the first 125 folios. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 380; Berlin 8845; Vienna 1652.

1018 H 1507

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmī al-Gharqāwī

احمد بن احمد الفيومي النرقاوي (al-Gharqi) al-Māliki d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Al-Qawl al-Tāmm fi Bayān Atwār Sayyidina Ādam 'alayhi al-Salām القول التام في بيان اطوار سيدنا آدم عليه السلام [The Final Word on the Different Stages in the Creation of Our Lord Adam, on Him be Peace]

Fols. 47; 16.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 6.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications; entries in red.

A work on the creation of Adam.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد ... قد وقع السؤال وتكرر :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تسميتها في اوائل شهر صفر الحير من شهر سنة احدى وسبعين والف والحمد لله رب العالمين.م.

Marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 114.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1278.

1002 H

1508

A

Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rasūl ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-'Alawi al-Husayni al-Mūsawi al-Shahrazūri al-Barzanji al-Madani بن محمد بن عبد الرسول بن عبد السيد العلوي الحسيني الموسوي الشهرزوري البرزنجي المدني A.H. 1040-1143 [A.D. 1630-1691].

Al-Ishā'ah fi Ashrā' al-Sā'ah الاشاعة في اشراف الساعة [The Publication of the Signs of the Day of Judgment]

Fols. 101; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the signs and prognostics of the day of judgment.

Beg. : بسم الله ... احمد من اوضح منهاج الحق ونصب عليه :

Colophon : قال مولفه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن عبد الرسول بن عبد السيد العلوي الحسيني الموسوي الشهرزوري البرزنجي ثم المدني عفا [الله] عنه ختمها يوم الاربعاء بين الصلاتين

حادي عشرين شهر الله الحرام ذي القعدة من شهر سنة ١٠٧٦ بالمدينة النبوية بتزلي بالزقاق المعروف [ال]سويقة حامدا ومصليا مستغفرا محسبلا محوقلا داعيا بالمغفرة المسلمين والمسلمات جلما [جعلها] الله ذريعة ليوم الماد مجاه سيد المباد امين امين .

A few marginal notes. The first folio has been replaced by a later hand. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 112; Berlin 2766; Br. Mus. Supp. 199.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325.

1004 H

1509

'Ali al-Manshalili علي المنشلي d. after A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Kitāb Ashrā' al-Sā'ah كتاب اشراف الساعة [The Book of the Signs of the Day of Judgment]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1803] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Jawād al-Māliki al-Azhari.

Fols. 68; 22.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs and prognostics of the day of judgment.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قد خطر ببالي ان اضع رسالة في اشراف

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة :

يوم الاثنين المبارك خامس يوم من شهر ذي الحجة الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢١٧ الف ومائتين وسبعة عشر على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله محمد عبد الجواد المالكي الازهري المصري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشاغحه ولجميع المسلمين بته وكرمه امين .

The last folio is defective. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

538 H

1510

B

Munla Husayn [?] منلا حسين

Sharḥ Risālah Mukhtaṣarah min al-Risālah al-Musammāh bi-al-Fawā'id al-Fākhirah fī Umūr al-Ākhirah شرح رسالة مختصرة من الرسالة المسماة بالفوائد الفاخرة في أمور الآخرة [A Commentary on a Treatise Abridged from Another Treatise Entitled al-Fawā'id al-Fākhirah fī Umūr al-Ākhirah]

Fols. 9; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise as to whether smoking is right or wrong. This in turn is an abridgment of another treatise of his entitled *al-Fawā'id al-Fākhirah fī Umūr al-Ākhirah*.

Beg.: يحيي ويميت أو حرفين نحو لما ما كسبت وعليها ما

Colophon: تم رسالة المتلا حسين المختصر [ة] بحمد [الله] وعونه تم أي فرغت كتابتها بحمد الله تعالى وعونه والحمد لله وحده والصلاة على من لا نبي بعده ٠٠٠٠

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

129 L 1511

Anonymous.

Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd حاشية على حاشية التجريد [A Note on *Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd*]

Fols. 19; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in gold.

A note on *Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on a commentary by Maḥmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Iṣbahānī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-Kalām*, a work on theology by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Tūṣī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274].

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من تحب في حاشية كبرياته إيمان الاجلة.

Ending: وتنقسم الكل الى اجزائه هذا من الاخير. م.

Marginal notes. The work was composed for Farḥād Pasha. MS in fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Escorial 644².

313 L 1512

Anonymous.

Al-Durrah al-Fākhirah fī Ahwāl al-Dunya w-al-Ākhirah الدرّة الفاخرة في احوال الدنيا والآخرة [The Precious Pearl on Man's State in This World and the Next]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ṣāwī.

Fols. 23; 25.4 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise describing man's estate in Paradise.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد جاء في الخبر ان الله خلق شجرة:

Colophon: تم على يد كاتبه الفقير علي محمد الصاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين في شهر رجب المبارك سنة الف ومائتين [و] ثلاثة وسبعين.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

314 L 1513

Fragment.

Fols. 430; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a work on theology.

Beg.: واليه ذهب اكثر المعتزلة وبعض اهل السنة بناء على

Ending: فان تعذر ولصق الريا بصدده فان ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end; yellowed and decayed with dampness. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

469 H 1514

C

Anonymous.

Sharḥ 'ala Jihat al-Wahdah شرح على جهة الوحدة [A Commentary on *Jihat al-Wahdah*]

Copied in Māridīn A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn.

Fols. 19; 22 x 16-16.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *fiḥat al-Waḥdah*, a treatise on the unity of God, attributed to Muḥammad Amin [IXth and XIIth Moslem centuries]. For groundwork see Berlin 2474.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان احسن ما يفتح به المتعلق والكلام

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة في ليلة الجمعة في شهر صفر [صفر] في بلد [ماردين] في خدمة الاستاذ خضر خضر الله اغصان آماله ويبيض غرة احواله بحرمة النبي واله في سنة ١١٦٧ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة واكمل التحية والتسلم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 II (c) 1515

Anonymous.

Risālat Tabṣirah رسالة تبصرة [An Epistle of Enlightenment]

Copied A.H. 1264 [A.D. 1847/8] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh Ḥaydari.

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An *urjūzah* on what happens to the dead in the grave and what questions are put to them by the two angels, Munkar and Nakir.

Beg.: هذه رسالة تبصرة. بسم الله ... الحمد لله على الاسلام.

Colophon: تمت رسالة تبصرة على يد المختار العباد عبد الله بن عبد الله حيدري في يوم الجمعة بعد الظهر في مدرسة ملا محمد... اللهم اغفر لي وله ولن دعا لنا ولا بوينا . امين يا رب العالمين سنة ١٢٦٤.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The *urjūzah* is the same as that in the supplement of 645. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

214 II (b) 1516

'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Kurdi al-Bay-tūshi + عبد الله بن محمد الكردي البيتوشي A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Al-Mubashshirāt fi Sharḥ al-Mukaffirāt المبررات [The Bearers of Glad Tidings: A Commentary on al-Mukaffirāt]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1833] by Sulaymān ibn-'Abd-al-Mu'ti Mirdād.

Fols. 12; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.

A commentary on the author's own versification of the atoning deeds as they are enumerated in *al-Khiṣāl al-Mukaffirah li-al-Dhunūb al-Mutaqaddimah w-al-Muta'akhkhirah* of ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يغفر [يعفو] عن الكثير

Colophon: تمت النسخة المباركة ضحوة يوم الجمعة ٢١ ذي القعدة سنة ١٢٤٨ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه .

The text is in red and the commentary in black. The text was composed A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780]. After the colophon and on the five following folios occurs an ode with commentary by the author entitled *al-Ad'iyaḥ al-Mustajābah fi-al-Ad'iyaḥ al-Mustajābah*, based on the work of al-Suyūṭi A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505], *Siḥām al-Isābah fi al-Ad'iyaḥ al-Mujābah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

POLEMICS

968 II 1517

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-'Abdari [ibn-al-Iṭājj] ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد بن محمد المبدري [بن الحاج] A.H. 737 [A.D. 1336].

Al-Madkhal ila-Tammiyat al-A'māl bi-Tahsīn al-Niyāt w-al-Tanbīh 'ala Ba'd al-Bida' w-al-'A-wā'id Allati Untuḥilat wa-Bayān Shanā'atiha

المدخل الى تنمية الاعمال بتحسين النيات والتنبه على *wa-Qubhiha* [An Introduction to Growth in Good Works by Possessing Good Intentions together with Warnings against some Innovations and Practices that have been Taken Over and Exposing their Hideousness and Vulgarity]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by abu-al-Hasan ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāh al-Ghālībī.

Fols. 768; 23.1 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A lengthy work in two volumes that serves as a guide for the performance of right doing according to Moslem law, and abounds with warnings against innovations. The work is otherwise known as *Madkhal al-Shar' al-Sharif*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المنفرد بالدوام الباقي بعد فناء

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب في يوم الاربعاء الموافق لحمس وعشرين مضت من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة تسع وسبعين بعد المائتين والالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى ابي الحسن بن عبد الفتاح الغالي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاخوانه في الله تعالى احياء وامواتا وكافة المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين . تم تم

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The first page of each volume is illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 237; Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 474; Berlin 3519.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1291; Cairo A.H. 1320.

976 II

1518

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb al-Zar'ī, known as ibn-Qayyim al-Jawziyyah ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر [A.D. 691-751 A.H. 1292-1350].

Hidāyat al-Hayāra fi Ajwibat al-Yahūd w-

al-Naṣāra [A Guide to the Perplexed in Answering the Jews and the Christians]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by Muṣṭafa Rushdi ibn-Aḥmad Falyūzi.

Fols. 203; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise answering the objections of Jews and Christians to Islam and refuting their doctrines.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رضي لنا الاسلام ديناً

Colophon: تم [الكتاب المنطاب بعون الله الوهاب كتبه الحقير الفقير الى رحمة ربه القدير مصطفى رشدي بن احمد فليوزي غفر ذنوبها وستر عيوبها الباري في السنة خمس وسبعين [و] مائتين والف واثم في اليوم احدى وعشرين ربيع الاول ليلة الجمعة وعلى حساب ايجد سنة في غرعه في يوم كافي ليها ٢١ ربيع [اول] سنة ١٢٧٥ .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Before the first are five folios two of which are blank and on the other three is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 476; Leyden 2024.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1323.

1015 H (A)

1519

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Irāqī بن ابي بكر بن ابراهيم العراقي [A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Al-Qurab fi Muḥabbat al-'Arab القرب في محبة العرب [The Supererogatory Deeds in the Love to the Arabs]

Copied A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by Muḥammad al-'Askari ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Mālikī.

Fols. 11; 20.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the love to the Prophet and the Arabs based on authentic as well as unauthentic

traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل العرب بأرساله بينهم

Colophon: رقبها يده الفانية الفقير محمد العسكري ابن
المرحوم الشيخ عبد السلام المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا
لهم بالمغفرة والمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين م وصلى الله
على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 194, VII, pp. 262, 312/3; Berlin 1391/2.

Printed in India, A.H. 1303.

1016 H 1520

Same as 1519.

Fols. 9; 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389]. On two folios after the colophon is a prayer by al-Nawāwī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. MS in good condition; western binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

973 H 1521

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh [al-Tarjumān] al-Mayūrqī عبد الله بن عبد الله الترجمان المورقي 823 [A.D. 1420].

Tuhfat al-Adib fi al-Radd 'ala Ahl al-Ṣalīb [The Gift of the Learned in Refuting the Doctrines of the Followers of the Cross]

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muhammad ibn-Salāmāh.

Fols. 32; 23.7 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise in which the author, originally Christian from Majorca, tells: (1) of his early life and conversion to Islam, (2) of the events that took place in Tunis during the reign of abu-Fāris

'Abd-al-'Azīz (1394-1433), and (3) refutes the Christian doctrines and goes on to prove that the Bible prophesied the coming of Muḥammad.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فانه لا من الله علي بالهداية الى

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه و الحمد لله وحده [ه]
والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده على يد كاتبه الفقير الى رحمة
ربه في الاول والقيامة محمد بن سلامة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه
والمسلمين والمسلمات في غرة شهر رجب سنة ١٢٩٢ اثنى وتسعين
وماثنين والف والحمد لله . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the first two pages is an introduction by abu-al-Ghayth Muḥammad al-Qashshāshī who gives the title of the work as *Tahīyat al-Asrār Ta'līf al-Akhyār al-Anṣār fi al-Radd 'ala al-Naṣāra min Firaq al-Kuffār* and presents it to Sultan Aḥmad I (1603-1617).

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 220/1; Cairo VI, p. 120; Paris 1464.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.D. 1895.

941 H 1522

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Lum'ah fi Ajwibat al-Aṣ'ilah al-Sab'ah [A Note on the Answers to the Seven Questions]

Fols. 6; 19.5 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the dead, answering the seven following questions: 1. Do the dead know of the visits of the living to their graves? 2. Are they aware of their own state? 3. Do they hear the voice of the living? 4. Where is the abode of the souls? 5. Do the souls meet? 6. Do they recognize one another? 7. Are martyrs and infants judged?

Beg.: بسم الله ... مسئله هل يعلم الاموات بزيارة الاحياء

Colophon: والله اعلم والله الحمد والمثنة .

MS in good condition; western binding. Prob-

ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 336; Berlin 2672.

942 H

1523

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ifādat al-Khabar bi-Naṣṣih fi Ziyādat al-'Umr wa-Naqṣih [Information Concerning Lengthening and Shortening the Span of Life] إفادة المبرئ منه في زيادة العمر ونقصه

Fols. 4; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the length of life and whether it exceeds or falls short of its pre-ordained length.

Beg.: بسم الله... فصل في ذكر فتوى من فتاوى الوالد

تم وكمل بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً

Two marginal glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 369/70; Cairo VII, p. 49; Berlin 2487; Gotha 743.

1005 H

1524

'Ali ibn-Husām-al-Dīn, known as al-Muttaqi + A.H. 975 [A.D. 1567/8]. علي بن حسام الدين الشيرازي المتقي

Al-Burhān fi 'Ālāmāt Mahdī Ākhir al-Zamān [The Proof for the Signs of the Mahdī of the Last Days] البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602].

Fols. 42; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the Mahdī and his coming at the end of the time. This work is a revision of *al-'Irq al-Wardī fi Akhbār al-Mahdī* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī, together with the addition of some traditions from al-Suyūṭī's collection of traditions entitled *Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا رأيت كتاب العرق الوددي في اخبار

Colophon: وافق فراغه في يوم الخميس المبارك رابع عشر شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٠٠٠١ [١٠١١] ختمها الله بالخبر والحمد لله رب العالمين.

The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ind. Off. 1031².

971 H

1525

Sayyid Muṭahhar ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-'Arab-Qāḍī سيد مطهر بن عبد الرحمن بن علي بن اسمعيل بن عرب قاضي d. after A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Mushtamil al-Aqāwīl [The Container of Sayings] مشتمل الاقوال

Fols. 64; 20.1 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise against the heretical sects especially the Shī'ah and its various branches.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي طلع بطقه شمس العدل

Colophon: ونحمد الله سبحانه وتعالى في الاول والاخر ونشكره على الآيه الوارف الوافر ونصلي على النبي محمد سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة واكمل السلام وعلى آله الكرام واصحابه العظام وسلم تسليماً كثيراً الى يوم الدين وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم تم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page the title appears as *Kitāb fi al-Radd 'ala al-Rawāfiḍ wa-'Aqā'idihim*. The work was composed during the reign of Sultan Murād III, A.D. 1574-1595. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2135.

978 H

1526

Muḥammad ibn-Rasūl al-Husayni al-Barzanji محمد بن رسول الحسيني البرزنجي al-Shahrazūri al-Madani A.H. 1040-1103 [A.D. 1630-1691].

Al-'Iqāb al-Hāwī 'ala al-Tha'lab al-'Āwī w-al-Nushshāb al-Kāwī li-al-A'sha al-Ghāwī w-al-Shihāb al-Shāwī li-al-Aḥwal al-Shāwī العتاب الحاوي على الثلب الحاوي والنشأ الكاوي للاعش الغاوي والشهاب الشاوي على الشاوي للإحول الشاوي [The Descending Punishment on the Howling Fox and Burning Darts for the Blinkard Seducer and the Roasting Flames for the Squinting al-Shāwī]

Copied in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1682] by Muḥammad Sa'īd ibn-Husayn al-Qurashī al-Naqshabandī al-Kawkabī al-Madani.

Fols. 17; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise answering another entitled *al-Nabl al-Raqīq fi Hulqūm al-Sābb al-Zindīq*. This in turn is a treatise by Yahya al-Shāwī + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] accusing Nūr-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Kurdi al-Kūrānī al-Shahrazūri + A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1690] of atheism and demanding his death.

Beg. بسم الله... اما بعد ان رجلا من اهل المغرب حمل منه :

Colophon: قال المؤلف سلمه الله تعالى . تم تسويده في اواسط شعبان سنة اثنتين وتسعين والف بمصر القاهرة المحروسة اتى . وقد فرغ من تصحيحها يوم الثلاثاء السابع والعشرين في ذي الحجة من السنة المذكورة في المدينة المنورة الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد سعيد بن حسين القرشي النعشندي الكوكبي ثم المدني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات به وكرمه امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed in Cairo, A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1006 H 1527

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf al-Maqdisi al-Hanbali مرعي بن يوسف المقدسي الحنبلي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4].

Farā'id al-Fikar fi al-Imām al-Mahdī al-Muntaẓar [The Matchless Ideas Regarding the Expected Mahdī Imām].

Fols. 20; 23.2 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Mahdī and on his coming at the end of time.

Beg. بسم الله... هذه فوائد تشر المحيين وفرائد تسمي :

Colophon: على يد اسير الشاوي وعبد الدواعي موصل الزلزلة وقاطع الهمة فقير الله والمتحسر الاواه محمد بن عمر بن محمد ابن چلي بن زيدان ابن محمود المدوي بلدا الصيدي اقلبا المالكي مذهبا الساني مشربا الخلوئي اعتقادا وسندا عني [عفا] الله عنه بمنته وانا له آماله بحسن ظنه ورضي عن مشايخه واسكنه صحبتهم فسيح جنته [و] دار كرامته مع النظر لوجهه الكريم انه البر الرحيم على ما يشاء قدير والله ولي التوفيق . آمين تم .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in the Azhar University, Cairo, A.H. 1022 [A.D. 1613]. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1007 H 1528

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Madani al-Anṣārī, known as al-Qashshāshī احمد بن محمد المدني الانصاري + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661].

Mūdihat al-Hāl fi Ba'd Masmū'āt al-Dajjāl [The Explainer of the State of Affairs Regarding Some of the Rumors Pertaining to the Antichrist]

Copied A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Muḥammad Dhiyāb [?].

Fols. 13; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on the Antichrist.

Beg. بسم الله... وبعد فانه لا كان اعظم الفتن الواقعة في

Colophon: وكان الفراغ يوم الجمعة المبارك رابع عشر جمادى الآخرة سنة ١٠٦٤ كاتبه محمد ذياب .

A few marginal notes. The last three folios are defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1013 H 1529

'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Maqdisi al-Khazraji عبد الباقي

المندسي الخزرجي + A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667].

Al-Suyūf al-Ṣiqāl fī Raqabat man Yunkir Karāmāt al-Awliyā' ba'd al-Intiqāl السيوف الصقال [The Cutting Swords on the Neck of Him Who Denies the Miracles Done by Saints after Their Death]

Copied A.H. 1156 [A.D. 1743].

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the miracles performed by the saints while in the intermediate state between death and resurrection.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد اشتهر السوال في هذا الزمان عن

Colophon: قال مؤلفنا زبد فضله تحت الرأية على يد جامعها فقير رحمة ربه اطف الله به عبد الباقي المندسي الحنفي في سنة ١٠٧٥ خمسة وسبعين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا تحريرا في ١٩ شهر جمادى اول سنة ١١٥٦.

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1664/5]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 285.

1015 H

1530

B

Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Hanafī al-Hamawī + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7].

Nafahāt al-Qurb w-al-Ittisāl bi-Ithbāt al-Taṣarruf li-Awliyā' Allāh w-al-Karāmah ba'd al-Intiqāl نفحات القرب والاتصال باثبات التصرف لاولياء الله [The Gifts of Approach and Connection in Confirming the Deeds of the Saints of God and Their Miracles after Death]

Copied A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by Muhammad al-'Askari ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Mālikī.

Fols. 9; 20.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the miracles done by saints during their life-time and in the intermediate state

between death and resurrection.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف اولياءه بانواع

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من رقها حادي عشر جمادى اول سنة ١١٥٨ والحمد لله رب العالمين ميم الحمد لله.

On three folios after the colophon is a letter from al-Sirāj al-Warrāq + A.H. 695 [A.D. 1296] to a friend of his, asking a favor to be done to another. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1014 H

1531

Aḥmad [ibn-al-Hasan] al-Jawhārī al-Khālīdī + A.H. 1096-1182 [A.D. 1684/5-1768].

Risālat Fayḍ al-Ilāh al-Muta'āl bi-Ithbāt Karāmāt al-Awliyā' fī al-Hayāh wa-Ba'd al-Intiqāl رسالة فيض الاله [الاله] الثمال باثبات كرامات الاولياء في الحياة وبعد الانتقال [A Treatise on the Bounty of the Most High God in Proving that Saints Do Miracles during Their Life-time and after Death]

Fols. 9; 22.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on wonders done by saints during their life-time and after their death.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم وفقنا الله واياك لا هو الحق المبين

Colophon: تمها بيده الفانية فقير رحمة ربه التريب المجيب على المالكى الخطيب بزاوية الشيخ الشرايفي عمت بركاته آمين.

The copyist's name appears in the colophon as 'Alī al-Mālikī al-Khaṭīb. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

970 H

1532

Ghulām Muhammad ibn-Muhyī al-Dīn ibn-'Umar, known as al-Aslami + A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812].

Al-Tarjamah al-'Abqariyah w-al-Ṣawlah al-Haydariyah li-al-Tuhfah al-Ithnay-'Ashriyah [The Ingenious Translation and the Haydariyah Au-

thority on al-Tuhfah al-Ithnay-'Ashriyah

Copied in al-Madinah, A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Jaz'iri, known as ibn-Rajab.

Numb. fols. 390; 23.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise against the *Shi'ah* sect and more particularly the Twelvers. This work is a translation from the original Persian which is entitled *al-Tuhfah al-Ithnay-'Ashriyah* or *Nasihat al-Mu'minin wa-Fadilat al-Shayā'in* of Ghulām Ḥalīm ibn-Qutb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Fayḍ al-Daḥḥawī, who flourished ca. A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6].

Beg.: بسم الله... ان احق كلمة حسنى نخب جافوانح.

Colophon: تم نسخها في ٢٤ جا [جمادى الاول] سنة ١٢٩٩ بقلم القدير الى ربه علي بن محمد الجزائري الشين بابت رجب المجاور بالمدينة المنورة وفقه الله بنه وكرمه لا يحبه ويرضاه.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On a folio before the first is a table of contents. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1019 II 1533

A

Aḥmad ibn-Hasan al-Kuffawī احمد بن حسن الكفوي

Risālah fi Kayfiyat al-H'ahy رسالة في كيفية الوحي [A Treatise on the Methods of Revelation]

Fols. 6; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the methods of revelation.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اتزل القرآن بلسان عربي.

Colophon: تمت الرسالة... والحمد لله وحده وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين صلاة وسلاما الى يوم الدين امين امين.

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1020 H 1534

صادق بن يوسف Sādiq ibn-Yūsuf

Mukhtaṣar fi Dalā'il al-Nubūwah مختصر في دلائل النبوة [A Compendium on the Evidences of the Prophetic Mission]

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the evidences and proofs of Muḥammad's prophetic mission.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا رابت السلف العلماء... قد ذكروا.

Colophon: الحمد لله الذي انعم علينا وهدانا للإسلام وجعلنا من أمة رسوله محمد عليه الصلاة والسلام. تم.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1023 H 1535

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Asbāb كتاب الاسباب [The Book of Reasons]

Fols. 70; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual dealing with the underlying reasons of all things in creation.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فاني رأيت اكابر الفقهاء وجمهور العلماء.

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده وسلم تسليما كثيرا دائما ابدا الى يوم الدين آمين م.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1024 II 1536

Anonymous.

Risālah 'an Mujaddid al-Dīn fi Ra's kull Mi-'at Sanah رسالة عن مجدد الدين في رأس كل مائة سنة [A Treatise about the Renovator of Religion at the Head of every Hundred years]

Fols. 16; 20.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the tradition which expected a *mab'ūth* (one sent, a messenger) to appear at the head of every hundred years to renovate Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الأمة الشريفة

Colophon: وان عمر انا اسند في وضع التاريخ عليه وقد بسطته في مؤلفي في التاريخ والله تعالى اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In his introduction to *Naṣm al-Iqyān* of al-Suyūṭī, Hitti discusses this idea of a *mab'ūth* and refers to a treatise of a similar nature by al-Suyūṭī.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

305 L

1537

Naṣr ibn-Yahya ibn-'Isa ibn-Sa'īd al-Mutaṭabbib نصر بن يحيى بن عيسى بن سعيد المتطبب

Al-Naṣīḥah al-Imānīyah fī Faḍīḥat al-Millat al-Naṣrānīyah النصيحة الإيمانية في فضيحة الملة النصرانية [Religious Advice: On Exposing the Christian Community]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].

Fols. 60; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An attack on Christianity and Christians by a Jewish convert to Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع منار الاسلام مكانا عليا

Colophon: قد تم تلها كتابة يوم الاربعاء احد عشر رخت من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ١٢٧٧.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 351/2; Cairo VI, p. 207; Berlin 2208/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1312.

975 H

1538

Same as 1537.

Copied A.H. 1297 [A.D. 1880].

Fols. 24; 24.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.6 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The author states in the preface that he was originally Christian and was later converted to Islam. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

965 II

1539

'Abdullāh ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Mūsa, known as Masiḥi-Zādah عبد الله بن عثمان بن موسى المعروف بمسيحي زاده

Khilāfiyāt al-Hukamā' خلافيات الحكماء [The Differences between the Philosophers]

Copied A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846] by 'Alī ibn-al-Hasan al-Tarābūzānī.

Fols. 24; 24.1 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the controversies between the philosophers and the scholastics, and between the Ash'arites and the Māturidites.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ازل الكتاب على عبده

Colophon: تم الكتاب بمون الله الملك الوهاب على يد افتر الطلاب الذي على باباه انا علي بن الحسن الطرابوزاني في سنة اثنين وستين ومائتين والف بعد مرور سبع يوم من شهر ربيع الاول في يوم الخميس بين الظهر والعصر نال [اناله] الله ما يتمناه. ولقد حررت هذه النسخة من النسخة التي لم اعتمد على صحة عبارتها وارجو من الناظرين ان لا ينسبوني الى عدم مبالغا.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

939 II

1540

Abu-al-Maḥāsin Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Ya'qūb al-Kurdi ابو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن يعقوب الكردي

[*Tahrīm Ziyārat al-Qubūr*] [تحريم زيارة القبور] [Forbidding Visits to Tombs]

Fols. 47; 24.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the unlawfulness of visiting the dead.

Beg.: بسم الله... اعلم ان القول في ذلك على سبيل الاجمال

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما منح الفقير في ذلك والله سبحانه
اعلم جملة الله شافيا كافيا... والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

977 II

1541

حبيب Habib

Al-Risālah al-Sabī'iyah bi-Ibtāl al-Diyānah al-Yahūdīyah [A Treatise of Sevens in Refuting the Jewish Religion]

Fols. 9; 23.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise in which the author states seven reasons for his conversion from Judaism to Islam and seven differences between the two religions.

Beg.: بسم الله... حاشية اعلم ان الله سبحانه وتعالى عندما

Colophon: وان كان ينبغي عنكم شيء اطلبوا الى الله تعالى :
ان يرشدكم ويأتيكم باليقين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين . م .

Ruled marginal lines in red. The Arabic stamp with *athar jadid 'ahd humāyūn*, appears several times to designate the kind of paper used. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

933 II

1542

Anonymous.

Manhaj al-Sawāb fī Tahqīq al-Murīd w-al-Murād [The Right Path: Ascertaining the Identity of the Seeker and (His) Desire]

Fols. 111; 18.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise denouncing the employment of Christians and Jews in important offices or dealing with them. Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 221 and

Cairo VII, p. 355 mention a work of similar nature entitled *Manhaj al-Sawāb fī Qubh Istiktāb Ahl al-Kitāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... لرسوله التصديق بنبوته وبذل الطاعة له

Ending: والذي احاذر بعد الموت ادهى وافضع [افضع]

Beginning and end are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

CATECHISM

369 B

1543

Shujā' al-Dīn Hibat-Allāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mu'allā al-Turkistāni مغلّا بن احمد بن محمد بن شجاع الدين هبة الله بن احمد بن مغلّا التركستاني A.H. 671-733 [A.D. 1272/3-1333].

Sharḥ 'Aqīdat al-Tahāwī شرح عقيدة الطحاوي [A Commentary on 'Aqīdat al-Tahāwī]

Fols. 91; 17 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on 'Aqīdat al-Tahāwī, the articles of faith by abu-Ja'far al-Tahāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي دلّلت على وحدانيته بدائع :

Colophon: ثم شرح العنانة بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا.

Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding; probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 216.

982 II

1544

D

Abu-Hāmid Muhammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī بن محمد بن محمد بن حامد محمد بن محمد بن غزّالī A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[Mayā'iz al-Ghazzālī] [مواعظ الغزّالī] [The Sermons of al-Ghazzālī]

Fols. 4; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x

9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short statement of the Moslem creed and doctrine in the form of a letter to abu-al-Fath Ahmad ibn-Salāmah al-Dimammi al-Nabymali-ki, who had written to al-Ghazzālī asking for the information.

Beg.: قال الشيخ ابو الفتح احمد بن سلامة الدمعي النهر ملكي

Colophon: فمنا تبييه كاف على منهج الحق واستيفاء ذلك شرحناه في كتاب قواعد العقائد فليطلبه منه ان شاء الله وحده . وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . تمت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1950.

982 II

1545

E

Abu-al-Mu'in [Maymūn ibn-Muhammad] al-Nasafi + A.H. 508 [A.D. 1114/5].

Al-Mu'taqad fi Usūl al-Dīn المتقد في اصول الدين [The Dogma of Religious Principles]

Fols. 33; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A manual of Moslem creed and doctrine. The work is also known as *'Aqā'id al-Nasafi*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... ابو المعين النسفي ... اعلموا

Colophon: تم كتاب المتقد في اصول الدين للشيخ ابي المعين النسفي تقمده الله برحمته وغفر لكانيه ولجميع المسلمين آمين تم .

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 178 refers to a work on the same subject by the same author entitled *Tabṣīrat al-Adillah* the beginning of which differs from that of the present work. MS in fair condition; mended and stained with dampness. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1941.

979 II

1546

Sa'd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar] al-Taftāzānī Sa'd al-Dīn [مسعود بن عمر] التفتازاني A.H. 712-792 [A.D. 1312/3-1389/90].

Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafi شرح العقائد النسفية [A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafiyyah]

Copied A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452] by Ahmad al-Maghribi, known as al-Farwi.

Fols. 74; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafiyyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبهذا فان معنى علم الشرائع والاحكام

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة شرح العقائد وقراءته في يوم السبت الاول من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ٨٥٦ هـ وخمسين وثمان مائة مضين على يد الفقير الى رحمة مولاه احمد المتري المكنى [المكي] بالفروي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كبيرا .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 350; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 219; Berlin 1955-65; Br. Mus. Supp. 176.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1244; Cairo, A.H. 1331.

980 H

1547

A

Same as 1546.

Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by Mustafa ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sulaymān.

Fols. 64; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

46 B

1548

Same as 1546.

Fols. 148; 19.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

103 W

1549

Same as 1546.

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618].

Fols. 71; 24.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

51 B

1550

[Aḥmad ibn-Mūsā al-Khayālī] [أحمد بن موسى] [A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

[Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id] [حاشية على] [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id] [شرح العقائد]

Fols. 31; 17.7 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... فدونك إجماع الساري هذا التبراس كتاب

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيق وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد المصطفى إلى سواء الطريق وعلى آله وأصحابه الغائبين بفيض التحقيق في أواخر ربيع الآخر وقت الضحى.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Notes and glosses on papers inserted between folios. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 220; Berlin 1966-70.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1297.

981 II

1551

[Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'īl al-Qarmānī, known as] [كمال الدين اسماعيل القرماني المعروف] [Qarah Kamāl] [قاره كمال] fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat al-Khayālī 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id] [حاشية على حاشية الخيالي على شرح العقائد] [A Gloss on the Gloss of al-Khayālī on Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id]

Fols. 211; 18.1 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the gloss of Aḥmad ibn-Mūsā al-Khayālī on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا كلامه فقله في تعقب النسبة

Colophon: الحمد لله على ان وفني لانام تحرير هذا الكتاب وانه الكريم الوهاب الملم للصواب ورحم الله امرؤا اذا رأى خطأ وسهوا فاصلحه من غير لوم وذم.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 221; Berlin 1972; Ind. Off. 396.

319 I

1552

Muḥammad Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ [al-'Izzī, known as ibn-al-'Azābīlī] [محمد قاسم بن محمد] [الزبي المعروف بابن الزبيلي] [A.H. 918 [A.D. 1512].

[Hawāshī 'ala Hāshiyat al-Khayālī] [حواشي على حاشية الخيالي] [Glosses on the Gloss of al-Khayālī]

Fols. 300; 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14-16 x 8-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss by al-Khayālī on the commentary by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا لمن أنصف بكمال القدرة والجود

Ending : ... أو هو موسى عليه السلام لكونه كلم ...

Marginal notes. On four folios before the first are several notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 222.

318 L

1353

[Muslih-al-Dīn Mustafā al-Qaṣṭālānī] Kastali
[مصلى الدين مصطفى القسطلاني] + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafiyah
[A Gloss on Sharh al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafiyah] حاشية على شرح العقائد [النسفية]

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by 'Abbās ibn-Qāsim al-'Atiqi.

Fols. 57; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... بدأ كتابه بالبسملة وعقبها بالحمد لله

Colophon: قد تمّت النسخة الشريفة والرسالة اللطيفة على يد العبد الضعيف الصديقي عباس بن قاسم العتيقي ليلة العيد الفطر سنة اثنين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية . م.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of last page and on the three following folios is a treatise on the definition of knowledge, entitled *Ta'rīf al-'Ilm* by Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-As'ad al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] (see Cairo VII, p. 73). This treatise was copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by Sharīf ibn-Kamāl ibn-Bahā'-al-Dīn al-Qādi. MS in fair condition; worm eaten; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 220, Berlin 1973; Leyden 1998.

980 H

1554

B

شمس الدين شمس

حل العقائد *Hall al-'Aqā'id bi-Sharh al-'Aqā'id*

بشرح العقائد [The Untying of Knots : A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id]

Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by Mustafā ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 65; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي توحد ذاته باقتضاء صفات

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه العزيز القدير مصطفى بن محمد بن سليمان ابن احمد غفر الله لهم ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات يوم الثلاثاء وقت العشاء من شهر جمادى الاخر سنة خمس واربعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. In Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 227 a work of the same title and the same beginning is mentioned and is attributed to Munla-Zādah al-Harawī al-Kharaziyānī. It is also stated that this was composed A.H. 886 [A.D. 1481] while our copy was made A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441]. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

984 H

1555

'Alī ibn-Sultān Muḥammad al-Qārī [al-Harawī] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

Ḍaw' al-Ma'ālī li-Bad' al-Amālī ضوء العالي لبدء العالي [The Celestial Lights : A Commentary on Bad' al-Amālī]

Copied A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712] by Muḥammad Maḥmūd.

Fols. 46; 19.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the dogmatical treatise in verse, entitled *Bad' al-Amālī* by abu-al-Ḥasan Sirāj-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Uthmān al-'Ushi, flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The groundwork is also known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Lāmīyah fi al-Tawhīd* and also as *Qaṣīdat Yaqūlu al-'Abd*.

Beg.: بسم الله... ففتح بيالي وخيالي ان اضح شرحاً

Colophon: وفرغ من تليقه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد محمود في يوم الخميس الثامن من شوال سنة اربعة وعشرين ومائة والف . ٢٠

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in Mak-kah A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1602].

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 122/3, 560; Berlin 2415-8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1319.

985 H 1556

Same as 1555.

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 64; 15.3 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 6.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

357 B 1557

Same as 1555.

Fols. 28; 21.5 x 19 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with yellow. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

982 H 1558

B

Shams-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Ḥu-saynī] al-Samarqandī [محمد بن أشرف الحسيني] al-Samarqandī [A.D. 1203/4].

Bayān Madhhab Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah

[A Presentation of the Creed of the Orthodox Community]

Fols. 9; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Moslem creed and dogma.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان المستقيم من المال الاسلامية

Colophon: تحت الرسالة للامام الفاضل شمس الدين السمرقندي تيمده الله تعالى بالرحمة والرضوان والحمد لله رب العالمين. حسينا الله ونعم الوكيل. ثم .

A few marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve notes some folios were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

982 H 1559

C

[Abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Abdullāh] al-Silālajī [أبو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الله] السلالجي

[The Silālajī Confession of Faith]

Fols. 3; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 19 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

The abridgment of *Kitāb al-Irshād fī al-Kalām*, a work on metaphysics by Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwaynī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد هذه عقيدة اهل السنة والجماعة

Colophon: تحت [ال]عقيدة السلالجية مختصر الارشاد لامام الحرمين الشافعي رحمه الله تعالى. والحمد لله رب العالمين. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليمًا كثيرًا. ثم .

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 243 refers to the work under the title *al-'Aqidah al-Burhānīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 243.

323 B 1560

[Jalāl-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Daw-

wāni [جلال الدين] محمد بن اسعد الدواني A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Sharh al-'Aqā'id [al-'Adudīyah] شرح العقائد [المضدية] [A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-'Adudīyah]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676] by 'Ali ibn-Ahmad, known as al-Shīrāzi.

Fols. 98; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 12 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Aqā'id al-'Adudīyah*, a compendium of the articles of faith by al-Ijī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.: بسم الله... يا من وفقتا لتحقيق العقائد الإسلامية

Colophon: تمت الكتاب بمول الله الملك الوهاب واليه المرجع والمآب. كتبه الحفيظ الفقير علي بن احمد الشيرازي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليه واليهما في مدينة حلب في مدرسة الشغبانية من اول رمضان في يوم الاثنين في وقت الضحى سنة سبع وثمانين [و] الف ١٠٨٧.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 217; Berlin 1999.

Printed in Constantinople, A.D. 1817; St. Petersburg, A.H. 1313.

996 H 1561

Qāsim ibn-'Abdullāh al-Hanafi قاسم بن عبد الله الحنفي d. after A.H. 829 [A.D. 1426].

Al-Qawā'id fi Naẓm al-'Aqā'id القواعد في نظم العقائد [The Principles: A Versification of the Dogmas of Faith]

Fols. 7; 25 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short metrical treatise embodying the Moslem articles of faith.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... تضرع طيب المسك من عرف قطعتي

Colophon: تمت النسخة بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه م.

On back of the colophon and on the following

two folios are: the dying exhortations of abu-Hanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] and a note on the finality of Islam by Hamid-al-Dīn al-Darir + A.H. 666 [A.D. 1267/8]. The main work was composed in A.H. 829 [A.D. 1426]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

364 B 1562

Same as 1561.

Copied A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Fols. 100; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red and green; first page illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1000 H 1563

[Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh, known as] ibn-Qādi 'Ajlūn [تقي الدين ابوبكر بن محمد الله المعروف] [ابن قاضي عجلون] A.H. 841-876 [A.D. 1437/8-1471/2].

Sharh al-'Aqidah al-Shaybānīyah شرح العقيدة الشيبانية [A Commentary on al-'Aqidah al-Shaybānīyah]

Fols. 35; 22.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 15 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Aqidah al-Shaybānīyah*, a metrical treatise on Moslem creed and dogma by abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-al-Hasan al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. The commentary is also known as *Badi' al-Ma'āni fi Sharh 'Aqīdat al-Shaybāni*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان اعظم العلوم واعلاما واقربها

Colophon: وليكن هذا آخر ما اردت ايراده في هذا الشرح المبارك نفع الله سبحانه وتعالى به مؤلفه وقارائه وكتابه وغفر لهم ولوالديهم ولشايخهم ولن دعا لهم بالمغفرة وللسائر المسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات. آمين آمين آمين لا أرضى بواحدة حتى اضم اليها ألف آميناً. وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد

وعلى آله وأصحابه أجمعين.

On the six folios before the beginning of the commentary is an introductory essay on the attributes of God. After the colophon are four verses of poetry in praise of 'Alī quoted from the history of ibn-'Asākir + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176]. On the following page and six folios is *Jawharat al-Tawhīd*, a metrical work on the principle doctrines of Islam by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Laḳānī + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632]. For further description of the work see 1565. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 214 5.

323 L

1564

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Shar-nūbī + أبو العباس أحمد بن عثمان الشرنوبى A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586].

عقيدة نافعة 'Aqīdah Nāfi'ah 'Azīmah Jāmi'ah [A Useful, Great and Comprehensive Dogma]

Fols. 28; 21.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principal dogmas of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الشيخ... الشرنوبى... الحمد لله

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Cairo II, p. 34.

999 H

1565

[Abu-al-'Imād Burhān-al-Dīn] Ibrāhīm [ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Hasan ibn-'Alī] al-Laḳānī [أبو العباد إبراهيم بن الحسن بن علي] اللقاني برهان الدين [إبراهيم بن إبراهيم بن حسن بن علي] A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632].

Jawharat al-Tawhīd [The Pearl of Unity] جوهرة التوحيد

Copied in Caesarea, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831], by

Muḥammad al-Rushdi....

Fols. 4; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords, with illuminations.

A doctrinal poem on the unity of God and the principal doctrines of Islam that follow therefrom.

Beg.: الحمد لله على صلاته ثم سلام الله مع صلاته

Colophon: الحمد لله على الاثام والصلاة والسلام على سيد الانام. تمت بعون الله الملك الوهاب.

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar I, p. 6; Cairo II, p. 13; Berlin 2044/5; Gotha 693.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

223 H (d)

1566

Muḥammad al-Nūdahi al-Barzanji محمد النودهي البرزنجي d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1].

Naẓm al-Farā'id fi 'Ilm al-'Aqā'id نظم الفرائد [The String of Unique (Pearls): On the Science of Dogmas]

Copied A.H. 1266 [1849/50] by 'Abdullāh, known as al-Kawwa.

Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

The articles of the Moslem faith in verse.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال فقير من هو الروف [الرووف]

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب اللهم اجعله مفيداً وثواباً [ثواباً] لبيد الله المشهور بالكوى بحدسة مولانا محمد... اللهم اغفر لها ولا يؤيها يوم الارباء في وقت الضحى [الضحى] سنة الف ومائتين [ومائتين] وستة وستين من هجرة سيد المرسلين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS. was composed A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834/5]. MS

in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

241 H (c)

1567

Muhammad ibn-Ziyād al-Waddāhi محمد بن زياد الوضاحي

Fath al-Rahmān fi-Ma Yahsul bi-Hi al-Islām w-al-Imān [فتح الرحمن فيما يحصل به الإسلام والايان] *A Victory from the Compassionate: On What Constitutes Islam and Belief*

Copied A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831/2] by Muhammad ibn-Ahmad ibn-'Awad.

Fols. 25; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; yellow rubrications.

A book on the articles of Moslem faith, ceremonial purity and prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الملك العلام

Colophon: تم كتاب فتح الرحمن بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه عصر يوم الاحد شهر رجب ... سنة ١٢٤٧ سيع واربعين ومائتين والف بقلم العبد الفقير الى عفو الله تعالى محمد بن احمد بن عوض ... نسا الشافعي مذهب الاشعري اعتقادا الحضرمي وطنا الشامي سكنا غفر الله له ولوالديه واخوانه واحباءه [احبائه] وقرايته وايانا ووالدنا وجميع المسلمين آمين آمين آمين .

A statement on the titlepage says that the work was completed by Ahmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Zayn ibn-'Alawi ibn-Sumayt Bā'alawi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

791 H

1568

B

Ahmad ibn-Muhammad, known as Awliya-Zādah احمد بن محمد الشهيد باوليا زاده

Matn Ma'in fi 'Ilm Usul al-Dīn متن متين في علم اصول الدين [A Sound Text on the Principles of Religion]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 47; 20.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14.3

x 7.2 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A compendium of religious ordinances.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فان اسول الشرع ثلثة الكتاب والسنة

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب . وقع الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاربعاء الرابع من شهر ربيع الاخر لسنة ثلثين والف والحمد لله وحده .

The work is also known as *Main Akhsikani*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

997 H

1569

Anonymous.

Sharh Tuhfat al-'Ibād bi-Ma Yajib min al-'Itiqād [A Commentary on Tuhfat al-'Ibād bi-Ma Yajib min al-'Itiqād]

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603] by Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sayf ibn-Muhammad al-Dayri al-Shāfi'i al-Kawkabi.

Fols. 69; 20 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tuhfat al-'Ibād bi-Ma Yajib min al-'Itiqād*, a metrical treatise on dogma, by abu-al-Faḍl Muhammad al-Shāfi'i.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان احسن ما الف من العوائد

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك خارج الاربعاء . وقت الضحى في العشر الاول شهر جمادى الآخر من شهر سنة الف واثنا [اثنى] عشر من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام وكتبه لنفسه احمد بن محمد بن الحاج سيف ابن الحاج محمد الديري بلدا ومولدا ومنشأ الشافعي مذهب الكوكبي طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه وان علمه واحسن اليه ولشايعه ولاخرائه ولكل المسلمين والمرجو من قرا فيه ان يذكر كاتبه بالدعاء والمغفرة اللهم اغفر للمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات صلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On the eight folios after the colophon are: (1) A dogmatical treatise by Muzaffar ibn-Ahmad ibn-abi-Sa'id, (2) a tradi-

tional treatise on the excellences of the first four Companions of the Prophet.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SUFĪ THEOLOGY

1025 H 1570

I

Abu-Tālib [Muḥammad ibn-'Alī 'Aṭīyah al-Hārithi] al-Makki [محمد بن علي عطية الحارثي] البكي + A.H. 386 [A.D. 996].

Qūt al-Qulūb min Mu'āmalat al-Maḥbūb wa-Waṣf Tariq al-Murīd ila Maqām al-Tawḥīd fi al-Taṣawwuf قوت القلوب من معاملة المحبوب ووصف طريق المرید الى مقام التوحيد في التصوف [The Nourishment of Hearts through Dealing with the Beloved One, and a Description of the Way of the Seeker to the Rank of Union with the Divinity in Sūfism]

Copied A.H. 560 [A.D. 1165] by al-Khidr ibn al-Tūbiyāsh [?] ibn-Yusr al-Khalwātī.

Fols. 276; 32.2 x 23.8 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A section of a Sūfī work that contains detailed instructions to the believers regarding their moral and religious duties.

Beg. بسم الله ... ذكر فضائل الطهارة وما يقول عند غسل:

Colophon: تم كتاب قوت القلوب لابي طالب المكي رحمه الله. الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد نبي الرحمة وهادي الامة وعلى اله الطيبين صلاة بالغة الى يوم الدين. علق هذا الجزء البید المذنب الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى الخضر بن التويش بن يسر الخلوتي في شهر ربيع الاول من سنة ستين وخمسمائة. فرحم الله امرءاً انظر فيه فترحم على رميم عظامه وعلى سائر المسلمين امين وهو شاكر لله تعالى مصل على نبيه محمد داع لمن امر بنسخه والله ولي الاجابة هـ.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page this section is designated as the third

volume. Folios 9 and 18 were supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The MS is one of the earliest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 297; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 580; Cairo II, pp. 103/4; Berlin 2816/7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1351.

1025 H 1571

II

Same as 1570.

Fols. 370; 25.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Qūt al-Qulūb* beginning with the chapter entitled Sharḥ Da'ā'im al-Islām al-Lati Buniya 'alayha.

MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; the last 17 folios are defective; incomplete at the end; oriental binding; the back cover is missing. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

963 H 1572

[Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ghazzālī [أبو حامد محمد بن محمد] الغزالي A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059-1111].

Al-Munqidh 'an al-Dalāl المنقذ عن الضلال [The Deliverer from Error]

Fols. 9; 19.7 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise in which al-Ghazzālī tells of the story of his spiritual development from the earliest stage up to the time of this writing, when he was over fifty years. This treatise gives a résumé of the systems of life at that time, shows the futility of all and singles out Sūfism as the way of finding God. The work is better known as *al-Munqidh min al-Dalāl*.

Beg. بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد سألتني ... ان ابث اليك عامة

Colophon: واستخلصه لنفسه حتى لم يعد الا اياه. تم كتاب

التذعن الضلال .

MS in good condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II p. 24. Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 199; Berlin 1725.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1287; Cairo, A.H. 1303. Translated into English by Claude Field as *The Confessions of Al Ghazzali* (London, 1909).

1028 H

1573

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-'Abdullāh al-Suhrawardī] [شهاب الدين ابو حفص عمر بن عبد الله] [السهروردى] A.H. 539-632 [A.D. 1145-1234]

'Awārif al-Ma'ārif [عوارف المعارف] [The Divine Gifts of the Degrees of Knowledge]

Copied A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346] by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as 'Amawīyat Ābā'uh [Ābā'ih].

Fols. 234; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 13-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Sūfī system.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله العظيم شأنه القوي سلطانه الباهر

Colophon: وقع الفراغ بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه وفاز الكاتب عن تنقيته في اوائل جمادى الآخرة لسنة سبع واربعين وسبعائة وهو ابو الحسن علي بن علي بن محمد بن محمد المدعو بميمونة آباره [آبانه] اصلح الله شأنه واسغ عليه لعمرة احسانه وعلى جميع اخوانه المؤمنين غفرانه .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first 103 folios are of a different kind of paper and by an earlier hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 94; Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 275-6; Berlin 2845-7; Vienna 1896.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1294.

1029 H

1574

[Muḥyi-al-Dīn] abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad

ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Arabi al-Hātimī al-Ṭā'i al-Andulusī [محيي الدين] ابو عبد الله محمد بن علي [ابن محمد بن عربي الحاتمي الطائي الاندلسي] A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 33; 19.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :

1. *Al-Amr al-Muḥkam al-Marbūt fi-Ma Yal-sam Ahl Tariq Allāh min al-Shurūf*, a work on the rules which govern Sūfī teachers, shaykhs, students and novices. See Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 437/8; Vienna 1909. It was printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1302.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي

Colophon : تمت بمول الله وحسن توفيقه والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

2. *Al-Anwār fi-Ma Yumnah Sālib al-Khalwah min al-Asrār*, a reply to an inquiry concerning drawing near to God, meditation and contemplation. See Hājji Khalifah III, 371/2; Cairo II, p. 69. The work was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1332.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله واهب العقل ومبدئه وناصب

Colophon : تمت حلية الابدال وما يظهر عنها من المعارف والاحوال . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم دائما كثيرا .

While the beginning and the bulk of the work are those of *al-Anwār*, the colophon is that of *Hilyat al-Abdāl wa-Ma Yasharu 'anha min al-Ma'ārif w-al-Aḥwāl*, another work by the same author on the four pillars of ascetic life; silence, solitude, hunger and watching. See Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 108/9; Berlin 2931.

MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and mended. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1042 H

1575

[Izz-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sa'īd al-Damirī al-Dīrīnī [عز الدين] عبد العزيز بن احمد بن سعيد الدميدي الديريني A.H. 613-694 [A.D. 1216/7-1294/5].

Al-Rawḍah al-Anīqah fi Bayān al-Sharī'ah
[The Beautiful Garden: On the Elucidation of the Law
and the Truth]

Fols. 10; 20.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7
x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of Sūfī principles.

Beg. : بسم الله... هذه رسالة مختصرة جزيلة رفيعة بنحو

Colophon : تحت الروضة الانيقة في بيان الشريعة والحقيقة
يحمد الله تعالى وعونه والله تعالى يوفقنا للإتيان ويحبينا الإبتداع انه
على كل شيء قدير .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition;
oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 498.

1039 H 1576

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Sharaf ibn-Muhas-
sin al-Sālihi المصالحى بن محسن شرف بن بكر بن شرف بن
A.H. 653-728 [A.D. 1255-1327/8].

Kashf Daqā'iq al-Haqā'iq wa-Idāh al-Tarā'iq
[Explaining the Minute Truths and Clarifying the Various Sys-
tems]

Copied A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317] by 'Ali ibn-'Uth-
mān ibn-Muzaffar ibn-Khalil ibn-Ibrāhīm al-
Humaydi.

Fols. 104; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 10.5 - 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with rubrications.

A work treating of freedom in religious belief
within the limits of Islam.

Beg. : بسم الله... سأل من يجب ردّ جوابه عن مسائل سمع

Colophon : كتبه المبد الفقير الى عفو ربه القدير علي بن
عثمان بن مظفر بن خليل بن ابراهيم الحميدي عفا الله عنه وكان
الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاربعاء مستهل شهر شوال سنة سبع عشر
وسبعمائة . هـ .

A few marginal notes. On both the title-
page and the colophon-page is a note by the
copyist to the effect that he had read the work
to the author after the latter had dictated it. The

two notes bear the date A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317]. Af-
ter the note on the colophon-page is the auto-
graph of the author affixed in testimony of his
approval. The work, according to the original
colophon, was composed in A.H. 715 [A.D. 1316].
A few folios are evidently missing after the
third folio. A number of folios are defective. MS
in fair condition; stained with dampness. Ori-
ental leather binding; blind tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1038 H 1577

Abu-'Abdullāh Nāsir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-
al-Maliq [al-Maylaq] al-Shādhilī ناصر
الدين محمد بن الملق [الميلق] الشاذلي
A.H. 731-797 [A.D. 1330/1-1395].

Hādī al-Qulūb ila Liqā' al-Mahbūb حادي القلوب
[The Woner of Hearts to the Meet-
ing of the Beloved]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Husayn ibn-
Ahmad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Barakāt al-Hannāni.

Fols. 39; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x
9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work dispelling the fear of death and ex-
plaining how a Moslem should meet it.

Beg. : بسم الله... اما بعد فان النفوس مغطورة على كرامه

Colophon : ثم هذا الكتاب الخطير العديم النظير على يد
افقر العباد واحوجهم الى ربه سبحانه يوم التناد حين بن احمد بن
احمد بن بركات الخناني الشافعي الاشعري مصليا مسلما مسبحا مكبرا
مهلا محسبلا محوقلا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين وآخر
دهوات ان الحمد لله رب العالمين سنة ١١٨٣ ٢٥ - [حرم] .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 3; Cairo II, p. 79.

489 H 1578

['Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-
Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-
816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4]

Ta'rīfāt [Definitions]

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559] by Dāwūd ibn-

A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431]. On fourteen folios after the last are:

1. A treatise on the legal question of detention prior to trial, entitled *Kitāb al-Habs fī al-Tuhmah* by Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Dayri + A.H. 858 [A.D. 1463/7]. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ghazzi al-Muqri.

2. A treatise discussing the reasons for placing the name of Solomon before that of God in *Sūrah XXVII:30*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Mahmūd al-Naysābūrī.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 345; Cairo II, p. 35, VII, p. 566.

301 L

1581

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Jazūlī + أبو عبد الله محمد بن سليمان الجزولي [A.D. 1465]

Risālah [Sūfiyah] [رسالة صوفية] [*A Sūfi Treatise*]

Fols. 6; 20,8 x 15,4 cm.; written surface 15,5 x 10,8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A Sūfi treatise urging pursuit of the love of God.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... معشر المريدين لا تكونوا مدنين

Colophon: تمت هذه الرسالة بحمد الله وحسن عونه امين

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1037 H

1582

Ṣafī-al-Dīn abu-al-Mawāhib [Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Shādhilī + صفي الدين ابو المواب [محمد بن احمد بن محمد] الشاذلي [A.D. 1477/8].

Sharḥ al-Hikam [al-'Aṭā'iyah] [الطائفة] [*A Commentary on al-Hikam al-'Aṭā'iyah*]

Copied A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1663] by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Saltī.

Fols. 196; 21 x 14,5 cm.; written surface 15 x

8,5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Hikam al-'Aṭā'iyah*, a collection of wise sayings and theosophic meditations by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ata'-Allāh + A.H. 709 [A.D. 1309].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... من علامة الاعتماد على العمل نقصان الرجاء

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما وجد في هذا الكتاب بالتحريز وكتب برسم الولد المكرم التحريز سالم ان شاء الله تعالى من كل ما يشاب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . تم في اواسط شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٧٤ على يد محرره بالتسويد محيي الدين السالطي عني عنه امين

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 83.

6 B

1583

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Tūnisi al-Shādhilī al-Wafā'i al-Māliki Ṣafī-al-Dīn ibn-abī-al-Mawāhib + محمد بن احمد بن محمد التونسي الشاذلي الوفاي المالكي صفي الدين بن ابى المواب [A.D. 1477/8].

Risālat Qawānīn Hikam al-Ishrāq ila Kull al-Sūfiyah bi-Jamī' al-Āfāq [رسالة قوانين حكم الاشران الى كل الصوفية بجميع الافاق] [*A Treatise on The Canons of the Maxims of Illumination Addressed to all the Sūfis in all Lands*]

Copied A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646].

Fols. 56; 20,4 x 14,7 cm.; written surface 13,5 x 9,5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the teachings and practices of the Ishrāqī Sūfis. The work is divided into an introduction and fourteen laws.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... يقول المبد النفير من الفقر الى الفقر

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك في يوم الاحد المبارك سادس عشر محرم الحرام الذي هو من شهر سنة

١٠٥٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى
الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo II, p. 103; Berlin 3028/9; Leyden 2285.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1309.

464 II

1584

D

'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-Aḥmad] al-Jāmi عبد
الرحمن [بن أحمد] الجامي A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

Risālat al-Muhākamat [The
Treatise on Trials]

Fols. 10; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5-
22.3 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A theosophical treatise reviewing the opinions
of Sūfis, philosophers and metaphysicists confirm-
ing and defending the absolute existence of God,
the reality of His names and attributes. The
work is otherwise known as *al-Durrah al-Fā-
khirah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي نعلي بذاته لذاته :

Colophon : فيسمى ذلك كتاباً والله اعلم ٢٢٢

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental binding with flap; color stamped on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 207/8; Berlin 2324/5;
Gotha 87; Ind. Off. 670; Vienna 1930²; Upsala
228¹.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1328.

1041 H

1585

Raḍi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi al-Barakāt
Raḍi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghazzi al-Āmiri
رضي الدين محمد بن أبي البركات رضي الدين محمد بن الغزي العامري
+ A.H. 935 [A.D. 1528/9].

*Al-Jawhar al-Farīd fī Adab al-Sūfi w-al-Mu-
rīd* [The Unique

Pearl: On the Discipline of the Sūfi and the Novice]

Copied A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577/8] by Bāqī Sa-
marqandī.

Fols. 43; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x
8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A metrical treatise on the conduct and train-
ing of Sūfis and their disciples.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي مدد لا يتنضي :

Colophon : ومنه نسال الصلوات الدائمة

موصولة منه بحسن الحاشية

وحسنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير . ولا حول ولا
قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم كتبه الفقير باقي سمرقندي في تاريخ سنة
٩٨٥ م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3181.

324 L

1586

Zayn-al-Ābidīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad
al-Ghamri al-Marṣafi زين العابدين محمد بن محمد النمري
d. after A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559].

*Al-Jawhar al-Khāṣṣ fī Ajwibat Masā'il Kalī-
mat al-Ikhlāṣ* الجوهر الخاص في اجوبة مسائل كلمة الاخلاص
[The Special Pearl: On the Answers to Questions
on Kalimat al-Ikhlāṣ]

Copied A.H. [12]57 [A.D. 1841] by Muḥammad
Dāwūd.

Fols. 57; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5
x 10 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Sūfi treatise, being an exposition of the
phrase *lā ilāha illa Allāh*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الفقير الى عفو الله ولطفه الحق محمد

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الثلاث في غاية
شهر جا [جمادى اول] وكانت الفقير الى مولاه محمد داود رحمه
الله في الدنيا والاخرة تمت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

332 L 1587

عبد الوهاب الشمراني 'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Madārij al-Sālikīn ila Rusūm Tarīq al-Ārifīn
[The Stages of Those Who Seek after the Practices of the Way
of the Gnostics]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1860] by 'Ali ibn-Jum-
'ah al-Tahmāwī.

Fols. 28; 24.3 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6 x
11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on Sūfism discussing the seeker's
way to God.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فذه رسالة لطيفة في بيان نبد صالحه

Colophon: تم نسخ هذا الكتاب على يد كاتبه الفقير الى
رحمة ربه الوهاب علي بن الشيخ جمعة الطهماري غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولشايعه وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات امين وكان
ذلك يوم الاحد سلخ شهر الله المحرم سنة الف ومائتين سبعة
وسبعين تم تم.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 469; Berlin 3104.

Lithographed in Cairo, n. d.

1033 H 1588

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥ-
mad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mūsā ibn-abi-'Abdul-
lāh al-Sha'rānī Sultān Tilimsān عبد الوهاب بن احمد
ابن علي بن احمد بن محمد بن موسى بن ابي عبد الله الشمراني سلطان تلمسان
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Al-Baḥr al-Mawrūd fi al-Mawāthiq w-al-
'Uḥūd [The Frequentated Sea: On Covenants and Obligations]

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1610].

Fols. 111; 21.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on the rules of Sūfī asceticism.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فذه عهود ومواثيق اخذت علينا

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحريره نهار الاثنين في اليوم

التاسع عشر من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ثمانية عشر بعد الالف
والحمد لله على التوفيق وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه
وسلم.

Marginal summaries. According to the orig-
inal colophon the work was composed in A.H.
945 [A.D. 1538/9]. After the colophon are two
verses of poetry. MS in fair condition; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 22; Cairo II, p. 69; Ber-
lin 3183-5.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1278.

1034 H 1589

Same as 1588.

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621] by Aḥmad ibn-
Aḥmad al-Zawāwī.

Fols. 135; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x
9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and head-
ings in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. On the seven
folios preceding the title page is a table of con-
tents. MS in good condition; oriental binding
with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1035 H 1590

'Abd-al-Wahhāb [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali] al-
Sha'rāwī [al-Sha'rānī] [بن احمد بن علي]
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Al-Qawā'id al-Kashfiyah al-Mūḍihah li-Ma-
'āni al-Ṣifāt al-Ilāhiyah [The Rules of Revelation Explaining
the Meaning of the Divine Attributes]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604] by Maṣṣūr al-
Fīshī al-Azhari.

Fols. 78; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-
15.5 x 6.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A polemic on the attributes of God.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد كان سبق مني تأليف كتاب

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاحد المبارك
نايس شهر جمادى [ي] الاول سنة ثلاث عشر بعد الالف من الهجرة
النوية على ساكنها افضل الصلاة والسلام على ذلك بيده الفانية
منصور الفيشي الازهري للشيخ عبد الوهاب الادكاوي بن المرحوم
شيخ الاسلام الشيخ زين العابدين غفر الله لها ولجميع المسلمين امين.
الحمد لله رسلا على عباده الذين اصطفى.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first two folios are by an earlier hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 578; Cairo II, p. 103, VII, p. 36.

1036 H

1591

'Abd-al-Wahhāb [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī] al-Sha'rānī [الشمراني] + عبد الوهاب [بن احمد بن علي] A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Kashf al-Hijāb w-al-Rān 'an Wajh As'ilat al-Jān [Removing the Veil from the Questions Concerning the Jinn] كشف الحجاب والران عن وجه أسئلة الجن

Fols. 41; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Answers to theological and philosophical questions put to the author by certain believers in jinn.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه أسئلة غريبة سألتني عنها مؤمنو.

Colophon: انتهت الاجوبة عن سؤالكم ايجا الاخوان من الجن فتأملوا فيها وامضوا النظر وان توفقت في شي فراجعوني او راجعوا غيري من العارفين وقد اجبتكم بحكم الوقت فرما فتح الله بعد ذلك بما هو أوفى منه والله الحمد أولا وآخرا وظاهرا وباطنا واستغفر الله من كل ذنب فلكه الاركان او خطر على الجنان ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . امين . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 204/5; Cairo VI, p. 180; Berlin 2123-5.

25 B

1592

'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ismā'il ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Hindī [عبد الرحمن بن جلال الدين ابن اسماعيل بن عبد الكريم الهندي] fl. ca. A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

[*Risālah Sūfiyah*] [رسالة صوفية] [*A Sūfi Treasure*]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735] by 'Alī al-'Aydarūs.

Fols. 19; 23.2 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 8.7 cm.; 30-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A Sūfi treatise on some of the mystical terms of the Naqshabandīyah sect.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فاعلم ان قطب الزمان ... ورئيس

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة رابع عشر جمادى الاول سنة ١١٤٨ بيد المبد علي المبدروس عني [عفا] الله عنه ولطف به والمسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Note on a folio inserted between folios 17 and 18. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1046 H

1593

Qāsim [ibn-Salāh-al-Dīn] al-Khānī al-Khalwātī [قاسم [بن صلاح الدين] الخاني الخلوئي] A.H. 1028-1109 [A.D. 1619-1697/8].

Al-Sayr w-al-Sulūk ila Malik al-Mulūk [Walking and Journeying to the King of Kings] السير والسلوك الى ملك الملوك

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852].

Fols. 128; 17.2 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Sūfi treatise on the vanity of the material world and its desires and on the way of the soul in drawing near to God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعطى بحكمته اسرار ذاته

تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في يوم الخميس المبارك الرابع من شهر جمادى الثاني الذي هو من شهر سنة ثمانية وستين ومائتان [مائتين] بعد الالف من [هجرة] التي صلى الله عليه وسلم وشرفه كرم . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3287/8; Vienna 1926.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1315.

334 L

1594

Same as 1593.

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1867] by 'Afifi 'Uqbah ibn-Muhammad 'Uqbah.

Fols. 85; 24.4 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

83 B

1595

Same as 1593.

Fols. 46; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1031 H

1596

'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi عبد النبي النابلي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Jawāhir al-Nuṣūṣ fī Ḥall Kalimāt al-Fuṣūṣ [The Pearls of Wisdom in Clarifying the Words of al-Fuṣūṣ]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Abd-al-Fat-tāh ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq.

Fols. 250; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Fuṣūṣ al-Hikam fī Khuṣūṣ al-Kalim*, a Sūfī work on the virtues and importance of the twenty-seven principal prophets by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا شرح مختصر وضعته على كتاب

فجز الكتاب المستطاب بحمد الملك الوهاب في اليوم الخامس من شهر رمضان الشريف سنة ثلاث وسبعين ومائتين والف بقلم العبد العاجز عبد الفتاح بن السيد عبد الرزاق نائب اللاذقية برسم إخواننا ولي نعم الانام وشيخ مشايخ الاسلام اكرم سيد وعارف نشرت له في اقية دار الخلافة العلية الوية المعارف عصام الملة والدين وحسام عصاية الموحدين محمد عارف افندي لا زال منار الدين باسمافه رفيعاً وحسن الشريعة المطهرة باسمافه منياً بحرمة سيد الانام عليه الف الف صلاة والف الف الف سلام تم.

Ruled marginal lines in gold in the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. The work was composed in A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2886.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304, 1323.

1127 H

1597

Abu-Sa'id Muḥammad [ibn-Muṣṭafa] al-Khādimi أبو سعيد محمد [بن مصطفى] الخادمي d. after A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

Khazā'in al-Jawāhir wa-Makhāzin al-Zawāhir [The Treasures of Pearls and the Storehouses of Flowers]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811] by 'Ali al-Karīdī.

Fols. 69; 20.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A Sūfī explanation of *al-Basmalah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الذي جعل البسملة شريعة للافتتاح الرحمن

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب

عن يد الفقير علي الكريدي غفر له امين سنة ١٢٢٦ ٢٢٢٢

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold and black; the first two pages are illuminated with gold and color, and also the last page. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt

stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 2263-6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

1043 H

1598

Anonymous.

Qurrat al-'Ayn aw al-Bāqiyāt al-Ṣāliḥāt wa-Kifāyat al-Mu'minīn w-al-Mu'mināt أو قرة العين أو الباقيات الصالحات وكفاية المؤمنين والمؤمنات [The Delight of the Eye or the Enduring Good Deeds and the Sufficiency of the Believers, Men and Women]

Copied A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 82; 30.7 x 19.9 cm.; written surface 20.4 x 13.7 cm., 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications and illuminations.

A work on Sūfī theology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فلا رأيت رغبة [رغبة] بعض

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من نسخة هذا الكتاب المبارك على [يد] اضعف الوري الى الله تعالى محمد صالح بن الشيخ احمد غفر الله له ولوالديه . تحريراً في شهر شعبان المعظم من شهر سنة ١١٢٣ من الهجرة الشريفة على صاحبها افضل الصلوات [الصلاة] واثم السلام . بالخير تم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First page illuminated with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1048 H

1599

'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān Bāsūdān al-Miq-dāmi al-Ḥaḍrami عبد الله بن احمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن باسودان المقدامي الحضرمي d. after A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830].

Dhakhīrat al-Ma'ād bi-Sharḥ Rātib al-Quṭb al-Ḥaddād ذخيرة المآد بشرح راتب القطب الحداد [The Treasure for the Last Day: A Commentary on Rātib al-Quṭb al-Ḥaddād]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853] by Sa'id ibn-'Abdullāh...

Fols. 149; 23 x 16.7 cm., written surface 16 x

11.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Rātib*, a collection of daily prayers and *dhikrs* by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Alawī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥaddād + A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1719/20].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعم خاصته واوليائه حقيقة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته بكرة يوم الخميس خمسة عشر خلت من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٧٠ سبعين ومائتين والى بانامل الفقير الى الله تعالى سيد بن عبد الله ... عني [عنا] الله عنه وعن والديه واخوانه واحبابه ومشايخه وسائر المسلمين امين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1044 H

1600

Anonymous.

Mujīd al-'Ibād li-Turuq al-Rashād مفيد العباد لطرق الرشاد [The Guide of the People to the Straight Paths]

Fols. 256; 26.9 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red and indigo; with rubrications.

A comprehensive work on religious subjects discussing Sūfism, ceremonial cleanliness, prayer, alms, pilgrimage, the excellences of the caliph 'Alī, the Prophet, the orthodox caliphs, the excellences of Makkah and al-Madīnah, the miracles of some of the pious Moslems and finally a chapter on the mercy of God and His forgiveness.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا تأليف سيد مبارك مفيد

Colophon: وغير ذلك من تفانيد والمحفوظات من امثال وحكم وقصائد تندرج في هذا الشأن ويتم به الطلاع [الاطلاع] على مقام ارباب الحقائق والرفان حشرنا الله في زمرة ميامنا على محبتهم ونفعا ببركاتهم امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; col-

or stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

327 L

1601

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Sa'dī شمس الدين محمد السعدي

Al-Risālah al-Muḥammadiyah fi al-Radd 'ala al-Sādah al-Sa'dīyah الرسالة السعدية في الرد على السادة السعدية [The Muḥammadiyah Treatise in Reply to the Sa'dīyah Sayyids]

Copied A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809] by Aḥmad Yūsuf al-Zuhayri al-Sa'dī.

Fols. 109; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Sa'dīyah way, a Ṣūfī system.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله فائق اطوار البشر وفائق انواع :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الجمعة ١٤ صفر الحبر سنة ١٢٢٤ والله الموفق . غفره التقدير الى الله الراجي غفر ربه الروثوف احمد افندي يوسف الزهيري مخلصا الحنفى مذهب السعدي طريقته .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is illustrated with drawings for magical charms. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1047 H

1602

Husayn حسين

Qurrat 'Ayn al-Shuhūd w-al-Aḥkām fi Ḥadīth Qura'ayn al-Shuhūd w-al-Aḥkām في حديث خيرة الانام [The Pleasure of the Eye in the References and Ordinances in the Traditions of the Best of Creation]

Fols. 12; 20.9 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on the *dhikr* of God's name based on traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان افضل الكلام كلام الله :

Colophon: تمت برون الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold in the first two pages and in red throughout the rest; the first page is illuminated with gold. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

27 L

1603

Anonymous.

Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788].

Fols. 16; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of poems, traditions and sayings on Ṣūfī love.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه عبارات منيفة واشارات لطيفة

والا فاما اعدا كنوا لئلا ويكنفك ان تمت
بتاريخ رجب . سنة ١٢٠٣ والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

415 B

1604

A fragment.

Fols. 8; 18 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; heading in red.

A fragment of a collection of Ṣūfī poems on divine love.

Beg.: نحن الذين عبيدنا طوع القلوب لقصدنا

فعلبه وعلى اتباعه صلوات وسلام سرمدنا .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

SECTS

962 H

1605

Tāj-al-Dīn [abu-al-Fath] Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Shahrastānī [ابو الفتح] تاج الدين محمد بن عبد الكريم الشهرستاني A.H. 469-548 [A.D. 1076/7-1153].

Kitāb al-Milal w-al-Nihāl كتاب الملل والنحل [The Book of Religious and Philosophical Sects]

Numb. fols. 292; 23.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work in two parts: (1) An account of the religious sects, (2) an account of the philosophical sects. After five introductory chapters the author proceeds to arrange his work in these two divisions. The first of these contains an account of various Moslem sects, the Scriptures, namely the Jews and the Christians, and those who had a doubtful or pretended revelation such as the Magi and Manicheans. The second comprises an account of the philosophical opinions of the Ṣābiāns, of the tenets of various Greek philosophers and some of the Fathers of the Christian Church, and also of Moslem doctors, more particularly of the system of ibn-Sīnā (Avicenna). The work is concluded with an account of the tenets of the Arabs before the advent of Islam, and of the religion of the people of India.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين بجميع عبادهم :

Colophon: هذا آخر ما وجدته من مقالات اهل العالم وتتلته على ما وجدته فمن صادف فيه خلا في النقل فاصححه اصلح الله تعالى حاله وسدد اقواله وافعاله والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله بعده تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the title-page are five folios, three of which are blank and on the other two is a table of contents. The work was composed A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] as it appears from a statement on folio 125b. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. In a case. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān, II, p. 280; Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 116/7; Berlin 2802.

Printed in London, A.D. 1842-6; lithographed in India, A.H. 1263; Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317-21.

43 B

1606

Same as 1605.

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by 'Abd-al-Mu'ti ibn-Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Khalīlī.

Fols. 147; 20.4 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Kitāb al-Milal w-al-Nihāl* by al-Shahrastānī + A.H. 548 [A.D. 1153]. This fragment corresponds to pages 148 to end of the copy printed in London, A.D. 1846.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Several folios missing between folios 2 and 3. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title appears as *Anwā' al-Diyānāt w-al-Falsafah* on sticker pasted on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

KHĀRIJITE

312 L

1607

Anonymous.

Kitāb fī I'tiqād al-Khawārij كتاب في اعتقاد الخوارج [A Book on the Doctrine of the Khārijites]

Fols. 80; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compilation of the beliefs and doctrines of the Khārijite sect.

Beg. بسم الله ... وقوله تعالى انه قال مولانا امير المؤمنين :

Colophon : تم الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب .

The work was composed for a certain 'Alī 'Id. The copy, according to a note after the colophon, was made in Marseille by Yūhanna ibn-Yūsuf Wārsī al-Faransī (Frenchman). MS in good condition; French binding. On back of binding is the title "Catéchisme des reformes musulmans". MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

SHĪ'ITE

295 L (a)

1608

Abu-Ja'far ibn-Ya'qūb al-Kulīnī محمد بن جعفر

الكليفي + A.H. 328 [A.D. 939/40].

Al-Kāfi [fi 'Ilm al-Dīn] [الكافي في علم الدين] [The Sufficient (Work) on Religion]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667] by Muḥammad Ṭāhir ibn-Āqā Jān al-Shūshtari.

Fols. vol. I, 434, vol. III, 349; 29.7 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vols. I and III of a comprehensive work on the Shī'ite system of theology and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله المأمور لتتمتع المعبود لقدرته

Colophon: تم كتاب الروضة من الكتاب الكافي لابي جعفر محمد بن يعقوب الكليني رحمه الله تعالى . الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين . على يد العبد المذنب المحتاج الى ربه الفقي محمد طاهر بن آقا جان الشوشترى غفر الله له ولوالديه بحق محمد وآل محمد في تاريخ شهر شعبان المعظم سنة سبع وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية صلى الله عليه واله وسلم تسليما تم تم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 1855.

330 B

1609

Same as 1608.

Fols. 279; 31 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. I of *al-Kāfi*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Last folio supplied by later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

295 L (b)

1610

[Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī] [أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن الطوسي] A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Tahdhīb al-Ahkām [تأديب الاحكام] [The Arrang-

ment of Ordinances]

Fols. 400; 31.2 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a comprehensive work on Shī'ite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... كتاب الزوار من كتاب التأديب

Colophon: تم كتاب الدييات وهو آخر تأديب الحديث على يد العبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

331 L

1611

Mulla Shaykh al-Kurdi الكردى d. after A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609].

Sharḥ al-Zawra' [A Commentary on al-Zawra']

Fols. 63; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Zawra'*, a treatise on philosophical-mystical matters in connection with the alleged appearance of 'Alī in al-Zawra', a village to the east of Baghdād, by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2].

Beg.: الفاظ المتن ادراج المتن في الشروح وشرط على نفسي

وتكميل الكامل حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ...

Ending: ...

Marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The commentary was composed in A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 393; Berlin 3227.

DRUSE

395 B

1612

Fols. 86; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries and headings in red.

Twenty-eight Druse circulars and tracts: (1) A fragmentary tract, (2) *al-Risālah fī Dhikr al-Ma'ād*, (3) *Dhikr al-Radd 'alā Ahl al-Ta'wīl*, (4) *Tawbikh ibn-al-Barbarīyah*, (5) *Tawbikh Sahl*, (6) *Tawbikh Hasan ibn-Mu'alla*, (7) *Tawbikh al-Khā'ib Mahallan*, (8) *Risālat al-Banāt al-Kabīrah* (9) *Risālat al-Maw'izah*, (10) *al-Muwājahah*, (11) *al-Sijill al-Wārid ila Naṣr*, (12) *Manshūr al-Shaykh abu-al-Mu'ālī al-Tāhir*, (13) *Manshūr ila Jamā'at abi-Turāb*, (14) *Risālat Jabal al-Summāq*, (15) *Manshūr ila 'Al-'Abdullāh wa-'Al-Su'aymān*, (16) *Manshūr abu-'Alī*, (17) *Manshūr Ramṣ li-abi-al-Khayr Salāmah*, (18) *Risālat al-Tabyīn w-al-Istidrāk*, (19) *al-Risālah al-Isrā'īliyah al-Dāmighah*, (20) *Manshūr al-Sharṭ w-al-Baṭṭ*, (21) *Mukātābah ila al-Shuyūkh al-Awwābīn*, (22) *Manshūr fī Dhikr Iqālat Sa'd*, (23) *Mukātābat Ramṣ ila al-Shaykh abi-al-Ma'ālī*, (24) *Manshūr ila al-Mahall al-Azhar al-Sharīf*, (25) *Manshūr Naṣr ibn-Futūh*, (26) *Mukātābat Ramṣ ila abi-Turāb*, (27) *al-Risālah al-Wāsilah ila al-Jabal al-Anwār*, (28) *Mukātābat al-Shaykh abu-al-Ma'ālī*.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

361 B

1613

Anonymous.

Fols. 108; 19.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red and color.

A collection of Druse epistles. It contains the following: (1) A copy of *al-Sijill al-Ladhi Wujida Mu'allagan 'alā al-Mashāhid fī Ghaybat Mawlāna al-Imām al-Hākim*, (2) *Al-Sijill al-Manhi fīhi 'an al-Khamr*, (3) *Khabar al-Yahūd w-al-Naṣāra*, (4) *Nuskhat Ma Katabahu al-Qarmaṭi*, (5) *Mithāq Wali al-Zamān*, (6) *The Book Known as al-Naqd al-Khafī*, (7) *The Epistle Known as Bayd al-Tawhīd li-Da'wat al-Haqq*, (8) *Mithāq al-Nisā'*, (9) *Risālat al-Balāgh w-al-Nihāyah fī al-Tawhīd*, (10) *Al-Ghāyah w-al-Naṣīhah*, (11) *Kitāb Haqā'iq Ma Yaṣhar amām Mawlāna al-Hākim min al-Hasl*, (12)

Al-Sīrah al-Mustaqimah, (13) *Kashf al-Haqā'iq*, (14) *Sabab al-Asbāb*.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVI century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

6 G

1614

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Rasā'il Durziyah مجموعة رسائل درزية [A Collection of Druse Tracts]

Fols. 86; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A number of Druse homilies.

Beg.: الجزء الاول من السبعة اجزاء. تركت على مولانا

والحمد لمولانا وحده والشكر لسانم الحق عبده.

After the colophon is a prayer. MS in fair condition; badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century; modern binding.

966 H

1615

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Rasā'il Durziyah*] مجموعة رسائل [A Collection of Druse Tracts] درزية

Fols. 103; 20.6 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 11.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; headings and titles in green.

A collection of Druse tracts of polemic nature. The collection contains the following: (1) *Al-Risālah al-Dāmighah li-al-Fāsiq*, (2) *Risālat al-Rida w-al-Taslīm*, (3) *Risālat al-Tanzīh ila Jamā'at al-Muwahhidīn*, (4) *Risālat al-Nisā' al-Kabīrah*, (5) *Risālat al-Shīhah al-Kā'inah*, (6) *Nuskhat Sijill al-Mujtaba*, (7) *Taglīd al-Rida Saṭir al-Qudrah*, (8) *Nuskhat Taglīd al-Muqtana*, (9) *Mukātābah ila Ahl al-Kudyah al-Bayda'*, (10) *Risālat al-Isā'*, (11) *Sharṭ al-Imām Shāhib al-Kashf*, (12) *Al-Risālah al-Lati Ursilat ila Wali al-'Ahd 'Ahd al-Muslimīn*, (13) *Ri-*

sālat Khumār ibn-Jaysh al-Sulaymāni al-'Akkā-wi, (14) *al-Risālah al-Munfadhah ila al-Qādi*, (15) *al-Munājāh Munājāt Wali al-Haqq*, (16) *al-Du'ā' al-Mustajāb*, (17) *al-Taqdīs Du'ā' al-Sādiqin* [*al-Sādiqin*], (18) *Dhikr Ma'rifat al-Imām wa-Asmā' al-Indūd al-'Ukwiyyah Rūhāni wa-Jismāni*, (19) *Risālat al-Tahdhīr w-al-Tanbih*, (20) *Risālat al-I'dhār w-al-Indhār*, (21) *Risālat al-Ghaybah*, (22) *Kitāb fihi Taqsim al-'U-lūm wa-Ithbāt al-Haqq wa-Kashf al-Maknūn*, (23) *Risālat al-Zinād w-al-Sabīl*, (24) *Risālat al-Sham'ah*, (25) *Risālat al-Rushd w-al-Hidāyah*, (26) *Shi'r al-Nafs wa-Ma Tawfiqi illa bi-Allāh*.

Beg.: الرسالة الدائمة للناسق. الرد على النصيري لعنه المولى

Colophon: نجز والسلام محمد مولانا ومنه.

After the colophon is a Druse prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

967 H

1616

Same as 1615.

Fols. 200; 15 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in green.

Besides the tracts contained in the previous number the present MS contains the following: (1) *Mithāq Wali al-Zāmān*. (2) *Mithāq al-Nisā'*. (3) *Risālat Kashf al-Haqā'iq*.

MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

399 B

1617

Fols. 113; 18.4 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red.

Thirteen Druse tracts: (1) *Al-Juz' al-Awwal*, (2) *Risālat al-Tanbih*, (3) *Mathal*, (4) *Risālat bani-abi-Hammār*, (5) *Taqlid Lāhiq*, (6) *Taqlid Sikkīn*, (7) *Taqlid al-Amīr Mi'dād*, (8) *Taqlid bani-Jarrāh*, (9) *Al-Risālah al-Jumayharīyah*, (10) *Al-Ta'nif w-al-Tahjir*, (11) *Risālat*

al-Wādi, (12) *Risālat al-Qusṭantīniyah*, (13) *Al-Risālah al-Masīhiyyah*.

MS in poor condition, worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

348 B

1618

Same as 1617.

Fols. 171; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red; green asterisks.

MS in very poor condition; badly worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

371 B

1619

Fols. 350; 11 x 7.7 cm.; written surface 8.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A *safīnah* on the tenets of the Druse religion, together with moral exhortations; Moslem anecdotes, some of which are of classical origins, and several Druse *jatwas*. The first tract is by al-Amīr 'Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhī, the foremost Druse commentator.

Beg.: ... المرحوم الأمير جمال الدين عبد الله بن الأمير

نجري فاذا برجل يعدوا ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather and cloth binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

ZAYDITE

912 H

1620

[Ahmad ibn-Yahya ibn-al-Murtada al-Mahdi li-Dīn-Allāh] [أحمد بن يحيى بن المرتضى المهدي لدين الله] A.H. 764-840 [A.D. 1362/3-1436/7].

Minhāj [*al-Wuṣūl* ila *Tahqīq*] *Kitāb Mi'yār al-Uṣūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl* [منهاج الوصول إلى تحقيق]

[*The Path Leading to the Exposition of Kitāb Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*]

Copied A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646] by Ahmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Habash.

Fols. 214; 30.3 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on the bases of jurisprudence entitled *Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*. This in turn is a section of the introduction to *al-Baḥr al-Zākhir fi al-Furū'*, a full exposition of Zaydi law by the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب معيار العقول في علم الأصول

Colophon: فرغ من غله اللتحي الى الله الفقيه احمد بن عبد الله بن حبش اول وقت الظهر في يوم الاحد من شهر صفر الخير سنة ١٠٥٦ بناية الاخ الصالح الاديب التمسك من الحلال الحميدة باوفر نصيب الفقيه الشيعي الصوم الميمون سليمان ابن حاتم الحميري اسأل الله بما هو اهل ان يفر لنا وله ويفتح علينا وعليه بالعلم والعمل انه جواد كريم ثم واننا اسأل من اطلع على هذا الكتاب او درسه ان يدعو لي وله بالرضا وله مثله وصلى الله على محمد وآله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling; binding worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 49084.

1138 H

1621

Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Amīr محمد بن اسمعيل الامير

Al-Masā'il al-Mardīyah fi Bayān Ittifāq Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Zaydiyyah المسائل المرضية في بيان اتفاق اهل السنة والزيدية [The Pleasing Instances Revealing the (Points) of Agreement Between the Sunnites and the Zaydites]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

Fols. 6; 22.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise proving the orthodoxy of

some of the Zaydite religious and ceremonial practices.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فال المطلوب من افادة مولانا ...

Colophon: انتهى زبر هذه النبذة المفيدة المشتملة على الثمان المسائل الحميدة وجواباتها المبرهنة بالبراهين الحميدة بعد عصر يوم الجمعة ١٦ شهر صفر الخير عام ١٢١٩ والحمد لله رب العالمين رحمني الله وكفى وصلى الله على محمد وآله وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

248 H

1622

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Zuhayf ibn-Find جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن يوسف بن علي بن الزحيف بن فند

Ma'āthir al-Abrār fi Tahṣil Muḥmalāt Jawāhir al-Akhyār wa-Tusamma al-Lawāḥiq al-Nadīyah li-al-Hadā'iq al-Wardīyah مآثر الأبرار في تحصيل محملات جواهر الأخيار وتسمى اللواحق الندية للحدائق الوردية [The Memorable Deeds of the Righteous in Acquiring a Collection of the Jewels of the Virtuous, or the Sterling Supplement of the Rosy Gardens]

Copied A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by 'Alī ibn-Ahmad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Sharaf al-Dīn ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī ... ibn-al-Sibt ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn 'Alī ibn-abi-Tālib.

Fols. 131; 31 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 14.5 cm.; 36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A full and detailed commentary on *al-Bassāmah al-Ṣughra*, an ode by Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn al-Murtada ibn-al-Wazīr + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6] in glorification of the Zaydi Imāms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدور اوليائه

Colophon: كان الفراغ من نقل هذا الشرح المبارك اول الظهر في يوم الاثنين لله ثامن عشر من شهر القعدة احد شهور سنة ١٠٦٦ وذلك بخط مالكه علي بن احمد بن الحسن بن شرف الدين ابن عز الدين بن علي ... ابن السبط بن امير المؤمنين علي بن ابي طالب عليهم [عليه السلام] غفر الله له ولوالديه وما ولدا لجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is of historical importance and rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7915; Cambridge 993. Brockel. II, p. 188.

UṢŪL

825 H

1623

[Najm-al-Dīn] abu-Hafṣ 'Umar [ibn-Muhammad] al-Nasafi [نجم الدين أبو حفص عمر بن محمد] النسفي A.H. 460-537 [A.D. 1067/8-1142/3].

Al-Manẓūmah al-Nasafīyah fī al-Khilāfīyah المنظومة النسفية في الخلافات [The Nasafīyah Ode on the Debated Points (of Law)]

Fols. 73; 16.9 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A metrical treatise in 2660 verses on the debated points of law.

Beg.: ان لم يكن قيل له اعمل ما ترى وصححا في قسطه وقررا

Colophon: قد انتهى نظم الخلافات والحمد لله على الحالات ثم الصلوة والسلام ابداً على النبي الهاشمي سرمداً وصاحب النظم ابو حفص عمر من نفس ام هذا في صفر النصف يوم السبت وقت التذكية في سنة الاربع والخمماية وقد نسخ السيد الضيف الداعي لجميع المسلمين سيد علي بن محمود ابن ابي طالب.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning. The name of the copyist as it appears in the colophon is 'Ali ibn-Mahmūd ibn-abi-Tālib. The work was composed A.H. 504 [A.D. 1110]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 195; Cairo III, pp. 138/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 320; Berlin 4854/5.

826 H

1624

Same as 1623.

Fols. 114; 17.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14

x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Prob'y from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

827 H

1625

Najm-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'il al-Nasafi [نجم الدين أبو حفص عمر بن محمد بن أحمد بن إسماعيل] النسفي A.H. 460-537 [A.D. 1067/8-1142/3].

Tilbat al-Talabah طلبه الطلبة [The Desire of the Students]

Fols. 133; 20.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of terms used in the Hanafite books of law, arranged according to the usual division of legal works.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع العلم واهله ووضع

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد العبد الضيف الراجي رحمة ربه اللطيف حمد بن الفقير حسين غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمسلمين اجمعين آمين تم . وصل الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page is a table of contents. On the six folios after the colophon is a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*, the commentary of Rukn-al-Dīn al-Astarābādi + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8] on *al-Kāfiyah*, a work on syntax by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 165; Br. Mus. Supp. 2751. Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1311.

403 B

1626

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Samarqandi [أبو بكر محمد بن أحمد السمرقندي] fl. ca. A.H. 540 [A.D. 1145/6].

Mizān al-Uṣūl fī Natā'iz al-'Uqūl ميزان الاصول

القول [The Scales of Legal Principles and the Products of the Mind]

Copied A.H. 624 [A.D. 1227] by 'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-Aḥmad [ibn-]Muhammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Ṭabīb al-Hanafī.

Fols. 209; 25.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله ذي النزة والجلال والرحمة

Colophon: تم كتاب أصول الفقه بحمد الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الخميس المبارك النصف من ذي القعدة من سنة اربع وعشرين وستائة على يد العبد المذنب الى رحمة الله عز وجل عبد القاهر بن احمد [بن] محمد بن الحسن بن الطيب الحنفي حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

MS in fair condition; first and last folios defective. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 282.

808 H

1627

[ʿAdud-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī] + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

[Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha] [شرح مختصر المنتهى] [A Commentary on Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha]

Fols. 215; 17 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*. This in turn is an abridgment by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249] of *Muntaha al-Suʾāl w-al-Amāl fi ʿIlm al-Uṣūl w-al-Jadal*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان من غاية الله بالعباد ان شرع

Colophon: واتفق فراغ المصنف مد ظلاله من تسويده في السادس والعشرين من شعبان لسنة اربع وثلاثين وسبعمائة والحمد لله اولاً واخراً والصلاة على نبيه محمد وآله باطناً وظاهراً وعلى اصحابه رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the

colophon that the work was composed A.H. 734 [A.D. 1334]. The first folio is supplied by a later hand. The last folio is defective. MS in good condition. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 171/2; Berlin 4375; Paris 801; Ind. Off. 299-301.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1307.

226 L

1628

Same as 1627.

Copied A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576] by abu-al-Baqā' ibn-Qāsim.

Fols. 230; 18.3 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Additional folios are added by later hands. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

296 B

1629

Sa'd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī] + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].

[Sharḥ Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar] [شرح شرح المختصر] [A Commentary on Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar]

Copied A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Raḍī-al-Dīn al-Ḥusaynī.

Fols. 166; 25.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the commentary of ʿAdud-al-Dīn al-Ījī on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فكما ان المختصر للشيخ الامام

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب يوم الخميس الخامس عشر من جمادى الآخرة سنة احدى وعشرين وثمانمائة على يد الفقير الحقير محمد بن السيد علي بن السيد رضي الدين الحسيني . م .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 172; Berlin 4376; Ind.

Off. 302-4.

458 H

1630

C

[‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Khilāṭī]
[علاء الدين علي بن محمد الخلاطي] + A.H. 708 [A.D. 1308/9].

Kitāb al-Hudūd كتاب الحدود [The Book of Definitions]

Copied in Brūzha [Brusa], A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Fols. 4; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 16.3-17 x 10.3-11 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium on the terminology of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الحدود في الاصول في بيان كشف

تت رد [در] يوم الثلاثاء وقت العصر [المصر]:
جاء تلج مع الريح العاصف رد [در] قرية بروژه [بروسه] سنة

. 1196

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 73; Cairo IV, p. 163.

809 H

1631

[Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt ‘Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafi] حافظ الدين ابو البركات عبد الله بن
[أحمد النسي] + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Manār [al-Anwār fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh] منار [الانوار]
[The Pharos of Lights, a Treatise on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 63; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 11 x 6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... اعلم ان اصول الشرع ثلاثة الكتاب والسنة

ولهذا اذا صبر في هذين القسمين حتى قتل صار
شيدا والله اعلم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on

a slip of paper attached to the flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 121; Cairo II, p. 266; Br. Mus. 205; Ind. Off. 321; Berlin 4385.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1870.

810 H

1632

Same as 1631.

Copied A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543] by Fath-Allāh ibn-Yahya ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Naṭanzī.

Fols. 98; 15.6 x 11 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.2 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Eight folios are inserted between folios 1 and 2. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

811 H

1633

‘Abd-al-Latīf [ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Azīz] ibn-Firish-tah [ibn-al-Malak] عبد اللطيف [بن عبد العزيز] بن فرشته [بن]
[الملك] fl. ca. A.H. 830 [A.D. 1426/7].

[Sharḥ Manār al-Anwār] [شرح منار الانوار]
[A Commentary on Manār al-Anwār]

Copied A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 247; 20 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Manār al-Anwār*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الله الحي الاحد حمد لا يتنويه الجدد على ما اولانا

تم هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب كتبه
الحقير محمد بن مصطفى في سنة عشر والف في اليوم الاخر من ربيع
الاول

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Text overlined with red. A number of smaller folios covered with notes and glosses are inserted between the leaves. First two-hundred folios are numbered. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 124; Berlin 4386.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1306, 1314, 1315.

812 H

1634

Same as 1633.

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by Faḍl-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Sharwī.

Fols. 197; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on the first twenty folios. Before the titlepage are five folios one of which contains a table of contents.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

227 L

1635

Same as 1633.

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684].

Fols. 234; 20.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

228 L

1636

Same as 1633.

Fols. 207; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

381 B

1637

Zayn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-Nujaym al-Hanafī بن زين بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن ابي بكر الشيرازي بن نعيم الحنفي + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Mishkāṭ al-Anwār fī Uṣūl al-Manār مشكاة الانوار في اصول المنار [The Beam of Light: On the Principles of al-Manār]

Copied A.H. 1062 [A.D. 1652] by Muḥammad

Makki ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 300; 20.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manār al-Anwār*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا شرح الفقه على المنار في اصول

وكان الفراغ من نسخه بانامل اصف المباد طالب شفاعه خاتم الانبياء محمد مكي بن ابراهيم اوليا يوم الاحد اخر النهار ثاني شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة اثنين وستين والف من الهجرة النبوية على ساكنها افضل الصلوة والسلام.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and green. The work was composed in A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 123; Berlin 4390; Cairo II, p. 265.

813 H

1638

[Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah] 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah [al-Mahbūbī al-Bukhārī] [صدر الشريعة] عبيد الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة [المحبوبي البخاري] + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Al-Tawdīh fī Hall Ghawāmiḍ al-Tanqīh [Clarification of the Difficulties of al-Tanqīh]

Copied A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349/50].

Numb. fols. 215; 18.9 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanqīh al-Uṣūl*, the author's own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد... لما وفني الله تع [تعالى]

تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه : Colophon : والصلوة على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين م سنة ٧٥٠.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and the preceding six folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 444, 465; Cairo II, pp. 242/3, 261; Paris 796; Ind. Off. 319-21. Br. Mus. Supp. 264.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1292; Lucknow, A.H. 1281, 1287; Qāzān, A.D. 1883.

814 H 1639

Same as 1638.

Fols. 152; 21.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

151 B 1640

Same as 1638.

Copied A.H. 849 [A.D. 1446] by Khalil ibn-Mas'ūd al-Niksāri.

Fols. 107; 24.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. First folio missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

373 B 1641

Same as 1638.

Copied A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Darwish.

Numb. fols. 204; 17.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

815 II 1642

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī]

[سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

Al-Talwīh ila Kashf Haqā'iq al-Tanqīh التلويح إلى كشف حقائق التنقيح [The Clarification of the Facts of al-Tanqīh]

Fols. 307; 22.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanqīh al-Uṣūl*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احكم بكتابه اصول

Colophon : الا ان في ذكره هنا تصريحا بالمقصود وختما : الكتاب على لفظ وجود العصة عصمتنا الله تعالى بمون الكريم عن اتباع الهوى ووقفنا بلطفه الميم بسلوك طريق الهدى انه ولي العصة والتوفيق ومنه البداية الى سواء الطريق .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 444/5; Cairo II, pp. 241/2, 261; Berlin 4394/5; Paris 797.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1304; Cairo, A.H. 1327.

299 B 1643

Same as 1642.

Fols. 225; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

120 B 1644

[Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Kāfi al-Khujandī] قوام الدين محمد + ابن محمد بن احمد الكافي الخجندی [A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348]

Uyūn al-Madhāhib al-Arba'ah عيون المذاهب الاربعة [The Principal (Teachings) of the Four Rites]

Fols. 157; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

A work on jurisprudence, being a compendium of the principal teachings of the four orthodox rites. The work is designated in Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 292 and Cairo III, p. 82 as '*Uyūn al-Madhāhib al-Kāmili*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله باسط الارض رافع السماء وباعث

Ending : وعند مالك واحمد ما دون ثلثها وعند الشافعي ينفل القليل والكثير .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Cairo Catalog gives name of author as al-Kāki. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo III, pp. 82/3.

120 w

1645

Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Ahmad al-Tibrīzi, known as Qādi Khawājah محمد بن محمود بن أحمد التبريزي المدعو بقاضي خواجه d. after A.H. 772 [A.D. 1371].

Dustūr al-Qudāh دستور القضاة [The Law of Judges]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709].

Fols. 92; 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعطني على جميع هذه المسائل

Colophon : تم كتاب دستور القضاة ... شعبان المعظم سنة ١١٢١ هجرية مقدسة بيد الضعيف النجيف راجي رحمة الله ...

A few marginal notes. In the introduction the author's name is given as Sadr ibn-Rashid ibn-Sadr al-Tibrizi, known as Qādi Khawājah. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A. D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah III, p. 227.

347 H

1646

Anonymous.

[*Alfiyah fi al-Farā'id*] [النية في الفرائض] [An

Ode of a Thousand Verses on Jurisprudence

Fols. 138; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red on last 39 folios.

A fragment of an *Alfiyah* (an ode of a thousand verses) and its commentary on jurisprudence. It is probably the *Alfiyah* of abu-al-Walid Muhammad ibn-al-Shihnah + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3]. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 419.

Beg.: ... بالتسكين وان لم يصح بالرضى ... ولا ردان

Ending: بامكانه الفسخ بعد الروية فيسقط بالتسكين ...

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red on the last 39 folios. Incomplete at beginning and end. The first 99 folios are on different paper. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

821 H

1647

Shams-al-Dīn Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Dā'im ibn-Mūsa al-'Asqalāni al-Birmāwi شمس الدين محمد ابن عبد الدائم بن موسى الاسقلاني البرماوي A.H. 763-831 [A.D. 1362-1427/8].

Al-Fawā'id al-Saniyah fi Sharh al-Alfiyah al-Ushūliyah الفوائد السنية في شرح الالفية الاصولية [The Exalted Benefits : A Commentary on al-Alfiyah al-Ushūliyah]

Fols. 219; 27.4 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Vol. I of a commentary on *al-Nubdhah al-Alfiyah fi al-Ushul al-Fiqhiyah*, the author's own metrical treatise of a thousand verses on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا تعليق مبارك على ارجوزي

Colophon: هذا اخر الجزء الاول من شرح الفية العلامة شمس الدين البرماوي افرغه احمد بن عثمان الدياربكري الكردي.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Ahmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Diyārbakrī al-Kurdi. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 294; Cairo II, p. 256.

822 H

1648

[Muḥammad Farāmūz ibn-'Alī Mulla Khusraw] + A.H. 885 [محمد بن فرامرز بن علي ملا خسرو] [A.D. 1480].

Mir'āt al-Uṣūl fi Sharḥ Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl مرآة الإصول في شرح مرقاة الوصول [The Embodiment of the Principles: A Commentary on Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl]

Copied A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623] by Ḥusayn ibn-Darghūddadāh.

Numb. fols. 250; 20.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*, the author's own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كرم بني آدم بالعقل القويم

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب يوم الله الملك الوهاب يوم الثلاثاء وهو يوم [اليوم] الأخير من ذي الحجة سنة اثنين وثلاثين والف [من] الهجرة على يد اضعف العباد حسين بن درغودددده تم تم تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text is overlined with red. On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 480, 497/8; Cairo II, p. 264.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1304.

823 H

1649

Same as 1648.

Copied in al-Fayyūm, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586] by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad, known as Ghāli al-Khayri.

Numb. fols. 217; 22.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are several notes and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 L

1650

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭarsūsi + A.H. 1117 [محمد بن أحمد بن محمد الطرسوسي] [A.D. 1705/6].

Sharḥ Mir'āt al-Uṣūl شرح مرآة الإصول [A Commentary on Mir'āt al-Uṣūl]

Copied A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1693] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad Tarabzūni.

Fols. 150; 22.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Mir'āt al-Uṣūl*, a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Farāmūz ibn-'Alī Mulla Khusraw on his own work on the principles of jurisprudence, entitled *Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله دلّ بلاي الملك والجنس على

Colophon : كتبه الفقير ... محمد طربزوني غفر الله ذنوبه ولوالديه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. The work was completed in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 498.

396 B

1651

[ʿAbd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Muḥammad, known as Akhi-Zādah] + A.H. 963-1013 [أخي زاده عبد الحليم بن محمد المعروف] [A.D. 1556-1604].

Ḥadīyat al-Mahdiyyīn هدية المهديين [A Present to the Guided]

Fols. 40; 19.1 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of jurisprudence.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العارم الشرعية مبرأنا :
 Colophon: لو قال مطلقه بكون الطاء لا يكون طلاقا
 الا بالنية . تم .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

42 L

1652

Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ziyād al-Waddāhi al-Shar-
 'abī al-Yamānī جمال الدين بن زياد الوضاحي الشرعي الباني
Al-Misbāh al-Munir w-al-Murshid li al-'Ābir
fi al-Masir fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Hajj fi al-Mu-
'ajjir w-al-Ajir المصباح المنير والمرشد للعابر في السير فيا
 [The Gleaming Torch which
 Guides Him Who is Walking in the Path: Con-
 cerning the Relationship of a Person to One
 Whom He Hires to Perform the Pilgrimage for
 Him]

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5
 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper;
 in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal treatise discussing the relation of a
 man to one whom he hires to perform the rite
 of pilgrimage for him.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فذه مسائل برزت تتعلق بأحكام

وكان الفراغ من كتابه هذه النسخة المباركة :
 Colophon : يوم الاثنين المبارك في شهر رجب اثنا عشر يوما خلون سنة على يد
 كاتبها محمد الحزراوي الشافعي الأزهرى وصلى الله على سيدنا
 محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. The name of the copy-
 ist appears in the colophon as Muḥammad al-
 Ḥamzāwī al-Shāfi'i. MS in fair condition. Prob-
 ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

824 H

1653

Abu-Muḥammad al-Juwayni al-Shāfi'i أبو محمد
 الجويني الشافعي

Kitāb al-Wasā'il fi Furūq al-Masā'il كتاب
 [The Book of Means on the
 Analysis of Problems (of Jurisprudence)]
 الوسائل في فروق المسائل

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1687] by Muḥammad

ibn-Rashīd al-'Adhrāwī al-Qādiri.

Fols. 128; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19
 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European
 paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual on the analysis of difficult problems
 of jurisprudence.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أظهر لحلقه من اعلام

وبعد فقد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب :
 Colophon : على يد افتر المييد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه المجيد محمد بن رشيد
 المدراري القادري . كتبه بيده لنفسه ثم لمن شاء الله من بعده
 والمرجو من وقف على هذا الكتاب دعوة صالحة في ظهر الغيب
 تشملنا بركاتها سببا بكمال التوفيق وحسن الماتمة والمداعي مثل
 ذلك والمسلمين اجمعين وذلك في اليوم الثامن والعشرين من شهر
 المحرم الحرام ابتداء سنة تسع وتسعين والف والحمد لله وحده . تم .

A few marginal notes. First two folios defect-
 ive. According to Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 436 the
 author of this work is abu-al-Khayr Salāmah
 ibn-Ismā'il, known as ibn-al-Jamā'ah al-Maqdisi
 + A.H. 480 [A.D. 1087/8]. MS in good condi-
 tion; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 436.

915 H

1654

أبو طاهر السمرقندي
 أبو تاهر السمرقندي
Uyūn al-Madhāhib fi Khilāfāt al-Amṣār عيون
 [The Outstanding Schools
 of Jurisprudence in the Different Countries]

Fols. 149; 26.2 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 19.5
 x 14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental
 paper; in naskhi.

A work discussing the important problems of
 jurisprudence according to the outstanding
 schools.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الحميد ذي العرش المجيد الفعال

تم الكتاب بن الله وتوفيقه ولطفه وصلى الله :
 Colophon : على محمد وآله خير آل والحمد لله على كل حال من الاحوال .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condi-
 tion; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the
 XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

121 W

1655

مبارك بن عبد الحق بن نور
Mubārak ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq ibn-Nūr

Tuhfat al-Fuqahā' تحفة الفقهاء [The Delight of Jurisprudents]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by Muḥammad Muslim ibn-Pīr Muḥammad.

Fols. 56; 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا بانوار الاسلام

Colophon: تم الكتاب تحفة الفقهاء بعون الله وحسن توفيقه

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

917 H 1656

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [كتاب في الفقه] [A book on Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1726] by ibn-Qāḍi Munla.

Fols. 38; 21.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الطهارة . الماء على ثلاثة اقسام طاهر

Colophon: قد تم هذه النسخة الشريفة في يوم الاحد وفي وقت الضحى وفي مدرسة عثمان چلي ومدرسة عيسى چلي وفي زمان سعده مري خان وفي ... الاخر كاتبه وصاحبه ابن قاضي منلا تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios after the colophon are several notes on jurisprudence. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

349 B 1657

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt شرح رسالة في المشروعات وغير المشروعات [A Commentary on *Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt*]

Fols. 65; 25.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt*, a work of jurisprudence dealing with the permissible and the forbidden by Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafi, known as al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni, flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494].

Beg.: بسم الله ... معنى التسمية بالفارسية على التحقيق

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الشريفة [الجامعة لاكثر المسائل] المهمة للانام بعون الملك العلام بمن روح الشريف خضر السيد عليه السلام . على يد الضعيف المحتاج محمد كرم باغيستاني [?] تم .

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is a note by a later hand stating that the commentary is by al-Taftāzāni; this is probably Aḥmad ibn-Yahya al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

918 H 1658

Anonymous.

[*Juz' min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [جزء من كتاب في الفقه] [A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 60; 25.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A fragment of a book on jurisprudence.

Beg.: على علي لكان قد تقدم ... باب خدمة الرجل في اهله

Ending: لا يجوز استئنا القليل من الكثير وحكي انه بمذهب البصريين

MS in good condition; incomplete at the beginning and the end. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

919 H 1659

Anonymous.

[*Juz' min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [جزء من كتاب في الفقه] [A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 240; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x

14.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: ... وهذا خرج مخرج يذكر النعم

Ending : يتاخر الوجوب الى ان يقدر على الاكتاف

A few marginal notes. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

413 B 1660

(a)

Anonymous.

Sunan Rasūl Allāh سنن رسول الله [The Laws of the Prophet of God]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A work on Moslem jurisprudence and ceremonial law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه عقود منظومة من سنن سيد

تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى يوم اثنين في وقت ظهر من شهر ربيع الاول تاريخ سنة تسع وثمانين والف .

MS in good condition; foxed. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

147 B 1661

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] by Muḥammad ibn-Sālim...ibn-Amīr 'Alī al-Ḥaddād.

Fols. 172; 24.4 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لراطف الإيمان تتوقف على القدرة عليها .

تم بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين في عشرة ربيع الاول سنة وخمسين وسبعمائة من يد العبد الضيف الفقير المحتقر الى رحمة ربه الوهاب الفقار محمد بن سالم ... بن امير علي الحداد غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع

المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

807 H 1662

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Burhān al-Mutarjam Kitāb al-Talīq w-al-Bayān شرح البرهان المترجم كتاب التحقيق والبيان [A Commentary on al-Burhān, known as the Book of Verification and Clarification]

Fols. 157; 28 x 20.2 cm.; written surface 21 x 15 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The second volume of a commentary on *al-Burhān fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik ibn Yūsuf al-Juwaynī, Imām al-Ḥaramayn A.H. 419-478 [A.D. 1028-1085]

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب القياس . القياس مناط الاجتهاد

Ending : ويتنا الامر على امتناع اجتماع الملتين للحكم الواحد والكلام فيه على حسب ما سبق

A few marginal notes. Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 48 mentions the groundwork but he mentions no commentaries on it. MS in fair condition, stained with dampness. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

267 L 1663

Anonymous.

Fols. 375; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a work on law.

Beg.: سائرنا عن اعيان الناس كصخرة او جدار .

Ending : فقال وعلى كل الانبي من ...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Folios not in consecutive order. One of the loose *kurrāsahs* bears the title: *Sharḥ al-Khalīlī li-al-Miṣri Raḥimahu Allāh, Fiqh al-Imām Mālik*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

291 L 1664

Fols. 135; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Fragments of a commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Folios are not in consecutive order. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

HANAFITE

305 B 1665

Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kardari + حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد الكردي A.H. 827 [A.D. 1424].

Mukhtaṣar fī Bayān Ta'rīfāt al-Aḥkām مختصر في بيان تعريفات الاحكام [A Compendium on the Exposition of the Definitions of Jurisprudence]

Numb. fols. 447; 27 x 16 cm.; written surface 21 x 11 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A compendium of Moslem law. The work is probably an abridgment of the corpus of abu-Hanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا مختصر في بيان تعريفات الاحكام

Colophon: وانا المبد الضيف الفقير الخفير المستكف عن اسمه وهو لضرورة التعريف موسى بن عيسى بن موسى المراغي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاجداه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين. آمين.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 538,

480 H 1666
A

Abu-al-Muntaha [Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maghniṣāwī] احمد بن محمد الغنصاوي d. after A.H. 939 [A.D. 1532/3].

Sharḥ al-Fiqh al-Akbar شرح الفقه الاكبر [A Commentary on al-Fiqh al-Akbar]

Fols. 39; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a treatise on jurisprudence by the Imām abu-Hanifah.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى طريق السنة

Colophon: اللهم يا هادي المهتدين اهدنا الصراط المستقيم تحت [ثم] الكتاب.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages, and in red throughout. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 458; Cairo II, p. 25; Berlin 1929/30.

229 L 1667

Same as 1666.

Fols. 24; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

119 w 1668

Same as 1666.

Fols. 36; 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

241 B 1669

Al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd 'Umar ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [ibn-Māzah al-Bukhārī] الصدر الشهيد عمر بن عبد العزيز

[ابن مازة البخاري] A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Sharḥ Adab al-Qāḍi شرح ادب القاضي [A Commentary on Adab al-Qāḍi]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Sulaymān ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Ḥamawī.

Numb. 213; 21.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Adab-al-Qāḍi*, a manual for judges according to Hanafite law and jurisprudence by abu-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Khaṣṣāf + A.H. 261 [A.D. 874/5].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فقد طلب مني بعض اصحابي ان

تم الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب على يد الحفيظ
سليمان بن نور الله الحموي وذلك في يوم السبت ١٨ محرم سنة
١١٠٥ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما
كثيرا.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 220/1; Cairo III, pp. 72/3.

832 H 1670

Abū-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad [ibn-Aḥ-mad] ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandī
ابو الليث نصر بن محمد [بن احمد] بن ابراهيم السمرقندي
A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Khizānat al-Fiqh خزانة الفقه [The Treasury of Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516].

Numb. fols. 102; 17.4 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... اعلم ان الفقه علم حسن وهو اجل من

تم الكتاب بمون الله الوهاب في شهر جمادى
الاخر من شهر سنة اثني وعشرين وتسعمائة.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair

condition, worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, 135/6; Gotha 991-3.

231 L 1671

Same as 1670.

Copied A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Fols. 136; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

830 H 1672

Husām-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [ibn-Māzah al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd] al-Bukhārī
حسام الدين عمر بن عبد العزيز [بن مازة الصدر الشهيد] البخاري
A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Tartīb al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr ترتيب الجامع الصغير
[A Redaction of al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr]

Copied A.H. 781 [A.D. 1379/80] by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Zakariya ibn-'Alī ibn-Isrā'īl.

Fols. 241; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*, a corpus of Hanafite law by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybānī A.H. 132-189 [A.D. 749/50-804/5].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فان مشايخنا... كانوا يظنون

تم هذا الكتاب بمون الله وحسن توفيقه...
حرره عبده الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى عبد اللطيف بن عثمان
ابن زكريا بن علي بن امراثيل غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع
المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات برحمتك يا ارحم
الراحمين سنة احدى وثلاثين وتسعمائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears as *al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr*. The first folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in

good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 557; Cairo III, p. 32; Berlin 4437.

831 H 1673

Same as 1672.

Copied A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405] by Muḥammad ibn-Hasan.

Numb. fols. 159; 27.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; the first and last folios are defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

833 H 1674

Abu-al-Husayn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ja'far al-Baghdādī, known as al-Qudūri أبو الحسين أحمد بن محمد بن جعفر البغدادي المعروف بالقدوري A.H. 362-428 [A.D. 972/3-1037].

[*Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūri*] [مختصر القدوري] [*The Compendium of al-Qudūri*]

Copied A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 157; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law. Its popularity gained for it the name *al-Kitāb fi al-Madhhab*, (the book, par excellence, of the Hanafite school).

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الطهارة قال الله تعالى يا ابا الذين

تمت [تم] الكتاب بمون الله الملك الوهاب
Colophon: وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليماً كثيراً كثيراً على يد [ال]مبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى محمد بن علي بن محمد غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه امين يا رب العالمين بجرمة سيد

الاولين والآخرين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين والحمد لله رب العالمين تاريخ سنة ثمان وخمسين وتسعمائة . تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 37; Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 451/2; Berlin 4451/2; Gotha 994/5.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1847; Lahore, A.D. 1870; Qāzān, A.D. 1880, 1909.

232 L 1675

Same as 1674.

Fols. 255; 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. After colophon is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

233 L 1676

Same as 1674.

Fols. 132; 20.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. First folio replaced by a later hand. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

158 B 1677

Abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Bazdawī أبو الحسن علي بن محمد البزدوي ca. A.H. 400-482 [A.D. 1009/10-1089].

[*Kanz al-Wuṣūl ila 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*] [كتاب الوصول الى علم الأصول] [*The Treasure of Attainment: On the Study of Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348], by Muḥammad ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari.

Fols. 128; 29.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله خالق النسم ورازق القسم

Colophon: وقع الفراغ ودون ذلك خراط القناد على
اللاذق والشهاد. على يد افقر العباد واضعهم واقدمهم على الماصي
في الايام والليالي سيد محمد بن سيد ناصر الدين الكاشغري في
دمشق المحروسة في المقدمة وقت الضحوة الكبرى في غرة جمادى
الاول سنة ٧٢٩.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but mended; oriental
leather binding with flap; blind stamped and
tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 335/6; Cairo II, p. 236;
Berlin 4369/70.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1307.

839 H 1678

[Muẓaffar-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Tha'lab
ibn-al-Sā'ātī] [مظفر الدين احمد بن علي بن ثعلب بن الساعاتي]
+ A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5].

Majma' al-Bahrayn wa-Multaqa al-Nayyirayn
[The Confluence of the Two
Seas and the Meeting Place of the Two Lumina-
ries]

Fols. 148; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x
11 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A Hanafite treatise on jurisprudence in which
the author combined the doctrines of al-Qudūri +
A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037] in his *Mukhtaṣar* together
with those of al-Nasafi + A.H. 537 [A.D. 1142/3]
in his metrical treatise on the debated points of
law entitled *al-Manẓūmah al-Nasafīyah fī al-
Khilāfiyāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا كتاب يصغر للحافظ حجه :

Colophon: تمت الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب محمد الله
تعالى وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه
اجمعين. وقع الفراغ منه عن [علي] يدي العبد الضعيف عبد الكريم
ابن محمد بن حسين اللدراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليه
واليه.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
The name of the copyist appears in the colophon
as 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Husayn
al-Ladrāwī. The title appears on the edges. MS
in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 396-8; Cairo III, pp. 109
/10; Berlin 4569-70.

339 B 1679

Same as 1678.

Copied A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363] by Bāyazīd ibn-
Aḥmad al-Shāfi'.

Fols. 135; 25.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7
x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords;
entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On two folios before first are a table of contents
and the life of the author. MS in fair condition;
oriental leather binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

840 H 1680

[Burhān-al-Sharī'ah Maḥmūd ibn-Ṣadr-al-
Sharī'ah al-Awwal] [برهان الشريعة محمود بن صدر
[during the second half of the
VIIth Moslem century.

[*Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fī Masā'il al-Hidāyah*]
[Preserving the Nar-
rative: On the Problems of the Hidāyah]

Copied A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5] by Ibrāhīm ibn-
Muḥammad.

Fols. 173; 26.7 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 17
x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hidāyah*, the commentary
of al-Farghānī al-Marghinānī al-Rishtānī + A.H.
593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own *Bidāyat al-Mub-
tadī*, a work on Hanafite law, based on *al-Jāmi'*
al-Ṣaghīr by al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/
5] and on *al-Mukhtaṣar* by al-Qudūri + A.H.
428 [A.D. 1037]. See no. 1697.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمد لمن جعل العلم اجل المواهب المنية

Colophon: تمت بمون الله وحسن توفيقه. حرره اصف

عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته ابراهيم بن محمد غفر الله له ولوالديه
واحسن اليهما واليه . في تاريخ سنة تسع وسبعين ومائتان .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 458; Cairo III, pp. 148/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 285.

Printed in Qāzān, A.H. 1318.

239 L 1681

Same as 1680.

Fols. 191; 27 x 19 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10.3 cm.; 9 lines to page; and glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and mended; stained with dampness. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

413 B 1682

(b)

Same as 1680.

Copied A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

Fols. 21; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

69 B 1683

[Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni] 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah عبيد [صدر الشريعة الثاني] + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

[*Al-Nuqāyah: Mukhtaṣar al-Wiqāyah*] [النقاية] [The Selected: An Abridgment of *al-Wiqāyah*]

Fols. 143; 24 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed silky oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah*.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع اعلام الشريعة الفراء .

Colophon: وفيها مائة هي اقل تحرروا كل في الاختبار تمت
[تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب تم تم .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on edges as *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah* and again as *Masā'il al-Riwāyah*, *Fiqh*. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Title appears on sticker pasted on back of cover as *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah*. MS probably from early part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 460; Berlin 4562; Ind. Off. 234/5.

Printed in Qāzān, A.H. 1260, A.D. 1902; Petersburg, A.D. 1895.

107 w 1684

وجه الدين Wajih-al-Dīn

[*A*] حاشية على الوقاية *Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wiqāyah* [Gloss on *al-Wiqāyah*]

Fols. 372; 23.7 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 17 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قوله سعد جده وانحج جده .

Ending: دفعا للخرج كالنجاسة الغليظة والانكشاف القليل. تم .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; European cloth binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

829 H 1685

Jamāl-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Bukhārī, known as al-Ḥaṣīrī جمال الدين محمود بن احمد بن عبد السيد البخاري المعروف بالحصيري A.H. 546-636 [A.D. 1151-1238].

[*Al-Tahrir fi Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Kabir*] [The Elucidation, Being a Commentary on *al-Jāmi' al-Kabir*]

Fols. 236; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical points.

The second part of a commentary on *al-Jā-*

mi' al-Kabīr, a corpus of Hanafite law by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5].

Beg.: بسم الله... باب من اليمين في الاملا على احدثهم

Ending: وكذا لو قال النائم للذي في يديه...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition except stained with water. Oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 566; Cairo III, p. 17/8.

212 B

1686

Abu-al-Maḥmūd Maḥmūd ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Anūsh al-Ḥaṣīri al-Bukhārī بن المحامد محمود بن ابراهيم ابن انوش الحصري البخاري + A.H. 500 [A.D. 1107].

Al-Ḥāwī fi al-Fatāwī [The Comprehensive (Work) on Judicial Opinions]

Fols. 240; 27.2 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on judicial and legal opinions according to Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... فلا شيء اجل من الخوض في علم الفقه.

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably unique and from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 5.

150 B

1687

'Umar ibn-'Abd al-'Azīz ibn-Māzah abu-Muḥammad, known as al-Ḥusām al-Shahīd [al-Bukhārī] عمر بن عبد العزيز بن مازة ابو محمد المعروف بالحسام الشهيد [البخاري] A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Al-Fatāwī al-Sughra [The Small Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 854 (?) [A.D. 1450] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Jarjamūsi [?] al-Mu'adhdhin.

Fols. 42; 25.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A small collection of judicial decisions according to the Hanafite school of law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... الماء الجاري يجوز الاغتسال فيه والوضوء.

Colophon: نجز الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه

على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته احمد بن علي الجرجوسي [?] المؤذن عنى [عنا] الله عنه داعيا لئلا يترك بطول البقاء غفر الله له وان قرأ فيه ودعا لئلا يتركه ولكاتبه ولجميع المسلمين امين.

سألتك بالله الذي خضعت له السموات فهو الواحد الباري اذا تصفحته استغفر لكاتبه لئلا يتركه بنحو من البخاري بتاريخ ثامن شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة اربع وخمسين وثلاثمائة [9]

Marginal notes and glosses. Important words are overlined. Title and name of author are given by a later hand. Name of author is also given by a later hand as 'Umar abu-Ḥafṣ al-Qūnawī. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Very rare.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 359; cf. Cairo III, p. 81; Br. Mus. Supp. 278.

834 II

1688

I, II

Iftikhār-al-Dīn Ṭāhir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rashīd al-Bukhārī انتخار الدين طاهر بن احمد بن عبد الرشيد البخاري + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1147/8].

Khulāṣat al-Fatāwī [A Manual of Legal Decisions]

Vol. I, copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1481] by Aḥmad ibn-Pīrmazīd.

Numb. fols. 254; 29.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12 cm.; 27-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II, copied A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī, known as ibn-Ṣalāh al-Su'ūdī.

Numb. fols. 325; 27 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the details of Hanafite law, being a concise manual for judges which the author wrote subsequent to his larger work, *Khizānat al-Wāqī'āt* and *al-Nisāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان العلوم كثيرة والامار قصيرة فالاولى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب وهو الجزء الثاني من خلاصة الفتاوي يوم الاحد الحادي والعشرين من شهر رمضان المعظم قدره سنة ست وثمانين وسبع مائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن يوسف ابن علي الشهير بابن صلاح السعودي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولين ترحم علي واليه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the first page in vol. I is a table of contents. On two folios before the first in vol. II is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap in vol. I; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 136/7, 165; Cairo III, p. 44; Ind. Off. 205.

154 B 1689

Same as 1688.

Numb. fols. 312; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 25 x 13.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of *Khulāṣat al-Fatāwi*.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning. On folio before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended, oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

294 B 1690

Same as 1688.

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450].

Fols. 215; 26.6 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The first volume of *Khulāṣat al-Fatāwi*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On three folios preceding first is a table of contents.

MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

835 H 1691

I, II.

[Raḍī-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sarkhasī] [رضي الدين محمد بن محمد السرخسي] + A.H. 544 [A.D. 1149/50].

Al-Muḥīṭ [The Comprehensive]

Copied A.H. 936 [A.D. 1530] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Majd-al-Dīn [?].

Numb. fols. 400; 26 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Volumes one and two of a work on Hanafite law. The whole work is in ten volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان من اشرف الامور وافضل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الجزء في اليوم المبارك يوم الخميس الرابع عشر من شهر رمضان المعظم ... سنة ٩٣٦ على يد فقير رحمة ربه بكم عبد الرحمن احمد بن محمد بن احمد ابن محمد الدين [?] المالكي لطف الله تعالى به وغفر له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولاخوانه ولاصحابه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in indigo. The titlepage is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On several folios before the titlepage is the table of contents of the first volume. On two folios before the first in the second volume is a table of its contents. The edges are trimmed. The work is also known as *al-Muḥīṭ al-Raḍawī*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 433; Ind. Off. 206/7.

409 B 1692

[Hāfiz-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt] 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafī [عبدالله بن أحمد النسفي] حافظ الدين أبو البركات + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Al-Mustasfa [The Selected]

Copied A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361].

Fols. 286; 19 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-Nāfi*, a work on Hanafite law by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Samarqandī al-Madani + A.H. 556 [A.D. 1161].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي امد اوليائه في العاجلة

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة يوم الاربعاء في اول عشر من شهر ذي الحجة سنة اثنين وستين وسبعائة سنة ٧٦٢.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 290/1; Cairo III, p. 130; Ind. Off. 208.

836 H

1693

[Rukn-al-Islām Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr I-mām-Zādah al-Sharghi] [ركن الاسلام محمد بن أبي بكر إمام زاده الشرجي] A.H. 491-573 [A.D. 1097/8-1177/8].

Shir'at al-Islām [The Religion of Islām]

Copied in Mar'ash, A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679], by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 123; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on religious and moral obligations.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه عتود منظومة من سنن

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة التي هي شرعة الاسلام في يوم الثلاثاء في وقت العصر في شهر جمادى الاولى في بلدة مرعش في محلة ... في تاريخ سنة ١٠٩٠ في يد العبد الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الغني أحمد بن محمد غفر الله له

ولوالدي واحسن اليه واليهما اللهم اغفر لي ولوالدي ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين آمين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 42; Berlin 1730-33.

837 H

1694

Same as 1693.

Copied A.H. 1155 [A.D. 1742] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 75; 22.2 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

356 B

1695

Same as 1693.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675].

Fols. 106; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.8-16.3 x 6.7-9.8 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The full title appears in the introduction as *Shir'at al-Islām ila Dār al-Salām*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

838 H

1696

Ya'qūb ibn-'Alī + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5].

[*Maḥāṣin al-Jinān wa-Maṣābiḥ al-Janān*] [مفاتيح الجنان ومصابيح الجنان] and the Lamps for the Darkness]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732]

by Ibrāhīm Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 205; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 23. lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shir'at al-Islām*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... حمدًا لمن عبادته نعمة الإسلام وحمله

Colophon: قد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب عن يد العبد الضعيف ابراهيم مصطفيا [مصطفى] في بلاد القسطنطينية في اوائل جمادى الاولى لسنة خمس واربعين ومائة والف سنة ١١١٥.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The folios between 1 and 10 and between 10 and 131 are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 42/3; VI, pp. 3/4; Berlin 1734/5; Paris 1248¹, 1249¹.

246 B

1697

Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Jalil al-Marghīnāni علي بن ابي بكر عبد الجليل المرغيناني + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1197].

Bidāyat al-Mubtadi بداية المبتدي [A Manual for the Beginner]

Fols. 157; 21.1 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.

A compendium of the principles of Hanafite law and jurisprudence based on *al-Mukhtaṣar* of al-Qudūri + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037] and *al-Jāmi'* *al-Ṣaghīr* of al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. Cf. also nos. 1680-1684.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى بالغ حكمه

Colophon: ثم بحمد الله وحده وصلّى الله على سيدنا محمد وعليه وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in color throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. On a page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but

worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 23/4; Berlin 4487; Leyden 1799.

236 L

1698

'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalil al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Hidāyah fi al-Fiqh الهداية في الفقه [Guidance in Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6].

Fols. 213; 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 31 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The author's commentary on his own work on Hanafite jurisprudence entitled *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*. This MS contains the greater part of vol. I.

Beg.: بالتحريم لا بطريق الكرامة

Colophon: تم سنة الف ومائة وثمانية وثلاثين . ١١٣٨ .

Marginal notes. The first five folios are lacking. The copy ends with *Kitāb al-Iqrār*. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 479; Berlin 4488/9.

237 L

1699

Same as 1698.

Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386].

Fols. 360; 25.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The first four folios are missing. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

238 L

1700

Same as 1698.

Fols. 380; 21.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third part of *al-Hidāyah*, commencing with *Kitāb al-Buyū*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

841 H

1701

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥanafī + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679/80].

Ithāf Arbāb al-Dirāyah bi-Fath al-Hidāyah [The Gift of Those Who Know: On the Opening Chapter of al-Hidāyah]

Fols. 16; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on ceremonial cleanliness. This is a commentary on the opening chapter of *al-Hidāyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... إنا بعد فان احسن الحديث كتاب الله

Colophon: هذا آخر ما انتهى بنا الكلام والحمد لله على الدوام وعلى نبيه افضل الصلاة والسلام وعلى آله واصحابه الكرام ما بكى الغمام وابتم زهر الكمال حرر ذلك في مستهل ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٦٦ على يد محمدره الشريف احمد بن محمد الحنفي الحنوي غفر الله ذنوبه ومات عيوبة أمين ومن خطه الشريف قلت ثم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656]. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

235 L

1702

Anonymous.

Fols. 52; 27 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*.

Beg.: لان الرواية محفوظة انه لو دعى ... والنهاية في

Colophon: وقد تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة على يد

المبد الضعيف الفقير الخفير المذنب المحتاج الراجي رحمة ربه اللطيف الجليل حامدا لله ومصليا على نبيه محمد المصطفى خاتم الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 B

1703

Anonymous.

Al-Tadhkirah al-Mu'azzamiyah fi al-Ahkām al-Shari'iyah [The Mu'azzamiyah Memorandum on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 624 [A.D. 1227] by the Mu'azzami Mamlūk Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Husayn ibn-Tamīm al-Tanīmī.

Fols. 139; 23.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Vol. IV of a work of ten volumes embodying the principles of jurisprudence after the Hanafite school. The work was composed for, and at the order of, the third Ayyūbid Sultan in Damascus, al-Malik al-Mu'azzam Sharaf-al-Dīn 'Isa, A.H. 615-624 [A.D. 1218-1227], himself a devoted Hanafite. This is the Sultan's own copy.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... قال في الكافي وإذا شهد شاهدان على رجل :

Colophon : كتبه المبارك المطلي احمد بن محمد بن الحسين بن نجم التميمي بمدينة دمشق المحروسة بقاء مالها واتقى فراغه في الخامس عشر من صفر من سنة اربع وعشرين وست مئة . حامدا لله ومصليا على نبيه [و]آله .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding. MS probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 272.

240 L

1704

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ustrūshani [al-Asrūshani] + محمد بن محمود الاستروشي [الأستروشي] A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234/5].

[The Minor] الجامع الصغير [Al-Jāmi' al-Saghīr]

Corpus

Fols. 195; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بهرت حجته وظهرت على

Ending : والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم .

Marginal notes. Entries overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 172; Cairo III, pp. 31, 124.

34 B

1705

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Hu-sām-al-Dīn] al-Akhsikathi محمد بن محمد بن عمر حسام [الدین] الاخسيكي
A.H. 644 [A.D. 1247].

Uṣūl al-Fiqh أصول الفقه [The Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 740 [A.D. 1340] by Sāwiji ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad, known as Sirāj al-Ma-laṭi.

Fols. 48; 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual of the principles of Hanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *al-Muntakhab fi Uṣūl al-Dīn* and as *al-Muntakhab al-Husāmi*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فان اصول الشرع ثلاثة الكتاب والسنة

Colophon : قد انتهت هذه النسخة على يدي العبد الضعيف
الراجي الى رحمة ربه اللطيف ساوجي بن يعقوب بن محمد المدعو
بسراج الملقب وقت الضحى من يوم الخميس سابع عشر من شعبان
المبارك لسنة اربعين وسبعائة اللهم اغفر لمن قرأه وان نظر في هذه
النسخة ودعا لكتابه بالخير . علته الفقير لنفسه ولن شاء بده امين
[يا] رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 335, VI, p. 163; Cairo II, pp. 260, 266; Ind. Off. 293-7.

210 B

1706

Bakbars ibn-'Abdullāh al-Nabawi بكبرس بن عبد الله النبوي
+ A.H. 652 [A.D. 1254].

Al-Mukhtaṣar al-Hāwī li-al-Bayān al-Shāfi
المختصر الحاوي للبيان الشافعي [The Comprehensive Compendium, Containing the Satisfactory Elucidation]

Copied A.H. 621 [A.D. 1224] by Bashīr ibn-Hāmid ibn-Sulaymān al-Ja'fari al-Tibrizi.

Numb. fols. 227; 25.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A work on Hanafite law and jurisprudence, being a redaction of the author's work *al-Muntakhab min 'Ulūm al-Madhhab* and other leading works on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فقد اختصرنا هذا الكتاب من كتابنا

Colophon : وفرغ من نسخه ومقابلته باصه بشير بن حامد
بن سليمان الجعفري التبريزي عاشر شهر الله رجب من سنة احدى
وعشرين وستائة والحمد لله الذي يسبحه كل شيء بحمده . وصلى
الله على محمد الصادق الامين فيما جاء به من عنده وعلى اله واصحابه
وازواجه من بعده وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah, vol. I, p. 170; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 450; Cairo III, p. 272.

141 B

1707

Abu-al-Fath ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalil al-Marghināni ابو الفتح بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل المرغيناني
+ ca. A.H. 670 [A.D. 1271/2].

Fuṣūl al-Ihkām fi Uṣūl al-Ahkām فصول الاحكام
في اصول الاحكام [The Accurate Chapters on the Principles of Statutes]

Copied A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by 'Abd-al-Hamid ibn... al-Hanafi...

Fols. 344; 27.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 12.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Hanafite law and jurisprudence in 40 chapters (sing. *faṣl*). According to Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 440, the name of the work appears as *Fuṣūl al-'Imādi* and that of the author as Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn al-Hanafī.

Beg. بسم الله ... وبعد فان العلم فخر يبقى على مرور الايام

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد اضعف الطلاب عبد الحميد بن مولانا ... الخنفي ... اصبح الله شأنه وشأن والديه في الدارين حامدا الله تعالى ومصليا على رسول في اليوم الحادي عشر من شهر شوال ختم باليمن والاقبال في تاريخ سنة اربع وسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page following colophon is a note stating that the work was composed in Samarqand A.H. 651 [A.D. 1253]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 440/1; Cairo III, p. 96/7; Berlin 4788.

113 w 1708

Same as 1707.

Copied A.H. [1]154 [A.D. 1732].

Fols. 348; 29 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

920 H 1709

[Abu-al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Mawdūd al-Mawṣili] [أبو الفضل مجد الدين عبد الله بن محمود بن مودود الموصلي] A.H. 599-683 [A.D. 1203-1284].

[*Al-Mukhtār fi al-Furū'*] [المختار في الفروع] [The Selected Laws]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672/3].

Fols. 122; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law and jurisprudence. It begins with *Kitāb al-Zakāh* (in part) and ends with *Kitāb al-Waṣāya*. It does not however contain all the intervening sections. The work is also known as *al-Mukhtār li-al-Fatwa*.

ولا يجوز ادائها الا بنية مقارنة لنزل الواجب والاداء .

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب
تاريخ سنة ١٠٨٣ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. Whole sections are missing at different parts of the MS. In fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 436; Cairo III, p. 126; Berlin 4565/6.

161 B 1710

Same as 1709.

Copied in Ūrayl, 'Ayntāb, A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Mahmūd ibn-Mūsa ibn-Junayd.

Fols. 93; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold. On 19 folios following last are several notes, several homilies and a work entitled *Kitāb al-Farā'id*, a Persian translation of the treatise on the laws of inheritance of abu-al-Layth Naṣr al-Samarqandī + 383 [A.D. 993/4]. Folio 20 supplied by later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

241 L 1711

Same as 1709.

Copied A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3] by Muḥammad Jāmi ibn-Bayāzīd ibn-Muḥammad ... Ūlu-Qūshji.

Fols. 201; 20 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

383 B

1712

Same as 1709.

Copied A.H. 850 [A.D. 1447] by Qāsim ibn-Ṭughān al-Mihmandār [?].

Fols. 99; 17.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. After the colophon is an ode by ibn-al-Bawwāb + A.H. 423 [A.D. 1032]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 B

1713

[Abu-al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn] Maḥmūd ibn-Mawḍūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Bulḍajī [أبو الفضل مجد الدين محمود ابن مودود ابن محمود ابن بلدجي] A.H. 599-683 [A.D. 1203-1284].

Al-Ikhtiyār fī Sharḥ al-Mukhtār الاختيار في شرح المختار [The Chosen (Book): A Commentary on al-Mukhtār]

Copied A.H. 758 [A.D. 1357] by Sulaymān, known as abu-al-Rabīʿ.

Numb. fols. 334; 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 15.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

The author's own commentary on *al-Mukhtār li-al-Fatwa*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فكتب جمعت في عنوان شباي مختصرا

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه خامس عشرين ربيع الاول سنة ثمان وخمسين وسبعمائة على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربه عز وجل سليمان الشهير بابي الربيع غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Title is in Kūfī. On three folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 436; Ind. Off. 238.

259 L

1714

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Mukhtār شرح المختار [A Commentary on al-Mukhtār]

Copied A.H. 971 [A.D. 1564] by abu-Bakr...

Numb. fols. 312; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtār fī Furūʿ al-Hanafīyah*. This copy begins with *Kitāb al-Nikāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب النكاح. النكاح في اللغة الضم والجمع.

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من [] نبى بعده.

Marginal notes. Titlepage is smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

175 B

1715

Jalāl-al-Dīn ʿUmar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿUmar al-Khabbāzī al-Khujandī [جلال الدين عمر بن محمد بن محمد الخبازي الخجندی] A.H. 691 [A.D. 1292].

Al-Mughni fī al-Uṣūl المغني في الاصول [The Satisfactory: On the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418] by Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Dalanji.

Fols. 127; 25.9 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب الامر هو قول القائل لمن دونه افعل.

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بمول الله الملك الوهاب على يد العبد الضعيف الحقير الفقير المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة القدير جلال الدين ابن احمد بن دلنجي غفر الله عنهم بعفوه وكرمه وصلى الله على محمد واله اجمعين تاريخه سنة احدى وعشرين وثمانمائة سنة ٨٢١.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First seven folios by later hand. On titlepage is a note stating that according to Hājji Khalīfah the author died A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3]; however Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 650 states that author died

A.H. 691. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 650; Cairo II, pp. 265/6; Leyden 1825.

170 B

1716

[Abu-Muḥammad Maṣṣūr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yazīd al-Qā'āni al-Khuwārizmī] أبو محمد منصور [A.H. 705 [A.D. 1305/6].

Sharḥ al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh شرح المتن في أصول الفقه [A Commentary on al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh]

Copied A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472].

Fols. 161; 27.3 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل على بعض عباده المخلصين.

Colophon: تمت بعون الله في سلخ شهر رمضان من عام سنة... وسبعين ومائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 650; Cairo II, p. 252.

242 L

1717

[Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Muḥsin ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzi Zayn-al-Dīn] محمد [ابن أبي بكر بن عبد المحسن بن عبد القادر الرازي زين الدين] fl. ca. A.H. 700 [A.D. 1300/1].

Tuhfat al-Mulūk تحفة الملوك [The Gift of Kings]

Copied A.H. 962 (?) [A.D. 1554/5].

Fols. 212; 26.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A compendium of jurisprudence according to the Ḥanafite school of law.

Beg. بسم الله... هذا مختصر في علم الفقه جمعه لبعض اخواني.

Colophon: والاستعداد للقاء الله عز وجل ونعم الاخرة.

والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب تمت سنة ٩٦٢ [?].

An interlinear Turkish version in red. Folios 168-203 are European paper and were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 240; Berlin 4517/8; Paris 873.

243 L

1718

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Tuhfat al-Mulūk شرح تحفة الملوك [A Commentary on Tuhfat al-Mulūk]

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658] by 'Abd-al-'Aziz ibn-Mulla Qunbur.

Fols. 157; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tuhfat al-Mulūk*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الماء الذي يتوضأ به ثلاثة الماء الجاري.

Colophon: على يد اضعف الورى وافقر الفقراء الى نصاب المعنى والفران وانصاب زلال الفضل والاحسان عبد العزيز بن ملا قنبر عن الله عنها الاكبر. سنة ١٠٦٩.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

244 L

1719

Abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mahmūd al-Nasafi أبو البركات عبدالله بن احمد بن محمود [A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Kanz al-Daqā'iq كنز الدقائق [The Treasury of Subtleties]

Fols. 109; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An abridgment of the author's own *al-Wāfi fi al-Furū'*, a work on Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا رایت المسم مائلة الى المختصرات

تم الكتاب يوم [الملك] الوهاب على يد
اضف خلق الله واحوجهم الى مغفرته محمد بن علوي المصري الخنفي

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 249/50; Berlin 4575.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1883; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

245 L 1720

Same as 1719.

Fols. 220; 28 x 22 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. The last three folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

246 L 1721

Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm Mulla Miskīn al-Harawī محمد بن ابراهيم ملا مسكين الحروي d. before A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553].

Sharḥ Kanz al-Daqa'iq [A Commentary on *Kanz al-Daqa'iq*]

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1670] by Nizām-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad 'Abd-al-Salāmi.

Fols. 278; 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kanz al-Daqa'iq*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا شرح لكثير الدقائق كافيا

Colophon: على يد الفقير الحقير نظام الدين بن محمد عبد السلامي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمسلمين في كل حين وآمن لله الحمد والمئة . تم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 251; Berlin 4582/3.

275 B 1722

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni] [سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] A.H. 722-792 [A.D.

1322-1390].

Al-Tatwīl ila Kashf Haqā'iq al-Tanqīh التلويح [The Exposition: A Commentary on *al-Tanqīh*]

Numb. fols. 223; 21.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tanqīh*, a work on the principles of Hanafite jurisprudence by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thānī + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي احكم بكتابه اصول

قوله ولنا احتج اصحابنا على ان الحق واحد
والمتجهد يخطي ويصيب بالكتاب والسنة .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 444/5; Berlin 4394/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1327.

931 H 1723

Abu-Ḥanīfah Amīr Kātib ibn-Amīr 'Umar al-'Amīd, known as Qiwām-al-Dīn al-Fārābī al-It-qānī ابو حنيفه امير كاتب بن امير عمر العميد المدعو قوام الدين A.H. 685-758 [A.D. 1286-1357].

Risālah Dimashqiyyah fī Tark Raf' al-Yadayn 'ind al-Rukū' wa-'ind Raf' al-Ra's minhu رسالة دمشق في ترك رفع اليدين عند الركوع وعند رفع الرأس منه [A Damascene Treatise on Discarding the Raising of Hands while Kneeling down (in Prayer) and After]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 766 [A.D. 1364] by Ahmad ibn-Yā'qūb ibn-Ishāq ibn-Khawājah Hājji al-Kurādī [sic] al-Hādī.

Fols. 13; 18.4 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.5 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on technicalities of posture in prayer according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... ثلثت في دمشق المحروسة

Colophon: قلله لنفسه احمد بن يعقوب بن اسحق بن خواجه

حاجي الكراي الهادي من خط المصنف في يوم الجمعة رابع عشر من شهر المحرم سنة ست وستين وسبعمائة بدو شق المحروسة بالحقاقه الشيمصاطية رحم الله واقفها والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the last page and on the following folio is a short treatise by the author against certain heresies, entitled *Risālat Raddādāt al-Bida'* (see Leyden 2027). MS in good condition, stained with dampness; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 404/5; Leyden 1839.

847 H 1724

A

Abu-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-Wahbān al-Hārithi al-Muzni al-Dimashqi أبو عبد الوهاب بن أبي العباس أحمد بن وهبان الحارثي المزي الدمشقي ca. A.H. 730-768 [A.D. 1329-1367].

[*Qayd*] *al-Sharā'id wa-Nazm al-Farā'id* [قيد] *[The Definition of the Unprecedented and the Versification of the Singular (Cases)]*

Fols. 32; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A metrical treatise of 400 verses, rhyming in *ra'*, on Hanafite law. It is said to have been based on thirty-six works of law.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بدائتنا بالحمد لله أجدر .

Colophon: صلاة وتسابيح يفوح ثلثها

ومن فيحه جود الوجود يعطر
تمت القصيدة المنظومة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه . م .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 424; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 191; Berlin 4596.

847 H 1725

B

Abu-al-Ikhlās Hasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-Wafā'i al-Shurunbulālī أبو الاخلاص حسن بن عمار بن علي الوفاي الشرنبلالي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Tafsīr al-Maqāsid Sharḥ Nazm al-Fawā'id [Unfolding the Meanings: A Commentary on Nazm al-Fawā'id]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].

Fols. 180; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Iqd al-Fawā'id bi-Takmil Qayd al-Sharā'id*, the commentary of 'Abd-al-Barr ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Shihnah al-Halabi + A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515/6], on *Qayd al-Sharā'id wa-Nazm al-Farā'id*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اسع علينا جزيل نعمته

وقد كتب هذه الاوراق تنسيما للنسخة ولحظ
ناسخها وطلبها للثبوت ، الموافق لجمعها المتم على مؤلفها حسن
الشرنبلالي لطف الله به وبلغه مأموله وحفظ فروعه ورحم اصوله
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد عبده ورسوله وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين
تاريخ اواخر جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاث وستين والف ختمت بخير.

A few marginal notes. Text of the ode in red and commentary in black. On the two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 192; Cairo III, p. 30/1.

247 L 1726

Tāhīr ibn-Salām ibn-Qāsim al-Anṣārī al-Khūwārizmī طاهر بن سلام بن قاسم الانصاري الخوارزمي d. after A.H. 771 [A.D. 1369/70].

[*Jawāhir al-Fiqh*] [جواهر الفقه] [*Pearls of Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 152; 20.5 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

Beg. : الباب السادس في القراءة وسجود التلاوة

Colophon : فالرجو من فضل الله الخلاق انه لا يؤخذ فيما جمعه في رحبات هذه الاوراق والمستول منه الرحمة والمفزة والثواب انه هو النصار الوهاب للمؤمنين سبيل الصواب. تم بمون الملك الوهاب . سنة ١١٩٠ .

Marginal notes. First folio is lacking. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 3520; Cairo III, p. 36.

248 L

1727

Same as 1726.

Copied A.H. 946 [A.D. 1539] by 'Ali ibn-Hamzah al-Dawki.

Fols. 70; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Chapters I, II, V, VIII and IX of the preceding work.

Marginal notes. First folio and several others in the middle are lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

146 B

1728

Muhammad ibn-Farāmūz ibn-'Ali [Mulla Khusraw] + محمد بن فرامرز بن علي ملا خسرو [A.D. 1480/1].

Durar al-Hukkām fi Sharḥ Ghurar al-Aḥkām [The Pearls of Judges : A Commentary on Ghurar al-Aḥkām]

Written A.H. 883 [A.D. 1478] by the author.

Fols. 330; 29.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 9.9 cm.; 27 lines to page; glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ghurar al-Aḥkām*, the author's own work on Hanafite law.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احكم احكام الشرع

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تأليفه يوم السبت الثاني عشر من جمادى الاولى لسنة ثلث وثمانين وثمان مائة وقد كان البدء في يوم السبت الثاني عشر من ذي القعدة لسنة سبع وسبعين وثمان مائة عن يد اضعف عباد الله تعالى واحوجهم الى رحمته مؤلف الكتاب محمد بن فرامرز بن علي عاملهم الله تعالى بلطفه الخفي والجلي . الحمد

له على التوفيق . تم الكتاب بمون الله تعالى الملك الوهاب واليه المرجع والمآب . الله تعالى اعلم بالصواب . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 877-883 [A.D. 1473-1478]. On titlepage and two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Naṣm al-Iqyān, p. 109; Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 312-15; Berlin 4797/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1294; Constantinople, A.H. 1329.

249 L

1729

Same as 1728.

Copied in Rūmah, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595] by Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Sharbāṭi.

Fols. 175; 28.7 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning, the first complete chapter being *Kitāb al-Sariqah*. In good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

250 L

1730

Same as 1728.

Fols. 470; 25.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios before the first is a table of contents; on two after colophon are notes on Koranic exposition. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

283 L

1731

Sari al-Dīn ibn-al-Shihnah al-Hanafi سري الدين ابن الشحنة الحنفي fl. ca. A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Al-Kalām fi Tanfīdh Ma Thabat bi-al-Shahādah 'ala al-Khaṭṭ [A Discussion of Decisions According to Written

Testimony]

Fols. 13; 19.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal treatise discussing decisions according to testimony in writing, after the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا يحصل سؤال رفع الي في سنة

Colophon: وقد علق ذلك بخلافه لنفسه مع شدة ضعفه الفقير الى رحمة ربه المنان عيسى بن عبد الرحمن الدنوشري الحنبلي عني عنه.

It is stated in colophon that this copy was made by 'Īsa ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Danūshari [?]. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

851 H

1732

Yūsuf ibn-Husayn al-Kirmāsti يوسف بن حسين كيرمستي ca. A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

Al-Wajiz fi al-Uṣūl [A Compendium of the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Numb. fols. 40; 18 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 6.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the Hanafite principles of jurisprudence with references to the Shāfi'ite principles.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا ما قصدته اضعف عباد الله يوسف

Colophon: نحمد الله على اتمام ما اردته حمد الشاكرين ونصلي على افضل النبيين وعلى آله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين ونرجو منهم الشفاعة في يوم الدين . م .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the folio before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 426.

852 H

1733

['Abd-al-Barr ibn-Muḥammad, known as] ibn-al-Shihnah [al-Ḥalabi] [عبد البر بن محمد المروفي] A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515/6].

Al-Dhakhā'ir al-Ashrafīyah fi Alghāz al-Hanafīyah [The Noble Treasures: On the Obscure Hanafite Problems]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1512] by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Manzarāwī.

Fols. 182; 27.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work, in the the form of question and answer, on the obscure cases in Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي كشف بالعلماء كل مشكل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه في الثالث والعشرين من صفر الخير سنة ثمان مائة وتسع مائة احسن الله عاقبتها وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . على يد فقير رحمة ربه علي بن محمد المنطراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 325; Cairo III, pp. 50/1; Gotha 1031.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1291.

853 H

1734

['Abd-al-Raḥman ibn-'Alī Mu'ayyad-Zadah al-Amāsi] عبد الرحمن بن علي مؤيد زاده الاماسي A.H. 860-922 [A.D. 1456-1516].

Majmū'at Masā'il [A Collection of Questions (on Jurisprudence)]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Numb. fols. 145; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work discussing problems of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحوض اذا كان مدورا فوقت فيه النجاسة

Colophon: وافق الفراغ يوم الثاني والعشرين في جمادى الاول سنة اثنين وتسعين والف هجرية .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the

first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 4828; Paris 948.

854 H 1735

Same as 1734.

Copied A.H. 1156 [A.D. 1743] by Muḥammad ibn-al-Mahdi ibn-Yūnus al-Hanafī al-Jazā'irī.

Numb. fols. 146; 23.7 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Majmū'at al-Masā'il*, entitled *Fatāwī Mu'ayyad-Zādah*.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and preceding folios is a table of contents. On the page after the last and on the following sixty-eight folios is a work on questions of jurisprudence. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

849 H 1736

Badr-al-Dīn abu-al-Yusr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].

[*Al-Fawākih al-Badrīyah fī al-Aqḍīyah al-Hukmīyah*] [الفواكه البدرية في الاقضية الحكمية] [*The Badrīyah Fruits: On Judicial Decisions*]

Copied A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578] by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Mintāy.

Fols. 20; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on judicial decisions according to the Hanafite law.

Beg. بسم الله ... فقد كنت ابتليت بشيء من الحكم قبل :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تأليفه قبيل الظهر يوم السبت المبارك سادس عشر [عشر] شهر شعبان المكرم من شهر سنة ست وثمانين وتسعمائة على يد الفقير الحقير عبد القادر المتطاي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين آمين آمين آمين آمين

After the colophon are several notes. MS in

good condition; mended

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 467/8; Cairo III, p. 97, VII, pp. 286, 669/70, 681.

855 H 1737

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars al-Hanafī + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].

Risālah fī Ḥukm al-Mā' al-Musta'mal رسالة في حكم الماء المستعمل [A Treatise on the Rules Applying to Used Water]

Fols. 7; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 8.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and yellow.

A short treatise on the ceremonial state of, and the rules applying to, the employment in ablutions of water which has already been used.

Beg. بسم الله ... ما قول سيدنا... في الماء المستعمل ما هو

Colophon: انتهى والحمد لله على الاقام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On the two folios after the colophon is a *fatwa* regarding ablutions by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-al-Shilbi + A.H. 947 [A.D. 1540]. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

858 H 1738

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Yūnus, known as ibn-al-Shilbi شهاب الدين بن شرف الدين يونس الشهير بابن الشلي + A.H. 947 [A.D. 1540].

Majmū'at Fatāwī مجموعة فتاوي [A Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 10[5]6 [A.D. 1646] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūnus, known as ibn-al-Shilbi.

Fols. 215; 18.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and indigo.

A collection of judicial decisions according to

Hanafite law compiled by the author's grandson, Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Shilbī + A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601/2], from works on jurisprudence by the author.

Beg: بسم الله... الحمد لله القريب المجيب الذي سائل فضله
 Colophon: تمت الفتاوى بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
 وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم في يوم الجمعة المبارك... من شهر سنة ست [وخمسين] والفاء على يد المبد الفقيه محمد بن علي بن محمد بن أحمد بن يونس الخنفي الشهير بابن الشلبي تاب الله تعالى عليه توبة نصوحاً ورزقه من المدد المحمدي فتوحاً بحمد واله.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The copyist is a great-grandson of the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 350; Cairo VII, p. 10; Leyden 1888.

252 L

1739

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Halabī بن إبراهيم
 + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Multaqa al-Abhur [The Meeting-Place of the Seas]

Fols. 216; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا للتفقه في الدين

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب يوم
 الله الملك الوهاب على يد اضعف ذوي الالباب خليل بن ابراهيم
 المدفون في التراب ازاد الله تعالى عمره في الشيب والشباب ووفقه
 بالحسن والصواب وختمه بالروح والصواب بمفوه وكرمه . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is the life of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp 102/3; Berlin 4613/4; Cairo III, p. 135.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263; French transla-

tion by H. Sauvaire, Marseille, A.D. 1882.

30 B

1740

Same as 1739.

Copied A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1695] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad.

Fols. 120; 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 8 x 4.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. First page is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On back of first page and four preceding folios is a table of contents. These pages are ruled with marginal and interlinear lines in gold, the first being elaborately illuminated with gold. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 923 [A.D. 1517]. Text is on oriental paper; margins are European paper carefully and neatly pasted around the text. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

253 L

1741

Nūr-al-Dīn [Maḥmūd ibn-Barakāt ibn-Muḥammad] al-Bāqānī بن محمود بن بركات بن محمد
 + A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1594].

Bahr [Majra] al-Anhur 'ala Multaqa al-Abhur [The Confluence of Rivers: A Commentary on Multaqa al-Abhur]

Fols. 320; 21.4 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Multaqa al-Abhur*.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا كان ملتقى الابجر اجل متون المذهب

Colophon: واما حظ السمار والصيرفي فيجي الكلام فيه
 ان شاء الله تعالى والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 103; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* IV, p. 318; Berlin 46154.

339 B

1742

[Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-Nujaym al-Misri] [زين الدين بن ابراهيم ابن محمد المعروف بابن نجيم المصري] A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Al-Ashbāh w-al-Nazā'ir al-Fiqhīyah 'ala Madhhab al-Hanafīyah [الاشباه والنظائر الفقهية على مذهب Hanafite School] [Legal Similitudes and Similarities According to the Hanafite System]

Written A.H. 969 [A.D. 1562] by the author.

Fols. 211; 23.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 7.8 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of legal theory after the Hanafite school.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان الفقه اشرف العلوم قدرا

Colophon : وكان الفراغ منه في السابع والعشرين من جمادى الآخرة لسنة تسع وستين وتسعمائة وكانت مدة تأليفه ستة اشهر مع تحلل ايام توعك الجسد والحمد لله سبحانه على التمام وعلى نبيه افضل الصلاة والسلام وصحبه السادة الكرام اجمعين آمين آمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios before first is a table of contents. On six folios after colophon is a short tract by the same author on office holding and mortmain property entitled *al-Qawl al-Naqi fi al-Radd 'ala al-Muftari*. MS in poor condition; badly worn-eaten and foxed; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 309/10; Berlin 4616-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1241; Cairo, 1298.

855 H

1743

Same as 1742.

Fols. 258; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folios before the titlepage are two tables of contents. On the first five folios is a table of contents by the author. The work proper begins on folio 5b. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

842 H

1744

'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Sharh Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah [شرح وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية] [A Commentary on Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9] by Husayn ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad ibn-'Isa al-Āyidīnī.

Numb. fols. 256; 21.5 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah*. (See no. 1680.)

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذا حل المواضع المخلقة من وقاية الرواية :

Colophon : قد وقع الفراغ من تنميق هذه النسخة الشريفة : المباركة عن يد المبد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربه الحاج حسين بن عبد السيد ابن عيسى الايديني في سنة ست وستين وتسعمائة غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما والجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On back of the first page and on the four folios before are two tables of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 460; Berlin 4548/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 287.

Printed in Qazān, A.H. 1318.

843 H

1745

Same as 1744.

Numb. fols. 170; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in good

condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

845 H

1746

[Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd Akmal-al-Dīn al-Bābarti] محمد بن محمود أكمل الدين البابر في + A.H. 736 [A.D. 1384].

Al-'Ināyah fī Sharḥ al-Hidāyah العناية في شرح الهداية [The Care: A Commentary on al-Hidāyah]

Copied A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746] by Mūsā ibn-Sālim al-Zuwayrī.

Fols. 410; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

The first volume of a commentary on *al-Hidāyah*. (Cf. no. 1680.)

Beg.: اجيب انه ليس من باب المخصوص في شيء وانما

Colophon: وهذا آخر العبادات. ثم هذا الجزء المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله موسى بن سالم الزويري بلدا الشافعي مذهبا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين وذلك في سنة تسع وخمسين ومائة والف سنة ١١٥٩ خمس عشر المحرم الحرام والله اعلم . م .

The first thirty folios are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 269, VI, p. 485; Cairo III, pp. 81/2; Berlin 4493; Ind. Off. 219.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1830; Būlāq, A.H. 1318.

217 B

1747

Same as 1746.

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 838 [A.D. 1435] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Husayn al-Makrānī al-Īrandajānī [?] al-'Ajāmī.

Fols. 514; 27.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

326 B

1748

Same as 1746.

Copied A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Fols. 288; 25.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.4 x 8.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The last part of *al-'Ināyah fī Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*. This part comprises from Kitāb al-'Āriyah to the end.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

844 H

1749

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Kamāl Pasha] شمس الدين محمد بن احمد بن كمال باشا + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Al-Isḥāḥ w-al-Idāḥ الاصلاح والايضاح [The Correction and the Explanation]

Fols. 90; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A revision of the *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fī Ma-sā'il al-Hidāyah* (See no. 1680), together with a revision of the commentary by Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thānī (see no. 1744) on the same work. The revision of *al-Wiqāyah* is entitled *al-Isḥāḥ* and the revision of the commentary is entitled *al-Idāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله... احمد في البداية والنهاية على الهداية والوقاية

Ending : اي القليل بقدر الدرهم قال بعض المتأخرين : اي المقدر لا القليل تمت .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The margins of several folios are trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 329/30; Cairo III, p. 9; Br. Mus. 212; Berlin 4559.

1105 H

1750

[Sadid-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari] [سدیدالدین الکاشغری] fl. in the VIIth Moslem century.

Munyat al-Muṣallī wa-Ghunyat al-Muṭtadī [The Desire of the Supplicant and the Sufficiency of the Beginner]

Fols. 33; 20.9 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 6.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book on the ordinances relating to ablution and prayer according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان انواع العلوم كثيرة واهم الانواع

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes and glosses. A folio is missing between folios 20 and 21. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 227; Leyden 1812.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1303; Qāzān, A.D. 1889.

298 L

1751

Same as 1750.

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1610] by Ibrāhīm Chālabī.

Fols. 84; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

299 L

1752

[Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad al-Halabī] [ابراهيم] + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Ghunyat al-Mutamallī fi Sharh Munyat al-Muṣallī [The Sufficiency of the Sinner: A Commentary on Munyat al-Muṣallī]

Copied in Baghdād, A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809], by Mulla Muḥammad al-Qal'awī ibn-Mulla Ismā'il.

Fols. 268; 29 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Munyat al-Muṣallī*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان العبادة اولاما صرفت في [ا]

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من تسويدها في شهر جمادى الاول في اليوم الخامس عشر يوم الخميس بين الصلاتين في سنة الف ومائتين واربع وعشرين من [ا] هجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام على يد الفقير الى الله النبي ملا محمد بن ملا اسماعيل خطيب قلعة بغداد دار السلام غفر الله له ولوالديه امين .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 228; Gotha 766.

300 L

1753

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Halabī + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Mukhtasar Ghunyat al-Mutamallī [An Abridgment of Ghunyat al-Mutamallī]

Fols. 223; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Ghunyat al-Mutamallī*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العبادة مفتاح السعادة

Ending: نحن نرزقك والعاقبة للتقوى .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 228; Ind. Off. 359.

401 B

1754

Anonymous.

Masā'il Munyat al-Muṣallī [The Cases of Munyat al-Muṣallī]

Fols. 75; 30.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 24.1 x 14.4 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and blue.

A list of the cases (question and answer form) contained in *Munyat al-Muṣallī*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فاني جمعت مسائل منية الصلي في هذا :

Colophon: ثم كتاب منية الصلي لله الحمد .

Ruled marginal lines in gold and blue. First folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

57 B (a)

1755

Zayn-[al-Dīn] ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nujaym زين الدين + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Al-Rasā'il al-Zaynīyah fi Madhhab al-Hanafīyah [The Zaynīyah Essays : On the Hanafite Rite]

Numb. fols. 147; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of 41 essays on Hanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *al-Fatāwī al-Zaynīyah fi Madhhab al-Hanafīyah*.

Beg.: سبحان المتره عن الاشياء والنظائر . الحمد لله المتفضل .

Colophon : وهذا ما انتهى اليه على الصحة المتقول منها لله الحمد والملة غفر الله لكاتبه والمسلمين امين يا رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 357/8; Berlin 4831.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290.

254 L

1756

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Timirtāshi شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الله التمرتاشي + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Tanwīr al-Absār wa-Jāmi' al-Bihār تنوير الابصار [Opening of the Eyes and the Meeting-Place of the Seas]

Fols. 248; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا من احكام الشرح الشريف

Colophon: والله اعلم واحكم والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على محمد وآله واصحابه وذرياته الطيبين الطاهرين

Marginal and interlinear notes and gloss. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 19; Cairo III, pp. 28/9.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1309.

856 H

1757

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Timirtāshi [شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الله التمرتاشي] + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Minah al-Ghaffār li-Sharh Tanwīr al-Absār [The Gifts of the Forgiver : A Commentary on Tanwīr al-Absār]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by 'Abd-al-Muhsin ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-'Atbūsi.

Numb. fols. 554; 30 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 12.4 cm.; 41 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Tanwīr al-Absār wa-Jāmi' al-Bihār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان اجدر ما افتتحت به الكتب والدفاتر :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه او اخر عام الاحد المبارك ثامن عشر شهر رجب الفرد الحرام الذي هو من شهر سنة خمس وتسعين والف احسن الله ختامها بخير امين على يد الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير عبد المحسن بن عبد الفتحي العتبوسي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن كتب برسمه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات امين امين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين ثم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On the titlepage and on three folios before are a table of contents and a *fatwa*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 19; Cairo III, p. 138; Berlin 4622.

857 H 1758

Muḥammad 'Alā'-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī, [known as al-Haskafī] [المعروف بالحصفي] محمد علاء الدين بن علي [A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Al-Durr al-Mukhtār fī Sharḥ Tanwīr al-Absār الدر المختار في شرح تنوير الابصار [The Selected Pearls: A Commentary on Tanwīr al-Absār]

Vol. I, copied in Damascus, A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1751].

Vol. II, copied A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Ib-rāhīm ibn-Muḥammad Aslam al-Ḥasani.

Numb. fols. 481; 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanwīr al-Absār wa-Jūmi' al-Bihār*. The author states in the preface that after composing the first volume of a commentary entitled *Khazā'in al-Asrār wa-Badā'i' al-Afkār*, he found that it would be ten volumes; so he composed this present abridged work.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدًا لك يا من شرحت صدورنا بأنواع

Colophon: كان الفراغ من كتابته ضحوة يوم الخميس رابع شهر رجب المظم سنة خمس وستين ومائة والف على يد الفقير الـ إليه الأكرم إبراهيم بن السيد محمد اسلم الحنفى المكي الحنفى الماتريدي القادري غفر الله له ولأصوله وفروعه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين آمين وحضرتي تاريخ لتمامه عند الفراغ من كتابته وهو لفظ غنمه مسك وصلى الله على خير خلفه محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and on twelve folios before is the table of contents of vol. I. On back of the first page of vol. II and on a folio before is its table of contents. Vol. II begins with Kitāb al-Buyū'. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 63; Cairo III, p. 47; Br. Mus. 222; Berlin 4623-5.

Lithographed in India, A.H. 1223; printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1243; Bombay, A.H. 1309.

391 B 1759

Same as 1758.

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Numb. fols. 343; 23.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; first page illuminated with gold and color. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

960 H 1760

Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabarti حسن ابن ابراهيم بن حسن الجبarty A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Islāh al-Isfār 'an Wujūh ba'd Mukhaddarāt al-Durr al-Mukhtār اصلاح الاسفار عن وجوه بعض مخدرات الدر المختار [Correcting al-Isfār 'an Wujūh ba'd Mukhaddarāt al-Durr al-Mukhtār]

Fols. 5; 21.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of an uncompleted gloss on *al-Durr al-Mukhtār*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الراجب الوجود المفيض على خلقه

اتهى. ثم رفع [العلم] رأسه من ركوعه : Colophon : وسجوده طالب افيض فضل الله وجوده ماسح وإبل سحاب ونسجت حلل الطروس انامل الكتاب . يحياه سيدنا محمد خير الانام عليه وعلى آله وصحبه افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently this copy is the rough draft of the author. On six folios after the colophon is another copy of the same work made A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author's pupil, Muḥammad al-Nafrāwī. It is stated in the colophon of this second copy that the work was composed

A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763]. The autograph and seal of the author appear on the titlepage of this second copy. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398; Cairo VII, p. 387; Berlin 4627.

864

1761

[Muhammad ibn-'Umar Shams-al-Dīn ibn-Sirāj-al-Dīn] al-Hānūti [محمد بن عمر شمس الدين بن سراج] A.H. 928-1010 [A.D. 1522-1601/2]. الحانوتي

Majma' al-Fatāwī [The Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Numb. fols. 207; 27.2 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 13.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين

Ending: وما اريكم الا مبتدعين فما زال يذكرهم ذلك حتى اخرجهم

A few marginal notes. On the page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 76; Cairo III, p. 88.

255 L

1762

Ghānim ibn-Muhammad al-Baghdādī غانم بن محمد البغدادي fl. ca. A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1620/1].

Risālah fī Ta'aruf al-Bayyināt رسالة في تآرض [A Treatise on the Conflict of Evidence]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Fols. 39; 21 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on jurisprudence dealing with the judicial opinion that should be given in cases where the evidence is conflicting.

Beg.: بسم الله... سيجان من الإحجة اقوى من كلامه

Colophon: تم الكلام في هذا المقام في غرة شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة سبعين والف من هجرة سيدنا محمد عليه الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

251 L

1763

Hasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-Wafā al-Shurunbulālī حسن بن عمار بن علي الوفا الشرنبلالي A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Ghunyat Dhawī al-Ahkām fī Bughyat Dūr al-Ahkām [The Satisfaction of the Seekers of Redress in the Courts of Justice]

Copied A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1786].

Fols. 209; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a supercommentary on *Durar al-Hukkām* (see no. 1728).

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب النكاح قوله اختلف في معناه لغة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الخاشية المباركة يوم الاربعاء في ستة وعشرين ايام من شهر رجب المبارك من شهر سنة مائتين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واثم السلام الى يوم القيام امين م.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 39.

859 H

1764

Abu-al-Ikhlās Hasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-Wafā' al-Shurunbulālī أبو الاخلاص حسن بن عمار بن علي الوفا الشرنبلالي A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Imdād al-Fattāh Sharḥ Nūr al-Idāh wa-Najāt al-Arwāh امداد الفتاح شرح نور الايضاح ونجاة الارواح [The Gift of the Victorious: A Commentary on Nūr al-Idāh wa-Najāt al-Arwāh]

Copied A.H. 1162 [?] [A.D. 1749].

Fols. 500; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nūr al-Idāh wa-Najāt al-Arwāh*, a compendium of Moslem worship and ceremonial purity, by the same author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق كل شيء بقدرة

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تبييض هذا الشرح المسمى بامداد الفتح شرح نور الايضاح ونجاة الارواح في مثل ايام البداة فيه في منتصف شهر ربيع [ربيع] الاول وهو الثاني عشر يوم الخميس المبارك باشارة سيد البشر سنة الف ومائة اثنتين وستين احسن الله ختامها . بيد مؤلفه حسن بن عمار بن علي الشرنبلالي الحنفي الوفاي غفر الله له وللمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. In the colophon it is stated that the work was written by the author A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] and in the margin it is corrected to A.H. 1046 [A.D. 1636]. On the colophon page there is a note about the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, pp. 7/8.

860 H

1765

[Abu-al-Ikhlās] Hasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī [al-Wafā'i] al-Shurunbulālī حسن بن عمار بن علي [الوفائي] الشرنبلالي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659]

Tuhfat al-Akmal w-al-Humām al-Musaddar li-Bayān Jawāz Lubs al-Aḥmar تحفة الاكمل والهام المحمدية [The Gift of the Perfect and the Honored: On Showing the Legitimacy of Wearing Red Clothes]

Written A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by the author.

Fols. 11; 22.3 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise proving the legitimacy of wearing red clothes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على نعمه التي لا تحصى ولا تحصى

Colophon: انتهى تأليفه يوم السبت المبارك حادي عشر شوال سنة خمس وستين والف وتم تحريره باوائل المحرم افتتاح سنة

ست وستين والف وكتابة هذه بيد مؤلفها في مستهل ربيع الثاني بتاريخه غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشأنه وبحبه ولطف بذريته وبالمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى سائر النبيين والصحابه والتابعين والائمة المجتهدين بدوام انعام رب العالمين م م م .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 19; Berlin 5461.

256 L

1766

عمر بن عمر الازهري 'Umar ibn-'Umar al-Azhari + A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668/9].

Al-Jawāhir al-Nafisah fi Sharh al-Durrah al-Munifah [The Precious Pearls: A Commentary on al-Durrah al-Munifah]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90] by 'Uthmān ibn-Muhammad.

Fols. 310; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durrah al-Munifah*, the author's own work on Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فاني قد استخرت الله في شرح مقدمتي

Colophon: تم الكتاب سنة ١١٠١ .

Marginal notes. Text in red in first part and overlined with red in latter part. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāsat al-Athar III, p. 220; Gotha 1037; Cairo III, p. 36.

257 L

1767

Khayr-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad al-'Ulaymī al-Fārūqī al-Ramlī خير الدين بن احمد البليمي الفاروقي الرملي A.H. 993-1081 [A.D. 1585-1671].

Al-Fatāwī al-Khayrīyah li-Naf' al-Barīyah [The Khayrīyah Judicial Opinions for the Benefit of Mankind]

Fols. 319; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 28 lines to page; on European paper; in

naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial opinions according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفق من اراد به الخير للتفقه

سئل في رجل مات عن زوجة حامل لها بئتمته :

مهر وعزام وثلاث بنات فلما الحكم الشرعي ...

Marginal summaries. The work was compiled by the author's son, Muhyi-al-Dīn, born in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660/1], and completed by Ibrāhīm ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn 'Abd-al-'Azīz [al-Jinni] + A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1696/7]. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Leyden 1894; Cairo III, 89.

258 L 1768

Same as 1767.

Copied A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714] by Muhammad Nūr-Allāh ibn-'Abd-al-Haqq ibn-Jamā'ah.

Fols. 346; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first eleven folios are defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

230 L 1769

Munla Husayn ibn-Iskandar al-Hanafi من لا حسين بن اسكندر الحنفي d. after A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Al-Jawāhir al-Munīfah fī Sharḥ Waṣīyat abi-Hanīfah [The Excellent Pearls: A Commentary on Waṣīyat abi-Hanīfah]

Fols. 13; 20.4 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Waṣīyat abi-Hanīfah*, the dogmatic testament of abu-Hanīfah to his friends on the principles of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فاني استخرت الله تعالى في وضع شرح

كذا ذكره الشارح وادلتنا وادلتهم ببسطة

في الشرح والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo II, p. 13.

863 H 1770

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Sulātī محمود السولاتي d. after A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698].

Al-Radd al-Maṣān fī-Ma Afta bihi Ridwān [The Clever Answer Refuting the Judicial Decision of Ridwān]

Written A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698] by the author.

Fols. 8; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the judicial decision concerning divorce by a certain al-Mufti Ridwān.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلي افنى من يجب ان يحجر عليه ...

تم تحرير هذه الرسالة وكتابتها ليلة الاثنين

المباركة خامس عشر شهر رجب الفرد من شهر سنة تسع ومائة

والف من الهجرة النبوية على يد افقر العباد الى ربه المعبود محمد بن

الشيخ محمود السولاتي الحنفي الدمشقي غفر الله له ولوالديه

وللسلمين اجمعين وهذا تاريخ سنة تأليفها نظما والله الموفق وعليه

التمكال [المتكامل] رسالتي لقد غدت كالدرين الذهب

وقد اتى تاريخها حررها في رجب سنة 1109

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the last page and on the two following folios are several *ijāzahs*. The edges were trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 L 1771

'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi عبد الغني النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Rashahāt al-Aqlām Sharḥ Kifāyat al-Ghulām [The Drippings of Pens: A Commentary on Kifāyat al-Ghulām]

Written A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by the author.

Fols. 99; 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on glazed Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own poem on the principles of Islam according to the Hanafite school, entitled *Kifāyat al-Ghulām fi Jumlat Arkān al-Islām*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل دار السلام مبنية على

Colophon: وهذا اخر ما عرضنا ذكره على هذه المنظومة
من الشرح نفع الله تعالى جا عباده وادام لهم التوفيق والافادة انه
سمع محب نصير قريب وقد فرغنا منه يوم السبت اواخر جمادى
الاول من شهر سنة ١٠٩٥ من الهجرة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة
والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case. MS is evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

914 H 1772

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Sakhāwī
محمد بن محمد بن محمد السخاوي

Sharh al-Durrah al-Bahiyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhiyah [A Commentary on al-Durrah al-Bahiyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhiyah]

Fols. 138; 24.5-26 x 16-17 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 10.5-13 cm.; 26-30 lines to page; on glazed and unglazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durrah al-Bahiyah fi al-Masā'il al-Fiqhiyah*, the author's own ode on Hanafite law. This is labelled the fourth part of the commentary, beginning with the section on al-Nadhr and ending with that on al-'Aqīqah.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب التذركت : من مسلم ومطلق التصرف :

Ending : رواء البيهقي باسناده الصحيح عن عائشة رضي الله عنها قالت امرنا رسول الله...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; written by the author; no date. In fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

936 H

1773

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Walī al-Būlawī
مصطفى بن حمزة بن ابراهيم بن ولي البولوي

Risālah fi Dhikr al-A'imma al-Arba'ah al-Mujtahidin wa-Ba'd Masā'il Fiqhiyah 'ala Madhhab al-Hanafiyyah [A Treatise on the History of the Four Imāms and on a few Legal Problems after the Hanafite School]

Fols. 12; 19.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief account of the lives of the four Imāms together with a few problems of jurisprudence after the Hanafite school. The treatise was composed and prepared as a present for the governor of Cairo, Muṣṭafa Pasha.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي بسط الارض بقدرته ورفع :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة لاربع وعشرين خلت من جماد اول على يد كاتبها اضعف العباد علي الحسيني الازهري عني [عنا] الله عنه آمين .

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a verse of poetry. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

848 H

1774

Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Āsāyish al-Shirwānī
كمال الدين بن آسايش الشرواني

Miftāḥ al-Sa'adah [The Key of Happiness]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Dūst Muḥammad al-Samarqandi.

Numb. fols. 264; 23.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعدهما فاني لا رأيت انواع العلوم كثيرة :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بمون الملك الوهاب على يد المبد

الضعيف اضعف المباد عبد الباقي ابن دوست محمد السمرقندي
قدس الله روحه في شهر صفر يوم السبت سنة ٩٧٢ في بلدة شام
الشريف غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات
والمسلمين والمسلمات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين حسنا الله ونعم
الوكيل تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the three folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 14.

239 B 1775

'Umar ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Iwāḍ al-Sha'mi
عمر بن محمد بن عوض الشامي

Niṣāb al-Ihtisāb [The Minimum
Amount of Property Liable to Taxation]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630] by Aḥmad ibn-
Muhammad al-Qūnawī.

Fols. 111; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5
x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual for transacting business in the market place, dealing particularly with weights and measures, according to Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الحبيب الرقيب على نواله

تم بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد عبد [ه]
الضعيف المحتاج احمد بن محمد القونوي في مدرسة ... في يوم سنة
٦ في شهر شعبان المعظم سنة تسع وثلاثين والف سنة ١٠٣٩ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern
oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of
cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 345; Cairo III, p. 143;
Berlin 4804/5.

Printed in Calcutta, (n.d.)

865 H 1776

Anonymous.

Fatāwī Kabīr فتاوي كبير [A Large Collection
of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8] by ibn-'Umar.
Numb. fols. 426; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface
16 x 8.7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to
Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فلما كان خير ما يصرفه الانسان :

Colophon: تمت عام تاريخ سنة ١١٤٠ كتبه بن عمر الحقيير
الفقيه المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى احسن [الله الى] والدعيا واليه .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first
page and on four folios before is a table of con-
tents. The title appears on the edges. MS in
good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind
stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

944 II 1777

Anonymous.

Al-Hudūd li-Abwāb al-Fiqh الحدود لآبواب الفقه
[The Definitions of the Chapters of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 6; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5
x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A list of the different chapters of a Hanafite
book of jurisprudence together with the defini-
tion of each.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه الحدود لآبواب الفقه على مذهب

وانما سمي حكم الله في عرف الفقهاء والمتكلمين
بطريق المجاز . تم م .

After the colophon and on the following page
and two folios is an ode by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911
[A.D. 1505] on the history of the caliphs from
the time of the Prophet to that of the author. It
is usually known as *Tuḥfat al-Zurafā' bi-Asmā' al-Khulafā'* (see Hājji Khalifah II, p. 231). The
copyist of both the work and the ode is Muham-
mad ibn-Hasan. MS in good condition. Proba-
bly from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SHĀFI'ITE

866 H

1778

[Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Habib al-Māwardī] [أبو الحسن علي بن محمد بن حبيب الماوردي] + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058].

Al-Kitāb al-Hāwī [The Comprehensive Book] الكتاب الحاوي

Copied A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233].

Fols. 249; 24.9 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The twelfth volume of a voluminous work on Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence beginning with the chapter on the dowry paid for a bride, *Ṣadāq*, and ending with that on divorce, *Talāq*.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الصداق. قال الشافعي... ذكر الله.

Colophon: وافق الفراغ منه يوم الاثنين وقت صلاة الظهر سابع عشر جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاثين وستائة والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 585; Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 10/1; Cairo III, pp. 215/6.

10 G

1779

Abu-Ja'far Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Hasan al-Tūsi أبو جعفر محمد بن علي بن الحسن الطوسي A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Al-Nihāyah fi al-Fiqh [The Last (Word) on Jurisprudence] النهاية في الفقه

Copied A.H. 643/4 [A.D. 1245/6] by Husayn ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ja'far al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 229; 23.8 x 16.5-17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.4 cm.; 21-2 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A compendium in two parts on Moslem law according to the Shāfi'ite school.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... باب ما مية الطهارة وكيفية تربيتها.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابه يوم السبت سادس عشرين ربيع الاول من سنة اربع واربعين وستائة. وكتبه العبد الفقير الى الله حسين بن محمد بن جعفر البغدادي حامدا لله ومصليا على رسوله محمد النبي وآله وسلم تسليما كثيرا.

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a

table of contents for the second part of the work. MS in fair condition; water-stained; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover.

Acquired from Massayah, New York, A.D. 1928.

Lithographed in Teheran, A.H. 1276.

867 H

1780

I-VI

[Muhyi-al-Dīn abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Mari ibn-Hasan ibn-Husayn ibn-Hizām ibn-Muhammad ibn-Jum'ah] al-Nawawī [محيي الدين أبو زكريا يحيى بن شرف بن مري بن حسن بن حسين بن حزام بن محمد بن جمعة] النوي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Sharh al-Muhadhdhab [fi al-Madhhab] شرح [A Commentary on al-Muhadhdhab fi al-Madhhab] المذهب [في المذهب]

Fols. 1405; 27 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 21.3 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

Parts of a commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab fi al-Madhhab*, a voluminous work on Shāfi'ite law by abu-Ishāq al-Shīrāzī + A.H. 476 [A.D. 1083]. This copy, comprising six volumes, contains: a complete copy of part II, incomplete copies of parts IV, V, and VI, and two fragmentary volumes which, because their folios are not consecutive and because they are incomplete at the beginning and the end, it has not been possible to identify.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... باب الاحداث التي تنقض الرضوء.

Ending: ثم السفر السادس بحول الله وقوته وينلوه في السابع باب صوم التطوع. وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى آله وسلم.

A few marginal notes. Part II is dated A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. While the other volumes bear no dates of copying because they are either defective or incomplete, they are evidently by the same hand and therefore, from the same date. MS in good condition; a number of folios are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 274; Cairo III, pp. 241/2.

873 H

1781

Same as 1780.

Fols. 208; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

This fragmentary part begins with a part of the discussion on al-Zakāh and ends with al-Sadaqah.

Beg.: والبر فلا يجب فيه زكوة الفم والبرق. الشرح حديث

Ending: اصحابنا على انه لو ارتكب... الوقوع اليه وصح

MS in very poor condition; very badly worm-eaten; first five folios and last are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

846 H

1782

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās 'Ahmad [ibn-Lu'lu'], known as ibn-al-Naqīb ابو العباس شهاب الدين ابو العباس [ibn-Lu'lu'] A.H. 702-769 [A.D. 1302/3-1368].

Tashīl al-Hidāyah wa-Taḥṣīl al-Kifāyah تهليل الهداية وتحصيل الكفاية [The Facilitation of Guidance and the Acquisition of the Knowledge of al-Kifāyah]

Fols. 454; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a redaction of *al-Kifāyah*. This in turn is a commentary by Najm-al-Dīn ibn-al-Rif'ah + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310] on a compendium of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī al-Shīrāzī + A.H. 476 [A.D. 1083] entitled *al-Tanbīh fī al-Fiqh*.

Beg.: بسم الله... باب صفة الحج ن هذا الباب مسوق لبيان

Colophon: قولي تبيض الاقرار والله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً دائماً ابداً الى يوم الدين ورضي الله تعالى عن ساداتنا ومواليها اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a statement to the effect that the book on divorce begins the next volume. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 435; cf. Berlin 4465.

868 H

1783

Muhammad ibn-Fata al-Zahīr محمد بن فتي الظهير d. after A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375/6].

Al-Kifāyah Naẓm al-Ghāyah الكفاية نظم الغاية [The Satisfaction: A Versification of al-Ghāyah]

Copied A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] by Ahmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Muhammad Amīn ibn-Hasan ibn-Ridwān, known as al-Māridīnī.

Fols. 23; 21.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Ghāyah fī Ikhtisār al-Nihāyah* of 'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Muhammad al-Sulamī + A.H. 660 [A.D. 1262]. *Al-Ghāyah* in turn is an abridgment of *Nihāyat al-Maṭlab fī Dirāyat al-Madhhab*, a work on the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'ālī Imām al-Haramayn al-Juwaynī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي رحمة القدير :

Colophon: قد استراح قلم القدير احمد الممول الديار بكرى نجل الشيخ عمر افندي الشافعي بن الشيخ محمد امين ابن الشيخ حسن ابن رضوان الشهير بالمارديني كساه تعالى جلايب الفران ١٢٤٩ غرة جمادى الاخرة .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of the first page and the three folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

225 L

1784

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Muhammad] al-Mahallī جلال الدين [ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن محمد] المحلي A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

Sharḥ al-Waraqāt fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh شرح الورقات [A Commentary on al-Waraqāt fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh]

Copied A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1672].

Fols. 20; 18.6 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13.7

x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a short treatise on the principles of jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad Imām al-Haramayn al-Juwayni.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه ورقات قليلة تشتمل على فصول من

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة عام الحبيب من شهر ذي الحجة المبارك في سنة ٥٨٢ هـ من الهجرة النبوية مني على صاحبها الف تحية.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 433; Berlin 4361/2.

869 H 1785

Abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-Qāsim [al-Ghazzi] + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573/4].

Fath al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharh Alfāz al-Taqrīb [The Victory of the Omnipresent and the Answerer of Prayer: A Commentary on the Words of al-Taqrīb]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850].

Numb. fols. 78; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taqrīb fi al-Fiqh*, a compendium of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Shujā' Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Iṣbahānī d. after A.H. 500 [A.D. 1107]. The commentary is also known as *al-Qawl al-Mukhtār fi Sharh Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله تباركنا بفتح الكتاب لأنها ابتداء.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب غرة رجب الفرد سنة ١٢٦٦ هـ الف ومائتين وستة وستين اللهم اغفر لكاتبه وافتح بالحير على قارئه أمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, pp. 255-7; Berlin 4485/6.

Printed with a French translation in Leyden, A.D. 1895; Cairo A.H. 1281, 1319.

870 H 1786

[Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn] + [إبراهيم بن محمد بن شهاب الدين] البرماوي al-Birmāwi A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1694].

[Hāshiyah 'ala Fath al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharh Alfāz al-Taqrīb] [حاشية على فتح القريب المجيب في شرح الفاظ التقريب] [A Gloss on Fath al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharh Alfāz al-Taqrīb]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Yahya ibn-Muhammad al-Majdalī.

Fols. 299; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fath al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharh Alfāz al-Taqrīb*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل التفقه في الدين من

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة ليلة الثلاث الموافقة لليلة ستة عشر خلون من شهر جمادى الثاني سنة الف ومائتين وستة وستين من هجرة من خلقه الله تعالى على أشرف وأكمل وصف على يد كاتبها الفقير الحقير المعترف بالذنوب والتقصير يحيى الشريف بن محمد الشريف المجدي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا الشامي اقلما غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشائخه ولاصحابه واصحابه [احبابه] والمسلمين والمسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات انك سميع قريب مجيب الدعوات مولانا رب العالمين. تمت وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 218.

260 L 1787

Muhammad al-Shirbīnī + محمد الشربيني A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

[Sharh Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār] [شرح غاية الاختصار] [A Commentary on Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār]

Fols. 502; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary in two volumes on *Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*, a compendium of Shāfi'ite law by abu-Shujā' Ahmad al-Iṣbahānī.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نشر للماء علما وثبت :

Ending : ويقام في اليسرى بخبر بن

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 4484; Gotha 944.

261 L

1788

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Muqaddamat al-Iqnā' fi Hall Alfāz abi-Shujā'*] [شرح مقدمة الاقناع في حل الفاظ أبي شجاع]
[A Commentary on the Preface of *al-Iqnā' fi Hall Alfāz abi-Shujā'*]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1775].

Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the preface to *al-Iqnā' fi Hall Alfāz abi-Shujā'*. This in turn is a commentary by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī on *Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*. See previous number.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خصنا بأشرف الانام .

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من الكتابة يوم السبت المبارك سابع وعشرون خلت من شهر شوال المبارك من شهر سنة ١١٨٨ الف ومائة ثمانية وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين م.

On titlepage is a *fa'idah*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

871 H

1789

'Abdullāh ibn-'Umar al-Baydāwī عبد الله بن عمر
A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. + اليساوي

Al-Ghāyah al-Quṣwa fi Dirāyat al-Fatwa الغاية
[The Farthest Limit in the] الفصوى في دراية الفتوى

Understanding of Judicial Decisions

Copied A.H. 699 [A.D. 1300] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 143; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of *al-Wasīf al-Muḥīṭ bi-Aqṭār al-Basīf*, a work on the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence by abu-Ḥāmid al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الذي ابدع الخلق واعاد ورفع الحق :

Colophon : فرغ من تحريره العبد الضيف المحتاج [الى]
رحمة ربه اللطيف محمد بن عبد الكريم بن محمد اصلح الله شأنه
وقدر ذنوبه ورحم لوالديه ورزقه علم ما فيه ليلة السادس
والعشرين من شهر الله العظيم ثمان سنة تسع وتسعين وسبعمائة متع
الله بما فيه جميع المستحقين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage and on two folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 59; *Bughyat al-Wu'āh* p. 286; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 302; Cairo III, p. 246; Berlin 4567/8.

872 H

1790

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Muḥarrar شرح المحرر [A Commentary on *al-Muḥarrar*]

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by Yūnus ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad....

Fols. 219; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muḥarrar fi al-Furū'*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Rāfi'i al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 623 [A.D. 1226].

Beg. : بسم الله... كتاب الفرائض اي مسائل قسمة الموارث :

Colophon : اعاد مشفا عاجلا افتر عيد الله المفرين بالذنوب
والخطايا والعيوب المحتاج الى مغفرة الله وعفوه والنظر اليه بحسن

الكرم والجود يونس بن بدر الدين محمد بن احمد... الامام عفا الله عنه وعن والديه واحله محل القربين عنده وافاض عليه من انعامه وبره ولطفه بمنه وكرمه وجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين. وكتبه في اواخر ربيع الاول سنة ثلث وستين وتسع مائة. احسن الله عاقبتها بالخير.

Marginal notes and glosses. Edges were trimmed. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

878 H

1791

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-Nūr-a'-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad, known as ibn-al-Mullaqin سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر ابن نور الدين ابى الحسن على بن شهاب الدين الشيرازى ابن الملقن A.H. 723-804 [A.D. 1323-1401].

مقالة 'Ujālat al-Muhtāj ila Tawjih al-Minhāj [A Manual for the Needy: A Commentary on al-Minhāj]

Fols. 273; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*, an abridgment by al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] of *al-Muharrar fi al-Furū'*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما يسر الله الفراغ من شرحي لهذا

Ending: فان اعتقه المصدق فالذهب انه يقوم عليه

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the end. The first two folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 205; Cairo III, p. 244; Berlin 4531-5.

262 L

1792

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maḥallī al-Anṣārī جلال الدين محمد بن احمد المحلى الانصارى A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

[A Sharḥ Minhāj al-Tālibīn شرح منهاج الطالبين Commentary on Minhāj al-Tālibīn]

Fols. 158; 25.2 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 20.5

x 13 cm.; 41 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fine naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا ما دعت اليه حاجة المتفهمين لهذا الفن

Ending: ولو اشدنى من يثق على سيده صح والمك فيه للكتاب

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; yellowed with dampness; several folios defective; mended. Oriental binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 205; Berlin 4538.

263 L

1793

Anonymous.

[A Sharḥ al-Minhāj] [شرح المنهاج] [A Commentary on al-Minhāj]

Fols. 245; 27.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

Beg.: التأثير وخصه بعضهم بالثناء لفضاء الراس

Ending: قال ومن ادرك الامام قائما

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

877 H

1794

Anonymous.

[A Sharḥ al-Minhāj] [شرح المنهاج] [A Commentary on al-Minhāj]

Fols. 275; 27.9 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

Beg.: كما امر وكان عتملا له وهو اهل

Ending: فان جهل حكمها اخبره الحاكم بسقوط حقه والمختلف فيها شعبة الجوار

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios are disar-

ranged. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

879 H

1795

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Minhāj al-Tālibīn*] [شرح منهاج الطالبين]
[*A Commentary on Minhāj al-Tālibīn*]

Fols. 240; 27.2 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

Beg.: الزور والعمل به فليس لله حاجة إن يدع طعامه وشرابه

Ending : صدق القرآن له على المذهب لان العين لا يكون ديناً ولا في الذية وقيل يصدق القرآن لا احتال

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVI century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

264 L

1796

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Minhāj*] حاشية على شرح منهاج الطالبين
[*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Minhāj*]

Copied A.H. 842 [A.D. 1439] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad al-Za'ī.

Fols. 86; 21 x 15.5-16 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on a commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

Beg.: جمع وهذا الدين ذكره من ان الاتساب الى العطاء

Colophon : تم من تليفه ليلة ... صاحبها عن سادس عشرين رجب الفرد عام اثنين واربعين وثمان مائة احسن الله نتضا بخير على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابراهيم بن احمد الزرعي عفا الله عنه وغفر له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

881 H

1797

Anonymous.

[*Ta'liq 'ala ba'd Masā'il al-Minhāj*] تعليق على بعض مسائل منهاج
[*Glosses on Some of the Problems of al-Minhāj*]

Copied A.H. 884 [A.D. 1479] by Ḥasan ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ma'tūq.

Fols. 200; 26.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

Beg.: اوعرف الراهن في الصورة الثانية جحود الرحمن

Colophon: وفرغ منه كاتبه حسن بن احمد بن معنوق الشافعي عفا الله عنه ليلة السبت ثامن شعبان سنة اربع وثمانين وثمانمائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the original colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 773 [A.D. 1372]. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

882 H

1798

[*'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-'Umar ibn-Sāliḥ al-Ṣayrafi*] علي بن عثمان بن عمر بن صالح الصيرفي
A.H. 844 [A.D. 1440/1].

[*Ghawāmiḍ al-Fikar fi Tartīb Masā'il al-Minhāj 'ala al-Mukhtasar*] غوامض الفكر في ترتيب مسائل
[*Profound Ideas : A Brief Arrangement of the Problems of al-Minhāj*]

Written A.H. 840 [A.D. 1437] by the author.

Fols. 255; 18.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

The fourth volume of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب قطع السركة... باب ما يجب من القطع

Colophon : وافق الفراغ منه مستهل رجب سنة اربعين وثمان مائة احسن الله عقبها كتبه مؤلفه علي بن الصيرفي الشافعي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

896 H

1799

Fath-Allāh ibn-'Umar ibn-Muhammad Amīn al-Āmidī al-Māridīnī فتح الله بن عمر بن محمد أمين الأمدى بن محمد المارديني fl. in the XIIIth Moslem century.

Al-Fath al-Abḥaj fī Sharḥ Sharḥ al-Minhaj [The Brightest Revelation: A Super Commentary on al-Minhaj]

Numb. fols. 62; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Fath al-Wahhāb bi-Sharḥ Minhaj al-Tullāb*. This in turn is a commentary by abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on his own compendium of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence entitled *Minhaj al-Tullāb* and which is also an abridgment of *Minhaj al-Tālibīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ايد نبيه محمد صلى الله عليه

ورأس الاذن هو الجزء القريب من الوند وليس :
المراد به اعلى الاذن من جهة الرأس لانه ليس بماذيا لمبدأ العذار .

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red; the original commentary is overlined with red. The MS is incomplete at the end and probably it is the original copy of the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

916 H

1800

I and II

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Kitāb Fiqh*] [شرح على كتاب فقه]
[A Commentary on a Book of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 250; 23.3 x 15.3-15.7 cm.; written surface 18-81.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragmentary volumes of a commentary on a work on Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence. It may be either *Qūt al-Muhtāj* or *Ghunyat al-Muhtāj*, both of which are commentaries by

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Adhra'i + A.H. 783 [A.D. 1381] on *Minhaj al-Tālibīn*. The first volume is entitled *Kitāb al-Qunūt* but contains the section on al-Shahādah; the second volume contains the section on al-Da'wa w-al-Bayyināt.

Beg.: ضلالم تغلب لاسلافهم الفجرة لاشبهة عندهم ولا تأويل:

Colophon: اخر المجلد يتاوه الكلام على تخالف الوارئين المسلم بالدين .

The first volume is incomplete at the beginning. On back of its last page is a message from the Prophet to the Moslems conveyed to them by a certain Shaykh Hamzah, an attendant in the Madinah mosque who received the message from Muhammad in a dream. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

875 H

1801

Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār [ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm] al-Qazwīnī نجم الدين عبد الغفار [بن عبد الكرم] + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266].

Al-Hāwī الحاوي [The Comprehensive]

Fols. 60; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A standard work on Shāfi'ite law. It is also known as *al-Hāwī al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتوحد بالعظمة والكبرياء .

Colophon: ووقف الولاء والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب . تم .

A few marginal notes; text is decorated with red asterisks. The first four and the last two folios have been supplied by a later hand and are of European paper. Between folios 38 and 40 there are 67 folios missing. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 118; Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 5/6; Paris 997.

874 H

1802

Muhibb-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Ahmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm abu-al-'Abbās [al-Ta-bari] عب الدين أبو عبد الله أحمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن أبي [الطبري] بكر بن محمد بن إبراهيم أبو العباس [الطبري] A.H. 615-674 [A.D. 1218-1275].

Al-Ahkām [The Statutes]

Fols. 482; 26 x 19 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a corpus of legal ordinances according to the principles of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence. This volume begins with the chapter on prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اختلف في الصلاة ونحوها من الاسماء

Ending: الا ان يدور رأيه او يثنى الفرق فيجوز له الجلوس وقال ابو حنيفة يتخير بين القيام

A few marginal notes and glosses. The last thirty folios are decayed. The title appears on the edges. MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 9; *Tadhkirat al-Huffāz* IV, p. 255; Hājji Khalifah I, p. 174.

410 B

1803

'Alā'-al-Dīn [ʿAlī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-al-'Attār [علي بن إبراهيم بن داود بن سليمان] بن الطائر A.H. 654-724 [A.D. 1256-1324].

[*Kitāb al-Manthūrāt wa-'Uyūn al-Masā'il al-Muḥimmāt*] [كتاب المنثورات وعيون المسائل المهمة] [The Book of Scattered Pearls Containing the Important Cases in 'Uyūn al-Masā'il]

Fols. 79; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the *fatwas* (judicial opinions) of al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277], arranged and augmented by his pupil ibn-al-'Attār.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد استخرت الله العظيم في ترتيب

الفتاوي التي لشيخه ... ابن مرا النواوي

Colophon: وكتب هذه النسخة العبد الفقير الى ولاة الكريم عبد الرحمن عرف بآين الحكيم غفر الله ذنوبه ...

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 293, 369/70; Cf. VI, pp. 181/2; Berlin 4816; Ind. Off. 238^u.

876 H

1804

Abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Muri ibn-Husayn al-Nawawī أبو زكريا يحيى بن شرف بن مري بن حسين النواوي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Rawḍat al-Tālibīn wa-'Umdat al-Muṣṭafīn [The Garden of Students and the Support of Jurists]

Fols. 256; 26.8 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red; with illuminations.

The third volume of a work on judicial decisions and legal ordinances according to the principles of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence. This volume begins with the chapter on partnership. (See Nos. 1808 *seq.*)

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الشركة . كل ثابت بين الشخصين

Ending: الركن الثاني الموكل يشترط فيه صحة مباشرته بملك او ولاية ليخرج

The titlepage is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and defective. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 506; Cairo III, p. 229; Bodl. I, 216.

883 H

1805

[Ahmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm al-'Irāqī, known as abu-Zar'ah] [أحمد بن عبد الرحيم العراقي المعروف بآيزرعة] A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Al-Bahjah al-Mardīyah [The Pleasant Beauty]

Copied A.H. 855 [A.D. 1451].

Fols. 209; 26.7 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with rubrication.

A fragment of the second volume of a commentary on *al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah*, the versification by ibn-al-Wardi + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] of *al-Hawi al-Saghīr*, a standard work on Shāfi'ite law by Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-Qazwīni (see no. 1801). This section begins with the chapter on al-Nikāh and ends with 'Atq Umm al-Walad.

Beg.: اعما غير واجبة عليه حكاة البيهقي في المعرفة عند

Colophon: تمت البيهجة الوردية وشرحها المسمى بالبيهجة المرضية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليما سادس عشر ربيع الآخر سنة خمس وخمسين وثمانمائة .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1930.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 9; Cairo III, p. 235; Paris 999.

884 H 1806

Same as 1805.

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450] by 'Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbaghawī.

Fols. 261; 29.7 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with rubrication.

The first volume of *al-Bahjah al-Mardīyah*. It begins with the chapter on al-Tahārah and ends with Qismat al-Ṣadaqāt.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله على آلائه ... فهذا تعليق

Colophon: يتلوه في الجزء الثاني باب النكاح ان شاء الله تعالى . في ثامن عشر ومضان المعظم سنة اربع وخمسين وثمانمائة على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي بن سودون البشباوي غفر الله له ولبن دعا له آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Folio 30 has been supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Binding worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

885 H 1807

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī [زين الدين] ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah حاشية على شرح البيهجة الوردية [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah]

Fols. 182; 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 12.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Bahjah al-Mardīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه حاشية طال ما طمحت اليها

Colophon: تم الكتاب على يد كاتبه غفر الله له [له] ورحمه واماته على الاسلام ورزقه شفاعة سيد ولد عدنان محمد عليه افضل الصلاة والسلام امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; in a case bearing title. Probably from the XVth century.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 9.

894 H 1808

Abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Asna al-Maṭālib fi Sharḥ Rawḍ al-Tālib اسنى الطالب في شرح روض الطالب [The Noblest Desires: A Commentary on Rawḍ al-Tālib]

Copied A.H. 915 [A.D. 1510] by Qāsim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qāsim al-Manūfī.

Fols. 405; 26.8 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The first volume of a commentary on *Rawḍ al-Tālib*. This in turn is an abridgment by Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il ibn-al-Muqri al-Yamani + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4] of *Rawḍat al-Tālibīn* (see No. 1804).

Beg.: قال ... ابو يحيى زكريا الانصاري ... بسم الله الرحمن

Colophon: تم الربع الاول من شرح الروض بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله وسلم على اشرف الخلق سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه تسليما ابدًا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم

النصير بتاريخ ثاني ذي القعدة الحرام سنة خمسة عشرة وتسعمائة على يد الفقير إلى الله تعالى الراجي غفر له قاسم بن محمد بن قاسم المتوفي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه والمسلمين آمين آمين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 490; Cairo III, p. 192; Paris 993.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1313 [A.D. 1895/6].

895 H

1809

Same as 1808.

Fols. 263; 27.9 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The last two folios are of European paper. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

886 H

1810

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Ghamrī fl. ca. A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622].

Al-'Arf al-Nadī fi Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Wardī [The Fresh Perfume: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Wardī]

Fols. 66; 21 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Naṣīhat al-Ikhwān wa-Murshīdat al-Khullān*, an ode of admonition in seventy-seven verses by ibn-al-Wardī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] to his son.

Beg. ... الحمد لله الذي نسج في الازل شفة النصيحة :

ورحل جابر بن عبد الله الانصاري رضي الله عنه .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS is incomplete at the end; in fair condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, pp. 164/5, IV, p. 339; Berlin 4000/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 1084; Paris 3202-4¹.

816 H

1811

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maḥallī بن عبد الله محمد بن جلال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

Al-Badr al-Ṭālī fi Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi' انبدر الطالع في حل جمع الجوامع [The Rising Full Moon: A Commentary on Jam' al-Jawāmi']

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by 'Umar Aḥmad al-Jamal.

Fols. 361; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Jam' al-Jawāmi' fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a Shāfi'ite treatise on the principles of jurisprudence by Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subkī + A.H. 771 [A.D. 1370].

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذا ما اشتدت اليه حاجة المتفهمين لجمع

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة على يد كاتبها لنفسه ولبن شاء الله من بعده كثير الزلال عمر احمد الجمل يوم الاحد المبارك لاربع بقين من جمادى الآخرة سنة ١١٩٣ وذلك بمصر بوكالة الزيت الصغرى بخط الفحامين قيل الظهر وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 610; Cairo II, pp. 250/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 265¹; Berlin 4403.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304.

817 H

1812

[Al-Kamāl] Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sharīf al-Maqdisī محمد بن ابي شريف المقدسي [الكمال] + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

[Al-Durar al-Lawāmi' fi Tahrīr Jam' al-Jawāmi'] [الدُرر اللوامع في تحرير جمع الجوامع] [The Sparkling Pearls on the Exposition of Jam' al-Jawāmi']

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590] by Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad al-Nabṭī.

Numb. fols. 156; 27.4 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Tālī' fi Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن ... واقول لا كان كتاب جمع الجوامع :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محب الدين بن العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد النبتي المالكى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين . بتاريخ اواخر شهر جمادى الاخر سنة ثمان وتسعين وتسماة والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. Text of the ground-work is in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 611; Cairo II, p. 247; Berlin 4404.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1312.

818 H

1813

'Ali ibn-Ahmad al-Najjārī al-Sha'rānī علي بن أحمد النجاري الشمراني d. after A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562/3].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh Jam' al-Jawāmi' حاشية على [A Gloss on Sharh Jam' al-Jawāmi'] شرح جمع الجوامع

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708].

Fols. 364; 22.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Tālī' fi Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg. بسم الله... هذه حواش على الشرح المشهور بشرح جمع :

Colophon: تمت كتابة هذه الحواشي في يوم الجمعة المبارك ثاني يوم خلى من شهر ربيع اول سنة ١١٢٠ من الهجرة النبوية احسن الله تفضيلا بحمد الله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا [١] وعنى [عفا] الله عن كاتبها وغفر له ولوالديه ولن يدعو له بالمغفرة امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله [١] جمعين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather bind-

ing with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 612; Cairo II, p. 260; Berlin 4406.

819 H

1814

['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Jād-Allāh] al-Bannānī [عبد الرحمن بن جاد الله] البناني [al-Maghribi] المغربي + A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh Jam' al-Jawāmi' حاشية على [A Gloss on Sharh Jam' al-Jawāmi'] شرح جمع الجوامع

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1864] by Aḥmad ibn-Nāfi.

Fols. 450; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Tālī' fi Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg. بسم الله...الكلام على البسلة شهير لا حاجة الى الاطالة

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة خاتمة السبت المبارك في رجب يوم اثني عشر في شهر الله الاصم سنة ١٢٨١ اللهم اغفر لكاتبها امين .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In the first twenty folios the entries are in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 85; Cairo II, p. 244.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285; Cairo A.H. 1308/9.

820 H

1815

Abu-al-'Irfān Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣabbān أبو العرفان محمد بن علي الصبان + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

Tagrīr 'ala Muqaddamat Jam' al-Jawāmi' [A Gloss on the Introduction of Jam' al-Jawāmi'] تقرير على مقدمة جمع الجوامع

Copied A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Muḥammad 'Ali.

Fols. 191; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the introduction of *Jam' al-Jawāmi' fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الكلام على البسملة كثير شهر قد افرد

Colophon: وقد انتهى ما كتبه الفقير محمد علي وكان ختام ذلك يوم السبت الموافق ٢٠ عشرين من شهر جمادى [ى] الاول سنة ١٢٩١ من هجرة من له العز والمجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

887 H

1816

B

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-Hasan al-Asnawī] [جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن الاسنوي] A. H. 704-777 [A.D. 1305-1375].

Al-Tamhīd [fi Tanzīl al-Furū' 'ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh] [التمهيد [في تنزيل الفروع على اصول الفقه] [An Introductory Treatise on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 121; 27.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principles of Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله مزيل اعذار المكلفين بارشاد

تم بتاريخ منتصف رجب الفرد سنة اربع [وسبعين] وسبعائة في المدرسة ... احسن الله ... ورحم الله من ترجم على كتابه وجميع المسلمين ...

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is an ode entitled *al-Qaṣīdah al-Qurṭubīyah*, a versification by 'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Muḥallabī al-Bahnāsī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] of *al-Muthallath*, the ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] which is a treatise on those words which bear three different significations according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a* or *i* or *u*. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 354; *Husn al-Muḥāḍarah* I, p. 180; Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 423/4; Cairo II, pp. 242, 260; Berlin 4409.

887 H

1817

A

[Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-Hasan al-Asnawī] [جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن الاسنوي] A. H. 704-777 [A.D. 1305-1375].

Al-Kawkab al-Durri [fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl al-Shāfi'iyyah] [الكوكب الدرّي [في علم الاصول الشافعية] [The Pearl-like Star: On the Principles of Shāfi'ite Jurisprudence]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 53; 27.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise dealing with the grammatical elements in Shāfi'ite jurisprudence. This is a supplement to the author's other work *al-Tamhīd fi Tanzīl al-Furū' 'ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على ما افهم من البيان والهم من

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه في ليلة ... صبيحتها عن رابع رجب الفرد من شهر رنة اربع وسبعين وسبعائة احسن الله ... بالمدرسة ... بالقاهرة المحروسة غفر الله لكتابه ولصنعه ولن قرأ فيه ودعا لها ولجميع المسلمين بالمغفرة والصفح عن ذنوبها امين يا رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes. Some folios are missing between folios one and two. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 354; *Husn al-Muḥāḍarah* I, p. 180; Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 263/4; Berlin 4410.

897 H

1818

'Abd-al-Ra'ūf [Muḥammad ibn-] Tāj-al-Ārifin [ibn-'Alī ibn-Zayn-al-Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Haddādi] al-Manāwī [محمد بن] تاج عبد الرؤف [بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين الحدادي] المناوي A. H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Faṭh al-Ra'ūf al-Qādir li-'Abāhi Hādha al-

فتح الروف القادر لبعده هذا الماخر الناصر
[*The Revelation of the Merciful and Almighty to This His Weak and Powerless Servant*]

Copied A.H. 1261 [A.D. 1845].

Fols. 205; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.7 cm.; 23-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on '*Imād al-Riḍa fī Ādāb al-Qaḍā'*. This in turn is a redaction by abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] of '*Ādāb al-Qaḍā'*, a manual for judges according to the principles of Shāfi'ite law by Sharaf-al-Dīn 'Isa al-Ghazzi + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1397].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي قضى بنصب الشرائع والاحكام

ثم اني فرغت من هذا الشرح المبارك لشيخ
Colophon: الاسلام الامام العلامة عبد الروف تاج المارفين المناوي لهامد الرضا
[الرضى] لشيخ الاسلام زكريا الانصاري رحمهما الله تعالى بحمد
الله وحسن توفيقه ضحوة الثلاثاء لاربع بقين من جمادى الاخرى
احد شهر سنة ١٢٦١ واحد وستين ومائتين والف من الهجرة
النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. On thirty-nine folios after the last is a collection containing:

(1) A treatise on the forms of legal documents entitled '*al-Nabdhah al-Muharrirah li-al-Da'wa al-Muharrarah*' by Muhammad ibn-'Umar Bahraq + A.H. 930 [A.D. 1524].

(2) An answer to a legal question concerning the enlargement of the building of an existing mosque by Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Ashkhar.

(3) A brief treatise discussing the grammatical analysis of the term *wa-nahnu 'usbatun* in *Sūrah XII: 14*, entitled '*Raf' al-Ishkāl 'an Mas'alat al-Hāl*', by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Mizjāji.

(4) A treatise discussing the construction of the word *Birhā'*, entitled '*Kashf al-Ghummah w-al-Burāhā' bi-Ma Ṣaḥḥa min al-Dabṭ al-Ṣaḥīḥ fī Birhā'*', by abu-al-Khayr ibn-Manṣūr ibn-abi-al-Khayr ibn-al-Muḥīḥ al-Shammākhi al-Sa'di al-Zabīdi.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS

in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

891 H

1819

Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Isa al-Damīri كمال الدين محمد بن موسى بن عيسى الدميري A.H. 745-808 [A.D. 1344/5-1405].

Rumūs al-Kunūs رموز الكنوز [The Symbols of the Treasures]

Fols. 424; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An *urjūṣah* of over 20,000 verses mainly on jurisprudence but also discusses theology and grammar. The work is in two parts, the first of which is incomplete at the end. It is also known as *Manzūmat al-Kamāl* or *Durr al-Maḡāl* and is based on the great standard works of Shāfi'ite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله العظيم ذي الكمال والاقتدار

وحررت بالحجر في شهر رجب

Colophon :

فالشكر لله علينا قد وجب

اذ كان في شهر حرام وحرم والحجر والبيت العتيق والحرم
فسال الله القبول والرضى بما قضى والغفر عن ذنب مضي
له الحمد اولا وآخرا.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muhādḍarah I, p. 186.

888 H

1820

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn 'Imād al-Aqfahsi شهاب الدين احمد بن عماد الدين عماد الاقفي A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Al-Tabyān fī-Ma Ḥalla min Ma'kul al-Hayawān التبيان في ما حل من ماكول الحيوان [Showing what is Lawful to Eat of Animals]

Copied A.H. 852 [A.D. 1448].

Fols. 61; 23 x 14 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 9-12 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on what is lawful and what is unlawful to eat of animals.

بسم الله... وبعد فهذا كتاب اذكر فيه من الحيوانات:

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الثلاثاء السابع عشر من شهر رجب الفرد احد شهر سنة اثنتين وخمسين وثمان مائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

84 B

1821

Same as 1820.

Copied A.H. 810 [A.D. 1408] by Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Hādīri.

Fols. 100; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

890 H

1822

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī, known as ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi + ابن عبد الباقي المعروف بابن العماد الاقفي A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Copied A.H. 907 [A.D. 1502].

Fols. 30; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This volume contains:

(1) A legal treatise against wine and *hashīsh* entitled *Ikrām Man Ya'ish bi-Ijtinābihi al-Khamr w-al-Hashīsh* (see Cairo VII, p. 157/8).

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدًا يوافي نعمة

Colophon: والله تعالى ورسوله أعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم.

(2) A legal treatise on the hours of prayer entitled *al-Yawāqit bi-Ma'rifat al-Mawāqit*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... فصل في اوقات الصلوات المفروضة.

Colophon: انتهت كتابة هذه النسخة في شوال سنة ٩٠٧ من نسخة سقيمة.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

889 H

1823

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad, known as ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi ابن العباس احمد الشهير بابن العماد الاقفي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Tashīl al-Maqāṣid li-Zūwār al-Masājid تسهيل المقاصد لزوار المساجد [Levelling the Paths for Those Who Frequent the Mosques]

Copied A.H. 912 [A.D. 1507] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abd-al-Latīf ibn-al-Falaki al-Ḥalabi.

Fols. 48; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to a page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of instructions for the use of worshippers and visitors in mosques and holy shrines.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الواحد الصمد فلا ولد له ولا

تمت [تم] تسهيل المقاصد لزوار المساجد بحمد الله وعونه ليلة سادس شهر شوال المبارك من شهر سنة اثني عشر وتسعمائة. وكتبها لنفسه الفقير الى الله تعالى عبد الرحمن بن عبد اللطيف بن الفلكي الحلبي الكاتب بالديوان الشريف بطرابلس... ملك مالكم المسجون الان في العرقانة بالحوش الشريف بالقلمة الشريفة المنصورة بالديار المصرية ويده في زند مدة الى يوم تاريخه سنة عشرة أشهر ونسأل الله تعالى حسن العاقبة بجاه محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم غفر الله لمن قرأها ودعا له بالفرح والمغفرة وللمسلمين اجمعين وحبسنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 295; Leyden 1848.

892 H

1824

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Suyūṭi al-Minhāji شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد السيوطي المنهاجي d. after A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Jawāhir al-'Uqūd wa-Mu'in al-Qudāh w-al-Muwagqī'in w-al-Shuhūd جواهر العقود ومعين القضاة [The Gems of Contracts and the Manual for Judges, Endorsers and Witnesses]

Copied A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553] by Aḥmad Walī-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hunaydi.

Fols. 260; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a formulary treatise of legal documents.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل مدار الاحكام الشرعية :

Colophon : كمل هذا الجزء وبتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب النكاح على يد معلمه لنفسه ولان شاء الله تعالى من بعده من نسخة سقيمة جداً لا يعتمد عليها. الفقير احمد ولي الدين بن احمد ابن احمد بن محمد الفيني المالكى الساعدي الخزرجي الانصاري غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه وجميع المسلمين امين امين في ليلة يسفر صباحها عن حمار الاربعاء رابع عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة ستين وتسائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد اولاً و آخراً و طاهراً و باطناً و سماً .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first five folios are defective. The title appears on the margins. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 644.

168 B

1825

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hā'im شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد الهائم + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharḥ Urjūsat al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id [A Commentary on the Poem Entitled al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id]

Fols. 233; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id*, the author's own poem on the law of inheritance according to the Shāfi'ite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اورث العلماء علم الوراثة :
Ending : وتقوي ملكته بالتمرين فيها ولنورد ذلك في :
ثلاثة فصول الاول

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Gotha 1107/8.

893 H

1826

B

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn [Muḥammad] ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Hamzah al-Ramlī ابو العباس شهاب الدين [محمد] بن احمد بن حمزة الرملي A.H. 919-1004 [A.D. 1513-1596].

[*Umdat al-Rābiḥ fi Ma'rifat al-Tarīq al-Wā-dih*] [عدة الرابع في معرفة الطريق الواضح] [The Mainstay of the Winner: On the Knowledge of the Clear Path]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802] by Muḥammad al-Aḥmadi al-Khuluqī al-Banāwī.

Fols. 17; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hadiyat al-Nāṣih wa-Hizb al-Falāh al-Nājih*, a collection of sixty propositions of Shāfi'ite law by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Zāhid + A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا تطبيق على المقدمة المعروفة

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه عصر يوم الاحد المبارك لثمانية عشر يوماً مضت من شهر رجب الفرد الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢١٧ على يد الفقير محمد الاحمدى الخلفي البناوي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ومشايخه ولكل من له فضل عليه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات آمين آمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is an ode in 18 verses by 'Alī al-Mihī (XIIIth Moslem century) entitled *Mukaffirāt al-Dhunnūb*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar III, pp. 343/4; Cairo III,

p. 245.

893 H

1827

A

Hasan al-Banhāwī حسن البناوي d. after A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Al-Futūhāt al-Aḥmadiyah al-Muṭṭanah 'ala Sharḥ al-Sittin Mas'alah على الفتوحات الاحمدية المتنة على شرح الستين مسألة [The Perfect Aḥmadīyah Revelations : On Sharḥ al-Sittin Mas'alah]

Copied A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by Muḥammad al-Aḥmadi al-Khuluqī al-Banāwī.

Fols. 68; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16-19 x 9.5-11.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on oriental and European paper; in naskhi with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on 'Umdat al-Rābiḥ fi Ma'rifat al-Tarīq al-Wāḍih.

Beg. : بسم الله ... نحمدك اللهم على توفيقك ايانا لفهم قواعد :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الاربعاء [١٢] . لتسع مضت من شهر جمادى الاخر الذي هو من شهر سنة ١٢١٤ الف ومائتين واربعة عشر . تم على يد الفقير الحقير كثير الذنوب والساوي محمد الاحمدي الحنفي البناوي الشافعي عفي عنه .

A few marginal notes. Folios 15-41 are on European paper and by a different hand of a later date. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780]. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

932 H

1828

'Alam-al-Dīn [Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Umar ibn-Raslān] علم الدين [صالح بن عمر بن رسلان] البلقيني al-Bulqīni A.H. 791-868 [A.D. 1389-1464].

Al-Qawl al-Maqbūl fi-Ma Yuḍḍa'a fihi bi-al-Majhūl [The Accepted Decision Concerning the Claim for Undetermined Things]

Fols. 8; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; entries in red.

A short treatise on jurisprudence according to the Shāfi'ite school, giving decisions concerning the claims for things which are not determined.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بين لنا المعلوم من المجهول

Colophon : فهذا ما تيسر جمعه من المسائل التي احيينا جمعها وهي بالتعداد الى سبعين والله تعالى يوفق ويسين بئنه وكرمه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلوته على سيد المرسلين محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين . حسينا الله ونعم الوكيل . ان شاء الله تعالى .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a treatise on the traditions pertaining to the excellences of learning and learned men, said to be a section of a work entitled *Adab al-'Alim w-al-Muta'allim* attributed to Badr-al-Dīn ibn-Jamā'ah + A.H. 733 [A.D. 1333]. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

265 L

1829

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Kurdi al-Madani محمد بن سليمان الكردي المدني + A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Al-Hawāshi al-Madaniyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥadramiyah الحواشي المدنية على شرح المقدمة [The Madaniyah Glosses on Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥadramiyah]

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818].

Fols. 398; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥadramiyah*, a commentary by ibn-Hajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ḥadramiyah fi Fiqh al-Sādah al-Shāfi'iyah*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān Bāfadh al-Ḥadrami + A.H. 903 [A.D. 1497/8].

Beg. : بسم الله ... قد اتفق في برهة من الزمان قراءة [قرات]

Colophon : وان ينفع بهذه الحاشية من نقلها او طالها واعتنى بها وان يجعلها خالصة لوجهه الكريم سنة ١٢٣٣ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo III, p. 224.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1284.

934 H

1830

II

'Abd-al-Mu'ti [ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar], known as al-Simillāwī الشيربيل السملّوي d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Munabbihat al-Muftīn li-Radd Jawāb al-Sā'ilīn [The Aid for Muftis to Return an Answer to the Inquirers]

Fols. 166; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15-17.7 x 8.5-11 cm.; 19-20 lines to a page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of legal decisions after the Shāfi'ite school of law.

Beg. بسم الله... وبعد فهذه وقائع عضلية واجوبة عنها جلية.

Colophon: تمت الفتاوى بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه بالتأيم والكمال لسيدنا ومولانا الشيخ عبد المعطي السملّوي الشافعي عني [عنا] الله عنه وجزاه الله خيراً فيما اسدى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي المختار وعلى آله واصحابه الاطهار آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

934 H

1831

I

'Abd-al-Mu'ti ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Simillāwī عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر السملّوي d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Laqṭ al-Masā'il al-Fiqhīyah al-Jalīlah al-Mughnīyah li-Man Qasurat Himmatuhu 'an Talṣīl Kutub Wāsi'ah Kullīyah لقط المسائل الفقهية الجليلة المغنية لمن قصرت همته عن تحصيل كتب واسعة كلية [Gathering the Important Problems of Jurisprudence for Him Whose Efforts have Failed to Acquire Comprehensive and Detailed Works (on the Subject)]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 37; 21.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short outline of Shāfi'ite jurisprudence in question and answer form. This manual takes up al-Ṭahārah, al-Ṣalāh, al-Zakāh, al-Ṣawm and al-Hajj.

Beg. بسم الله... هذه احكام فقهية قليلة يحتاج اليها من لا يقدر :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثالث المبارك اثني عشر شهر ربيع الاول [الا] اخر من شهور سنة ١١٧٨ ألف ومائة وثمانية وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واشرف السلام صلى الله وشرف وكبر تم.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

898 H

1832

عبد بن علي النمرسي 'Id ibn-'Ali al-Numrusi

Fath al-Qaḥḥār fi Man' al-Binā' fi Ḥarīm al-Anḥār [The Revelation of the Almighty on the Prohibition of Building in the Vicinity of Rivers]

Fols. 3; 22.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 29-30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise discussing the legality, according to Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence, of erecting buildings in the vicinity of rivers.

Beg. بسم الله... قد الف الناس في منع البناء في حريم النهر :

Colophon: ثم ما علته شيخ الاسلام العلامة الشيخ عبد النمرسي المسمى فتح القهار في منع البناء في حريم الانهار . تم وكمال .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

899 H

1833

الريمي اليمني الشافعي Al-Raymi al-Yamani al-Shāfi'i
Al-Ma'āni al-Badī'ah fi Ma'rifat Ikhtilāf Ahl al-Sharī'ah [The Elegant Meanings: On the Knowledge of the Differences Among the Jurisprudents]

Copied A.H. 1225 [A.D. 1810] by Yahya ibn-'Abdullāh...al-Durayhimi.

Fols. 317; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 17 cm.; 29-40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work in two parts discussing the differences in law among the leading jurists.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار العلماء وشرها

Colophon: تم الكتاب المبارك خاتم الاثنين وقت صلاة الظهر تاسع محرم الحرام سنة ١٢٢٥ والحمد لله رب العالمين وكان ثامنه بخط افقر عباد الله واحوجهم اليه يحيى بن عبد الله...الدريسى عني [عنا] الله عنه وغفر له ولوالديه اللهم [اللهم] امين امين امين .

Part I was copied in A.H. 1223 [A.D. 1808]. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MĀLIKITE

900 H

1834

[Abu-'Abdullāh] 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-al-Qāsim [ibn-Khālid ibn-Junādah al-'Utaqi] أبو عبد الله [A.H. 132-191 [A.D. 749/50-806].

Al-Mudawwanah [The Written Collection]

Fols. 126; 25.6 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in Maghribi.

The major part of one of the best works on Mālikite law and jurisprudence according to the narrative of Sahnūn abu-Sa'īd ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Tanūkhi + A.H. 240 [A.D. 854]. According to ibn-Khallikān (I, p. 494) Sahnūn received the contents of *al-Mudawwanah* from ibn-al-Qāsim. The first who undertook to draw up a *Mudawwanah* was the Mālikite doctor, Asad ibn-al-Furāt + A.H. 213 [A.D. 828/9]. It originally consisted of questions proposed by him to ibn-al-Qāsim with their solution by the latter; he then took them with him to al-Qayrawān and

Sahnūn wrote them out under his direction; it was called the *Asadīyah*, but as the questions were without any order in this first sketch, Sahnūn drew them up under separate headings and augmented their number. This present volume contains the books on (1) al-Ṣiyā' wa-al-I'tikāf, (2) al-Hudūd fi al-Qadhf, (3) al-'Atq.

Beg.: بسم الله ... السجود والاكل بعد الفجر . قلت لعبد

Ending: ان فملت كذا وكذا فختت قال فجزيه عند ملك ان يبعث بالثمن فيشتري

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective, several others are stained with dampness. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 494; Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 476/7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

446 H (c)

1835

[Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Farhūn + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1396/7].

Durrat al-Ghawwās fi Muḥādarat al-Khawwās [The Diver's Pearl: On the Discourse of the Elite]

Copied A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1870] by Muḥammad Mūsā Zayd al-Bahnīhi [sic].

Fols. 65; 24.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 10.5-11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on jurisprudence according to the Mālikite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وسع كل شيء رحمة وعلما

Colophon: وقد تم هذا الكتاب على يد المبد الفقيه المعترف بالمعجز والذنب والتقصير محمد موسى زيد البهنيبي وذلك في يوم الخميس المبارك سنة ١٢٨٦ في شهر الحجة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. After colophon is a blank folio. On five following folios is a work entitled *al-Nash'ah al-Saniyah fi al-Manāqib al-*

Ismā'īliyah, which is a list of the works of Ismā'il ibn-'Abdullāh A.H. 1207-1280 [A.D. 1792/3-1863], together with an ode of eulogy and an elegy on same by his student Sulaymān ibn-Aḥmad Abārwa [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

268 L

1836

Muḥammad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn al-Qarāfi محمد بن بدر الدين القرافي A.H. 939-1008 [A.D. 1533-1600].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muntashirah fi Hibat al-Sayyid li-Umm al-Walad w-al-Mudabbarah الجواهر المنتشرة في هبة السيد لام الولد والمذبرة [The Scattered Pearls: The Gift of a Man to His Freedwoman and to the One Freed upon His Death]

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal work on whether or not a gift by a man to his freedwoman could be contested by his legal heir, should the man die shortly after he had made the gift.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلماء ورثة الانبياء

Colophon: انتهى وبالله التوفيق. وصل الله على سيدنا محمد الهادي [الى] سواء الطريق مؤلفه وكتبه [وكانه] افر البناد الى الله سبحانه محمد بدر الدين القرافي المالكي لطف الله به امين امين امين .

MS is by the author's hand. From the latter part of the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo VII, p. 248.

307 L

1837

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwī أحمد بن أحمد الفيومي الغرقاوي d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Risālah fi Mas'alat al-Khilw رسالة في مسألة الخلو [A Treatise on the Question of Foreclosure]

Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731].

Fols. 8; 20.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal discussion of foreclosure after the Mālikite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... احمده من ابدع من بقاء الفضائل قواطع :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الثلاثاء المبارك سادس يوم جمادى الاول من شهر سنة الف ومائة [و] اربعة واربعون [واربعين] من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله على التمام والكمال .

MS in fair condition; rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

266 L

1838

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Ṣāwī محمد بن أحمد الأنصاري الصاوي d. after A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

Risālah fi Tarīq al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwī رسالة في طريق الشيخ الصاوي [A Treatise on the Order of al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwī]

Fols. 21; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A manual of prayer for the use of novices in the order of al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فقد طلب مني بعض الاخوان ان [ا] كتب

Colophon: وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما والحمد لله رب العالمين .

It is stated in original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826]. MS in fair condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

903 H

1839

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Ṣafatī محمد بن أحمد الشهير بالصفتي الزيني al-Zaynabī d. after A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].

Fath al-Qadīr 'ala Maṭn al-Ustādh al-Amīr فتح القدير على متن الأستاذ الامير [The Revelation of the Almighty on the Work of al-Ustādh al-Amīr]

Copied A.H. 1278 [A.D. 1862] by abu-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāh al-Ghālībī.

Fols. 702; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;

with illuminations.

A commentary in two volumes on *Matn fi al-Fiqh*, a work on Mālikite law by Muhammad al-Amīr + A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وبعد فيقول ... محمد بن أحمد الشير

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك الموافق لاثنتين وعشرين يوماً مضت من شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١٢٧٨ ثمان وسبعون ومائتين والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير أبي الحسن بن عبدالفتاح الغالي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن كان سبباً في ذلك ولجميع المسلمين منه وكرمه أمين تم.

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

902

1840

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad أبو إسحق إبراهيم بن عبد الصمد

Kitāb fi al-Fiqh [A Book on Jurisprudence] كتاب في الفقه

Copied A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553] by Muḥammad abu-al-Yusr al-Mālikī.

Fols. 55; 16.2 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي له الخلق والامر

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه من كتبه على يد كاتبه فقير غفر الله محمد أبي اليسر المالكي عفا الله عنه في رابع عشر شهر رمضان سنة ستين وتسعمائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

901 H

1841

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ 'ala Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [شرح على كتاب في الفقه] [A Commentary on a Book on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 150; 27.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 17 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with rubrications.

A commentary on a work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence. A note by a later hand on the third folio designates the work as *Fi Uṣūl Mālik*.

Beg.: من بيع وشراء ونفقة بالمعروف

Ending: تقدم عليه الاقرب وتقدم هو على الابد

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in poor condition; defective and foxed; incomplete at the beginning and the end. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

HANBALITE

906 H

1842

Abu-al-Wafā' 'Alī ibn-'Aqīl al-Baghdādī أبو الوفاء علي بن عتيل البغدادي + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121/2].

Al-Wāḍiḥ fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh [The Clear Book on the Principles of Jurisprudence] الواضح في اصول الفقه

Fols. 217; 25.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The third volume of a work on the principles of Hanbalite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *Kitāb al-Fuṣūl*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرحمن الرحيم. فصول الاحبار وما فيها من الخلاف

Colophon: والله اعلم وصلواته على سيدنا محمد النبي واله وسلم تسليماً والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and the folio before is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; defective and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 415; Cairo III, p. 295.

904 H

1843

Muwaffaq-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Qudāmāh al-Maqdisī موفّق الدين أبو محمد عبد الله بن أحمد بن محمد بن قدامة المقدسي A.H. 541-620 [A.D. 1147-1223].

Al-Kāfi fi al-Fiqh [The Sufficient in Jurisprudence]

Fols. 259; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a work on Hanbalite law and jurisprudence, otherwise known as *al-Kāfi fi Furū' al-Hanbaliyah*. This volume begins with the chapter on al-Fidyah and ends with that on al-Hibah.

بسم الله... باب الفدية من حلق رأسه وهو محرم فعليه .: Beg.

يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى في المجلد الثالث كتاب : Colophon :
الوصايا... والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubi I, p. 260; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 22; Paris 1104.

74 B 1844

'Alā' al-Dīn abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-Sulaymān al-Mardāwī علاء الدين ابو الحسن علي بن سليمان المرداوي d. after A.H. 872 [A.D. 1468].

Al-Tanqīh al-Mushbī' fi Tahrīr Ahkām al-Muqni' [The Satisfactory Revision: An Edition of the Ordinances of al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 873 [A.D. 1469].

Fols. 119; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Hanbalite law and jurisprudence, being a revision of *al-Muqni'* of ibn-Qudāmah.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي علم وفقى وأهم وفهم : Beg.

ووافق الفراغ من نسخه نهار السبت ثامن ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة ثلاث وسبعين وثمان مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين . Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Stated in the original colophon that work was composed A.H. 872 [A.D. 1468]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and

tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 96/7; Cairo III, p. 294.

907 H 1845

[Abu-al-Naja] Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mūsā ibn-Sālim ibn-'Isa] al-Hajjāwī [ابوالنجا] شرف الدين موسى [بن احمد بن موسى بن سالم بن عيسى] A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560]. + الحجاوي

Mukhtaṣar al-Muqni' [An Abridgment of al-Muqni']

Copied A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by Aḥmad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-al-Naqīb.

Fols. 75; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Muqni'*, a work on Hanbalite law by ibn-Qudāmah + A.H. 620 [A.D. 1223].

بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا مختصر في الفقه من مذهب الامام .: Beg.

وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة الشرفة النافعة لمن التجي [التجا] اليها رابع عشرين شهر المحرم المبارك من شهر سنة ١٠٢٤ وكتبه الفقير الحقير المدعي بالمعز والتقصير الراجي غفر له الكرم من تليفه .كتبه احمد بن الفقير بدر الدين بن الفقير عبد القادر بن النقيب غفر الله له... ويدعو له بالمغفرة . Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 298; Berlin 4504.

905 H 1846

صفي الدين عبد المؤمن 'Abd-al-Mu'min Saḥī al-Dīn fl. around middle of VIIth Moslem century.

Sharḥ al-Muḥarrar [A Commentary on al-Muḥarrar]

Copied A.H. 666 [A.D. 1267] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Shibli al-Hanbali al-Nāhi.

Fols. 220; 28 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 16 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

The third part of a commentary on *al-Mu-*

harrar fi al-Furū', a corpus of Hanbalite law and jurisprudence by Majd-al-Dīn 'Ahd-al-Salām, known as ibn-Taymiyah al-Harrānī + A.H. 652 [A.D. 1254]. This is the grandfather of the famous Taqi-al-Dīn ibn-Taymiyah + A.H. 728 [A.D. 1328]. The present part of the commentary begins with the section on Ḥukm Kaffārat al-Zihār and ends with that on al-Iqrār bi-al-Mujmal.

بسم الله... كفارة الظهار هي المذكورة في قوله تعالى : Beg.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه المجلدة الثالثة تمام الكتاب على يد الفقير الذليل الذميص اصف عباد الله... يوم عاشوراء يوم الاثنين ضحى... سنة ست وستين وستائة بالمائة... تمده الله... كتبه اصف عباد الله واحوجهم الى رحمته ورضاه محمد ابن محمد بن محمد الشبلي الحنبلي الناهي رب يسر رب يسر رب يسر يا كريم يا كريم يا كريم.

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 614 [A.D. 1218]. This, however, may refer to the groundwork of ibn-Taymiyah rather than to the commentary. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

908 H

1847

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Karami] al-Hanbali [بن ابى بكر بن احمد بن يوسف] الحنبلي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Dalīl al-Ṭālib li-Nayl al-Maṭālib دليل الطالب [The Guide of the Seeker to the Attainment of Desires]

Copied A.H. 1023 [A.D. 1614] by abu-al-Surūr al-'Abbādi al-Shāfi' al-Azhari.

Fols. 64; 19.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanbalite law.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... وبعد فهذا مختصر في الفقه.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من رقم حرفه على يد الفقير لربه الفتي العبد الصغير المتترف بالذنب والتقصير راجع [ي] غفر ربه القدير انه بالاجابة جدير الفقير ابو السرور العبادي بلذا الشافعي

مذهبنا الازهري يوم الخميس المبارك سابع عشر جمادى الثاني سنة ثلاث وعشرين بعد الالف غفر الله لمن كتبه ولنظر فيه او طالع فيه بشهم او بلا فهم او نظر فيه هفوة فاصحها ولكل المسلمين امين امين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 358.

909 H

1848

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Karami] al-Hanbali [بن ابى بكر بن احمد الكرمي] الحنبلي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Tanwīr Baṣā'ir al-Muqallidīn fi Manāqib al-A'imma al-Mujtahidīn تنوير بصائر المقلدين في مناقب الائمة المجتهدين [Enlightening the Hearts of the Followers : On the Characteristics of the Leading Imāms]

Copied A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] by Aḥmad al-Hajjāwī al-Hanbali.

Fols. 127; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work on the characteristics of the founders of the four rites of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان الله سبحانه وتعالى قد اوجد هذا العالم.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة صار الخميس وقت الظهر سلخ تسعة وعشرين من شهر المحرم سنة الف ومائة واثنين وتسعين من الهجرة على يد افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه يوم القتاد فقير رحمة ربه العلي احمد الحجاوي الحنبلي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشائخه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين امين امين امين.

A few marginal notes. On the colophon page is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 359.

910 H

1849

Abu-al-Khayr 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh

ibn-Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Hanbali al-Khalwātī al-Halabī al-Dimashqī أبو الخير عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن أحمد بن محمد الحنبلي الخلوئي الحلبي الدمشقي d. after A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727].

Al-Riyād al-Nadīrāt li-Sharh Akhṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt [The Green Pastures: A Commentary on Akhṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by the author.

Numb. fols. 259; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 9-10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Akhṣar al-Mukhtaṣarāt*, an abridgment by ibn-Balbān + A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672/3] of his own work on Hanbalite law and jurisprudence, which is entitled *Kāfi al-Mubtadi*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدر من اراد به خيرا

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من تليقه ضحوة خارجة
الاثنين الذي هو من شهر سنة تسع وثلاثين ومائة والى من
الحجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم السلام وذلك بقلم
مولفه الظمان الى فيث رحمة ربه المنان افر عباده اليه ابي الخير
عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن احمد بن محمد الحنبلي مذهبا الخلوئي طريقا
الحلبي اصلا الدمشقي مولدا ووطنا عني [عفا] الله عن جميع ذنوبه
وستر جميع عيوبه آمين وذلك بدرسة الشميصاتية لصيق الجامع
الشريف الاموي عمره الله بالاسلام الى يوم الدين ولا حول ولا قوة
الا بالله العلي العظيم. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه
اجمعين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين
والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first five folios are defective. On the page after the colophon and on the following folio is a quotation from *al-Dharī'ah* [ila A'dād al-Sharī'ah], a work on Shāfi'ite law by Shams-al-Dīn ibn-Imād al-Aqfaḥsī + A.H. 867 [A.D. 1462/3]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

911 H

1850

[Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd al-Azhari al-Hanafī] محمد بن محمد بن محمود الأزهرى الحنفى

d. after A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

Risālatān fi Irth Dhawī al-Arḥām في رسالتان في ارث ذوي الارحام [Two Treatises on the Inheritance of Relatives]

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

Fols. 14; 17x11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Two treatises on the laws governing inheritance:

(1) The first is on the laws of inheritance according to the Hanbalite school which are also approved by the Shāfi'ite school, entitled *Risālah fi Irth Dhawī al-Arḥām 'ala Madhhab Ahl al-Tanzīl wa-huwa Madhhab al-Hanābilah w-al-Mu'tamad 'ind al-Shāfi'iyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه رسالة في توريث ذوي الارحام

Colophon: وهذا ما تسرت كتابته على مذهب التزويل
والحمد لله العلي الجليل وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد ومحبيه وتابعيه
وحزبه كتبت برسم مولها سنة ١١٧٣.

(2) The second is on the laws of inheritance according to the Hanafite school entitled *Risālah fi Irth Dhawī al-Arḥām 'ala Madhhab Ahl al-Qarābah wa-huwa Madhhab Abi-Hanīfah al-Nu'mān*.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذه نبذة كافية في ارث ذوي

Colophon: وكتبت في اوائل جادى الاول الذي هو من
شهر سنة ثلاث وسبعين ومائة والى من هجرة نبينا محمد عليه
افضل الصلاة والسلام.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

UNCERTAIN SCHOOLS

282 L

1851

Abu-Zar'ah Ahmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-'I-rāqī أبو زرعة احمد بن عبد الرحيم العراقي A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Al-Hukm bi-al-Ṣiḥḥah w-al-Mujib بالحكم بالصحة والموجب [Judicial Decisions on Authentic and Compelling (Claims)]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد حمد الله ولي الحمد والنعيم

Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه .

MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

946 H

1852

Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين بن كمال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Waṣā'if al-Yawm wa-al-Laylah وظائف اليوم والليلة
[*The Ceremonial Duties of the Day and the Night*]

Fols. 22; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the ceremonial duties that are attached to prayer and the reading of the Koran, being a redaction of two other works by the author, *Minhāj al-Sunnah* and *al-Kalim al-Tayyib*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فهذا جزء لطيف في عمل اليوم والليلة

Ending: ومن الاشارة الاولى من ذي الحجة ومن المحرم ومن الشهور المحرم

On the first page appear a time table and the name of the copyist, Muḥammad Suyūfi. MS is on two kinds of paper; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 610; Gotha 774.

945 H

1853

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن [ابن أبي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Jumlah min Muḥimmāt al-Aḥkām la Yastagh-ni 'anha al-Khāṣṣ w-al-'Āmm جملة من مهمات الاحكام لا يستغني عنها الخاص والعام
[*A Collection of the Important Rules which are Necessary for the Elite and*

the Common Man]

Fols. 4; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the important principles in jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه جملة من مهمات الاحكام لا يستغني عن

انتهى والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم تحت المقدمة بحمد الله تعالى وعونه .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

943 H

1854

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Lum'ah fi Khusūṣiyāt Yawm al-Jum'ah
[*An Essay on the Prerogatives of Friday*]

Copied A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588].

Fols. 21; 16 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 7.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the characteristics of, and the duties to be observed on Friday, based on traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد ذكر ... شمس الدين بن القيم

Colophon: انتهت كتابته بخار الجمعة اخر شهر ربيع الاول

[من] شهور سنة ست وتسعين وتسعمائة بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 336.

937 H

1855

Muḥammad ibn-Nāṣir al-Dar'i محمد بن ناصر بن ناصر A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

Al-Ajwibah al-Nāṣiriyyah fi ba'd al-Masā'il al-Bādiyah [*The Nāṣiriyyah Answers on Some Prominent Problems*]

Copied A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Jawādi...

Fols. 105; 18.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of answers to religious and moral questions, compiled by the author's pupil, Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Ṣanhāji.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي عمت نعمته الوالم كلها

Colophon: انتهت الاجوبة الناصرية بحمد الله في الثالث من محرم عام احدى عشر ومايتين والف كتبها محمد بن محمد بن عمر الجراي ... لانيه في كتاب الله احمد بن محمد بن ... بن عبد الصادق ...

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

954 H 1856

عبد الغني 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'il al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731]. ابن اسمعيل النابلسي

Al-Sulh bayn al-Ikhwān fi Ḥukm Ibāhat al-Dukhān [The Reconciliation between the Brethren in the Decision Permitting the Use of Tobacco]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708] by 'Abd-al-Jalil ibn-Ibrāhīm

Fols. 151; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise showing the legitimacy of using tobacco.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل استعمال دخان التبن :

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخ هذه الرسالة وذلك عصرية خان الاربعاء ثامن يوم خلت من شهر ربيع الاول الذي هو من شهور سنة الف ومائة وعشرين من الهجرة النبوية على يد اصف البباد عبد الجليل بن ابراهيم كان له ولوالديه وللجميع المسلمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 129, III, pp. 77/8; Berlin 5494/5.

953 H 1857

'Abdullāh [ibn-Salāmah] al-Idkāwī بن عبد الله [ابن سلامة] الادكاوي A.H. 1104-1184 [A.D. 1692/3-1770].

Husn al-Da'wah li-al-Ijābah ila al-Qahwah [The Meritorious Case in Response to (Queries Concerning) Coffee]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1867] by Muḥammad Hasanayn.

Fols. 10; 22.6 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of metrical eulogies in praise of Yamanite coffee. It is a summary of a previous work occasioned by a controversy which took place in Damascus in A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546/7] between a number of shaykhs as to whether coffee drinking was permitted or prohibited by Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه نبذة انتقيتها من قطعة جمعها بعض

نحزت كتابته في ثمان خلت من ذي القعدة Colophon: الحرام سنة ثلاث وثمانين ومائتين والف . كتبه النقيب لرحمة ربه محمد حسنين .

A few marginal notes. On back of the colophon page are fourteen verses of poetry in praise of coffee. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

955 H 1858

Abu-al-Fayḍ Muḥammad Murtada ibn-Muḥammad al-Husayni al-Zabidi ابو الفيض محمد مرتضى ابن محمد الحسيني الزبيدي A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1791].

Hadiyat al-Ikhwān fi Shajarat al-Dukhān [The Brethren's Gift: On the Tobacco Plant]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] 'Isa Muḥammad.

Fols. 14; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the tobacco plant, its characteristics and benefits and its state in Moslem law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه نبذة صغيرة التمس مني تأليفها

Colophon: م على يد كاتبها النقيب الى الله تعالى عيسى

محمد عني عنه آيين . سنة ١٢٩٣ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 204.

948 H

1859

Al-Dasūqī al-Mālikī الدسوقي المالكي + A.H. 1230 [A.D. 1815].

Manāsik al-Hajj مناسك الحج [The Religious Rites and Ceremonies of the Pilgrimage]

Fols. 6; 16.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the rites and ceremonies to be followed by the pilgrims to Makkah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فاعلم ... ان اركان الحج اربعة .

Colophon: تمت مناسك الحج ارادها العلامة الدسوقي المالكي
غفر الله له بمته كتبها الفقير الى الله تعالى سيد بن علي الحواصلي المالكي
غفر له .

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Sayyid ibn-'Ali al-Hawāsili. MS in good condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

950 H

1860

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Suḥaymī al-Qal-
'āwī al-Azhari al-Ḥasani النعماني النعماني
أحمد بن محمد السحيمي + A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765].

Al-Qūt bi-Sharḥ al-Yāqūt الفوت بشرح الياقوت
[The Sustenance: A Commentary on al-Yāqūt]

Copied A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823] by 'Ali ibn-Ḥasan al-'Arif.

Fols. 109; 22.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own metrical treatise on the excellences of the month of *Ramādān*, entitled *al-Yāqūt fī Faḍā'il Ramādān*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا شرح على مقدمتي الياقوت فيما يتعلق :

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
يوم الخميس المبارك ٢٥ شهر جمادى الاول سنة ثمانية وثلاثين

وما يتين والف من هجرة من له المجد والشرف على يد المرجعي
منقورة رب المآلين علي ابن حسن العريف المالكي مذهبا غفر الله
له ولوالديه ولشأنه واخوانه واقاربه وجميع المسلمين آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 177.

951 H

1861

Muḥammad [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥasan al-Khā-
lidi] al-Jawhari الجوهري [بن أحمد بن حسن الخالدي]
A.H. 1151-1215 [A.D. 1738/9-1801].

*Khulāṣat al-Bayān fī Kayfiyat Thubūt Rama-
dān* خلاصة البيان في كيفية ثبوت رمضان
[The Résumé of Evidence in the Method of Determining the Beginning of Ramādān]

Fols. 8; 21.3 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the method of determining the beginning of the month of Ramādān and the time to start fasting.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه ملحة لطيفة شريفة متينة تتضمن :

قال مولاه حفظه الله تعالى وكان الفراغ منها :
في سوية من يوم الثلاثاء المبارك ثالث شهر رمضان المعظم سنة ستة
وتسعين ومائة والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه
وسلم آمين والحمد لله رب المآلين .

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782]. MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 225.

269 L

1862

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821] by Muḥammad
'Aqīl al-Zuwaytani [?].

Fols. 314; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

The groundwork is by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390], and may possibly be *Miftāh al-Fiqh*. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 27; Berlin 4604.

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الاجارة من اجر من حد ضرب

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المبارك [ة] في ١٨ شوال المبارك سنة الف ومائتين وستة وثلاثون [وثلاثين] على يد المبد الضيف محمد عقيل الزويتني [؟] والله الموفق.

On back of the first page the work is attributed to al-Taftāwī. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

285 L

1863

Ahmad ibn-Husayn ibn-Ahmad al-Karīdī d. after A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707].

[*Risālah Fiqhiyah*] [رسالة فقهية] [*A Jurisprudential Treatise*]

Written A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by the author.

Fols. 4; 18.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short legal treatise on loans and deposits.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. اسم الله العلام امام كل مرام.

Colophon: قد تم وحرر في النصف الثاني من النصف الاول من السدس الاول من السبع السابع من العشر المباشر من الثلث الاول من الثلث الثاني من الربع الثالث من العشر الثامن من العشر الثاني من القرن الثاني عشر من هجرة فخر البشر صلى الله عليه وسلم تم.

Important parts overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

187 L

1864

Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Hasan al-Jabartī A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Nuzhat al-'Ayn fi Zakāt al-Ma'dinayn نزهة العين في زكاة المعدنين [*The Delight of the Eye: On Giving Alms of the Two Metals*]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] by Husayn Wahbah.

Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the giving of alms of gold and silver.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه نبذة من باب الزكاة فيما يتعلق بمعدني

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من يد كتابها الفقير حسين وهب يوم الاحد المبارك الرابع عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة ١٢٠٣ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين تم تم تم.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo III, pp. 142/3, VII, pp. 241, 242.

289 L

1865

Fols. 106; 21.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 4.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary work on law.

Beg.: باب يخرج من تركة الميت حق تلقى بعين كبارهون.

Ending: والافساح بالنسخ وحجره وجنونه

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end. Last four folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

290 L

1866

Fols. 515; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: كتاب النكاح قال النكاح يعتد بالايجاب والقبول

Ending: والتي لا يحتاج الى صرف هذه الغلة لغناه. تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First folio by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

292 L

1867

Fragments.

Fols. 52; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary commentary on Kitāb al-Taḥārāh.

Beg.: والمضمضة والاستنشاق بآيتين جديدين عندنا

Ending : ويغسل الماء الاواني وان قل ولا يغسل ماء البئر
وان ترح بوقوع

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

293 L

1868

Fragment.

Fols. 130; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: وعند ذل يضم . فصل في الركاز خمس معدن .

Ending: وهو رواية عبا[س] وفي سبعين

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; badly stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

294 L

1869

Fragment.

Fols. 200; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: ان يشترط للمتاع مفهومه انه اذا لم ... باب اختلاف

Ending : فلم يحتج الى الحاكم ... ان كان في

Marginal notes and summaries. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

LAW of INHERITANCE

404 H (c)

1870

'Abdullāh [ibn-Bahā]-al-Dīn Muhammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Nūr... Dīn 'Alī al-'Ajami] al-Shinshawrī بن بهاء الدين محمد بن جمال الدين عبدالله بن نور الدين علي المجني] الشنشوري + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Al-Fawā'id al-Shinshawriyah fi Sharḥ al-Manzūmah al-Rahbiyah في شرح الفوائد الشنشورية [The Benefits of al-Shinshawri : A Commentary on the Rahbiyah Ode]

Fols. 42; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on an ode on the law of inheritance entitled *Ghunyat al-Bākhith fi 'Ilm al-Mawārith w-al-Farā'id* and commonly called *al-Rahbiyah* by Muhammad ibn-'Alī al-Rahbi + A.H. 579 [1183/4].

Beg.: بسم الله... واشهد ان لا اله الا الله وحده

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم اليه عبد القادر بن سليمان المكي بلدا الشافعي مذهبا عني [عنا] الله عنهما والمسلمين امين امين امين

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 312/3, VII, p. 457, 499; Berlin 4697.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282; Paris, A.D. 1890.

278 L

1871

Aḥmad al-Badawī احمد البديوي A.H. 596-675 [A.D. 1199/1200-1276].

Bayān Ahkām al-Farā'id fi 'Ilm al-Mirāth بيان احكام الفرائض في علم الميراث [A Discussion of the Laws of Inheritance]

Fols. 20; 17.1 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 12.2

x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the principles of the law of inheritance.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... من مات يخرج من تركته أربعة الكفن

Colophon: قُتِّ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنِهِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَاتِبَ الْفَقِيرِ رَجَبُ جَبَل ... غُفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ آمِينَ .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

923 H

1872

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf ['Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Jurjānī] السيد الشريف [علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

[*Sharḥ al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*] شرح الفرائض [A Commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*]

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1496/7].

Fols. 95; 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*, a compendium of the Moslem law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century.

Beg.: قَالَ الْمَوْلَى الشَّيْخُ الْإِمَامُ سِرَاجُ الْمَلَّةِ وَالِدِينَ مُحَمَّدٌ

Colophon: قُتِّ [تم] شرح الفرائض [ل] السيد الشريف تاريخ سنة ٩٠٢ [١٤٩٦] وتسعائة

Marginal notes and glosses. Between folios 64 and 65 is inserted a leaf bearing notes. After the colophon is a short essay on arithmetic. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 401; Cairo III, p. 308; Berlin 4705.

Printed in Qāzān, A.D. 1889, 1902.

272 L

1873

Same as 1872.

Fols. 149; 19.3 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. The first sixteen folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

922 H

1874

Anonymous.

Rūḥ al-Shurūḥ روح الشروح [The Gist of Commentaries]

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574/5] by Ḥusayn ibn-Ni'mat-Allāh ibn-Qūrah Faqih.

Numb. fols. 224; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي تَفَرَّدَ ذَاتُهُ بِالْأَدَمِ وَالْبَهَاءِ

Colophon: وَقَدْ وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِ هَذِهِ النُّسخَةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ: الْمُبَارَكَةِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ مِنْ نِصْفِ شَوَّالٍ عَظُمَ اللَّهُ شَأْنُهُ فِي وَقْتِ الظُّهْرِ عَلَى يَدِ أَصْغَرِ النَّاسِ وَأَفْزَرِ الْعِبَادِ الْمُحْتَاجِ إِلَى رَبِّهِ الْخَلَّاقِ حَسْبَنَ بِنِ نِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ بْنِ قُورِهِ فَبِهِ غُفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ. التَّارِيخُ سَنَةُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ [١٥٧٤] وَتِسْعَانِ مِائَةٍ

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 403.

926 H

1875

Tāj-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Hāmid ibn-Hāmid [Ṣāliḥ ibn-Tāmir] al-Ja'bari تاج الدين أبو محمد بن أبي حامد بن حامد [صالح بن تميم] الجعبري A.H. 706 [A.D. 1306].

Naẓm al-La'ālī fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id نظم اللاكي في علم الفرائض [The String of Pearls: On the Science of the Laws of Inheritance]

Copied A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Idrīs ibn-Bāba-Jūk.

Fols. 23; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 8.3 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A metrical treatise on the laws of inheritance according to the Shāfi'ite school. The work is also known as *al-Ja'bariyah fi al-Farā'id*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... رب العل [العلا] حمد توضع مندلا

Colophon: نجزت نظم اللالي كتابه والله الحمد والملة في رابع عشر رمضان سنة اربع وثمانين وستائة كتبها العبد الفقير الى الله احمد بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن ادريس بن باباجوك عنا الله عنه .

Marginal notes and glosses. On eight folios following the colophon are a *mas'alah*, several poems on inheritance and a sermonette urging people to abandon tyranny, all by the author, the last entitled *Khutbah fi al-Hathih 'ala Tark al-Zulm*. The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 200; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 535.

924 H

1876

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās] Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Hā'im [al-Farādī] أبو شهاب الدين أبو [شهاب الدين أبو] أحمد بن محمد الهائم [الفراضي] A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Targhib al-Rā'id fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id ترغيب الرائف *[Encouraging the Disciple in the Science of the Laws of Inheritance]*

Written in Jerusalem, A.H. 800 [A.D. 1398] by the author.

Fols. 107; 18.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... انا بعد فالنرض من هذا الكتاب بيان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه على يد مولفه الشديد الافتقار الى رحمة ربه ومغفرته احمد بن محمد الهائم الشافعي بالقدس الشريف يوم الثلاثاء التاسع والعشرين من جمادى الاخرة سنة ثمان مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is also known as *Tuhfat al-Rā'id bi-'Ulūm Āyāt al-Farā'id* (cf. Hājji Khalifah II, p. 226). MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. Berlin 4719.

370 B

1877

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīni بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط المارديني d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

شرح فصول ابن الهائم *Sharḥ Fuṣūl ibn-al-Hā'im* [A Commentary on *Fuṣūl ibn-al-Hā'im*]

Fols. 131; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fuṣūl al-Muḥimmah fi Mawārith al-Ummah*, a work on the laws of inheritance by ibn-al-Hā'im.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا تعليق مختصر جملة شرحاً على

Colophon: على يد كاتبه لنفسه فقير غفر... المالكى... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 432; Berlin 4720.

929 H

1878

Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Mūsa] al-Tarābulusī al-Hanafī برهان الدين [ابراهيم بن موسى] الطرابلسي A.H. 843-922 [A.D. 1439/40-1516].

Al-Is'āf fi Ahkām al-Awqāf الاسعاف في احكام الاوقاف [The Aid to the Laws of Mortmain]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Numb. fols. 88; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the laws of religious endowments, being an abridgment of *Kitāb Ahkām al-Awqāf* of abu-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Khaṣṣāf + A.H. 261 [A.D. 874/5].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان في احسن

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخها يوم الاثنين السادس من شهر ذي الحجة ختمام سنة سبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية على

مشرفاً افضل [الصلاة] والسلام والحمد لله على التمام .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a part of a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 284; Cairo III, p. 5, VII, p. 10; Berlin 4766.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292.

273 L 1879

Same as 1878.

Copied A.H. 959 [A.D. 1552] by Muḥammad ibn-al-Damrārī [?].

Numb. fols. 52; 20.4 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On two pages before the first is a table of contents; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

928 H 1880

II

[Al-Mawla Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad, known as Birkilī] al-Birkawī المولى محمد [المولى محمد] ابن بركي علي بن محمد المعروف ببركلي [البركوي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573/4].

Al-Sayf al-Ṣārim السيف الضارم [The Sharp Sword]

Fols. 38; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

*A reply to abu-al-Su'ūd al-'Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574], author of a legal treatise entitled *Risālah fī Jawāz Waqf al-Nuqūd* which approves of and advocates the willing of money without a legal testament.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة معمولة لا يظال وقف

تم بحسن توفيقه تعالى وقت الضحى [الأيوم] Colophon: [أ] لثالث من شهر صفر الخير .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 642; Cairo, VII, pp. 124, 405.

274 L 1881

'Abd-al-Mu'ti ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Simil-lāwī عبد المظي بن سالم بن عمر السملوي d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1677].

Ihkām al-Qawl fī Masā'il al-'Awl أحكام القول في مسائل العول [The Accurate Opinion on Matters of Family Support]

Fols. 5; 21.1 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل الرجال على النساء

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جمعها في بعض ساعة من يوم السبت على يدي مؤلفها الفقير عبد المظي السملوي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين امين .

This is an autograph copy; MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

961 H 1882

Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabartī حسن ابن ابراهيم بن حسن الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Kashf al-Lithām 'an Wujūh Mukhḍarāt al-Ṣinf al-Awwal min Dhawī al-Arḥām كشف اللثام عن وجوه مخدرات الصنف الاول من ذوي الارحام [Removing the Veil off the Ambiguous (Points) in al-Ṣinf al-Awwal min Dhawī al-Arḥām]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay correcting the tables contained in the chapter which is entitled al-Ṣinf-al-Awwal min Dhawī al-Arḥām in *al-Farā'id al-Sirā-jīyah*, a work on the law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandī, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century. The present work is a supplement to the corrections made by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1413/4] who emended one part of the tables. The remaining

three parts are the subject of this MS.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان جدول البطون المتعددة الذي في الصنف

التي هي بنت بنت بنت عشرة وبذلك كمل : Ending :
للاين مائة واثنان وثلاثون دلاخته من ابيه ستة وخمسون

A few marginal notes. MS illustrated with tables and diagrams. Incomplete at the end. Evidently MS is an autograph copy. In good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

928 H 1883

I

Anonymous.

[*Risālat Sharḥ al-Farā'id* رسالة شرح الفرائض *An Explanatory Treatise on Inheritance*]

Fols. 29; 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a short work of jurisprudence dealing with bequests.

Beg.: بسم الله... يبدأ من تركة الميت بكسر الراء بمعنى :

Colophon: يصبح على تقدير حياته وعلى وفاته ثم ينظر الى آخر ما ذكر في العمل ثم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

277 L 1884

Anonymous.

[*Taqrīrāt Nafīṣah Sharīfah* تقريرات نفيسة شريفة *Valuable and Noble Discussions*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790] by Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maghribi, known as abu-al-Su'ūd.

Fols. 38; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; 34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of notes, mostly on the law of inheritance, taken by a student from the lectures of al-Bīlī A.H. 1141-1218 [A.D. 1728/9-1803/4], a professor in al-Azhar University.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذه تقريرات نفيسة شريفة اخذتها من فم :

Colophon: تمت هذه النسخة ظهر يوم الاربعاء غرة رجب سنة الف ومائتين واربعة على يد قليل العمل كثير الزلل احمد بن محمد بن احمد المغربي الشهير بابو السعود بالجامع الازهر غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه ولان طالعا واستغفر لكتابها والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما دائما الى يوم الدين .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

279 L 1885

Anonymous.

Fols. 90; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on inheritance.

Beg.: في السموات ولا في الارض... وبعد... فهذه فصول :

Ending: وبالجملة والحاجية والشعية ايضا لتسبها الى عثمان كما

Text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

280 L 1886

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi 'Ilm al-Mirāth* رسالة في علم الميراث *A Treatise on the Science (of the Laws) of Inheritance*]

Fols. 12; 23.2 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.7 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه مسائل في علم الميراث . :

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين امين . م .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

930 H 1887

Anonymous.

[*Waqfiyat Jāmi' al-Khānaqāh bi-Miṣr* وقفية جامع وقفية جامع *The Endowment of the Khānaqāh*]

Mosque in Cairo]

Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A document pertaining to the passing over of a property in Cairo to the possession of Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad al-Qarāfi al-Anṣārī in A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559] and to his subsequent deeding of it to the Khānaqāh. Mosque in A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وقف على السادة القادة

Colophon: واشهد على نفسه الكريمة بذلك وبه شهد اليوم المبارك الحادي عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك من شهر سنة تسع وثمانين وتسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واشرف السلام وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العظيم وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين ورضي الله تعالى عن كل الصحابة والتابعين والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; badly stained with water. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

921 H 1888

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Waḥf [*The Book of Mortmain*]

Numb. fols. 70; 31 x 20.6 cm.; written surface 22 x 11 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on religious endowments from the legal point of view. Evidently this is a section of a larger work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا الكتاب يشتمل على ثلاثة وعشرين فصلا

Colophon: اخرما وجد وكتب برسم من بالكرم عرف وحمد مولانا محمد قاضي العسكر بمصر المشتهر بكتبخدا زاده يسر الله له من الخير ما اراده امين امين .

It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for a certain Katikhda-Zādah. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from

the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

HOMILIES

1049 H

1889

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandī أبو الليث نصر بن محمد بن ابراهيم السمرقندي + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

[*Tanbīh al-Ghāfilīn*] [*The Warning of the Heedless*]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 277; 21.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in 94 chapters on morals and piety based on the Koran and the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا لكانت لنا فضلا على

Colophon: تم تحريرها في اوائل رجب المرجب في يوم باذآره (?) في وقت [ال]ضحى لسنة اربع وثمانين والف .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental binding; front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 428; Cairo II, p. 151; Ind. Off. 147.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1869; Cairo, A.H. 1319.

1059 H

1890

B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh شرح المقدمة في الصلاة [*A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*]

Copied A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsā ibn-Junayd al-Ruhāwī.

Fols. 67; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*,

a treatise on prayer and the other religious performances that go with it, by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد في اللغة له اربع معان .

Colophon: كتبه بتاريخه في اول شهر ربيع اول سنة ثلثة وخمسين وثمانية مائة كتبه محمود بن موسى بن جنيد الرهاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولعلمه ولاسداوه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات من شارك الارض الى معاربها كافة وعامة برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

414 B

1891

Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī [أبو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالي] A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[*Al-Maṣṣad al-Asna fi Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Husna*] [*The Highest Goal: An Exposition of the Beautiful Names of God*]

Fols. 33; 17.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of the beautiful names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد سألتني اخ في الله تعالى يتعين في :

Ending: هو حق من وجه وباطل من وجه فهو من ...

A few marginal notes, MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 89; Berlin 2219.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

1053 H

1892

[Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī] [أبو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالي] A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[*Mishkāt al-Anwār fi Latā'if al-Akhbār li-al-Tahdīd ila Sunan al-Sayyid al-Mukhtār*] [*The*

Source of Light on Interesting Anecdotes for Exhorting (People to Follow) the Law of the Chosen Master]

Copied A.H. 937 [A.D. 1531].

Fols. 245; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of wisdom sayings, gathered from the Koran and the traditions, for the education of people and turning their hearts from the material world to the spiritual.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد انكشف لارباب القلوب

ثم تحريرا في أواخر شهر شوال سنة ٩٣٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Margins are trimmed. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 557; Berlin 8745/6.

1050 H

1893

A

Abu-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bashkuwāl [al-Qurtubī] [أبو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك بن بشكوال] A.H. 494-578 [A.D. 1101-1183].

[*Kitāb al-Mustaghīthīn bi-Allāh Ta'āla 'ind al-Muhimmāt w-al-Ḥājāt w-al-Mutadarrī'in ilayhi Subḥānahu bi-al-Da'awāt w-al-Raghabāt*] [*The Book of Those Who Implore the Help of God the Most High When They are Confronted with Grave Conditions and Want and Who Call upon Him, Praise be unto His Name, with Supplications and Longings*]

Fols. 39; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اللهم اجعلنا ممن استفتت بك فافتته ودعاك :

Colophon: ثم الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد نبيه وآله واصحابه اجمعين وسلم تسليما كثيرا .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in

red. On the titlepage appear the *riwāyahs*. Edges were trimmed and; to preserve notes, some were folded. MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding. Probably from the XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 306; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 526.

1059 H 1894

A

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sa'id al-Ghaznawī [أحمد بن محمد بن سعيد جمال الدين] + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Muqaddimah [*al-Ghaznawīyah*] المقدمة [The Ghaznawīyah Prologomena] [الغزنوية]

Copied A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by Mahmūd ibn-Mūsā ibn-Junayd al-Ruhāwī.

Fols. 66; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A compendium of Moslem duties according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اعلم وفقكم الله وإياتنا

Colophon: وإن لم يقيد الثانية بسجدة قطعها ودخل مع الامام وإن قيدا انها ولا يدخل مع الامام والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1883/4.

1058 H 1895

[Abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan] ibn[al-'Alī] al-Jawzī [أبو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن أبي الحسن بن علي] A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Anīs al-Jalīs أنيس الجليس [The Delight of the Companion]

Copied A.H. 1129 [A.D. 1717] by Aḥmad ibn-Ramaḍān.

Fols. 227; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of anecdotes about prophets, saints and pious men designed for entertainment and imitation.

Beg: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد التمس في الاصحاب والاخوان :

Colophon: تم وكلل . علقه بيده الفاتية الحفيرة احمد بن الشيخ رمضان اغفر له ولوالديه ولاستاذيه ولجميع المسلمين آمين . وذلك يوم الثلاثاء سبعة عشر يوماً خلا من شهر ربيع الثاني من سنة الف ومائة وتسعة وعشرين بعد الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها

الف الف صلاة والف الف سلام .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1057 H 1896

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan] ibn[al-'Alī] al-Jawzī [جمال الدين أبو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن أبي الحسن بن علي] A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Tadhkirat Uli al-Basā'ir fi Ma'rifat al-Kabā'ir تذكرة أولي البصائر في معرفة الكبائر [The Reminder to Men of Insight: On the Knowledge of Mortal Sins]

Copied A.H. 976 [A.D. 1568].

Fols. 187; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on the principal mortal sins. Seventy such sins are discussed after which follows a section on the virtues of the Companions of Muḥammad and the first four caliphs.

Beg: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد قال الله عز وجل في كتابه :

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من نسخه نهار الخميس شهر ربيع

الآخر سنة ست وسبعون [سبعين] وتسعمائة على يد العبد ...

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated with color. A part of the colophon is lacking because the last folio is defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1080 H 1897

[Abu-al-Ḥasan] Ṣafī-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Ala-

[ابو الحسن] مني الدين احمد wān al-Yafrusi al-Yamani + ابن علوان الغفرسي البغلي A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266/7].

Kitāb al-Tawhīd كتاب التوحيد [The Book of Monotheism]

Fols. 132; 18.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers, religious poems, and theological treatises.

Beg. بسم الله... الحق الحقيقة واضح الطريقة من لم نجد القول :

Colophon: تم بحمد الله ومنه وكرمه . تم كتاب ...

The title of the book is given on the titlepage as *Kitāb al-Tawhīd* followed by *Kitāb al-Mah-rājān*. The latter, however, is not found in the volume. The title *Kitāb al-Tawhīd* also appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1060 H

1898

Muhyi-al-Dīn Yahya ibn-Sharaf al-Nawawi محي الدين يحيى بن شرف النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn رياض الصالحين [The Orchards of the Virtuous]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1803] by Hasan ibn-'Umar Dādah.

Fols. 382; 22.4 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-17 x 9.5 cm.; 15-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of genuine *ḥadīths* which are calculated to lead to moral and pious life.

Beg. بسم الله... اما بعد... فرأيت ان اجمع مختصرا من :

Colophon: قد تشرف بتكميل نسخه المبد الثاني الراجي :

عفو ربه حسن بن عمر داه خادم فقراء تكية بابا بيزم ولي . غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين . تمت في رمضان المبارك خلا سنة وعشرين يوماً سنة ١٢١٧ هـ .

On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note to the effect that the work was composed in A.H. 670 [A.D. 1272]. MS is written by different hands, while the copyist

whose name appears in the colophon, as he himself states, has only completed the copy. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 518; Cairo I, p. 345; Berlin 1334.

Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1302, 1312.

1062 H

1899

Muhammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Al-lān al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī محمد بن علي بن محمد بن علان البكري A.H. 996-1057 [A.D. 1588-1647].

Dalīl al-Fāliḥīn li-Turuq Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn دليل الفالحين لطرق رياض الصالحين [A Guide to the Successful in the Paths of Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn]

Fols. 895; 22.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 10.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary in three volumes on *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*.

Beg. بسم الله... هذا ما دعت اليه الحاجة من وضع تاليف :

Colophon: تشرف به وبقله اسير ذنوبه المبد الفتح الثاني : راجي عفو ربه الكريم ابو بكر بن ابراهيم غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين . وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة الشريفة صبيحة الثلاث ثمان عشر رجب الفرد الحرام من شهر سنة ١١٥٢ ثنتين وخمسين ومائة والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتم التحية صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه البررة الزكية .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. Vols. I and III were copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739] by abu-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Miqāṭi; vol. II was copied A.H. 1146 [A.D. 1734] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Sulaymān. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar IV, p. 187; Cairo I, p. 343; Berlin 1342.

1063 H

1900

Same as 1899.

Copied A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1824].

Fols. 362; 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Dalīl al-Fālihīn li-Turuq Riyāḍ al-Sālihīn*. As stated in the colophon this volume comprises the first quarter of the book.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1061 H

1901

عبد الله بن إبراهيم ميرغاني *ʿAbdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghani* + A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3.]

Zahr al-Rayāhīn min Riyāḍ al-Sālihīn زهر الراحين من رياض الصالحين [Basil Blossoms Gathered from Riyāḍ al-Sālihīn]

Fols. 210; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Riyāḍ al-Sālihīn*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا له به منه عليه

Colophon: قال عبد الله ميرغاني كان الله له فرغت من تأليفه ضجة الجمعة عام سبع وسبعين ومائة وألف واستغفر الله العظيم واتوب اليه

A few marginal notes. The work was composed A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763/4]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1050 H

1902

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Mūsā ibn-al-Nu'mān al-Muzālī شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن موسى بن النعمان المزالي A.H. 683 [A.D. 1284/5].

Misbāḥ al-Zalām fi al-Mustaghīthīn bi-Khayr al-Anām fi al-Yaqzah w-al-Manām مصباح الظلام في المستغيثين بخير الانام في اليقظة والنام [The Light in the Darkness to Those Who Seek Refuge with (the Prophet), the Best of all Creation, in Wakefulness and in Sleep]

Fols. 113; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 14 x

7.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men who placed their faith in the Prophet in times of tribulation.

Beg.: اخبرنا الشيخ الامام العالم القدوة ... قال الحمد لله

Colophon: وصل اللهم عليه وعلى آله كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون وسلم تسليما كثيرا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in A.H. 639 [A.D. 1242]. MS in fair condition; decayed; several folios are defective. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, 579; Escorial 530¹.

1065 H

1903

Abu-al-'Abbās 'Imād-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Wāsiṭi ابو المباس عماد الدين احمد بن ابراهيم بن عبد الرحمن الواسطي ca. A.H. 640-711 [A.D. 1242/3-1311/2].

Wasīyah [A Last Testament]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 775 [A.D. 1373], by 'Umar ibn-'Ādi ibn-'Alī al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 8; 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.1 x 9.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An injunction urging moral and pious life.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان الله تعالى اذا اراد بعبد خيرا

Colophon: فرغ من تليفها الفقير عمر بن عادي بن علي المقدسي الحنبلي في ليلة الخامس من شهر رجب الفرد سنة خمس وسبعين وسبعائة بمدينة دمشق

One marginal note on the last folio. On the titlepage is a list of two other works but they do not occur in the binding. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1064 H

1904

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzi محمد بن ابي بكر بن عبد القادر الرازي fl. ca. A.H.

720 [A.D. 1320/1].

Hadā'iq al-Huqā'iq [The Gardens of Truth]

Copied A.H. 1035 [A.D. 1626].

Fols. 99; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work in sixty chapters, based on the Koran and the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا مختصر جمته من كتاب الله وسنة رسوله.

Colophon: تمت [تم] الكتاب بون الله وحسن توفيقه يوم الاثنين في سبع وعشرين من شهر ربيع الآخر في قلعة استورغون سنة خمس وثلاثين والف تم.

A few marginal notes. On the 88 folios after the colophon are four works on the recensions of the Koran after 'Āṣim + A.H. 127 [A.D. 744/5], abu-'Amr + A.H. 154 [A.D. 771], abu-Sa'id, known as Warash + A.H. 197 [A.D. 812/3], and Qālūn + A.H. 205 [A.D. 820/1] respectively. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Title appears on edges.

Acquired from Bri'l, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 20; Vienna 1925.

317 B

1905

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb ibn-Sa'id al-Zar'ī al-Hanbali, known as ibn-Qayyim al-Jawziyah شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أبي بكر بن أيوب بن سعيد الزرعي الحنبلي A.H. 691-751 [A.D. 1292-1350].

Ighāthat al-Lahfān fi Maṣā'id al-Shaytān [Rescuing the Entangled in the Snares of Satan]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388] by Jalāl [?] ibn-'Abdullāh al-Hanbali.

Numb. fols. 342; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the spiritual maladies of the human heart, its alienation from God and its return to the blissful state of reconciliation.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي أظهر لآلائه ثبوت جلاله.

Colophon: وافق الفراغ منه في يوم الجمعة ثالث يوم في شهر شعبان سنة تسعين وسبعمائة وذلك بمدينة دمشق المحروسة على يد الفقير إلى الله... إلى المترف بالتقصير الراحي غفر الله له ولاخوانه من المسلمين ولمن نظرفيه ودعا له بالمغفرة ولجميع المسلمين أجمعين آمين يارب العالمين... .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah III, p. 402; Hājji Khalifah I, p. 365.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

1066 H

1906

'Abd-al-Hamid ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-An-kūri عبد الحميد بن عبد الرحمن الانكوري d. after A.H. 763 [A.D. 1362].

Munyat al-Wā'izīn wa Ghunyat al-Mutta'izīn [The Desire of the Admonishers and the Satisfaction of the Admonished]

Copied A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 43; 21.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work in 40 chapters. Each chapter begins with a *ḥadīth*, and each *ḥadīth* is further explained with one or more stories.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فلما تمت كتاب المشرات

Colophon: تم الكتاب بون الملك الوهاب بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وذلك صبيحة يوم الخميس المبارك ثامن ربيع الاول الانور سنة ١١١٤ على يد الفقير اليه سبحانه وتعالى محمد بن ابراهيم عني [عفا] عنها الملك العليم. آمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, 229.

298 B

1907

[Abu-Yahya 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Nubātah] أبو يحيى عبد الرحيم بن محمد

[A.H. 335-374 [A.D. 946/7-984/5].

[*Khutab*] [خطب] [*Homilies*]

Copied in Ṣafad, A.H. 718 [A.D. 1318], by Khalil ibn-Aybak [al-Ṣafadi].

Fols. 180; 21.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs.

A collection of sermons and orations on life and death, on this world and the hereafter, on fate and the vicissitudes of time, together with moral exhortations and religious admonitions. The collection includes, besides the *khutab* of 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-Nubātah, several by his son abu-Tāhir Muḥammad + ca. A.H. 390 [A.D. 1000], his grandson abu-Faraj Tāhir ibn-Muḥammad + ca. A.H. 420 [A.D. 1029], and his great-grandson abu-al-Qāsim Yahya ibn-Tāhir.

Beg.: وأحسن وترات... بأوضح البينات... خطبة أخرى

Colophon: تمت الخطب المباركة في يوم الاربعاء لثلاث بقين من شهر المحرم سنة ثمان عشرة وسبع مائة وكتبها لنفسه المبد الفقيه الى الله تعالى خليل بن أبيك بصفت الجروسة والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين وصحابة الخلفاء الراشدين والسلام.

Marginal notes in red. The copy was made by the famous historian and biographer, Khalil ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363]. MS incomplete at the beginning; in excellent hand and good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 507; Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 158/9; Berlin 3944.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302, 1308, 1310, 1312; Beirut, A.H. 1311.

1055 H 1908

[ʿAfif-al-Dīn] ʿAbdullāh ibn-Asʿad [ibn-ʿAlī ibn-Sulaymān] al-Yāfiʿi [عبد الله بن إسعد] [عفيف الدين] [بن علي بن سافان] [البافعي] A.H. 698-768 [A.D. 1298/9-1367].

Nashr al-Mahāsīn [The Publication of the Beautiful Deeds]

Fols. 149; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5

x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, prayers and verses of poetry illustrating the virtues of leading shaykhs and saints.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد عن لي ان اجمع كتابا في المعاهد.

Colophon: تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه. اللهم انفع به كاتبه وقاربه ومستمه والناظر فيه واختم للجمع بخير المسلمين.

The name of author is incorrectly given on the titlepage as ibn-al-Jawzi + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201]. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 344; Cairo II, p. 141.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

1087 H 1909

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Rahmān ibn-ʿUmar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbdullāh al-Hubayshi al-Waṣṣābī [جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن الوصافي] A.H. 782 [A.D. 1380/1].

Kitāb al-Nūrayn fī Islāh al-Dārayn كتاب النورين في اصلاح الدارين [The Book of the Two Lights: On a Good Life in the Two Worlds]

Copied A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1631] by Sirāj-al-Dīn ibn-Badr-al-Dīn al-Qūṣūnī.

Fols. 47; 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the way to good life in this world and in the hereafter.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذا الجزء محتاج إليه نافع ان شاء الله تعالى

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من كتابة ذلك في يوم الاثنين المبارك رابع عشر شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة اربعين والف وذلك على يد السيد الخبير سراج الدين بن بدر الدين القوصوني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين امين.

Folios 1, 6, 11-14 and 16 are supplied by a

later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 2711.

1067 H

1910

جمال الدين Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Umar al-Hubayshi al-Waṣṣābi al-Hisni
+ A.H. 782 محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عمر الحبشي الوصافي
[A.D. 1380/1].

Al-Barakah fi [Faḍl] al-Sa'y w-al-Harakah
[The Blessing: A Work on the Excellences of Endeavor and Industriousness]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Fols. 298; 20.5 x 14.8 cm., written surface 15.1 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فاني لا رأيت اهل بلادنا هذه في :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تدقيق ضحي يوم الاثنين المبارك
ثاني عشر جمادى الاخير الذي هو من شهر سنة تسعة وثمانين والف
غفر الله لغارته وكتبه ولن حواء ولن دعا لكتبه بالمغفرة امين
امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 45; Cairo VI, p. 117; Br. Mus. 749.

1068 H

1911

Same as 1910.

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688] by Yāsīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṭarafah al-Waqqāsi al-Ghumri al-'Alawāni.

Fols. 256; 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind

tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 L

1912

Same as 1910.

Copied A.H. 1278 [A.D. 1862] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Husayn ibn-Hasan al-Kurdili.

Fols. 282; 23.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1069 H

1913

Taqi-al-Dīn [abu-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Husayni al-Hisni الحسني [ابو بكر بن محمد] Taqi al-Din [abu-Bakr ibn-Muhammad] al-Husayni al-Hisni
A.H. 752-829 [A.D. 1351/2-1426].

Kitāb Qam' al-Nufūs wa-Ruqyat al-Ma'yūs
[The Book of the Mortification of the Self and the Charm of Those in Despair]

Fols. 123; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of stories from the lives of the Prophet, the first four caliphs and some of the Companions, calculated to lead to moral life.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فان الناس كانوا في جاهلية جهلاء :

Colophon: قال المصنف رضي الله عنه جمعت هذه الاحرف
بالقدس الشريف راجيا من الرب اللطيف العفو عما اجتريته
وضيقت وقتي فيه بالتصنيف . وكان الفراغ منه في يوم الخميس
المشر الاخير من شوال سنة سبع وثمان مائة وسميته قمع النفوس
ورقية المايوس . والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد
الاولين والآخرين وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين والكل وسائر
الصالحين ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين وعن كل التابعين
لهم باحسان الى يوم الدين وحسبي الله وكفى .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in Jerusalem in A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental

leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 570; Berlin 8816/7.

1133 H

1914

‘Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd Raḍī-al-Dīn Khatīb Qāda [?] عبد الله بن محمد بن محمود رضي الدين خطيب قادا [?]

Kitāb al-Khuṭab كتاب الخطب [The Book of Sermons]

Written A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by the author.

Fols. 196; 18.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a collection of sermons for various occasions in the Moslem year.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... خطبة مباركة ... بخط بها :

Colophon: ونختم كتابنا بالتوسل بهدى الله الجواد اللطيف بالعباد نسأله بحق الشفع يوم البعاد ان يكفينا شر الظلمة والفساد وان يكافينا ويرزقنا رزقنا طيبا حلالا ونسأله الفسحة في الملاذ والمداية لنا ... ويوفقنا لطلب العلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The last folio is defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1078 H

1915

‘Ali ibn-‘Umar, known as ibn-al-Batānūni al-Abūṣīrī علي بن عمر المعروف بابن البتانوني ابو صيري fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Umwān fi al-Ihtirās min Makā'id al-Niswān [The Indicator: A Warning against the Intrigues of Women]

Fols. 129; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of stories illustrating the baneful influence of women.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين

Colophon: مكملاً للعنوان بمون وتأيد من الكرم الثان

هو افقر الاخوان واحوجهم الى فيض فضله العميم ابراهيم بن ابراهيم ابن محمد عيدين غفر الله له ولوالديه وان قرأ فيه وكفاة المسلمين اجمعين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the earlier part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1233; Br. Mus. Supp. 1149¹.

1070 H

1916

Shams-al-Dīn [aḥu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad [ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad] al-Sakhāwi شمس الدين [ابو الخير] محمد [بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد] السخاوي A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1427-1497].

Irtiyāh al-Akbād bi-Arbāh Faqd al-Awlād [The Comfort of the Hearts through the Advantages of the Death of Children]

Copied A.H. 878 [A.D. 1473] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Būshi al-Qurashi.

Fols. 172; 17.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on comfort for the loss of children composed after the death of the author's son, abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad, in A.H. 864 [A.D. 1460].

Beg. : بينما ... بالغرور بأمن يتزل ويته وين الله :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من ذلك في سادس عشر شهر جمادى الآخرة سنة ثمان وسبعين وثمان مائة وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم اللهم صل على عبدك ونيك سيدنا محمد نبى الرحمة وعلى آله وصحبه والتابعين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. The first folio is supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 244.

828 H

1917

‘Ali ibn-Maymūn al-Idrīsī al-Maghribī علي بن

ميونخ الادريسي القري ca. A.H. 854-917 [A.D. 1450/1-1511/2].

Bayān Ghurbat al-Islām bi-Wāsiyat Šinḡay al-Mutaḡaqqih w al-Mutaḡaqqirah min Ahl Mišr w al-Shām wa-Ma Yalihinā min Bilād al-A'jām بيان غربة الاسلام بواسطة صني المتقفة والمتقفة من اهل مصر والشام [Declaring that Islam is Unknown to Both Those Who Claim the Mastery of Jurisprudence and Those Who Claim the Merit of Faqirs Among the People of Egypt, Syria and Other Alien Lands]

Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله على كل حال واعوذ بالله من

والحمد لله على كل حال وهو المشلول تعالى Colophon : بفضل صلاح الاقوال والافعال والاحوال ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله محول الاحوال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله واصحابه افضل صحب وال احسن الله الخاتمة على خير وفي خير امين والحمد لله ن.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 79, IV, p. 310; Cairo VII, pp. 543/4; Berlin 2119-21.

1071 H

1918

Muḡammad ibn-Muḡammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḡmān al-Bakrī al-Šiddiqī al-Šāfi'i al-Ash'ari محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن البكري الشافعي الاشعري A.H. 898-952 [A.D. 1492/3-1545/6].

Irshād al-Zā'irin li-Habīb Rabb al-'Ālamīn [Leading the Pilgrims to the One Beloved by the Lord of Creation]

Copied A.H. 941 [A.D. 1535] by Muḡammad

ibn-Muḡammad...

Fols. 24; 14.5 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A guide for the visitors to the tomb of the Prophet in al-Madīnah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا كتاب لطيف ومقصود شريف :

Colophon : قال ذلك وكتبه مؤلفه محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن البكري الصديقي الشافعي الاشعري لطف الله به وكان ذلك ما عدا الخاتمة مجلس مجلس في يوم الاثنين المبارك سابع عشر شوال عام ثمانية وعشرين وتسعمائة عند سفرنا المدينية الشريفة والخاتمة يوم الثلاثاء تاليه والحمد لله اولاً واخراً ظاهراً وباطناً ونسأل الله قبول ذلك امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله واصحابه وازواجه وذريته وسلم وحببنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1090 H

1919

Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-Hajar al-Makki [al-Haythami] [الميشي] شهاب الدين احمد بن حجر المكي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Asna al-Maṡālib fi Šilat al-Aqārib اسنى المطالب [The Highest of Desires on the Influence of Relatives]

Copied A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782] by Ahmad ibn-Muḡsin ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḡsin ibn-Muḡammad ibn-'Abd-al-Kabīr Bāqīs.

Fols. 185; 23.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a treatise on the influence of relatives on the moral and religious life of a person.

Beg. : الارواح جنود مجنونة فما تعارف منها ائتلف وما تناكر :

Colophon : تم الكتاب بمون الله تعالى. وذلك يوم الاثنين ثلاث وعشرين خلت من ربيع الاول سنة ست وتسعين ومائة والف من الهجرة المحمدية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وذلك بقلم العبد الفقير الحقير الراجي غفر العلي القدير عبده احمد ابن محسن بن عبد الله بن محسن بن محمد بن عبد الكبير باقيس نمر الله له ولوالديه واحبابه واصحابه ولجميع المسلمين امين امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning but on the first folio the above title is given and the work is attributed to ibn-Hajar. Immediately after the colophon is a note stating that the copy was made for the library of Sultan Faḍl ibn-'Abd-al-Karim Faḍl. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1132 H

1920

Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī محمد الخطيب الشربيني + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Al-Mawā'iz al-Shāfiyāh 'ala al-Manābir al-'Alīyah [The Healing Sermons from the High Pulpits] الموعظ الشافعية على المنابر العالية

Fols. 119; 19.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of Friday sermons for the whole year together with other sermons for various occasions.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله حمداً يوافي ما تزايد من النعم

Ending: وبسم النبي والنبات

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ending is abrupt. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1073 H

1921

[Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Alī, known as Birkilī] محمد بن بدير علي المعروف ببركلي A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Tarīqah Muḥammadīyah wa-Sīrah Ahmadiyah [A Scheme of Living According to Muḥammad and a Way of Life According to Ahmad] طريقة محمدية وسيرة احمدية

Fols. 133; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on morals and dogmatics.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان العقل والنقل متوافقان والكتاب

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين. تم تصيفه بعون الله تعالى وتوفيجه ليلة الاربعاء السابع عشر من شعبان سنة ثمانين وتسعمائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon is a note in Turkish which seems to indicate that this copy was made A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1706]. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572]. Notes and glosses on small slips of paper inserted between the folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 160; Cairo II, pp. 94/5; Berlin 8836/7.

Lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1270; printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

424 B

1922

Rajab ibn-Aḥmad رجب بن احمد d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Al-Wasilah al-Aḥmadiyah w-al-Dharī'ah al-Sarmadiyah fi Sharḥ al-Tarīqah al-Muḥammadiyah [The Aḥmadiyah Method and the Eternal Means; A Commentary on al-Tarīqah al-Muḥammadiyah] الوسيلة الاحمدية والذريعة السرمديفة في شرح الطريقة المحمدية

Fols. 8; 27.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tarīqah al-Muḥammadiyah w-al-Sīrah al-Aḥmadiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا لمعرفته القوم

Ending: قلنا ان الافعال التي كلفنا بها منها ما يعرف

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo II, p. 144.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

199 B

1923

Same as 1922.

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1723].

Fols. 452; 27.4 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summa-

ries; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. Stated in original colophon that work was composed in Thayrah, A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676]. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1074 H 1924

[Muḥammad ibn-Pīr 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad, known as Birkilī] [محمد بن بدير علي بن محمد المعروف بركلي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Jalā' al-Qulūb [The Purification of the Hearts]

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682].

Fols. 38; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 6.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the fundamentals of religion.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الليل والنهار خلفه .

Colophon: فرغ . تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في ليلة الثلاثاء وقت العصر غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليها واليه سنة ١٠٩٣ .

A few marginal notes; ruled double marginal lines in red. On the three folios after the colophon is a short commentary by Zarrūq al-Fāsi + A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493/4] on an ode on the ninety-nine names of God by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Dimyātī, probably abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Mu'min + A.H. 705 [A.D. 1306] MS in fair condition.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 606; Cairo II, pp. 77/8; Berlin 3049/50.

1082 H 1925

'Alī ibn-Husām-al-Dīn, known as al-Muttaqi + A.H. 975 [A.D. 1567/8].

Jawāmi' al-Kalīm fi al-Mawā'iz w-al-Hikam [The Collection of Sermonettes and Wise Sayings]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593], by Ibrāhīm 'Alī al-Qādiri.

Fols. 212; 21.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of about three thousand proverbs,

wisdom saying and traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين فاقتبسوا

Colophon: وحرره الفقير ابراهيم علي القادري في دمشق المحروسة من شهر سنة اثنين والالف في نصف الليل السبت .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the first two folios. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 348; Berlin 8703; Paris 1353.

1081 H 1926

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Siyāwī [?] محمد ابن محمد السيوي d. after A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576].

Al-Zahr al-Zāhir fi al-Dalālah 'ala Qudrat al-'Aziz al-Qāhir [The Blooming Flowers Demonstrating the Power of the Mighty and Conquering One]

Copied A.H. 1143 [A.D. 1730].

Fols. 145; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of selections, in verse and prose, calculated to promote edification and piety.

Beg.: ان الله تبارك وتعالى قال في كتابه العزيز ايها النبي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا المجموع المبارك في يوم الاثنين الموافق لثامن عشر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة ١١٩٣ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the beginning. In the Paris Catalogue 1399 the name of the author is given as al-Dabsiyāwī. MS in poor condition; several folios are defective. Oriental binding; back cover decayed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 1399.

1094 H 1927

Aḥmad ibn-'Umar al-'Usālī al-Harīrī احمد بن عمر العسالي الحريري + A.H. 1048 [A.D. 1639].

Waṣāyā [Exhortations]

Fols. 17; 12.8 x 9.2 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The admonitions of the author to his friends and followers.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذا ما وصى اخوانه بها... اما بعد ايها

Colophon: وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اخوانه من النبيين والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين. ثم

Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a list of the Khalwatīyah shaykhs commencing with al-Shaykh Ay-yūb and al-Sayyid Muḥammad al-'Abbāsi, disciples of the author, and ending with the Ca'iph 'Ali. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4017.

1075 H 1928

'Ali al-Jisr al-Kūtāhī al-Karmiyānī al-Qurb-hisārī [al-Qarah Hīṣārī] علي الجسر الكوثاهي الكرمنياني [القره حصارى] d. after A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664].

Al-Minhāj al-Muḥammadi w-al-Ṭariq al-Aḥ-madi [A Way of Life According to Muḥammad and a Scheme of Living after Aḥmad]

Written A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664] by the author.

Fols. 253; 19.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 17.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the principles of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما كان بيان مذهب أهل السنة

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من جمعه وتدوينه وعن [من] تصنيفه وتحذيره وترتيبه في اليوم [يوم] الجمعة في وقت الضحوة الكبرى من أيام شهر رجب المرجب المنتظم في سلك شهر سنة أربع وسبعين والف من الهجرة النبوية عليه أفضل التحية. الحمد لله ثم الحمد لله.

Marginal notes. On the three folios before the first is a table of contents. MS was composed in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1664]. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1086 H 1929

Aḥmad Saḥī-al-Dīn al-Iskalabī أحمد صني الدين الاسكالي d. after A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789].

Mīzān al-Afkār Naṣā'ih al-Abrār w-al-Akh-yār [The Standard of Ideas, the Counsel of the Righteous and the Virtuous]

Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] by the author.

Fols. 11; 19.4 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A short treatise about securing the counsel of the godly people. The work is dedicated to Sul-tan Salīm III [A.D. 1789-1807].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الخالق الذي رفع السماء بنبر محمد

Colophon: الحمد لله أولاً وآخراً والصلاة والسلام على

سيد الانبياء والمرسلين وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً. سنة ثلث ومائتين والف في رجب المرجب من عشر الاول بدم يوم پنجشنبه وختم بالاوسط منه حرر يد المؤلف المحقق [?] احمد صني الدين الماذون من كليسي تلميذ قاز آبادي عليها رحمة الباري ثم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The sentences are separated by gold dots. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1083 H 1930

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-Qārūt محمد ابن عبد الغني القاروط d. after A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823].

Kitāb al-Barakāt fī Huṣūl al-Khayrāt كتاب Kitāb al-Barakāt fī Huṣūl al-Khayrāt [The Book of Blessings: On Earning a Livelihood]

Written in Kafar-Sūṣah, A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823], by the author.

Fols. 216; 22.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا رأيت اهل بلدنا هذه في الكعب

Colophon: تم الكتاب بمون الله وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ من نسخه نهار الاثنين ثالث عشر ذ[ي] القعدة الحرام سنة ثمانية وثلاثين ومائتين والف احسن الله ختامه على يد جامعه الفقير محمد الخطيب في جامع قريته كفر سوسة ابن عبد الغني الفساروط الشافعي المذهب صديقي حولان الطريقتين على طريقت [طريقة] عبد القادر والرفاعي رضي الله عنهما وعن سائر الاولياء والصالحين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. After close comparison, it is evident that the author plagiarised *Kitāb al-Barakah fi Faḍl al-Sa'y w-al-Harakah* by Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Umar al-Hubayshi al-Waṣṣābi (see No. 1910). MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1093 H 1931

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kharṣūti d. after A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Majmū'ah [A Collection]

Written in Constantinople A.H. 1241-2 [A.D. 1826-7] by the author.

Fols. 22; 18.4 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11.3 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations. A collection containing:

(1) An *ijāzah* by the author to 'Umar ibn-Muḥammad Ūnyah-wi dated A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826]. Along with this the author discusses the excellences of learning.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي قد انبت روحه العلم في

Colophon: وانا الفقير عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم الخرسوتي المدرس بدار السلطنة العلية تحريرا في سنة احدى واربعين ومائتين والف في شهر جمادى الاخر .

(2) An *ijāzah* in which the author discusses the excellences of the science of traditions, dated A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نور بصائر العلماء بانوار هدايه :

Colophon: حرر في ماه جمادى الاخر المعظم سنة اثنين واربعين ومائتين والف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold; the first page of each *ijāzah* is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1088 H 1932

Karāmi-Zadah al-Sayyid 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd d. after A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837].

Al-Durrah al-Bahiyah fi Tā'at Maḥmūd al-Sifāt al-'Alīyah الدررة البهية في طاعة محمود الصفات العلية [The Glittering Pearl in the Service of Him of the Praiseworthy and Distinguished Qualities]

Written A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837] by the author.

Fols. 26; 20.9 x 12 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; illuminated.

A work on Moslem ethics based on the tradition. The work was prepared and dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Maḥmūd II, A.D. 1808-1839.

Beg.: بسم الله... ان العلم فخر يلقى على عمر الاعوام وذكر

Colophon: كان الفراغ من ياصها نهار الاثنين لست خلت من شعبان المعظم سنة ثلاث وخمسين ومائتين والف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1072 H 1933

Ismā'il ibn-Sinān al-Siwāsī شرح الصفائر Sharḥ al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir [A Commentary on al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir]

Copied in Kunqara al-Imām, A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir Khawājah-Zadah.

Fols. 20; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir*, a work on mortal and minor sins by Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nujaym al-Miṣri + A.H. 970

[A.D. 1563].

Beg.: بسم الله... امرنا شيخنا... ان نشرح رسالة الصغائر

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين. سنة تسع وخمسون [تسعين] ومائة والف في أواخر شهر ذي الحجة...

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in blue. Text is overlined with red. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1096 H

1934

Muḥammad ibn-ʿAlī al-Anṣārī محمد بن علي الانصاري
Al-Waṣf al-Dhamīm fi Fi'l al-Lc'im الوصف
 [Censuring the Actions of the Malicious] الذم في فعل اللئيم

Fols. 26; 20.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise enumerating the actions of the wicked and warning against them.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما ان قل في هذا الزمان اخوان الصفا.

Colophon: ثم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده. امين. م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is on two kinds of paper; in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 445/6; Vienna 1849. Cf. No. 2193.

1091 H

1935

Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad abu-Haymah al-Shahāwī al-Hasanī محمد بن مصطفى بن نور الدين بن
 al-Shāfi'i al-Barhāmi محمد ابو هيمة الشاهوي الحسني الشافعي البرهامي

Al-Maḥāsīn al-Adabiyah fi Mawā'iz al-Bariyah [The Literary Niceties on Homilies to the People] المحاسن الادبية في مواظ البرية

Fols. 69; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of wise sayings, verses of poetry and other literary pieces for counsel and exhortation.

tation.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي فتح ابواب رحمته بجنته

Colophon: قال ذلك بقمه وذبره بقلبه فقير من يغو عن المساوي محمد بن مصطفى...

MS in fair condition; the last folio is defective; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

181 B

1936

Abu-al-Ghanā'im 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Sijistānī ابو الغنائم عبد الرزاق السجستاني

Ṭaṣkiyat al-Arwāḥ 'an Mawā'ni' al-Falāḥ [Purification of the Souls from Hindrances to Progress] تركية الارواح عن موانع الفلاح

Copied in Irbil, A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345/6], by Ahmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-al-Hasan ibn-al-Shahrazūri.

Fols. 111; 14.7 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 10.8 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work discussing the various kinds of vice and the way to avoid them, together with a discussion of the various virtues to be attained.

Beg.: بسم الله... من ذاتك ومن كل من خصصت بالتبيين

Colophon: علقها لنفسه العبد الضيف الراجي غفر له وغفر له احمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن بن الحسن بن الشهرزوري عفا الله عنهم في شهر سنة ست واربعين وسبعمائة بخروسة اربل.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 286.

272 B

1937

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Nasafi, known as Muḥammad al-Amin al-Hulwi al-Kubrawi al-Bulghāri محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد
 النسفي المعروف بمحمد الامين الكبروي الحلوي البلقاري

Kanz al-Abrār كثر الأبرار [The Treasure of the Righteous]

Copied A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389] by Ma'rūf ibn-al-Hajjāj.

Fols. 191; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical treatise on religious and moral matters in thirty chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي أكرم طائفة من عباده.

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى وحن توفيقه على يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج معروف بن الحجاج يوم الثلاثاء الثامن والعشرين من شهر شوال سنة إحدى وتسعين وسبعمائة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسلمين والمسلمات ولن يقول آمين وصلى الله على محمد وآله أجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 246.

1098 H

1938

Ḥarīmī حريمي

Fols. 116; 27.3 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work of exhortation for a religious and moral life.

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحان الله وبحمده منتعياً عليه العليم
Colophon: ولاحتم الكتاب بدعاء نافع... وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً دائماً ابداً ورضي الله عن أصحاب رسول الله أجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author appears as Ḥarīmī on folio 77b. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1095 H

1939

Anonymous.

Al-Sawārim al-Hindīyah fi al-Tawā'if al-Lūṭīyah [The Indian Sabres against the Homosexuals]

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1855] by 'Umar ibn-Khattāb.

Fols. 171; 22.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red and green.

A work condemning sodomy which had become intolerable among Moslems at the time of the author and had made the Moslem a laughing-stock among Christians and Jews.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فإن مما عمت به البلوى في كثير من

Colophon: ووافي الفراغ من كتابته يوم السبت المبارك غرة صفر الخير من شهر سنة ١٢٧٢ اثنين وسبعين ومائتين وألف من هجرة من له العزة والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم م. على يد كاتبه انظر العباد الى الوهاب عمر بن خطاب. اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه آمين م.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1089 H

1940

Anonymous.

Al-Jawāhir fi 'Uqūbat Ahl al-Kabā'ir الجواهر في عقوبة اهل الكبائر [The Pearls: A Work on the Punishment of Those Who Commit Mortal Sins]

Fols. 65; 21.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the punishment of those who commit deadly sins.

Beg.: بسم الله... انا بعد هذا كتاب يسمى الجواهر في عقوبة

Colophon: وقع الله به امين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى [صل] اللهم على محمد وعلى آله وسلم. ثم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب ثم.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case. Probably

from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1092 H

1941

Anonymous.

Risālah fi Ādāb al-Suārī'ah wa-Ādāb al-Siyāsah [A Treatise on Legal and Political Economy]

Fols. 23; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 11 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A short treatise on civic and legal principles, asceticism, worship and moral conduct, derived from the traditions of Muhammad.

Beg.: بسم الله ... انا بعد فان احق ما نطق به اللسان بعد

Colophon: وفيما اوردناه كفاية لاولي المعرفة والدراية ونسأله: سيجانه ان ياملنا بالغفران ويحفظنا في شفاعة سيد ولد عدنان صلى الله وسلم عليه وان ينصر سلطاننا ووليه ويرشده والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

126 B

1942

Fols. 96; 24.7-25.7 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragments of homiletical works.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness. The first fragment probably from XIIth century, the second probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

22 B

1943

Anonymous.

Al-Waṣāya [The Exhortations]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by Muhammad Sa'di ibn-abi-al-Ṭayyib al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 83; 15.1 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 6.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short homilies for the maintenance of high moral, social and religious life.

Beg.: يقول انظروا في صلاة عبدي انما ام تقصا ... وصية

Colophon: تمت الوصايا بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد المبد الفقيه المحتاج الى توفيق الله وغفوه ولطفه واحسانه محمد سمدي ابن ابي الطيب الفزي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين عنه وكرمه عند غروب شمس يوم المشرين من شهر شعبان سنة اربع والمئتين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية الف الف صلاة والاف الف سلام على صاحبها وتحية ورضي الله عن ابي بكر وعمر وعثمان وعلي وبقية اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين امين امين وعن التابعين وتابعي التابعين وعن الائمة الاربعة المجتهدين رة وان الله عليهم اجمعين امين امين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On ten folios following are a poem attributed to ibn-al-Fārid + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235], and *al-Qasidah al-Munfarriyah*, an ode by al-Tawzari + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. MS incomplete at beginning; in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

PRAYERS

1099 H

1944

[Mustafa ibn-Zakariya ibn-abi-Tughmās] al-Qaramāni [Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn] بن ابي مصطفى بن زكريا + A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406/7].

[*Al-Tawdīh*] *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh* [The Elucidation: A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh]

Fols. 92; 16.8 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*, a work on prayer and the other religious performances that go with it by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Beg.: بسم الله ... قوله الحمد لله انما افتتح كتابه بالحمد لله

وتمت [ثم] شرح المقدمة ابو [لاي] الليث محمد

الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه على يد البعد الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى كتبه
علي الدين بن محمد الحنفي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه
وسلم فتح الله به كتابه وقارته ومستحبه بته وكرمه.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 71/2; Cairo III, pp. 30, 74; Berlin 3509.

1100 H 1945

Abu-al-Karam 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Hasan ibn-'Alī al-Andarāsānī أبو الكرم عبد السلام بن محمد بن الحسن بن علي الأندرساني d. after 564 [A.D. 1169].

Al-Jāmi' al-Bahī li-Da'awāt al-Nabi الجامع البهي لدعوات النبي [The Brilliant Corpus of the Prayers of the Prophet]

Fols. 250; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection in 160 chapters containing 1530 prayers and collects for different occasions, all said to have been originally made by the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله... أما بعد... فقد التمس مني الشيخ الإمام

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة على يد كاتبها البعد الفقير الذليل المعترف بالذنب والتقصير يوم الأحد المبارك على عبد الله الدهبهرجي [?].

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1108 H 1946

Muhyi-al-Dīn Muhammad ibn-'Arabi محي الدين محمد بن عربي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]

Kawkab al-Fajr fi Sharḥ Hizb al-Bahr كوكب فجر في شرح حزب البحر [The Morning Star: A Commentary on Hizb al-Bahr]

Fols. 53; 16.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hizb al-Bahr*, a prayer for safety at sea by abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhili A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد سألتني بعض اخواني الصديقين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is the text of *Hizb al-Bahr*. MS in good condition; mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1106 H 1947

Aḥmad al-Jawhārī al-Khālidi أحمد الجوهري الخالدي A.H. 1132-1187 [A.D. 1719/20-1773].

Sharḥ Muzhirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi شرح مظهره عرائس المختبات باللسان العربي [A Commentary on Muzhirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi]

Fols. 5; 14.4 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Muzhirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi*, a prayer by Muhyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg.: بسم الله... أما بعد فقد طلب مني من لا تسعني مخالفته

Colophon: قمت الرسالة المباركة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه ثم.

After the colophon is a prayer by the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1104 H 1948

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 243; 16.4 x 10.9-12 cm.; written surface 13-14 x 6.5-7 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of commentaries on *Hizb al-Nawawī*, a prayer by the famous al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. The commentaries are respectively by the following:

1. Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Siddīqī + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. The copy was made in A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by Muḥammad ibn-Faḍl-Allāh ibn-'Alī al-Biqā'i. See Berlin 3883.

2. Ḥasan al-Madābighi + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756]. See al-Jabarti I, p. 210. The commentary is followed by the text of the *Ḥizb* of al-Nawawī. See Berlin 3882.

3. Aḥmad al-Sijā'i + A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1777]. The copy was made in A.H. 1252 [A.D. 1836] by Aḥmad Ibrāhīm al-Rashīdī.

4. Muḥammad ibn-al-Tayyib ibn-Muḥammad al-Fāsi al-Madani + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756/7]. The copy was made in A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1798].

5. Mustaqīm-Zādah. The commentary is in Turkish. The copy was made in A.H. [1]242 [A.D. 1827].

6. Muṣṭafa Adīb, known as Ḥafīd Sharīf-Zādah, who composed the commentary in A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809]. The copy is an autograph one.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1101 H and 1103 H 1949

[Abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf] al-Nawawī [أبو زكريا يحيى بن شرف] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Kitāb al-Adhkār كتاب الأذكار [The Book of Prayers]

Fols. 273; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers and devotions for various occasions in daily life. The work is also known as *Ḥilyat al-Abrār wa-Shi'ar al-Akhyār*.

Beg.: بسم الله... أما بعد فقد قال الله العظيم العزيز

Colophon: الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته وسلامه الأكملان: على سيدنا محمد خير خلقه أجمعين كلما ذكره الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره النافلون وعلى سائر النبيين وآل كل وسائر الصالحين وحبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Thirty-nine folios from the beginning were placed by Houts-

ma under a separate number, 1103 H. It is clear however that they belong to the present number, 1101 H. For this reason they were brought together. MS is in different hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the Xth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 228, III, p. 109; Cairo I, pp. 337, 406; Berlin 3694/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306.

222 B 1950

Same as 1949.

Fols. 230; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1102 H 1951

Abu-al-Faḍl Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī أبو الفضل جلال الدين عبد الله بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Tuhfat al-Abrār bi-Nukat al-Adhkār تحفة الأبرار بنكت الأذكار [A Present for the Righteous: Remarks on al-Adhkār]

Fols. 43; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few remarks on *Kitāb al-Adhkār*.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه نكتة مهمة علقها على كتاب الأذكار

Colophon: آخره والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم. آمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 109.

1109 H

1952

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Mu'min ibn-Khalaf ibn-abi-al-Hasan ibn-Sharaf ibn-al-Khidr ibn-Mūsa al-Tūni al-Dimyāṭi شرف الدين ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف بن ابي الحسن بن شرف بن الخضر ابن موسى التوني الديمياطي A.H. 613-705 [A.D. 1217-1306].

Kashf al-Mughatta fi Tabyin al-Salāh al-Wusta [Explaining the Ambiguous in Determining the Middle Prayer] كشف المغطى في تبين الصلاة الوسطى

Copied in Cairo A.H. 694 [A.D. 1295], by 'Āshūr ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-al-Fath al-'Umari.

Fols. 23; 21.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16.16.5 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on the time of the middle prayer, whether it is to be said at day-break or in mid-afternoon.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي بصرنا من العماية وصبرنا

Colophon: علته الفقير الى الله المحتاج الى عفوه ومغفرته عاشور بن عبد الرحمن بن ابي الفتح المغربي من النسخة المكتبة بخط المؤلف الشيخ الامام العلامة المحدث الحافظ شرف الدين ابي محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف بن ابي الحسن بن شرف بن الخضر بن موسى التوني الاصل والمولد الديمياطي المنشأ تقع الله به. في اوقات اخرها يوم الثلاثاء حادي عشر جمادى الاول عام اربعة وتسعين وستائة بمصر بالمدرسة المالكية المجاورة لجامع مصر المحروسة وهو يسأل ان ينفع به مصنفه وكتابه وقارنه والتاخر فيه. آمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon are three *ijāzahs*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 216; Cairo I, p. 388.

1121 H

1953

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abduḥāh ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abbād al-Nafzi محمد بن ابراهيم بن عبد الله ابن ابراهيم بن عباد النفزي A.H. 732-792 [A.D. 1331/2-1390].

Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Husna شرح اسماء الله الحسنى [A Glossary of the Beautiful Names of God]

Fols. 11; 19.3 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5-

16.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of the ninety-nine names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذه الورقات تشتمل على شرح اسماء

وصبر على مضى الطاعات وترك الشهوات فاز بالخط الاول من هذا الاسم.

First page is by a different, and possibly earlier, hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1110 H

1954

Majd-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Firūzabādi مجيد الدين محمد بن يعقوب الفيروزبادي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Al-Ṣilāt w-al-Bushar fi al-Salāh 'ala Sayyid al-Bashar [Gifts and Good News in Prayer on the Master of Human Beings] الصلوات والبشر في الصلاة على سيد البشر

Copied A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1621] by 'Abd-al-Fatāḥ al-Ḥasani ibn-Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Hasan ibn-Aḥmad al-Shabrāwī al-Mālikī.

Fols. 151; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A study of the formula of prayer used after the name of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اعظم حباه وشكمه وانفذ

تم كتاب الصلاة [الصلوات] والبشر في الصلوة

على سيد البشر والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده على يد العبد الذليل لقلة المساءد والمسف والخليل الواصل بالله تعالى الغني الشريف عبد الفتاح الحسيني بن الشيخ العلامة والمعدة الفهامة مفتي المسلمين بقرية السلف الصالحين شمس الدنيا والدين محمد بن حسن بن احمد الشبراوي المالكي غفر الله تعالى لهم اجمعين وعني عنهم وعن سائر المسلمين والمسلمات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات تحريراً في يوم الخميس المبارك ثاني عشر شهر ذي القعدة المحرم الحرام من شهر سنة اثنين وثلاثين بعد الالف ١٠٣٢.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 108.

116 w

1955

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Hiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn الحصن الحصين [The Mighty Fortress]

Fols. 100; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A prayer book.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... أما بعد حمد الله الذي جعل الدعاء سبباً

قد تمت هذه النسخة مسمى بمصن حصين بمون الملك العلام كاتب الحروف خادماً شرع رسول متين فقير غلام محيي الدين .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 71/2; Cairo I, p. 336.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1279.

1111 H

1956

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥusayn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazari شمس الدين ابو الحسين محمد بن محمد بن محمد الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

[*Uddat*] *al-Hiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn* [عدة] الحصن الحصين [The Equipment of al-Hiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn]

Copied A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584].

Fols. 11; 30.6 x 22.4 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Hiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn*. The present work is after the recension of ibn-Hajar al-Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وبعد فلما كان كتابي الحصن الحصين من

تم الكتاب بحمد الله ولطفه وتوفيقه ضحوة نهار الثلاثاء خامس عشر في شهر شعبان من سنة اثنين وتسعين

وتسعة منه . وصلى الله على محمد وآله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 73; Berlin 3702/3.

338L

1957

Same as 1956.

Fols. 55; 14.7 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On back of first page and three folios preceding is an introduction to the work. On folio following last is a *fa'idah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

522 H

1958

B

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qūhistāni] شمس

[A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

[*Sharḥ Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh* شرح مقدمة الصلاة [A Commentary on *Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh*]

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1691].

Fols. 42; 21 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh* of Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafi al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni, who flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]. This in turn is a work on prayer discussing its conditions, the duties-connected with it, when it is acceptable and when it is not.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرحمن ... الحمد لله الذي رفع قاعدة الفقه

يوم الميد لسة اثنين ومائة والف من الاعوام والسنين ارجوا [ارجو] بهذه التتمة حسن المافية والماتقة م .

On back of first page occurs beginning of a gloss on this commentary. In Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 83, is a statement that there is a difference of opinion as to the author of the groundwork; it assumes that the author is Shams-al-Dīn

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Fanāri A.H. 751-834 [A.D. 1350-1430/1]. The groundwork is otherwise known as *Maṭālib al-Muṣallī*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 83; Berlin 3525.

1019 H

1959

B

[Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī] [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Nujūm al-Zawāhir bi-Istikhārat al-Musāfir [The Brilliant Stars in the Prayers of the Traveler]

Fols. 3; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 10.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the prayers of travelers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الاستخارة من

Colophon: ويبيّن ان يدعو في حالة اخذه في السفر الى رجوعه لاعتز احبابه واولاده لان دعوة المسافر مستجابة كما وردت الاحاديث بذلك والله اعلم ثم .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5578.

531 H

1960

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Sūrat Su'āl wa-Jawāb bi-Ma'rifat Mawāqīt al-Ṣalāh 'ala Qawl Ahl al-Falak hal Yurwāfiq Qawl Ahl al-Shar' aw [am] La صورة سؤال وجواب بمعرفة مواقيت الصلاة على قول اهل الفلك هل يوافق قول اهل لا [أم] لا [A Tract in Question and Answer Form on Determining the Periods of Prayer according to Astronomers and Whether or Not They Agree with Those of the Jurists]

Fols. 4; 19.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract in question and answer form discuss-

sing whether or not the periods of prayer as determined by astronomers agree with those of the jurists.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ما تقول السادة الفقهاء أئمة الدين وعلماء

Colophon: ثم بحمد الله سبحانه وتعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده . ثم .

MS is good condition; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1113 H

1961

'Abd-al-Jalīl ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Azūm al-Murādī al-Qayrawānī محمد عبد الجليل بن محمد المرادي القيرواني fl. ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3].

Tanbīh al-Anām fi Bayān 'Ulu Maqām Nabīyina Muḥammad 'Alayhi Afdal al-Ṣalāh wa-Aska al-Salām [Declaring to People the High Rank of Our Prophet Muhammad May God's Prayer and Peace be upon Him]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by Muḥammad Ṣādiq al-Tātārī al-Bukhārī.

Numb. fols. 153; 18 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work of praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين سماء الاذكار بالصلاة

Colophon: كمل بيون الله تعالى ضحوة اربع وعشرين من شهر امراج الرجب المرجب سنة ١٠٣٦ اربع وعشرين بعد الالف في حرم الشريف النبوي عند محراب التهجد على يد [الفقيه] الحفير المسكين المتوفى بالتفصيل والتدبير المحتاج الى الله غفر الله له وقدير محمد بن صادق بن مولانا ملك التاتاري البخاري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن كان السبب في كتابته ولجميع المسلمين والامم والمؤمنين والمؤمنات برحمتك اللهم وبحمدك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the preface the author gives *Shifā' al-Asqām wa-Mahw al-Āthām* as another title for his work. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 425/6; Berlin 3930.

1119 H 1962

Same as 1961.

Copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739/40] by Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh al-Sharīf al-Jazīrī.

Fols. 179; 35.2 x 26 cm.; written surface 26.5 x 16.3 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in gold, red, green and indigo.

The second volume of *Tanbīh al-Anām fi al-Ṣalāh 'ala Khayr al-Anām*.

Beg. بسم الله .. وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد الذي

Colophon: كمل كتاب تنبيه الانام في الصلاة على سيد الانام بحمد الله تعالى وحسن عونه على يد العبد الفقير يوسف ابن عبد الله الشريف الجزيري كان الله له بجرمة سيد المرسلين صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وسلم سنة ١١٥٢.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; the first and last pages are elaborately illuminated with gold and color. This copy was made for Muhammad ibn- Ali, the governor of Qajtūlah. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1117 H 1963

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad] ibn-Hajar [al-Haythami] al-Makki [الحشي] المكي
A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Durr al-Mandūd fi al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Ma-qām al-Malīmūd الدر المنصود في الصلاة على المأم المصمود
[The String of Pearls: On the Prayer after the Name of the Exalted One]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630].

Fols. 88; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the merits of prayers and blessings after Muḥammad's name. The author has depended on *al-Qawl al-Badī'*, a work of similar nature by al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

Beg. بسم الله ... اما بعد فان خدمة الجناب المحمدي

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من هذا الكتاب اليوم السادس والعشرين من شهر رجب الفرد الحرام سنة تسع وثلاثين وألف . كتب برسم الشيخ محمد بن الشيخ ابراهيم الصادي القادري الحسيني عني عنه . غفر الله لكاتبه ولين دعا له آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS was composed in A.H. 951 [A.D. 1544]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3923.

1124 H 1964

Abu-Bakr ibn-Ismā'il al-Shanawānī أبو بكر بن اسمعيل الشنواني + A.H. 1019 [A.D. 1611].

Qurraṭ 'Uyūn Dhawī al-Afhām bi-Sharh Muqaddamat Shaykh al-Islām شرح قرة عيون ذوي الافهام بشرح مقدمة شيخ الاسلام
[The Pleasure of the Eyes of the Intelligent: A Commentary on Muqaddamat Shaykh al-Islām]

Copied A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1607] by Muslim al-Azhari.

Fols. 197; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Basmalah w al-Hamdalah*, a work on the exegesis of the *Basmalah* and the *Hamdalah*, by Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520].

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن ... هذا ما اشدت اليه حاجة المتفهمين

Colophon: كتبه مسلم الازهري بتاريخ رابع عشرين ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر سنة خمس عشرة وألف احسن الله ختامها بحمد واله وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon is a note of collation by the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 28; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 80.

1114 H 1965

'Alī ibn-Sultān Muḥammad al-Qārī [al-Harawī] علي بن سلطان محمد القاري [الهروي] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

Al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham الحزب الأعظم والورد الافخم [The Most Excellent Prayer and the Most Splendid Collect]

Fols. 58; 19.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer book compiled from other well-known collections of prayers and traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي [دعانا للامان] بالقرآن.

Colophon: تم الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 56; Cairo II, pp. 190, 216, 225; Berlin 3783; Vienna 1707.

Lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1262; Būlāq, A.H. 1300, 1307.

1115 H 1966

Ibrāhīm al-Sāqizi إبراهيم الساقزي d. after A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722].

Fayd al-Arham wa-Fath al-Akram 'ala al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham فيض الارحم وفتح الاكرم على الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم [The Bounty of the Most Merciful and the Revelation of the Most Generous: A Commentary on al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham]

Copied A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753].

Fols. 202; 22 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hizb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اعد للقاتين والمسيحين.

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة في ليلة الجمعة تسعة عشرة من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ستة وستين ومائة والف الحمد لله اولا واخرا على توفيق الاقام وعلى اشرف خلفه ظاهرا وباطنا افضل الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning in

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 56 differs from the beginning of the present copy. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 56.

1120 H 1967

Nasri 'ibn-Ahmad al-Husri al-Husayni al-Bakri al-Shāfi' al-Ash'ari نصري ابن احمد الحصري الحسيني البكري الشافعي الاشعري d. after A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Al-Kanz al-Maqṣūd fi al-Ṣalāh w-al-Salām 'ala Ṣāhib al-Maqām al-Mahmūd w-al-Hawḍ al-Mawrūd الكنز المقصود في الصلاة والسلام على صاحب المقام المحمود والحوض المورود [The Desired Treasure in Prayer and Wishing of Peace for the Holder of the Praised Rank and Guardian of the Frequented Tank]

Written A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678] by the author.

Fols. 174; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm.; 26-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him. The work is also known as *al-Yāqūt w-al-Jawhar fi Hadīth Ṣāhib al-Hawḍ w-al-Kawthar*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي سهل لعباده المتقين الى

Colophon: نجز الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد جامعہ العبد الضعیف الراحمی رحمۃ ربہ القوی نصري بن احمد الحصري الحسيني البكري الشافعي الاشعري غفر الله ذنوبه وملا من فيض الرحمة ذنوبه وغفر له ولوالديه ولاخوانه من المسلمين وذلك خار الست المبارك ثامن عشر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة تسع وثمانين والف احسن الله ابتداءها وختمها على المسلمين والحمد لله اولا واخرا وظاهرا وباطنا سبحانه ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1134 H 1968

Ahmad ibn-'Ali al-'Uthmāni, known as al-

Manīni احمد بن علي الغماني الشهير بالمتني A.H. 1089-1172 [A.D. 1678-1758/9].

Sharḥ al-Ṣaḍr bi-Sharḥ Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr شرح الصدر بشرح ارجوزة استئزال النصر بالتوسل باهل بدر [Delighting the Heart: A Commentary on Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr]

Copied in al-'Amārah A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by Arslān ibn-Muḥammad 'Alī al-Jundī al-'Attār.

Fols. 94; 21.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The text of, and the commentary on *Urjūzat Istinzāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr*, an ode containing the names of all those who took part on the side of the Prophet, in the Battle of Badr A.H. 2 [A.D. 624]. The ode was occasioned by the appeal, circulated by Shaykh al-Islām, for special prayers for the Turkish army in its struggle against the Persian Nādir Shāh A.H. 1147-1160 [A.D. 1736-1747]. The ode was composed in A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745].

بسم الله ... نظمت اسما اهل بدر متوسلا بها في نصر.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب على يد الفقير ارسلان بن محمد علي الجندي العطاس في العارة وكان يوم الخميس الثاني والعشرين من رمضان المبارك سنة تسع وسبعون [سبعين] ومائتان [مائتين] بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1135 H 1969

Same as 1968.

Copied A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781].

Fols. 136; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1128 H

1970

'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī Suwaydān [al-Damlījī] عبد الله بن علي سويدان [الدمليجي] + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Sharḥ al-'Aqīdah 'al-Mashhūrah al-Latī Tuqra' ba'd al-Asmā' al-Husna شرح العقيدة المشهورة التي تقرأ بعد الاسماء الحسنى [The Interpretation of the Creed Recited after (Repeating) the Beautiful Names of God]

Fols. 12; 16.6 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 11 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise commenting on the creed recited after repeating the beautiful names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا شرح على العقيدة المشهورة التي تقرأ

اغثنا اي يا الله برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين ثم بحمد الله وعونه.

Two marginal notes on folio 9a. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

339 L

1971

'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī al-Damlījī, known as Suwaydān عبد الله بن علي الدمليجي الشهير بسويدان + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Sharḥ Ṣalāh صلاة [A Commentary on a Prayer]

Fols. 6; 15.8 x 10.9 cm.; written surface 10 x 6.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the prayer after the Prophet's name by 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Mashshish al-Husayni, who flourished ca. A.H. 620 [A.D. 1223].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل سيدنا محمد ... على

والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم .

On eleven folios after the colophon is a collection of prayers. MS in good condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

325 L

1972

Ibrāhīm ibn-Mas'ūd al-Rawḍi al-Shāfi' al-Aḥmadi al-Shu'aybi al-Shushtari
ابراهيم بن مسعود الروضي الشافعي الاحمدي الشسبي الششتري

Tuhfat Uli al-Falāh bi-Sharh Hizb al-Fath w-al-Najāh
تحفة اولي الفلاح بشرح حزب الفتح والنجاح
[The Gift of the Successful: A Commentary on Hizb al-Fath w-al-Najāh]

Copied A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by 'Abd-al-Majid al-Sharif al-Sahrajti.

Fols. 62; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hizb al-Fath w-al-Najāh*, a prayer by ibn-Shu'ayb, d. after A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1631].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي من علينا بسيدنا محمد

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء المبارك
خارسة وعشر [ين] خلت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١١٩٣ وسنة ثلاثة
وتسعون ومائة والف من هجرته صلى الله عليه وسلم على يد كاتبه
عبد المجيد الشريف الصهرجتي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن
دعا له بالمغفرة امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

241 H (d) 1973

Muḥammad ibn-Tāhir ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-Tāhir]
محمد بن طاهر بن الحسين [بن طاهر]

Maslak Qarīb li-Kull Sālik Munīb
مسلك قريب لكل سالك منيب
[A Near Way for Every Penitent Traveller]

Copied A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1832].

Fols. 40; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; red rubrication.

A "missal" of Moslem prayer with complete instructions.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي جعل ذكره

Colophon: تمت الدعوات والاذكار بعون الملك الساتر
الفقار . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد المختار وآله واصحابه الابرار

الاخبار . كمل الكتاب في ظهر الاثنين تاسع شوال سنة ١٢٤٧ .

After the colophon is a statement by a different and later hand that the work was written by Muḥammad ibn-Tāhir ibn-al-Ḥusayn at the request of Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Saqqāf 'Alawi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1122 H 1974

Aḥmad ibn-Ḥājji al-Fashni
Sharh Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna wa-Sharh al-Salāh 'ala al-Nabi
شرح اسماء الله الحسنى وشرح الصلاة على النبي
[An Exegesis of the Beautiful Names of God and of the Prayer on the Prophet]

Fols. 8; 19.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of *al-Salāh 'ala al-Nabi*, a formula of the prayer on the Prophet attributed to al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خصنا بأشرف مخلوقاته

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب
والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. The work referred to in the title, namely *Sharh Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna*, does not appear in the volume. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

316 L 1975

'Abd-a'-Ṣamad al-Jāwī Falambāti
عبد الصمد الجاوي فلمباتي

[Kitāb Ṣalāh] [A Prayer Book]

Fols. 58; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A Moslem prayer book from East India.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فهذه في كيفية الراتب العشاء ليلة الجمعة

Colophon: تمت وصلى الله على . تم .

Marginal notes. On 23 folios after colophon

are several additional prayers. MS crudely illuminated in color. In fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1118 II 1976

Anonymous.

[رسالة في الذكر] *[Risālah fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Jahr]*
[بالجر] *[A Treatise on the Dhikr with a Loud Voice]*

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 56; 21.4 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting another composed by one of the learned men of the IXth Moslem century of the court of Ulugh Beg A.D. 1447-9 in which the author condemns the *dhikr* performed with a loud voice. The author of the present work states in the preface that in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667/8] he composed a treatise entitled *Nashr al-Zahr fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Jahr*, and when in A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669] he came across this other work which condemns performing *dhikr* with a loud voice, he composed this treatise to refute it.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله العلي القريب الاقرب

Colophon: ووقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة في يوم الجمعة الرابع من شعبان سنة ١١٣٦ ست وثلاثين ومائة والف

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1116 II 1977

[مجموعة] *[A Collection]*

Fols. 6; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 9-12 x 7 cm.; 10-13 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords and rubrications.

A collection containing :

1. *Hisb al-Rifā'i*, a prayer by Ahmad al-Rifā'i.
2. Several prayers by Ahmad al-Badawi + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1131 H 1978

Anonymous.

Al-Ni'mah al-Jam'ah fi Fadl al-Salāh 'ala al-Shafī' fi al-Ummah على فضل الصلاة في الامنة [The Bountiful Blessing in the Excellence of Prayer for the Intercessor of the Moslems]

Copied A.H. 1028 [A.D. 1619] by 'Abd-al-Dā'im ibn 'Abdullāh ibn-Ahmad ibn-Khalaf-Allāh al-Qādūsī al-Sha'rāwī.

Numb. fols. 210; 20.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the excellence of prayer for the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد دعيتي دعائي حبه نحو ذكره

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه رابع عشر رجب الفرد من شهر سنة ثمان وعشرين والف احسن الله عاقبتها على يد افتر عباد الله واحوجهم الى عفو الله ومغفرته الفقير عبد الدائم بن عبد الله ابن احمد بن خلف الله القادوسي بلد الشعراوي شيخنا المالكى مذهبنا فقر الله له ولوالديه ولشايخه واقاربه ومحبيه ولمن طالع فيه ودعا له و[ل] الجميع بالمغفرة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

340 L 1979

Anonymous.

Qasidah Jalālūtīyah قصيدة جلجلوتية *[A Jalālūtīyah Ode]*

Fols. 12; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer in verse.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم بدأت بسم الله روعي به اهتدت

Colophon: بعد دوام الدهر يا نور جلجلوت وصل وسلم على سيدنا محمد

Ruled marginal lines in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1175 H

1980

Muhammad Rustam Rāshid محمد رستم راشد

Al-Ṣalawāt al-Badrīyah w-al-Da'awāt al-Anwariyah [The Badrīyah Prayers and the Anwariyah Supplications]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862/3].

Fols. 28; 21.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of prayers with a name of one of the heroes of the battle of Badr, A.D. 624, attached to each.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... أما بعد فهذه صلوات ودعوات مستجابات

Colophon: تمت صلوات البدرية بون الله الملك الصمدانية لسة تسع وسمين ومأتين والفاء

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. The first page is beautifully illuminated with gold and color. Folios 4b, 5a and 28b are decorated with floral decorations in gold and color. Sentences are separated with dots of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

342 L

1981

Copied A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838].

Fols. 89; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A long *du'ā'* (prayer).

Beg.: يفيضك للحقائق والمعارف وارثا اللهم صل على سيدنا

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين تمت في سنة ١٢٥٦ هـ الهجرة النبوية

MS incomplete at the beginning. On four folios after colophon is a final prayer in verse by 'Alī al-Badinajī (?). MS in good condition; ori-

ental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

100 B

1982

Anonymous.

Fols. 48; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers for various occasions.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الحمد لله على حسن توفيقه وأسأله هداية

صارت عشرات الوف وكذلك المئين وعلى هذه

المازل

MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

166 B

1983

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 804 [A.D. 1402] by Ḥasan ibn-Khalīl ibn-Muhammad.

Fols. 70; 25.5 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on prayer and the merits of getting up during the night to perform it.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... أما بعد فإن الله تعالى جعل الأرض ذلولاً

كتبه السيد المذهب المتفر إلى رحمة الله حسن بن خليل بن محمد غفر الله لهم ولجميع المؤمنين اجمعين في شهر ذي الحجة سنة اربع وثمانائة

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title is given by a later hand as *Kitāb al-Maṭ-gah*[?]. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

MUSIC

220 B

1984

[Abu-Naṣr Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Tarkhān ibn-Awzalagh al-Fārābī] أبو نصر محمد

[ابن محمد بن طرخان بن أوزكغ الفارابي] + A.H. 339 [A.D. 950].

المدخل الى *Šinā'at al-Mūsīqī* [A Preface to the Art of Music] صناعة الموسيقى

Copied A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461] by Ahmad ibn-Muhammad...

Fols. 102; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red. MS illustrated with diagrams and scales.

An introduction to the art of music, both theory and practice.

Beg.: بسم الله... ذكرت تشوكتك للنظر فيا تشتمل عليه

تم الكتاب بحمد الله الكريم وعونه وحسن
توفيقه وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم. رابع عشر
ربيع الاول سنة ٨٦٦ أحسن الله عاقبتها. تليق فقير رحمة ربه احمد
بن محمد... لطف الله به. آمين حسنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

The title appears on the titlepage as *Kitāb-fā-līl fi 'Ilm al-Mūsīqī wa-'Ilm al-Ta'līf w-al-Khawāṣṣ min 'Ulūm al-Falsafah al-Nazarīyah*. Fols 31, 38, 50-79 and 92 are missing. After the colophon is a musical note. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Translated into French by Baron Rodolphe d'Erlanger from a copy which differs from the present copy. The translation was printed in Paris 1930. The section on the construction of the lute, not found in our copy, has been edited together with a French translation by J.P. Land in the *Actes du Sixième Congrès International des Orientalistes*, Leyden, 1885, part II, Sec. 1, pp. 100-168.

20 w

1985

Anonymous.

Uṣūl al-Samā' ʿāṣūl al-samā' [The Regulations Governing Music]

Fols. 9; 25.8 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the lawfulness of music in Mos-

lem law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خص الاولياء بحسن الاستماع

بحق النبي المختار وآله الاخيار. تم.

Marginal summaries; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE

313 B

1986

Mazāmīr wa-Tasābīh wa-Ṣalawāt Kitābiyah [Psalms, Hymns and Prayers from the Scriptures]

Copied, Coptic Era 986 [A.D. 1270].

Fols. 111; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in gold and color; illuminated.

An early translation of the Psalms of David used in the Coptic Church. The copy contains Psalms 5 (in part), 6, 7 (in part), 37 (in part) and 45 (in part) mixed up together, 23-32 (in part), 37 (in part)-151. The extra psalm, no. 151, is marked in the margin as such, and is said to have been written by David when he killed Goliath. The numbers attached to psalms in the copy do not agree with those in the modern translations. (Psalm 23 is marked in the copy 22, 51 is marked 50, and so on.) This translation varies greatly from all the other translations. After the Psalms are: the song of Moses (Exod. 15:1-19) with other accretions, the song of Hannah the mother of Samuel (I Sam. 2:1-10), the song of Hezekiah after his recovery (Isaiah 38:9-20), the prayer of Manasseh, indicated but not cited in II Chron. 33:12-13 and mentioned in the Apocrypha, Jonah's prayer from the belly of the fish (Jonah 2:1-9), a song attributed to Isaiah, the story of Shadrach, Meschach and Abed-nego (Dan. 3), the Song of the Three Holy Children, the song of Mary (Luke 1:46-56), and the song of Zacharias (Luke 1:68-79).

MS richly illuminated; in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

108 B

1987

Anonymous.

Tarjamat al-Zabūr al-Sharīf ترجمان الزبور الشريف
[A Translation of the Holy Psalms]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672] by Jamāl-al-Dīn
ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Masaddi.

Fols. 115; 21.1 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13
x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words.

A Moslem version of the Psalms differing from
all other known versions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... طوبى لرجل لا يسلط طريق الاثمه وفي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك الذي
نزل على سيدنا داود عليه الصلاة والسلام وهو الزبور تبارك
في اثنا [اثني] عشر يوماً خلت من شهر ربيع الانور على يد كاتبه
الفقيه الحبيب الى الله تعالى الراعي غفر الله له القدير السيد جمال
الدين ابن السيد محمد بن السدي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا
لهم بالمغفرة والمسلمين امين سنة ١٠٨٣ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. *Majallat al-Majma' al-'Ilmi al-'Arabi*, vol.
XII (1932), pp. 627-32, vol. XIII (1933), pp.
341-2.

420 B

1988

A mimeographed set of theological questions
addressed by a certain Archimandrite Christo-
pher Jabārah, a Syrian Greek Orthodox priest, to
the Protestant missionaries in Beirūt, on Jan.
15, 1878 and later submitted before the Parlia-
ment of Religions held at Chicago in April, 1894,
during the Chicago Exposition of that year.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925

343 I.

1989

Kitāb Yūsuf ibn-Shirāk كتاب يوسف بن شيراك
[The Book of Jesus the Son of Sirach]

Fols. 89; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5
cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper;

in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A book which purports to be *The Wisdom of
Jesus the Son of Sirach*. Apart from the first
chapter nothing in it agrees with *Ecclesiasticus*.
The present work is divided into twenty chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله المحي القديم ... الاصحاح الاول . كل حكمة

Ending: ويرفعوا اصواتهم جميعاً بالشكر وينغمون بالصلاة.

MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness.
Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Prob-
ably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 G

1990

Al-Anājil al-Arba'ah الاناجيل الاربعه [The Four
Gospels]

Copied in 1477 Coptic Era [A.D. 1761] by al-
Qiss Jirjis.

Numb. fols. 397; 20.6 x 15.7 cm.; written sur-
face 16 x 10.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries and headings in color; with
illuminations.

The four Gospels, together with an introduc-
tion dealing with the purpose, usefulness, office,
source, authorship and divisions of the Gospels
and the history of this version, which has been
translated from the Coptic language. The copy
is complete.

A few marginal notes in Coptic; ruled marg-
inal lines in red. Illuminated with color. The
pictures of St. Matthew, St. Mark and St. Luke
appear at the beginning of each Gospel respec-
tively. The division into chapters does not agree
with that of the modern copies of the Gospels.
The last two folios contain a prayer by the copy-
ist. MS in good condition; oriental leather bind-
ing with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D.
1924.

159 B

1991

Yūhanna al-Dhahabī al-Fam (St. John Chry-
sostom) يوحنا الذهبي الفم ca. A.D. 347-407.

Tafsīr li-Risālat Būlus ila al-'Ibr 'niyīn تفسير
لرسالة بولس الى البرانيين [A Commentary on Paul's

Epistle to the Hebrews

Copied in Aleppo, A.D. 1730.

Fols. 227; 32.2 x 21.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 12.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red; with illumination.

A translation from the Greek by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Faḍl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Antāki, who flourished in the XIIth century, of the commentary of St. John Chrysostom on the Epistle to the Hebrews, together with homilies drawn from the Epistle. The text of the Epistle itself agrees with that of the London Polyglot, A.D. 1662, except for a few variations.

Beg.: تفسير ايننا في القديسين يوحنا فم الذهب رئيس اساقفة

Colophon: ونزل مجددا لربنا يسوع المسيح الذي معه للاب والروح القدس المجد والنز والاكرام لان ودائما والى دهور الدامرين امين . تم .

Marginal references. Ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage, the three following pages and the first page of the text are elaborately illuminated in gold. Stated on the titlepage that the original Greek text was completed by the Priest Constantine of Antioch and that the Arabic translation was collated with the Greek copy printed in Eton A.D. 1612. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Bodl. I, LXVIII.

English translation from original Greek printed in New York, A.D. 1890.

24 L 1992

ماري ايليامطران نصيبين Māri ʿĪliya, bishop of Naṣībīn

المونة على دفع المم Al-Ma'ūnah 'ala Daf' al-Hamm
[Aid to Removing Sorrow]

Fols. 83; 19.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of Christian homilies for promoting virtuous living.

Beg.: بسم الخالق الحي ... لا كانت الموم بقدر المم .

Colophon: كمل كتاب المونة على دفع المم بكون الله وتدييره ورحمته والتسبيح لله دائما ابدا امين .

MS in fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1140 H 1993

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 156; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

(1) A treatise on the Christian theology entitled *al-Burhān fī Tathbūt al-ʾImān*, a translation by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Faḍl ibn-'Abdullāh, the son of the bishop of Antioch, from the original Greek text of Sophronius, known as *Fam al-Masīh*, d. after A.D. 637. The treatise gives a resumé of the work of the first six church councils and the fundamentals of the Christian faith.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب البرهان في تثبيت الايمان وهو

Colophon: فهذا ما انعم به علينا واهب الخيرات المسيح الالهنا تعالى وفتح فانا لامانة البرهان على الاراء الصحيحة السليمة وابادة فساد المذاهب الوخية الذي له المجد مع الاب والروح القدس الان ودائما الى اباد الدهور كلها امين .

(2) A treatise on celibacy entitled *Maqālah Sābi'ah wa-Tis'in fī al-Batūliyah* by Yūḥanna al-Dimashqī (John of Damascus) d. before A.D. 754.

(3) Another treatise on celibacy entitled *Ri-sālah fī Faḍīlat al-'Iffah 'an al-Jimā'* by ʾĪliya, bishop of Naṣībīn, sent to his brother, abu-Sa'īd Mansūr ibn-'Īsa. In this treatise the author refutes a saying about the impossibility of refraining from sexual intercourse stated in *Kitāb al-Hayawān* of al-Jāhīz: + A.H. 255 [A.D. 868/9].

(4) A treatise on the pre-determination of one's age and provision for living, in the form of an answer to a question put to the Anba Būluṣ by Fakhr-al-Dawlah ibn-Yalmūs al-Kabūri when the former was about to be ordained bishop of Cairo.

Beg.: بسم الله... مسأله سالها الشيخ فخر الدولة بن يلموس .

Colophon: تم جواب القديس انا بولس والسيح لله دائما. تم.

(5) A sermon about the cure for sorrow entitled *Tibb al-Ghamm wa-Shifā' al-Huzn w-al-Hamm*. The place for the name of the author is left blank.

(6) A sermon on the text, "There was a certain householder which planted a vineyard and hedged it round about and digged a winepress in it and built a tower", Matthew 21:33.

(7) A treatise on the computation of the cycles of the sun and the moon entitled *Hisāb al-Kuklūs* (Κύκλος) *al-Shamsi w-al-Qamari*. The treatise calculates the time of fasts and feasts and other ecclesiastical occasions from the year 7160-7215 of the creation.

(8) A poem about the events that happened in Aleppo A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655] by 'Ubayad-Allāh.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

71 B 1994

Qusṭanṭīn Khūrī قسطنطين خوري d. after A.D. 1647.

Qawānīn al-Rusul w-al-'Ajamī قوانين الرسل [Laws Set by the Apostles and Councils] والجامع

Written A.D. 1647 by the compiler.

Fols. 24; 19.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of Apostolic and synodical laws in support of the action of the patriarch of Antioch in excommunicating Yūwāsaf, the bishop of Sinai, and his followers who seceded from the Greek Orthodox Church and established a church of their own in al-Hārāh al-Jūwānīyah in Cairo without securing the consent of the patriarch of Alexandria.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ليتدي نكتب من قوانين الرسل الاطهار

Colophon: فساجي لاجل الرب وتكون متعافى لسنين عديدة.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

308 B 1995

Al-Qiss Jibrīl ibn-Farhāt, al-Rāhib al-Ḥalabi
القيس جبريل بن فرحات الراهب الحلي الماروني

Al-Muthallathāt al-Durriyah [The Pearl-Like Ternaries]

Copied in Beirūt, A.D. 1852, by Tannūs ibn-Yūsuf al-Shidyāq.

Fols. 50; 17.1 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode and its commentary modeled after the famous ternaries of Qutrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2]. See No. 246. It treats of Christian doctrines.

Beg.: بسم الاب ... يا صاح اسمع اذ سمعت منظومة قد

علقها بيده الغاية طنوس بن يوسف الشدياق
الماروني في ٢٠ آذار سنة الف وثمانماية واثنين وخمسين في حارة
حدث بيروت.

The copyist, Tannūs ibn-Yūsuf al-Shidyāq + A.D. 1859, was himself an author of note. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

35 B 1996

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Manāshir wa-Makātīb Iklirikiyah
[A Collection of Clerical Declarations and Circular Letters]

Fols. 81; 22.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 14.5 cm.; 23-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of declarations and circular letters of patriarchs, bishops and priests concerning lawsuits and petitions submitted to the Council of Antioch and the answers to them. All pertain to the Syrian, Maronite, Greek Orthodox and Greek Catholic Churches and cover the period A.D. 1807-10.

Beg.: صورة منشور قدسه . المجده لله دائما اغابوس برحمة الله

مقدمين ذواتنا عبيدا اكليين الخاضع لنيافتكم.

حرر في ٢٩ تشرين ثاني سنة ١٨١٠ حسب شرقي.

First five folios of smaller size. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from later XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1997

See No. 1988.

1998

See No. 626-A

1999

See No. 783-A

2000

See No. 1062-A

COLLECTIONS

1161 H

2001

'Ali-ibn-Sultān Muhammad al-Qārī [al-Harawī] [علي بن سلطان محمد القاري] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 225; 23.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A collection containing:

1. *Al-Mas'alah fi al-Basmalah*, a work on the reading of certain *Sūrah*s without beginning with the *Basmalah*. See Berlin 2261.

2. *Al-Mawrūd al-Rawī fi Mawlid al-Nabī*, a work on the birth of Muhammad. See Berlin 9545.

3. *Al-Mulamma' Sharh Na't al-Murassa'*, a glossary of the difficult words in a collection of prayers entitled *al-Na't al-Murassa'*.

4. *Al-Aḥādīth al-Qudsiyah al-Arba'inīyah*, a collection of forty traditions.

5. *Farā'id al-Qalā'id 'ala Aḥādīth Sharh al-Aqā'id*, a work defending the authenticity of the traditions cited in *Sharh al-Aqā'id*, a work on the articles of faith by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. The copy was made in Makkah, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596]. See Cairo VII, p. 24.

6. *Arba'un Ḥadīthan fi Jawāmi' al-Kalim*, forty cryptical traditions.

7. *Risālat Tahsīn al-Tawīyah bi-Tahsīn al-Nīyah*, a work, based on the traditions, on good intentions. Written by the author, A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598]. See Berlin 2636.

8. *Raf' al-Junāh bi-Khaḍ al-Janāh bi-Arḍ al-Ḥadīthan fi-Bāb al-Nikāh*, a collection of forty traditions on matrimony. The work was composed and written by the author, A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1602]. See Berlin 1526.

9. *Risālat al-Nussāk fi Ma'rifat al-Miswāk*, a work on the use and benefits of the toothpick, based on the traditions.

10. *Al-Maqālah al-'Adhbah fi al-'Imamah w-al-'Adhabah*, a work on the turban and its dangling end.

11. *Risālah fi Haqq al-Khidr*, a work on the life, death, and prophetic work and prerogatives of al-Khidr. See Berlin 2546/7.

12. *Risālat Inḥabya* (انحياء) *bi-ann al-'Aṣa min Sunan al-Anbiya*, a short treatise refuting the authenticity of the prevalent tradition that whoever passes the age of forty but uses no walking stick violates religious propriety.

13. *Risālat al-Mashrab al-Wardī fi Madhhab al-Mahdī*, a work on the coming of al-Mahdī at the end of time. See Berlin 2731.

14. *Risālat al-Ḥaṣṣ al-Awfar fi al-Ḥajj al-Akbar*, a treatise discussing the distinction of *Yawm 'Arafah* (Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 9) when it falls on a Friday. See Berlin 4056.

15. *Risālah fi Bayān al-Ashhur al-Hurum*, a work on the four sacred months, namely *Rajab*, *Dhu-al-Qa'dah*, *Dhu-al-Hijjah* and *Muharram*.

16. *Risālat al-Tabyān fi Bayān Laylat al-Nisf min Sha'bān wa-Laylat al-Qadr min Shahr Ramaḍān*, a work on the significance of the middle night of the month Sha'bān and the Night of Power in Ramaḍān. See Berlin 3824.

17. *Al-Taṣrīḥ fi Sharḥ al-Taṣrīḥ*, a work on the manner of wearing one's beard and hair. See Berlin 5446.

18. *Al-Ṭinā' bi-al-Ghinā'*, a defense of the legality of music and singing, based on the traditions. See Berlin 5518.

19. *Ākhir Faṭḥ al-Asmā' fi Sharḥ al-Samā'*, the concluding part of *Faṭḥ al-Asmā' fi Sharḥ*

al-Samā', the author's work in defense of music and singing.

20. *Fawā'id Jalilah wa-Jaliyah*, a short collection of singular events and sayings.

21. *Nabdhah min Shar' al-Mukhtasar*, a short selection from *Shar' al-Mukhtasar*, a commentary on *Mukhtasar al-Ihyā'*, an abridgment of *Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

22. *Risālat Mawdū'āt min al-Ahādith*, a compendium of false traditions.

23. *Risālah fi Bayān Tawāf al-Bayt wa-law ba'd al-Hadm*, a work discussing whether or not the pilgrimage to and the circumambulation of the Ka'bah would cease, in the event it was destroyed.

24. *Risālat al-'Afāf 'an Waq' al-Yad Hāl al-Tawāf*, a work on the illegality of placing one's hand on the chest during the ceremony of circumambulation. See Berlin 4061.

25. *Risālat Dhayl Tazayin al-'Ibārah*, a supplement to *Tazayin al-'Ibārah*, the author's work on the manner in which the rosary is used during prayer.

26. *Al-Risālah al-Barrah fi Hubb al-Hirrah*, a discussion of the common tradition which says that loving a cat is a part of the faith.

27. *Risālah fi Bayān Fadā'il al-Saff al-Awwal*, an exegetical discussion of *Sūrah LXI. 4* (Verily God loveth those who, as though they were a solid wall, do battle for His cause in serried lines).

28. *Risālah fi Hall Mas'alah Ubtuliya biha Jahalah fi Bāb al-Nasab*, a discussion of a problem of lineage.

29. *Fuṣūl Muḥimmah fi Huṣūl al-Minnah*, a work on the need for and efficacy of prayer. See Berlin 3598.

30. *Al-Ṣanī'ah fi Tahqīq al-Buḡ'ah al-Manī'ah*. Same as No. 2001 (23).

31. *Al-Iṣṭinā' fi al-Iḏtibā'*, a work on the custom of pilgrims while circumambulating the Ka'bah, to put the mantle under the right armpit and to turn back its extremity over the left shoulder, thus exposing to view the right shoulder and the left arm. See Berlin 4062.

32. *Mas'alat Mushkilat al-Nisbah al-Muratabah fi al-Ma'rifah w-al-Mahabbah*, a work on relative values of knowing God and of loving him.

33. *Risālat Ma'rifah bi-al-Martabah al-Shuhūdiyyah fi Manzilat al-Wujūdiyyah*, a theological work on the relative ranks of creatures: celestial (angels), terrestrial (man) and evil spirits.

34. *Al-Hizb al-A'sam*, a prayer book. See Berlin 3783.

35. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Sālinah fi Khawf al-Khātimah*, a work on the last day. See Berlin 2145/6, 2690.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First page illuminated in gold and color. The collection is probably in the handwriting of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1160 H

2002

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 206; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Flām bi-Ma Yajūz Akhdhulu li-al-Imām*, a legal treatise on the subsidies due to the Imām, by 'Abd-al-Jawād ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Manūfi + A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658]. The work was composed A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643]. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703].

2. *Al-Kashf 'an Mujāwazat Hādhihi al-Ummah al-Alf*, a treatise refuting the idea that the last judgment would fall at the end of a thousand years from the time of Muḥammad. The author, al-Suyūṭi, thinks that the Moslem nation will not endure more than 500 years after the passing of the thousand. See Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753-60. The work was composed A.H. 898 [A.D. 1493]. This copy was made A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] by Muḥammad ibn-Shāhīn al-Shāfi.

3. *Risālah Badī'ah Muta'alliqah bi-Bayān Naqd al-Qismah ma' al-Ishārah ila al-Taswiyah bayn 'Ibāratay al-Subki w-al-Khaṣṣāf 'ala Wajh al-Tahrir w-al-Inṣāf wa-Bayān al-Radd 'ala*

Qawl Ṣāhib al-Ashbāh w-al-Tanbih 'ala Ma Wa-qa' fi Dhālik min al-Khaṭa' w-al-Ishṭibāh, a treatise by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Maqḍisi + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] on the law of inheritance. See Cairo III, pp. 112/3. This copy was made A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607].

4. *Al-Qawl al-Ṣāib fi Luṣūm al-Jasā' bi-Tark al-Wājib*, a treatise on the punishment that should be inflicted on him who neglects some of the duties that go with the rite of pilgrimage, by 'Abdullāh al-'Aṭif al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1674].

5. *Risālah fi anna al-Sharik fi al-Shirb laysa lahu ḥudāth Shay' Yadhurr bi-Sharikih*, a legal treatise discussing the question of the loss of property by flood, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

6. *Tashnūf al-Asmā', bi-Ma'na al-Shahādah bi-al-Shuhrah w-al-Samā'*, a legal treatise about the giving of a testimony about the donation of property, by al-Kāzarūni.

7. *Risālah fi Bayān Ma'na Qawl al-'Ulamā' Naṣṣ al-Wāqif ka-Naṣṣ al-Shāri'*, a legal treatise about the donation of property explaining the saying of jurists *naṣṣ al-wāqif ka-naṣṣ al-shāri'*. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] and evidently is an autograph copy.

8. *Risālah fi al-Ṣabi al-Muḥrim idha Balaḡha ba'd Dukkūl Waqt al-Wuqūf wa-Huwa bi-Ard' Arafah hall lahu Tajāid al-Ihrām am la*, a legal treatise about technicalities in the rite of pilgrimage that should be followed by the child who comes to the age of puberty while he is performing the rite, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1693] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jaziri al-Hanafi.

9. *Al-Āyāt al-Bayyināt fi Dukkūl Awlād al-Banāt*, a legal treatise discussing the matter of including the daughter's children in the term, the children's children, as used in a will, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by al-Jaziri. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674].

10. *Qawāfi' al-Burhān fi Tawjīh Mas'alat Qādi-Khān*, a legal treatise on the question of selling a house with or without the slave in it, by Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ghazzi

+ A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

11. *Al-'Ujālah fi Hukm Bay' al-'Uddah w-al-Amānah*, a legal treatise about buying and selling, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Husayn ibn-Bīri + A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688].

12. Same as 2002 (11).

13. *Al-Su'l w-al-Murād fi Jawāz Isti'māl al-Zabād*, a treatise on the legitimacy of using civet, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Husayn ibn-Bīri-Zādah. This copy was made A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-Yahya ibn-'Umar al-'Ujaymi. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 20.

14. *Bulūgh al-Amal fi Tahqīq Da'wa al-Mushtari al-Habal*, a legal treatise on the claim of the man that buys a pregnant slave-girl, by Khayr-al-Dīn Ilyās-Zādah, who flourished ca. A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

15. *Risālah fi Tahrīr Mas'alat Naqḍ al-Qismah fi al-Waqf*, an answer to a question about the willing of property, by Muḥammad Akram.

16. *Daw' al-Insān fi Tafdīl al-Insān*, a treatise showing the preference of man to all creatures, by Muḥammad ibn-Ṣāliḥ ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzi + A.H. 1035 [A.D. 1625/6]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* III, p. 475.

17. A treatise by al-Ghazzi on various problems which he came across in the course of his readings.

18. A legal treatise on marriage.

19. A treatise by al-Ghazzi on the common mistake of using, *tajwīs* for *tarwīj*.

20. An *Ijāsah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Timirtāshi, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] to Ḥusayn al-Ghazzi.

21. A brief treatise on the tradition of the creation of Adam.

22. An answer by Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-'Azīz al-Hanafi to a legal question about the water used in ablution. This copy was made by Muḥammad ibn-Husayn al-Itfīhi al-Azhari.

23. *Risālah Tata'allag bi-al-Tafsīr w-al-Ḥadīth w-al-Fiqh w-al-Ma'āni w-al-Kalām*, a treatise discussing exegesis, traditions, jurisprudence, rhetoric and theology, by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm.

24. *Risālah 'ala Awwal Kitāb al-Sayr min*

al-Hidāyah, a short treatise by abu-al-Su'ūd al-'Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574] commenting on the beginning of *Kitāb al-Sayr*, a section of *Kitāb al-Hidāyah*, a work on Hanafite law by al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

25. *Qurraṭ al-'Uyūn bi-Namūdḥaj* [*Unmūdḥaj*] *al-Funūn*, also known as *Natījat al-Anṣār wa-Sawānīh al-Arkār*, a treatise discussing grammar, rhetoric and jurisprudence by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Hanafī al-Hamawī + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7]. This copy was made A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1709].

26. *Al-Zulfa ila 'Allān w-al-Qurbah fi Ta'mīr Ma Saqaṭ min al-Ka'bah*, a treatise on the reconstruction of al-Ka'bah, by Muḥammad Tāj-al-'Ārifīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Amīn-al-Dīn.

27. A treatise on the punishment that falls on *al-mushrikūn*, attributed to 'Umar ibn-Nujaym al-Hanafī. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is not ibn-Nujaym's but al-Tūri's.

28. *Sawā' al-Ṭarīq fi Ḥukm Qutlā' al-Ṭarīq*, a treatise on the punishment that should fall on highway brigands. The work was composed A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2]. This treatise is also attributed to 'Umar ibn-Nujaym, but again there is a note that attributes it to al-Tūri.

29. A legal treatise on debt by Sari al-Dīn ibn-al-Ṣā'igh + A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1655/6]. The work, as stated in the title, is a gloss on *Kitāb al-Hawālah* attributed to Qāsim ibn-Quṭlūbugha + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

30. *Ajwibah 'ala Mabāḥith Mutanawwi'ah*, a collection of answers to religious questions, by Aḥmad ibn-Idris al-Mālikī.

31. *Risālat al-Masā'il al-Mutafarriqah*, a brief treatise on various religious questions.

32. *Rasā'il Adīdah Mutanawwi'ah Fiqhīyah*, a collection of seven short treatises on jurisprudence by different authors. These are followed by a *fā'idah*.

33. *Ajwibat Ajwibat Ba'd Man Ushī 'anhum al-Mahārah fi al-Fatwa w-al-Tadrīs*, a treatise defending the position of Aḥmad ibn-Kamāl Pa-sha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] in his legal criticism of Tāj-al-Shari'ah and Ṣadr-al-Shari'ah.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal

lines in red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1148 H

2003

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 322; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 7-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *'Aqīdat Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Maqqari*, a metrical treatise on the articles of faith by al-Maqqari + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 305.

2. *Risālah fi al-'Aqā'id*, a metrical treatise on the same subject by Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Qāsim Muṭayr.

3. *Lāmīyat al-'Arab* by al-Shanfara.

4. [*Al-Hidāyah min al-'Iqād*], a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Rāzi, who flourished ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1] on *Bad' al-Amālī*, an ode on dogmatics by al-Ūshī, who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 559; Berlin 2409.

5. *Kitāb al-Uṣūl w-al-Ajwibah fi al-'Aqā'id*, a work on dogmatics by abu-al-Fath Muzaḥḥar ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Mas'ūd. See Berlin 2065.

6. *Al-Mīnah al-Makkīyah fi al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamzīyah*, an ode rhyming in *hamza*, in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīri + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See al-Kutubi II, p. 260; Berlin 7826/7. The ode is also known as *Umm al-Qura*. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Hasan ibn-Salām al-'Alā'ili.

7. An amplification (*tasbī'*) by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Wafā'i al-Dimashqī of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah* by al-Būṣīri. See Gotha 2287. Copied in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by the copyist of the previous number.

8. *Badī' al-Ma'āni fi Sharḥ 'Aqīdat al-Shaybānī*, a commentary by [ibn-]Wali-al-Dīn al-'Aj-lūnī + A.H. 876 [A.D. 1471/2] on *'Aqīdat al-Shaybānī*, an ode on the articles of faith by al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Ḥājji Khalī-

fah IV, pp. 214/5. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili. On the following folio is an amplification (*takhmīs*) of a few verses of poetry attributed to the Caliph 'Ali.

9. Amplification (*takhmīs*) by 'Umar al-Qawsi al-Qurashi of *al-Qasidah al-Munfarijah*, a religious poem by abu-'Abdullāh ibn-al-Nahwi + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. The ode is also ascribed to Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Anḍalusi al-Qurashi + A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194]. For discussion of authorship of *al-Munfarijah*, see Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 551/2. For commentary see Berlin 7642⁶.

10. *Sharḥ al-Burdah*, a commentary by Badī al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashi al-'Āmiri, known as ibn-al-Ghazzi + A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7], on *Qasīdat al-Burdah*. Copied A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

11. *Sharḥ Bānat Su'ād*, a commentary by Jamāl al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Hiṣhām al-Anṣārī + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] on *Bānat Su'ād*, the famous eulogy of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr. *Al-Durar al-Kāminah* II, p. 309. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

12. *Shu'ab al-Imān*, a summary of the articles of faith by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. Berlin 1829.

13. *Al-Qawl al-Ashbah fi Ḥadīth Man 'Arafa Nafsahu faqad 'Arafa Rabbah*, a discussion by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] of the tradition which says "Who knows himself, knows his God". Berlin 1830.

14. *Tahqīq al-Arkān al-Arba'ah*, a treatise on the four pillars of Islam, namely belief in the unity of God, personal experience of God, faith and acceptance of Islam, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mahmūd, known as al-Shaykh al-Hanafī al-Bukhārī.

15. *Masā'il al-Shaykh abu-Hāzim*, the account of a dialogue, depicting religious duties, between abu-Hāzim, flourished ca. A.H. 95 [A.D. 713/4], and al-Khiḍr, who appeared to him one day on the shore of the sea. Berlin 1882.

16. *Masā'il al-Shaykh 'Abdullāh ibn-Salām*, an account of the test questions which 'Abdullāh ibn-Salām put to the Prophet when the latter in-

vited the Khaybar Jews to accept his mission. They are said to be 3004 questions. See Berlin 8988. The present copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

17. *Kitāb al-Hikam*, a collection of wise sayings by Tāj al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandari al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258]. The copy belongs to the same date as the previous work.

18. *'Aqīdat al-Sanūsi*, the theological doctrines of Islam by al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490]. See Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 439/40, IV, pp. 214, 242; Berlin 2006/7.

19. *Kitāb al-Tajrīd fi 'Ilm al-Tawḥīd*, a work on doctrine by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 520 [A.D. 1126], the brother of the great al-Ghazzālī. See Hājji Khalifah II, p. 204; Berlin 2396 ff. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

20. *Sanad fi Ḥukm Ta'dhib al-Rawāfiq*, a chain of ascriptions establishing the legality of persecuting unbelievers. This is followed by several verses of poetry and a few *masā'il* on *al-Imāmah*.

21. *Al-Aḍwā' al-Bahijah fi Ibrās Daqā'iq al-Munfarijah*, a commentary by Shaykh al-Islām al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on *al-Munfarijah*, a religious poem commonly attributed to ibn-al-Nahwi al-Tawzari + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 552; Berlin 7638/9. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

22. *Silk al-'Ayn li-Idhḥāb al-Ghayn*, a Ṣūfī ode in 283 verses by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Umar ibn-Ḥabīb al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10]. See Hājji Khalifah III, p. 609; Berlin 3414/5. The copy is of the same date as the previous work.

23. *Waṣīyat ibn-al-Wardī*, a wisdom poem rhyming in *lām*, being the dying exhortation of 'Umar ibn-al-Wardī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] to his son. Berlin 3998.

24. *Qasīdat Taqī al-Dīn al-Subki*, an ode rhyming in *nūn* in which the author, Taqī al-Dīn al-Subki + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355], discusses differences between abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] and al-Ash'ari + A.H. 324 [A.D. 935].

25. Same as 2011 (13).

26. *Qasīdat al-Shaybānī fi al-'Aqā'id*, an ode

on the articles of faith by al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 214; Berlin 1933/4.

27. Text and a brief commentary on *Muthal-lath* *Qutrub*, an ode on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable. The author of the ode is Muḥammad ibn-al-Mustanir ibn-Aḥmad, known as Qutrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2]; that of the commentary is Shams-al-Dīn al-Qādiri al-Miṣri.

28. Text and commentary of *Lāmīyat al-'A-ḡam*, the famous ode of al-Tuḡhrā'i + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121/2]. The commentary is by al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1362/3]. See Hājji Khalifah V, p. 292.

29. Text of *al-Munfarījah*. See Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 551/2; Berlin 7636 ff.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

320 L 2004

Same as 2003 (1).

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655].

Fols. 13; 21.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1146 H 2005

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 95; 19.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5-11 cm.; 23-44 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Hawrā*, a commentary by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on his own treatise on Sūfism entitled *al-Zawrā*. See Hājji Khalifah III, p. 544; Berlin 3225.

2. An anonymous treatise on the definitions of ambiguous Sūfi terms and expressions.

3. *Risālah fi Af'āl al-'Abd*, a work on free-

will and predestination by al-Dawwānī.

4. *Risālah fi Taḥqīq Ma'na al-Lays w-al-Ays* a treatise on the words *ays* and *lays* as denoting existence and non-existence. See Hājji Khalifah III, p. 372; Cairo VII, p. 437.

5. A commentary by Sharaf-al-Dīn Dāwūd al-Qaysari + A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350] on *Naẓm al-Durr*, an ode rhyming in *tā'* on Sūfism by ibn-al-Fārid + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235]. See Hājji Khalifah II, p. 87; Berlin 7729.

6. *'Ujālah fi Umūr al-'Ajūiah w-al-'Ajilah*, a short theological treatise.

7. *Risālah fi al-Tawajjuh*, a short treatise on worship by Sadr-al-Dīn al-Qūnawī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1273/4].

8. *Ni'mat al-Dharī'ah fi Nuṣrat al-Sharī'ah*, a refutation by Burhān-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549] of *Fuṣūs al-Hikam* by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 429.

9. *Tasfīh al-Ghabī fi Tanzīh ibn-al-'Arabi*, a reply by the same Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī to al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] against the latter's defense of *Fuṣūs al-Hikam* of ibn-'Arabi.

10. Selection from *Hayāt al-Qulūb fi Dhamm Madhhab al-Mutaṣawwifāh al-Wujūdiyyah al-Malāhidah*, a work against Sūfism by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Nasafi.

11. *Risālah fi Ta'rif al-Walī*, a treatise discussing the *walī*.

12. *Risālah fi Ta'rif al-Zandagah*, a treatise defining heresy by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

13. *Risālah fi Tashīh Lafz al-Zindīq*, a work determining the etymology, pronunciation and meaning of the word *zindīq* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

14. *Nawābiḡ al-Kalim wa-Badā'i' al-Hikam*, a collection of proverbs by al-Zamakhsharī + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 384; Berlin 8673.

15. *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab*, a collection of moral and religious precepts. It is here attributed to Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Khuwayy. Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 342/3 gives the title as *Aṭbāq al-Dhahab* and attributes it to 'Abd-al-

Mu'min ibn-Hibat-Allāh, known as Shaqrūh al-Iṣbahānī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. For detailed discussion of authorship see Br. Mus. Supp. 1003^m.

16. *Bayān fī Ma'āni al-Rūh w-al-Qalb w-al-'Aql*, a work on the connotations of *rūh qalb*, and *'aql* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], who derived his work from Rub' al-Muhlikāt (the section on the destructive matters of life) of *Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. The work is also known as *al-Risālah al-Tūrīyah*.

17. *Risālah fī al-Nafs al-Nāṭiqah*, a philosophical discussion of the essence of man. This is followed by selections on the same subject from the works of al-Ghazzālī.

18. A selection from *'Ungūd al-Zawāhir*, a work on etymology by 'Alī al-Qūshjī + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5]. It is followed by several quotations from other grammatical works.

19. *Risālah fī Bayān Takwīn al-Khiṭāb wa-Taḥṣīl Shu'abih*, a grammatical treatise discussing *al-iltifāt* (the sudden shift in speech from one person to another in a sentence). See Berlin 7341.

20. *Risālah fī al-Tawassu'āt*, a grammatical treatise discussing *al-tawassu'* (the use of one part of speech for another).

21. *Risālah fī al-Majāz*, a treatise on metaphors.

22. *Risālah fī Daf' Ma Yata'allag bi-al-Damā'ir min al-Awhām*, a treatise on the correct use of the pronoun.

23. A short discussion of *kāda* and its usage.

24. Same as 889.

25. Selections from a gloss on a commentary on *al-Fāṭihah* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

26. A quotation from *Hāshiyat al-Kashshāf*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Kashshāf*, a commentary on the Koran by al-Zamakhsharī + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 250; 19.5-21.5 × 15.4-16 cm.; written surface 14-16 × 5-9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Astronomical tables.

2. An astronomical treatise in Turkish entitled *Risālat Aqālīm*.

3. A general work on astronomy abridged from the works of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Māridīnī.

4. A work on the astrolabe. Copied in 'Ayn-tāb, A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731], by Muḥammad ibn-Mahmūd 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Mustafa al-Mar'ashi.

5. *Risālah fī al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Marsūm bi-Rub' al-Muqantarāt*, an astronomical treatise by Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Mujdi + A.H. 850 [A.D. 1447]. See Berlin 5846.

6. A treatise on determining the hours of the day and the night by means of *al-rub' al-mujayyab*, by Yahya ibn-Muḥammad Khattāb, fl. ca. A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650]. See Berlin 5826. The copy was made A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

7. *Kifāyat al-Qanūn fī al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Maqtū'*, a manual of astronomy by Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486]. Berlin 5848. The copy was made in A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Muḥammad al-Mar'ashi.

8. Another astronomical treatise on *al-rub' al-mujayyab*. Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

9. Another treatise on the same subject. Copied in the same year and by the same copyist.

10. A treatise on the astrolabe. Copied A.H. 1143 [A.D. 1731] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

11. *Risālah fī al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab* by the same al-Māridīnī. See Berlin 5818. Copy made in A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

12. A treatise on the twenty-eight homes of the moon and on determining the hours of the night. Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by the same copyist.

13. A short treatise on astronomy. Copied A.H.

1139 [A.D. 1726] by the same al-Mar'ashi.

14. *Mūdih al-Awqāt*, an astronomical manual by Muḥammad ibn-Kātib Sinān al-Muwaqqit. Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731] by the same copyist.

15. *Hidāyat al-'Āmil*, another treatise on astronomy by the same al-Māridīnī. See Berlin 5853. Copied A.H. 1151 [A.D. 1738/9].

16. Another astronomical work on *al-rub' al-mujayyab*. Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732].

17. An explanatory note on *al-dā'irah al-Hindīyah*.

18. Another gloss on the same subject by Ṣadr-al-Dīn ibn-Rūh-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣadr-al-Dīn of Sharwān.

19. *Bahjat al-Albāb fī 'Ilm al-Asturlāb*, a treatise on the astrolabe. Incomplete at the end.

20. *Risālat al-Jayb al-Jāmi'ah*, an astronomical treatise by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad Miram Chalabi + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1525]. See Berlin 5855.

21. Same as No. 2006 (14).

22. *Kitāb al-'Amal bi-al-Kurah*, an essay on the use of the instrument *dhāt al-kursi*, by Qusṭa ibn-Lūqa, fl. ca. A.H. 220 [A.D. 835]. See Berlin 5836.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red in some of the works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1152 H

2007

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abī-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Fols. 31; 31.3 x 22 cm; written surface 22.5 x 14.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing : —

1. *Al-Thubūt fī Dabt al-Qunūt*, a short work determining the vocalization of the word *يُز* in the collect known as *Du'ā' al-Qunūt* (the supplication of standing). See Hājji Khalifah II, p. 490; Berlin 8412⁴.

2. *Al-'Ajājah al-Zarnabīyah fī al-Sulālah al-Zaynabīyah*, a work proving the nobility of the descendants of Zaynab. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 184; Berlin 9401.

3. *Huṣūl al-Rifq bi-Uṣūl al-Rizq*, a collection of prayers and collects found in the traditions the repetition of which would insure prosperity. Berlin 1431, 8508¹².

4. *Is'ā' al-Adhkiyā' fī Hayāt al-Anbiyā'*, a short treatise on reconciling the common belief that the Prophet is alive in his grave with his own words that whenever any one pronounces the *salām* on the Prophet God gives Muḥammad back his soul in order to answer the salutation, indicating that his soul leaves him at certain times. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 443; Berlin 2533/4.

5. Same as 1422 (2).

6. *Na'ijat al-Fikr fī al-Jahr bi-al-Dhikr*, a work on the manner in which al-Dhikr should be said, aloud or in silence. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 298; Berlin 3710.

7. *Manḥal al-Laṭā'if fī al-Kināfah w-al-Qaṭā'if*, a work in praise of *kināfah* and *qaṭā'if*, two kinds of pastry. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 225; Berlin 8567.

8. *Ghāyāt al-Raghbah fī Ādāb al-Sulbah*, a work on friendship.

9. *Ithāf al-Nubalā' fī Akhbār al-Thuqalā'*, a collection of wise sayings and proverbs concerning bores. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 150; Berlin 5579.

10. *Ākām al-Iḡyān fī Ahkām al-Khiṣyān*, a work on eunuchs. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 386.

11. *Fajr al-Thamd fī Irāb Akmal al-Hamd*, a work on the grammatical analysis of the word *akmal* in *al-hamd li-Allāh akmal al-hamd*. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 387; Berlin 6885.

12. Same as 2038 (6).

13. *Iḥyā' al-Mayt bi-Fadā'il Ahl al-Bayt*, a collection of sixty traditions on the virtues of the family of Muḥammad. Hājji Khalifah I, p. 183; Berlin 1451-3.

14. *Al-Zafar bi-Qalm al-Zufr*, a work on the manicuring of nails. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 175; Berlin 5438.

15. *Al-Ajr al-Jazl fī al-Ghazl*, a collection of the traditions which deal with spinning. See Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 156/7; Berlin 1428, 10252.

16. *Kashf al-Dabābah fī Jawāz al-Istinābah*, a work on whether or not it is legally permissi-

ble to entrust offices to deputies. See Hājji Khalifah V, p. 208.

17. *Al-Ināfah fi Rutbat al-Khilāfah*, a work on the caliphate in the Hadīth. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 441.

18. *Al-Wadīk fi Fadl al-Dīk*, a work on the rooster. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 432/3; Berlin 6201.

19. *Al-Mufākharah bayn al-Rawḍah w-al-Miqyās wa-Miṣr al-Qāhirah*, an account of a dialogue in which each of al-Rawḍah, al-Miqyās and Cairo boastfully sings its praises and excellences.

20. *Al-Maqāmah al-Miskīyah*, on *ṭīb* (perfume), *misk* (musk), *'anbar* (ambergris), *sa'farān* (saffron) and *zabād* (civet). See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 55.

21. A collection of traditions discussing the toilet habits of the Prophet especially that of dressing his hair.

On back of the first page is a table of contents. The last two works mentioned in the table of contents are not in the collection. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

940 H

2008

Hasan ibn-'Alī al-'Ujaymī حسن بن علي العجمي
A.H. 1049-1113 [A.D. 1639/40-1702].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 132; 21 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the rules for giving poor-rates from plants, entitled *Ithāf al-Fādīl al-Jamū' bi-Ahkām Zakāt al-Zurū'*.

2. An answer to a question determining the relatives of the Prophet, who are they and is it legitimate to give them alms? It is entitled *Jawāb Su'āl 'an Dhawī al-Qurba Man Hum wa-hall Yajūz Daf' al-Zakāt ilayhim am la*.

3. A treatise on some technicalities in group prayers, entitled *Talyīn al-'Itf li-Man Yadhkhul fi al-Ṣaff*.

4. The same as the preceding one.

5. A treatise on the portions of the Koran which are recited in prayer, entitled *Ghāyat al-Ma'ūnah bi-Bayān al-Qir'āh al-Masnūnah*.

6. A comment on a sentence on ablution in *Munyat al-Muṣalli wa-Ghunyat al-Mubtadi* by Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari, fl. VIIth Moslem century. The present work is entitled *Ghāyat al-Tajalli li-'Ibārah fi Munyat al-Muṣalli* and was copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1696].

7. A comment on a sentence in the book of mortgage in *Jāmi' al-Rumūz*, a commentary by al-Qūhistānī + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4] on *al-Nuqāyah*, a manual of Hanafite law by Sadr-al-Sha'i'ah al-Thānī + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7]. The present work is entitled *Tahrīr Nafīs 'ala 'Ibārah Waq'at fi Kitāb al-Rahn min Sharḥ al-Nuqāyah li-al-Qūhistānī*.

8. A legal treatise prohibiting the use of gold and silver vessels for keeping perfumed ointments, entitled *Tahdhīr Dhawī al-Takrimah min al-Taṭayyub bi-al-Awānī al-Muharramah*.

9. A treatise discussing the word *Qur'ān*, its meaning, derivation and usage, entitled *Minḥat al-Bārī fi Islāḥ Zallat al-Qārī*.

10. A treatise on the laws of inheritance entitled *Risālah fi 'Ilm al-Farū'id*.

11. A decision in answer to a legal question concerning violence, entitled *Su'āl fi Hukm al-Bughāt wa-Jawābuh*.

12. A brief treatise on the legality of using a chick-pea on a cauterized place, entitled *Risālah fi Hukm al-Ḥummuṣah al-Mawḍū'ah 'ala al-Jurh*.

13. A legal treatise concerning violence entitled *Bughyat al-Wu'āh min Ma'salat al-Bughāh*. This is the autograph copy and was composed in Makkah A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682].

14. A short treatise on the legality of performing the minor pilgrimage by a person living in Makkah, entitled *al-Nafḥ al-Miskī fi 'Umrat al-Makki*. This copy was made A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

15. A legal treatise on abortion entitled *Raf' al-Ishtibāh wa-Daf' al-Ilṭibāk fi Hukm Isqāt al-Janīn*.

16. Same as previous number.

17. A legal treatise on the Qiblah, entitled *Fawātih al-Wuṣṣāh bi-Nawāfiḥ al-Qiblah*, being a gloss on a sentence in the commentary of Bahā'-al-Dīn al-Samarqandi al-Isbijābi + 535 [A.D. 1140/1] on *al-Mukhtaṣar fī al-Fiqh*, a compendium of Hanafite jurisprudence by al-Ṭahāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

18. Same as No. 7 of the same collection.

19. On the following four folios is a legal treatise on the conduct of prayer in al-Ka'bah, entitled *Kaṣḥ al-Lithām 'an Ma Ishṭabaha 'ala al-'Awāmm min Ṣiḥḥat al-Iqtidā' bi-al-Imām al-Khārij min Dākḥil al-Bayt al-Harām* by Yūsuf ibn-Muḥammad al-Qudāmi al-Dimashqi al-Makki d. after A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8].

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS is in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1166 H

2009

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 184; 15.6 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Akḥbār w-al-Anbā' bi-Sha'ā'ir Dhawī al-Qurba*, a treatise on the duties of a Moslem to his relatives with a prayer by Muḥammad Ghawth-Allāh ibn-Khaṭīr-al-Dīn al-Hindī + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562/3].

2. *Al-Ṣawāfiḥ al-Wāfiyah fī al-Fawātiḥ al-Kāfiyah*, several prayers for the Prophet, his Companions and the leading saints.

3. *Al-Salāsīl al-Maymūnah al-Mubārakah al-Muttaṣilah bi-Sayyidina Muḥanna Bā'alawī al-Ḥaḍramī*, the chains of transmitters and teachers from Muḥanna Bā'alawī al-Ḥaḍramī back to the Prophet.

4. *Al-Salāsīl al-Mubārakah al-Muttaṣilah*, the chains of transmitters and teachers of Yūsuf ibn-abi-al-Jalāl al-Maqāṣirī al-Jāwī. The latter part of the work treats of the chains of transmitters of Muḥanna Bā'alawī al-Ḥaḍramī mentioned in

No. 3.

5. The chain of transmitters and teachers of Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad back to abu-Bakr al-Mawsili al-Shaybānī + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395].

6. *Al-Asmā' al-Suhrawardīyah w-al-Du'ā' biha*, a prayer by Ghawth-Allāh ibn-Khaṭīr-al-Dīn al-Hindī.

7. *Al-Ṣalawāt al-Mansūbah li-al-Jilānī*, the prayers attributed to Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jilānī + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

8. *Istighfār*, a prayer for forgiveness by 'Abdullāh ibn-Sultān.

9. *Ḥisb al-Nūr*, a prayer by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhilī + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

10. *Ḥisb ibn-Wafā'*, a prayer by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Wafā' + A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405].

11. *Sharḥ Fātiḥat al-Fuqarā'*, a prayer which serves as a commentary on *al-fātiḥah* attributed to 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib and taken from the book entitled *Shams al-Ma'ārif* by al-Būnī + 622 [A.D. 1225].

12. *Ḥisb al-Bahr*, a prayer for safety at sea by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shādhilī.

13. *Ḥisb al-Mutaḥaṣṣin*, a prayer for protection by abu-al-Mawāhib al-Shādhilī.

14. *Ḥisb al-Kilānī*, a prayer by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilānī + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

15. *Al-Ḥisb al-Musamma Fath Anwār al-Baṣā'ir*, a prayer by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilānī.

16. *Du'ā' al-Sayfi wa-Ḥirz al-Yamānī*, a prayer. See Berlin 3649³⁸. This is followed by several *fā'idahs*.

17. *Du'ā' Jalīl wa-Tawassul 'Azīm*, a prayer by 'Ukāshah.

18. *Bayān Faḍl al-Basmalah*, a treatise on the excellences of *al-Basmalah* by al-Būnī. This is followed by several *fā'idahs*.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1157 H

2010

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818] by 'Abdullāh ibn-

ʿĪsa ibn-Ismaʿīl.

Fols. 110; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Hay'ah al-Sanīyah fi al-Hay'ah al-Sun-nīyah*, by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. Same as No. 991.

2. *Qam' al-Mu'arid fi Nuṣrat ibn-al-Fārid*, a *maqāmah* in verse and prose in which the author, al-Suyūṭi, defends the position of ibn-al-Fārid + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 570; Vienna 1640³.

3. The autobiography of al-Suyūṭi quoted from his work *Husn al-Muḥāḍarah fi Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah*. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 140/1 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1327.

4. *Risālah fi Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭi*, a list of the works of al-Suyūṭi as quoted from his work *Husn al-Muḥāḍarah*. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 141-5 of the printed copy mentioned above. Nos. 3, 4 were copied from an autograph copy by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Shādhili, a student of al-Suyūṭi, in A.H. 904 [A.D. 1498/9].

5. *Al-Zajr bi-al-Hajr*, a treatise prohibiting association with the wicked men of innovations until they repent, by al-Suyūṭi. See Hājji Khalifah III, p. 540; Berlin 5411.

6. *Risālah 'an al-Latī Yuzawwijuha al-Hākim*, a treatise on the cases in which the governor has the right to marry the girl to whom he wishes. The author, al-Suyūṭi, states in the preface that there are twenty such cases enumerated in a poem by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Bulqīni + A.H. 805 [A.D. 1403]. Al-Suyūṭi in this treatise comments on these twenty cases and puts them in five verses of poetry.

7. *Al-Muwāfaqāt al-Latī Waqa'at fi al-Qur'ān li-Amīr al-Mu'minin abi-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb*, a treatise by Aḥmad ibn-al-Naqīb + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413/4] enumerating the places in the Koran with which the words and deeds of the Caliph 'Umar agreed. See Berlin 468.

8. *Īqād al-Masābīh li-Mashrū'iyat Ittikhādh al-Masābīh*, a treatise on the legitimacy of using

the rosary, by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad 'Allān al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

9. An answer by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad 'Aqīl al-Aḥmadi al-Shinnāwī to a question by a *dhi mi* on predestination. The question is in verse and the answer is in verse and prose.

10. An account of the life of Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Karmi as quoted from *Khulāṣat al-Athar*. This account corresponds to vol. IV, pp. 358-361 of the copy printed in Cairo A.H. 1284.

11. A 'book review' by 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshi.

12. *Nazm al-Ma'ārif min hayth al-Martabah wa-Sharhuhu*, a grammatical poem on *al-Ma'ārif* and its commentary, both by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshi.

13. *Risālah Muntakhabah min Kitāb al-Nafḥah al-Miskīyah fi al-Rihlah al-Makkīyah*, a treatise refuting the claims of the Shi'ah, being a section of *al-Nafḥah al-Miskīyah fi al-Rihlah al-Makkīyah* by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Mar'i al-Baghdādī al-Suwaydī + A.H. 1174 [A.D. 1760/1].

14. *Al-Qawl al-Badī' fi Hall Dawābiṭ al-Taqtī*, a commentary by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn-'Allān al-Ṣiddīqī on his own poem on the art of prosody.

15. *Risālah fiha Jawāb As'ilah Nahwīyah*, a collection of answers to several grammatical questions by Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hishām + 761 [A.D. 1360].

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1143 H

2011

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection].

Fols. 180; 20.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7-10.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Same as No. 1660. Copied, as well as the following six works, in A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].

2. A commentary by Raḍi-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim ibn-al-Husayn al-Bakrī on *Bad' al-Amālī*, an ode on dogmatics by al-Ūshī who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 560; cf. Berlin 2413; Br *us. Supp. 177.
 3. *Ayyuha al-Walad*, a short treatise on education by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 519; Berlin 3975 ff.
 4. *Nathr al-La'ālī*, a collection of apothegms ascribed to the caliph 'Alī. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 301; Berlin 8659/60. Cf. No. 237.
 5. Same as No. 786.
 6. The dying exhortation of Muhammad Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Yamānī to his son Muḥammad. This is followed by *Qaṣīdat al-Shāfi'*, a wisdom ode by al-Shāfi' + A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 539/40.
 7. *Safwat al-Manqūlāt fi Haqq Sharḥ Shurūṭ al-Salāh*, a commentary on *Shurūṭ al-Salāh*, a work on the prerequisites of prayer. For the groundwork see Berlin 3538. The work was copied in A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd.
 8. The advice of abu-Hanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to [ibn-]Yūsuf ibn-Khālīd al-Samṭī al-Baṣrī on the occasion of the latter's return to al-Baṣrah, his home town.
 9. *Al-Sharā'if al-Naqshbandīyah*, a compendium of the rules of the Naqshbandīyah order.
 10. *Risālah fi al-Tarīqah al-Naqshbandīyah*, a work on the tenets of the Naqshbandīyah order, by Muḥammad al-Bukhārī al-Naqshbandī. The copy was made in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1752/3].
 11. *Al-Qaṣīdah al-Taṭārūnīyah*. See remarks on No. 500.
 12. A commentary on *Sūrah XXXVI* (Yāsīn) by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. The copy was made in A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1786].
 13. *Bad' al-Amālī*, an ode on dogmatics by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshī who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The copy was made in A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Ismā'īl ibn-Ibrāhīm. See Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 558/9; Berlin 2407/8.
 14. *Al-Qaṣīdah al-Nūnīyah fi al-'Aqā'id*, an ode on dogmatics by Khidr Bey + A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 556; Berlin 2001.
- Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.
- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
- 24 w 2012
- Same as 2011 (3).
- Copied in A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].
- Fols. 13; 25.8 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.
- MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.
- Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.
- 1163 H 2013
- [*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]
1. *Al-Tuhfah al-Qudsiyah fi Ahkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān wa-Kitābatihī bi-al-Fārisīyah wa-Ma Yata'allaq biha min Bāqī al-Ahkām*, a treatise by abu-al-Ikhlas Hasan al-Wafā'i al-Shurunbulālī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] discussing the question of translating the Koran into Persian.
- Fols. 14; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
2. Same as No. 789.
- Fols. 30; 21.7 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
3. *Al-Ilmām bi-Masā'il al-I'lām*, a gloss by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rāziq ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maghribī al-Rashīdī + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] on *al-I'lām li-Qawā'it al-Islām*, a treatise by ibn-Hajar al-Haythamī in which he justifies some legal decisions given by him in Makkah. This copy was made A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].
- Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
4. *Su'āl wa-Jawāb fi Karāmāt al-Awliyā'*, an answer by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shawbarī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] to a question about the miracle's of saints. See Berlin 3338.
- Fols. 4; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Al-Laṭā'if al-Husnīyah fi al-Dawlah al-Ḥasanīyah*, a short treatise by Muḥammad ibn-Ghiyāth-al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī discussing sexual matters.

Fols. 4; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is followed by a *maqāmah* in praise of Qāḍī al-'Askar Aḥmad Afandī al-Bīlī.

6. *Al-Minah al-Mu'azzamah Nazm Mas'āl al-Muqaddamah*, a versification by 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Arabshāh ibn-abi-Bakr al-'Uthmānī + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6] of *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*, a treatise on prayer by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandī + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Ḥajjī Khalīfah VI, p. 73.

Fols. 15; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 12.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

7. *Kitāb fihī Ta'līqāt Zurīfah wa-Taḥqīqāt Laṭīfah 'ala Sharḥ al-Arba'in al-Nawawīyah li-ibn-Ḥajar*, a gloss by Muḥammad al-Shawbarī on the commentary of 'ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythamī + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] on *al-Arba'in al-Nawawīyah*, a collection of forty traditions by al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* III, p. 386.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

8. *Al-Rawḍ al-Wardī fi Akhbār al-Sayyid al-Mahdī*, a treatise about the advent of al-Mahdī, by Ja'far ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm Muḥammad ibn-Rasūl al-Barzanjī + A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770/1]. This copy was written A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763] by the author.

Fols. 13; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

9. *Al-Sakhāwīyah fi al-Ḥisāb*, a manual of arithmetic by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Alī al-Sakhāwī. See Berlin 6000/1. This copy was made by Ibrāhīm al-Ghaznawī al-Shāfi'ī al-Aḥmadī.

Fols. 18; 20.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.9

x 7.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

10. *Tuhfat al-Albāb fi Bayān Ḥukm al-Adh-nāb*, an astronomical treatise on comets by 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yaḥya al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī who flourished ca. A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60]. The work is illustrated by several diagrams.

Fols. 30; 19.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi.

11. *Al-Zawīlī al-Maqbūl min Fawā'id al-Kashkūl*, an abridgment by Muḥammad Sa'id d. after A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877] of *al-Kashkūl*, a collection of works on various subjects by al-'Āmilī + A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621]. This is an autograph copy and was written A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877].

Fols. 52; 20.9 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

12. *Tashṭīr al-Burdah al-Bahīyah*, the amplification of the *Burdah* by Ramaḍān Ḥalāwah d. after A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872]. The author of the *Burdah* is al-Būsīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. This copy was written A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872] by the author. The text of the *Burdah* is overlined with red.

Fols. 12; 18.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

13. *Risālah fi Ma'rīfat al-Ḥaqq*, a treatise by 'Alī al-Bayyūmī + A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769/70] on the chain of transmitters from him back to the Prophet and on the excellences of the *fātiḥah*, the formula used after the name of the Prophet, and on the excellences of the *shahādah*. This copy was made A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806] by Muḥammad Wafā' al-Damurdāshī.

Fols. 19; 16.3 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

14. A collection of poems and fragments of treatises on various subjects.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

333 L

2014

Same as 2013 (3).

Fols. 3; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition but stained with dampness. Probably from early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

342 B

2015

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sharif al-Khātūn-Ābādī, known as al-Kāzim.

Fols. 243; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the law of inheritance by Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad al-Shāmi, known as ibn-al-Hājjah [?] who flourished ca. A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547].

2. A treatise by the same author on the pilgrimage.

3. Another treatise by the same author on inheritance.

4. A treatise on marriage and divorce by the same author.

5. Quotations by al-Āmidī + A.H. 631 [A.D. 1233] from *Ghurar al-Durar*, a collection of wise sayings in verse and prose attributed to the Caliph 'Alī. The collection is commonly ascribed to al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa + A.H. 436 [A.D. 1044].

6. A treatise on metaphysics by the same ibn-al-Hājjah. The work was composed in A.H. 949 [A.D. 1543].

7. *Al-Iqtisād w-al-Irshād ila Tarīq al-Ijtihād fī Ma'rifat al-Mabda' w-al-Ma'ād wa-Aḥkām Af'al al-'Ibād*, a treatise on ethics and conduct by the same ibn-al-Hājjah.

8. A treatise by the same author on the elements of faith. The work was composed in A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547].

9. A work on the *Imāmate* by Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Muṭahhar who flourished during the VIIth Moslem century. The author's father, al-Ḥasan ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Muṭahhar + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325] was a celebrated Shī'ite writer.

10. A commentary by Muḥammad Bāqir ibn-Muḥammad Taqī Bāqir + ca. A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679] on *Rawḍat al-Muttaḥin*, a work on weights and measures and currency by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-al-Malik who flourished ca. A.H. 820 [A.D. 1417]. See Berlin 6025.

11. *Istiqṣā' al-Nazar fī al-Baḥth 'an al-Qadā' w-al-Qadar*, a work on free will and compulsion by al-Ḥasan ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325].

12. A short treatise on metaphysics.

13. A treatise on "the abrogating and the abrogated" in the Koran, by 'Alī ibn-Shihāb[-al-Dīn] al-Hamadhānī + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1385].

14. *Risālat al-Ihbāt w-al-Takfīr*, a work on the last day by Mirza Muḥammad, known as Mulla Mirza ibn-al-Husayn al-Shirwānī.

15. A work on weights and measures in Persian.

16. *Mizān al-Maḡādīr wa-Tabyān al-Taḡādīr*, a treatise on weights and measures by Raḍī-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī. See Berlin 6027.

This copy is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1162 H

2016

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 200; 18.1 x 11.2-11.7 cm.; written surface 11-14 x 7-8 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Uṣūl al-Ḥukm fī Nizām al-'Ālam*, a work on government by Kāfi al-Aqḥisārī + A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616]. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 339. The work was composed in A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596]. The present copy was made in the same year by Hamdān Sarbwāyān [?].

2. *Muḥāḍarāt*, a collection of 23 *maqālāt* debating various subjects of religion, ethics, and morality by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad. The copy was made in A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617] by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd.

3. *Hayāt al-Arwāḥ wa-ʿajāt al-Ashbāḥ*, a work discussing death, the day of judgment, and the lives of several holy men by Maḥmūd al-Uskudārī + A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9]. See Berlin 2691.

4. *Tafsīr Sūrat al-Mulk*, a commentary on *Sūrah LXVII* (The Kingdom).

5. A gloss by Sa'di Chalabi + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9] on the commentary by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] on *Sūrat al-Mulk* (LXVII).

6. *Radd 'ala ibn-Kamāl Pasha bi-Ma Raddahu 'ala Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah fi Kitābihi al-Is'lāh w-al-Īdāh*, a refutation of the charges which ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] brought against Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Awwal who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century and against Ṣadr-al-Sharī'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7] in his work *al-Is'lāh w-al-Īdāh*. (For *al-Is'lāh w-al-Īdāh*, see No. 1749). This refutation is probably by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī, known as al-Birkāwī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 330.

7. *Risālah 'ala Mawḍi' min al-Miftāḥ*, a gloss on *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, a work on grammar and syntax by al-Sakkākī + A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9]. References are made in the gloss to the commentaries on the same work by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] and al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

8. A gloss on the section of *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*, the commentary on the Koran by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. It deals with *Sūrah II*, 20b.

9. *Risālah 'ala Kitāb al-Nikāḥ min al-Hidāyah*, a gloss by Muḥammad Bey on the section on matrimony in *al-Hidāyah*, which is a commentary by al-Farghānī al-Marghinānī + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own compendium of law and jurisprudence entitled *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*.

10. *Risālah fi Jawāz al-'Anāl li-al Muqallid bi-Ma La Riwayah lahu 'an Imāmih*, a treatise on analogy in jurisprudence.

11. *Risālah fi al-Rūḥ w-al-Jasad*, a theological treatise on the soul and the body.

12. Same as 2017 (3).

13. Same as 2017 (4).

MS in fair condition, oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1159 H

2017

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha شمس الدين محمد بن احمد [ابن كمال باشا] + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

[*Maḥmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13 cm; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Rūḥ*, a theological treatise on the soul.

2. *Risālah fi Haqq al-Jum'ah*, a treatise on the observance of Friday.

3. *Risālah Ma'mūlah fi Haqīqat al-Jism*, a philosophical treatise on the body.

4. *Risālah fi Hashr al-Ajsād*, a treatise on bodily resurrection.

5. *Risālah fi Haqq al-Zindīq*, a treatise on the correct pronunciation and meaning of *zindīq* (heretic).

6. *Risālah fi Khalq al-Qur'ān*, a treatise discussing the controversy of "the creation of the Koran".

7. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Hāl*, a philosophical treatise on existence.

8. *Risālat al-Ta'rib*, a work on borrowed words in the Arabic language.

9. *Kitāb al-Tanbīh 'ala Ghalat al-Jāhil w-al-Nabīl*, a work discussing common mistakes in speech.

10. *Risālat al-Ghayb*, a treatise on divine foreknowledge.

11. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Mu'jizah*, a work on the definition of miracle.

12. *Risālat al-Abawayn*, a work discussing whether the parents of the Prophet were believers or unbelievers, saved or doomed.

13. *Risālat al-Faqr Sawād al-Wajh fī al-Dārayn*, a discussion of the common saying that poverty is a handicap in both this world and the world to come.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1085 H

2018

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688] by Yūsuf ibn-'Umar ibn-al-Mīmār.

Fols. 97; 21 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.1 x 8.1 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A homiletical treatise to prompt people to pious life and to induce them to a higher morality.
2. A collection of wise sayings and poems.
3. A short work on the virtues of the orthodox caliphs.
4. Homiletical selections in verse and prose.
5. Description of a number of herbs.
6. *Risālat al-Tanawwur w-al-Ḥammām*, a treatise on the legality of frequenting public baths and removing the hair, by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].
7. *Kanz al-Rāghibīn al-'Ufāh fī al-Ramz ila al-Mawliūd al-Muhammadi w-al-Wafāh*, a discussion of several questions concerning the Prophet, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Nāji + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 253/4; Berlin 2574. The *Risālah* is followed by a legal opinion on the use of tobacco.

8. A geographical treatise discussing some of the cities of Arabia. The first is Yathrib (al-Madīnah) and the last is Iram Dhāt-al-'Imād.

9. *Manāḥij al-Tawassul fī Mabāḥij al-Tarasul*, a Sūfī epistle by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad al-Bisṭāmī + A.H. 858 [A.D. 1454]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 158; Berlin 8818/9. This

is followed by a correspondence by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Saltī, who flourished ca. A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655].

10. An ode in fifteen verses embodying forty qualifications which secure to the person the crown of a martyr, by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq, known as al-Maghribī + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. The ode is followed by a commentary after which follows a number of poems by different authors on diverse religious subjects.

11. Selections from *Kitāb Mushtaha al-'Uqūl fī Muntaha al-Nuqūl*, a work showing the extreme limit (*ne plus ultra*) in any line, by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Br. Mus. Supp. 1198III.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

382 B

2019

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 156; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 5-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī and Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 913. Copy made in A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648].
2. Same as 889. Copy probably from XVIIth century.
3. Same as 894. Copy probably from XVIIth century.
4. A gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Risālah al-'Adudīyah fī 'Ādāb al-Baḥth* by al-'Ijī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].
5. Another gloss on the same work.
6. A short note on the rules of dialectics.
7. Another note on the same subject by Ṭāsh-kubri-Zādah + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1].
8. Same as 918. Copy was made in A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa Ḥanafī.
9. *Al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Muḥammad, known as

Sājaqli-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737]. See Berlin 5329. Copy probably from XVIIIth century.

10. A commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Bahnasi, known as Munla 'Umar-Zādah, on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*. See Cairo II, p. 271. Copy was made in A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān.

11. A commentary by Ḥamzah Afandi d. before A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712] on *al-Fawā'id al-Fatḥīyah*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Mīr abu-al-Fath al-Sa'idi + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4]. See Berlin 5302. Copy was made in A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Uthmān.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1141 H

2020

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yahya ibn-'Alī ibn-Musallim [ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Imrān] al-Zabīdī أبو عبد الله محمد بن يحيى بن علي بن مسلم [بن موسى بن عمران] الزبيدي + A.H. 555 [A.D. 1160].

[*Majmū'at Rasā'il*] [مجموعة رسائل] [*A Collection of Treatises*]

Fols. 92; 16.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 12-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection containing:—

1. A tract entitled *Radd'ala Man Alḥad fi al-Kitāb al-'Asīz*, containing an attack against those who disbelieve the Koran. The copy was made in al-Mawṣil, A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181], by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Imrān ibn-'Ala-wān ibn-Khazraj, a friend of the author. This is followed by a number of traditions and a short note on some of the unorthodox Moslem sects by abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Naṣr.

2. *Munāṣafat al-Qushayrī fi al-Tilāwah*, a defense of al-Qushayrī (perhaps abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān + A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072]) in his method of reading the Koran and the exegesis of the word *qur'an* itself. The copy was made in Damascus, A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191], by the same ibn-Khazraj.

3. A number of questions and their answers

dealing with the fundamentals of Islam. The copy was made in A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189] by the same copyist.

4. *Risālah fi Hifẓ al-Nubūwah*, a short work on prophecy. The copy belongs to A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

5. *Mas'alat al-Nikāḥ*, a work on marriage and divorce.

6. An exhortation. The copy was made by the same ibn-Khazraj A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

7. Legal problems collected by the author from *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, the famous work on the principles of jurisprudence commonly ascribed to abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. Copy made by ibn-Khazraj in Rībāt al-Mufannadiyah [?] in A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

8. *Masā'il fi al-Uṣūl*, a fragmentary work on jurisprudence. Copied in A.H. 584 [A.D. 1188] by the same copyist.

9. A short polemic against the heresy of those who claim that in *iyāka na'budu wa-iyāka nasta'in*, the word *iyāka* is the real object of worship. Copied by the same ibn-Khazraj in Damascus A.H. 584 [A.D. 1188].

10. Several religious questions with their answers. Incomplete at the end.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1144 H

2021

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1108-1116 [A.D. 1696-1704] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 136; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-'Ālim w-al-Muta'allim*, a treatise on moral and religious matters in the form of question and answer between a student, abu-al-Muti' Balkhi, and his teacher, abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. The work was handed down through the recension of Majd-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Imrān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Hibat-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Jarādah d. after A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 113/4.

2. Same as 1666.

3. A treatise on dogmatics and ethics by 'Umar Afandi, entitled *Risālah Tata'allag bi-Bayān al-Itiqādāt w-al-Akhlāq w-al-'Amāl*.

4. *Kitāb Ṭibb al-Nabī*, a collection of traditions on medicine, by abu-al-Qāsim al-Ḥabīb al-Naysābūri.

5. A commentary by Shams-al-Dīn al-Nikūsārī + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1445/6] on *Bad' al-Amālī* [cf. No. 2003 (25)]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 560 and Berlin 2420.

6. A translation into Turkish of a treatise by al-Sanūsī on *al-Shahādah*, entitled *Tarjamat Ri-sālah fi Bayān Ma'na la Ilāh illā Allāh, Muḥammad Rasūl Allāh*. On two folios after the treatise is a brief summary of Moslem dogmas.

7. A treatise on the definition of belief and Islam and the identity of both, entitled *Risālah fi Ta'rīf Ṣifat al-Islām w-al-Imān*.

8. A small gloss on *Bad' al-Amālī*; see No. 2021 (5).

9. A commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Aḥmad, known as Akmal-al-Dīn al-Hanafi al-Bābarti + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384] on *Kitāb al-Waṣīyah*, the dogmatic will of abu-Hanīfah.

10. A treatise on the Moslem dogmas together with the presentation of the point of view of the various heretical sects, entitled *Tuḥfat al-Mustarshidīn fi Bayān Madhāhib Firaq al-Muslimīn*, by al-Birkāwī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

132 L

2022

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 105; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A gloss on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7].

2. Same as 889. Copied A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491].

3. A fragment of a commentary by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *Ṭawālī' al-Anwār*, a compendium of scholastic

theology by al-Baydāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441/2] by Ṣāḥib ibn-Muḥibb-al-Dīn ibn-Khamrah.

4. A gloss on the introduction of *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*, a commentary by Rukn-al-Dīn al-Astarābādī + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8] on *al-Kāfiyah*, a work on syntax by ibn-al-Ḥājjib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249].

5. A gloss on *Ṭawālī' al-Anwār*. Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489].

6. A gloss on *Tahqīq al-Maḥsūrāt*, a work on logic ascribed to 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'īnī + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

7. A gloss by al-Jurjānī on a work on metaphysics.

8. A fragment of a commentary by al-Rāzī + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] on *al-Ishārāt wa-al-Tanbihāt*, a work on philosophy and logic by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037].

9. A gloss on a work on logic. The gloss is by 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'īnī.

10. Same as 846.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

380 B

2023

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 221; 17.9 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9-12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A collection of fifty traditions of which the first five are lacking. MS probably from XVIIth century.

2. Extracts from *Mawāqif al-Ghāyāt fi Asrār al-Riyādāt*, a work on Ṣūfī routine and offices of prayer, by abu-al-'Abbās al-Būnī + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 235; Berlin 2843.

3. Selections from *Kitāb al-Ādāb fi al-Taṣawwuf*, a work on Ṣūfism, by abu-Bakr ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Mawṣilī + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395]. See Berlin 3094/5. MS probably from

XVIth century.

4. A number of *Ṣūfī* collects.

5. A commentary on the *fātiḥah* by Zayn-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Rajab al-Ḥanbalī + A.H. 795 [A.D. 1393]. On the titlepage is a note that this MS was transcribed from a copy which was rescued from the fires when Damascus was sacked and burnt by Timūr Lang in A.H. 803 [A.D. 1400]. MS evidently from XVth century.

6. *Kitāb al-Tabayīn fī Ahkām al-Nūn al-Sākinah w-al-Tanwīn*, a work on the grammatical behavior of the letter *nūn* in the Koran, by Yahya ibn-Zakariya al-Ghūrī. The copy was made in A.H. 852 [A.D. 1448] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad [?] ibn-'Alī.

7. *Al-Nubdhah al-Zakīyah fī al-Uṣūl al-Fiqhiyah*, a work on jurisprudence by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Dā'im al-Birmāwī + A.H. 831 [A.D. 1427/8]. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 294. The copy was made in A.H. 824 [A.D. 1421] by Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ariḥī [?].

8. *Kifāyat al-Rāghibīn fī 'Ilm Uṣūl al-Dīn*, a treatise on the articles of faith, by 'Alī ibn-'Aṭīyah ibn-Ḥasan, known as 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1527]. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

9. *Tuhfat al-Furrād wa-Ṭurfat al-Muḥadhdhib al-Murtād*, an iambic ode on jurisprudence by 'Alam-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245/6]. See Berlin 4709. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

10. *Mansik al-Hajj*, a manual on the preparation for the pilgrimage according to the Idrīsid school, compiled by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Burayd al-Dayrī al-Qādirī. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XVIIIth century.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

750 H

2024

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 162; 16.3 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Arba'ūn Ḥadīth* by al-Nawawī (see 1430) followed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.

2. *Arba'ūn Ḥadīth*, a collection of forty traditions by Sha'bān ibn-Muṣṭafa, known as Dānshi d. after A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

3. A translation of the preceding collection of forty traditions into Turkish by Dānshi, followed by several verses of poetry and several notes.

4. A collection of wise sayings entitled *Nathr al-La'ālī*, attributed to 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib with a Turkish translation in verse by Dānshi.

5. A collection of a hundred wise sayings attributed to 'Alī ibn-abi-Ṭālib with a Turkish translation in verse by Dānshi followed by several verses of poetry and several notes and traditions.

6. Same as 2024 (5) entitled *Kitāb Mi'at Kalimah*, also known as *Maṭlūb kull Ṭālib* with a Turkish translation, dated A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] and followed by several notes of exegesis.

7. A treatise on the beliefs of the Hanafite school entitled *Khulāsat al-Bayān fī Madhhab al-Nu'mān* by Ya'qūb al-Jalwatī d. after A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736]. This copy was made A.H. 1167 [A.D. 1754] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Shāmi Aḥmad al-Uskudāri.

8. A collection of forty traditions by Muḥammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Aqsarā'i + ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5] entitled *Aḥādīth al-Arba'in al-Qudsīyah* (see Berlin 1512).

9. Another collection of forty traditions with a Turkish translation by 'Azmi followed by several notes.

10. A collection of *Ṣūfī* prayers entitled *al-Wird al-Siryāni* by Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165]6].

Marginal notes and glosses. On a folio before the first is a list of the contents of the collection. MS is in different hands; in good condition; orien-

tal binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1158 H 2025

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 122; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 18-19.5 x 12.5-14 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Zād al-Masīr fi al-Fihrist al-Ṣaghīr*, a bibliographical catalog by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Hājji Khalifah III, p. 529.

2. *Riṣālah fi Ma Warada fi al-Sab'ah al-La-dhīn Yuṣilluhum Allāh fi Zillih*, a work on the seven types of men who will enjoy glory in the presence of God.

3. *Ṣawb al-Ghamāmah fi Irsāl Taraf al-'Imāmah*, a work on the manner of donning al-'imāmah (turban), by Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sharīf al-Maqdisi + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 111/2; Berlin 5453.

4. *Multaḥaṭ min Bard al-Akbād 'ind Faḡd al-Awlād*, selections from *Bard al-Akbād 'ind Faḡd al-Awlād*, a work of comfort on the loss of children by ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn + A.H. 842 [A.D. 1438]. See Hājji Khalifah II, p. 42; Paris 1312.

5. *Sanad al-Hāfiṣ Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī li-Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*, an appraisal of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī, the famous corpus of traditions by al-Bukhārī + A.H. 250 [A.D. 870]. The appraisal is by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī, probably abu-Isḥāq Ibrāhīm + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

6. *Wuṣūl al-Amāni bi-Uṣūl al-Tahāni* by al-Suyūṭi. Same as 2027(1).

7. *Alwiyat al-Naṣr fi Khīṣṣa bi-al-Qaṣr*, a short tract on determining the correct vocalization of *khīṣṣa*, by al-Suyūṭi. The author seizes the opportunity to attack his rival al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

8. *Asmā' Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭi*, a list of the works of al-Suyūṭi.

9. Selections and quotations on various subjects from different works.

Parts of the collection were copied in A.H. 911

[A.D. 1506] by 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Shammā' al-Bilūnī, a disciple of al-Suyūṭi. MS in fair condition; western binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

72 B 2026

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 295; 21.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 6.5-8.7 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 988.

2. Same as 2086 (3).

3. A fragment of a commentary on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*. See 1058.

4. Same as 1058. On two folios following is a fragment of a work on geometry. The name Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] appears in the colophon of tl. fragment.

5. Same as 1020.

6. *Hidāyat al-'Amil bi-al-Rub' al-Kāmil*, an astronomical treatise on the full quadrant, by Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīnī d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486]. See Berlin 5853. Title appears as *Risālah Muqanṭarāt*.

7. *Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mujay-yab*, an astronomical treatise on the use of the sinical quadrant, by the same al-Māridīnī. Hājji Khalifah III, p. 388; Berlin 5818.

8. Same as 1015.

9. *Risālat Sāl Turkān*, a short astronomical treatise in Persian.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red in the last six works. Several works in the collection are illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Works (5) and (6) were copied in Diyār-Bakr, A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718], by Muḥammad ibn-Mulla Nadhīr al-Makkūdī[?]. Evidently whole collection is from same date and by same hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

1154 H 2027

Jalāl[-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr]
جلال [الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر] السبوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 20; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Wuṣūl al-Amāni bi-Uṣūl al-Tahāni*, a treatise on the foundation in traditions for the custom of congratulations. See Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 447/8; Berlin 5576. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by 'Abd-al-Ghaffār ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-'Ajami. On the titlepage is a list of the works in the binding.

2. *Al-Maṣābih fi Ṣalāt al-Tarāwih*, a treatise about the additional special prayers during the month of Ramaḍān. See Hājji Khalifah V, p. 573; Cairo VII, pp. 305/6. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-'Ajami.

3. *Kitāb al-Shamārikh fi 'Ilm al-Ta'rikh*, a treatise on the study of history. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 69. Printed in Leyden A.D. 1896. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by al-'Ajami.

4. *Wuṣūl al-Thawāb w-al-Mabarrāt ila Ar-wāḥ al-Amwāt*, a treatise showing that the reward of good deeds done by the living in the name of their dead ones and for their sake will be accredited to them.

5. *Al-Idāhah fi Faḍl al-Sibāhah*, a treatise on the excellences of swimming. See Hājji Khalifah II, p. 3; Cairo VII, p. 305. It is also known as *al-Bāhah fi Faḍl al-Sibāhah*.

6. *Bughyat al-Arīb fi Ḥadīth Bid'at al-Maḥārīb*, a treatise showing that the niche in the mosque was an innovation.

7. *Al-Tanbīh w-al-Urjūzah bi-Man Yab'athu-hu Allāh 'ala Ra's kull Mi'ah*, a treatise in *raja'z* verse about the *mab'ūth* (messenger) sent at the beginning of every hundred years.

8. *Qaṭf al-Thamar fi Muwāfaqāt Sayyidina 'Umar*, a metrical treatise enumerating the places in the Koran with which the words and deeds

of the Caliph 'Umar agreed. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 564.

9. *Al-Awj fi Khabar 'Uj*, a treatise about the giant Og, the son of Anak. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 91; Cairo VII, p. 609. On the following page is a quotation from *al-Itqān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by the same author.

Marginal notes and glosses. Nos. (4), (5) and (6) were copied A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1], No. (9) was copied in Constantinople A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593], by al-'Ajami. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1149 H.

2028

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 152; 17.8 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 925. This copy is dated A.H. 910 [A.D. 1505] and was made by Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa ibn-Maḥmūd.

2. Same as 2011 (3). On the following page are several notes.

3. A collection of forty traditions by abu-Tāhir Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafi al-Iṣbahāni.

4. A treatise on one's position as to law, system, fact and knowledge, entitled *Risālah fi al-Marātib*. The terms used for these positions are *martabat al-sharī'ah*, *martabat al-tariqah*, *martabat al-ḥaqīqah* and *martabat al-ma'rifah*.

5. The admonition, *Waṣīyah*, of Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar al-Suhrawardi + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234] to a Sūfi. See Berlin 3991/2.

6. A poem of admonitions. The verses are arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

7. *Kitāb al-Sab'iyāt fi Mawā'iz al-Bariyāt*, a collection of sermons and admonitions arranged according to the significance of the seven days of the week by abu-Mansūr Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Hamadhāni + A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9]. The work is divided into seven *majālis*.

See Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 579, Vienna 1671. Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1280; Fās, A.H. 1295.

8. A collection of thirty-one sermonettes. The author is anonymous.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap. From the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1097 H

2029

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Muṣṭafa Qarah Qādi.

Fols 104; 20.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Murshid al-Muta'ahhil*, a manual for married life and the mutual duties of parents and children, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Iznīqi + A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418]. See Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 493; cf. Gotha 2052.

2. *Īqāz al-Nā'imīn*, a short treatise asserting that piety and good works for utilitarian ends are void and bad, by Muḥammad ibn-Pir 'Alī al-Birkili + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Berlin 8842. On the two folios after the colophon is a fragment of a religious work.

3. *Dhukhr al-Mulūk*, a short work extolling the just ruler, condemning the despot and offering advice to potentates.

4. A fragmentary work on religious propriety. The work is incomplete at the beginning.

5. *Al-Kashf 'an Mujāwizat Hādhihi al-Ummah al-Af*, a work refuting a millenarian doctrine in Islam. The author is given as ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], while in fact the author is al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753 ff. Cf. also No. 2002 (2).

6. *Waṣāya al-Nabī*, a collection of exhortations by the Prophet addressed to the Caliph 'Alī.

7. *Anwār Qudsiyah fi Asrār Rūḥiyah*, an abridgment of earlier works on prayer, worship and the other religious duties. See Berlin 3554.

8. *Hadā'iq al-Mu'minīn wa-Riyād al-Muttaqīn*, a summary of various earlier works on prayers, ablutions, and ceremonials.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1155 H

2030

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭi جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2007 (7).

Copied A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884] by Ibrāhīm al-Bahnasāwi al-Māliki.

Fols 9; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. *Al-Intisāf fi al-Awqāf*, a legal treatise discussing religious endowments.

Fols 6; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. Same as 2027 (6).

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618]

Fols 3; 19.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

4. Same as 2007 (10). The title appears as *al-Īlām fi Ahkām al-Khuddām* and also as *Āhkām al-'Iqān fi Ahkām al-Khiṣyān*.

Copied A.H. 1298 [A.D. 1881] by 'Abd-al-Mu'tī Jalāl.

Fols 6; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Al-Khiṣāl al-Mukaffirah li-al-Dhunnūb al-Mutaqaddimah w-al-Muta'akhhirah*, an abridgment of a work that bears the same title by ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449], and which is a collection of traditions on the things that help toward a better moral and religious life.

6. *Al-Nafḥ al-Zarīf 'ala al-Muwashshah al-*

Sharīf fī Faḍl Iqāmat al-Sultān 'ala al-Ra'iyah, a traditional treatise on the place of the sovereign in the nation.

7. *Muḍā'afat Thawāb Hādhihi al-Ummah*, a treatise on the excellences of the Moslem people, by 'Isa al-Maghribi al-Ja'fari al-Tha'alibi al-Māliki.

Nos. (5), (6) and (7) were copied A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by 'Abd-al-Mu'ti Jalāl.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

8. *Shihām al-Iṣābah fī al-Da'awāt al-Mustajābah*, a treatise based on traditions about the kinds of prayers that are answered. See Hājji Khalifah III, p. 631; Cairo VII, p. 54. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307.

Fols. 9; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in (1), (2), (5), (6) and (7). All the treatises are by al-Suyūṭi except No. (7). MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1164 H

2031

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

A collection containing: —

1. An imitation of *'Unwān al-Sharaf al-Wāfi fī al-Fiqh w-al-Nahw w-al-Ta'rīkh w-al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*, a cyclopaedic work by Ismā'il al-Muqri' + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4]. The imitation bears no title. It is by 'Abdullāh al-Waṣṣāf Afandi, Shaykh al-Islām during the reign of the Ottoman Sultan 'Uthmān III, A.D. 1754-7. He composed the work in his early years during the reign of Aḥmad III, A.D. 1703-30. The work is arranged in six vertical columns: the first is wisdom; the second, logic; the third, theology; the fourth, syntax; the fifth, Persian folklore; the sixth, Turkish folklore. Reading the whole horizontally gives a work on jurisprudence. The copy was made in A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Ismā'il al-Rushdi.

Fols. 6; 25.4 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 23 x

15.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

2. *Takhmīs Bānat Su'ād*, an amplification of *Bānat Su'ād*, an ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Fols. 2; 24.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

3. *Tashṭīr Qaṣīdat Majnūn Layla*, an amplification of an ode by Majnūn Layla + ca. A.H. 70 [A.D. 689/90] beginning:

تذكرت ليل والسنين الخوالي وإيام لا أعدي على الدهر عادي

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 9.5-11 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

4. *Qisṣat al-Mawlid al-Sharīf*, the story of the birth of the Prophet, by Ḥabīb al-Majdhūbi d. after 1259 [A.D. 1843]. This copy is in the hand of the author and in the same year. On the folio after the colophon is an ode in praise of Ja'far Pasha, Ḥukmadār al-Sūdān.

Fols. 4; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords.

5. *Manẓūmat al-Alghāz al-Nahwīyah fī 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*, an ode on some grammatical questions, by abu-Sa'īd Faraj ibn-Qāsim ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Lubb al-Tha'labi al-Andulusi.

Fols. 2; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.3 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

6. *Lāmīyat fī al-Kalām*, a theological ode by abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Jazā'iri + A.H. 897 [A.D. 1491/2]. See Hājji Khalifah V, p. 296. The copy was made in A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720] by Aḥmad ibn-Futūḥ al-Dimyāti.

Fols. 13; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

7. An ode by Shu'ayb al-Shāfi' in praise of 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Azhari. This is followed by three metrical riddles by Shams-al-Dīn al-Khuwānki; after which is an ode entitled *Su'āl wa-Jawāb*, an enquiry concerning the origin of a plague which seems to have swept the country.

The author is given as 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-An-ṣārī al-Qarāfi who was still living in A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

8. *Al-Aqwāl al-Mu'ribah 'an Aḥwāl al-Ash-ribah*, a work discussing the drinks which are legally permissible according to Hanafite law, by Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabartī + A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774]. See al-Jabartī I, p. 398. The copy was made in A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865] by Muḥammad Fathī Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

304 B

2032

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 995-6 [A.D. 1587-8] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Khalwatī.

Fols. 46; 28.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A collection containing:—

1. A work on tradition entitled *Mukhtaṣar Jāmi' li-Ma'rīfat 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth*.

2. A collection of forty traditions by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 232; Berlin 1519.

3. A work discussing the parents of the Prophet entitled *Risālah fi Taḥṣīl Ma Qīl fi Haqq Abaway Rasūl Allāh*, by ibn-Kamāl Pasha.

4. A commentary on *Sūrah LXVII* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha.

5. A treatise on the soul.

6. *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Muṣṭalah Aḥl al-Athar*, by ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. See remarks, No. 1452. Also No. 2060 (1).

7. A short treatise on traditionists.

8. A note on 'Āshūrā' and several traditions.

MS in good condition. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 L

2033

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 183; 24 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of medical works in verse and prose. It contains:—

1. *Kifāyat al-Murtād fi 'Ilmay al-Abwāl w-al-Anbād*, a treatise on the urine and pulse. See Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 225.

2. An *Urjūzah* on *al-Qadāya al-Khamsah w-al-'Ishrīn*, the twenty-five ailments, by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 423 [A.D. 1037].

3. *Urjūzah fi al-Ḥummayāt*, a metrical treatise on fevers.

4. An *Urjūzah* on dietetics by ibn-Sīna. See Berlin 6397.

5. A work on cures.

6. *Kitāb al-Tashrīh*, a work on anatomy in ten treatises (*maqālah*).

7. *Talqīn al-Mayt*, a funerary treatise.

8. A work on prescriptions and medicines.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

861 H

2034

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 192; 21 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 11-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on Hanafite law, discussing the case of a thing which is pawned and then lost, entitled *Ghāyat al-Maṭlab fi al-Rahn idha Dhaḥab*, by Ḥasan al-Shurunbulālī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

2. A treatise confirming the saying of al-Ghazālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] that what can exist is not more remarkable than what does exist, by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] entitled *Tashyid al-Arkān min Laysa fi al-Imkā. Abda' mimma Kān* (see Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 300), followed by a *fā'idah*.

3. A treatise on the making of the clepsydra, entitled *Bulūgh al-Marām min Ahkām al-Minkām*, by Kibrīt + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

4. A short treatise on the requisites of learning and on the definitions of subject matter of the different sciences, entitled *al-Lu'lu' al-Naḡīm fī Rawm al-Ta'allum w-al-Ta'līm*, by abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520]. See No. 788.

5. A treatise on the terms used by jurists, entitled *Hudūd al-Alfāz al-Mutadāwalah bayn al-Uṣūliyyin w-al-Fuqahā*, also by Zakariya al-Anṣārī.

6. A gloss by Yūsuf ibn-abi-Ibrāhīm Muḥammad ibn-al-Sayyid Ismā'il al-Amīr on a treatise on the call for prayer, entitled *Tashnīf al-Ādhān bi-Asrār al-Adhān*. Together with this work is a collection of forty traditions in support of the treatise.

7. *Bulūgh al-Marām min Adillat al-Ahkām*, a collection of traditions on which the ordinances of law are based, by Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]; see Hājji Khalifah II, p. 68. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 828 [A.D. 1425]. This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. The work was lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1253, and printed in Cairo, A.H. 1320.

8. A short treatise on supererogatory prayers performed with the help of a rosary, entitled *Risālat al-Subḥah*. This treatise was composed A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1625] and this copy was made in Makkah, A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630], by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn-'Allān.

On the forty-six following folios is a table of contents by a certain 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Rayyis 'Alī, for the book entitled *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'arīb*, a grammatical treatise by 'Abdullāh ibn-Hishām + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1150 H

2035

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by Muṣṭafa al-Sa'di.

Fols. 60; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An ode on the articles of faith. The ode in this copy is attributed to al-Ghazzālī, though as a matter of fact it is al-Shaybānī's + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 214; Berlin 1933/4. The title that appears in this copy is *Manzūmat al-Ghazzālī*.

2. *Manzūmat al-Bakrī*, a prayer with the beautiful names of God in verse, by Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Bakrī + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. Cairo VII, p. 19 mentions a work by the same author entitled *al-Tawassul al-Asna bi-al-Asmā' al-Husna*, which may be identical with the present work. The copy is followed by two prayers.

3. *Manzūmat al-Jānī*, a prayer with the beautiful names of God in verse by Ahmad al-Jānī.

4. *Al-Munfarijah*, a prayer in verse by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

5. *Hirz al-Aqsām*, a prayer by Muhriz ibn-Khalaf. See Cairo VII, p. 174; Berlin 3895/6¹.

6. A prayer entitled *Du'ā' al-Jawshān*.

7. A commentary on a prayer entitled *Du'ā' 'Abdullāh ibn-Sultān*. This is followed by another prayer.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1137 H

2036

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim] al-Hifnī [شمس الدين محمد بن سالم] + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 52; 14.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the heroes of the battle of Badr, A.D. 624, their names and their characteristics, entitled *al-Thamarāt al-Bahiyah fī Sharḥ Asmā' al-Ṣaḥābah al-Badriyah*. See Cairo VII, p. 125.

2. A treatise on the excellences of the praise and glorification of God entitled *Risālah fi Faḍl al-Tasbīh w-al-Tahlīl*. See Cairo VII, p. 20.

3. A treatise on the members of the family of the Prophet, *Ahl al-Bayt*, who had been in Cairo, entitled *al-Durrah al-Bahiyah al-Bāhirah fi Bayān Ahl al-Bayt al-Musharrafah bihim al-Qāhirah*.

4. A treatise discussing the legal question of the return of the divorced wife to her husband entitled *Risālah fi Ibtāl al-Mas'alah al-Mulaffah*. See Cairo III, p. 271.

5. A short treatise on reading the Koran and kneeling in prayer.

6. A treatise on standing on the approach of learned men of rank as a sign of respect, being an abridgment of another by al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] on the same subject. This present treatise is entitled *Mukhtaṣar Risālat al-Nawawī fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Qiyām li-Ahl al-Faḍl wa-Ghayr Dhālik*, and was composed A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1766].

7. A short treatise on following one of the schools of jurisprudence, entitled *Fa'idah Tata'allaq bi-al-Taqlīd fi al-Furū'*. See Cairo III, p. 271.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1145 H

2037

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 238; 21.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Fuṣūl al-Arba'ūn fi Uṣūl al-Dīn*, a treatise on the principles of Moslem belief and practice by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. The work is divided into four divisions each containing ten *asls*. However the work as a whole is the third division, *Qism al-Lawāḥiq*, of the author's work on Moslem systematic theology entitled *Jawāhir al-Qur'ān*. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 243; Berlin 1715-7. Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1302; Cairo, A.H. 1344.

2. A commentary on '*Aqīdat Ahl al-Tawḥīd al-Ṣughra*', a treatise on the principles of Moslem belief by al-Sanūsī + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

3. Al-Sanūsī's commentary on his own treatise '*Aqīdat Ahl al-Tawḥīd al-Ṣughra*', which is also known as *Umm al-Barāhin*. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 440.

4. A treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

5. Same as 1933.

6. Al-Sanūsī's commentary on *al-Muqaddamah*, his own prolegomena of philosophical ideas. See Berlin 2011.

Marginal notes and glosses. No. 1 of this collection is dated A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1151 H

2038

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 109; 20.9 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Bāhir fi Hukm al-Nabī Ṣalla Allāh 'alayhi wa-Sallam bi-al-Bāṭin w-al-Zāhir*, a treatise on the superiority of the Prophet over all people and his capacity to give an opinion as to the outward behaviour of man as well as his inner motives. See Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 8/9; Berlin 2588.

2. *Tanwīr al-Halak fi Imkān Ru'yat al-Nabī w-al-Malak*, on the possibility of seeing the Prophet and the angels during sleep or wakefulness. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 481, II, p. 454; Berlin 4276/7. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

3. *Ta'rīf al-Fi'ah bi-Ajwibat al-As'ilah al-Mi'ah*, a collection of answers to moral and religious questions. The treatise discusses ninety-four questions. The answers to the first nine questions are missing from this copy. See Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 319.

4. *Tuhfat al-Anjāb bi-Mas'alat al-Sunjāb*, a legal treatise discussing the question whether or not the skin of the squirrel is made ceremonially clean after tanning. See Hājji Khalifah II, p. 222; Berlin 3636.

5. *Al-I'lām bi-Hukm 'Īsa 'alayhi al-Salām*, a treatise on the second coming of Christ, composed A.H. 888. [A.D. 1483] in answer to the question about the law with which Christ will judge people, whether it will be the Prophet's law or his own law. See Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 363/4; Cairo VI, p. 113; Berlin 2539-44.

6. *Lubs al-Yalab fi al-Jawāb 'an Irād Halab*, an answer to an objection to the author's saying in *Kitāb al-I'lām* that Gabriel is the only messenger between God and His Prophets. See Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 307/8; Berlin 2507/8.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

353 I. 2039

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 107; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13-16.5 x 6.5-9.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Farā'id*, a treatise on theology, jurisprudence, grammar and lexicography by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533]. See Leyden 2068.

2. *Radd al-Kardari al-Hanafi 'ala al-Ghazzālī al-Shāfi'i*, a reply by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Sattār al-'Imādi al-Kardari + A.H. 642 [A.D. 1244] to a passage in *Kitāb al-Mankhūl fi al-Uṣūl*, a work on jurisprudence by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. The copy was made in A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593].

3. A quotation from *Sharḥ Ṣudūr al-Imān fi Manāqib al-Imām al-A'zam abu-Hanīfah al-Nu'mān*, a work on the life of abu-Hanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Dimashqi al-Ṣāliḥi, d. after A.H. 939 [A.D. 1532]. The quotation deals with the reply of

ibn-Hajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] to al-Kardari's attack on al-Ghazzālī. See previous work.

4. A eulogy in praise of, and an elegy lamenting, al-'Allāmah abu-al-Su'ūd al-Mufti.

5. An essay entitled *Ṣifat al-Nabi*.

6. Notes by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn ... al-Hanafi on *Kitāb al-Hibah*, a work on the legal aspects of gifts.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIth-XVIIth centuries.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

182 B

2040

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 147; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 9.5-11 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An astronomical treatise on the use of the quadrant with parallel circles by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥīm al-Mizzi + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349]. The copy was made in A.H. 824 [A.D. 1421].

2. Another treatise on the same subject by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Māridīni + A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406]. See Berlin 5841. Probably from XVth century.

3. An astronomical treatise on the sine quadrant. See Berlin 5823. The copy was made in A.H. 825 [A.D. 1422].

4. *Al-Durr al-Manthūr fi al-'Amal bi-Rub' al-Dustūr*, a treatise on the use of a standard quadrant by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Māridīni. See Berlin 5840. The copy was made in 'Ubayh, Lebanon, A.H. 823 [A.D. 1420], by 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Muhallabi.

5. An astronomical treatise in Persian. Copy made in A.H. 904 [A.D. 1498/9].

6. Five astronomical tables. Probably from XVth century.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

1156 H

2041

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 78; 16.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 6.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Ishārāt w-al-Dalā'il ila Bayān Ma fi al-Dik min al-Sifāt w-al-Ḥadā'il*, a treatise on the excellences of the rooster by Ahmad ibn-Ahmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwī d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

2. *Husn al-Sulūk fi Ma'rifat Ādāb al-Mulk w-al-Mulūk*, a treatise on the conduct of government and the etiquette of kings by al-Gharqāwī.

3. *Risālah fi Bayān Asmā' al-Sinnawr*, a treatise on the various names of the cat by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

4. *Ikhbār al-Tullāb bi-Akhbār al-Kilāb*, a treatise about dogs by al-Suyūṭi.

5. *Nizām al-Lasad fi Asmā' al-Asad*, a treatise on the various names of the lion by al-Suyūṭi. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 355.

6. *Sulwān al-Musāb bi-Furqat al-Aḥbāb*, a treatise of consolation for the loss of loved ones by Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf al-Hanbali + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* IV, p. 360; Paris 20263.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

17 B

2042

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of *Idāh al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'*, a work on the pauses to be observed in the reading of the Koran, by abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Bashshār al-Nahwi al-Anbārī + A.H. 328 [A.D. 940]. See *Fihrist* p. 75. This copy is probably from XIIIth century.

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes.

2. A work by abu-Muḥammad 'Alī ibn-Ahmad al-Faqīh containing the names of the transmitters of tradition in the *Musnad* of abu-'Abd-al-Rahmān Buqayy ibn-Makhlad + A.H. 276 [A.D. 889].

Copied A.H. 784 [A.D. 1383] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd al-Nābulusi.

Fols. 11; 18.7 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.7 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page and three folios following the colophon is a discussion of the legality of wearing silver rings, entitled *Mas'alah fi al-Takhattum bi-al-Fiddah*, and of other legal problems.

3. *Al-Ajwibah al-Zakīyah 'an al-Alghāz al-Subkīyah*, a treatise on jurisprudence by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. It is stated in the preface that in A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472] Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Sūdūn al-Hanafī encountered some questions of jurisprudence sent in A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] by al-Subkī to ibn-Aybak al-Safadi in 24 verses of poetry, but that ibn-Sūdūn did not find al-Safadi's answer to these questions; he therefore asked al-Suyūṭi to answer them. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 158. Copy probably from XVIth century.

Fols. 6; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

4. *Tarjamat al-Sayyidah Nafisah*, a biography of Nafisah A.H. 145-208 [A.D. 762/3-824], daughter of al-Hasan ibn-Zayd ibn-al-Hasan al-Sibt ibn-'Alī ibn-abī-Ṭālib. This copy was made A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510] for abu-al-Hasan 'Alī al-Hilālī.

Fols. 10; 17.6 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Mukhtaṣar min Kutub al-Ma'āni fi Tafsīr al-Qur'ān wa-Gharībhi*, a treatise by al-Najīrāmi explaining the uncommon words which occur in the Koran. This copy was made A.H. 877 [A.D. 1472] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-

Shāhīn al-Dhahabī from an old copy dated A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191].

Fols. 16; 18 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 12.5 cm.; 39-42 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given in the colophon as *Gharīb al-Qur'ān*.

6. A fragment of a work on the biographies of the Companions of the Prophet.

Fols. 16; 18.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIth century. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

375 B

2043

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 48; 18 x 13-13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2-15 x 9-11 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Hilyat al-Tirās fi Hall Masā'il al-Alghāz*, a treatise on singular cases in jurisprudence by Taqī-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Zayd al-Khuzā'i al-Hanbali al-Maqdisi, who flourished ca. A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468/9]. See Berlin 5010. Copy was made A.H. 859 [A.D. 1455] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Maqdisi.

2. A short note on oaths and divorce by Aḥmad ibn-Taymiyah + A.H. 728 [A.D. 1328].

3. A discussion on the tradition *inna aghbaṭa awliyā'i 'indī...*

4. *Al-Mu'īn 'ala Fi'l Sunnat al-Talqīn*, a manual on the liturgical instructions and prayers over the dead in preparation for the catechism by Munkar and Nakir, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mahmūd, known as al-Nāji + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1495]. See Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 644. Copy is probably from XVIIth century.

5. *Risālah fi al-Da'wah bi-al-Majhūl*, a discussion of 70 legal cases by 'Alam-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ al-Bulqīnī + A.H. 868 [A.D. 1464]. Copy probably from XVIth century.

6. A treatise on the 'Irāqī and Syrian (Shā'mī) system of weights. The copy was made in A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Kurdi.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

343 B

2044

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 180; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A legal work on alimony and inheritance. Copy was made in Aleppo, A.H. 811 [A.D. 1408], by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Salāmah al-Māridānī.

2. A fragment on arithmetic.

3. Another fragment on the same subject.

4. A fragment on prosody. Copy was made in Aleppo, A.H. 812 [A.D. 1409], by the same Muḥammad al-Māridānī.

5. A fragment on grammar.

6. Miscellaneous quotations.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped, MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

426 B

2045

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 97; 22.2-23.2 x 15.6-16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. [*Kashf al-Asrār li-al-Afhām*], a commentary by al-Jildaki + A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] on *Qaṣīdat al-Ghurūr*, an ode on philosophy and morals by abu al-Iṣḥāq 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Tammām al-'Irāqī, who flourished in the latter part of the IVth Moslem century. See Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 202; Cairo V, pp. 390, 394. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XVIIth century.

2. A part of the Koran containing *Sūrah* XXXVI; II:256; CXII.

3. A number of prescriptions of alchemy.

4. *Al-Sarīyah al-Naqīyah fī 'Ilm al-Kammīyah*, an anonymous treatise on alchemy.

5. A fragmentary commentary on a work on alchemy.

6. *Nūr al-Haqā'iq wa-Idāh al-Tarā'iq*, a work on magic and chance by Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-'Irāqī al-Sīmāwī, who flourished in the VIth Moslem century. Cf. Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 290; Gotha 1274; Br. Mus. Supp. 784. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1112 H

2046

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1774].

Fols. 200; 17.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 7 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb Dalā'il al-Khayrāt wa-Shawāriq al-Anwār fī Dhikr al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabī al-Mukhtār*, a collection of prayers and litanies in glorification of the Prophet by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Jazūlī + A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465]. On the ten following folios are several prayers and sermonettes.

2. A treatise on the proper reading of the Koran by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn-Ja'far al-Sa'īdī al-Muqri' al-Rāzī.

3. A commentary by Ahmad al-Rūmī, who died ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1], on *al-Durr al-Yatīm*, a work on the chanting and reading of the Koran by al-Birkilī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. This copy was made in Constantinople, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702], by al-Hājji Muḥammad. See Cairo, I, p. 99.

4. A short treatise on the religious duties of the Moslem entitled *Bāb fī-Mā Yufrad 'ala al-Ma'allaf*.

5. A short treatise on Ṣūfism. This is follow-

ed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.

6. Same as 1894.

On the 93 folios that follow are notes, traditions, prayers and sermonettes.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on several folios and in red throughout the rest. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

43 G

2047

Same as 2046 (1).

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 107; 15.3 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Folios 1, 19 and 20 are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 17 and 18 bear two illuminated paintings of the Ka'bah and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madinah Mosque. Sentences are separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap; gilt edges.

45 G

2048

Same as 2046 (1).

Fols. 105; 13.7 x 9.4 cm.; written surface 10 x 5.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red, blue and yellow. First two folios as well as several others are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 12 and 13 have diagrams of the Ka'bah and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madinah Mosque. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.

133 L

2049

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 16.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 7-

12.5 x 4.5-8 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss on the commentary of al-Kātibī + ca. A.H. 760 [A.D. 1358/9] on *al-Isāghūjī*, a work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264].

2. Another gloss on the same commentary. Incomplete.

3. *Al-Risālah al-Shamsiyyah fī al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqiyyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277]. See Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5256. Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1854. This copy was made in A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705/6].

4. Same as 875.

5. Same as 872. This copy was made in A.H. 1112 (?) [A.D. 1700/1].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

73 B 2050

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 185; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.6, 5 x 6.3-11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of *Diwān* (collection of original poems) of Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-al-Nabīh al-Miṣrī + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222]. See No. 42. On the three following folios are five short poems by five different authors.

2. An ode in praise of the Prophet by al-Shihāb al-Khafāji modelled after *al-Burdah* of Ka'b ibn-Zuhāyr ibn-abī-Sulma.

3. *Al-Burdah* of al-Būṣīrī (+ A.D. 1294). See No. 61.

4. The *Diwān* of 'Aṭīf-al-Dīn al-Tilimsānī + A.H. 690 [A.D. 1291]. See Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 297.

5. A collection of anthology by various authors.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

252 B 2051

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 166; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on oriental and glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Kawkab al-Munir Naẓm Khaṣā'is al-Bashir al-Nadhīr*, a poem in praise of the Prophet by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ishāqī d. after A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654].

2. A short biography of the Prophet. This copy was transcribed in Aleppo, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854], by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-Darkazanli.

3. *Risālat al-Tahqīq fī al-Radd 'ala al-Zindīq*, a treatise by Qāsim ibn-Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Khānī A.H. 1028-1109 [A.D. 1619-1697] attacking, from the Ṣūfī point of view, the heretical sects.

4. A short dogmatic treatise by Muḥammad ibn-abī-al-Hasan al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī.

5. A gloss on a dogmatic treatise. Copy is in poor condition and worm-eaten.

6. Another treatise on the dogmas of Islam entitled *Aḥamm al-Umūr*. Copy was transcribed A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1691/2] by Fiyādh [?] ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Fiyādh.

MS in fair condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

38 B 2052

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1090/1 [A.D. 1679/80].

Fols. 202; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 988. Copy incomplete.

2. Same as 975. Copied by 'Alī ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Alī.

3. Same as 501. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as *Sharḥ al-Andulusi*.

4. Same as 500. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as *Kitāb al-'Arūd*.

5. Same as 1043.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1077 H

2053

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 758 [A.D. 1357] by 'Abd-al-Ṣādiq ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Maghribī al-Mālikī.

Fols. 169; 27.5 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 15 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A work on religious and moral duties entitled *Mukhtaṣar Kitāb al-Amr bi-Adā' al-Farā'id wa-Ijtināb al-Mahārim*, being an abridgment of another work *al-Amr bi-Adā' al-Farā'id wa-Ijtināb al-Mahārim*. The name of the epitomizer appears in the beginning as 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Ṣāfi.

2. A homily by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Fath entitled *Kitāb Munāṣahat al-Nafs*.

3. A collection of traditions against evil speech respecting a person in his absence entitled *Kitāb al-Ghaybah* by al-Ḥārith ibn-Asad al-Muḥāsibī + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857/8].

4. A work on religious and moral problems by al-Muḥāsibī entitled *Mukhtaṣar al-Ma'āni*, based on the Koran and traditions.

5. A work on the laws of inheritance entitled *al-Hujub fi al-Farā'id*.

A few marginal notes and glosses; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

349 L

2054

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 219; 26 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 7.8-8.7 cm.; 9-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1744.

2. A short treatise on the elements of jurisprudence.

3. Same as 889.

4. A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsiyyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. Same as 2022(1).

5. A Persian commentary on the same work.

Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in good condition; oriental lacquered binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

346 L

2055

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12-12.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of philosophy. Copy from A.H. 864(?) [A.D. 1460].

2. Same as 869. Copied in Maghnīsa, A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461].

3. Same as 870.

4. Same as 1546. Copyist name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf. Copy probably from the latter part of the XVth century.

5. A gloss on a commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsiyyah*, a work on logic by Najm-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277]. Copy was made in A.H. 892 [A.D. 1487].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

347 L

2056

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 98; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 9-9.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A short treatise on syntax entitled *Hudūd al-Nahw*.

2. An ode by Di'bil al-Khuzā'i + A.H. 246 [A.D. 860]. The ode was recited before 'Alī ibn-Mūsā al-Rida + A.H. 202 [A.D. 817]. See *Aghāni*

XVIII, p. 42.

3. *Al-Fawā'id*, a work on theology by Ahmad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Hasā'i. The copy was made in A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by 'Ali ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Hasā'i.

4. A commentary on *Sūrah* LIII: 9 by 'Ali Naqi ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Hasā'i.

5. A commentary by the same al-Hasā'i on a Ṣūfī work by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jīlānī, d. after A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423]. The copy was made in A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by 'Ali ibn-Ṣāliḥ al-Hasā'i.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

23 B

2057

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḍudīyah*, a gloss by Husayn al-Husayni al-Khalkhālī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6] on the commentary of al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on *al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḍudīyah*, an exposition of the Sunnite dogmas by 'Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355]. See Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 218; St. Petersburg 240¹.

Fols. 65; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

2. An astronomical treatise in Persian.

3. Same as 1058.

Fols. 6; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

MS illustrated with diagrams; incomplete at end. Probably from XVIIth century.

4. Same as 1058.

Fols. 32; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams; in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Probably from

XVIth century.

5. A treatise on the astrolabe in Persian.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1107 H

2058

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 80; 15.3 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 11-12.5 x 6.5-8.5 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Fath al-Qadīr bi-Sharḥ Ḥisb al-Shādhili al-Kabīr*, a commentary by Ḥasan al-Madābighi + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756] on *al-Ḥisb al-Kabīr*, a prayer book by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

2. *Al-Durrah al-Yatīmah fī Ba'd Manāqib al-Sayyidah al-'Azīmah*, a work on the virtues of Fāṭimah by 'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm Mirghani + A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3].

3. *Al-Tuḥfah al-Zarīfah fī al-Ṣalāḥ 'ala al-Ḥaḍrah al-Sharīfah*, a collection of prayers and collects for the Prophet by the same Mirghani.

4. *Al-Maqāsid al-Fukhra fī Ba'd Manāqib al-Sayyidah Khadijah al-Kubra*, a work by the same Mirghani on the virtues of Khadijah.

5. *Al-Jawharah al-Shaffāfiyah fī Manāqib al-Sayyidah al-Siddiqiyah*, a work on the virtues of 'Ā'ishah, also by Mirghani. The copy was made in A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760] by Husayn ibn-Ibrāhīm Mirghani.

MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

127 L

2059

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 61; 22 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 821.

2. *Al-Sullam al-Munawriq* [*Murawnaq*] *fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq*, a versification by al-Ṣadr ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Akhḍari d. after A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5] of the *Isāghūjī*, the famous work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5], which is in turn an adaptation of the εἰσαγωγή of Porphyrius A.D. 233-304.

3. *Al-Muqaddamah*, a treatise on the fundamental principles of philosophy by al-Sanūsī + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490]. See Vienna 1536.

4. *'Aqīdat al-Ghazzālī*, a short confession of faith by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

5. *Fuṣūl al-Mahdī*, a treatise on the principles of Moslem dogma. Work is incomplete at end.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

927 H

2060

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 32; 21.2-22.1 x 15-16 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; 11-23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A short treatise on the technical terms used in traditions entitled *Risālah fi Isṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar* by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449]. This treatise is also known as *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Isṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar* (see Ḥajjī Khalīfah VI, p. 316; Berlin 1088). The treatise was copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3] by Aḥmad al-Āmidī ibn-'Umar, known as al-Mārīdīnī.

2. An *ijāzah* granted A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792] by Muḥammad Afandī, known as ibn-Badīr al-Khalwātī to 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad al-Dimashqī, known as al-Kuzbarī. Copied A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793] by al-Kuzbarī at the request of ibn-Badīr. This is followed by several notes and verses of poetry.

3. A commentary on a short treatise on the laws of inheritance entitled *Kitāb Farā'id al-Ijāz* by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Kirmānī.

4. A treatise on the laws of inheritance enti-

tled *Kitāb al-Farā'id*.

5. An ode on the laws of inheritance by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Raḥbī + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4], entitled *al-Farā'id al-Raḥbiyah*. It also known as *Bughyat* (or *Ghunyat*) *al-Bāḥith 'an Jumal al-Mawāriṭh* (see Berlin 4691/2). This copy was made in Jerusalem A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802/3]. On the folio that follows is a short treatise on inheritance in Turkish.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. The collection is in different hands. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

271 L

2061

Same as 2060 (5).

Fols. 9; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vocal signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

949 H

2062

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Kalimāt al-Sharīfah fi Tanzīh abi-Hanīfah 'an al-Turrahāt al-Sakhīfah*, a defense in which the author, Nūḥ ibn-Muṣṭafa [al-Rūmī] al-Hanafī + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60], refutes a story told by Imām al-Haramayn al-Juwaynī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085] in his book *Mughīth al-Khalq fi Ikhtiyār al-Ḥaqq* and quoted by ibn-Khallikān + A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282] in *Wafayāt al-A'yan* vol. II p. 518. The events of the story are supposed to have taken place in the court of the Ghaznawid sultan, Maḥmūd Yamīn-al-Dawlah A.H. 388-421 [A.D. 999-1030] and are derogatory of both abu-Hanīfah and his school, for which reason, we are told, the sultan favored the

Shāfi'ite system.

2. A treatise by the same Nūh ibn-Muṣṭafa on the difference between the Koran and the *ḥadīth* and between the *ḥadīth qudsi* and the *ḥadīth nabawi* entitled *Ris'ah Laṭīfah fi al-Farq bayn al-Qur'ān wa-al-Ḥadīthayn wa-bayn al-Ḥadīthayn*.

3. A short expository treatise on *du'ā' al-qu-nūt*, a special prayer uttered while standing. The treatise is entitled *Sharh Du'ā' al-Qunūt*, and is by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad d. after A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562].

4. Another expository treatise by the same Muṣṭafa ibn-Muḥammad entitled *Sharh Du'ā' al-Tahiyāt*, a special prayer of praise.

5. A third expository treatise by the same author entitled *Sharh al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabi al-Ma'thūrah 'an Rasūl Allāh*. It is a commentary on the prayer which the Prophet ordered his inquirers to use and which begins: *Allāhumma ṣalli 'ala Muḥammad wa-'ala Āl Muḥammad kama ṣallayta 'ala Ibrāhīm...* etc.

MS in good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

135 B

2063

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 101; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A philosophical tract by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

2. A Turkish treatise on ethics. Copy made in Mar'ash, A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

3. A Turkish ode in praise of the Prophet.

4. A Turkish treatise on death entitled *Kitāb Tuḥfat al-Mawla*.

5. A report by an educator in Turkish entitled *Taqrīr Mudarris*.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

315 L

2064

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 18-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Tuḥfat al-Tālibīn*, a work on religious duties. The copy was made in A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

2. *Bushra al-Ka'ib bi-Liqā' al-Ḥabīb*, a work on the hereafter by al-Suyūṭi + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. The copy was made A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

3. A fragment of a work on love and lovers. The copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

4. Extract from a work entitled *Jāmi' al-Fu-nūn*. This section deals with religion, the prophets and ancient history.

5. Several *fā'idahs*.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

250 B

2065

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 144; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 5.8-8.5 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh Hikmat al-'Ayn*, a gloss by Mirza Jān + A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586] on the commentary of Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhārī on *Hikmat al-'Ayn*, a treatise on metaphysics and physics by Najm-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. See Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 103; Br. Mus. Supp. 727.

Copy incomplete at end.

2. *Sharh Hikmat al-'Ayn*, the commentary of Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhārī on *Hikmat al-'Ayn*. See Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 103; Berlin 5081/2.

Copy incomplete at end.

This commentary was printed in Qāzān, A.D.

1893 and A.H. 1319.

3. A fragment of the commentary of Husayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Din al-Maybudhi fl. ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*, a treatise by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5] on logic, physics and metaphysics. See Berlin 5065/6.

This commentary was lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1263; India, A.H. 1278.

4. Same as 869.

5. Same as 870.

Nos. 4 and 5 were copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] by Rajab ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Husayn ibn-Ismā'il.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

392 B

2066

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 8-10 cm.; 10-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 862. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XIIIth century.

2. Several legal questions and their answers relating to the mortmain property of Abraham in Hebron by ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. MS probably from XVIIth century.

3. A correspondence between abu-Tāhir Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Salafi + A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180] and al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. MS probably from XIVth century.

4. A fragment of a work on the lives of the ascetic. This contains the lives of abu-Yazid al-Bisṭāmi + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875] and al-Hallāj + A.H. 309 [A.D. 922].

5. *Hadīth Inshiqāq al-Qamar*, the tradition of 'the splitting of the moon' (*Sūrah* LIV:1). MS probably from XVth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

632 H

2067

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1128 [A.D. 1716].

Fols. 232; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10-10.5 cm.; 9-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An anonymous metrical essay in fifty-six verses with a prose introduction on the pauses in the Koran according to the school of al-Sajāwandi + ca. A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

2. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazarīyah*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by Shams-al-Din Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. Same as 1220.

3. *Al-Ta'rif w-al-Ilām fi-Ma Ubhima fi al-Qur'ān min al-Asmā' w-al-A'lām*, a work explaining the general expressions in the Koran which are intended to designate definite persons or things, the proper names which have been handed down by tradition. They are taken in the order in which they are found in the text, the names of the respective *Sūrahs* forming the rubrics. The author is abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-abi-al-Hasan al-Suḥayli al-Khath'ami A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185]. See ibn-Khallikān I, p. 501; Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 319; Berlin 720; Br. Mus. Supp. 110.

4. *Kitāb al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'*, a work on the various readings of the seven early Koran readers by al-Dāni A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053]. Same as 1191.

5. An anonymous treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

329 L

2068

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 230; 21.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Minhāj al-'Ābidīn*, a manual of Ṣūfī wor-

ship and practice by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 210; Berlin 3265/6. The copy was made A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703].

2. A treatise presenting the rules and discipline of a Ṣūfī regimen.

It is entitled *Ṭarīqah*. The copy was made ca. A.D. 1700.

3. An attack on Ṣūfī practices. From same date as preceding work.

4. An *aqidah*. From the same period.

5. Several Ṣūfī notes and anecdotes. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

806 H

2069

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865].

Fols. 37; 22 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Iqd al-Jawāhir fī Salāsīl al-Akābir*, a work tracing the chain of ascription of the traditionists who belong to the author's school, beginning with the author himself and going back to the Caliph 'Alī. The author is Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Mas'ūd [ibn-'Aqīlah al-Makki] + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

2. The will of Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

3. *Wird al-Quṭb al-Rabbāni w-al-Haykal al-Nūrāni Shaykhi Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Jabāwi*, a short treatise on the offices of reading the Koran after the school of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Jabāwi.

4. An *ijāzah* issued by Muḥammad al-Sa'di al-Jabāwi to a certain Sa'īd al-Kātib.

MS in good condition, oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

969 H

2070

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 179; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6

x 9.2 cm.; 18-26 lines to page; in glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A collection of traditions warning against innovations and heresies, by Muḥammad ibn-Waddāh + A.H. 289 [A.D. 902], entitled *Ittiqā' al-Bida'*. This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812].

2. *Al-Hadīqah al-Anīqah fī Sharḥ al-'Urwah al-Wathīqah*, a commentary by Aḥmad Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Baḥraq A.H. 869-930 [A.D. 1465-1524] on his own ode of sermonettes and admonitions entitled *al-'Urwah al-Wathīqah*.

3. A commentary by 'Aqīl ibn-'Umar on *Kitāb al-Kabā'ir*, a work on the major sins by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb.

This copy was made by the author.

4. *Muntakhab al-Zahr w-al-Thamar min Gharīb al-Hadīth w-al-Athār*, a collection of traditions selected by 'Aqīl ibn-'Umar from *al-Nihāyah fī Gharīb al-Hadīth*, a well-known dictionary of traditions by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

794 H

2071

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 196; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing :—

1. Selections from *Majma' Bihār al-Anwār fī Gharā'ib al-Tanzīl wa-Laṭā'if al-Akhbār*, a large dictionary of the Koran and the traditions by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir al-Fitāni al-Hindī al-Kujarātī + A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578]. This copy was made A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Hamawī. Copy is incomplete at the beginning. See No. 1406.

2. Selections from *Ikhtisār Mukhtaṣar al-Ma-*

qāsid al-Ḥasanah, a redaction by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Zarqānī + A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/11] of his own abridgment of *al-Maqāsid al-Ḥasanah fi Kathīr min al-Aḥādīth al-Mash-hūrah 'ala al-Aṣīnah*, a work on traditions by al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

3. A redaction by Muḥammad ibn-Mustafa ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Ḥamawī, who flourished ca. A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735], of *Mashāriq al-Anwār 'ala Ṣaḥīḥ al-Āthār*, a work on the genuine traditions by abu-al-Faḍl Mūsā ibn-'Iyād al-Yah-subī A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

4. A collection of historical extracts, stories, verses of poetry, anecdotes and traditions.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The MS is from the hand of al-Ḥamawī (see above, No. 1.); in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

759 H

2072

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 88; 15.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A collection of forty-two traditions dealing with the excellences of *Sūrah CXII*, entitled *Arba'ūn Ḥadīthan fi Fadl Sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ* by Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ḥasani al-Armayūnī + ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3]. See Berlin 1522.

2. A collection of forty-three traditions dealing with the excellences of *Sūrah II:256* entitled *Arba'ūn Ḥadīthan fi Fadā'il Āyat al-Kursī*, also by al-Armayūnī. See Paris 744¹.

3. A short exegesis of *Sūrah II:256* entitled *Tafsīr Āyat al-Kursī*.

4. A collection of traditions on the benefits of the Koran entitled *Manāfi' al-Qur'ān* by ibn-Fīrishtah al-Ḥanafī, fl. ca. A.H. 830 [A.D. 1426/7].

MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

24 B

2073

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1067/8 [A.D. 1657/8] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān.

Fols. 69; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 6.5 cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Farā'id al-Sajāwandi*, a gloss by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-'Ajami + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456] on the commentary of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājiyah*, a compendium of Moslem law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century. Ḥajjī Khalīfah IV, p. 402, states that this gloss was composed for Sultan Bāyazīd II, A.D. 1481-1512. The name of the author is given in the original colophon as Amīr Hasan al-Rūmī + A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5]. See Cairo III, p. 306; Escorial 547³.

2. Same as 1043. MS illustrated with tables.

3. Same as 997. The contents of this copy are less than those in 997. MS illustrated with well-drawn diagrams.

4. *Mukhtaṣar Jāmi' li-Ma'rīfat 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth*, a short treatise on the science of traditions. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Six works listed on titlepage but actually collection contains only four. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

322 B

2074

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1198-1200 [A.D. 1784-1786].

Fols. 150; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 12.5-16 x 7-9 cm.; 9-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi, with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1459.

2. A short treatise on Persian grammar.

3. Same as 501.

4. A commentary by 'Abdullāh al-Najīb ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sha'bān on *al-Mafātīh al-Durrīyah fī Ithbāt al-Qawānīn al-Durrīyah*, a work on Persian grammar by Mustafā ibn-abi-Bakr al-Siwāsi. For *al-Mafātīh* see Berlin 6845.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

152 L 2075

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 4; 22.9 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. *Maqālah fī Qismat al-Zāwīyah bi-Thalāth Aqsām Mutasāwīyah*, a short treatise by abu-Sahī al-Kūhī, d. after A.H. 380 [A.D. 990], on dividing the angle into three equal parts.

2. Another geometrical treatise by al-Kūhī entitled *Maqālah fī Istikhrāj Khattayn Yatawālayān 'ala Nisbah Wāḥidah bayn Khattayn*. See Ind. Off. 767⁵.

3. A geometrical treatise by Aṣīl-al-Dīn ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn.

4. *Fā'idah fī Bayān al-Nisbah al-Mu'allafah*, a short treatise on arithmetic.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1026 H 2076

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 273; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Riyāḍ al-Ashār fī Jalā' al-Absār*, a work on the science of tradition by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Hajar. Probably it is by ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. Hājji Khalīfah III, pp. 515/6, cites the work but gives it no author.

2. *Risālat [al-]Shaykh Najm-al-Dīn al-Kubra*, a short treatise on man's approach to God by a certain Burhān-al-Dīn abu-Najm-al-Dīn.

3. *Khālīṣat al-Haqā'iq li-Ma fīhi min Asālib al-Daqā'iq*, a work on morals, compiled from over seventy works, by abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Husayn al-Fāriyābī [al-Fārah] + A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210/1]. See Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 128; Berlin 8771. On the four pages before the beginning of the work is the introduction of *Khālīṣat al-Haqā'iq wa-Nisāb Ghā'isat al-Daqā'iq*, the author's abridgment of the preceding work. The names of seventy-five works and their respective authors, from which the work was compiled, are also cited. Copied, A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].

4. *Rawnaq al-Tafāsīr fī Haqq al-Anbiyā'*, an anonymous work on the lives of the prophets.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on folios 19 to end. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

150 L 2077

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 91; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Ghāyāt 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Muhimmāt*, a commentary by Muḥammad Sharābī al-Idkāwi on *al-Fawā'id al-Muhimmāt fī Maṭālī' al-Awqāt*, the author's poem on the calendar.

2. Same work.

3. *Al-Manzūmah al-Dimyāṭīyah*, a poem on the 99 names of God by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Dimyāṭī. See Berlin 3753¹.

4. *Risālah fī Ma'rīfat Ṭālī' al-Insān w-al-Burūj w-al-Manāzil w-al-Sā'āt wa-Iḥdār al-Rūhāniyāt*, a treatise on determining the horoscopes of men, the signs of the zodiac, the homes and hours of the stars, and how to summon the spirits. This is followed by a collection of poems on religious and moral subjects.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

938 H

2078

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 176; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb Tanqīh al-Fawā'id wa-Tagyūd al-Shawārid fī Taḥyīn al-Maqāsid wa-Taṣḥīh al-'Aqā'id*, a work on the laws of inheritance by Yahya ibn-Mahammad ibn-Hasan ibn-Humayd ibn-Mas'ūd al-Muqrā'i al-Ilārithi al-Madhḥijī d. after A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551]. See Berlin 4728.

2. *Manhaj al-Inṣāf al-'Aṣim min Tawahhum al-Khilāf*, a work on the life of the Prophet and his companions by Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn al-Mufti al-Mu'ayyadi.

3. *Tanbīh al-Ghabī ila al-Salsabīl al-Rawī fī Wujūb Taḥiyat Ahl al-Bayt al-Nabawī*, a treatise by Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mūsa al-Nāshiri based on the work of ibn-Hajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] entitled *al-Shawā'iq al-Muḥriqah 'ala Ahl al-Rafd w-al-Zandaqah*, which is a treatise against the Shī'ites in defence of the orthodox doctrine of the caliphate.

4. *Al-Risālah al-Muḍīyah fī al-Tanbīh 'ala 'Aqā'id A'immat al-Zaydiyyah w-al-Muḥaqqiqīn min al-Sādah al-Ṣūfiyah*, a work stating the Ṣūfi stand with regard to free will and predestination. It is of unknown authorship although a note on the titlepage suggests a certain Ahmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Wazīr for an author.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

134 L

2079

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 77; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 6-7.5 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A supergloss by Ḥafīz ibn-'Alī al-'Imādi on the gloss by Qūl Ahmad + ca. 950 [A.D. 1543/4] on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*, a commentary by al-Fanāri + A.H. 834 [A.D. 1430/1] on *al-Isāghūji* by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. Cf. No. 811.

2. A supergloss by Maḥmūd Afandi, flourished in the XIth Moslem century, on the same gloss by Qūl Ahmad. See Berlin 5242.

3. Same as 907. Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

4. A commentary on *Jihat al-Wahdah*, an anonymous treatise on the unity of God. See Berlin 2474.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

376 B

2080

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 150; 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12-14 x 5-6 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 851. Copy was made A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

2. A commentary by Mīr abu-al-Fath al-Sa'di + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4], on *al-Tahdhīb fī al-Kalām*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. Copy probably from late XVIIth century.

3. Same as 911. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

4. A commentary on *Tuhfat al-Mubtadi wa-Tabṣirat al-Muntahī*, a work on the rules of dialectics. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

113 L

2081

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 119; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 8-10 cm.; 15-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Three short and fragmentary glosses on law. The first was copied in Baghdād, A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

2. A gloss by al-Qarābāghī + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1535/6] on the following work. See Berlin 5233. Copy made A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

3. Same as 807. After the colophon is a seal bearing the name "‘Alī" and dated A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9]. Copy was probably made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

4. A gloss on the preceding work by Muḥyī-al-Dīn al-Tālīshī. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Leyden 1520; cf. Berlin 5234/5. Copy made in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753] by ‘Abdullāh Nāmi.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1169 H 2082

[*Majmū‘ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 60; 20.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.7 x 9.7-10.7 cm.; 14-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Majmū‘at Fawā‘id*, a collection of *fawā‘id* on diverse subjects.

2. A treatise by Ahmad al-Damanhūrī + A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] on certain Ṣūfī rites.

3. *Wird al-Shaykh al-Sammān*, a metrical prayer by Muḥammad [ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm] al-Sammān + A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1776].

4. Several *fā‘idat* on various subjects.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1165 H 2083

[*Majmū‘ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 40; 16 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *‘Aqīdat Ahl al-Sunnah*, a summary of the

articles of faith, derived from *Iḥyā‘ ‘Ulūm al-Dīn*, the famous work of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

2. *Nubdhah Yasīrah min Manāqib al-Imām al-Sūfi*, a short life of al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

3. *Manāqib al-Shaykh ‘Izz-al-Dīn al-Sulamī*, a short life of ‘Izz-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz ibn-‘Abd-al-Salām ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥadhdhab al-Sulamī + A.H. 660 [A.D. 1262].

4. *Fawā‘id Jalīlah fi Ma‘rifat al-Dawābb al-Lati la Taṣluḥ li-al-Qary wa-la li-al-Jihād wa-‘Ādātihā*, a selection from *Kitāb fi ‘Ilm al-Furūsiyah*, a veterinary work by Baktūt + A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311/2] who was the commander of the armies of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Dīn Baybars A.D. 1260-1277.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; western binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

255 B 2084

[*Majmū‘ah*] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 15.3 cm. written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Nuzhah fi ‘Ilm al-Ghubār*, an abridgment by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās, known as ibn-al-Ḥā‘im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3] of his work on arithmetic, *al-Murshidah fi Ṣinā‘at al-Ghubār*. See Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 494; Berlin 5979.

2. *Risālah fi Ma‘rifat Istikhrāj Awqāt al-Salāh wa-Shay‘ min al-Tawārīkh w-al-‘Amāl al-Falakīyah min Ghayr Ālah min al-Ālāt*, an astronomical treatise on determining the times for prayer, various days in the calendar and some astronomical occurrences without the aid of an instrument. This is followed by several astronomical extracts and tables prepared by ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Muwaqqit in the Umayyad Mosque.

3. Same as 504.

4. A commentary on the versification of *al-Nuzhah fi ‘Ilm al-Ghubār*. See (1). It is stated

in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644].

Marginal notes and glosses, MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1142 H

2085

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Numb. fols. 51; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1880.

2. A legal treatise approving and advocating the willing of money, entitled *Risālah fī Waqf al-Manqūl*, by abu-al-Su'ūd [Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-'Imādi] + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574]. See Hājji Khalifah III, p. 454; Cairo VII, p. 124.

3. A treatise on the necessity of prayer and the disadvantages of omitting it, entitled *Mu'addil al-Salāh*, by Pīr 'Alī, known as al-Birkawī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 630/1; Cairo VII, pp. 164/5; Berlin 3529/30. Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1309 [A.D. 1891/2].

4. A treatise about the pious life and the good that ensues therefrom, entitled *Iqāz al-Nā'imīn*, by al-Birkawī. See Cairo VII, p. 119; Berlin 8842/3.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon of No. (3) as al-Hājj Rajab. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 B

2086

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in 'Ayntāb and Mar'ash A.H. 1135-1143 [A.D. 1723-1731] by Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Mar'ashi.

Fols. 273; 21.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1043.

2. *Hall al-Khulāṣah li-Ahl al-Riyāṣah*, a commentary by Ramaḍān ibn-abi-Hurayrah al-Jazari d. after A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681] on *al-Khulāṣah fī al-Hisāb*, a compendium of arithmetic by al-'Āmili + A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621]. See Cairo V, p. 180.

Text overlined with red. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1665].

3. Another commentary on *al-Khulāṣah fī al-Hisāb* by 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Mā' al-Jali. The groundwork is designated here as *al-Bahā'iyah fī al-Hisāb*.

4. Another commentary on *al-Khulāṣah fī al-Hisāb* by 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-abi-Bakr al-Mar'ashi. The groundwork is designated here as *al-Risālah al-Bahā'iyah*.

Text overlined with red. Copy illustrated with diagrams. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on several folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

136 B

2087

Same as 2086 (4).

Copied A.H. 1153 [A.D. 1740].

Fols. 132; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Work is illustrated with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

111 B

2088

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Türküman Ḥusayn ibn-Ṣurrah[?].

Fols. 38; 20 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2046 (3). Text overlined in red.

2. *Al-Durr al-Yatīm fi al-Tajwīd*, a treatise on the chanting and reading of the Koran by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamīd al-ʿAlī, known as Birkilī [Birkawī] + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 198.

3. *Risālah fi al-ʿAṣa wa-Ma Warada fi Haqqiha*, a treatise on the walking-stick and the legality of carrying it by ʿAlī al-Qārī [al-Ḥarawī] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

4. A short treatise on the classes of jurists. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

88 B 2089

[*Majmūʿah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 63; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 17-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Rihlah*, a description by Najīb-al-Dīn d. after A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] of his journey from Iṣbahān to Makkah and al-Yaman A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1597] in a poem of the short meter, together with some other poems.

2. A collection of answers to questions which the jinn are supposed to have addressed to the author. Copied A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650] by ʿAlī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Biqāʿī. Incomplete at beginning.

3. A section of a poem in praise of the Prophet. The name of the author is given by a later hand as Muḥammad al-Baqarī + A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699]. After colophon are the autograph of the copyist of the last page, ʿUthmān ibn-Muḥammad Ḥajjāj al-Ṣāliḥī, and a statement by him that the copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 1022 [sic A.D. 1613].

4. Another fragment of a poem in praise of the Prophet.

A few Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

51 L 2090

[*Majmūʿah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 20 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.5-11 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2003 (27). Copy made A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693].

2. Same as 1555. Copy incomplete at the end. Probably from the XVIIth century.

3. A fragmentary work on wisdom entitled *Naẓm al-Durar fi al-Hikam w-al-Ghurar*. Copy incomplete at the beginning. Made in A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Ibrāhīm al-Makki ibn-ʿAlī al-Qaysari.

4. A fragment of *Shawāhid al-ʿAyni*, a gloss by Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-ʿAyni + A.H. 855 [A.D. 1451] on the *Alfiyah* of ibn-Mālik + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 408. The copy was made in A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

983 II 2091

[*Majmūʿah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 222; 19.5-20 x 14.4-14.8 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 7.5-9 cm.; 13-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Risālah Jamʿiʿah li-Zubdat ʿAqāʾid Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamāʿah*, a work on Moslem creed and doctrine by ʿAlī [ibn-Ismāʿīl ibn-Yūsuf] al-Qūnawī + A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329]. The copy was made in Diyārbakr A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711/2] by ʿAlī ibn-Husayn ibn-Hasan ibn-Aḥmad al-ʿAwfi al-Ṭarabzūnī.

2. *Al-Risālah al-Sharīfah al-Tartībīyah*, a short work on Moslem creed and doctrine by Najjār Zādah, described as a former mufti in Adana. The copy was made by the same copyist as the previous work in A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709/10].

3. *ʿUmdat al-ʿAqāʾid*, a statement of the articles of Moslem faith by Ḥāfiz-al-Dīn ʿAbdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasafī + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1]. This is based on *ʿAqāʾid al-Nasafī*, a work on the

same subject by Najm-al-Dīn al-Nasafi + A.H. 537 [A.D. 1142]. For the present work see Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 261; Ind. Off. 434. It has been edited by Cureton (for the Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts, London, A.D. 1843) under the title '*Umdat 'Aqīdat Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah*'. The copy belongs probably to the XVIIIth century.

4. [*Minah al-Azhar*], a commentary by 'Ali ibn-Sultān Muḥamad al-Qārī [al-Harawī] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606] on *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a treatise on jurisprudence by abu-Hanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 458/9, VI, p. 182; Berlin 1931. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Collection is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

288 L

2092

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 173; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Lisān al-Hukkām fi Ma'rifat al-Ahkām*, a work on jurisprudence by abu-al-Walīd Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Shihnah al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477]. See Hājji Khalifah V, p. 310.

2. Excerpts from *Kitāb al-Nawāzil min al-Fatāwī*, a work on law by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandī + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 389/90.

3. *Kitāb al-Hudūd w-al-Ahkām*, a compendium of jurisprudence by Muṣannifak + A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468/9]. See Hājji Khalifah III, p. 22.

4. Several notes on law.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1153 H

2093

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl ['Abd-al-Rahmān

ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭi [جلال الدين ابو الفضل [عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2007 (6).

Fols. 5; 22.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. *Tahqīq al-Khilāf fi Aṣḥāb al-'Arāf*, a treatise exegeting the term *aṣḥāb al-'arāf* in *Sūrah VII:46*.

Fols. 8; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. *Al-Ihtifāl bi-al-Atfāl*, an answer to the question whether or not dead children in the tomb are questioned by Munkir and Nakīr. See Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 166/7; Berlin 2677/8.

Fols. 4; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On back of the last page and on the following folio is an exegesis of *Sūrah VII:5* quoted from *al-Durr al-Manthūr fi al-Tafsīr al-Ma'thūr*, the author's own work.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 L

2094

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 734 [A.D. 1334].

Fols. 127; 23.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of three works on Koran reading:—

1. *Al-Tajrīd li-Bughyat al-Murīd*, a work on the various readings of the Koran by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-abi-Sa'īd al-Qurashī al-Ṣaqlī.

2. Same as 1196.

3. Same as 1204.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

Date of copying appears in colophon of (2). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1011 H 2095

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 105; 18.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise describing the beauties of the world to come based on the Koran and tradition, entitled *La'ī'if al-Minnah fi Muntazahāt al-Jannah*, by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭulūn + A.H. 955 [A.D. 1548/9].

On the folio before the titlepage it is stated that this is an autograph copy. Evidently some folios are missing.

2. A fragment of a collection of traditions. The name of al-Ṭabarāni appears on the first folio.

3. A detailed treatise on grammar.

This treatise is incomplete at the beginning and the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

367 B 2096

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 143; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1133. Copy made in A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

2. *Kitāb al-Hidāyah min al-Dalālah fi Ma'rifat al-Waqt w-al-Qiblah min Ghayr Ālah*, a work on determining time of prayer and direction of the kīblah without the aid of an instrument, by Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 175; Berlin 5706. Copy probably from XVIIIth century.

3. *Al-Fawākih al-Badrīyah*, a work on legal

theory by Badr-al-Dīn abu-al-Yusr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 467/8; cf. Berlin 4807. The copy was made A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565].

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

362 H 2097

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1264 [A.D. 1848] by Aḥmad ibn-'Alī Jād-Allāh.

Fols. 442; 24 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A work on judicial decisions according to Hanafite law, entitled *Kitāb Jāmi' li-al-Masā'il al-Muhimmāt fi al-Aḥkām Mu'in li-Man Ibtul bi-Faṣl al-Khuṣūmāt min al-Fudalā' al-Kirām*, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad Pīri-Zādah al-Hanafī + A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688].

2. Another work on judicial decisions according to Hanafite law, entitled *Wāqī'āt al-Muṣṭafīn*, by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Yūsuf al-Hanafī al-Halabī + A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1695/6] (see Cairo III, pp. 120, 148). Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1883/4].

3. A short treatise on the judicial decisions concerning paying a fine for wounds, entitled *al-'Arūs al-'Alawīyah fi al-'Urūsh al-Shar'īyah*, followed by another discussing the legitimacy of wearing silk by men, entitled *Ni'mat al-Qadīr fi-Ma Yahill li-al-Rajul min al-Harīr*, both by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Sunbul.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

89 B 2098

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 285; 17.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A commentary by Ya'qūb ibn-Sayyid 'Alī d.

after A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5] on *Gulistān*, by the Persian poet Sa'di + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1291/2]. Copy is in Fārisi and is written by the author. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 230.

2. A page of *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah* and another fragment of a commentary on a philosophical work. This fragment was made A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] by Šafar Shāh ibn-Türsün.

3. A fragment from *Mughni al-Labīb 'an Kutub al-A'arib*, a treatise on syntax by Jamāl al-Dīn ibn-Hishām + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] containing a detailed exposition of the particles and the rules for the construction of sentences. Copy made A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Nāsiri al-Shāfi'i.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Front cover missing.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

452 H

2099

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied in Rustchuk, A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744], by 'Alī ibn-Ismā'īl.

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Dārāndī on *al-Risālah al-Husayniyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Ḥusayn Afandī (see No. 914).

2. A treatise on the rules of dialectics, entitled *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*, by Tāshkubri-Zādh 'Iṣām-al-Dīn + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560] (see No. 907).

3. A treatise on rhetoric, metaphors and figures of speech entitled *al-'Ilāqah* (see Berlin 7294).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 L

2100

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 69; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-

14 x 6.3-7.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1545. Copy was made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

2. A commentary on *Bad' al-Amālī*, an ode on dogmatics by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Ūshi, fl. ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The commentary is probably by al-Harawī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606]. Cf. Berlin 2419. Copy made A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90].

3. Text of *Bad' al-Amālī*. See 2011 (13). Copy made A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

303 L

2101

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516].

Fols. 55; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A short treatise on the relative merits of prayer and fasting. The author's name appears only in part, since the first folio is defective, the part appearing being abu-'Abdullāh Kamāl al-Dīn ibn-al-Imām...

2. A *fā'idah* relative to the circumambulation of the Ka'bah and the kissing of the Black Stone, by al-Adhra'i, perhaps Shihāb al-Dīn Ahmad + A.H. 783 [A.D. 1381].

3. A collection of judicial opinions by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Bulqīnī + A.H. 805 [A.D. 1403].

A few marginal notes. The last folio bears a *fā'idah* written in A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593/4]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

359 B

2102

Hāmid Afandī al-'Imādi حامد أفندي الهادي d. after A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 19; 20.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 16-

17.5 x 7.9 cm.; 29-34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *'Aqīlat al-Maghāni fi Ta'addud al-Ghawāni*, a collection of metrical correspondence between the author and his friends.

2. The life of 'Alī ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7]. It is entitled *al-'Iqd al-Thamīn*.

3. Two fragments, one on the classification of knowledge and the other on tradition.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

321 L

2103

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 684 (?) [A.D. 1285].

Fols. 43; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Three commentaries on *al-Shajarah al-Nu'māniyah*, a work on divination by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240]. The commentaries are by:

1. Anonymous. Folio 1 missing.

2. Al-Qūnawī + A.H. 673 [A.D. 1274]. See Berlin 4214/5; Cairo VII, p. 552.

3. Khalīl ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadī + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363]. See Cairo VII, p. 552.

Marginal notes. Evidently there is a mistake in the date of copying. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

66 B

2104

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 848 [A.D. 1444/5].

Fols. 140; 22.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.2 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad ibn-

'Umar al-Jaghminī + A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344/5]. See Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 113; Berlin 5673. Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873].

2. A commentary on the preceding work by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413]. See Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 113/4; Gotha 1388.

3. Same as 972. The author's name is given as Kamāl al-Tūrākāni. The work was composed in Gulistān, A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354].

Copy incomplete at beginning. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bri^{ll}, Leyden, A.D. 1925.

67 L

2105

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649].

Fols. 195; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 443.

2. Same as 337.

5. Same as 340.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

76 B

2106

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 335; 22.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 6.3-7.7 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Fawā'id al-Tadhkirah* [*al-Nāṣiriyyah*], a commentary by al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad, known as Nizām-al-Dīn al-Naysābūrī d.ca. A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1], on *al-Tadhkirah al-Nāṣiriyyah*, a work on astronomy by Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274].

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602/3] by Mansūr ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ḥusaynī al-Samnānī [?]. Work incomplete at beginning. See Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 268/9; Paris 2510.

2. *Al-Hikmah al-Rashidiyah fi Tahsil al-Usul al-Tabi'iyah w-al-Ilāhiyah*, a work on physics and metaphysics. Copied A.H. 933 [A.D. 1527] by Hasan al-Jilāni.

3. *Al-Fawā'id al-Bahā'iyah fi al-Qawā'id al-Hisābiyah*, a treatise on arithmetic and geometry by 'Imād-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Khaddām al-Baghdādī d. after A.H. 736 [A.D. 1335/6]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 471; Berlin 5976. A folio or more is missing between folios 1 and 2. Folio 1 is defective. Probably from XVIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS illustrated with diagrams; in fair condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

352 L

2107

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A theological question concerning the dead, addressed to Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥajar al-Shāfi'ī [al-'Asqalāni] + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449].

2. Commentary on *Sūrah XXII:1* by al-Baydāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

3. Section II of *al-Risālah al-Sharafiyyah*, an encyclopedic work by Ṣafi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'min ibn-Fākhir al-Urmawī, fl. near middle of the XIIIth century. Cf. Brockel. I, p. 496.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

281 L

2108

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied in al-Basrah A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862].

Fols. 29; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10-12.5 cm.; 11-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on the law of inheritance. It consists mostly of tables.

2. A commentary on a work on the same sub-

ject by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Ḥamid Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-'Alī ibn-abi-Tālib, fl. before A.H. 974 [A.D. 1566/7]. See Berlin 4751.

3. Another short work on the same subject.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

270 L

2109

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 78; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 12-15 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of Euclid's geometry. (See 1054). The fragment is probably from XVIth century.

2. [*Al-Ushnūhiyyah fi al-Farā'id*], a work on the law of inheritance by ibn-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [al-Ushnūhi], fl. ca. A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. Cf. Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 397; Berlin 4689. Probably from XVIth century.

3. A fragmentary work on the law of inheritance. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

63 B

2110

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1668].

Fols. 107; 20.8 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A geometrical treatise on the triangle.

2. A treatise in Persian on the Astrolabe.

3. A commentary on the preceding treatise in Persian by 'Abd-al-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Barjandī, fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

275 L

2111

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on oriental and glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Muhammad al-Māridīni d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on *al-Farā'id al-Rahbiyah*, an ode on the laws of inheritance by al-Rahbi + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4]. See Berlin 4694. The copy was made in A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1751] by Munla 'Ali ibn-Jum'ah al-Zābidi.

2. Same as 1870. Copy made by the same scribe in A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746].

3. Same as No. 1035. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

15 B

2112

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Waṣīyah*, the dogmatic will of abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to his friends on the principles of Islam. See remarks on 1561.

Fols. 6; 21 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on the first two pages; first page illuminated with gold.

2. Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702/3].

Fols. 105; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The author concludes his work with *Qilādat al-Durr al-Manthūr fi Dhikr al-Ba'th w-al-Nu-shūr*, a poem on the last day by 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sa'id al-Damiri al-Dīrīni + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See Berlin 2748/9.

3. Same as 1514.

Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa.

4. Same as 1874.

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1706] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥalīm.

Fols. 96; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.7 cm.; 24-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; text is overlined in red. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

384 B

2113

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 94; 19 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.5-16 x 9-13 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Miftāḥ al-Ḥikmah fi-Uṣūl 'Ilm al-Falsafah*, an anonymous work on metaphysics and astrology. Incomplete at the end. Copy probably from XIXth century.

2. An anonymous work on the Koran. Incomplete at beginning and end. Probably from XVIIIth century.

3. Astronomical tables. Probably from XVIIth century.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

790 H

2114

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; 30-32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on tradition entitled *Risālah fi Bayān Aqsām al-Ḥadīth* by Sulṭān al-Maz-

zāhī + A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1664]. It is the remarks of the author on the commentary of abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Ansāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on *Alfiyat al-'Irāqī*, a metrical work on tradition by 'Abd-al-Rahīm al-'Irāqī + A.H. 806 [A.D. 1404]. (For the *Alfiyah* see No. 1459).

2. A treatise on language entitled *al-Risālah al-Tawsi'iyyah fi al-Kalimāt al-'Arabīyah* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. (See Berlin 7339.)

3. Another treatise by the same author on eschatology, entitled *Risālah fi Tahqiq Hashr al-Ajsād*.

MS in fair condition. Modern oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

286 B

2115

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

Copied 1177-1183 [A.D. 1763-1769] by 'Ali ibn-'Ali...

Fols. 121; 32 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 27 x 17.2 cm.; 29-39 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An astronomical treatise entitled *Ma'rifat al-Manāsil wa-'Adadiha wa-Asmā'ihā wa-Shu-wariha wa-Bayān al-Sa'd w-al-Nahs minha wa-Ma Yasluh fiha wa-Ma La Yasluh fiha wa-Ma'rifat Nuzūl al-Qamar fiha*, treating of the signs of the zodiac, their number, names, forms and their influence on fortune or misfortune in life.

The page and five folios following colophon contain an astronomical diagram, astronomical tables and several notes.

2. Same as 781.

The following eight folios contain several poems.

3. Same as No. 618. These two parts deal with the years A.H. 901-1029 [A.D. 1495/6-1620].

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

268 B

2116

[Majmū'ah] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 218; 17.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 13 cm.; 9-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 439. Copied A.H. 600 (?) [A.D. 1203/4].

2. Same as 441. Copy probably from XVIth century.

3. A fragment of a work on grammar. Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450].

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

378 B

2117

[Majmū'ah] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 148; 18.2 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11-14.5 x 6-8 cm.; 13-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Ta'arruf fi Madhhab al-Taṣawwuf*, an introduction to Sūfism by abu-Bakr Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kalābadhī al-Bukhārī + A.H. 380 [A.D. 990/1]. See Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 316; Berlin 3027. Copy was made in A.H. 732 [A.D. 1332]. Incomplete at beginning. English translation by Arthur John Arberry, Cambridge, A.D. 1935.

2. *Manthūr al-Khiṭāb fi Mashhūr al-Abwāb*, a short treatise on the virtues of saints by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hawāzin al-Qushayrī + A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072]. See Berlin 3469. Copy was made in A.H. 740 [A.D. 1339]. Rare.

3. *Manāsil al-Sā'irīn*, a Sūfī manual by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Anṣārī al-Harawī + A.H. 481 [A.D. 1088/9]. See Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 129; Berlin 2826. Copy was made in A.H. 732 [A.D. 1332].

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

259 B

2118

[Majmū'ah] مجموعة [A Collection]

Fols. 132; 17.9 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A gloss on a work on logic. Copy was made in A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

2. Same as 868. Probably from XVIth century.

3. Same as 869. Probably from XVIth century.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

86 L 2119

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 51; 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 4-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 487. Probably from the XVIIth century.

2. A fragmentary work on paradigms. Copy made in A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

3. Same as 491. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; modern French binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

10 B 2120

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 386.

Fols. 39; 21.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. This copy is probably from the XVIth century.

2. *Farā'id 'Awā'id Jabriyah 'ala Sharh al-Sibt li-al-Yāsaminīyah*, a gloss by Muḥammad al-Ḥifnī + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on the commentary of Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī d. after A.H.

891 [A.D. 1486] on *al-Urjūzah al-Yāsaminīyah*, a poem on algebra by al-Yāsaminī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204]. See Cairo V, p. 213. The present copy was made A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846].

Fols. 16; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

3. *Al-Wuṣūl ila al-Kanz al-Akbar wa-ila Ma Huwa Anfa' min al-Kibrit al-Aḥmar*, a commentary by a certain Ḥasan on *al-Dawābiṭ al-Thalāthah*, a short treatise on Moslem jurisprudence attributed to abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. Probably from XIXth century.

Fols. 9; 20 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

52 L 2121

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 117; 17 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11-12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 7-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 337.

2. Same as 311.

3. Same as 329.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 B 2122

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1139-1152 [A.D. 1727-1740] by Munla Khalil.

Numb. fols. 100; 19.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and white.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2021 (1). On the folio following are two traditions.

2. *Risālah fi anna al-Shuhadā' Aḥyā' fi al-*

Dunya, a treatise by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] asserting that martyrs continue to live.

3. A collection of dogmatic and traditional treatises by various authors.

MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

3 B

2123

Majmū'ah مجموعة [A Collection]

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the readings of the Koran, together with the chain of recensionists. The title is given by a later hand as *Asānīd al-Qirā'āt* by abu-al-Jūd al-Lakhmi al-Muqri'.

Fols. 118; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in gold.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently several folios are missing between folios 109 and 110. MS is incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XXth century.

2. *Al-Arba'ūn al-Mukhtārah min Hadīth ibn-abi-'Umar*, a collection of forty traditions selected by Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādī from the corpus of traditions according to the recension of Shams-al-Dīn ibn-abi-'Umar al-Hanbali. The present work was written A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by the author.

3. *Al-'Asharah al-Mukhtārah*, a collection of ten traditions by the same Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādī according to the recension of his father. This copy was also written by the author A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

2. and 3.

Fols. 16; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 11.8 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

4. Same as 1908.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 227; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Contents of this MS are less than those of 1908. Stated on titlepage that this is the second part of *Nashr al-Mahāsīn*.

5. A section of *Kitāb al-Irshād w-al-Taṭrīs fī Faḍl Dhikr Allāh wa-Tilāwat Kitābihi al-'Azīz*, a work on the excellence of prayer and reading the Koran, by al-Yāfi'i + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1367]. On the titlepage this work is designated as an abridgment of the first chapter of *al-Irshād*. See Berlin 8101.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 809 [A.D. 1407], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 12; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1170 H

2124

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 311.

Fols. 15; 18.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 5.6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Paradigms of the verb *naṣara* with Turkish explanatory notes.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.13 x 7.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Interlinear notes in Turkish. The MS was made in A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1819/20].

4. A fragmentary work on grammar. Beginning lacking.

Fols. 34; 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red on 1 and 3; MS in fair condition; in a leather folder. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

134 B

2125

[Majmū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 881-2 [A.D. 1477] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Khidr.

Fols. 130; 26.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Tajnīs al-Multaḡaṭ*, a classification by Jalāl-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Ustrūshani + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234/5] of *al-Multaḡaṭ*, a work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Samarqandī al-Ḥusaynī al-Madani + A.H. 556 [A.D. 1161]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 107/8. Copy is probably unique. On the titlepage is a table of contents.

2. A collection of judicial decisions compiled from leading works on jurisprudence.

3. Another short work on jurisprudence based on tradition.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

351 B

2126

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Murshidī al-Shīrāzī.

Fols. 41; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection containing :—

1. A pentastichous amplification (*takhmīs*) by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Mālikī al-Fayyūmī of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See Berlin 7814¹.

2. A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat Bānat Su'ad*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

3. [*Urwān al-Ḥilm*], a wisdom ode by abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Bustī + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 533/4; Berlin 7591.

MS illuminated in gold and color; medallions in gold and color in margins. MS in fair condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

345 B

2127

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 38; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing :—

1. *'Aqīdat al-Taḥāwī*, a tract on the articles of faith by al-Taḥāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 216; Berlin 1938.

2. *Al-Sawād al-A'zam*, a compendium of theology based on 62 questions and answers, by abu-al-Qāsim Ibrāhīm (or Ishāq) ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥakīm al-Samarqandī + A.H. 342 [A.D. 953].

According to the MS the author is al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870]. Cf. Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 629; Brock I, p. 174.

3. *Al-Hidāyah min al-'Itiqād*, a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-abī-Bakr al-Rāzī, fl. ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1], on *Bad' al-Amālī*, an ode on the articles of faith by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshī, fl. ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 559; Berlin 2409.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

880 H

2128

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 323; 27-27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19-20 x 12 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of fragments containing :—

1. A section of *Kitāb al-Sirāj fī Nukat al-Minhāj*, the commentary of ibn-al-Naqīb + A.H. 769 [A.D. 1368] on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*, an abridgment by al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] of *al-Muharrar fī al-Furū'*, a work on Shāfi'ite law by al-Rāfi' al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 623 [A.D. 1226].

This copy begins with *Kitāb al-Ghaḍab* and ends with *Kitāb al-Wasāya*. It comprises 71 folios. Between folios 50 and 51 a number of folios are missing.

2. A fragment in 159 folios of an unidentified commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*. It opens with *Kitāb al-Adhiyah* and closes with *Kitāb al-'Atq*.

3. A part of *al-Takmilah*, a supplement, by Badr-al-Dīn al-Zarkashi + A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392], to an unfinished commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn* by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-'Asnawi + A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375]. This section contains *Kitāb al-Nikāh* in part and *Kitāb al-Sadāq*.

A few marginal notes. The last section was copied in A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480] by 'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Ushmūnī. The first two sections are probably from the same period. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 L

2129

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 999 [A.D. 1591] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Uthmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-Shahādah ibn-'Abd-al-'Āl al-Tūri.

Fols. 74; 20.7 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Jumal al-Ahkām*, a treatise by Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Umar al-Nāṭifi + A.H. 446 [A.D. 1054] on legal ordinances applying to special cases. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 176, II, p. 622; Br. Mus. Supp. 275¹¹.

2. Same as 1736. The title is given as *Kitāb fī Adab al-Qadā'*.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition, but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

260 B

2130

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1662].

Fols. 87; 20.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.2 x

6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

1. A gloss by Muḥammad, known as Muṣliḥ al-Dīn al-Lāri + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70], on the commentary of al-Maybudhi + ca. A.H. 979 [A.D. 1485] on the sections on logic and physics in *Hidāyat al-Hikmah* of al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5067.

Colophon is cut off by later hand.

2. Same as 809.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

110 L

2131

1. Same as 2130 (1).

Fols. 86; 22.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1171 H

2132

Majmū'ah [مجموعة] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—

1. An anonymous commentary on *al-Misbāh*, a work on syntax by al-Muṭarrāzi + A.H. 610 [A.D. 1213]. See Berlin 6543. Incomplete at the beginning and the end. Several parts are also missing from the middle.

Fols. 37; 20.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12 x 6 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. A fragmentary work of ethics. Incomplete at the beginning and the end.

Fols. 18; 17.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335 B

2133

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1124/5 [A.D. 1712/3] by Hasan ibn-Husayn.

Fols. 170; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb Bustān al-'Ārifīn*, an encyclopedic work on theology, prayer, ethics, philosophy, and jurisprudence by abu-al-Layth Naṣr al-Samarqandī + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 51; Berlin 8322/3; (also No. 920).

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1868; Bulāq, A.H. 1289.

2. A homiletical work on right living, death, the next life and the mercy of God. The treatise was first written in Turkish.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

324 B

2134

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 69; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.5-8.5 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of commentary by Ḥusayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Dīn al-Maybudhī + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*, a work on logic, physics and metaphysics by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. This fragment contains a part of the second book (*tabī'iyāt* = physics) and commences with the chapter on the elements (*'unṣuriyyāt*). See Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5065. The work was printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1263.

2. A commentary by Ṣafar Shāh on a work of metaphysics. The copy was made in A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395] by Mūsā ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mahmūd al-Burussawī, a disciple of the author. The colophon indicates that the author was still living at the time. MS rare.

Marginal and interlinear notes; MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1 L

2135

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 110; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 7-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. The text of, and commentary on, three of the *mu'allaqāt*, namely those of Imru'-al-Qays, Tarafah and Zuhayr. The last is incomplete.

2. A commentary by 'Abdullāh ibn-Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Husaynī on *al-Mughni fi 'Ilm al-Nahw*, a work on syntax by al-Jārabardī + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1056 H

2136

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 802 [?] [A.D. 1399] by Talḥah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'abī-al-'Alā' al-Hanbalī.

Fols. 8; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A section from *Minḥāj al-Qāsidīn*, a collection of religious and moral subjects by abu-al-Faraj al-Jawzī + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201]. This section deals with marriage and is entitled *Kitāb Ādāb al-Nikāh*.

2. A brief treatise decrying the use of *hashish*, entitled *Majlis fi Dhamm al-Hashishah*, by 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-'Āmir al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'.

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

276 B

2137

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 164; 21.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2065 (2).

2. Same as 2065 (1).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

109 B

2138

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2086 (4).

Copied in Āmid A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Husayn ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Qūnawī.

Fols. 56; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. Work illustrated with diagrams.

2. Same as No. 555.

Copied A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793] by Ahmad al-Malaṭī.

Fols. 22; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

104 B

2139

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Qāsim.

Fols. 53; 16.3 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A super-gloss by Luṭf-Allāh ibn-Shujā' al-Dīn Ilyās al-Rūmī, known as Khazramah +

A.H. 929 [A.D. 1523] on the gloss of al-'Imād [Mir abu-al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sa'īdī] + A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450] on the commentary of al-Shirwānī, fl. ca. A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7], on *al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*, a work on dialectics by Shams-al-Dīn al-Husaynī al-Samarqandī + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 208/9; Berlin 5281.

2. A gloss by Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on the commentary of al-Shirwānī on the same *Ādāb al-Baḥth*. Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 207/8.

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

102 B

2140

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 988.

Fols. 34; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 37.9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; illustrated with diagrams. Probably from XVth century.

2. A fragment of *Sharḥ Abyāt al-Mufaṣṣal*, a commentary on the verses of poetry in *al-Mufaṣṣal*, a famous grammatical work by al-Zamakhsharī + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 41.

Fols. 20; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; text overlined in red; probably from XVIIth century. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

20 B

2141

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Muḍīḥ al-Adillāh li-Ma'rifat Ru'yat al-Aḥillāh*, an astronomical treatise by Muḥammad

ibn-'Alī ibn-Zurayq d. after A.H. 951 [A.D. 1545] on the determining of the new moon.

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.1 cm.; 29 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

Copy fully illustrated with astronomical tables. Probably from XVIth century.

2. *Kurrāsah fi A'lāl al-Zalāzil*, a pamphlet on the causes of earthquakes. Evidently the author was a Christian since he quotes the Bible in support of his thesis; he traces earthquakes to God's judgment because of the sins of people.

Fols. 9; 19.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red. Quotations in red. Copy probably from XIXth century.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

99 B 2142

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Brusa A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Fols. 125; 18.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.7 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2104 (2).
2. Same as 975.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. No. 2. has text in red and commentary in black. Name of copyist smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

11 B 2143

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of a work on the principles of religion. Evidently this work is *al-Muḥaṣṣal fi Uṣūl al-Dīn* by Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1209/10].

Fols. 61; 17.1 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Copy probably from XIIIth century. Evidently unique.

2. A fragment of a commentary on the Koran including *Sūrahs* LIV and XXXII.

Fols. 71; 17 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

217 B 2144

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 230; 18.4 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 10 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An abridgment of *Tabaqāt al-Huffāz*, a biographical dictionary by al-Dhahabi + A.H. 748 [A.D. 1348]. The present work is probably al-Suyūti's. Cf. Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 134.

Copy incomplete at beginning. Copied A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510] by Jarāmurd (?) al-Nāsiri.

2. An abridgment of *Wafayāt al-A'yān*, the well known biographical dictionary of ibn-Khalikān + A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282], together with some additional biographies.

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

114 B 2145

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 54; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as No. 1035.

2. A commentary by Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Ahmad al-Bayrūti on *al-Nuzḥah fi al-Hisāb*, a work on arithmetic by 'bn-al-Hā'im. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 325. Copied A.H. 1026

[A.D. 1617] by Nāṣir, known as ibn-Zayn-al-ʿĀbidin [?].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

10 L 2146

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 85; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 565.
2. *Al-Himāyāt al-Badī'iyah*, an ode in praise of the Prophet by Ismā'il al-Muqri' al-Shāwiri + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4]. The author composed it as a rival ode to the preceding work. See Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 35/6; Berlin 7371.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

104 L 2147

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577].

Fols. 126; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 11.5-15 x 5.7-7 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A commentary by Husayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Dīn al-Maybudhi + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *al-Risālah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Samarqandī + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. MS rare.

2. Same as 1546.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

108 L 2148

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A g' s on a work on logic.

2. A super-gloss on the gloss by al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on the commentary by Mahmūd al-Isfahānī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-'Aqā'id*, a treatise on theology and metaphysics by Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274]. Cf. 865.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

111 L 2149

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651] by 'Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 90; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 807.

2. Same as 813.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

355 B 2150

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 114; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 14-19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Maqāṣid al-Ṭalībīn wa-Fawā'id al-Rāghibīn*, a work on scholastic theology by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. Cf. Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 48. Copy probably from XVth century. Rare.

2. *Fawā'id al-Rāghibīn fī Ahkām al-Dīn*, an anonymous work on jurisprudence and legal theory. Copy was made in A.H. 738 [A.D. 1338] by 'Abd-al-Kāfi ibn-Muḥammad al-Imāmi. Work probably unique.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

273 2151

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181]

Fols. 57; 16.4 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 12-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing —

1. *Al-Taḡīb 'ala Ma fi al-Maqāmāt min al-Gharīb*, a glossary of the uncommon words in the *Maqāmāt* (assemblies) of al-Ḥarīrī + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3] by abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-abi-Muhammad ibn-Zafar al-Saqālī + A.H. 56. [A.D. 1170]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 60.

Copy incomplete at beginning.

2. A fragment of a commentary on the *Maqāmāt* of al-Ḥarīrī explaining the difficult terms, by abu-al-Barakāt 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-al-Anḡarī + 577 [A.D. 1181]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 62.

Copy incomplete at end. Name of author inserted by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding. One of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

112 L 2152

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 14.14.5 x 8.5-10 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 807. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

2. A gloss on the preceding commentary by Muḥyi-al-Dīn al-Tālīshī, fl. ca. A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 503; Cairo VI, p. 54; Berlin 5234. The copy was made in A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703/4].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

139 B 2153

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 781-2 [A.D. 1379/80] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Sakhāwi.

Fols. 90; 25.7 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing —

1. *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah*, a commentary on a work on grammar entitled *al-Muqaddamah*.

Copy incomplete at beginning.

2. *Kitāb al-Hukwānīyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah*, a short treatise on grammar by abu-Muhammad 'Abdullāh ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Dāwūd ibn-abi-Mūsa al-Masmūdī al-Mushṭarāy [?] d. after A.H. 778 [A.D. 1377].

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

174 B 2154

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194].

Fols. 26; 17.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A collection containing —

1. *Kitāb al-Ṭīb*, a treatise on perfumes by Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzin, known as abu-Bakr d. after A.H. 421 [A.D. 1030].

It is stated in colophon that the present copy was made from the original which was composed in Ghaznah A.H. 421 [A.D. 1030]. Copy incomplete at beginning. Probably unique.

2. *Kitāb fi Jawāhir al-Ṭīb al-Mufradah bi-Asmā'iha wa-Sifātiha wa-Ma'ādiniha*, a treatise on the essence of perfumes, their names, characteristics and ingredients by Yūḥanna ibn-Mā-sawayḥ + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857].

Copy incomplete at end. Probably unique. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

254 B

2155

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Fols. 209; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A commentary by Husayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Dīn al-Maybudhī + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*, a work on logic, physics and metaphysics by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. This commentary deals with the sections on physics and metaphysics. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 474; Ind Off. 487.

2. Same as 1546.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

114 L

2156

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].

Fols. 120; 21.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 807.

2. Same as 811.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

121 L

2157

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

Fols. 186; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 840.

2. A commentary by al-Tahtāni + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365] on *al-Shamsīyah fi al-Manṭiq*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīni al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5258.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

146 L

2158

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 52; 21.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7-19 x 11-13 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. *Bughyat al-Nafs fi Hall al-Shams*, astronomical tables by Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Lādhīqī. See Berlin 5764.

This copy was made in A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

2. Another work on the same subject.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

155 L

2159

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 25; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.5-11 cm.; 14-26 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A commentary by Qādi-Zādah al-Rūmī + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3] on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*, a work on geometry by Shams-al-Dīn Muhammad al-Samarqandī + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 322. Copy incomplete at the end; probably from the XVIIIth century.

2. A commentary on *'Aqīdat al-Taḥāwī*, a work on the articles of faith by al-Taḥāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933]. The copy was made in A.H. 754 [A.D. 1353]. MS incomplete at the beginning.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

169 L

2160

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 24.5-25 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 11.5-12 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. An incomplete copy of vol. II of *al-Hāwī*, a work on medicine by al-Rāzī + A.H. 311 [A.D. 923]. See Hājji Khalifah III, p. 12.

2. A fragmentary work on medicine.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

397 H 2161

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489].

Fols. 4; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 11 cm.; 14-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and poor Fārisi; with vowel signs on first page; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Quotations from the sayings of the first four caliphs and others.

2. A few traditions with Turkish comments.

3. A short discussion on the particles *kay*, *mata* and *la'alla* based on the opinions of different grammarians.

4. Another discussion on the virtues of those whose names are either Ahmad or Muhammad.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is slightly smaller and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

344 L 2162

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1687] by Khalīl Bazūl ibn-Ja'far al-Hanafi.

Fols. 4; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on jurisprudence by Min-qāri-Zādah + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8] comment-

ing on an extract from *al-Durar w-al-Ghurar* of Munla Khusraw + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

2. Another short treatise by Āt-Yamiz-Zā-dah [?] commenting on an extract of *al-Durar w-al-Ghurar*.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

393 B 2163

Abu-al-Hasan Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-'Āmiri أبو الحسن محمد بن يوسف العامري fl. in the beginning of the Vth Moslem century.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 592 [A.D. 1196] by abu-Naṣr 'Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Hasan ibn-abi-Sa'd al-Tabib.

Fols. 76; 17.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb Inqādh al-Bashar min al-Jabr w-al-Qadar*, a philosophical treatise discussing fatalism and predestination and establishing man's free will.

2. Another treatise on free will entitled *Kitāb al-Taqrīr li-Awjuh al-Taqdīr*.

A few marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

404 B 2164

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 104; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-17 x 9.5-11 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of grammar. Incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XIth century.

2. A fragmentary collection of anecdotes. Incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XIIIth century.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

355 L

2165

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676] by 'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Muhammad ibn-Shuqayr.

Fols. 53; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Khulāṣat al-Tawhīd li-al-Mustafīd wa-li-al-Mufīd*, a metrical work in a thousand verses on the elements of faith by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Hādī [al-'Umarī] + A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688].

2. An *urjūzah* on rhetoric by 'Abd-al-Hanafi.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

351 L

2166

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 19; 15.7 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 12-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Jumlaḥ min Muḥimmāt al-Aḥkām la Yas-taghnī 'an Ma'rifatihā al-Khāṣṣ wa-al-'Āmīn*, a short treatise on religious duties.

The copy was made in A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1696] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Aḥmad.

2. *Al-Waṣīyah al-Jalīyah fi Tarīqat al-Khal-watīyah*, a Sūfī work by Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. The copy was made in A.H. 1255 [A.D. 1839].

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

974 H

2167

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1264-67 [A.D. 1948-1851] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Aḥmad Falyūzi.

Fols. 76; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1521, followed by several notes,

2. A treatise containing answers to questions on eschatological matters by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] entitled *Ajwibat al-Masā'il*. This work is also known as *al-Ajwibah al-Ghazzālīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Ukhrāwīyah*. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1303, 1309.

3. A treatise refuting the doctrines of the Jews, establishing the prophethood of Muḥammad and showing the words that have been changed in the Bible, entitled *al-Risālah al-Hādīyah*, by 'Abd-al-Salām al-Muhtadī al-Muḥammadi (see Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 456/7).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of the last page and on the following are several notes about the prophecies concerning Muḥammad in the Bible. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

757 H

2168

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 20; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Selections from *al-Arba'ūn al-Wad'ānīyah*, a collection of forty traditions by ibn-Wad'an + A.H. 494 [A.D. 1100/1]. See Hājji Khalifah III, p. 159, VI, p. 432.

2. An abridgment of the work entitled *Hil-yat al-Abrār wa-Shi'ar al-Akhyār fi al-Da'awāt al-Mustajābah wa-al-Adhkār al-Mustahabbah fi al-Layl w-al-Nahār*, a collection of prayers for day and night, handed down from the earliest period of Islam; collected by al-Nawāwī A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

177 L

2169

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 16 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11-12 x 7 cm.; 12-20 lines to page; on European pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1109. Copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

2. A collection of poems beginning with a *qaṣīdah* by the Shi'ite ibn-abi-al-Hadid + A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257]; see Berlin 7757(1). Among the rest are the seven *mu'allagāt*. Copy was made in A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].

Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; badly stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

68 B 2170

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455] by Jalāl ibn-Muhammad ibn-Nizām al-Hawāfi.

Fols. 197; 21.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1627. Copy on European paper.

2. *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar ibn-al-Hānib*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on the commentary of 'Aḍud-dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence by ibn-al-Hājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249]. See Berlin 4377. This work was printed in Constantinople.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On oriental paper. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

184 L 2171

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 108; 16.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 10-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Ṭibb al-Raḥmān*, a work on medicine com-

posed in A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750].

2. *Aḥsan al-Ṣalāh wa-Akmal al-Taḥiyāt 'ala Ashraf al-Barīyāt*, a book of prayer by 'Abd-al-Jabbār ibn-Hasan al-Barzanjī. The copy was prepared for the brother of the author in A.H. 1163 by Muhammad ibn-Khiḍr Balikānī.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

284 L 2172

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha [شمس الدين محمد بن سليمان] + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by 'Abd-al-Ghafār ibn-Ismā'īl al-Qūnawī.

Fols. 3; 20 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fī al-Mashrū' wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'*, a treatise on the religious duties incumbent upon the Moslem.

2. *Risālah fī Bayān Tabaqāt al-Mujtahidīn*, a short treatise on the classes of those who have the right to give a religious opinion.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1147 H 2173

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749] by Yūnus ibn-'Alī al-Jarmī.

Fols. 101; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fī Fadā'il al-Basmalah*, a treatise on the excellences and benefits of *al-Basmalah* by abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Būnī + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225]. See Berlin 4156.

2. *Kitāb Jāmi' Khawāṣṣ al-Qur'ān w-al-Dha-*

khīrah al-Muqill li-Nawā'ib al-Zamān, a treatise on the excellences and benefits of the Koran by Rukn-al-Din abu-al-Ghawth 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Ahmad al-Qurashi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On fourteen folios after the colophon are: a commentary on a prayer entitled *Sharh al-Du'ā' al-Sharīf* and the text of the prayer entitled *Du'ā' al-Jawshan al-'Azīmi al-Qadr w-al-Burhān*. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; the back cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1045 II

2174

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 134; 20 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection containing:—

1. *Shawr al-Tawīyah fi Madhhab al-Ṣūfiyah* by al-'Arabi ibn-Ahmad al-Sharīf al-Darfāl [?] fl. towards the end of the XIIth Moslem century in and around Fās. The work is a record of discourses on Ṣūfi theology delivered by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān-al-Ḥasani al-'Imrānī + A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779], whom the author first met in Fās in A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1768/9].

2. *Al-Irshād w-al-Tabyān fi Radd Ma Ankarahu al-Ru'asā' min Ahl Taṭwān*, a work protesting the ill-treatment and the persecution of the Ṣūfis in Taṭwān by the 'ulama of the city. The author's name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Makkūdi.

Ruled marginal lines in red and blue; the first page of each work is illuminated with color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the early XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

296 L

2175

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 5; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A few traditions. Incomplete at the beginning.

2. *Kitāb al-'Ibādāt*, a compendium of religious duties by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Berlin 3515.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 L

2176

[Muḥammad ibn-Pir 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad] al-Birkawī [محمد بن پير علي بن محمد البرکوي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.3 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2029 (2).

2. *Dhukhr al-Muta'ahhilīn*, a short manual on ceremonial cleanliness in married life. See Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 326/7 and Berlin 4671.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 L

2177

Najm-al-Din [Muḥammad ibn-Ahmad ibn-'Ali] al-Ghītī [نجم الدين محمد بن احمد بن علي النيطي] + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1674] by Khalaf ibn-'Uthmān al-Halabi.

Fols. 96; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Itihāj fi al-Isrā' w-al-Mi'rāj*, a treatise discussing the nocturnal journey and ascension of the Prophet. See Berlin 2603.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1295.

2. *Al-Intinān fi al-Kabīm 'ala Awā'il Sūrat al-Dukhān*, a treatise commenting on the begin-

ning of *Sūrah* XLIV.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

328 L

2178

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6] by Muhammad al-Sadīmi [?] al-Jūkhī.

Fols. 8; 16.7 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the performance of prayer and other religious rites at sea. Its title is *Fath al-Rahmān fī Suhūlat al-Tawajjuh wa-Itmām al-Arkān*.

2. A treatise on prayer by Muhammad al-Jawhari + A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1801] entitled *Manthūr al-Manthūr fī Mas'alat al-Sājūr*. Cf. Jabarti, III, p. 166.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

317 L

2179

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 175; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1546. MS was copied in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

2. Same as 1552. The bulk of the MS is probably from latter part of XVIIth century, while the last part was supplied in A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1869].

Marginal notes. Several folios have been replaced by a later hand.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

85 L

2180

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1257 [A.D. 1841] by Muhammad Darwish.

Fols. 83; 21.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15-

15.5 x 8.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. *Murshid al-Ghinā' bi-Sharh Amthilat al-Binā'*, a commentary by Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Lārī + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70] on *Binā' al-Af'āl*, an anonymous work on paradigms. See Berlin 6828.

2. Same as 310.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

286 L

2181

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1046/7 [A.D. 1637/8].

Fols. 83; 20 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5-16 x 6.5-10 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a compendium of Hanafite law attributed to abu-Hanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

2. Several short treatises and notes on law in Arabic and Turkish.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

354 L

2182

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 16 x 11 cm.

A collection of several scientific treatises. The first is *Kashf al-Rayb fī al-'Amal bi-al-Jayb*, an astronomical work by Zayn-al-Dīn al-Mizzi + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349]. The remaining works are in the nature of notes.

MS in fair condition but soiled; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

350 L

2183

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 102; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two glosses on work of logic.

Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; foxed and decayed. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

276 L

2184

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 72; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5-18 x 8.5-12 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of six fragmentary works on inheritance. Although different, two bear the same title, *Jawāhir al-Farā'id*.

Marginal notes; MS in different hands; in fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking. MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

805 H

2185

[*Majmū'at Ahādīth wa-Ijāzāt*] [مجموعة احاديث واجازات]

[*A Collection of Traditions and Ijāzahs*]

Fols. 5; 21.8 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions and *ijāzahs*.

MS is in different hands; in good condition; mended; oriental paper binding.

From the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

406 B

2186

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 47; 20.2 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 16.5-19 x 10-13 cm.; 13-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing several poems on divers subjects, several notes on law, a treatise on the astrolabe and a number of notes on the Koran and the life of the Prophet by Muhammad al-Mar'ashi Sājaqli-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; color stamped.

Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

54 B

2187

[*Majmū'ah Fiqhīyah*] [مجموعة فقهية] [*A Collection of Several Works on Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1095-1115 [A.D. 1683-1704] by 'Alim Muhammad ibn-Hamzah al-Kūzalhiṣāri [?] and Muhammad ibn-al-Hājji 'Ali.

Fols. 78; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short treatises mostly on jurisprudence by various authors. One treatise is on the prohibition of the use of tobacco entitled *Takhlīṣ al-Insān min Zulūmāt al-Dukhān* by 'Abd-al-Nāfi'.

Ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

67 B

2188

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 105; 20.2 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection of fragments of works on geomancy and magic.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios not arranged in order. Copy illustrated with diagrams and drawings. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover. Title given on back of cover as '*Ilm al-Raml w-al-Tanjīm*'. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

122 B

2189

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Uskudār, A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821], by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 46; 24.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The collection contains several short treatises

on jurisprudence, exegesis and tradition together with several poems.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

From the first half of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 B

2190

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 138; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 10-11 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of traditions compiled from the works of several traditionists by abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ismā'il al-Qalqashandī, fl. ca. A.H. 850 [A.D. 1446/7]. The collection contains excerpts from fourteen authors.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

MISCELLANEOUS

464 H

2191

I

Abu-al-'Alā' Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhī al-Ma'arri بن عبد الله بن سليمان التوخي المغربي A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Al-Risālah al-Ighrīḍīyah الرسالة الاغريضية [*The Ighrīḍīyah Treatise*]

Copied in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858], by Muḥammad 'Alī ibn-Husayn ibn-'Umar al-Dimashqī.

Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on miscellaneous matters such as grammar, logic and philosophy, written in answer to the letter of the Vizir abu-al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh al-Maghribī A.H. 370-418 [A.D. 981-1027].

Beg.: بسم الله... رسالة احمد بن عبد الله بن سليمان التوخي

Colophon : وكان تمامها في يوم الاثنين المبارك الموافق خمسة وعشرون خلون من محرم الحرام من شهر افتتاح سنة الف ومائتين [و] خمسة وسبعون على يد ناقلها لنفسه اضعف الوري محمد علي ابن حسين ابن عمر الدمشقي تزيل المدينة المنورة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واذكى السلام.

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon that MS was made from another copy in the library of the Shaykh al-Islām in al-Madinah al-Munawwarah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

192 H

2192

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Alī al-Jawzī ابو جمال الدين الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن بن علي الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Al-Nuṭq al-Mafhūm min Ahl al-Ṣamt al-Ma'lūm [The Comprehended Words of Those Regarded as Silent]

Copied A.H. 1029 [A.D. 1620] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥimsī.

Fols. 171; 28.8 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 14 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A compilation of instances in the Koran and tradition, and of anecdotes, relating to the speech, articulate or mute, of animals, plants and inanimate objects. The work is divided into six parts: (1) speech of animals; (2) speech of rational beings after death; (3) speech of inanimate objects; (4) speech of groups; (5) the meanings of various objects; (6) hints and signs which take the place of speech.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله مستحق الحمد على جميع الحالات

Colophon : وكان انتهاء نسخه منه في وقت صلاة العصر في ثار السبت من شهر رجب في ثمانية وعشرين منه من شهر السنة تسعة وعشرين بمدا الف من الهجرة النبوية... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes. In the MSS in Cairo VI, p. 207, Br. Mus. Supp. 1143 and Gotha 626 the author appears as Aḥmad ibn-Tuḡhrul Bey. + A.H. 737 [A.D. 1336/7]. In another MS, Paris 3551-3, dated A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1592/3] and re-

ferred to in Brockel. II, p. 411, the author appears as 'Ali al-Marāghī al-Qabbānī. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khālifah VI, p. 354; Berlin 8761; Gotha 624/5; Cambridge 1189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281, 1308.

411 B

2193

Muhammad ibn-'Umar al-Rāzī محمد بن عمر الرازي A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Al-Waṣf al-Dhamīm fi Fī'l al-La'īm الوصف الذم في فعل اللئيم [The Derogatory Description of the Deeds of the Ignoble]

Fols. 19; 19 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short work lamenting the scarcity of men of honor and attacking the dishonorable.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما ان قل في هذا الزمان اخوان الصفا.

Colophon: تم كتاب الوصف الذم في وصف اللئيم. والله اعلم ثم.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 445/6, cites the work as anonymous. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 445/6; also above No. 1934.

256 B

2194

Shihāb-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Fahd al-Ḥalabī شهاب الدين محمود بن سليمان بن فهد الحلي A.H. 644-725 [A.D. 1246-1325].

Husn al-Tawassul ila Sinā'at al-Tarassul حسن التوسل الى صناعة التراسل [The Good Means for Attaining the Art of Correspondence]

Fols. 247; 18 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A treatise on style and the art of correspondence.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد حمد الله جاعل الانسان مخبراً

Colophon: وهذا آخره والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته وسلامه على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين.

Marginal notes and glosses. A note following colophon states that this copy was made A.H. 743 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 324; Hājji Khalifah III, p. 67; Paris 4436.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299, 1315.

194 B

2195

Nāsir-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Shāfi' ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abbās al-Kinānī ناصر الدين ابو الفضل شافع بن نور الدين ابو الحسن علي بن عماد الدين ابو الفضل عباس الكناني A.H. 649-730 [A.D. 1252-1330].

Al-Ra'y al-Ṣā'ib fi Ithbāt Ma la Budda Minhu li-al-Kātib الرأي الصائب في اثبات لا يد منه للكاتب [The Correct Opinion in Confirming What is Necessary for the Writer (to Know)]

Fols. 315; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual for writers and secretaries dealing with grammar, style, idioms and orthography.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي قلد غور الطروس من

Colophon: تم الكتاب والله الحمد والمنة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently copy was made during author's life time. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

389 B

2196

Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-'Ali ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Asākir ibn-Husayn ibn-Qāsim ibn-Ṣakhr ibn-Muhammad al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji محمد بن احمد بن سليمان بن يعقوب ابن علي بن سلامة بن عساكر بن حسين بن قاسم بن صخر بن محمد

الانصاري الخزرجي d. after A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359].

[*Unmūdḥaj Murāsālāt*] [انموذج مراسلات] [*Model Correspondence*]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359], by the author.

Fols. 34; 17.7 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection of model letters on various subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الداء الخفي وانه بكل جليل عالم ودقيق

Colophon: وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل. رب اغفر وارحم وانت ارحم الراحمين امين.

MS incomplete at the beginning. The title is given by a later hand as *Kitāb fi al-Ādāb wa-Sulūk Dhawī al-Albāb ila al-Huda wa-Husn al-Ma'āb*, MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

464 H

2197

C

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-As'ad] al-Dawwānī [الدواني محمد] [بن اسعد] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Risālah [fi] Imān Fir'aun رسالة [في] إيمان فرعون [*A Treatise on the Belief of Pharaoh*]

Fols. 3; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An expository treatise on *Sūrah* X:90 defending Muḥyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240] on the controversial question as to whether the Pharaoh of Moses was a believer or not.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... الحمد لله قابل توبة العبد اذا تاب

Colophon: تمت الرسالة لمولانا جلال الدين محمد الدواني رحمه الله عليه.

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 372; Cairo VII, p. 632;

Berlin 2111; Leyden 2049.

252 H

2198

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل جلال الدين] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Fihrist Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭī wa-Sīrat ibn-al-Jawzī*] [فهرست مولفات السيوطي وسيرة ابن الجوزي] [*A List of the Works of al-Suyūṭī and the Life of ibn-al-Jawzī*]

Fols. 17; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on-glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A list enumerating the works of al-Suyūṭī, followed by a short life of ibn-al-Jawzī A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله وكفى وسلام على عباده الذين

Colophon: انتهت سيرة ابن الجوزي رحمه الله تعالى محمد الله تعالى وصلى الله على اشرف خلقه سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين. آمين.

A few marginal notes; marginal lines ruled in red. On titlepage occurs the name of al-Amīr Ibrāhīm Chalabī ibn-Azbak Bey, who owned the MS. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the *Works of al-Suyūṭī*, Berlin 10136.

173 B

2199

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī [al-Rūdānī] [محمد بن محمد بن سليمان المغربي] A.H. 1037-1094 [A.D. 1627/8-1683].

Ṣilat al-Khalaf bi-Mawṣūl al-Salaf صلة الخلف [The Relation of the Descendants to the Host of Predecessors]

Fols. 136; 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 14.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An alphabetical list of the books which the author studied, their authors, their chain of traditionists and those of the teachers of the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... بحمد الله اروي ما بين الساع والقرآءة

Colophon: والحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا الله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله واصحابه وعترته الطاهرين الطيبين وعلى كل من الحقن يلاحق بهم الى يوم الدين سبحانه ربك رب الغزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of first page and on preceding folio is an *ijāzah* by the author dated A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1672]. After colophon is a note of collation dated A.H. 1082. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. From latter part of XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar IV, p. 206; Berlin 208/9; Paris 4470.

796 H

2200

‘Isa ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-‘Āmir al-Ja’fari al-Maghribi عيسى بن محمد بن محمد بن أحمد بن عامر الجفري المغربي d. after A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667].

Ijāzat Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīrī [The License of Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīrī]

Written in Makkah, A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667], by the author.

Fols. 3; 17.4 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

A license to the author's pupil, Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīrī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان كمال السادة واستحقاق

قاله وكتبه العبد الفقير عيسى بن محمد بن محمد بن أحمد بن عامر الجفري المالكي المغربي ثم المكي اصلح الله حاله وزين بالطاعة اقواله وافعاله اوائل ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة سبع وسبعين بعد الالف رزقنا الله خيرها بركة المشرفة بيباب حزورة تجاه الركن الباني رزقنا الله بینه واسبل علينا امنه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

797 H

2201

Aḥmad [ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī أحمد [بن عبد الرحمن بن يوسف] الدمنهوري A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Laṭā’if al-Nūrīyah fi al-Minah al-Damanhūrīyah [The Radiant Niceties on the Damanhūrīyah Gifts]

Fols. 42; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of the *ijāzahs* of al-Damanhūrī from his professors.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا ما التمس مني بعض الافاضل الامرين

Colophon: انتهت اجازة شيخنا المستوحي وقد امرت من ذكر اجازات اخرى يطول جلبها وفي هذا القدر كفاية والله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم على يد كاتبه الفقير على محمد المتولي الشافعي الازمري غفر الله له ولوالديه امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 26.

803 H

2202

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rizawī, known as Dab-bāgh-Zādah مصطفي بن ابراهيم الرزوي الشهير بدباغ زاده d. after A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Ijāzah [A License]

Written A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811] by the author.

Fols. 7; 18.6 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with illuminations.

A license given to Aḥmad Rashīd ibn-Ṣidqī Muṣṭafa.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع مقام الطاء بجيشته الى

قد حرر ذلك العبد الضعيف المحتاج الى لطف

ربه اللطيف مصطفى بن ابراهيم الرزوي الشير بدباغ زاده في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك لسنة ست وعشرين بعد المائتين والالف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات واعلى التسليكات ما دام الجوار الكئس والليل اذا غمس والصبح اذا تنفس سبحان ربنا رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. The first page is illuminated with gold and color, the page before the last with gold. The text is decorated with gold dots. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

801 H 2203

Aḥmad al-Durri, known as al-Tihāmi al-Ash-
'ari احمدالدري المعروف بالتهامي الاشعري d. after A.H. 1265
[A.D. 1849].

Ijāzah [A License]

Written A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849] by the author.

Fols. 8; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A license issued by the author to Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... لا كان افضل الاشياء كتاب الله

Colophon: تمت الاجازة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . آمين آمين م .

A few marginal notes. The seal of the author appears six times. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

802 H 2204

Muṣṭafa ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani,
known al-Qaysi مصطفى بن عبدالحق الشهير بالقيسي d. after A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858].

[*Ijāzah*] [اجازة] [A License]

Written A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by the author.

Fols. 3; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A license granted by the author to 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Shaṭṭi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة بالمحمدية

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحرير هذا السند المبارك
ان شاء الله ليلة الاربعاء لسابع عشر خلعت من شهر جمادي الاولى
سنة ١٢٧٥ خمس وسبعين ومائتين والاف من هجرة سيد الانام عليه
افضل الصلاة واتم السلام حرره الفقير الى الله عز شأنه مصطفى ابن
عبد الله ابن عبد الحق بن عبد القادر القيسي الدمشقي الحنفي عني
هذه امين .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

804 H 2205

Muṣṭafa ibn-Khalil al-Iyāshi مصطفى بن خليل الاياشي
d. after A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870].

Ijāzah [A License]

Copied A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870].

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A license issued by the author to Hāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Rahmī ibn-Hāfiẓ abu-Bakr Qīr Shahri.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي قد انبت دوحة العلم في

Colophon: هذه صورة اجازتي وسندي في الكتاب والسنة
وفي شريعات العلوم وعقلايها وادبها على ما اجازني سيدي . ما حرر
للفاضل الزكي والكمال النقي التي السيد حافظ ابراهيم رجي بن
حافظ ابي بكر قبر شهري بلغه الى ما يتناه الملك القوي وانا
الفقير مصطفى بن خليل الاياشي في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر جمادي
الاول سنة سبع وثمانين ومائتين والاف من هجرة من له العز
والشرف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold, first page illuminated with gold and color. The text of the *ijāzah* has been transcribed by a professional calligraphist while only the colophon is from the hand of the author. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

799 H 2206

Abu-Muḥammad Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad

al-Amīr fl. ca. A.H. 1200
[A.D. 1785/6].

Ijāzah [A License]

Copied A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by Muḥammad ibn-Ramaḍān ibn-Mansūr ibn-Muḥammad al-Fayyūmī al-Sunbāṭī al-Marzūqī.

Fols. 43; 21.3 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The license of the author together with a list of his readings.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الاول والاخر النافع للدم المؤخر.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الثبوت ضحوة يوم الخميس ١٦ يوما خلت من ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٣١ واحد وثلاثين ومائتين والف على يد كاتبه ومالكه الفقير محمد بن رمضان بن منصور بن محمد الفيومي السباطي المرزوقي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه ولجميع المسلمين بجاه سيدنا محمد سيد الاولين والاخرين امين.

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

800 H

2207

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ḥanbalī al-Ḥalabī d. after A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6].

Ijāzah [A License]

Fols. 4; 18 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A license issued by the author to 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Isma'īl al-Jarrā'ī al-Ḥanbalī al-Dimashqī.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع مسانيد اهل الرواية.

Colophon: قال ذلك رحمه [بسمه] ورقمه بقلمه فقير الغفر من ربه والفران السيد عبد الله بن الشيخ عبد الرحمن الحنبلي الحلبي الموقت يجامع في امية من مدينة حلب الشهباء المحمية . صفا الله عنه م .

The author of the *ijāzah* was an incumbent at the Umayyad Mosque in Aleppo. After the colophon is his seal. MS in good condition; paper binding. From the latter part of the XVIIIth

century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1130 H

2208

'Abdullāh Suwaydān al-Damīlī al-Shāfi'ī al-Shādhilī + عبد الله سويدان الدملجي الشافعي الشاذلي A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Al-Kawākib al-Nayyirah fī Aqsām al-Mutahayyirah [The Shining Stars: On the Kinds of the Perplexed Women]

Copied A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1804] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ja'fari.

Fols. 5; 16.3 x 11 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the various kinds of women with regard to ceremonial cleanliness.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه نبذة في اقسام المستحاضة واحكامها.

Colophon: وكتب هذه الرسالة الفقير السيد محمد بن المرحوم السيد محمد الحفري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشايعه ولل المسلمين امين تم . وكان ذلك انتهاء الحجة سنة ١٢١٨ .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

798 H

2209

Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Aḥmad al-Iskandarī, known as al-Ṣabbāgh احمد بن مصطفى بن احمد الاسكندري عرف بالصباغ

Ijāzah [A License]

Fols. 29; 21.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A list of the works which the author read, and of his professors.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا كان الاسناد في الدين من الطرق الموصلة.

Colophon: واليك المرجع في الاخرة والاولى وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وشيعته وتابعيه وحزبه ما ذكر شارح ولاح بارق وامن طارق واتخذ غارق وسلم تسلما كثيرا الى يوم الدين يا رب العالمين امين .

MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

309 L

2210

فتوح عباس الجبيري [?] Futūḥ 'Abbās al-Bajirmi
Risālah fi Faḍl al-Muharram wa-'Āshūrā'
 رسالة في فضل المحرم وعاشوراء [A Treatise on the Excellence of the Month of Muharram and the Day of 'Āshūrā']

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852] by Ahmad al-Jundi ibn-al-Hājī 'Abd-al-Dā'im.

Fols. 18; 22.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 10-11 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on the special virtues of the month of Muharram and the day of 'Āshūrā' (the tenth day of the month).

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله باري الايام ومقدر الشهور واعوام :

Colophon: تمت . امين . م .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1167 H

2211

Anonymous.

Nuṣṣat al-Nāẓir نزهة الناظر [The Refreshment of the Beholder]

Fols. 59; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on shooting and marksmanship, the qualifications of the marksman, his equipment and his training.

Beg. : بسم الله... وبعد فانه التمس [ني] من استوجب علي :

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل
 والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes. A later hand gives the title of the book on the inside of the front cover as *Ki-tāb fi Ramy al-Qaws w-al-Bunduq w-al-Nash-shāb*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

463 H

2212

B

Anonymous.

Ki-tāb fihi Qiṣṣat Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik كتاب فيه

قصة حبيب بن مالك [A Book Containing the Story of Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik]

Fols. 14; 26 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The story of the conversion of Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik to Islam in the time of the Prophet.

Beg. : الحمد لله القوي القتي... اشتاق القمر محمد

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا

محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

425 B

2213

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm

No Title.

Copied A.H. 1322 [A.D. 1904] by Chalabi ibn-Ya'qūb Chalabi, the Samaritan.

Fols. 58; 25.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A manual on the law of inheritance according to the Samaritans.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الواحد الحق العظيم :

Colophon: نغز بقلم الفتى جلي بن يعقوب جلي سامري
 وذلك [في سنة] ١٣٢٢ هجرية والحمد لله .

The text contains numerous quotations in Samaritan. The copy was presented by the copyist to the son of al-Kāhin Khidr, a deceased Samaritan priest. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

224 L

2214

Anonymous.

Tashnīf al-Asmā' bi-Fawā'id al-Tasmiyah 'ind al-Jimā' [The Pleasant Effect Upon the Ears Resulting from the Repetition of the Basmalah at the Time of Sexual Intercourse]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by 'Umar ibn-Khaṭṭāb.

Fols. 16; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5.

16 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short manual on the etiquette of marriage and the advantages of repeating the *Basmala* at the time of intercourse.

Beg.: بسم الله... وهذا تأليف شريف لطيف طريف

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته ضحى يوم الجمعة بعد
مضي اربعة عشر يوماً من شهر شعبان المكرم الذي هو من شهر
سنة ١٢٧٠ سبعمائة وأربعين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف
على الله عليه وسلم وذلك على يد افتر العباد الى ربه الوهاب مر
ابن خطاب اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه ولن كان السبب في نسخه ولن

نظر فيه ودعا لكتابته بالخبرة وحسن الختام بحمد النبي عليه الصلاة
والسلام . امين م .

A few marginal notes. The author of this manual may be Zayn-al-Din abu-Hafs 'Ismar ibn-Ahmad al-Shammā' al-Halabi + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30], to whom both Brockelmann (II, p. 304) and the Escorial Catalogue (707¹⁵) attribute the work. Hajji Khalifah II, p. 299 cites a work by al-Shammā' entitled *Tashnif al-Asmā'*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

SUPPLEMENT

1 s

1

'Ali ibn-al-'Abbās [al-Majūsī] علي بن العباس [المجوسي] + A.H. 384 [A.D. 994].

Kāmil al-Sinā'ah al-Tibbiyah, known as al-Maliki [The Perfect Work on the Art of Medicine, known as the Royal Book]

Copied in Harrān, A.H. 586 [A.D. 1190], by Barakāt ibn-Thābit ibn-Hamad ibn-Barakāt ibn-Bakkār.

Numb. fols. 353; 29.5 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 16 cm.; 31 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi.

A complete copy of the famous *Liber regius* of Haly Abbas. See above, No. 1077.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحمد لله أحق من حمد وأولى من مجد

Colophon: تمت المقالة العاشرة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب كامل الصناعة الطبية وبتمامها تمت المساللات الشرون وهي جملة الكتاب المعروف بالملكي ... عله لنفسه بركات بن ثابت بن حمد ابن بركات بن بكار في مدينة حران وافق الفراغ منه في الشهر الاوسط من ذي القعدة سنة ست وثمانين وخمس مائة هجرية حامدا لله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه المصطفى محمد وآله وداعيا الى التوفيق ونقله من نسخة سنية ويبي بتصحيحها وتصحيحه بتوفيق الله تعالى ومشيئته

The work was composed for the Buwayhid 'Adud-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw, reigned A.D. 949-83. Its best parts are devoted to dietetics and materia medica. Among its original contributions are a rudimentary conception of the capillary system and a proof that in the act of parturition the child does not come out by himself but is pushed out by the muscular contraction of the womb. In A.D. 1127 it was translated into Latin by a Pisan, Stephen of Antioch. The present copy is one of two known complete copies, the other being in the possession of Dr. Sami Haddad, American University of Beirut, Beirut. In excellent condition; leather binding from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Maggs, London, A.D. 1938.

2 s

2

Hājji Pasha Khidr ibn-'Ali al-Āyidini d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1398].

Shifā' al-Asqām wa-Dawā' al-Ālām

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].

Fols. 552; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on medicine.

Acquired from Vladimir Halabi, Brooklyn, A.D. 1936.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 51; Brockel. II, p. 233.

3 s

3

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838] by 'Ali al-Hamadi.

Fols. 328; 15.7 x 10 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 5.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination.

This copy of the Koran is supposed to have been presented to the Ottoman Sultan 'Abd-al-Hamid II, reigned A.D. 1876-1908.

Acquired from Istanbul, A.D. 1936.

4 s

4

Abu-'Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-Isma'il al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870].

Al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ

Fols. 254; 21.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Section V of the well-known corpus of tradition. See above, No. 1340.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

5 s

5

Same as 4.

Fols. 190; 27.6 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

6 s

6

Abu-Muhammad al-Husayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawi + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

Maṣābiḥ al-Sunnah

Copied A.H. 703 [A.D. 1303/4] by Arslān ibn-Itghada[?] ibn-'Abdullāh al-Maliki al-Ṣadri.

Fols. 251; 21.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The well-known collection of traditions. See above, No. 1572.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1936.

7 s

7

Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Firūzābādī + A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682] by Muḥammad Karīm Karkānī.

Fols. 365; 26.6 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A complete copy of the well-known lexicon. See above, No. 275.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

8 s

8

Same as 7.

Copied A.H. 778 [A.D. 1376] by abu-Bakr ibn-'Uthmān ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-al-'Ajami.

Fols. 383; 31.4 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second half of the same lexicon containing from *ṣād* to *yā'*.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

9 s

9

Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī + A.H. 406 [A.D. 1015].

Nahj al-Balāghah

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678] by Muḥammad

Husayn al-Mūsawī.

Fols. 247; 20.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The famous collection of the sayings of the Caliph 'Ali. See above, No. 238.

Acquired from Getz, New York, A.D. 1936.

10 s

10

'Ali ibn-al-Husayn al-Mas'ūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956].

Kitāb Akhbār al-Zamān wa-Ma Abādahu al-Hidhān

Copied A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388].

Fols. 99; 18.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of the first volume of the great historical work of al-Mas'ūdi, of which the famous *Murāj al-Dhahab* is but an abridgment. The whole work comprised thirty volumes.

Acquired from Kaḥil, Beirut, A.D. 1937.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 186-7, V, pp. 500-501; Brockel. I, pp. 145-5; Vienna 1262.

11 s

11

'Ali Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Madani ibn-Aḥmad Nizām-al-Dīn al-Husayni al-Ḥasani + A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692].

Sulāfat al-'Aṣr fī Maḥāsin Aḥl al-'Aṣr

Fols. 340; 25.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of poets of XIth Moslem century together with selections from their poetry.

Incomplete. Probably from the late XVIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

Brockel. II, p. 421.

مركز الخدمات والأبحاث الثقافية

صندوق البريد ٥٠٨٣ / ١٤

بيروت - لبنان

(٨٩/٢٢)

سلسلة فهرس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

فهرست وصفی للمخطوطات العربية

بمجموعة جاريت بمكتبة جامعة برنستون

من عمل

فيليب خوري حتي

ونبيه امين فارس

وبطرس عبد الملك

برنستون ١٩٣٨

**DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG
OF THE
GARRETT COLLECTION
OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS**

PRINCETON ORIENTAL TEXTS

**VOLUME I : USĀMAH'S MEMOIRS, ENTITLED KITĀB AL-I'TIBĀR,
BY USĀMAH IBN-MUNQIDH.**

Arabic text edited from the unique manuscript in the Escorial Library, Spain, BY PHILIP K. HITTI, Professor of Semitic Literature in Princeton University.

**VOLUME II : OTTOMAN STATECRAFT : THE BOOK OF COUNSEL FOR GOVERNORS AND
VEZIRS OF SARI MEHMED PASHA, THE DEFTERDĀR.**

Turkish text with introduction, translation and notes, BY WALTER LIVINGSTONE WRIGHT, JR., President, Robert College, Istanbul, Turkey.

VOLUME III : THE ANTIQUITIES OF SOUTH ARABIA.

A translation from the Arabic with linguistic, geographic and historic notes of the Eighth Book of al-Hamdānī's al-Iklīl, BY NABIH AMIN FARIS, Research Associate in Oriental Languages, Princeton University.

VOLUME IV : ILLUMINATION IN ISLAMIC MYSTICISM.

A translation from the Arabic, with an introduction and notes, based upon a critical edition of ahn-al-Mawāhib al-Shādhili's treatise entitled Qawānīn Hikam al-Ishrāq, BY EDWARD JABRA JURJI, formerly of the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, N. J.

VOLUME V : DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG OF THE GARRETT COLLECTION OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, BY PHILIP K. HITTI, NABIH AMIN FARIS and BUṬRUS 'ABD-AL-MALIK.

PRINCETON ORIENTAL TEXTS—VOLUME V

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG
OF THE
GARRETT COLLECTION
OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

BY
PHILIP K. HITTI
NABIH AMIN FARIS
BUTRUS 'ABD-AL-MALIK

53230

PRINCETON : PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS : 1938
LONDON : HUMPHREY MILFORD : OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Introduction	III	Logic	265
List of Abbreviations	XI	Metaphysics	279
Language and Literature		Dialectics	280
Poetry	1	Ethics	294
Belles-Lettres	68	Occult Sciences	297
Proverbs and Wisdom	96	Astronomy and Astrology	307
Lexicography	98	Arithmetic	324
Grammar	117	Algebra	329
Prosody	167	Geometry	330
Rhetoric	172	Natural Science	333
Chronicles	190	Botany	333
Biography of the Prophet	207	Zoology	334
General Biographies	222	Precious Stones	336
Folklore	240	Medicine	337
Antiquities	246	Pharmacy and Materia Medica	352
Epigraphy and Palæography	246	Encyclopédias	353
Genealogy	247	Koran	
Geography	247	Text	357
Travels	250	Reading	365
Cosmography	251	Commentary	385
Political Science	256	Tradition	
Finance	257	Corpuses	407
Education	258	Forty Hadîths	433
Sports and Amusements	261	Science of Tradition	438
General Philosophy	261	General Theology	447

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Polemics	457	Uncertain Schools	551
Catechism	465	Law of Inheritance	556
Ṣūfī Theology	473	Homilies	561
Sects	483	Prayers	577
Khārijite	484	Music	588
Shī'ite	484	Christian Literature	589
Druse	485	Collections	593
Zaydite	487	Miscellaneous	659
Uṣṭāl	489	Supplement	667
Ḥanafite	499	Index of Authors	I
Shāfī'ite	528	فهرس اسماء المؤلفين	i
Mālikite	546	فهرس اسماء المؤلفات	۲۰
Ḥanbalīte	548	Additions and Corrections	i

INTRODUCTION

History The Garrett Collection of Arabic Manuscripts, consisting of over 4,500 titles, belongs to Mr. Robert Garrett, of Baltimore, a trustee of Princeton University. It comprises five units purchased at different times on the recommendation of scholars. The first and largest unit, entered in this *Catalog* under the numbers 1H to 1171H, is commonly referred to as the Houtsma manuscripts, after the Dutch orientalist Dr. M. Th. Houtsma, who published a list catalog of it entitled *Catalogue d'une collection de manuscrits arabes et turcs appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill à Leyden* (Leyden, 1889). This group was acquired in 1900 from the well-known publishing house in Holland. Brill had purchased most of it from a Medinese scholar Amīn ibn-Hasan al-Hulwānī al-Madani al-Hanafī, who brought them to Amsterdam in 1883 on the occasion of the Colonial Exposition. The purchase was made on the recommendation of the Swedish Arabist Count Landberg.

In 1904 the second unit also was acquired from Brill and belonged in the main to the library of the same Medinese scholar. The rest of this Hulwānī library was sold by Brill to Leyden University and to the Royal Library in Berlin. Like the first this group was deposited in the Princeton University Library and a list of its Arabic MSS was published by Dr. Enno Littmann, then of Princeton and now of Tübingen University, under the title *A List of Arabic Manuscripts in Princeton University Library* (Princeton and Leipzig, 1904).¹ Both units included a few Turkish, Persian², Syriac and other MSS in sundry languages which do not fall within the scope of this *Catalog*. Members of the second unit are entered in our *Catalog* under numbers 1L to 355L.

The third unit, entered under numbers 1B to 420B, was purchased by Mr. Robert Garrett in 1925 from the estate of Murād Bey Bārūdī, a graduate in pharmacy from the American University of Beirut. Mr. Bārūdī had exercised unusual care in the choice he made of MSS for his library which, with few exceptions, consisted solely of Arabic works³. The purchase was made on the recommendation of Professor Hitti. In the same year in which the Bārūdī unit was acquired there was also bought from Professor Alban C. Widgery of Cambridge, England, his library of Moslem MSS. Only sixteen of this library, indicated in the *Catalog* by W, are in Arabic and constitute the fourth unit in our Collection. The rest are chiefly in Persian. All of these MSS had been procured by Widgery from Aḥmadābād and neighboring towns of Moslem India.

The fifth unit is a miscellaneous group acquired at different times and places. It is entered in the *Catalog* under numbers 1G to 55G and includes some exquisite codices of the Koran and Kūfic fragments.

1 Littmann contributed an article, "Special Collection in American Libraries: The Garrett Collections of Arabic Manuscripts at Princeton University Library", to *The Library Journal*, vol. XXIX (1904), pp. 238-43.

2 Cataloged by Dr. Nicholas N. Martinovitch, *A Catalogue of Turkish and Persian Manuscripts Belonging to Robert Garrett and Deposited in the Princeton University Library* (Princeton, 1926).

3 The Bārūdī library was made in 1935 the subject of a dissertation at Princeton by Butrus 'Abd-al-Malik, who expects shortly to publish it. A brief discussion of some of the important items in this library was published by 'Isa Iskandar al-Ma'lūf as "Khazā'in al-Kutub al-'Arabīyah min Nafā'is al-Khizānah al-Bārūdīyah", *Majallat al-Majma' al-'Ilmi al-'Arabi*, vol. V (1925), pp. 32-4, 133-6, 187-90. Previous to this several items were reported in *al-Muqtataf*, *al-Mashriq*, *al-Kulliyah* and *al-Āthār*.

Contents The value of the Collection, the largest of its kind in America, lies not so much in its size as in its contents. It has specimens representative of almost all Moslem lands, scripts and disciplines. The authors comprise Spanish Moslems, Berbers, Egyptians, Syrians, Arabians and others of Persian, Turkish and Malay origin. Almost all are Moslems; a few are Christians and Druses from Syria and the Lebanon. One is a Samaritan. Almost all the luminaries of the first magnitude in the intellectual firmament of Islam, such as ibn-Sīna (Avicenna), ibn-Rushd (Averroës), al-Fārābī, al-Rāzī (Rhazes), al-Ghazzālī (Algazel), are represented by one or more works. The dates of composition range from the eighth to the nineteenth century and the provenience from Andalusia and Morocco to Burma. Certain copies are in the handwriting of the authors themselves, several are rare and valuable, some are unique and hitherto undescribed and unpublished.

Islam Works dealing with religion, theology, jurisprudence (*fiqh*) and tradition (*ḥadīth*) form, as and would be expected, the largest group. Of these we may single out koranic fragments auxiliary in Kūfī (No. 1139) whose conjectured date is the eighth century. These are the oldest sciences items in the Collection. A tenth century Kūfī fragment (No. 1146) gives a variant reading from the accepted version of the Koran. The codices of the Koran will be discussed under illumination and illustration. The Collection has two clear copies (No. 1479, No. 1481) of *al-Ihyā'*, the *magnum opus* of al-Ghazzālī⁴, executed in the fourteenth century. An idea of the esteem in which this work has been held throughout the ages may be gained from a declaration by the seventeenth-century Turkish encyclopedist Hājji Khalīfah⁵, "If all the other books of Islam should perish, the *Ihyā'*, if spared, would suffice." Next to the *Ihyā'* the *Qūt al-Qulūb* of al-Makki (+ 996), of which we have a superb and partly vocalized twelfth-century copy (No. 1570) is considered the classic of Ṣūfī literature. "By some the work is described as one without equal in its field".⁶ Another Ṣūfī treatise, dealing with the Illuministic School, was composed by abu-al-Mawāhib (+ 1477/8) and copied in 1646 (No. 1583).⁷

Language Next to religion the language and belles-lettres group composes the largest number of MSS in the Collection. Of these attention may be called to al-Qurṭubī's lexicon (No. 265), a unique work so far as we have been able to ascertain. Poetical compositions are especially plentiful. One of the rare *diwāns* is a copy of the poems of ibn-Jurayj al-Rūmī (No. 19), a ninth-century poet of Greek origin, and an autograph collection of original poems (No. 109) written in Egypt by 'A'ishah bint-al-Bā'ūni + 1523.

Science In science we have excellent samples of those fields in which the Arabs made original contributions, or carried on and preserved for medieval Europe the researches of Greek and Roman scholars: medicine, astronomy, mathematics and philosophy. Outstanding among these is a voluminous translation of Galen's works on anatomy and medicine by the Nestorian Hunayn ibn-Ishāq (Latinized Joannitius + 873), dean of translators from Greek (No. 1075). Though the major part of our copy was written in A.D. 1176, it is well preserved and antedates any Greek or Latin MSS extant. It contains sections not yet edited or translated into any modern European tongue. Another valuable medical treatise (No. 1076) was modeled by al-Rāzī (+ 923) on the aphorisms ascribed to Hippocrates. This work was translated into Hebrew in the Middle Ages, and a Latin translation of it was printed in Bologna (1489) and in Lyons (1510). Our copy, made in 1282, is probably unique.

4 Nabih Amin Faris is preparing a critical edition and translation of this work.

5 *Kashf al-Zunūn*, vol. I, p. 180.

6 *Ibid.* vol. IV, p. 580.

7 English translation by Edward J. Jurji, *Illumination in Islamic Mysticism*, is now in the press.

Another important work is the medical encyclopedia composed by the celebrated 'Alī ibn-al-'Abbās al-Majūsi (Haly Abbas, + 994) for the Persian monarch 'Adud-al-Dawlah and known as *al-Kitāb al-Maliki* (*Liber regius*). We have a copy dated A.H. 586 (A.D. 1190, see Supplement), the only known complete copy of this work, and a fragment (No. 1077) transcribed probably in the sixteenth century. As early as 1127 a Pisan named Stephen translated this book into Latin. This is the only known scientific work which the Crusaders brought back from Syria. Another MS (No. 1094) brings together the names of two of the most distinguished philosopher-physicians of Eastern and Western Islam. It is a commentary by ibn-Rushd of Cordova (+ 1198) on a medical poem ascribed to ibn-Sīna (+ 1037). The copy was made in 1480 and bears an interesting note in Spanish giving authorization from the apostolic inquisitor for its use.

Interest in medicine led to the study of plants and animals. A botanical work (No. 1064) survives from the fifteenth century. It is presumably a unique treatise on herbs and plant morphology based on Dioscorides. The Greek as well as the Arabic names of the plants are given. What gives this copy special value is the excellent illustrations which can hardly be matched in similar works. In zoology we have a valuable treatise (No. 1065) on animals and the medicinal properties of various parts of their bodies compiled from the works of Aristotle and other authorities by ibn-Bakhtīshū' (d. after 1058), member of an illustrious family of physicians of Syrian origin. MSS of this hitherto unpublished work are very rare. The conjectured date of our copy, probably written by a Christian, is the fourteenth century.

The chief treasure among the astronomical MSS is the masterpiece of al-Farghāni (Alfraganus, d. after 861), a work which was repeatedly done into Hebrew and Latin in medieval and early modern times and enjoyed for a long period a greater circulation in the West than that of any other Moslem astronomer (No. 967)⁸.

The field of mathematics may be illustrated by a recension of Euclid's geometry made by the distinguished al-Tūsi, vizir of Hūlāgu and his astronomer at Marāghah (No. 1054). This copy, executed by a Turkoman in 1330, is profusely illustrated with well-drawn diagrams in red ink.

Of singular scientific interest are a sixteenth-century treatise on sugar (No. 702), an elaborate work by al-Muhtadi (d. after 1553) on pyrotechnics, richly illustrated with figures and diagrams (No. 1056), and what seems to be a unique copy of a work on archery and marksmanship (No. 793).

Philosophy The philosophical section of ibn-Sīna's *Kitāb al-Shifā'* is preserved in a sixteenth-century MS two books of which have not yet been published or translated (No. 861). A unique MS, so far as we have been able to ascertain, is that of al-Āmidī (+ 1233) on logic, physics and metaphysics, based on Aristotle, Plato and Pythagoras, as the introduction expressly states (No. 828). That this copy was made in the lifetime of the author is indicated by the prayer following his name, "May his days on earth be made long!" Another philosophical work of major importance is an incomplete copy of the famous epistles of the Ikhwān al-Ṣafā' (No. 1129).

Closely allied with the philosophical studies were the researches made by the Arabs in music. One of the earliest and most distinguished scholars in this joint field was al-Fārābī (+ 950) of Turkish origin, who flourished in the Hāmdānīd court at Aleppo. We have a copy of his important work on music (No. 1984) illustrated with several diagrams and scales.

History Another rich field is that of history and biography. One of the oldest historical works is a part of *al-Iklīl*⁹ by al-Hamdānī (+ 945), a most valuable source for the ancient history and antiquities of South Arabia (No. 748). What enhances the value of this work is the fact that

⁸ Our copy is cited in art. "al-Farghānī", *The Encyclopaedia of Islam*.

⁹ English translation by Nabih Amin Faris, *The Antiquities of South Arabia* (Princeton, 1938).

Islam was considered as having "canceled the past", and therefore hardly any literary material was spared to tell us the story of that glorious civilization that blossomed in the southwestern part of the Peninsula in pre-Islamic times. Among other rare chronicles reference may be made to those of al-Yafi'i (+1366, No. 591) and of ibn-Kathir (+1373, No. 592).

Of the biographical works, that of abu-Nu'aym (+1038, No. 669) and an unpublished part of al-Şafadi's biographical dictionary (No. 682) stand out as of special importance. A more modern work is an unpublished biography of the Lebanese Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni (+1635, No. 606).

Royal Certain MSS are noteworthy because of their personal associations. Of these some derive treasures interest from the distinction of their owners. Such is the case with a MS from the library of the great Şalāh-al-Dīn (Saladin) composed for him by one of his secretaries (No. 781). Another is a treatise on astrology expressly transcribed for the library of a great-grandson of Şalāh-al-Dīn (No. 968), as the medallion on the titlepage states. From the library of Şalāh-al-Dīn's nephew al-Mu'azzam 'Isa, sultan of Damascus from 1218 to 1227, we have another unique work dedicated to al-Mu'azzam (No. 1703). According to Hājji Khalifah¹⁰ the sultan "never parted company with this copy whether he was at home or on a journey."

Among the royal treasures is a unique treatise in praise of the horse and on the different breeds in the Mamlūk studs composed and written before 1329 for the Sultan al-Nāşir by one of his secretaries, who in gold letters dedicated it to his patron (No. 1066). The Mamlūk sultans kept the best Arab thoroughbreds of medieval times. From the library of the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazid II (1481-1512), son of the conqueror of Constantinople and father of the conqueror of Syria and Egypt, we have one MS in an elegant hand, with headings in gold and with illumination (No. 1249). From Samarqand comes a set of astronomical tables (*Zīj*) ascribed to its Turkish governor Ulugh Beg at the renowned observatory which he erected in his capital about 1428 (No. 981). Only one work can claim the honor of having been compiled by a sultan, one of the Sharifs of Morocco (No. 1411). Our copy is presumably the original one, written in the author's hand in 1784.

Other Other MSS derive their interest from their writers or transcribers. Among such are a neat note-copy of ibn-Nubātah's *Khutab* (No. 1907) by al-Şafadi (+1363), and another on the law of inheritance by ibn-al-Hā'im (+1412/3, No. 1876). The Collection also comprises one auto-copies graph copy by the father of the celebrated Egyptian historian al-Jabarti (No. 1007), and another by his contemporary al-Zabīdi (+1791, No. 712), author of the comprehensive Arabic lexicon *Tāj al-'Arūs*. No. 1521 has for its author a Moslem convert from Majorca. Among the modern works is a history of a Lebanon district transcribed by the noted Christian Lebanese scholar and poet Nāşif al-Yāziji (+1871, No. 1996), and a section of *Şubh al-A'sha* transcribed by another modern Christian Syrian poet Rizq-Allāh Hassūn (+1880, No. 209).

Foremost among the MSS which bear notes of special significance is the one referred to above (No. 1094), which has a note in Spanish dated March 25, 1566, declaring that a Jesuit priest had examined the copy under orders from the apostolic inquisitor and commissary of the new converts in Valencia and that the archbishop had given permission for its use.

Still other works deserve special merit on account of their extraordinary character. Such is the case with a Moslem version of the Psalms copied by an Arabian in 1672 (No. 1987), and a collection of twenty-four different alphabets, including a study of the magical significance of the various characters (No. 749).¹¹

¹⁰ Vol. II, p. 272.

¹¹ For further information on several of the MSS cited above consult Hitti, "Oriental Literature and Science", *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, vol. XXXIV (1934), p. 765; "Discoveries in the Garrett MSS", *ibid.* vol. XXXV, pp. 278-9; "Studying Oriental Culture", *ibid.* vol. XXXV, pp. 532-3, *New York Times*, May 17, 1936.

Calligraphy The four main varieties of Arabic script : Kūfi, naskhi, Maghribi and Fārisi are represented with their manifold divisions. Since most of the MSS were written by Moslems in al-Hijāz, al-'Irāq, Syria and Egypt the cursive, rounded naskhi prevails. But there is hardly a part of the Moslem world which is not represented by one or more examples. Some were transcribed by Persians in Iran and Central Asia and exemplify the elegant Fārisi. A few were executed in Spain and northwestern Africa, where Maghribi is used. Others were transcribed by Indians, Malaysians and Turks, as may be illustrated by No. 1406 (Gujarāt), Nos. 1181, 1183 (East Indies), No. 1059 (Sīwās), No. 979 (Brusa), Nos. 866, 2139 (Constantinople). At least one comes from Sicily (No. 2151), one from Cordova (No. 1358) and one from Russia (No. 1056). A copy of a voluminous dictionary, the only one in existence so far as we know, was made in 1541 by a scribe from Monastir (No. 281). Masterpieces of naskhi and thuluth calligraphy are the fourteenth-century copy of the *Burdah* (No. 61), ibn-Nubātah's *Khutab* (No. 1907) and Ḥassūn's *Ṣubḥ* (No. 209). Among the Kūfic hands the most artistic is perhaps koranic fragment No. 1179-D, in badi'.

Over half of the MSS are in the hand of professional scribes. An interesting observation is that in almost every case the professional filled his page with an odd number of written lines, whereas the non-professional writer was not consistent. Moslems in general hold odd numbers in high regard and consider them lucky.

A comparative and critical study of the early MSS reveals the steps by which the Maghribi script developed from Kūfi and the naskhi script from Nabataean. A collection of the eighth- to the eleventh-century Kūfi fragments and Korans on parchment presents a clear picture of the invention and evolution of the diacritical marks and vowel signs. The process may be studied further on the pages of the paper MSS written in naskhi and extending from the tenth to the fifteenth centuries. By that time the system had become definitely established, though we find the distinguished mathematician ibn-al-Hā'im writing an autograph work of his own composition at Jerusalem, March 19, 1398, and using only a few diacritical marks (No. 1876). A comprehensive study in calligraphy, orthography and vocalization is now being made, and we hope it will be published with facsimile reproductions as a companion volume to this *Catalog* under the title *Specimens of Arabic Calligraphy and Illustration Drawn from the Garrett Collection*. This contemplated volume should serve to elucidate many hitherto obscure points in the Arabic system of writing and orthography.

Ink The ink used throughout is mostly black and in some MSS brown. In several copies the headings are in red, as are the punctuation marks and other signs denoting new entries or paragraph beginnings. The volume of *Specimens*, we hope, will include a detailed study of this writing material.

Illumination Apart from the Korans referred to above, illuminated MSS are quite rare in the Collection. Of the Koran codices several folios compare favorably in elegance of calligraphy and sumptuousness of illumination with their counterparts in Cairo, Constantinople or anywhere else in the world. We know of no more magnificent collection in America. One of them in Kūfi (No. 1156), probably an eleventh-century copy, is written all in gold on vellum. This copy is unique so far as our records go. Another (No. 1170), possibly from the sixteenth century, passed in 1876 into the possession of Ibrāhīm Hilmi Pasha, son of the Khedive Ismā'il, of Suez Canal fame, and was mended by him.

The illustrated MSS are equally rare. In addition to the botanical treatise (No. 1064), al-Ṭūsī's geometry (No. 1054), al-Fārābī's book of music (No. 1984) and al-Muhtadi's work on pyrotechnics (No. 1056), cited above, reference may be made to another work by al-Ṭūsī (No. 1055), to a magical treatise with circular charts in colors (No. 965) and to a sixteenth-century copy of ibn-al-Wardī's geography (No. 770) with an elaborately colored map of the world. Some of these illustrations will be reproduced in the volume of *Specimens*.

Paper The manufacture of writing paper was introduced in the middle of the eighth century into Moslem Samarqand from China. Before the close of the century Baghdād saw its first paper mill. Other factories followed. Egypt had its mills about 900, Morocco about 1100 and Spain about 1150. From Moslem Spain through France and from Italy the manufacture of paper worked its way into Christian Europe.

In our Collection the oldest dated MS is a treatise on dialects by al-Fīrūzābādi of Shīrāz copied by a scribe from Karmān in 1092 (No. 867). One undated MS (No. 1251) is probably a century earlier. The latest dated MS is a section of the Shihābi's history of Lebanon transcribed in 1899 by Ni'mat-Allāh al-Shihābi of the Halabi Maronite order (No. 624).

A little less than half of our MSS, including of course the earliest, are on oriental paper; the rest are on European. Most of the paper used, whether oriental or European, is glazed. We have observed that the earlier scribes used longer leaves than the later copyists and writers. Most of the European paper was identified from water-marks and from the lines left in the pulp by the brass wires of the mold which supported it while in the water. These wire markings are more numerous and regular than the lines left on oriental paper, in the manufacture of which bamboo reeds and, later, brass wires were used to support the pulp. In the Orient, Syria for a long time produced the finest brand of paper, and in Syria the *charta damascena* (made in Damascus) and the *charta bombycina* (made in Manbij, Gr. Bombyx), were the best. In our Collection a few (No. 1138, No. 1146) are on bombycine and at least one (No. 1181) on Japanese mulberry.

Since not much is known about oriental paper and the distribution of European paper in the Moslem East small specimens of forty-nine MSS were sent at the suggestion of Dr. H. M. Lydenberg, Director of the New York Public Library, to the National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., for examination. This was made by Mr. B. W. Scribner, Chief of Paper Section, assisted by Miss Mary L. Rollins, who performed the fiber analysis. Their report reproduced below constitutes a real contribution: —

Number	Date	Provenience	Type	Kind of fiber	Condition of fiber
2151	1181	Sicily	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Fair
749	Probably 17th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1059	1680	Siwās	Glazed European	Flax	Excellent; long and unbeaten
979	1490	Brusa	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1683	18th cent.	Persia (?)	Glazed silky Oriental	Cotton	Good
2139	1556	Constantinople	Glazed Oriental	Linen and ramie	Good; fibers short
602	1754	Syria (?)	Glazed European	Flax	Good
2153	1379	Egypt	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1710	1470	Ayntāb	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1181	Early 17th cent. (?)	Malay (?)	Glazed Oriental	Japanese Mulberry	Good
259	1108	Near East (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie (?)	Good
1448	1333	Near East (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1269	1333	Al-Mawsil	Glazed Oriental	Flax and ramie	Good
1263	1331	Hamāh (Syria)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
260	1306	Damascus	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1203	1323	Hebron (Palestine)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Provenience</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Kind of fiber</i>	<i>Condition of fiber</i>
1747	1435	Cairo	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
271	13th cent.	Near East	Glazed Oriental	Flax	Fair; fibers short, much frayed
1345	1431	Bahnasa (Egypt)	Oriental	Ramie	Good
770	1662	Near East (?)	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1270	1392	Near East	Oriental	Ramie	Good
1488	1318	Near East	Oriental	Ramie	Good
1703	1227	Damascus	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1657	18th cent.	Persia (?)	Glazed European	Cotton	Good
939	17th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; beat fibers in short pieces
2096	1573	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; fibers short but well-preserved
866	1481	Constantinople	Glazed Oriental	Flax and ramie	Good to fair
2196	1359	Damascus	Glazed European	Flax	Fair; fibers short and frayed
335	13th cent.	Near East	Oriental	Flax	Good
1612	18th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Poor; fibers short and frayed
867	1092	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Fair
1094	1480	Spain	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1067	1438	Egypt (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie or flax	Fair
1070	Probably 14th cent.	Near East	Glazed Oriental	Ramie or flax	Good
764	1657	Near East	European	Flax	Good
1180	Probably 18th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1251	10th cent. (?)	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Flax	Fair; fibers fairly short, overbeaten
1285	1657	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; fibers short
1294	Probably 17th cent.	Persia	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1223	1449	Palestine	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1406	1569	Gujarāt (India)	Shiny India paper	Flax	Good; fibers frayed but of good length
1411	1784	Morocco	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1477	Probably 14th cent.	North Africa or Spain	Glazed European	Flax	Fair; fibers short
1987	1672	Arabia	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1075	1176	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1064	15th cent.	?	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1066	ca. 1329	Egypt	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1138	15th cent.	?	Glazed bombycine	Ramie	Good
1146	10th cent.	?	Bombycine	Ramie	Good

The identification of ramie is open to question in some cases because of the age of the fiber. It could be a coarse grade of flax from the base of the flax stock and could give a darker reaction to the stain because of age. It seems reasonably certain, however, that the fiber is ramie

wherever it is so identified. The identification of the fibers was made by the usual procedure of defibering the paper, staining the separate fibers to bring out their structural form, and examining them for characteristic structural differences with a microscope.

It will be noted that the fibers were nearly all in good condition and the same was true of the papers as a whole. It is well known that linen was used in the early days of papermaking, particularly by the Arabs. We have no historical record of the use of ramie, but it is very similar to linen in both its textilemaking and papermaking properties and therefore has probably been generally classified in old papers as linen. Ramie is also known as rhea and China grass. It is said to be indigenous in India and probably also in China. It has been cultivated in China, Japan, Java, Borneo, Sumatra and the East Indies for a great many years. It is used abroad for the manufacture of textiles and, to a small extent, for making paper. The Japanese mulberry is commonly found in old papers, particularly those of Japanese and Chinese origin.

In addition to our thanks to the National Bureau of Standards, which made the test as a service to science, we wish in conclusion to register our gratitude to the staff of the Princeton University Library, represented by Dr. James T. Gerould, Librarian, Mr. George M. Peck, Curator of Special Collections, Miss Reba S. Cawley, Chief of the Catalog Division, and Mr. Lawrence Heyl, Head of Acquisition Department, for the hearty coöperation and the many valuable suggestions we received from them. We wish also to acknowledge the services of three graduate students in the Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, Harold W. Glidden, Ralph A. Habas and Edward J. Jurji, who helped in the compilation of the *Catalog*. The clerical work and publication were made possible by a grant from the General Education Board through the Princeton Council of the Humanities, of which Professor Edward Capps is chairman and Professor Albert M. Friend, Jr. secretary. To both of these gentlemen, as well as to Professor Harold H. Bender, Chairman, Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, and member of the Council, our thanks are due.

ABBREVIATIONS

- Berlin — *Verzeichniss der arabischen Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin*, by W. Ahlwardt (Berlin, 1887-99).
- Bodl. — *Bibliothecae Bodleianae codicum MSS orientalium*... part I, by J. Uri (Oxford, 1787); part II, by A. Nicoll, revised by E. B. Pusey (Oxford, 1835).
- Br. Mus. — *Catalogus codicum MSS orient. qui in Museo Britannico asservantur*, pars II, *codicum arabicos amplexens*, by W. Cureton and C. Rieu (London, 1846-71).
- Br. Mus. Supp. — *Supplement to the Catalogue of the Arabic Mss in the British Museum*, by C. Rieu (London, 1894).
- Brockel. — Carl Brockelmann, *Geschichte der arabischen Litteratur*, vol. I (Weimar, 1898), vol. II (Berlin, 1902).
- Bughyat al-Wu'āh — Al-Suyūṭi, *Bughyat al-Wu'āh fi Ṭabaqāt al-Lughawiyin w-al-Nuḥāh* (Cairo, 1326).
- Cairo — *Fihrist al-Kutub al-'Arabīyah al-Mahfūṣah bi-al-Kutubkhānah al-Khudaywīyah* (Cairo, 1305-10).
- Cambridge — *A Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1900).
- Cambridge Supp. — *A Supplementary Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Libraries of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1922).
- Dhayl al-Huffāḡ — Al-Dhahabī, *Dhayl Tadhkirat al-Huffāḡ* (Damascus, 1347).
- Dresden — *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdensis*, by H. O. Fleisher (Leipzig, 1831).
- Al-Durar al-Kāminah — Ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalānī, *al-Durar al-Kāminah fi A'yān al-Mi'ah al-Thāminah* (Hyderabad, 1326).
- Edinburgh — *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library*, by M. Ashraful Hukk, H. Ethé and E. Robertson (Hertford, 1925).
- Escorial — *Les MSS arabes de l'Escorial*, by H. Derenbourg (Paris, 1884, 1903).
- Al-Fihrist — Al-Nadīm, *Kitāb al-Fihrist*, ed. G. Flügel (Leipzig, 1872).
- Gotha — *Die arabischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha*, by Wilhelm Pertsch (Gotha, 1878-92).
- Hājji Khalifah — *Kashf al-Zunūn fi Asmā' al-Kutub w-al-Funūn*, ed. G. Flügel (Leipzig and London, 1835-58).
- Husn al-Muḥāḍarah — Al-Suyūṭi, *Husn al-Muḥāḍarah fi Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah* (Cairo, 1321).
- Ind. Off. — *A Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*, by Otto Loth (London, 1877).
- Italy — *Cataloghi dei codici orientali di alcune Biblioteche d'Italia*, by I. Guidi (Florence, 1878).
- Al-Jabarti — 'Ajāib al-Āthār fi al-Tarājim w-al-Akhbār (Cairo, 1297).
- Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah — *Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah fi Ṭabaqāt al-Hanafīyah*, by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-abi-al-Wafā' al-Qurashī. (Hyderabad, 1332).
- Ibn-Khallikān — *Wafayāt al-A'yān wa-Anbā' Abnā' al-Zamān* (Cairo, 1299).
- Al-Kutubi — *Fawāt al-Wafayāt* (Bulāq, 1283).
- Leipzig — *Katalog der Islamischen, Christlich-Orientalischen, Jüdischen und Samaritanischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig*, by K. Vollers (Leipzig, 1906).

- Leyden—*Catalogus codicum arabicorum Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae*, by M. J. de Goeje, M. Th. Houtsma and Th. W. Juynboll (Leyden 1888-1907).
- Madrid—*Catálogo de los manuscritos árabes existentes en la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid*, by F. Guillén Robles (Madrid, 1889).
- Munich — *Die arabischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in München*, by Joseph Aumer (Munich, 1886).
- Nazm al-'Iqyān*—Al-Suyūṭī, *Nazm al-'Iqyān fi A'yān al-'A'yān*, ed. Philip K. Hitti (New York, 1927).
- Paris—*Catalogue des manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, by de Slane (Paris, 1883-95).
- Al-Qifṭī—*Ta'rikh al-Hukamā'*, ed. Julius Lipert (Leipzig, 1903).
- Rosen—*Les MSS arabes de l'Institut des Langues Orientales du Min. des Affaires Étrangères*, by V. Rosen (St. Petersburg, 1877).
- St. Petersburg — *Catalogue des MSS et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg*, by B. Dorn (St. Petersburg, 1852).
- Ṭabaqāt al-Subkī*—Al-Subkī, *Ṭabaqāt al-Shāfi'iyah al-Kubra* (Cairo, 1324).
- Al-Tibr al-Masbūk* — Al-Sakhāwī, *al-Tibr al-Masbūk fi Dhayl al-Sulūk* (Bulāq, 1896).
- Upsala—*Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek zu Uppsala*, by V. Zetterstéen (Upsala, 1930).
- Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah — *'Uyūn al-Anbā' fi Ṭabaqāt al-Aṭibbā'*, ed. August Müller (Königsberg, 1884).
- Vienna — *Die arabische, persische und türkische Handschriften der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hofbibliothek zu Wien*, by G. Fluegel (Vienna, 1865-7).
- Yāqūt, *Uḍabā'* — *Mu'jam al-Uḍabā'*, ed. D.S. Margoliouth (London, 1907-27).
- ZDMG—*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*.

فهرس أسماء المؤلفين

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described.

- ابراهيم ، ابو اسحق - ٢٢١٣
 ابراهيم ، محمد بن - ٧٠
 ابن ابراهيم ، شرف الدين موسى - انظر المتطب
 الابشي ، محمد بن احمد الخطيب - ٢١٠-٢١٢
 الابشي ، محمد بن شعيب - ١٩٧٢
 الاجري ، اثير الدين مفضل بن عمر - ٨٠٧، ٨٢٩، ٢٠٤٩ (١)
 ٢٠٥٩ (٢)
 الابوصيري ، علي بن عمر المعروف بابن البتانوني - ١٩١٥
 الايوردي ، ابو المظفر محمد بن ابي العباس - ٣٤
 آت يمز زاده (١) - ٢١٦٢ (٢)
 الاتقاني ، ابو حنيفة امير كاتب بن امير عمر العميد - ١٧٢٣
 اتمكجي زاده ، احمد افندي - ٧٩١
 الاثاري ، شعبان بن محمد القرشي - ٩٦
 الاثير ، عباد الدين ابو الطاهر اساعيل بن محمد - ١٣٩٠
 ابن الاثير ، مجد الدين ابو السعادات - انظر الجزري
 ابن الاثير ، ضياء الدين ابو الفتح نصر الله - انظر الجزري
 ابن الاجداني ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن اساعيل - ٢٧١
 ابن اجروم ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن داود الصنهاجي - ٤٣٢
 الاجهوري ، ابو اللطائف عبد الرحمن - ١٢٣٤
 الاجهوري ، نور الدين ابو الارشاد علي بن محمد - ٦٦٥
 ابن احمد ، ابو الحسن - ٨٠٤
 ابن احمد ، رجب - ١٩٢٢-١٩٢٣
 الاحمدي ، عبد الله ابو النور - ١٣٧
 الاخسيكي ، حسام الدين محمد بن محمد بن عمر - ١٧٠٥
 الاخصري ، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن - ٨٢١، ٢٠٥٩ (١)
- الاخصري ، الصدر بن عبد الرحمن بن الولي الصالح - ١٠٤١
 اخوان الصفا - ١١٢٩
 اخي زاده ، عبد الحليم بن محمد - ١٦٥١
 الادريسي ، علي بن ميمون - ١٩١٧
 الادكوي ، عبد الله بن عبد الله بن سلامة - ١٣٣، ١٨٥٧
 الادكوي ، محمد شراي - ٢٠٧٧ (١) - (٢)
 ابن ادهم ، محمود - ٤٩٩
 الاذري ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن حمدان - ١٨٠٠
 ٢١٠١ (٢)
 الارابي ، حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجر - انظر الحاجري
 الارجاني ، ناصح الدين ابو بكر احمد بن الحسين - ٣٩
 الارديلي ، مير ابو الفتح محمد بن امين تاج الدين السعدي -
 ٨٥١، ٨٧٠، ٨٩٥، ٨٩٦، ٢٠١٩ (١١)، ٢٠٥٥ (٢)
 ٢٠٦٥ (٥)، ٢٠٨٠ (١)، (٢)
 الارديلي ، جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الفتحي - ٣٢٩-٣٣١
 ٢١٢١ (٣)
 الارغمان ، محمد صادق بن عبد الرحيم - انظر مفتي زاده
 ابن ارفع راس ، ابو الحسن علي بن موسى المغربي - ٤١ و ٩٣١
 ٩٣٢
 الارموي ، صفى الدين عبد المؤمن بن فاخر - ٢١٠٧ (٣)
 الارموي ، سراج الدين ابو الثناء محمود بن ابي بكر - ٨٤٨
 الارنبوتي ، جمال الدين يوسف بن عبد الله - ١٤٠١-١٤٠٢
 ٢٠٧٢ (١)، (٢)
 الاروادي ، احمد بن سليمان الخالدي - ١٤٧٣
 الاريني ، محمد بن نجم - ٢٢٢

الاشيلي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن فرح - ١٤٥٤ -
١٤٥٥ ، ١٤٧٥

الاشيلي ، ابو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن الازدي - ١٣٧٦ -

الاشعري ، ابو الحسن احمد بن محمد - ٢٤٢ -

الاشعري ، ابو الفضل محمد ولي الدين الشيشيري - ١٤٣٦ -

الاشعري ، نصري بن احمد المصري - ١٩٦٧ -

الاشموي ، ابن الفضل عبد العزيز علي بن عبد العزيز - ٢١٠٩ (٢) -

الاشي ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن يحيى ... الفزي الكلي - ٣٨ -

الاصباني ، ابو شجاع احمد بن الحسن - ١٧٨٥ -

الاصباني ، ابو نعم احمد بن عبد الله - ٦٦٩-٦٧٢ -

الاصباني ، ابو طاهر احمد بن محمد ... النسي - ٢٠٢٨ (٣) -

الاصباني ، ابو الفرج علي بن الحسين - ١٧١ ، ١٧٩ ، ١٨٠ -

الاصباني ، عاد الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - ٥٨٧ -

الاصباني ، شمس الدين محمود بن عبد الرحمن - ٨٦٥ ، ١٤٨٩ -

١٤٩١ ، ١٥١١ ، ٢١٤٨ (٢) -

اطهسي ، احمد قوش - ٤٦٤-٤٦٥ -

اطه لي ، مصطفى بن حمزة - ٣٨٥ ، ٤٦٩-٤٧٠ -

الاعرابي ، عبد الله بن خليف ابو العميل - ٢٤٧ -

الاقحصاري ، حسن الكافي البسوي - ٢٠١٦ (١) -

الاقصري ، محمد بن جمال الدين - ٢٠٢٤ (٨) -

الاقصري ، جمال الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٠٨٨ -

الاقصبي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن عاد الدين - انظر ابن العباد

اق كرماني ، محمد - ٤٧٧ -

اكرم ، محمد - ٢٠٠٢ (١٥) -

الغليك - ٩٨١ ، ٩٩٥ ، ١٠٠٤ -

الياس زاده ، خير الدين - ٢٠٠٢ (١٤) -

الاماسي ، عبد الرحمن بن علي مؤيد زاده - ١٧٣٤-١٧٣٥ -

الاماسي ، محمد بن قاسم بن يعقوب - ٧٢٧ -

الاماسي ، سنان الدين يوسف الشهير بالواء - ٩٢٧ -

امام زاده ، ركن الاسلام محمد بن ابي بكر - انظر الشرقي

الامدي ، خضر بن خضر بن حسن - ٥٨٢ -

الامدي ، عبد الوهاب بن حسين - ٩١٩ -

الامدي ، سيف الدين ابو الحسن علي بن ابي علي - ٨٢٨ ، ٢٠١٥ (٥) -

الامدي ، فتح الله بن عمر - انظر المارديني

امري القيس الكندي - ٣ -

ابن الامشاطي ، مظفر الدين محمود بن احمد - ١١١٠ -

الامير - انظر محمد

الامير ، محمد بن اسماعيل - ١٦٢١ -

الازدي ، ابو العباس احمد بن عبد الله محمد - انظر ابن القصار

الازدي ، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن عثمان - انظر ابن البناء

الازدي ، ابو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن - انظر الاشيلي

الازدي ، ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن - انظر ابن دريد

الازهري ، خالد بن عبد الله - ٤١٩ ، ٤٣٤ ، ٤٥٨ ، ٤٦١-٤٦٢ -

الازهري ، عمر بن عمر - ٢٦٦ -

الازهري ، ابو منصور محمد بن احمد - ٢٦٤ -

الازهري ، محمد بن محمد بن محمود - ١٨٥٠ -

الاسترابادي ، ركن الدين حسن بن محمد - ٣٦١ - ٣٦٥ -
٢٠٢٢ (٤) -

الاستروشي ، جلال الدين محمود بن الحسين بن احمد - ٢١٢٥ (١) -

ابن اسحق ، ابو زيد حنين - انظر العبادي

ابن اسحق ، كمال بن علي - ٣٨٣ -

ابن اسحق ، محمد - ٦٢٧ -

الاسحقاني ، عبد الباقي بن محمد - ٢٠٥١ (١) -

الاسدي ، تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد - انظر ابن قاضي شهاب

الاسدي ، الشريف ابو الوفاء راجح بن اساعيل - انظر الحلبي

ابن اسرائيل ، يحيى بن نصوح بن ابراهيم - ٣١٥-٣١٦ -

الاسرائيلي ، الفيف ابو السعد بن ابي السرور السوي - ١١١٠ -

الاسرائيلي ، موسى بن عبيد الله القرطبي - ١٠٧٠ -

الاسرائيلي ، ابو العشاء هبة الله بن زين بن حسن - ١٠٩٢ -

الاسروشي ، محمد بن محمود - ١٧٠٤ -

الاسفرائني ، عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد بن عرشاه - ٣٧٦ -

٣٧٨ ، ٥٥٥-٥٦٢ ، ٥٧٨ ، ٨٨٦ ، ٨٨٧ ، ٨٩٤ -

١٢٨٤ ، ٢٠١٩ (٣) ، ٢٠٢٢ (٦) ، (٩) ، ٢١٠٥ (٣) -

٢١٣٨ (٢) -

الاسفرائني ، ملا علي بن صدر الدين بن عصام الدين - ٥٥٨ -

الاسفرائني ، تاج الدين محمد بن محمد - ٣٤٥-٣٤٥ -

الاسكندري ، محمود - ٢٠١٦ (٣) -

الاسكلي ، احمد صفي الدين - ١٩٢٩ -

الاسكندراني ، محمد بن عبد العزيز الوراق - ٥٨ ، ٥٩ -

الاسلمي ، غلام محمد بن يحيى الدين - ١٥٣٢ -

ابن اساعيل - ٢٨٦ ، ٢٠١١ (٥) -

ابن اساعيل ، محمد - ١٥٥ -

الاسنوي ، جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن - ١٨١٦ ، ١٨١٧ -

٢١٢٨ (٣) -

الاسواني ، عثمان بن سعد الله بن عامر - ١٤١٣ -

الاسود ، حسن باشا بن علاء الدين - ٣٤٩-٣٥٠ ، ٤٢٦-٤٢٨ -

- الامير ، ابو محمد محمد بن محمد - ٢٢٠٦
الامير ، المطهر بن علي بن ابراهيم - ٢٢١
الامير ، يوسف بن ابي ابراهيم محمد - ٢٠٣٦ (٦)
امير بادشاه ، محمد امين البخاري - ٤٧٣
امين ، محمد - ١٥١٤
ابن امين الدين ، محمد تاج العارفين بن احمد - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٦)
الانباري ، يوسف بن بدر الدين الشهير بالمفري - انظر المصري
الانباري ، كمال الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٣٣٥ و ٢١٥١ (٢)
الانباري ، ابو بكر محمد بن القاسم - ٢٥٢ و ٢٠٤٢ (١)
الاندرسفاي ، ابو الكرم عبد السلام بن محمد - ١٩٤٥
الاندلسي ، ابو سعيد فرج بن قاسم - ٢٠٣١ (٥)
الاندلسي ، ابو الحجاج يوسف بن محمد المالكي المعروف بابن
الشيخ - ١٧١ و ٢٠٣
الانزيقي ، محمد بن محمد - ٢٠٢٩ (١)
ابن انس ، ابو عبد الله مالك - ١٣٣٨ - ١٣٣٩
الأنسي ، عبد الرحمن بن يحيى - ١٤١
الانصاري ، احمد بن تاج الدين - ٢٢٠
الانصاري ، عبد الله بن محمد - ١٣٦٤
الانصاري ، علي بن عبد العظيم - ١١٠٤
الانصاري ، محمد بن علي - ١٩٣٤
الانصاري ، محمد بن المكرم - ١٨٠
الانصاري ، ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد - ٣٢ ، ٣٣ ، ٣٩٤ ، ٥٠٤
٧٨٨ ، ٨١٧ ، ٨٧١ ، ١٠٤٩ ، ١٢٣١ - ١٢٣٢ ، ١٣١٠
١٤٦٢ - ١٤٦٤ ، ١٧٩٩ ، ١٨٠٧ - ١٨٠٩ ، ١٨١٨
١٩٦٤ ، ٢٠٠٣ (٢١) ، ٢٠٣٤ (٤) ، ٢٠٨٤ (٣)
الانطاكي ، محمود - ٥٧٣
الانكوري ، عبد الحميد بن عبد الرحمن - ١٩٠٦
الاهدل ، حاتم - ١٠٣
الاورلوي ، مصطفى بن علي - ٣١٧
الاسوي ، احمد النائب بن حسين - انظر الطرابلسي
الاشوي ، ابو الحسن سراج الدين علي بن عثمان - ١٥٥٥
٢٠٠٣ (٤) و (٢٥) ، ٢٠١١ (٢) و (١٣) ، ٢١٠٠ (٢)
(٣)
الاولاشي ، مصلح الدين - ٤٦٨
اوليا زاده ، احمد بن محمد - ١٥٦٨
الاياشي ، مصطفى بن خليل - ٢٢٠٥
الاججي ، عضد الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد - ٨٧٣ - ٨٨٩ ، ٨٩٢
١٤٩٣ - ١٥٦٠ ، ١٦٢٧ - ١٦٢٨ ، ٢٠١٩ (٤)
- ٢٠٤٩ (٥) ، ٢٠٥٧ (١) ، ٢١٧٠ (١) و (٢)
الايديني ، حسن بن مصطفى - انظر قره ديهلي
ابن ايوب ، الملك الكامل خليل بن احمد - ٦٤٦
البابري ، محمد بن محمود اكمل الدين - ١٧٤٦ - ١٧٤٨
٢٠٢١ (٩)
البابي ، مصطفى بن عثمان - ١٢٣
الباعونية ، عائشة بنت يوسف - ١٠٩ ، ٥٦٨
الباقاني ، نور الدين محمود بن بركات - ١٧٤١
باقر ، محمد باقر بن محمد تقي - ٢٠١٥ (١٠)
باقشير ، عبد الله محمد بن سعيد - ٧٠٩
ابن البتائوني ، علي بن عمر - انظر الابوصيري
البيجرمي ، فتوح عباس - ٢٢١٠
بجرق ، جمال الدين محمد بن عمر - انظر الحضرمي
البخاري ، افتخار الدين طاهر بن احمد - ١٦٨٨ - ١٦٩٠
البخاري ، الصدر الشهيد عمر بن عبد العزيز - ١٦٦٩ ، ١٦٧٢ -
١٦٧٣ ، ١٦٨٧
البخاري ، ابو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم الكلاباذي - ١٣٦٨
٢١١٧ (١)
البخاري ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن اسماعيل - ١٣٤٠ - ١٣٤٨
البخاري ، محمد امين - انظر امير بادشاه
البخاري ، ابو المعالي علاء الدين محمد بن عبد الباقي - ٦٠٤
البخاري ، محمد بن مباركشاه - انظر ميرك
البخاري ، ابو الفضل علاء الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٥٨٠
البخاري ، ابو المحامد محمود بن ابراهيم - ١٦٨٦
ابن بختيشوع ، عبيد الله بن جبريل - ١٠٦٥
بختايش ، سنان الدين يوسف بن عبد الملك المعروف بقره سنان -
٣٥١
البدخشان ، علي بن محمود ... الرافض - ٩٢٥ ، ٢٠٢٨ (١)
بدر الدين - ٤٢١
البدوي ، سيدي احمد - ١٣٧ ، ١٨٧١ ، ١٩٧٧ (٢)
بدير ، محمد - ٦٢٣
البربري ، خلف - ٩٦٢
البرجندي ، عبد النبي بن حسين - ٨٩٣
البرجندي ، عبد النبي بن محمد - ٢١١٠ (٣)
البرجندي ، علي - ٩٨٨ - ٩٨٩ ، ٢٠٢٦ (١) ، ٢٠٥٢ (١)
٢١٤٠ (١)
البردي ، سعد الدين سعد الله - ٣٣٣ - ٣٣٢

البردعي ، يحيى الدين محمد بن محمد - ٨٠٨
 ابن البري ، ابو محمد عبد الله - ٢٠٠
 البرزنجي ، عبد الجبار بن حسن - (٢) ٢١٧١
 البرزنجي ، جعفر بن حسن - ٦٦١ و ٢٠١٣ (٨)
 البرزنجي ، محمد بن عبد الرسول بن عبد السيد العلوي - ١٥٠٨
 ١٥٢٥
 البرزنجي ، محمد النودهي - ١٥٦٦
 البرسوي ، اسمعيل حقي - ١٢٨٩
 بركلي ، محمد بن يير علي - ٣٠٦-٣٠٥ ، ٣٨٥ ، ٤٦٥-٤٦٤ ، ٤٦٨ ، ٤٨١ ، ١٨٨٠ ، ١٩٢١ ، ١٩٢٤ ، ٢٠١٦ (٦)
 ٢٠٢١ (١٠) ، ٢٠٢٩ (٢) ، ٢٠٤٦ (٣) ، ٢٠٨٥ (١)
 ٢٠٨٥ (٣) - (٤) ، ٢٠٨٨ (٢) ، ٢١٧٦ (١)
 البركوي - انظر بركلي
 البرلسي ، احمد الدرويش الاحدي - ٥١٤-٥١٣
 البرماوي ، ابراهيم بن محمد - ١٧٨٦
 البرماوي ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الدائم ... الصفلائي -
 ١٦٤٧ ، ٢٠٢٣ (٧)
 البرهامي ، محمد بن مصطفى بن نور الدين - ١٩٣٥
 البزدوي ، ابو الحسن علي بن محمد - ١٦٧٧
 البستي ، ابو الفتح علي بن محمد - ٢٦ ، ٢٧ ، ٢١٢٦ (٣)
 البطامي ، ابو يزيد - ٢٠٦٦ (٤)
 البطامي ، عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٢٠١٨ (٩)
 البطامي ، علي بن محمد الدين الشاهرودي - انظر مصنفك
 البسطي ، علي بن محمد ... القرشي الشهير بالقصادي - ١٠٣٩
 البشباوي ، نور الدين ابو الحسن علي - انظر ابن سودون
 بشر الخال ، عدي - ١٥٨
 ابن بشكوال ، ابو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك القرطي - ١٨٩٣
 البصري ، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ٧٥٥-٧٥٣
 البصري ، محب الدين بن عزيز الدين خليل - ٥٠٥
 البصري ، ابو محمد عفيف الدين عبد الله بن سالم - ١٣٥٤ ، ١٤٧٠
 البصري ، بن يوسف بن خالد السبي - ٢٠١١ (٨)
 البصير ، ابو عباس - ٩٠
 ابن البطريق ، يحيى - ٧٧٩-٧٨٠
 ابن بطال ، ابو الحسن علي بن خلف ... القرطي - ١٣٤٩
 ابن بطوطة ، عبد الله محمد بن محمد - ٧٦١
 البطليوسي ، ابراهيم بن محمد بن يوسف - ٧٧٤
 البطليوسي ، ابو عبد الله محمد - ٧٩٦
 البغدادي ، موفق الدين عبد اللطيف بن يوسف - ٢٠٠

البغدادي ، ابو محمد بن الحشاش - ٢٠٠
 البغدادي ، ابو البقاء علي بن عثمان - ١٢١٥-١٢١٧
 البغدادي ، ابو الوفاء علي بن عقيل - ١٨٤٢
 البغدادي ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد ... الشيعي - ١٢٦٦ ، ١٣٩٢
 البغدادي ، غانم بن محمد - ١٧٦٢
 البغدادي ، عماد الدين عبد الله بن محمد الخدام - ٢١٠٦ (٣)
 البغدادي ، محمد بن عبد الغني بن ابي بكر - ١٤٤٨
 البغدادي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن النعمان - انظر المنيد
 البغدادي ، ابو القاسم هبة الله بن سلامة - ١٣٣٥-١٣٣٦
 البغوي ، ابو محمد الحسين بن مسعود - ١٢٦٢-١٢٧٢ ، ١٣٧٢
 ١٣٧٥
 البقاعي ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عمر بن حسن - ٧٩٨ ، ١٢٢٤
 البقاعي ، عبد الرحمن - انظر الشامي
 البكري ، محمد - ٢٠٨٩ (٣)
 ابن ابي بكر ، محمد - ١٤٤٣-١٤٤٤
 ابو بكر ، محمد بن الحسن - ٢١٥٤ (١)
 البكري ، رضي الدين ابو القاسم بن الحسين - ٢٠١١ (٢)
 البكري ، جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علاء - ٦٤٨ ، ٦٤٩
 ١٨٩٩-١٩٠٠ ، ٢٠١٠ (٨) ، (١٤)
 البكري ، مصطفى بن كمال الدين - ٢٠٣٥ (٢)
 ابن بلبان ، محمد بن بدر الدين - ١٨٤٩
 البلتاجي ، محمد بن علي قاسم - ١٤٧٥
 البلخي ، ابو مطيع - ٢٠٢١ (١)
 ابن بلدجي ، ابو الفضل محمد الدين عبد الله بن محمود - انظر
 الموصل
 البلطاري ، محمد بن محمد ... المعروف بمحمد الامين - ١٩٣٧
 البلقيني ، علم الدين صالح بن عمر - ١٨٢٨ ، ٢٠٤٣ (٥)
 البلقيني ، سراج الدين عمر بن رسلان - ٢٠١٠ (٦) ، ٢١٠١ (٣)
 البكرامي ، غلام بن نوح - ١٣٦
 البلوي ، ابو عامر محمد بن احمد - انظر السالمي
 البليدي ، محمد بن محمد الحسيني - ٨٠١-٨٠٢
 ابن البناء ، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن عثمان الازدي - ١٠٣٢ (١)
 البنياني ، عبد الرحمن بن جاد الله - ١٨١٤
 البنهاوي ، حسن - ١٨٢٧
 البنواني ، عبد الوهاب بن يوسف - ٥١٠
 البهني ، شمس الدين ابو القاسم عبد الوهاب بن الحسن - ٢٤٦
 البهني ، فضل الله بن احمد - ١٣٤
 البهني ، شمس الدين محمد بن محمد ... الثقفي القشبيدي - ١١٠

- البوري، بدر الدين حسن بن محمد - ٥٠
 البوصيري، شرف الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن سعيد - ٦١-٦٣
 ٦٤-٧٨، ١٠٩، ١٦١، ٢٠٠٣ (٦)، ٢٠٥٠ (٣)
 البولاقى - ٥٧٥
 البولوي، علي بن علي... الكردي - ٤٧٦
 البولوي، مصطفى بن حمزة بن إبراهيم - ١٧٧٣
 البوني، محيي الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن علي - ١٧٠، ٢٠٠٩ (١١)
 ٢٠٢٣ (٢)، ٢١٧٣ (١)
 البيهقي، محمد البنيوي - ٥٧٦
 بيرس، الملك الطاهر ركن الدين - ٧٣٠
 البيروني، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد - ٢١٤٥ (٢)
 ابن يبري زاده، إبراهيم بن حسين - ٢٠٠٢ (١١)، ١٢ (١٢)، ١٣ (١٣)
 ٢٠٩٧ (١)
 البيهقي، عبد الله بن أحمد الكردي - ٢٠١٠ (١١)، ١٢ (١٢)
 البيهقي، أبو محمد عبد الله بن محمد - ٤٧٩، ٥١٦
 بيري زاده الحنفي، إبراهيم بن حسين بن أحمد - ٢٠٩٧ (١)
 البضاوي، عبد الله بن عمر - ٣٨٥، ١٢٦٦، ١٢٧٦-١٢٨١
 ١٤٨٧-١٤٨٨، ١٧٨٩، ٢٠١٦ (٥)، ٢٠٢٢ (٣)
 البياوي، محمد فتح الله بن محمود - ١١٦، ٧٦١
 البيهقي، أبو بكر أحمد بن الحسين بن علي - ١٣٧١
 البياوي، علي - ٢٠١٣ (١٣)
 التاجوري، أبو زيد عبد الرحمن - ٩٩٦
 التاذني، محمد بن يحيى - ٧٠٣
 التالشي، محيي الدين - ٢٠٨١ (٤)، ٢١٥٢ (٢)
 التبريزي، شمس الدين محمد المعروف بـ الحنفي - ٨٨٩-٨٩٢
 ٨٩٥، ٨٩٦، ٢٠٠٥ (٢٤)، ٢٠١٩ (٢)، ٢٠٢٢ (٢)
 ٢٠٥٤ (٣)
 التبريزي، محمد بن عبد الله الخطيب - ٦٨٥
 التختاني، قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازي - ٧٩٥، ٨٣٦
 ٨٤٥، ٨٤٦، ٨٤٧، ٨٤٨-٨٥٠، ٢١٥٧ (٢)
 التركستاني، شجاع الدين هبة الله بن أحمد - ١٥٤٣
 التركاني، كمال الدين - ٩٧٤
 الترمذي، أبو عيسى محمد بن عيسى - ٦٢٨-٦٣٠
 ابن تقي بريدي، جمال الدين أبو المحاسن يوسف - ٥٩٦، ٥٩٧
 الفتازاني، أحمد بن يحيى - ٥٤٦
 الفتازاني، سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر - ٣٩٨-٤٠١، ٥٢٤-
 ٥٢٨، ٥٣٦-٥٤٠، ٨٣٨-٨٣٩، ٨٥١، ١٥٤٦-
 ١٥٤٩، ١٥٥٠-١٥٥٤، ١٦٢٩، ١٦٤٢-١٦٤٣، ١٧٢٢، ٢٠٠١ (٥)، ٢٠٥٥ (٤)، ٢٠٨٠ (٢)
 ٢١٤٧ (٢)، ٢١٥٥ (١)، ٢١٧٩ (١)
 التقيسي، أبو الفضل الحسين بن إبراهيم - ١١٠٨
 التلمغري، شهاب الدين محمد بن يوسف - ٨٠
 التلمساني، غيف الدين سليمان بن علي - ٦٠، ٢٠٥٠ (٤)
 التمرثاشي، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الله - ١٧٥٦-١٧٥٧
 ٢٠٠٢ (٢)
 أبو تمام حبيب بن أوس الطائي - ٩-١٠، ١٦-١٨
 التتوخي، سحنون أبو سعيد بن عبد السلام - ١٨٣٤
 التهامي، أحمد الدري - ٢٢٠٣
 تودجي - ٣١٨-٣١٩
 التوزري، أبو الفضل يوسف بن محمد - انظر ابن النحوي
 التوقاتي، درويش أحمد بن محمد - ٩١٧
 التوقاتي، مولانا لطف الله - ٨٥٠، ١١٣٠-١١٣١
 التونسي، أبو العباس أحمد بن عبد الله محمد - انظر ابن القصار
 التونسي، أحمد بن عروس - ١١٠
 التيروي، محمد - انظر عيشي
 التيفاشي، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن يوسف - ١٠٧٣
 ابن تيمية، مجد الدين أبو البركات عبد السلام بن عبد الله - ١٨٤٦
 ابن تيمية، تقي الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن عبد الحليم - ١٨٤٦
 ٢٠٤٣ (٢)
 الثعالبي، أبو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد - ١٨٣-١٨٥، ١٨٦
 ١٨٧، ١٨٨، ٥١٦
 ثعلب، أبو العباس أحمد بن يحيى - ٣٤٨
 الثعالي، أبو اسحق أحمد بن محمد - انظر النيسابوري
 ابن جابر، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد - انظر
 الحواري
 الجاربردي، فخر الدين أحمد بن الحسن - ٣٩١، ٤٤٣-٤٤٤
 ٢١٣٥ (٢)
 الجاسي، عبد الرحمن بن أحمد - ٣٧٢-٣٧٥، ٨٨٥، ١٥٨٤
 الجاني، أحمد - ٢٠٣٥ (٣)
 الجباوي، سعد الدين - ٢٠٦٩ (٣)
 الجبرتي، حسن بن إبراهيم - ٤٧٩، ١٠٠٧، ١٧٦٠، ١٨٦٤
 ١٨٨٢، ٢٠٣١ (٨)
 الجبرتي، عبد الرحمن بن حسن - ٦١٣

الجزري، علم الدين سليمان — ٨١٦-٨١٦

الجزري، أبو بكر عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن — ٣١١-٣١٦

٥٥٢، ٢١٢١ (٢)، ٢١٢٤ (١)

الجزري، علي بن محمد السيد الشريف — ٥٢٢، ٥٣٠-٥٣٣

٨٤٣-٨٤٥، ٨٤٦-٨٤٩، ٨٥٠-٨٦٥، ٨٦٦-٨٦٥

٨٧٤، ٩٠٠، ٩٧٨-٩٧٩، ١٢٧١، ١٤٩٢-١٤٩٣

١٥١٢، ١٥٧٨، ١٨٧٢-١٨٧٣، ٢٠٠٥ (٢٦)

٢٠١٩ (٤)، ٢٠٢٢ (٣)، ٢٠٧٣ (٧)، ٢١٠٤ (٢)

٢١٤٢ (١)، ٢١٤٨ (٢)، ٢١٥٧ (١)، ٢١٧٠ (٢)

الجزري، اسبغيل — ١٣٥٥

ابن جريج الرومي، أبو الحسن علي بن العباس — ١٩

الجزري، أبو العباس أحمد بن عبد الله — ٢٠٣ (٦)

الجزري، الأمير عبد القادر — ٧٦٢

الجزري، علي بن حسن — ٩٥٤

الجزري، حسين بن أحمد بن حسين — ١١٣

الجزري، حيدر بن عبد الرحمن الحسيني — ١٠١٤

الجزري، رمضان بن أبي هريرة — ٢٠٨٦ (٢)

ابن الجزري، شمس الدين أبو الخير محمد — ٦٤٥، ١١٩٢

١٢٢٠-١٢٢١، ١٢٢١، ١٩٥٧-١٩٥٨، ٢٠٦٧ (٢)

الجزري، محمد الدين أبو السماعات بن أبي الكرم محمد المعروف

بأبي الإثير — ١٣٨٠-١٣٨٣، ١٣٨٤، ٢٠٧٠ (٤)

الجزري، ضياء الدين أبو الفتح نصر الله بن الإثير — ٥٥١

ابن جزلة، يحيى بن عيسى بن علي — ١٠٩٩-١١٠٠

الجزولي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن سليمان — ١٥٨١، ٢٠٤٦ (١)

٢٠٤٨-٢٠٤٩

الجعبري، برهان الدين أبو العباس إبراهيم بن عمر — ١٢٠١-

١٢٠٣، ١٢١٠، ١٢١١

الجعبري، تاج الدين أبو محمد أبو الفضل صالح بن تاجر — ١٨٧٥

جعفر الصادق — ٩٢٩

الجعري، عيسى بن محمد — ٢٢٠٠

الجفحي، محمود بن محمد — ٩٧٤، ١٠٣٢، ٢١٠٤ (١)

جلي، حسين — ٨٥٨

جلي، سبدي — ٢٠١٦ (٥)

جلي، محمود بن محمد مريم — ٩٩٠، ٢٠٠٦ (٢٠)

الجلدكي، علي بن أيدر — ٩٤٠، ٢٠٤٥ (١)

الجلي، عمر بن أحمد — ٨٩٦

الجلوتي، يعقوب — ٢٠٣٤ (٧)

ابن جماعة، عز الدين أبو محمد عبد العزيز بن بدر الدين — ٦٤٢

١٤٥٥-١٤٥٤

ابن جماعة، أبو عبد الله محمد بن برهان الدين إبراهيم — ٧٨٧

الجمال، محمد بن يحيى — انظر قابل

الجميل، محمد بن سلامة — ١٢٤٠، ١٢٤١

الجماعلي، تقي الدين أبو محمد عبد الغني بن عبد الواحد —

١٣٧٧-١٣٧٩

الجندي، أحمد — ٨٩٧

الجنيد، إبراهيم — ٢٢٨

ابن الخوري، جمال الدين أبو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن أبي الحسن —

١٧١، ٢٠٤، ٥٨٦، ٦٧٧، ١١٠٢، ١٢٧٣، ١٤٥٠

١٨٩٥، ١٨٩٦، ٢١٣٦ (١)، ٢١٩٢

الجوهري، أبو نصر إسماعيل — ٢٥٤-٢٦٥، ٢٨٦

الجوهري، محمد — ٢١٧٨ (٢)

الجوهري، أبو محمد محمد بن أحمد — ١٤٤٠

الجوهري، محمد بن أحمد الخالدي — ١٨٦١

الجويني، أبو محمد — ١٦٥٣

الجويني، أبو المعالي عبد الملك بن أبي محمد عبد الله ... إمام

الحرين — ١٥٥٩، ١٧٨٣-١٧٨٤

أبو الجيش، أبو عبد الله محمد ... الأندلسي — ٥٠٠، ٢٠٥٢ (٤)

الجيلاني، حسن — ٢١٠٦ (٢)

الجيلاني، يحيى الدين عبد القادر بن أبي صالح — ٤٠، ٩٧، ١٧٠

٧٠٣، ١٤٨٤، ٢٠٠٩ (٧)، ١٤ (١٤)، ١٥ (١٥)، ٢٠٣٤ (١٠)

٢٠٦٩ (٢)

الجلي، أبو الحسن كوشيار بن لبنان — ٩٦٩

الجلي، قطب الدين عبد الكريم بن إبراهيم — ١٥٧٩، ٢٠٥٦ (٥)

الجيلاني، أبو علي الحسين بن محمد — ١٤٤٩

حاتم الاصم — ٢٢٨

ابن الحاجب، جمال الدين أبو عمرو عثمان بن عمر — ٣٦٠، ٣٨٦

٣٨٩، ٥٠٣، ١٦٤٧، ٢٠٢٢ (٤)، ٢١٢٠ (١)

٢١٧٠ (٢)

ابن الحاج، أبو عبد الله محمد بن محمد ... البغدادي — ١٥١٧

ابن الحاج، زين الدين بن علي — ٢٠١٥ (١)، ٥ (٥)، ٧ (٧)

حاجي بابا — انظر الطوسوي

الحاجري، حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجر الأربلي — ٥٦

الحادي، محمد بن يحيى الدين عبد القادر — انظر الصيدواي

الحارثي، أبو طالب محمد بن علي عطية — ١٥٧٠-١٥٧١

أبو حازم — ٢٠٠٣ (١٥)

الحلواني، محمد بن عمر شمس الدين - ١٧٦١
 ابن الحباك، أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد - ٩٨٦-٩٨٧
 حبيب - ١٥٤١
 حبيب بن أوس الطائي - انظر أبو تمام
 الحجازي، أبو العباس شهاب الدين أحمد بن علي - ٢١٣
 الحجاوي، أبو النجا شرف الدين موسى بن أحمد - ١٨٤٥
 ابن حجة، تقي الدين أبو بكر - انظر الحموي
 ابن حجر، شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد ... الحشمي - انظر المكي
 ابن حجر العسقلاني، شهاب الدين أبو الفضل أحمد بن علي -
 ٦٨٧، ١٢٢٣، ١٢٣٩، ١٢٦٦-١٢٦٧، ١٥١٦، ٢٠٣٠،
 ٢٠٣٢، ٢٠٣٦، ٢٠٦٠ (١)، ٢٠٦٦ (٢)، ٢٠٧٦ (١)
 ابن أبي حجلة، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن يحيى - ٢٠٧
 الحداد، عبد الله بن علوي - ١٥٩٩
 الحدادي، تاج المذكرين أبو عبد الله طاهر بن محمد - ١٨٢
 ابن أبي الحديد، أبو المعالي القاسم عز الدين عبد الحميد بن
 هبة الله ... المدائني - ٢٣٩، ٥٥١
 الحريري، أحمد بن عمر العسالي - ١٩٢٧
 الحريري، أبو محمد القاسم بن علي - ١٩٤-٢٠٠، ٢٦٨، ٣٢٤
 (١) ٢١٥١
 حريمي - ١٩٣٨
 الحزامي، يحيى الدين أبو الفضل عبد الله بن عبد الظاهر - ٧٣٠
 ابن حزم، أبو محمد علي بن أحمد - ٢٣٤
 الحسائي، أحمد بن زين الدين - ٢٠٥٦ (٣)، ٢٠٥٦ (٤)، ٢٠٥٦ (٥)
 حسن - ٢١٢٠ (٣)
 حسن ...، أبو حسين - ٩٤٧
 الحسن، أبو الحسن سعيد بن هبة الله - ١١٠١
 ابن الحسن، علي - ١٣٩٦-١٣٩٧
 الحسين، صدر الدين الملقب بن أحمد - ٥٧٠
 الحسين، محمد بن أبي الخير - ١٠١٧
 الحسين، هبة الله بن علي ... بن حمزة العلوي - انظر ابن الشجري
 حسين - ١٦٠٢
 حسين أفندي - ٩١٥-٩١٤
 حسين، مثلاً - ١٥١٠
 الحسيني، اختيار الدين بن غياث الدين - ١١٣٥
 الحسيني، أبو البقاء بن عبد الباقي - ٨٧٩
 الحسيني، أبو الصفاء بن أبي الوفاء العراقي - ١٢٦
 الحسيني، الحسين بن محمد - ١٠٦٦

الحسيني، عبد السلام بن المشيش - ١٩٧١
 الحسيني، عبد الله بن فخر الدين - ٢١٣٥ (٢)
 الحسيني، محمد بن شريف - ٨٣٤-٨٣٥
 الحصري، أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن علي - ١٨٩
 الحصكفي، محمد علاء الدين بن علي - ١٧٥٨-١٧٥٩
 الحصري، تقي الدين أبو بكر بن محمد الحسيني - ١٩١٣
 الحصولي، أحمد الحنفي - ١٢٤٢
 الحصري، جمال الدين محمود بن أحمد - ١٦٨٥، ٢٠٧٠ (٢)
 الحضرمي، عبد الله بن أحمد - ١٥٩٩
 الحضرمي، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بافضل - ١٨٢٩
 الحضرمي، جمال الدين محمد بن عمر بقرق - ٣٦
 الحفناوي، محمد بن سالم - ٨٨١، ١٠٥٢، ٢٠٣٦، ٢١٢٠ (٢)
 الحفناوي، محمد صالح السباعي - ٦
 الحفناوي، يوسف بن سالم بن أحمد - ٤٧٨، ٨٩٢
 الحفني - انظر الحفناوي
 حفيد شريف زاده، مصطفى أديب - ١٩٤٨ (٦)
 حلاوة، رمضان - ٧٢، ٢٠١٣ (١٢)
 الحلبي، برهان الدين إبراهيم بن محمد - ٦٥٢، ١٧٣٩-١٧٤٠
 ١٧٥٢-١٧٥٣، ٢٠٠٥ (٨)، ٢٠٠٥ (٩)
 الحلبي، أحمد أفندي - ٥٦١
 الحلبي، عبد القادر بن يوسف الحنفي - ٢٠٩٧ (٢)
 الحلبي، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ٢٢٠٧
 الحلبي، نور الدين علي بن برهان الدين - ٤٣٦، ٦٥٥
 الحلبي، محمد بن عمر - ٣٦٦-٣٦٧
 الحلبي، نعيم الدين محمد بن يحيى - انظر الفرضي
 الحلبي، شهاب الدين محمود بن سليمان - ٢١٩٤
 الحللاج، الحسين بن منصور - ١٥٢
 الحلجاني، الشرف أبو الوفاء راجح بن اسماعيل الاسدي - ٤٢
 الحلبي، صفي الدين أبو المحاسن عبد العزيز بن سرايا - ٨٤-٨٦
 ١٤٨، ١٥٠، ٢٣٤، ٥٦٥، ٢١٤٦ (١)
 الحمداني، أبو فراس بن الحارث ... المدوي - ٣١
 حمزة - انظر الزيات
 حمزة أفندي - ٢٠١٩ (١١)
 الحمصي، ياسين بن زين الدين - انظر العاليسي
 الحموي، أحمد بن محمد الحنفي - ٦١١، ١٥٣٠، ١٧٠١
 ٢٠٠٢ (٢٥)
 الحموي، تقي الدين أبو بكر بن حمزة - ٩٧، ٩٨، ١٤٨
 ٥٦٧، ١٦١

الحموي، سليمان بن نور الله - ١٥٢

الحموي، علي بن داود - ٦١٤

الحموي، جمال الدين محمد بن سالم - انظر ابن واصل

الحموي، محمد بن مصطفى - (٣) ٢٠٧١

ابن حميد، برهان الدين بن كمال الدين - ٨١٣، ٨٤٧، ٢١٤٩ (٢)

الحميدي، عبد الرحمن بن احمد - ١١١، ٥٦٦

الحميدي، علي چلي - ٢١٤

الحميدي، محمد بن علي - ١٠٠٥، ١٠٠٦

الحميري، ابن سداد - ٩٦٤

الحميري، محمد بن ابي القاسم - انظر ابن الصباغ

الحميري، محمد بن نشوان - ٥٨٥

ابن حنبل، ابو عبد الله احمد بن محمد - ١٣٦٥

الحنبلي، شمس الدين بن ابي عمر - (٢) ٢١٢٣

الحنبلي، زين الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن احمد - (٥) ٢٠٢٣

الحنبلي، عثمان بن احمد النجدي - ٢٦٨

الحنبلي، عز الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن رضوان - ١٤٢٥

الحنبلي، مرعي بن يوسف القدسي - ٧٧٢، ١٥٢٧، ١٨٤٧، ١٨٤٨

الحنفي، بدر الدين بن العزيز - (٢٢) ٢٠٠٢

الحنفي، عمر بن نعيم - (٢٧) ٢٠٠٢، (٢٨)

الحنفي، قاسم بن عبد الله - ١٥٦١ - ١٥٦٢

الحنفي، زين الدين محمود - ٧٧٣

الحنفي، ملا حسين بن اسكندر - ١٧٦٩

ابن الحنائي، المولى علي بن امر الله - ٧٠٦

ابو حنيفة، الثمان بن ثابت - (٨) ٢٠١١، (٨) ٢٠١٨، (١) ٢١٨١

الحوفي، ابو الحسن علي بن ابراهيم - ١٢٥٦

الحوّاص، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن عباد - انظر الثاني

الحياتي، احمد - ١٥٦

الحادسي، ابو سعيد محمد بن مصطفى - ١٥٩٧

الحازي، ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابراهيم - ٢٤١

خاطري، ابو حامد احمد بن محمد ... الملطي - ١٠٥٧

الحاندي، احمد بن الحسن الجوهري - ١٥٣١، ١٩٤٧

الحالدي، احمد بن سليمان - انظر الاروادي

الحالدي، محمد بن احمد - انظر الجوهري

خالص، محمد - ٤٨١

خالويه، ابو عبد الله الحسين بن احمد - ١١

الحاني، قاسم بن صلاح الدين - انظر الخالوتي

ابن الحبار، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن الحسين - ٣٥٩

الحبازي، جلال الدين ٤ بن محمد - انظر الحنجدي

الحبيصي، شمس الدين محمد بن ابي بكر بن محمد - ٣٨٥

الحشمي، ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن احمد - ٦٣٦ -

٦٣٨، ٢٠٦٧ (٣)

الحنجدي، جلال الدين ابو طاهر احمد - ٦٦

الحنجدي، جلال الدين عمر بن محمد ... الحبازي - ١٧١٥

الحنجدي، قوام الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٦٤٤

الحريوتي، ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم - ١٩٣١

الحزاعي، تقي الدين ابو بكر بن زيد - (١) ٢٠٤٣

الحزاعي، دعلج - (٢) ٢٠٥٦

الحزرجي، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد - ٥١١

الحزرجي، عبد الباقي المقدسي - ١٥٢٩

الحزرجي، ضياء الدين محمد - ٥٠٤

الحزرجي، محمد بن احمد بن سليمان - ٢١٩٦

خزرمه، لطف الله بن شجاع - (١) ٢١٣٩

الحزرياني، مولانا زاده احمد بن محمد - ٨٣١ - ٨٣٢

ابن الحشّاب، ابو محمد - انظر الفخداي

الحصاف، ابو بكر احمد بن عمر - ١٦٦٩، ١٨٧٨

خضر يلك - (١٤) ٢٠١١

الحضري، محمد الدمياطي - ٤١٣

الحطّاي، نظام الدين عثمان - ٥٤٤ - ٥٤٤

الخطاب، يحيى بن محمد - (٦) ٢٠٠٦

الخطاي، ابو سليمان احمد بن محمد - ١٤٢١

خطاط زاده، ابو الغايل برهان الدين ابراهيم بن احمد - ٩٤٤

الخطيب، ابو الفتوح - ٥٨٤

الخطيب، محمد بن احمد الشرييني - ١٣٠١، ١٧٨٧ - ١٧٨٨

١٩٢٠

ابن الخطيب، لسان الدين محمد بن عبد الله - ٢٣٤

خطيب فادا (?)، عبد الله بن محمد بن محمود - ١٩١٤

الخفاجي، الشهاب - (٢) ٢٠٥٠

الخفاجي، احمد بن عمر شهاب الدين - ٢١٨

الخلاطي، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - ١٦٣٥

الخلاطي، حسين الحسيني - ٩٩٧، ١٣٠٧، (١) ٢٠٥٧

(٣) ٢٠٧٣

ابن خلدون، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٥٩٣

ابن خاف، مجرز - (٥) ٢٠٣٥

ابن خلكان، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ٦٧٨ -

٦٨٠

الخلوتي ، عبد الله محمد ابراهيم الابراشي - ١٠٠٩
الخلوتي ، قاسم بن صلاح الدين الخاني - ١٥٩٣-١٤٩٥، ٢٠٥١ (٣)
الخلوتي ، مصطفى بن احمد الشير بطني - ١٠١١
الخلوف ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ١٠٦
الخلقي ، احمد بن يونس - ٥٧٤
ابن خليل ، حسن - ٨٥٨
خليل ، ابو الفتوح محمد - ٩٢٦
الختساء - ٤
خواجہ زاده ، مصلح الدين مصطفى بن يوسف - ٧٩٩
الخوارزمي ، ابو علي الحسن بن الخارث الحيري - ١٠٤٥
الخوارزمي ، طاهر بن سلام - ١٧٢٦-١٧٢٧
الخوارزمي ، ابو عبد الله ابو بكر محمد بن العباس - ١٨١
الخوارزمي ، ابو محمد منصور بن احمد - ١٧١٦
الخوارزمي ، يوسف بن محمد - ١٢٤٨
خوري ، قسطنطين - ١٩٩٤
الحوي ، احمد بن محمد - ٢٠٠٥ (١٥)
الحياي ، احمد بن موسى - ١٥٥٠
الحبوبي ، ابو علي الحسن بن الخارث - انظر الخوارزمي
الدامغاني ، ابو سعيد بن منصور - ٩٧٠
الدائشي ، شعبان بن مصطفى - ٢٠٢٤ (٢) - (٦)
الدائي ، ابو عمرو عثمان بن سعيد - ١١٩١ و ١٢٠٥ و ٢٠٦٧ (٤)
ابن داود - علي بن نصره - ٢٨٥
ابو داود - انظر السجستاني
الداودي ، محمد بن علي - ١٢٩٨
دباغ زاده ، مصطفى بن ابراهيم اليزوي - ٢٢٠٢
الدردير ، احمد بن محمد ... المدوي - ١٤٧١
الدري ، محمد بن ناصر - ١٨٥٥
الدرفل ، الاعرابي بن احمد الشريف - ٢١٧٤ (١)
ابن دريد الازدی ، ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن - ٢٠١١ و ٢٠١٢ و ٢٠١٣
الدسوقي المالكي - ١٨٥٩
الدسوقي ، محمد - ٨٨٢
ابن دلاج ، عبد الواحد بن محمد - انظر المغربي
الدماميني ، محمد بن ابي بكر عمر المخزومي - ٤٤٧-٤٤٨ و ١٠٦٩
١٣٥٢
الدمشقي ، شمس الدين احمد بن محمد الوفاي - ٢٠٠٣ (٧)
الدمشقي ، ابو الخير عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله ... الحلبي - ١٨٤٩
الدمشقي ، ابو حفص عمر بن علي - ١٢٧٥

الدمشقي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - ٦٥١
٢٠٣٩ (٣)
الدمشقي ، محمد بن يوسف الكرمي - ١٢١
الدمشقي ، يوسف البديني - ٧٢٠
الدمشقي ، يوسف بن محمد القدامي - ٢٠٠٨ (١٩)
الدمليجي ، عبد الله بن علي بن علي سويدان - ٥١٢ و ١٣١٤
١٩٧٠ و ١٩٧١ و ٢٢٠٨
الدمهوري ، احمد بن عبد المنعم - ٥٧١ و ٨٢٣ و ٩٤٥ و ١٣١١
٢٢٠٨ (٢) و ٢٢٠١
الدمهوري ، سالم العباسي - ٥٧٧
الدمياطي ، احمد بن محمد الشير بالبناء - ١٠٠٣ و ١٢٣٥
الدمياطي ، شرف الدين ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف - ١٩٥٢
الدمياطي ، نور الدين - ٢٠٧٧ (٣)
الدميري ، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن احمد - انظر الديريني
الدميري ، كمال الدين محمد بن موسى - ١٠٦٧-١٠٦٨ و ١٨١٩
دقوز ، شمس الدين احمد - ٤٣٠-٤٣٩
ابن ابي الدنيا ، عبد الله بن محمد ... القرشي - ٧٦٠ و ١٤٢٠
الدهلوي ، غلام حليم بن قطب الدين احمد - ١٥٣٢
الدولت آبادي - انظر الهندي
الدواني ، جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد - ٢١٤ و ٨٤٦ و ٨٥١
١٥٠١ و ١٥٦٠ و ١٦١١ و ٢٠٠٥ (١) و ٢٠٢٢ (١٠)
٢١٩٧ (٢) و ٢١٣٩ (٢) و ٢٠٥٧ (١)
الديبع ، وجه الدين عبد الرحمن بن علي ... الشيباني - ١٢٦٩ و ١٢٨٥
الديري ، ابراهيم بن علي - ٢٠٢٣ (١٠)
الديريني ، ابو محمد عبد العزيز - ٢٧٢
الديريني ، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن احمد ... الديريني - ١٥٧٥
الذهبي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عثمان - ٦٨٦ و ٢١٤٤ (١)
الرائض ، علي بن محمود - انظر البدخشان
الرازي ، ابو الحسن علي بن جعفر السعدي - ٢٠٤٦ (٢)
الرازي ، تاج الدين محمد بن ابي بكر - ٢٦٢-٢٦٣ و ١٩٠٤
٢٠٠٣ (٤) و ٢١٢٧ (٣)
الرازي ، زين الدين محمد بن ابي بكر - ١٧١٧
الرازي ، ابو بكر محمد بن زكريا - ١٠٧٦ و ٢١٦٠ (١)
الرازي ، فخر الدين محمد بن عمر - ٧٩٥ و ٨٠٦ و ٩٣٣ و ١٤٨٦
٢٠٢٢ (٨) و ٢١٤٣ (١) و ٢١٩٣
الرازي ، قطب الدين محمد بن محمد - انظر التحتاني

- راشد، محمد رستم - ١٩٨٠
 الراشدي، أحمد بن عبد الرازق - ٢٠١٣ (٣) و ٢٠١٤
 الراصد، تقي الدين محمد بن معروف - ٩٩٥
 ابن الراعي، إبراهيم بن مراد - ٦٥٨
 الرافي، أبو القاسم عبد الكريم بن محمد - انظر القزويني
 الربيعي، عيسى بن ابراهيم - ٢٦٧
 ربيعة بن محمد العمري - انظر المعمرى
 الرحبي، محمد بن علي - ٢٠٦٠ (٥) و ٢٠٦١ و ٢١١١ (١)
 الرزاز، رضوان بن عبد الله الفلكي - ١٠٠٤
 الرسام، عبد الفتاح ابن ابي بكر - ٦٥٥
 الرسغي، عبد الرزاق - ١٢٥٣ (٥)
 الرشتاني، برهان الدين علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني
 المرغيناني - ٩٩٧ و ١٦٨٠-١٦٨٢ و ١٦٩٧-١٧٠٠
 ٢٠٠٢ (٢٤) و ٢١٠٢ (٢)
 ابن رشد، أبو الوليد محمد بن أحمد - ١٠٩٤
 الرشيد الوطواط، محمد بن محمد - ٤٩٩
 الرشيدى، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٩٠
 رضوان، الملقب - ١٧٧٠
 الشريف الرضي، أبو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر - ٢٣٨-٢٣٩
 الرعي، أبو محمد القاسم بن فخره - انظر الشاطبي
 الرعي، محمد بن محمد - ٤٣٥
 الرفاعي، أحمد - ١٩٧٧ (١)
 ابن الرقة، نجم الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٧٨٢
 الرمي، أبو العباس شهاب الدين محمد بن أحمد - ١٨٢٦
 الروداني، محمد بن محمد - ٢١٩٩
 الرومي، أحمد - ١٥٠٦ و ٢٠٤٦ (٣) و ٢٠٨٨ (١)
 الرومي، علي بن العباس أبو الحسن - انظر ابن جريج
 الرومي، مسعود بن حسين الشرواني - ٨٦٩-٨٧٠ و ٢٠٥٥ (٢)
 ٢٠٦٥ (٤) و ٢١١٨ (٣)
 الرومي، موسى بن محمد المعروف بقاضي زاده - ٥٢٩ و ٨٣٣
 ٩٧٥-٩٧٧ و ٩٨٨-٩٨٩ و ١٠٥٨-١٠٥٩ و ٢٠٢٦ (٣)
 - (٤) و ٢٠٥٢ (٢) و ٢٠٥٧ (٣) - (٤) و ٢١٤٢ (٢)
 ٢١٥٩ (١)
 الرومي، نوح بن مصطفى - ٢٠٦٢ (١) و (٢)
 الربيعي اليسني - ١٨٣٣
 زاده، موسى - ٣٧٩
 الزاهد، أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد - ١٨٢٦
 الزبيدي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن أحمد الشرجي - ٢٢٦
 الزبيدي، أبو بكر محمد بن الحسن - ٣٤٥
 الزبيدي، محمد مرتضى بن محمد - ٢١٢ و ١٨٥٨
 زروق، شهاب الدين أحمد بن أحمد - ١١٢٦
 ابو زرعة، ولي الدين أحمد بن عبد الرحيم - انظر العراقي
 الزرعة، أبو بكر بن عبد الوهاب - ١٤٥
 الزرقاني، محمد بن بنان المحسني - انظر الفاسي
 الزرقاني، أبو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الباقي - ١٤٠٩ و ٢٠٧١ (٢)
 الزركشي، بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الله - ٢١٢٨ (٣)
 الزرنوجي، برهان الدين - ٧٨٥
 ابن زريق، محمد بن علي - ٢١٤١ (١)
 ابن زغدون، جمال الدين أبو المواهب عبد القادر محمد بن أحمد...
 الشاذلي - ١٥٨٢-١٥٨٣ و ٢٠٠٩ (١٣)
 الزفتاوي، عبد الله - ٥٦٩
 ابن زقاعة، أبو اسحق ابراهيم بن برهان الدين... القرشي النوفلي
 ٩٥ -
 الزمخشري، أبو القاسم محمود بن عمر - ٤ و ٢٠١ و ٢٠٢ و ٢٠٤
 ٢٨٦ و ٣٢٦-٣٢٥ و ٤٩٧-٤٩٨ و ٧٢٧ و ١٢٦٧ -
 ١٢٧٠ و ٢٠٠٥ (١٤) و (٢٦) و ٢٠٦٦ (٢)
 الزمزمي، عبد العزيز بن علي بن عبد العزيز - ٧
 الزنجاني، عز الدين أبو الفضائل ابراهيم بن عبد الوهاب - ٣٩٦
 ٣٩٧
 الزنجاني، محمود بن أحمد - ٢٦١
 الزبياري، حسن بن محمد - ٥٥٩
 ابن زيدون الاندلسي، أبو الوليد أحمد بن عبد الله - ١٩٠-١٩٢
 زين الدين، أبو بكر محمد بن موسى الخازمي الحمذاني - ١٣٣٧
 زيني زاده، حسين بن أحمد - ٤٦٦-٤٦٧ و ٤٧١
 الزيات، حمزة بن حبيب - ١٢١٦
 ساحق زاده، محمد المارعي - ٩١٨-٩١٩ و ١٢٣٧ و ٢٠١٩
 (٨) - (٩)
 ابن الساعاتي، مظفر الدين أحمد بن علي - ١٦٧٨-١٦٧٩
 الساقري، محمد بن يوسف - ٧٨٤
 الساقري، ابراهيم - ١٩٦٦
 السالكوتي، عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين الهندي - ٥٣٤-٥٣٥
 ١٢٨٧
 السالمي، أبو عامر محمد بن أحمد - ١١٢٩ (١)
 السباعي، محمد صالح - انظر الختلاوي

السلي، أبو طاهر أحمد بن محمد - ٢٠٦٦ (٣)
 السلمي، عز الدين أبو محمد عبد العزيز بن عبد السلام - ١٧٨٣
 ابن سليمان، ثابت - ٤١
 السمرجني، محمد خليل - ١٣٢
 السمرقندي، أو القاسم إبراهيم [أو اسحق] بن محمد - ٢١٢٧ (٢)
 السمرقندي، أبو طاهر - ١٦٥٤
 السمرقندي، فضل الله بن أبي الليث أبو القاسم - ٥٥٧-٥٥٥
 ٥٧٤، ٨٨٣-٨٨٤، ٩٠١
 السمرقندي، أبو بكر محمد بن أحمد - ١٦٢٦
 السمرقندي، شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسيني - ٨٦٨
 ١٠٥٨-١٠٥٩، ١٤٨٥، ١٥٥٨، ٢١١٨ (٢)
 السمرقندي، نجيب الدين أبو حامد محمد بن علي - ١١٠٣
 السمرقندي، محمد بن محمود - انظر المديني
 السمرقندي، ناصر الدين أبو القاسم محمد بن يوسف - انظر المديني
 السمرقندي، أبو الليث نصر بن محمد - ٩٢٠، ١٦٧٠-١٦٧١
 ١٨٨٩-١٨٩٠، ١٩٤٤، ٢٠١٣ (٦)، ٢٠٩٢ (٢)
 ٢١٣٣ (١)
 السملوي، عبد المظلي بن سالم - ١٤، ٦٥٧، ١٨٣٠، ١٨٣١
 ١٨٨١
 السمان، محمد بن عبد الكريم - ٢٠٨٢ (٣)
 السمنودي، جلال الدين محمد بن علي المحلي - ١٠٤٤
 السباطي، أحمد بن أحمد - ٧٦، ١٣١٠
 سنبل، محمد سعيد بن محمد - ١٤٧٢
 سنبل، محمد طاهر - ٢٠٩٧ (٣)
 السنجاري، شمس الدين محمد بن إبراهيم - ١١٢٩ (ب)، ١٢٢٩ (ت)
 السنوسي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - ٨٢٠، ٨٥٧، ٩٨٦-٩٨٧
 ٩٨٧، ١٢٩٩-١٣٠٠، ٢٠٠٣ (١٨)، ٢٠٣٧ (٢)- (٣)
 (٦)، ٢٠٥٩ (٣)، ٢٠٦٣ (١)
 السهروردي، شهاب الدين أبو حفص عمر بن عبد الله - ١٥٧٣
 ٢٠٢٨ (٥)
 ابن سودون، نور الدين أبو الحسن علي الشبناوي - ١٠٢، ١٠٥
 المولى سودي - ٣٨٤
 السوداني، محيي أبو عبد الله محمد عبد الهادي - ١٠٣
 السوسي، محمد بن سعيد محمد - ١٠٠٢
 السلواني، محمد بن محمود - ١٧٧٠
 سويدان، عبد الله بن علي - ١١٣٧
 السويدي، عز الدين أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن محمد - ١١٢٠
 السويدي، عبد الله بن الحسن - ٢٠١٠ (١٣)

السبكي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن خليل - ١٥٠٥
 السبكي، تاج الدين أبو نصر عبد الوهاب بن علي - ١٠٢، ٦٨٨
 ٩٢٣، ١٨١١
 السبكي، تقي الدين علي بن عبد الكافي - ١٠٤، ٢٠٠٣ (٢٤)
 السجاعي، أحمد بن أحمد - ٣، ٤١٢، ١٠٠٨
 السجاعي، أحمد بن محمد - ٨٠٠، ١٩٤٨ (٣)
 السجاوندي، محمد بن طيفور القزنوي - ١١٩٣، ٢٠٦٧ (١)
 السجاوندي، سراج الدين أبو طاهر محمد بن محمد - ١٨٧٢
 ٢٠٧٣ (١)
 السجستاني، أبو داود سليمان بن الاثمت - ١٣٦٦
 السجستاني، أبو النعمان عبد الرزاق - ١٩٣٦
 السجستاني، أبو بكر محمد بن عزيز - ١١٨٩-١١٩٠
 سحنون - انظر التوخي
 السحيمي، أحمد بن محمد - ٦٦٠، ١٨٦٠
 السخاوي، عبد القادر بن علي - ٢٠١٣ (٩)
 السخاوي، علم الدين أبو الحسن علي بن محمد - ١٢٠٨، ١٢٥٢
 ١٢٥٣ (٦)، ٢٠٢٣ (٩)
 السخاوي، شمس الدين أبو الحسين محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ١٤٠٩
 ١٤٦٩، ١٩١٦، ١٩٦٣
 السخاوي، محمد بن محمد - ١٧٧٢
 السرخسي، رضي الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٦٩١
 السروزي، مصلح الدين مصطفى بن شهبان - ٢٠٦، ٤٩٤
 سعد الله - انظر الصغير
 سعدي - انظر الشيرازي
 سعدي (فندي)، سعد الله بن عيسى - ١٢٨٥
 سعدي، شمس الدين محمد - ١٦٠١
 أبو السعود، محمد - ٦٩٧
 السعودي، محمد بن عبد الرحمن ... الصوفي - ٦٩٧
 سعيد، قره - ٩٠٥
 ابن سعيد المتطبب، نصر بن يحيى - ١٥٣٧-١٥٣٨
 السعدي، مير أبو الفتح محمد بن أمين تاج الدين - انظر الارديلي
 السفرجلاني، إبراهيم بن محمد - ١٢٦
 السقطي، سنري - ٢٢٨
 السكاكي، سراج الدين أبو يعقوب يوسف بن أبي بكر - ٥١٧
 ابن السكيت - ٤
 السلاطي، أبو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الله - ١٥٥٩
 ابن سلام، عبد الله - ٢٠٠٣ (١٦)
 ابن سلطان، عبد الله - ٢٠٠٩ (٨)

سوليم زاده ، عبد الحليم القيصري — ١٠٠٥ و ١٠٠٩ و ١٠١٦
 ٢٠٣٦ (٨)
 السياري ، محمد بن محمد — ١٩٢٦
 سيويو — ٢٤٥
 ابن سيد الناس ، ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد... اليعمري —
 ٦٤٠ و ٦٤١
 ابن سيده ، ابو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل — انظر النحوي
 السيروي ، خليل بن حسن — ٩١٣ و ٢٠١٩ (١)
 السيروي ، عيسى — ٣٠٧
 السياري ، احمد بن محمد العراقي — ٢٠٤٥ (٦)
 ابن سينا ، ابو الحسين علي بن عبد الله — ٧٩٥ و ٨٠٦ و ٨٦١
 ٩٣٠ و ١٠٧٩-١٠٨٣ و ١٠٩٣ و ١٠٩٤ و ٢٠٢٢ (٨)
 ٢٠٣٣ (٢) و (٤)
 السيواني ، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمود — ١٢٩٣
 السيواني ، اسمعيل بن سنان — ١٩٣٣ و ٢٠٣٧ (٥)
 السيوطي ، جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر — ٧ و ٥٢ و ١٠٧
 ٢١٥ و ٢٩٣-٢٩٤ و ٢٩٥ و ٤٢٠ و ٤٦٣ و ٥٦٧ و ٥٩٩-
 ٦٠٠ و ٦٠١ و ٦٠٢-٦٠٣ و ٦٤٧-٦٤٨ و ٦٩٨ و ٦٩٩
 ٩٩٣-٩٩٤ و ١١١١ و ١١٣٢-١١٣٣ و ١٢٢٧-١٢٢٩
 ١٢٩٦-١٢٩٥ و ١٣٨٤ و ١٣٩٥ و ١٤٢٢ و ١٤٢٣
 ١٤٢٤ و ١٥٢٢ و ١٥٢٣-١٥٢٤ و ١٨٥٢ و ١٨٥٣
 ١٨٥٤ و ١٩٥١ و ١٩٥٩ و ٢٠٠٢ (٢) و ٢٠٠٣ (١٢)
 (١٣) و ٢٠٠٥ (٩) و ٢٠٠٧ و ٢٠١٠ (١) — (٦)
 ٢٠١٨ (٦) و (١١) و ٢٠٢٥ (١) و (٦) و (٧) و (٨)
 ٢٠٢٧ و ٢٠٣٠ و ٢٠٣٤ (٢) و ٢٠٣٨ و ٢٠٤١ (٣) و (٤)
 (٥) و ٢٠٤٢ (٣) و ٢٠٦٤ (٢) و ٢٠٩٣ و ٢٠٩٦ (١)
 ٢١٩٨
 السيوطي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن شهاب الدين — ٥٩٨
 ١٨٢٤
 الشاذلي ، ابو الحسن تاج الدين بن عطاء الله — ٥٧ و ٧١٩
 ٢٠٠٣ (١٧) و ٢٠٠٩ (٩) و (١٢) و ٢٠٥٨ (١)
 الشاذلي ، عبد القادر بن محمد — ٧٠٠
 الشاذلي ، علي بن عبد الله الشامي الششتري — ٧٩
 الشاذلي ، جمال الدين ابو المواهب عبد القادر محمد بن احمد —
 انظر ابن زغدون
 الشاذلي ، ابو عبد الله ناصر الدين محمد بن الملق — ١٥٧٧
 الشاطبي ، ابو محمد القاسم بن فيره... الرعي — ٧٠١ و ١١٩٥

١١٩٦-١١٩٩ و ١٢٠٥ و ١٢٠٦ و ٢٠٩٤ (٢)
 ابن الشاطر ، علاء الدين بن ابراهيم — ٩٧٣
 الشافعي ، ابو الفضل محمد — ١٥٦٩
 الشافعي ، محمد بن ادريس — ٢٠١١ (٦)
 ابن شاكر ، بنو موسى — ٩٦٨
 الشاكر ، عثمان — ٤٨٠
 ابو شامة ، شهاب الدين عبد الرحمن بن اسماعيل — ٦٩٤ و ١٢٠٠
 الشامي ، عبد الرحمن البقاعي — ١٣٠٩
 الشامي ، عمر بن محمد — ١٧٧٥
 الشامي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف — انظر الدمشقي
 الشاهرودي ، علي بن محمد الدين... البستاني — انظر مصنفك
 شاه مير ، هبة الله الحسيني — ٨٥٣-٨٥٤
 ابن شاهين ، الامير احمد — ٢٢٦
 الشاوي ، شرف الدين اسمعيل بن ابي بكر — انظر القرى
 الشاوي ، يحيى بن محمد — ١٥٢٦
 الشبراملي ، نور الدين علي ابو الضياء — ١٢٣٣
 الشبراملي ، محمد بن علي — ٥١٢
 الشبراوي ، عبد الله بن محمد — ١٢٩ و ١٣٠ و ١٥١ و ١٦٩
 الشبيري ، ابو الفضل محمد ولي الدين — انظر الاشعري
 ابن الشجري ، هبة الله بن علي... العلوي الحسيني — ٣
 الشجني ، محمد بن حسن — ٧١٣
 ابن الشحنة ، سري الدين — ١٧٣١
 ابن الشحنة الحلبي ، ابو الوليد ابراهيم بن محمد — ٢٠٩٢ (١)
 ابن الشحنة الحلبي ، عبد البر بن محمد — ١٧٣٣
 ابن الشحنة الحلبي ، ابو الوليد محمد بن محمد — ١٦٤٦
 الشريفي ، محمد بن احمد — انظر الخطيب
 الشرجي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد — انظر الزبيدي
 الشرجي ، شمس الدين محمد — انظر البيهقي
 الشرقي ، ركن الاسلام محمد بن ابي بكر امام زاده — ١٦٩٣-
 ١٦٩٥
 الشربلاي ، ابو الاخلاص حسن بن عمار — ١٧٢٥ و ١٧٦٣
 ١٧٦٤ و ١٧٦٥ و ٢٠١٣ (١) و ٢٠٣٤ (١)
 الشرنوبي ، ابو العباس احمد بن عثمان — ١٥٦٤
 شرواني ، عيسى بن احمد — ٣٨١
 الشرواني ، كمال الدين بن آسايش — ١٧٧٤
 الشرواني ، مرزا محمد المعروف بلامرزا بن الحسين — ٢٠١٥ (١٤)
 الشرواني ، مسعود بن حسين — انظر الرومي
 الشريشي ، ابو العباس احمد بن عبد المؤمن — ١٩٩

١٢٨٦

الشيرازي، أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن علي ... الفيروزآبادي - ٨٦٧

١٧٨٢-١٧٨٠

الشيرازي، حبيب الله - انظر مرزا جان

الشيرازي، سدي بن عبد الله - ٢٠٦ و ٢٠٩٨ (١)

الشيرازي، محمد بن غياث الدين - ٢٠١٣ (٥)

الشيرازي، قطب الدين محمود بن مسعود - ٥١٨

ابن الصانع، سري الدين محمد بن إبراهيم - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٩)

الصابوني، نور الدين أبو المعتمد أحمد بن محمود - ٨٦٣-٨٦٢

(١) ٢٠٦٦

ابن الصاحب، بدر الدين - ٩٧

ابن أبي صادق، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن - ١٠٩٦

الصابري، حسين ابن أبي السعود - انظر انطار

الصابي، تقي الدين أبو بكر بن شرف - ١٥٢٦

الصابي، محمد - ٢٣٥

الصابي، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - انظر

الدمشقي

الصابي، محمد بن أحمد الانصاري - ١٨٣٨

الصباغ، أحمد بن مصطفى - ٢٢٠٩

الصباغ، أبو زيد عبد الرحمن - ٩٢٤

ابن الصباغ، محمد بن أبي القاسم الحميري - ٧١٩

الصباغ، محمد بن محمد - ٤٣٨

الصبان، محمد بن علي أبو العرفان - ٨٩٨، ١٣١٣، ١٨١٥

الصبري، مهدي بن علي بن إبراهيم - ١١٠٩، ٢١٦٩ (١)

الصدقي، محمد بن أبي الحسن البكري - ٢٠٥١ (٤)

الصدقي، جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علان - انظر البكري

الصدقي، محمد بن محمد - ١٩١٨

الصدقي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن محمد ... أبو المراهب - ١١٤

الصدقي، مصطفى بن كمال الدين - ١٩٤٨ (١) و ٢١٦٦ (٢)

ابن صدر الدين، صدر الدين بن روح الدين - ٢٠٠٦ (١٨)

صدر الشريعة، أبو بكر صبيد الله بن إبراهيم المحبوبي [الاول] -

٩٩٧ و ١٦٨٠-١٦٨٢

صدر الشريعة، عبيد الله بن مسعود البخاري [الثاني] - ٩٩٧ و ١٦٨٠-١٦٨٢

١٦٤١-١٦٤٣ و ١٦٨٣ و ١٧٢٢ و ١٧٤٤-١٧٤٥

(١) ٢٠٥٤

الصمدي، علي بن أحمد بن مكرم الله - ١٣١٠

الصفاني، رضي الدين الحسن بن محمد - ١٣٨٨-١٣٨٥

ابن أبي شريف، برهان الدين - ١٢٩٧

الششتري، إبراهيم بن مسعود الروضي - ١٩٧٢

الششتري، علي بن عبد الله التميمي - انظر الشاذلي

الشطنوفي، نور الدين أبو الحسن علي بن يوسف - ٦٨٣-٦٨٤

ابن شعبان، أحمد - ١٣١٥

ابن شعبان، عبد الله النجيب بن محمد - ٢٠٧٤ (٤)

الشعراي، عبد الوهاب بن أحمد - ٤٧٤، ١٥٨٧، ١٥٨٨، ١٥٨٩

١٥٩٠ و ١٥٩١

الشعراي، علي بن أحمد البخاري - ١٨١٣

الشعراوي، عيسى بن أبي السور - ٧٧

ابن شعيب، محمد - انظر الابشيبي

الشقراطي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن أبي بكر - ٣٠

شفره الاصباني، عبيد المؤمن بن هبة الله - ٢٠٠٥ (١٥)

ابن الشلي، أبو العباس شهاب الدين أحمد بن يونس - ١٧٣٨

الشلي، أبو مروان عبد الملك بن عبد الله - ٥٨٣

ابن شمس الخلافة، محمد الملك أبو الفضل جعفر - ٢٠٥

شمس الدين - ١٥٥٤

الشام المصري، محمد بن محمد - ٦٩

الشنوري، عبد الله بن جلاء الدين محمد - ١٨٧٠، ٢١١١ (٢)

الشنوري - ٨، ٢٠٠٣ (٣)

الشنواري، محمد بن أحمد - ٢٠١٠ (٩)

الشنواني، أبو بكر بن اسمعيل - ١٩٦٤

الشباني، حيدر أحمد - ٦٢٤

الشهرزوري، نور الدين إبراهيم بن حسن - ١٥٢٦

الشهرستاني، تاج الدين أبو الفتح محمد بن عبد الكريم - ١٦٠٥

١٦٠٦

الشوري، محمد الخطيب - ٢٠١٣ (٤) و (٧)

الشوكاني، أبو علي محمد بن علي - ٧١٣

الشباني، تقي الدين أبو بكر بن علي - ٢٠٠٩ (٥)

الشباني، عبد الرحمن الموصلي - ١٢٥

الشباني، وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن علي - انظر الديبع

الشباني، أبو الحسن علي بن أبي الزجال - انظر الكاتب

الشباني، أبو عبد الله محمد بن الحسن - ١٥٦٣، ١٦٧٢ و ١٦٧٣

١٦٨٥ و ٢٠٠٣ (٨) و (٢٦) و ٢٠٣٥ (١)

الشيخ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - انظر البغدادي

ابن الشيخ، أبو الحاج يوسف بن محمد المالكي - انظر الاندلسي

الشيخ الحنفي البخاري، محمد بن محمد - ٢٠٠٣ (١٤)

شيخ زاده، محيي الدين محمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى الفوجوي -

الصغير، سعد الله - ٣٢٠
 الصغير، محمد مجاهد أبو النجا - ١٣٧
 الصفي الزيني، محمد بن أحمد - ١٨٣٩
 الصفي، أحمد بن محمد الخالدي - ٦٠٦
 الصفي، صلاح الدين خليل بن إيلك - ٨٨-٨٩، ١٩٠، ٢٣٦
 ٦٨٢، ١٩٠٧، ٢١٠٣ (٣)
 الصفي، عبد القادر بن عمر - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٢)
 الصفي، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ٢٠٠٣ (١)
 صفر شاه - ٢١٣٦ (٢)
 الصفراوي، جمال الدين أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي محمد -
 ١٢٠٧
 الصفوري، عبد الرحمن بن عبد السلام - ٦٩٦-٦٩٥
 الصفوي، محيي الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الأبيي - ١٢٩٤
 ابن صبي، معين - ١٤٣٧
 الصفي، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر... القرشي -
 ٢٠٩٤ (١)
 الصفي، أبو هاشم محمد بن أبي محمد - ٦٧٥-٦٧٦، ٢١٥١ (١)
 ابن الصلاح، أبو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الرحمن - ١٤٥١-١٤٥٢
 الصنهاجي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن داود - انظر ابن أجروم
 الصوري، أبو إسحق بن مفرج - ٧٣٤-٧٣٥
 الصوفي، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - انظر السعودي
 الصيداوي، محمد بن محيي الدين عبد القادر الخادي - ١١٧
 الصيبي، علي بن عثمان - ١٢٩٨
 ابن الصيبي، ناصر الدين محمد بن طغرل - ١٤٤١
 الطائي، مصطفى - ١٠٥٣
 طاش كبري زاده، أبو الخير أحمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى - ٥٧٢
 ٧٠٥-٧٠٦، ٩٠٧، ٩١٣، ١١٣٦، ٢٠١٩، ٢٠٧٩ (٧)، ٢٠٧٩ (٣)
 ٢٠٨٠ (٣)
 ابن أبي طالب، علي - ١٤-١٥
 ابن أبي طالب، شهاب الدين أبو حامد محمد بن أحمد - ٢١٠٨ (٢)
 الطالبي، سعد بن رجب - ١٣٥
 ابن طاهر، محمد بن طاهر - ١٩٧٣
 الطبرسي، أبو علي الفضل بن الحسن - ١٢٧٢
 الطبري، محب الدين أبو عبد الله أحمد بن عبد الله - ١٨٠٢
 الطبري، أبو جعفر محمد بن جرير - ٥٨٢
 الطبري، ناصر الدين محمد بن سالم - ١٣٥٣
 الطبري، محمد أبو النصر ناصر - ٨٥٦

الطحاوي، أبو جعفر أحمد بن محمد - ١٣٩٤، ١٥٤٣، ٢١٢٧ (١)
 الطرابلسي، برهان الدين إبراهيم بن موسى - ١٨٧٨-١٨٧٩
 الطرابلسي، أحمد النائب بن حسين... الأوسي - ١٠١٨
 الطرسوسي، عثمان بن مصطفى - ٨٠٥
 الطرسوسي، محمد بن أحمد - ١٦٥٠
 الطرسوسي، أبو عامر محمد بن أحمد - انظر السالمي
 الطغرائي، أبو إسماعيل الحسين بن علي - ٣٥-٣٧، ٢٠٠٣ (٢٨)
 طنسي، مصطفى بن أحمد - انظر الخلوئي
 الطواوي، كمال الدين يوسف بن علي الكفرقوفي - ٢٢٨
 الطوسوي، حاجي بابا بن إبراهيم - ٣٥٢-٣٥٣، ٣٧١
 الطوسي، نور الدين علي بن عبد الله - ١٠١٦
 الطوسي، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - ١٤٩٨
 الطوسي، أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن - ١٢٥٩، ١٦١٠، ١٧٧٩
 الطوسي، أبو جعفر ناصر الدين محمد بن محمد - ٧٩٥، ٧٩٧
 ٨٠٦، ٨٦٤، ٩٧٨-٩٧٩، ١٠١٩، ١٠٥٤، ١٠٥٥، ١٥١١، ٢١٠٦ (١)
 ابن طولون، محمد بن علي - ٧٠٢، ٢٠٩٥ (١)
 الطولوني، أحمد الكبشي - ٤٨٤
 الطيبي، شرف الدين أبو محمد الحسين بن عبد الله - ١٤٥٦
 الظاهري، خليل بن شاهين - ٧٥٢
 الظهير، محمد بن فتي - ١٢٨٣
 العادي، محمد صدقة بن عمر - ٤٠
 العامري، رضي الدين محمد بن أبي البركات... بن الفزي - ١٥٨٥
 العامري، أبو الحسن محمد بن يوسف - ٢١٦٣
 العاملي، حسين بن شهاب الدين الشامي - ٥٤٨
 العاملي، جلاء الدين محمد بن حسين - ٩٩٨-٩٩٩، ١٠٤٣-١٠٤٤
 ٢٠١٣ (١١)، ٢٠٥٢ (٥)، ٢٠٧٣ (٢)، ٢٠٨٦ (١)
 العبادي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن قاسم - ٤٠٨
 العبادي، أبو زيد حنين بن إسحق - ١٠٧٥
 العبادي، أحمد بن قاسم - ٥٤٧
 العباسي، زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن وجيه الدين - انظر القاهرة
 عباس افندي - ٤٧٨
 ابن عبد الحق، عز الدين أبو محمد عبد العزيز بن رضوان -
 انظر الخنيلي
 عبد الحميد، كرام زاده السيد - ١٩٣٢
 عبد الحفي، ٢١٦٥ (٢)

ابن عبد الرب ، الحسين بن عبد القادر - ١٧٤
 ابن عبد ربه ، ابو عمر احمد بن محمد - ١٧٨
 ابن عبد الرزاق الخطيب ، عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم - ٧٥٧
 ابن عبد الصمد ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم - ١٨٤٠
 ابن عبد الغفار ، احمد شهاب الدين ابو العباس بن موسى - ١٠٣٨
 ١٠٤٠
 عبد القادر الطبري - انظر المكّي
 عبد الكريم - ٧٦٣
 ابن عبد الكريم ، عبد الرحيم - ٢
 ابن عبد الكريم ، محمد بن عبد الوهاب - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٣)
 ابن عبد الله ، ربحان اغا - ٤٣٦
 ابن عبد الله ، عبد الرحمن بن نصر - ٧٨١ و ٢١١٥ (٢)
 عبد المؤمن ، صفي الدين - ١٨٤٦
 ابن عبد الحادي ، يوسف - ٧٦٠ و ٢١٢٣ (٢)
 ابن عبد الوهاب ، محمد - ٢٠٧٠ (٣)
 العبدري ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - انظر ابن الحاج
 ابن عبدون ، ابو محمد عبد المجيد ... الفهري - ٥٨٣
 المتقي ، ابو عبد الله عبد الرحمن بن القاسم - ١٨٣٤
 عثمان ، احمد بن محمد - ٧١١
 عثمان زاده ، محمد امين - ٧٩٢
 العثاني ، عبد الوهاب بن احمد - ٢٠١٣ (٦)
 العثاني ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ٦٩٢
 المجلوني ، عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله - انظر ابن قاضي عجّلون
 المجسمي ، محيي الدين - ٢٠٧٣ (١)
 المجملّي ، سليمان بن عمر - ٦٣٣
 المجسمي ، حسن بن علي - ٢٠٠٨
 المدوي ، احمد بن محمد - انظر الدردين
 المدوي ، ابو سالم محمد بن طلحة ... القرشي - ٧٨٣-٧٨٢
 العراقي ، ولي الدين احمد بن عبد الرحيم المعروف بابي زرعة -
 ١٢١٨ ، ١٨٠٥-١٨٠٦ ، ١٨٥١
 العراقي ، ابو القاسم احمد بن محمد - ٩٣٦-٩٣٧
 العراقي ، شحاده بن علي - ١٣٠٨
 العراقي ، ابو الصفاء بن ابي الوفاء - انظر الحسيني
 العراقي ، ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن الحسين - ٦٤٣ و ١٤٥٨
 ١٤٥٩-١٤٦١ و ١٥١٩-١٥٢٠ (١) ٢٠٧٤
 العراقي ، ابو الاصبع عبد العزيز بن تمام - ٢٠٤٥ (١)
 العراقي ، ابو الفرج عبد الله بن الطيب - ١٠٩٥
 حربشاه - انظر الاسفرائيني

ابن عرب قاضي ، سيد مطهر بن عبد الرحمن - ١٥٢٥
 ابن عربي ، محيي الدين ابو بكر محمد بن علي - ١٤٨ و ٩٤٩
 ٩٥٢ ، ٩٥٣ ، ١٥٧٤ ، ١٥٩٦ ، ١٩٤٦ و ١٩٤٧
 ٢٠٠٥ (٨) ، ٢٠٠٥ (٩) و ٢١٠٣
 ابن عربي ، سعد الدين محمد بن محمد - ٥٤ و ٥٥
 العرودك ، ابو بكر ابن ميثان - ١٢٧
 ابن عروس ، احمد - انظر التونسي
 العرياني ، عثمان بن عبد الله - ١٢٨
 ابن العزايبي ، محمد قاسم بن محمد صالح - ١٥٥٢ و ٢١٧٩ (٢)
 العززي ، نور الدين علي بن احمد - ١٣٩٩
 ابن عساكر ، علي بن الحسن - ٥٨٤
 العسالي ، احمد بن عمر - انظر الحريري
 السقلاني ، ابراهيم بن احمد - ١٢٢٣
 السقلاني ، شهاب الدين ابو الفضل احمد بن علي - انظر ابن حجر
 السقلاني ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الدائم - انظر البرماوي
 العثاوي ، عبد اللطيف بن شرف الدين - ٥٦٩
 العثاوي ، محمد الشافعي الجناحي - ١٧٨٣ (١)
 ابن عطاء الله ، تاج الدين ابو الفضل احمد بن محمد - انظر الشاذلي
 ابن عطاء الله ، ابو المحاسن بدر الدين بن عمر - ١٣١
 العطار ، حسين بن ابي السعود الصافوري - ١٤٧
 ابن العطار ، ابو عبد الله علي بن ابراهيم - ١٣٩١ و ١٨٠٣
 ابن عفة ، جمال الدين احمد - ٦٩٣
 ابن عقيل ، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ٤١٠-٤١١ و ٤١٢ و ٤١٣
 ٤١٦
 العقيلي ، شمس الدين محمد بن محمد ... النقشبندي - انظر البهسي
 عكاشة - ٢٠٠٩ (١٧)
 المكبري ، محب الدين ابو البقاء عبد الله بن حسين - ١٩٨ و ٣٢٧
 الملائي ، ابو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين كميكلدي -
 ١٤٣٨ و ١٤٥٢
 الطعني ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ١٣٩٨
 علوان الحموي ، علي بن عطية - ٢٠٢٣ (٨)
 ابن علوي ، احمد بن زين - ١٢٣٦
 العلوي ، وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم - ١٠٣
 العلوي ، عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ١٥٠
 ابن علي ، ابو الحسين بن احمد - ٢١٧
 ابن علي ، محمد بن حسن حسام الدين - ٢٨١ و ٢٨٦
 ابن علي ، ابو نصر منصور - ١٠٥٥
 ابن علي ، يعقوب - ١٦٩٦ و ٢٠٩٨ (١)

(٢) ٢١٧٥

الغزي، أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن يحيى ... الكلي - انظر الاشبي
 الغزي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٠٤٢
 الغزي، شرف الدين بن عبد القادر بن حبيب - ٢٠٠٢ (١٠)
 الغزي، شرف الدين يحيى بن عثمان - ١٨١٨
 ابن الغزي، رضي الدين محمد بن أبي البركات - انظر العامري
 الغزي، محمد بن صالح - ٢٠٠٢ (١٦)، (١٧) و (١٩)
 الغزي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن قاسم - ١٧٨٥
 ابن الغزي، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد ... العامري - ٢٠٠٣ (١٠)
 الغزوي، جمال الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٨٩٤ و ٢٠٤٦ (٦)
 الغزولي، ملاء الدين علي بن عبد الله - ٢٠٨
 الغمري، أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد - انظر الواسطي
 الغمري، عبد الوهاب بن محمد - ٨٢ و ١٨١٠
 الغمري، زين العابدين محمد بن محمد - انظر المرصفي
 ابن غنّام، أبو طاهر إبراهيم بن يحيى - ٩٣٥
 ابن الغني، أبو حفص عمر بن إبراهيم - ٤٤٢
 الغنيمي، أحمد بن محمد - ٤٧٤-٤٧٥
 الغنوي، يحيى بن زكريا - ٢٠٢٣ (٦)
 الغنطي، نجم الدين محمد بن أحمد - ٦٥٦ و ٢١٧٧
 الفارابي، أبو القاسم عاد الدين أحمد - ٩٢٥
 الفارابي، أبو نصر محمد بن محمد - ٧٩٤ و ٧٩٧ و ١٩٨٤
 الفارابي، أبو القاسم محمود بن أحمد - ٢٠٧٦ (٣)
 الفارسي، داود - ٨٢٧
 الفارسي، عبد الله بن علي - ٦٦١
 الفارسي، عاد بن يحيى - ٨٤٥
 الفارسي، محمد بن أبي بكر - ٩٧١
 ابن الفارض، شرف الدين أبو حفص عمر بن علي - ٤٦-٥٣
 ١٤٨ و ١٥٢ و ٢٠٠٥ (٥)
 الفاروقي، خير الدين بن أحمد - ١٧٦٧-١٧٦٨
 الفازاني - انظر المغربي
 الفاسي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن أحمد - انظر زروق
 الفاسي، تقي الدين أبو الطيب محمد بن أحمد - ٥٩٤
 الفاسي، محمد بن بنان مجشي الزرقاني - ٨٢٤
 الفاسي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن الطيب - ٢٨٣ و ١٩٤٨ (٤)
 الفاشاني، أبو عبيد أحمد بن محمد ... الحروي - ١٤٤٥-١٤٤٦
 الفاضل الكيداني، لطف الله النسفي - ١٦٥٧ و ١٩٥٨
 الفاكهاني، تاج الدين أبو حفص عمر بن علي - ١٤٣٢-١٤٣٣

العليسي، ياسين بن زين الدين ... الحمصي - ٤٥٣-٤٥٤ و ٥٦٠
 ابن عاد - ٣١٠ و ٢١٨٠ (٢)
 ابن العاد، شهاب الدين أحمد بن عاد الدين الاقنيسي - ٩٢ و ٩٣
 ١٤٩٤-١٤٩٥ و ١٨٢٠-١٨٢٣
 العادي، حافظ بن علي - ٢٠٧٩ (١)
 العادي، حامد افندي - ٢١٠٢
 العادي، أبو السعود محمد بن محمد - ١٣٠٢-١٣٠٤
 ٢٠٠٢ (٢) و ٢٠٨٥ (٢)
 عمر افندي - ٢٠٢١ (٣)
 عمر، أمير اللواء - ٩٥٣
 ابن عمر، عجيل - ٢٠٧٥ (٣)- (٤)
 العمري، عبد القادر بن عبد الحادي - ٢١٦٥ (١)
 العمري، بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الرحيم - انظر الميلاي
 العمريطي، علي - ٦٦٣
 ابن عمار، هشام - ١٢١٦
 العناباتي، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن أبي العنايات - ١١٢
 العوفي، عبد البر بن عبد القادر - ٥٠٨
 ابن عواد، أحمد - ١٣٥٥
 الميبدوس، أبو بكر بن عبد الله - ١٠٣
 عيشي، محمد التبروي - ٥٦٤-٥٦٣
 ابن العيني، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر - ٤١٨ و ٥٥٣
 العيني، بدر الدين محمود بن أحمد - ٤١٦ و ٤١٧ و ١٣٩٤
 ٢٠٩٠ (٤)
 الميوني، علي بن محمد ... الاحساء - ٤٤ و ٤٥
 ابن عياش، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن شهاب الدين أحمد - انظر
 المكي
 ابن الفرس، بدر الدين أبو اليسر محمد - ١٧٣٦-١٧٣٧
 ٢٠٩٦ (٣) و ٢١٢٩ (٢)
 الفرغاي، أحمد بن أحمد القنومي - ١٥٠٧ و ١٨٣٧ و ٢٠٤١ (١)
 - (٢)
 الفرناطي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحيم ... المازني - ٧٦٦
 الفرزالي، مجد الدين أحمد بن محمد - ١٤٨٢
 الفرزالي، أبو حامد محمد بن محمد - ٧٨٤ و ٧٩٨ و ٧٩٩ و ٩٢١
 ١٤٧٧-١٤٨٣ و ١٥٤٤ و ١٥٧٢ و ١٧٨٩ و ١٨٩١
 ١٨٩٢ و ١٩٧٤ و ٢٠٠١ (٢) و ٢٠٠٣ (١٩) و ٢٠٠٥ (١٢)
 ٢٠١١ (٣) و ٢٠١٢ و ٢٠٢٨ (٢) و ٢٠٣٥ (٤) و ٢٠٣٧ (١)
 ٢٠٣٩ (٢) و ٢٠٥٩ (٤) و ٢٠٦٨ (١) و ٢١٦٧ (٢)

- الفاكهي ، عبد الله — ٤٣٥
 الفاكهي ، عبد الله بن احمد — ٤٥١
 ابن فتح ، ابو عبد الله بن محمد — (٢) ٢٠٥٣
 الفتحي ، محمد طاهر الصديقي — ١٤٠٦-١٤٠٧ و (١) ٢٠٧١
 ابن الفرات ، اسد — ١٨٣٤
 ابو فراس بن الحارث ... المدوي — انظر الحمداني
 ابن فرح ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد — انظر الاشيلي
 ابن فرح ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد — انظر القرطبي
 ابن فرحات ، حبريل — ١٩٩٥
 ابن فرحون ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن علي — انظر اليميري
 ابن فرشته ، عبد اللطيف بن عبد العزيز — ١٦٣٣ - ١٦٣٦
 (٤) ٢٠٧٢
 الغرضي ، نجم الدين محمد بن يحيى ... الحلبي — ٤٣٧
 الفرغاني ، احمد بن محمد — ٩٦٧
 الفرغاني ، برهان الدين علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل — انظر
 الرشتاني
 الفزاري ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عبد الرحمن — ٨١٩
 الفشي ، احمد بن الحاج — ١٣٠٨ و ١٩٧٤
 الفقيه ، ابو محمد علي بن احمد — (٢) ٢٠٤٢
 ابن فقيه فصة ، ابو المواهب عبد الباقي — ١٤٠٨
 فكري ، امين — ٤٨٥
 فلمباتي ، عبد الصمد الجاوي — ١٩٧٥
 الفناري ، شمس الدين محمد بن حمزة — ٨٠٩-٨١٠ و ٩١٧
 (٢) ٢١٣٥
 ابن فند ، جمال الدين محمد بن علي — ١٦٢٢
 الفيروزابادي ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن علي — انظر الشيرازي
 الفيروزابادي ، محمد الدين ابو الطاهر محمد بن يعقوب — ٢٧٥-
 ٢٨٣ و ٢٨٤ و ١٩٥٤
 الفيومي ، ناصر الدين ابو عبد الله محمد — (١) ٢١٢٦
 قابل ، الجمال محمد بن يحيى — ١٣٨ و ١٣٩
 الفاروط ، محمد بن عبد النبي — ١٩٣٥
 ابن قاسم ، احمد — ١٠١٠
 قاضي خواجه ، محمد بن محمود — ١٦٤٥
 قاضي زاده — انظر الرومي
 ابن قاضي شهاب ، تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد ... الاسدي —
 ٦٩٤ و ١٤٦٥
 ابن قاضي عجلون ، عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله — ١٥٦٣ و (٨) ٢٠٠٣
 ٥٢٥
 القاهري ، زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن وجيه الدين ... العباسي —
 ٥٢٥
 القبوجاتي ، محمد عاطف بن عبد الرحمن — ١٠٦١
 ابن قدامة المقدسي ، موفق الدين ابو محمد عبد الله بن احمد —
 ١٨٤٣ و ١٨٤٤
 القدوري ، ابو الحسين احمد بن محمد — ١٦٧٤-١٦٧٦
 القرباغي ، عز الدين محمد بن علي — (٢) ٢٠٨١
 القراني ، علي بن احمد — ١٤٠٤
 القراني ، محمد بن بدر الدين — ٢٨٢ و ١٨٣٦
 قراقوش ، الامير — ٧٤٣
 القرقي ، ابو القاسم بن عبد العظيم — ٧١٤
 ابن قرة ، ثابت — ١٠٥٤
 القرشي ، شعبان بن محمد — انظر الآثاري
 القرشي ، ركن الدين ابو الفوث عبد الرحمن بن علي — (٢) ٢١٧٣
 القرشي ، محيي الدين عبد القادر بن ابي الوفاء — ٦٨٩
 القرشي ، عبد الله بن محمد — انظر بن ابي الدنيا
 القرشي ، علي بن محمد الشهير بالقصادي — انظر البساطي
 القرشي ، عمر القوسي — (٩) ٢٠٠٣
 القرشي ، جمال الدين محمد بن حمدان — ١٣٠٦
 القرشي ، ابو زيد محمد بن الخطاب — ١٢
 القرطبي ، ابو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك — انظر ابن بشكوال
 القرطبي ، ابو الحسن علي بن خلف — انظر ابن بطال
 القرطبي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد ... بن فرح — ٢٦٥ و ١٢٧٤
 القرطبي ، موسى بن هبة الله — انظر الاسرائيلي
 القرماني ، كمال الدين اسماعيل — انظر قره كمال
 القرماني ، مصاح الدين مصطفى بن زكريا — ١٩٤٤
 القره حصاري ، هاني الجسر الكوتاهي — ١٩٢٨
 قره دهلي ، حسن بن مصطفى ... الايديني — ٥٧٣
 قره سنان — انظر بخشايش
 قره كمال ، كمال الدين اسماعيل القرماني — ١٥٥١
 القزويني ، عبد الغفار بن عبد الكريم — ٨٣ و ١٨٠١
 القزويني ، ابو القاسم عبد الكريم بن محمد الرافعي — ١٧٩٠
 القزويني ، نجم الدين علي بن عمر — انظر الكاتبي
 القزويني ، رضي الدين محمد — (١٦) ٢٠١٥
 القزويني ، جلال الدين ابو المعالي محمد بن عبد الرحمن — ٥١٩
 ٥٥٢
 القسطلاني ، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد — ٦٨ و ١٠٨ و ٦٥٠
 ٧٠١ و ١٢٣٠

القسطلائي ، مصباح الدين مصطفى — ١٥٥٣

القشاشي ، أحمد بن محمد — ١٥٢٨

القشيري ، زين الدين أبو نصر عبد الرحمن بن عبد الكريم — ١٢٦١

القشيري ، أبو القاسم عبد الكريم بن هوازن — (٢) ٢١١٧

القشيري ، أبو الحسين مسلم بن الحجاج — ١٣٥٧-١٣٥٩
ابن القصار ، أبو العباس أحمد بن أبي عبد الله محمد ... الأزدي
الثوني — ٦٤

القضائي ، أبو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة — ٢٤٠ ، ١٣٧٠ ، ١٤١٥
ابن قضيب البان ، عبد الله بن محمد الحجازي — ١٢٨

قطرب ، محمد بن المستنير بن أحمد — ٢٤٦ ، (٢٧) ٢٠٠٣
(١) ٢٠٩٠

ابن القطاع ، أبو القاسم علي بن جعفر — ٢٥٣ ، ٢٦٥

ابن قطوبغا ، قاسم — (٢٩) ٢٠٠٢

القصادي ، علي بن محمد ... القرشي — انظر البسطي

القلماي ، مصطفى الصفوي — ٦١٥

القلقشندي ، أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن أحمد بن إسماعيل — ٢١٩٠

القلقشندي ، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن علي — ٢٠٩

القلوجكي ، مصطفى بن إبراهيم — ١٢٨٢

ابن قلته ، أبو العباس أحمد — ١٠٣

القليوبي ، أحمد شهاب الدين — ٦٥٦ ، ٦٦٤ ، ٧٥٦ ، ٨١٨
(٢) ٢٠٩٦

القليويزي ، شهاب الدين — ٧٣٦

القمرأوي ، عبد الله المؤازر بن محمد — ١٤٤٢

القنائي ، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن عباد ... الخواص —
٥٠٧-٥٠٦

القفود ، أحمد بن حسن — ٩٧٢ ، (٣) ٢١٠٤

القوجوي ، محيي الدين محمد بن مصباح الدين مصطفى — انظر
شيخ زاده

القوشجي ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد — ٤٦٠ ، ٨٧٥-٨٨٢ ، ٩٩٠
(٦) ٢٠٤٩ ، (١٨) ٢٠٠٥

القوصولي ، محمد بن أحمد — ١١١٢

القوصي ، عبد التواب السكري — ٥٣

ابن القوطية ، أبو بكر محمد بن عمر — ٢٥٣

قول أحمد بن محمد بن خضر — ٨١١-٨١٢ ، ٩٠٢-٩٠٤
(٢) ٢١٠٦ ، (٢) ٢٠٧٩

القونوي ، علي بن إسماعيل — (١) ٢٠٩١

القونوي ، صدر الدين محمد بن إسحق — ١٤٢٩ ، (٧) ٢٠٠٥

(٢) ٢١٠٣

القوهستاني ، شمس الدين محمد — ١٩٥٨ ، (٧) ٢٠٠٨

ابن قوام ، أبو بكر — ٦٨٨

القبراطي ، برهان الدين أبو إسحق إبراهيم بن عبد الله — ٢٣٤ ، ٩١

القيرواني ، عبد الجليل بن محمد ... المرادي — ١٩٦١-١٩٦٢

القيسي ، مصطفى بن عبد الله — ٢٢٠٤

القيسي ، أبو محمد مكّي بن أبي طالب حموش — ١٢٥٧

القيصري ، داود بن محمود — ٥٨٨ ، ٧٣١ ، (٥) ٢٠٠٥

القيصري ، عبد الحليم — انظر سويلم زاده

القيصري ، عبد المحسن — ٥٠١-٥٠٢ ، (٣) ٢٠٥٢ ، (٣) ٢٠٧٤

القيصري ، علي الفردي بن مصطفى — ٩١٦

ابن قيم الجوزية ، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أبي بكر ...
الزرجي — ١٥١٨ ، ١٩٠٥

الكاتب ، شرف الدين — ٢٢٨

الكاتب ، أبو الحسن علي بن أبي الرجال الشيباني — ٩٧٢

الكاتب ، نجم الدين علي بن عمر القزويني — ٨٣٦ ، (١) ٢٠٢٢

(٣) ٢٠٤٩ ، (٤) ٢٠٥٤ ، (١) ٢٠٦٥ ، (٢) ٢١٥٧

الكاتب ، حسام الدين حسن — ٨٠٧ ، ٨٠٨ ، (١) ٢٠٤٩

(٣) ٢٠٨١ ، (١) ٢١٤٩ ، (١) ٢١٥٢ ، (١) ٢١٥٦

الكاكازوني ، سديد الدين — ١٠٨٧

الكاكازوني ، عبد الله العفيف — ٢٠٠٢ ، (٦) ، (٨) ، (٩)

الكاشغري ، سديد الدين — ١٧٥٠-١٧٥١

الكافيجي ، محيي الدين محمد بن سليمان — ٤٥٧

كائي ، أبو بكر — ١٤١

الكباشي ، الحاج أحمد — ١٥٤

كبريت ، محمد بن عبد الله الحسيني — ٢١٩ ، (٣) ٢٠٣٤

الكنتي ، محمد — ١٠٠٠

الكنتي ، محمد بن شاكر — ٥٨٩ ، ٦٨١

ابن الكنتي ، جمال الدين يوسف بن إسماعيل — ١١٠٦-١١٠٧

ابن كثير ، عماد الدين أبو الفداء إسماعيل بن عمر — ٥٩٢ ، (١٤٥)

١٤٥٢

الكراديسي ، أبو محمد الحسن بن خليل — ٩٨٣

كرامة ، بطرس بن إبراهيم — ١٤٢-١٤٥

الكردي ، حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد — ١٦٦٥

الكردي ، حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الستار —

(٢) ٢٠٣٩

الكردي ، عبد القادر الحلاق — ١٦٤

اللاذقي ، محمد بن محمد - ١٠١٢ و ٢١٥٨ (٢)
 اللاري ، صلاح الدين محمد - ٢١٣٠ (١) و ٢١٣١ و ٢١٨٠ (١)
 ابن اللبان ، يحيى الدين محمد ابو عبد الله - ١٢٩٢
 اللقاني ، ابو الهادي برهان الدين ابراهيم بن ابراهيم - ١٧٠ و ١٥٦٥
 ابن لوقا ، قسطنطين - ٢٠٠٦ (٢٢)
 الماء الحلي ، عمر بن احمد - ٢٠٢٦ (٢) و ٢٠٨٦ (٣)
 المارديني ، جمال الدين - ٢٠٤٠ (٢) و (٤)
 المارديني ، احمد بن عمر - ٥٢١
 المارديني ، قنص الله بن عمر ... الامدي - ١٧٩٩
 المارديني ، ابو عبد الله محمد - ٢٠٠٦ (٣)
 المارديني ، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط (الاكبر) - ٩٨٤
 ٩٨٥ و ١٠٠٨ و ١٠٤٨ و ١٠٤٩ و ١٠٥٢ و ١٨٧٧
 ٢٠٠٦ (٧) و (١٥) و ٢٠٢٦ (٦) و (٧) و ٢١١١ (١)
 ٢١٢٠ (٢)
 المارديني ، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد بن احمد سبط - ٩٤٤
 ١٠٢١ و ١٠٣٧ و ١٩٦٠
 ماري ايليا مطران نصيبين - ١٩٩٢
 المازني ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحمن - انظر الفرائدي
 ابن ماسويه ، يوحنا - ٢١٥٤ (٢)
 ابن مأكولا ، علي بن هبة الله - ١٤٤٨
 مالك بن انس ، ابو عبد الله - انظر ابن انس
 ابن مالك ، جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله - ٤٠٣
 ٤٠٥ و ٤١٦ و ١٣٥٠
 ابن مالك ، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد - ٤٠٦-٤٠٧ و ٤١٦
 المالكي ، ابن ابي العبد - ٢٢٧
 المالكي ، احمد بن ادريس - ٢٠٠٢ (٣٠)
 المالكي ، يوسف سعيد - ٦١٢
 الماوردي ، ابو الحسن علي بن محمد - ١٢٥٨ و ١٧٧٨
 ابن المبارك ، الحسين بن ابي غالب - ١٠٩٨
 المبرد ، ابو العباس محمد بن يزيد - ٨
 المتقي ، علي بن حسام الدين - ١٥٢٤ و ١٩٢٥
 المتطبي ، شرف الدين موسى بن ابراهيم - ١١١٥
 المتني ، ابو الطيب احمد بن الحسين - ٢٤-٢٥ و ٧٢٠
 المجدي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن رجب - ٩٨٠
 ٢٠٠٦ (٥)
 المجذوبي ، حبيب - ٢٠٣١ (٤)
 مجنون ليلى - ٢٠٣١ (٣)

الكردي ، عيسى بن علي - انظر البولوي
 الكردي ، محمد بن سليمان - ١٨٢٩
 الكردي ، مرتضى بك بن مصطفى - ٢٣٢
 الكردي ، ملا شيخ - ١٦١١
 الكردي ، ابو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن يعقوب - ١٥٤٠
 الكرماشي ، يوسف بن حسين - ١٧٣٢
 الكرماشي ، محمد بن علي الكوياني - ١٢٤٤
 الكرماشي ، محمد بن يوسف - ١٣٥١
 الكرماشي ، محمود بن محمد - ٢٠٦٠ (٣)
 الكرماشي ، النفسى بن عوض - ١٠٨٩-١٠٩٠ و ١١٠٣
 الكرماشي ، مرعي بن يوسف - ٢٠١٠ (١٠)
 الكردي ، احمد بن حسين - ١٨٦٣
 الكردي ، محمد بن يوسف - انظر الدمشقي
 الكرماشي ، ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله - ٧٢٨ و ٧٦٥
 كشاجم ، ابو الفتح محمود بن الحسين - ٢٣
 كعب بن زهير - ٥ و ٧ و ٧٧ و ١٧٠
 الكفرقوتي ، كمال الدين يوسف بن علي - انظر الطراوي
 الكفوي ، احمد بن حسن - ١٥٣٣
 الكلاباذي ، ابو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم - انظر البخاري
 الكلاعي ، ابو الربيع سليمان بن موسى - ٦٣٩
 الكلبي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد - انظر المغربي
 الكلبي ، ابو جعفر محمد بن يعقوب - ١٦٠٨-١٦٠٩
 ابن كمال باشا ، شمس الدين محمد بن احمد - ٧٠٦ و ٩٠٦
 ١٧٤٩ و ٢٠٠٥ (١٣) و ٢٠٠٥ (١٦) و ٢٠٠٥ (٢٥)
 ٢٠١٦ (١٢) و ٢٠١٦ (١٣) و ٢٠١٧ و ٢٠٢٩ (٥)
 ٢٠٣٢ (١) - (٤) و ٢٠٣٩ (١) و ٢١١٤ (٢) - (٣)
 ٢١٢٢ (٢) و ٢١٧٢
 الكنتاني ، ناصر الدين ابو الفضل شافع بن نور الدين - ٢١٩٥
 الكندي ، عمرو بن العاص - ٧٥٩
 الكواكبي ، محمد بن حسن - ١٢٨٨
 الكوياني ، محمد بن علي - انظر الكرماشي
 الكوكباي ، شرف الدين بن صلاح بن القاسم - ٩٤٣
 الكوهي ، ابو سهل - ٢٠٧٥ (١) و (٢)
 كيكليدي ، ابو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين - انظر
 العلاني
 الكيلاني - انظر الحيلاني
 اللاذقي ، عبد الرزاق بن عبد الفتاح - ٩٥١

انظر الرشتاني

الزاحي، أبو العزائم سلطان بن أحمد - (١) ٢١١٤ -
الزالي، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن موسى - ١٩٠٢
الزبي، محمد بن أحمد - (١) ٢٠٤٠، ٢١٨٢
الزبي، أبو الحجاج يوسف بن عبد الرحمن - ٦٨٦
مستقيم زاده - ١٩٤٨ (٥)

ابن مسعود، أحمد بن علي - ٤٢٢ - ٤٢٥
ابن أبي مسعود، أبو الفتح مظفر بن أحمد - (٥) ٢٠٠٣
السمودي، أبو الحسن علي بن الحسين - ١٤١
سلم بن الحجاج، أبو الحسين - انظر القشيري
مسيحي زاده، عبد الله بن عثمان - ١٥٣٩

المصري، شمس الدين القادري - (٢٧) ٢٠٠٣

المصري، أبو عبد الله محمد بن علاء الدين - ١٣١٦

المصري، يوسف بن بدر الدين الشهير بالمغربي الانبائي - ١٥٣

ابن مصطفى، عارف عبد الباقي - ٢٢٣، ٥٧٨، ٥٨٠

ابن مصعب، هناد بن السري - ١٤١٩

المصودي، أبو محمد عبد الله بن أبي الحسن - (٢) ٢١٥٣

مصنفك، علي بن مجد الدين الشاهرودي البسطامي - ٦٧، ٥٢٣

(٣) ٢٠٩٢

ابن مطر، الحجاج بن يوسف - ١٠٥٤

المطرزي، أبو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي ... الكودي - ٤١٥، ٤٣٣

المطرزي، أبو الفتح ناصر بن عبد السيد - ٢٨٦، ٣٣٦، ٣٣٩

١٤٤٧، (٢) ٢١٠٥، (١) ٢١٢١

ابن المطهر، جمال الدين الحسن بن يوسف - (١١) ٢٠١٥

المطهر، محمد بن الحسن - (٩) ٢٠١٥

مطير، برهان الدين بن قاسم - (٢) ٢٠٠٣

ابن معتوق، شهاب الدين الموسوي - ١٢٢

المعري، أبو علاء أحمد بن عبد الله - ٢٨، ٢٩، ١٦٥، ٢١٩١

المعري، ربيعة بن محمد المعري - ٢٠

المعري، أحمد بن عبد الرزاق - (١٠) ٢٠١٨

المعري، عبد الواحد بن محمد ... بن دلاج - ١١١٦، ١١١٧

المعري، الفازاني - ١٥٠

المعري، أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد ... الكلبي - ٢٦١

المعري، محمد بن سليمان - ١٠١٣، ١٤١٤

المعري، محمد بن عبد الله الحسيني - ١٤٠١

المعري، هاشم بن محمد - انظر المعري

المعري، يوسف بن بدر الدين - انظر المعري

المعني، محمود بن حافظ حسن - ٨٢٥ - ٨٢٦

المجوسي، علي بن العباس - ١٠٧٧ - ١٠٧٨

المجاسبي، الحارث بن أسد - ٢٠٥٣ (٣)، (٤)

المجعي، محمد أمين بن فضل الله - ١٢١، ٧١٠

المجلي، جلال الدين محمد بن أحمد - ١٢٩٥ - ١٢٩٦، ١٢٨٤

١٧٩١، ١٨١١

المجلي، محمود القبايي الشهير بابن قطب - ١٠٠١

محمد - انظر أمين

محمد الأمير - ٦، ١٣١٣، ١٨٣٩

ابن محمد، حسين بن ياسين - ٧٥٠

محمد، أبو المبارك - ١٠٩١

ابن محمد، محمود - (٢) ٢٠١٦

ابن محمد، مصطفى - (٣) ٢٠٦٢ - (٥)

محمود أفندي - (٢) ٢٠٧٩

ابن مخلد، أبو عبد الرحمن بقي - (٢) ٢٠٤٢

المدائني، أبو المصطفى القاسم عز الدين عبد الحميد بن هبة الله - انظر

ابن أبي الحديد

المدائني، حسن - ١٩٤٨ (٢)، (١) ٢٠٥٨

المدني، ناصر الدين أبو القاسم محمد بن يوسف السمرقندي -

١٦٩٢، (١) ٢١٢٥

المدني، يس بن محمد الخليلي - ٦٤٤

المدني، محمد بن محمود السمرقندي - ١٢٠٤، (٣) ٢٠٩٤

المدحجي، يحيى بن محمد - (١) ٢٠٧٨

المرادي، شمس الدين الحسن بن القاسم - ٤١٦

المرادي، عبد الجليل بن محمد - انظر القيرواني

الشريف المرتضى، أبو القاسم علي بن الطاهر - ١٧١، ٢٣٨، ٢٣٩

(٥) ٢٠١٥

المرادوي، علاء الدين أبو الحسن علي بن سليمان - ١٨٤٤

المراكشي، أبو جمة سعيد بن مسعود - ٣٧

مرزا جان، حبيب الله الشيرازي - (١) ٢٠٦٥، (٢) ٢١٣٧

ابن مرزوق، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله - ١١١٤

المرصفي، زين العابدين محمد بن محمد الفمري - ١٥٨٦

المرعشي، أحمد بن محمد الشيرازي - ٩١٥

المرعشي، عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر - (٤) ٢٠٨٦، ٢٠٨٧

(١) ٢١٣٨

المرعشي، محمد - انظر ساجفلي زاده

المرعشي، مصطفى القيرواني الشهري - ٢٢٥

المرغيناني، أبو الفتح عبد الرحيم بن أبي بكر - ١٧٠٧ - ١٧٠٨

المرغيناني، برهان الدين علي بن أبي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني -

النسفي، جافظ الدين أبو البركات عبد الله بن أحمد - ٩٢٢
١٦٣٢-١٦٣١، ١٦٩٢، ١٧٢٠-١٧٢١، ٢٠٩١ (٣)
النسفي، نجم الدين أبو حفص عمر بن محمد - ١٦٢٣-١٦٢٥
٢٠٩١ (٣)

النسفي، لطف الله - انظر الفاضل الكيداني
النسفي، أبو المعين ميمون بن محمد - ١٥٤٥، ٢١٠٠ (١)
النشار، سراج الدين أبو حفص عمر بن قاسم بن محمد - ١٢٢٥-١٢٢٦

النشار، محمد - ٢٢٩
النظامي، فصيح الدين محمد - ١٠٦٠
النزدي، محمد بن إبراهيم - ١٩٥٣
ابن النفيس، أبو العلاء ابن الحسن علي بن أبي الخزم - ١٠٨٤-١٠٨٦

نقره كار، عبد الله بن محمد الحسيني - ٢٧، ٣٩٢-٣٩٣
النقشبندی، محمد البخاري - ٢٠١١ (١٠)
النقشبندی، شمس الدين محمد بن محمد ... البهنسي الغيلي -
انظر البهنسي

ابن النقيب، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن لؤلؤ - ١٧٢٨
٢٠١٠ (٧)، ٢١٢٨ (١)

النكساري، شمس الدين - ٤٤١، ٢٠٢١ (٥)، ٢١١٦ (٢)
النهاري، رضي الدين صالح بن الصديق ... المقرجي - ١٧٨
النهمري، عبد بن علي - ١٨٣٢

النهمري، أبو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله - ١٩٣، ٦٧٣
ابن أبي نهي، أحمد بن مسعود - ١١٥
النهرواني، أبو الفرج المظفر بن زكريا - ١٣٦٩
النواجي، شمس الدين محمد بن حسن - ١٠١، ٥٥٤
ابن نور، مبارك بن عبد الحق - ١٦٥٥
النوفلي، أبو اسحق إبراهيم بن برهان الدين ... القرشي - انظر
ابن زقاعة

النوي، محيي الدين أبو زكريا يحيى بن شرف - ٧١٥، ٧١٦
١٢٠٩، ١٣٦٠-١٣٦٢، ١٤٣٠-١٤٣١، ١٤٥٣
١٧٨١-١٧٨٠، ١٧٩١، ١٨٠٤، ١٨٩٨، ١٩٤٨
١٩٥٠-١٩٤٩، ٢٠١٣ (٧)، ٢٠٢٤ (١)، ٢٠٣٦ (٦)
٢١٦٨ (٢)

النيسابوري، أبو اسحق أحمد بن محمد ... الثلي - ١٢٥٥
النيسابوري، أبو القاسم الحبيب - ٢٠٢١ (٤)
النيسابوري، نظام الدين الحسن بن محمد - ٣٩٠، ١١٩٤، ١٢٩١
٢١٠٦ (١)

٤٤٤، ٢١٠٥ (١)

الميلي، علي بن محمد - ٥٧٥

المبورقي، عبد الله بن عبد الله - ١٥٢١، ٢١٦٧ (١)

الناقلي، عبد الغني بن اسماعيل - ٧٨، ١٥٢، ١٧٠، ١٧٥٨، ١٣١٢، ١٤١٠، ١٥٩٦، ١٧٧١، ١٨٥٦
الناجي، برهان الدين إبراهيم بن محمد - ٧٧١، ٢٠١٨ (٧)
٢٠٢٥ (٥)، ٢٠٤٣ (٤)

ابن ناجي، محمد - ٦٩١

الناصري، شهاب الدين أحمد بن عبد الله - ٢٠٧٨ (٣)

ابن ناصر الدين، أسيل الدين - ٢٠٧٥ (٣)

ابن ناصر الدين، شمس الدين محمد بن علي - ٢٠٢٥ (٤)
الناطقي، أحمد بن محمد - ٢١٢٩ (١)

ابن نباتة، جمال الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٩١، ١٩٢
النبتي، علي بن عبد القادر - ٦٥٤

النبوي، بكهرس بن عبد الله - ١٧٠٦

ابن النبيه، كمال الدين أبو الحسن علي - ٤٢، ٢٠٥٠ (١)
ابو النجا، محمد مجاهد - انظر الصنبر

نجار زاده - ٢٠٩١ (٢)

النجددي، محمد بن عبد الوهاب - ١٥٥

نجم البر الصديقي، درويش محمد بن حافظ - ١١٢١ (١)

ابو نجم الدين، برهان الدين - ٢٠٧٦ (٢)

نجيب الدين - ٢٠٨٩ (١)

النجيرمي - ٢٠٤٢ (٥)

ابن نعيم المصري، زين الدين بن إبراهيم - ١٦٣٧، ١٧٤٢-١٧٤٣، ١٧٥٥، ١٩٣٣

ابن النحاس، فتح الله الحلبي - ١١٨

النحراوي، أبو النصر عبد الرحمن - ١٢٤٥

ابن نخلة، أبو زرعة عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ١٢٤٣

النحوي، أبو اسحق برهان الدين إبراهيم بن أبي عبد الله - ٢٧٤
النحوي، أبو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل ... المعروف بابن سيده - ٢٦٦

ابن النحوي، أبو الفضل يوسف بن محمد ... التوزري - ٣٣٣، ٢٠٠٣ (٩)، ٢١ (٢)، ٢٩ (٢)

النزيلي، عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم - ١١٩، ١٢٠

النسائي، أبو عبد الرحمن أحمد بن شبيب - ١٣٦٧

النسفي، جمال الدين - ٢٠٥٥ (١٠)

النسفي، أبو ظاهر أحمد بن محمد - انظر الاصهاني

النيسابوري، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي صادق — ١٠٩٦
١٠٩٧
يقولانوس، الحوري — ١٥٠٠

ابن الهائم، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد... الفرضي —
١٠٣٣-١٠٣٦، ١٠٤٢، ١٠٤٦، ١٠٤٨، ١٠٤٥، ١٨٢٥
١٨٢٦-١٨٢٧، ١٨٢٧، (١) ٢٠٨٤، (٣) ٢١١١، (١) ٢١٤٥
ابن الهبارية، أبو يعلى محمد بن محمد — ٧٢٥
الختاري، حسين بن شامي — ١٠٥١
الهروي، أبو عبيد أحمد بن محمد — انظر القاشاني
الهروي، عبد الله بن محمد — ٢١١٧ (٣)
الهروي، نور الدين علي بن سلطان — ٦٣٢، ١٥٥٥ - ١٥٥٧
١٩٦٥، ٢٠٠١، ٢٠٨٨ (٣)، ٢٠٩٠ (٢)، ٢٠٩١ (٤)
٢١٠٠ (٢)

ابن الهروي، نجم الدين عمر — ٤٣٩-٤٤٠، ٢١١٦ (١)
الهروي، محمد بن إبراهيم — ١٧٢١
الهروي، أبو سهل محمد بن علي — ٣٤٩
الهروي، محمد بن يوسف — ١١٢٢-١١٢٣
هشام — انظر ابن عمار
ابن هشام، جمال الدين أبو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف — ٤١٦، ٤٠٩
٤٤٦-٤٤٥، ٤٤٦-٤٤٩، ٤٥٢-٤٥٥، ٤٥٦-٤٥٩
٢٠٠٣ (١١)، ٢٠١٠ (١٥)

ابن هشام، أبو محمد عبد الملك — ٦٢٧
الحمداني، أبو محمد الحسن بن أحمد — ٧٤٨
الحمداني، عبد الله بن أحمد — ١٢٥٣ (٤)
الحمداني، علي بن شهاب الدين — ٢٠١٥ (١٣)
الحمداني، محمد بن عبد الرحمن — ٢٠٣٨ (٧)
الحمداني، أبو بكر محمد بن موسى — انظر زين الدين
هندي — ١٢٩٠

الهندي، شهاب الدين بن شمس الدين... الدولت آبادي — ٣٧٠
الهندي، عبد الرحمن بن جلال الدين — ١٥٩٢
الهندي، محمد غوث الله بن كثير الدين — ٢٠٠٩ (١)، (٦)

هناد بن السري — انظر ابن مصعب
الحوريني، نصر الوفاي — ١٩٢
الحواري، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد... المعروف
بأبن جابر — ٢٥٠، ٤١٤

الهيثمي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد... بن حجر — انظر المكّي
الهيثمي، نور الدين أبو الحسن علي بن أبي بكر — ١٣٩٣

الواحد، أبو الحسن علي بن أحمد — ٢٤-٢٥، ٢٦٠، ١٢٦٠
الوارد، لسان — ١٥٧
الواسطي، الإمام — ٥
الواسطي، أبو العباس أحمد بن إبراهيم — ١٩٠٣
الواسطي، أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد الفمري — ٩٤١، ٩٤٢
ابن واصل، جمال الدين محمد بن سالم الحنوي — ٥٠٣
الواعظ، سليم — ٩٥٢
الواعظ، نوح أفندي الحنفي — ١٤٠٠
الواعظ، سنان الدين يوسف — انظر الاماسي
الواقدي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن عمر — ٥٨١
الوترى، مجد (محيي) الدين محمد بن أبي بكر — ٥٨، ٥٩
ابن ودعان، محمد بن علي — ٢١٦٨ (١)
الورد، عبد الله بن عبد الولي — ١٢٦٥
ابن الوردي، سراج الدين أبو حفص عمر بن محمد — ٧٦٨-٧٧٠
٢١١٢ (٢)

ابن الوردي، زين الدين أبو حفص عمر بن مظفر — ٨١-٨٣
١٥٢، ١٦٥، ٩٣٨-٩٣٩، ١٨٠٥، ١٨١٠
٢٠٠٣ (٢٣)

الوزير، محمد بن إبراهيم — ١٤٩٧
ابن الوزير، محمد بن عز الدين — ١٦٢٢
الوصائي، محمد بن أحمد — ١٣١٧
الوصائي، جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن — ١٩٠٩-١٩١٢
ابن وضاح، محمد — ٢٠٧٠ (١)
الوضاحي، محمد بن زياد — ١٥٦٧
الوطواط — انظر الرشيد الوطواط
الوغيبي، أبو زيد عبد الرحمن — ٩٢٤
وفاء، شمس الدين أبو الفتح محمد بن محمد — ٨٧
الوفائي، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن محمد — ٩٨٢
الوفائي، أبو الحسن علي بن محمد... الشاذلي الاسكندري — ٩٤
٢٠٠٩ (١٠)

الوكيل، عبد الفتاح البخاتي — ١٥١
ابن وعبان، أبو عبد الوهاب بن أبي العباس أحمد — ١٧٢٤

الياسيني، أبو محمد عبد الله بن الحاج — ١٠٥٠، ١٠٥٢
اليافعي، أبو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد — ٥٩١، ٧٦٧، ١٩٠٨
اليحصي، أبو الفضل عياض بن موسى — ٦٣٤-٦٣٥، ١٤٤١
٢٠٧١ (٣)

اليزدي، نجم الدين عبد الله بن الحسين — ٨٥٢

النيسابوري، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي صادق — ١٠٩٦
١٠٩٧
يقولانوس، الحوري — ١٥٠٠

ابن الهائم، شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد... الفرضي —
١٠٣٣-١٠٣٦، ١٠٤٢، ١٠٤٦، ١٠٤٨، ١٠٤٥، ١٨٢٥
١٨٢٦-١٨٢٧، ١٨٢٧، (١) ٢٠٨٤، (٣) ٢١١١، (١) ٢١٤٥
ابن الهبارية، أبو يعلى محمد بن محمد — ٧٢٥
الختاري، حسين بن شامي — ١٠٥١
الهروي، أبو عبيد أحمد بن محمد — انظر القاشاني
الهروي، عبد الله بن محمد — ٢١١٧ (٣)
الهروي، نور الدين علي بن سلطان — ٦٣٢، ١٥٥٥ - ١٥٥٧
١٩٦٥، ٢٠٠١، ٢٠٨٨ (٣)، ٢٠٩٠ (٢)، ٢٠٩١ (٤)
٢١٠٠ (٢)

ابن الهروي، نجم الدين عمر — ٤٣٩-٤٤٠، ٢١١٦ (١)
الهروي، محمد بن إبراهيم — ١٧٢١
الهروي، أبو سهل محمد بن علي — ٣٤٩
الهروي، محمد بن يوسف — ١١٢٢-١١٢٣
هشام — انظر ابن عمار
ابن هشام، جمال الدين أبو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف — ٤١٦، ٤٠٩
٤٤٦-٤٤٥، ٤٤٦-٤٤٩، ٤٥٢-٤٥٥، ٤٥٦-٤٥٩
٢٠٠٣ (١١)، ٢٠١٠ (١٥)

ابن هشام، أبو محمد عبد الملك — ٦٢٧
الحمداني، أبو محمد الحسن بن أحمد — ٧٤٨
الحمداني، عبد الله بن أحمد — ١٢٥٣ (٤)
الحمداني، علي بن شهاب الدين — ٢٠١٥ (١٣)
الحمداني، محمد بن عبد الرحمن — ٢٠٣٨ (٧)
الحمداني، أبو بكر محمد بن موسى — انظر زين الدين
هندي — ١٢٩٠

الهندي، شهاب الدين بن شمس الدين... الدولت آبادي — ٣٧٠
الهندي، عبد الرحمن بن جلال الدين — ١٥٩٢
الهندي، محمد غوث الله بن كثير الدين — ٢٠٠٩ (١)، (٦)

هناد بن السري — انظر ابن مصعب
الحوريني، نصر الوفاي — ١٩٢
الحواري، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد... المعروف
بأبن جابر — ٢٥٠، ٤١٤

الهيثمي، شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد... بن حجر — انظر المكّي
الهيثمي، نور الدين أبو الحسن علي بن أبي بكر — ١٣٩٣

اليعمري ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن علي ... بن فرحون — ٦٩٠
 ١٨٣٥
 اليعمري ، ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد — انظر ابن سيد الناس
 اليفرسي ، ابو الحسن صفى الدين احمد بن علوان — ١٨٩٧
 اليقضي ، محمد عمر القصبي — ٧١
 يكنان ، احمد بن محمد — انظر المرعشي
 الياني ، جمال الدين بن زياد — ١٦٥٢
 الياني ، محمد فخر الدين — ٢٠١١ (٦)
 اليعمري ، ابراهيم بن محمد ... الامير الحسيني — ١٤٤٠

اليمني ، الرمي — ١٨٣٣
 اليمني ، عيسى بن لطف الله — ٦١٨-٦١٩ ، ٢١١٥ (٣)
 اليمني ، شمس الدين محمد الشرجي — ٢١٦
 يواكيم ، القس — ٨٥٩
 يوحنا الذهبي الفم — ١٩٩١
 ابن يوسف ، صادق — ١٥٣٤
 اليوسي ، ابو علي الحسن بن مسعود — ٨٥٧
 اليونيني ، عبد الله — ٧١١

فهرس اسماء المؤلفات

The numerals refer to the entries under which MSS are described.

الاجرومية في علم العربية - ٤٣٢-٤٣٨
 كتاب الآداب - ٢٠٥
 آداب البحث - انظر شرح الرسالة العنصرية
 كتاب الاداب في التصوف - ٢٠٢٣ (٣)
 آكام الفيان - ٢٠٠٧ (١٠) و ٢٠٣٠ (٦)
 الايات البينات - ٢٠٠٢ (٩)
 الايات المقصورة - ٢٢-٢١
 الاية الكبرى - ٦٤٧
 الاباحة في فضل السباحة - ٢٠٢٧ (٥)
 ابرار المعاني من حرز الاماني - ١٢٠٠
 كتاب ابناء الابواب - ٤٩٥
 ابناء كتاب سيبويه - ٢٤٥
 انحاء الاخصا بفضائل المسجد الاقصى - ٥٩٨
 الانحاء بتبيين ما تبع فيه البيضاوي صاحب الكشاف - ١٢٩٨
 انحاء الفاضل الجسوع - ٢٠٠٨ (١)
 انحاء فضلاء البشر - ١٢٣٥
 انحاء النبلاء في اخبار الثغلاء - ٢٠٠٧ (٩)
 اتفاق رأي الحكيمين - ٧٩٤
 اتقاء البدع - ٢٠٧٠ (١)
 الاتقان في علوم القرآن - ١٢٢٧-١٢٢٩
 انعام الدراية لقراء النقاية - ١١٣٣ و ٢٠٩٦ (١)
 كتاب انعام النعمة الكبرى - ٦٥٣
 اجازة حافظ الدين مصطفى - ٢٢٠٠
 الاجر الجزل في الغزل - ٢٠٠٧ (١٥)
 اجوبة اجوبة - ٢٠٠٢ (٣٣)

الاجوبة الزكية عن الانفاذ السبكية - ٢٠٤٢ (٣)
 اجوبة على مباحث متنوعة - ٢٠٠٢ (٣٠)
 الاجوبة القرالية في المسائل الاخروية - انظر اجوبة المسائل
 اجوبة المسائل - ٢١٦٧ (٢)
 الاجوبة الناصرية - ١٨٥٥
 الاحاديث الاربعون - انظر شرح الاربعين
 احاديث الاربعين القدسية - ٢٠٢٤ (٨)
 الاحاديث القدسية الاربعينية - ٢٠٠١ (٦)
 الاحتفال بالاطفال - ٢٠٩٣ (٣)
 كتاب الاحجار الملوكة - ١٠٧٣
 احسن الصلاة واكمل التحيات - ٢١٧١ (٢)
 الاحكام - ١٨٠٢
 احكام الاحكام في شرح احاديث الانام - ١٣٩٠
 احكام الاوقاف - انظر الاساف
 احكام الدراج للمواليد - ٩٦٨
 احكام القول في مسائل العول - ١٨٨١
 الاحكام الكبرى - ١٣٧٦ - انظر ايضا عمدة الاحكام
 احياء علوم الدين - ١٤٧٧-١٤٨١ و ٢٠٠١ (٢١)
 احياء الميت - ٢٠٠٧ (١٣)
 الاخبار والانباء - ٢٠٠٩ (١)
 اخبار الطلاب باخبار الكلاب - ٢٠٤١ (٦)
 اختصار فصول بقرط - ١١٠٨ (٩)
 اختصار مختصر المقاصد الحسنة - ١٤٠٩ و ٢٠٧١ (٢)
 الاختلاج في الاسراء والمراج - ٢١٧٧ (١)
 الاختيار في شرح المختار - ١٧١٣

- آخر فتح الائمة - (١٩) ٢٠٠١
 اخصر المختصرات - انظر الرياض النضرات
 اخلص الخالصة - ٩٢٥، ٢٠٢٨ (١)
 كتاب اخوان الصفا - ١١٢٩
 ادب القاضي - انظر شرح
 ادب القضاء - انظر فتح الرووف
 ادراك السؤل في مسابقة الحبول - ١٠٦٦
 كتاب الاذكار - ١٩٤٩-١٩٥١
 الاربعون الجوهرية - انظر الكواكب الدرية
 اربعون حديثا في فضائل آية الكرسي - (٢) ٢٠٧٢
 اربعون حديثا في فضل سورة الاخلاص - (١) ٢٠٧٢
 اربعون حديثا - (٢) ٢٠٧٢
 اربعون حديثا في جوامع الكلم - (٦) ٢٠٠١
 الاربعون في اصول الدين - ١٢٨٦
 الاربعون المختارة - (٢) ٢١٢٣
 الاربعون النووية - انظر حديث الاربعين
 الاربعون الودعانية - (١) ٢١٦٨
 كتاب الاربعين - ١٤٣٨
 ارتياح الاكباد - ١٩١٦
 ارجوزة الاثاري - ٩٩
 ارجوزة استنزال النصر - انظر شرح الصدر
 ارجوزة في اصول الطب - ١٠٩٣
 ارجوزة في الفضائل الخمسة والعشرين - (٢) ٢٠٣٣
 ارسال موافق - ٩٥٧
 كتاب الارشاد - انظر التقريب والتيسير
 الارشاد والتهيان - (٢) ٢١٧٤
 كتاب ارشاد الماثرين - ٦٥٤
 ارشاد الزائرين - ١٩١٨
 ارشاد العقل السليم - ١٣٠٢-١٣٠٤
 كتاب الارشاد في الكلام - انظر العقيدة السلاجية
 ارشاد القاصد الى اسنى المناصير - (ب) ١١٢٩، (ت) ١١٢٩
 ارشاد المريدين في حكايات الصالحين - ٦٧٧
 كتاب ازالة الموبس - ١١٠
 اساس الاقتباس - ١١٣٥
 اسانيد القرآت - (١) ٢١٢٣
 اسانيد الكتب الستة - ١٤٧١
 كتاب الاسباب - ١٥٣٥
 الاسباب والعلامات - انظر شرح
- (استنفا - ٢٠٠٩ (٨)
 استقصاء النظر - (١١) ٢٠١٥
 كتاب الاستيعاب - ٦٧٣
 الاسدية - انظر المدونة
 اسرار العرية - ٣٣٥
 اسرار اللغة العرية - انظر شمس الادب
 كتاب الأسطوانات - (٩) ١٠٧٥
 الاساف في احكام الاوقاف - ١٨٧٩-١٨٧٨
 كتاب في اسماء الرجال - ٦٨٥
 الائمة السهروردية - (٦) ٢٠٠٩
 اسماء الله الحسنى - انظر مزيل الغناء
 اسماء مولفات السيوطي - (٨) ٢٠٢٥
 اسنى المطالب في شرح روض الطالب - ١٨٠٩-١٨٠٨
 اسنى المطالب في صلة الاقارب - ١٩١٩
 الاشارات والتنبيهات - انظر المحاكمات - ايضا مشكلات
 الاشارات
 اشارات صحيح البخاري - ١٣٥٤
 الاشاعة في اشراط الساعة - ١٥٠٨
 الاشياء والنظائر الفقية - ١٧٤٢-١٧٤٣
 كتاب اشراط الساعة - ١٥٠٩
 اشرف الوسائل الى فهم الشرائع - ٦٣١
 اشكال التأسيس - انظر شرح
 اشكال الوسائط في المنحرفات - ٩٨٣
 الاشومية في الفرائض - (٢) ٢١٠٩
 الاصباح - انظر رسالة لايات الضوء
 الاصطناع في الاضطباع - (٣٠) ٢٠٠١
 اصلاح الاسفار - ١٧٦٠
 اصلاح والايضاح - ١٧٤٩
 اصناف الحميمات - (٣) ١٠٧٥
 كتاب الاصول - (٥) ٢٠٠٣
 كتاب اصول الحديث - انظر مختصر
 اصول الحكم - (١) ٢٠١٦
 اصول السماع - ١٩٨٥
 اصول اللغة - ١٧٥٥
 اصول الرصد الجديد - انظر الدر النظم
 الاضواء البهجة - ٣٢، ٣٣، ٢٠٠٣ (٢١)
 كتاب طباق الذهب - ٢٠٤، ٢٠٠٥ (١٥)
 طواق الذهب - انظر طباق الذهب

- اظهار الاسرار في النحو - انظر كشف الامرار - ايضاً تتامج
 الافكار - ايضاً حل اسرار الاخبار - ايضاً فتح الاسرار
 كتاب الاحتصام بالعزلة - ١٤٣١
 كتاب في اعتقاد الخوارج - ١٦٠٧
 الاعتناء بالقضاء - ٢٠٠١ (١٨)
 اعراب الاجرومية - ٤٣٧
 اعراب ديباجة الصباح - ٣٥٨-٣٥٤
 الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب - ٤٥٨-٤٥٥
 كتاب الاعلام - انظر لبس اليب
 الاعلام بحكم عيسى - ٢٠٣٨ (٥)
 الاعلام بشرح احاديث سيد الانام - ١٣٥٥
 الاعلام بما يجوز اخذه - ٢٠٠٢ (١)
 الاعلام في احكام الخدام - انظر آكام العقيان
 الاعلان بالمختار - ١٢٠٧
 اغاثة اللهاث - ١٩٥٥
 كتاب الآفاني - ١٧١، ١٧٩، ١٨٠
 الاغضاء عن حديث الاعضاء - ١٤٢٢
 افادة الخبز - ١٥٢٣
 الافتتاح - ٣٥٠-٣٤٩
 الافصاح في شرح الكافية - ٣٨٢
 افضل القرى لقرى ام القرى - ٧٥
 الاقتصاد والارشاد - ٢٠١٥ (٧)
 الاقتناع - انظر شرح مقدمة
 كتاب الاقتناع لا حوي تحت الفناء - ٣٣٦
 اقوال التتريل - انظر انوار التتريل
 الاقوال العربية - ٢٠٣١ (٨)
 كتاب الاكتفاء - ٦٣٩
 اكرام من يعيش - ١٨٢٢ (١)
 الاكليل - ٧٤٨
 كتاب الحان السواجع - ٨٨، ٨٩
 الصاق عوار الهوس - ١٤٥٥
 كتاب الف باء - ١٧١، ٢٠٣
 الفية العراقي - انظر التبرمة والتذكرة
 الفية في الفرائض - ١٦٤٦
 الالفية في النحو - ٤٢٠-٤٠٤
 الالفية الوردية - ٩٣٨-٩٣٩
 الامام بمائل الاعلام - ٢٠١٣ (٣)، ٢٠١٤
 الوية النصر - ٢٠٢٥ (٧)
- استاع البصر - ١
 امتحان الاذكياء - انظر حاشية على
 الامتنان في الكلام - ٢١٧٧ (٢)
 الامثلة المختلفة - ٤٩٢-٤٩٤
 الامداد بمعرفة علو الاسناد - ١٤٧٥
 امداد الفتاح شرح نور الايضاح - ١٧٦٤
 الامر باداء الفرائض - انظر مختصر
 الامر المحكم المربوط - ١٥٧٤ (١)
 امان الانتظار - ٣٠٥-٣٠٦
 ام البراهين - انظر الحقائق السنوية
 ام القرى - انظر القصيدة الحمزية
 الاناجيل الاربعة - ١٩٩٠
 الانافة في رتبة الخلافة - ٢٠٠٧ (١٧)
 انباء الاذكياء - ٢٠٠٧ (٤)
 الالتباء لمعالجة الباء - ١١١٤
 الاختصار - ٥٢١
 الاتصاف في الاوقاف - ٢٠٣٥ (٢)
 انسان الميون - ٦٥٥
 الانسان الكامل - ١٥٧٩
 كتاب اتقاذ البشر - ٢٠٦٣ (١)
 الانموذج - ٣٢٨-٣٣٤
 انموذج اللبيب - انظر فتح القريب المجيب
 انموذج مراسلات - ٢١٩٦
 انموذج من العلوم - ١١٢٩ (١)
 انوار التتريل - ١٢٧٦-١٢٨٩
 انوار الريح - ٥٧٠
 الانوار فيما يتبع صاحب الخلوة - ١٥٧٤ (٢)
 انوار قدسية - ٢٠٢٩ (٧)
 الانوار القمرية - ١٤٠
 الانوار اللامعة - انظر المقاصد الصالحة
 انيس الجليس - ١٨٩٥
 اهم الامور - ٢٠٥١ (٦)
 الارج في خبر عوج - ٢٠٢٧ (٩)
 اودية الادوية - ١١٠٨ (٢)
 اوضح المسالك - ٤٠٩
 ابساغوجي - ٨٠٧-٨١٨، ٨٢١، ٨٢٥
 الابساغوجي الجديد - انظر شرح
 ايضاح في علم اللغة - ٥٥٢

الايضاح في الوقف والابتداء - ١١٩٣
 ايضاح المهم عن معاني السلم - ٨٢٣
 ايضاح المهم من لامية المعجم - ٣٧
 ايضاح الوقف - ٢٠٤٢ (١)
 ايقاد المصايح - ٢٠١٠ (٨)
 ايقاظ الثنائين - ٢٠٢٩ (٢), ٢٠٨٥ (٤), ٢١٧٦ (١)
 اجا الولد - ٢٠١١ (٣), ٢٠١٢ - انظر ايضاً منحة الصمد
 باب في حل الطلسم - ٩٤١
 باب فيما يفرض - ٢٠٤٦ (٤)
 الباقيات الصالحات - انظر قرة العين
 بانث سعاد - انظر بلوغ المراد - ايضاً كنه المراد
 كتاب الباهر - ٢٠٣٨ (١)
 بحر الانساب - ٧٥١
 بحر الجواهر - انظر جواهر اللغة
 البحر الزاخر - انظر منهاج الوصول
 بحر القوائد - ١٣٩٨
 البحر المورود - ١٥٨٨-١٥٨٩
 كتاب البحران - ١٠٢٥ (٢)
 بدء الامالي - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٥), ٢٠١١ (٢), (١٣), ٢١٠٠ (٣)
 بدء المال - انظر ضوء المال
 بدائع الاقترام - ١٣٣
 بداية القاري - ١٣٥٣
 بداية المبتدي - ١٦٩٧-١٧٠٠
 البداية من الكفاية - ٨٦٢-٨٦٣, ٢٠٦٦ (١)
 البداية والنهاية - ٥٩٢
 بداية الهداية - ٩٢١
 البدر السافر - انظر منتخبات
 البدر الطالع - ١٨١١
 بدر المجاميع - ١٣١
 كتاب بدع الخلق والدنيا وقصص الانبياء - ٧٦٥
 بدل الماعون - انظر ما رواه الواعون
 البدور الزاهرة في القرائن - ١٢٢٥
 البدور السافرة - ١٥٠٢
 بدیع المال - ٢٠٠٣ (٨)
 البديعية (للحلي) - انظر شرح
 البديعية (للمصري) - انظر الجانبات البديعية
 البديعية الباعونية - انظر شرح

بديعية الحميدي - ٥٦٦
 بديعية السيوطي - ١٠٧, ٥٦٧
 بديعية الشاع - ٦٩
 بديعية الطوي - ١٥٠
 البديعية المنتقاة - ١٦١
 بديعية التريلي - ١٢٠
 البراهين الواضحة الجليلة - ١٠١٨
 برد الاكباد - انظر ملتقط
 قصيدة البردة - ٦١-٦٢, ٦٤-٧٣, ٢٠٥٠ (٣)
 البرق الوامض - ٥٢
 كتاب البركات - ١٩٣٥
 البركة في فضل السي والحركة - ١٩١٠-١٩١٢
 البرهان في اصول الفقه - انظر شرح البرهان المترجم
 البرهان في تثبيت الايمان - ١٩٩٣ (١)
 البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان - ١٥٢٤
 البرهان في علوم القرآن - ١٢٥٦
 بستان العارفين - ٩٢٠, ٢١٣٣ (١)
 البسامة الصغرى - انظر مآثر الابرار
 البسامة في اطواق الحاماة - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 البسامة الكبرى - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 بشرى الكتيب - ٢٠٦٤ (٢)
 بشرى نصرة الجهادية بالمورة - ٦٢٢
 بنية الاربيب - ٢٠٢٧ (٦), ٢٠٣٠ (٣)
 بنية الباحث - انظر الفرائد الرحية
 بنية الطلاب - انظر شرح منظومة
 بنية المستفيد - ٦٢٥
 بنية النفس - ٢١٥٨ (١)
 بنية الوعاة في طبقات اللغويين - ٦٩٨
 بنية الوعاة من مسألة البقاة - ٢٠٠٨ (١٣)
 بلوغ الامل - ٢٠٠٢ (١٤)
 كتاب بلوغ المراد - ٦
 بلوغ المرام من احكام المتكامل - ٢٠٣٤ (٣)
 بلوغ المرام من ادلة الاحكام - ٢٠٣٤ (٧)
 بلوغ الوطر - ٩٦٣
 بناء الافعال - ٤٨٧-٤٩١, ٢١١٩ (١)
 حجة الاسرار - ٦٨٣-٦٨٤
 حجة الالباب في علم الاسطرلاب - ٢٠٠٦ (١٩) - انظر ايضاً
 فطرة اللباب

تجريد الكلام - انظر تجريد العقائد - ايضاً حاشية على حاشية التجريد

التجريد لمنية المريد - ٢٠٩٤ (١)

تجنيس المتنظ - ٢١٢٥ (١)

تخير التيسير - ١١٩٢

التحديث عن نازلة الحديث - ١٥٣

تحذير ذوي التكرمة - ٢٠٠٨ (٨)

التحجير في شرح الجامع - ١٦٨٥

تحرير القواعد المنطقية - ٨٣٦-٨٣٧

تحرير كتاب اقليدس - ١٠٥٤

تحرير كتاب مانالوس - ١٠٥٥

تحرير المال - ٢٠١٣ و ٢٨٩ (٢)

تحرير نفيس - ٢٠٠٨ (٧)

التحريرات النصرية - ١٩٢

تحرير زيارة القبور - ١٥٤٠

تحصيل الصحة - ١١٠٨ (٧)

تحصيل المرام - ٥٩٤

تحفة الابرار - ١٩٥١

التحفة الاثنا عشرية - انظر الترجمة العبرية

تحفة الاحباب - ٧٦٦

تحفة الاديب - ١٥٢١

تحفة الاصحاب - ٢١٦

تحفة الاصفياء - ٧٠٧

تحفة الاكمل - ١٧٦٥

تحفة الاباب في بيان حكم الاذئاب - ٢٠١٣ (١٠)

تحفة الاباب ونخبة الاعجاب - انظر تحفة الاحباب

تحفة الانام في فضائل الشام - ٧٥٣-٧٥٥

تحفة الانام في الوقف على الحمزة - ١٢١٦

تحفة الانجاب - ٢٠٣٨ (٤)

تحفة اولي الفلاح - ١٩٧٢

تحفة الزمن - ٩٦٤

تحفة الطالبين - ٢٠٦٤ (١)

تحفة الطلاب - ١٠٢٤

التحفة الظرفية - ٢٠٥٨ (٣)

تحفة العباد - انظر شرح

تحفة الغريب - ٤٤٧

تحفة القراض - ٢٠٢٣ (٩)

تحفة الفقهاء - ١٦٥٥

هجة الحاوي - ٨٣

الهجة السنية - ١٥

هجة المجالس - ١٩٣

الهجة المرضية - ١٨٠٥-١٨٠٦

الهجة المرضية في شرح الالفية - ٤٢٠

هجة الناظرين - ٧٧٢

الهجة الوردية - انظر هجة الحاوي - ايضاً الهجة المرضية

بيان احكام الفرائض - ١٨٧١

بيان الحكمة - ١٠٥٧

بيان غربة الاسلام - ١٩١٧

بيان فضل البسلة - ٢٠٠٩ (١٨)

كتاب في بيان فضل القوس - ٧٩٣

بيان في معاني الروح - ٢٠٠٥ (١٦)

بيان مذهب اهل السنة - ١٥٥٨

الناية السبكية - انظر كثر الذخائر

تاج المجاميع - ٢٢٠

تاريخ الامير فخر الدين المني - ٦٠٦

تاريخ حصار الافرنج - ٦٢٣

تاريخ الخلفاء - ٦٠٢-٦٠٣

تاريخ الطبري - ٥٨٢

تاريخ ابن عساكر - انظر من مختصر

تاريخ الفرر الحسان - ٦٣٤

التاريخ الكبير - انظر من مختصر تاريخ ابن عساكر

تاريخ ما بعد الالف - ٦٢٠

تاريخ نيل مصر - ٦١٧

تأسيس الصحة - ١١١٠

تبصرة الادلة - انظر المعتقد في اصول الدين

التبصرة والتذكرة - ١٤٥٩-١٤٦٤ و ٢٠٧٤ (١)

التبيان في آداب حملة القرآن - ١٢٠٩

التبيان في تفسير القرآن - ١٢٥٩

التبيان في ما حل من ما كول الحيوان - ١٨٢٠-١٨٢١

كتاب التبيين - ٢٠٢٣ (٦)

تبيين القواعد السديدة - ٤٨١

التثبيت عند التثبيت - انظر فتح الغفور

كتاب التجريد - ٢٠٠٣ (١٩)

تجريد التوحيد - ١٤٩٦

تجريد العقائد - ٨٦٤

- الترجمة العبرية - ١٥٣٢
 ترجيح العزلة - ١٤٩٧
 ترجيح الاطيار - ١٤١
 الترغيب والترهيب - ١٣٨٩
 ترغيب الرافض - ١٨٧٦
 تركية الارواح - ١٩٣٦
 تريين العبارة - انظر رسالة ذيل
 تسبيح البردة - ٧٣ و ٢٠٠٣ (٦)
 تسفيه النبي - ٢٠٠٥ (٩)
 تسهيل الفوائد - ٤٠٣
 تسهيل المقاصد - ١٨٢٣
 تسهيل الهداية - ١٧٨٢
 كتاب التشرريح - ٢٠٣٣ (٦)
 تشریح الافلاك - ٩٩٨-٩٩٩
 تشطير البردة البنية - ٢٠١٣ (١٢)
 تشطير وتحميس - ٧٢
 تشطير قصيدة مجنون ليلي - ٢٠٣١ (٣)
 تشنيف الاذهان - ٢٠٣٤ (٦)
 تشنيف الاسماع بفوائد التسمية - ٢٢١٤
 تشنيف الاسماع بمغاني الشهادة - ٢٠٠٢ (٦)
 تشيد الاركان - ٢٠٣٤ (٢)
 التصريح في شرح التشریح - ٢٠٠١ (١٧)
 التصريح المكنون - ١٠٩٢
 تمير المنام - ٩٣٥
 كتاب التعرف - ٢١١٧ (١)
 التعريف والاعلام - ٢٠٦٧ (٣)
 تعريف الفئة - ٢٠٣٨ (٣)
 تعريفات - ١٥٧٨
 تعليق على بعض مسائل المتهاج - ١٧٩٧
 تعليق الفواضل - ٤٦٦-٤٦٧
 تعليق لطيف - ٦٦٤
 تعليق مختصر - ١٤٣٥
 تعليم المتعلم - ٧٨٥
 التفاحة الوردية - ١٤
 تفسير - ١٣١٨-١٣٣٤
 تفسير آية الكرسي - ٢٠٧٢ (٣)
 تفسير آية من القرآن - ١٣٥٧
 تفسير بعض اسماء الحكماء - ٧٩٤
- التحفة القدسية - ٢٠١٣ (١)
 تحفة المبتدي - ٢٠٨٠ (٤)
 تحفة المختصرات - ٩٩٤
 تحفة المريدین - ١٠١٠
 تحفة المسترشدين - ٢٠٢١ (١٠)
 تحفة الملوك - ١٧١٧-١٧١٨
 كتاب تحفة الموتى - ٢٠٦٣ (٤)
 تحفة النظار - انظر مختصر رحلة ابن بطوطة
 تحفة الوجود - ٦٩٧
 تحفة وفيه - ٢٧٤
 تحقيق الاركان الاربعة - ٢٠٠٣ (١١)
 تحقيق الخلاف في اصحاب الاعراف - ٢٠٩٣ (٢)
 تحقيق ماء الحيوه - ٧٣١
 تحقيق المحصورات - انظر حاشية على
 تحميس بابت سعاد - ٢٠٣١ (٢) و ٢١٢٦ (٢)
 تحميس البردة - ٧٠-٧١، ١٠٩، ٢١٢٦ (١)
 تحميس على قصيدة عبد الله - ١٥١
 تحميس القصائد الوتریات - ٥٩
 تحميس المتفرجة - ٢٠٠٣ (٩)
 تحميس الحمزية - ٧٧
 تدبير الاصحاء - ١٠٧٥ (٥)
 تذكرة اولي البصائر - ١٨٩٦
 تذكرة السامع والمتكلم - ٧٨٧
 التذكرة المنظمة - ١٧٠٣
 التذكرة الناصرية - انظر توضيح
 التذكرة النصيرية - انظر شرح
 التذكرة الهادية - انظر مختصر
 كتاب التذويب - ٦٨٦-٦٨٧
 كتاب تراجم - ٦٩١
 تراجم الاشواق - ١٤٨
 في تراجم اعيان الحجاز واليمن في القرن الحادي عشر - ٧١٠
 تراجم شيوخ دمشق - ٧٢٢
 تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية - ٦٩٤
 ترتيب الجامع الصغير - ١٦٧٢-١٦٧٣
 الترجمان - ٢٨٥
 ترجمة رسالة - ٢٠٢١ (٦)
 ترجمة الزبور - ١٩٨٧
 ترجمة السيدة النفيسة - ٢٠٤٢ (٤)

- تفسير بعض آيات - ١٣٠٦، ١٣٠٩، ١٣١٢
 تفسير الجلالين - ١٢٩٥-١٢٩٦
 تفسير سورة الإنسان - ١٢٩٩
 تفسير سورة الدخان - ١٣٢٨
 تفسير سورة الملك - ٢٠١٦ (٤)
 تفسير غريب الجامع - ١٤٠١-١٤٠٢
 تفسير القرآن - ١٢٥٨
 تفسير لرسالة بولص - ١٩٩١
 تفسير المقاصد - ١٧٢٥
 التفسير الوسيط - ١٢٦٠
 التفاحة الوردية - ١٤
 تقاوم السيارة - ١٠٣١
 مقدمة العلاج - ١١٠٨ (١)
 التقريب في الفقه - انظر فتح القريب المجيب
 التقريب في مختصر النشر - ١٢١٩ (١)
 تقريب المسانيد - ١٤٥٨
 التقريب والتيسير - ١٤٥٣
 كتاب التقرير - ٢١٦٣ (٢)
 تقرير عن مقدمة جمع الجوامع - ١٨١٥
 تقرير القوانين المتداولة - ٩١٨، ٢٠١٩ (٨)
 تقرير مدرّس - ٢٠٦٣ (٥)
 تقارير قيسية - ١٨٨٤
 التفصّل في جيد زمان - ٧١٣
 تقوم - ١٠٥٥
 تقوم الابدان - ١٠٩٩-١١٠٠
 تقييد المهمل - انظر كتاب الكنى
 تكملة الاكمال - ١٤٤٨
 تلخيص لطيف - ٧١٦
 تلخيص المفتاح - ٥١٩
 تلقين الميت - ٢٠٣٣ (٧)
 التلويح الى كشف حقائق التنقيح - ١٦٤٢-١٦٤٣، ١٧٢٢
 كتاب التلويح في شرح الفصيح - ٣٤٩
 تليين العلف - ٢٠٠٨ (٣)
 كتاب التمثيل - ١٨٦
 تمرين الطلاب - ٤١٩
 التمهيد - ١٨١٦
 تميز الطيب - ١٤٦٩
 كتاب التنبيه - ٢٠١٧ (٩)
- التنبيه والارجوزة - ٢٠٢٧ (٧)
 تنبيه الانام - ١٩٦١-١٩٦٢
 تنبيه الغافلين - ١٨٨٩
 تنبيه النبي - ٢٠٧٨ (٣)
 التنبيه في الفقه - انظر تسهيل الهداية
 تنقيس الشدة وبلوغ المراد - ٥
 التنقيب - ٢١٥١ (١)
 التنقيح - انظر التلويح
 تنقيح الاصول - انظر التوضيح
 كتاب تنقيح الفوائد - ٢٠٧٨ (١)
 التنقيح المنع - ١٨٤٤
 تنوير الابصار - ١٧٥٦-١٧٦٠
 تنوير بصائر المقلدين - ١٨٤٨
 تنوير الخلق - ٢٠٣٨ (٢)
 عاقت الفلاسفة (لخواجه زاده) - ٧٩٩
 تحديم الاركان - ٧٩٨
 تحذيب الاحكام - ١٦١٠
 تحذيب الامماء - انظر مختصر
 تحذيب التهذيب - ٦٨٧
 تحذيب الكمال - انظر كتاب التهذيب
 تحذيب اللغة - ٣٦٤
 تحذيب المنطق - ٨٥١-٨٥٦
 توجيه البسملة - ٤٧٧
 كتاب التوحيد - ١٨٩٧
 التوسل الاسنى - انظر منظومة البكري
 توضيح التذكرة الناصرية - ٢١٠٦ (١)
 التوضيح شرح المقدمة في الصلاة - ١٩٤٤
 التوضيح في حل غوامض التنقيح - ١٦٣٨-١٦٤١
 التيسير في علم التفسير - ١٢٦١
 كتاب التيسير في القراءات - ١١٩١، ٢٠٦٧ (٤)
- الثبوت في ضبط القنوت - ٢٠٠٧ (١)
 ثمرات البستان - ٤٧٥
 الثمرات البهية - ٢٠٣٦ (١)
 الثمرات الشبية - ٩٨
 كتاب جامع - ٢١٧٣ (٢)
 جامع احكام القرآن - ١٢٧٤

- جامع الاصول - ١٣٨١-١٣٨٣
 جامع الافتراق - ١١٠٤
 الجامع انبي - ١٩٤٥
 الجامع الصحيح - ١٣٤٨-١٣٤٠
 الجامع الصغير - ١٢٠٤
 الجامع الصغير - انظر الكوكب المنير
 الجامع الصغير (في الفقه) - انظر ترتيب
 جامع الفنون - ٢٠٦٤ (٤)
 الجامع الكبير - انظر التحرير
 جامع اللغة - ٢٨٩
 كتاب جامع للمسائل - ٢٠٩٧ (١)
 الجداول الجامعة - ١٠٢٩
 جدول دقائق - ١٠٢٧
 جدول الظل الاول - ٩٨١
 جدول محلول الميل - ١٠٢٦
 جزء فيه اربعون حديثاً - ١٤٤١
 الجزل المعتمد المقيد - ١٠٠
 الجبرية في الفرائض - انظر نظم اللاكي
 جلاء القلوب - ١٩٢٤
 المجلس الصالح الكافي - ١٣٦٩
 المجلس اللطيف - ١٠٢
 كتاب الجمانات البديعة - ٩٩
 جمع الجوامع - انظر البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان
 جمع الجوامع في اصول الفقه - انظر البدر الطالع
 جمع الفوائد - ١٤١٤
 جمع الوسائل - ٦٣٢
 جل الاحكام - ٢١٢٩ (١)
 جملة من معاني الاحكام - ١٨٥٣ و ٢١٦٦ (١)
 كتاب جمهرة اشعار العرب - ١٢
 جني الجنين - ٩٨
 الجهات في علم التوجهات - ٤١
 جهة الوحدة - انظر شرح على
 جهد المقل - ١٢٣٧
 جواب السوال - ٢٠٠٨ (٢)
 جوامع التبيان - انظر مختصر علوم التفاسير
 جوامع الكلم - ١٩٢٥
 كتاب في جواهر الطب - ٢١٥٤ (٢)
 جواهر المقد الفريد - ١٢٨
- جواهر المقد ولائته - ١٤٠٤
 جواهر المقود - ١٨٣٤
 جواهر الفرائد - ٢١٨٤
 جواهر الفقه - ١٧٢٦-١٧٢٧
 الجواهر في الحديث - ١٤٢٦
 الجواهر في عبوة اهل الكباثر - ١٩٤٠
 جواهر القرآن - انظر الفصول الاربعين في اصول الدين
 جواهر الكلم السنية - ١٣٧٠ و ١٤١٥
 جواهر اللغة - ١١٢٢-١١٢٣
 الجواهر المضيئة - ٦٨٩
 الجواهر المنقشرة - ١٨٣٦
 الجواهر المنتظات - ٨٠٠-٨٠٣
 الجواهر المنيفة - ١٧٦٩
 جواهر النصوص - ١٥٩٦
 الجواهر النسيئة - ١٧٦٦
 الجوهر الاصيل - ١٢٦٥
 الجوهر الخاص - ١٥٨٦
 الجوهر الفريد - ١٥٨٥
 جوهر التوحيد - ١٥٦٥
 الجوهر الشفافية - ٢٠٥٨ (٥)
- حادي القلوب - ١٥٧٧
 الحاشية الاختصارية - ٩٥٤
 حاشية التجريد - انظر حاشية على
 حاشية على امتحان الاذكياء - ٣٨٥
 حاشية على انوار التنزيل - ١٢٨٣-١٢٨٧
 حاشية على تحقيق المحصورات - ٢٠٢٢ (٦)
 حاشية على تفسير آية الليضاوي - ١٢٩٠
 حاشية على تفسير الكشاف - ١٢٧١
 حاشية على جمع الجوامع - ١٨١٣
 حاشية على حاشية التجريد - ١٥١١
 حاشية على الحاشية الفتحة - ٨٩٦
 حاشية على شرح الاستعارات - ٥٥٨-٥٦٢ و ٥٧٤
 حاشية على شرح اشكال التأسيس - ١٠٦٠
 حاشية على شرح الفية ابن مالك - ٤٠٨
 حاشية على شرح الهجة الوردية - ١٨٠٢
 حاشية على شرح التهذيب - ٨٥١ و ٢٠٨٠ (١)
 حاشية على شرح جمع الجوامع - ١٨١٤

- حدائق السحر - انظر روضة الدقائق
 حدائق المومنين - ٢٠٢٩ (٨)
 الحداقة - ٥٧١
 كتاب الحدود - ١٦٣٠
 الحدود لابواب الفقه - ١٧٧٧
 كتاب الحدود والاحكام - ٢٠٩٢ (٣)
 حدود الالفاظ - ٢٠٣٤ (٥)
 حدود النحر - ٢٠٥٦ (١)
 كتاب حديث الاربعين (للتوي) - ١٤٣٠-١٤٣١ و ٢٠٣٤ (١)
 حديث اشتقاق القمر - ٢٠٦٦ (٥)
 الحديث الاثنية - ٢٠٧٠ (٢)
 حرز الاقسام - ٢٠٣٥ (٥)
 حرز الاماني - ١١٩٦-١٢٠٣ و ٢٠٩٤ (٢)
 كتاب في الحركات الساوية - انظر المجسطي
 الحزب الاعظم (للهروي) - ٢٠٠١ (٣٤)
 الحزب الاعظم والورد الافخم - ١٩٦٥
 حزب البحر - ٢٠٠٩ (١٢) - انظر ايضاً كوكب الفجر
 حزب الرفاعي - ١٩٧٧ (١)
 حزب الفتح - انظر تحفة اولي الفلاح
 حزب الفراءة - ١٣٤٩
 الحزب الكبير - انظر الفتح القدير
 حزب الكيلاني - ٢٠٠٩ (١٤)
 حزب النور - ٢٠٠٩ (٩)
 حزب النووي - ١٩٤٨
 حزب ابن الوفاء - ٢٠٠٩ (١٠)
 كتاب في حساب الجبر - ١٠٤٥
 حسن التوسل - ٢١٩٤
 حسن الدعوة - ١٨٥٧
 حسن السلوك - ٢٠٤١ (٢)
 حسن الصنيع - ٥٦٩
 حسن الصنيع في علم المعاني - ٥٧٦
 الحصن الحصين - ١٩٥٥-١٩٥٧
 حصول الرقي - ٢٠٠٧ (٣)
 الحقائق السنوية - ١٤٩٩ و ٢٠٣٧ (٣)
 حكايات من كتاب المقترح - ٧٤٣
 حكايات ونوادر - ٧٣٦
 حكاية ابي هفان - ٧٤٠
 كتاب الحكم - ٢٠٠٣ (١٧)
- حاشية على شرح حكمة العين - ٢٠٦٥ (١)
 حاشية على شرح الحمدة - ١٣١٠
 حاشية على شرح رسالة الاستعارة - ٥٧٣
 حاشية على شرح الرسالة الشريفة - ٤٧٨
 حاشية على شرح الرسالة في اداب البحث - ٩١٣ و ٢٠١٩ (١)
 ٢٠٦٥ (٥)
 حاشية على شرح العقائد - ١٥٥٠
 حاشية على شرح العقائد النسفية - ١٥٥١-١٥٥٤
 حاشية على شرح ابن عقيل - ٤١٣
 حاشية على الشرح المختصر - ٥٤٧-٥٤١
 حاشية على شرح مختصر ابن الحاجب - ٢١٧٠ (٢)
 حاشية على الشرح المطول - ٥٣٦-٥٢٩
 حاشية على شرح مفتاح العلوم - ٥٢٣
 حاشية على شرح المقدمة - ١٢٤٥
 حاشية على شرح الملخص - ٩٨٨-٩٨٩ و ٢٠٢٦ (١) و ٢٠٥٢ (١)
 ٢١٤٠ (١)
 حاشية على شرح منهاج الطالبين - ١٧٨٧
 حاشية على طوابع الانوار - ٢٠٢٢ (٥)
 حاشية على فتح القريب - ١٧٨٦
 حاشية على قطر الندى - ٤٥٤-٤٥٣
 حاشية على الوافية - ٣٦٨ و ٣٦٩
 حاشية على الوقاية - ١٦٨٤
 حاشية القاموس - ٢٨٢
 حاشية الكشف - ٢٠٠٥ (٢٦)
 حاشية لطيفة - ٢٠٠
 حاشية مقامات الحريري - ١٩٨
 الحاوي - ١٨٠١
 الكتاب الحاوي - ١٧٧٨
 الحاوي الصغير - انظر الحاوي - ايضاً حجة الحاوي
 الحاوي في الطب - ٢١٦٠ (١)
 الحاوي في الفتاوي - ١٦٨٦
 حاوي المختصرات - ٩٨٥
 حاوية الصلاح - ١٤٤٢
 الحجب في الفرائض - ٢٠٥٣ (٥)
 حجة القراآت - ١٢٤٣
 حجة الكلام - ١٣٠٠
 حدائق الانعام - ٢٥٧
 حدائق الحقائق - ١٩٠٤

- الحكم بالصحة - ١٨٥١
الحكم العطائية - انظر شرح
الحكمة الرشيدية - ٢١٠٦ (٢)
حكمة العين - انظر حاشية على شرح
حل الخلاصة - ٢٠٨٦ (٢)
حل الرائزة - ٥٥٥
حل العقائد - ١٥٥٤
حل مشكلات الاشارات - ٨٠٦
حل مشكلات المختصر - ٥٠٢-٥٠١, ٢٠٥٢ (٣), ٢٠٧٤ (٣)
حل الموجز - ١٠٨٨
حل الوشاح - ٥٥٣
كتاب الحلوانية - ٢١٥٣ (٢)
حلية الارباب - انظر مختصر
حلية الاولياء - ٦٦٩-٦٧٢
حلية الذهب الاريز - ٧٥٨
حلية الطراز - ٢٠٤٣ (١)
حلية الفصيح - ٢٥٠
حلية الكرماء - ٢٢٧
كتاب الحماة - ١٠-٩
الحياة البدئية - ٢١٤٦ (٢)
حواش على حاشية الخياي - ١٥٥٢, ٢١٧٩ (٢)
حواش على الفوائد الضيائية - ٣٧٩-٣٧٨
الحواشي المجمع - ١٤١٨
الحواشي المدنية - ١٨٢٩
كتاب الحوالة - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٩)
الحوراء - ٢٠٠٥ (١)
حياة الارواح - ٢٠١٦ (٣)
حياة الحيوان - ١٠٦٧-١٠٦٨
حياة الحيوان الكبرى - انظر حياة الحيوان
حياة القلوب - ٢٠٠٥ (١٠)
حيلة البرء - ١٠٧٥ (٤)
حيوة القلوب - ٧٣٧
خالصة الحقائق - ٢٠٧٦ (٣) - انظر أيضاً اخلص الخالصة
الحكمة المغربية - ٩٤٨
خريدة المجانب - ٧٦٨-٧٧٠
خزائن الجواهر - ١٥٩٧
خزانة الفقه - ١٦٧٠-١٦٧١
خزانة الوقفات - انظر خلاصة الفتاوي
الحصال المثلية - ٢٢٨
الحصال المكفرة - ٢٠٣٠ (٥) - انظر أيضاً المبشرات في شرح
المكفرات
خطب - ١٩٠٧
كتاب الخطب - ١٩١٤
خلاصة الاجابات - ١٢١٠
خلاصة الاعراب - ٣٥٢-٣٥٣
خلاصة البيان في كيفية ثبوت رمضان - ١٨٦١
خلاصة البيان في مذهب النعمان - ٢٠٢٤ (٧)
خلاصة التعبير - ٩٣٠
خلاصة التوحيد - ٢١٦٥ (١)
خلاصة الحساب - ١٠٤٤-١٠٤٤, ٢٠٥٢ (٥), ٢٠٧٣ (٢)
٢٠٨٦ (١)
خلاصة الفتاوي - ١٦٨٨-١٦٩٠
الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث - ١٤٥٦
خلافيات الحكماء - ١٥٣٩
نجمية ابن الفارض - انظر شرح
الحمس مقالات الفلسفية - انظر شرح
الدائرة الهندية - ٢٠٠٦ (١٧)
كتاب الدرر - انظر احكام الدرر للوالي
درر الحكماء - ١٧٢٨-١٧٣٠
الدرر السنية - انظر متن الفية في السيرة
درر الغرر - ٢١٦٢ (١)- (٢)
درر الكلم - ٢١٥
الدرر اللوامع - ١٨١٢
الدرر المنتشرة - ١٣٩٥
الدرر المنتخبة - ١١٢٦
كتاب درر النحور في امتداح الملك المنصور - ٨٥-٨٦
كتاب درر النحور في التوبة الى الملك المنصور - ٢٢٨
الدر المختار - ١٧٥٨-١٧٦٠
الدر المرصوف - ١١٦٢٦ (١)
در المقال - انظر رموز الكنوز
الدر المنتظم - ١٣٣
الدر المنثور - ٢٠٤٠ (٤)
الدر المنضود - ١٩٦٣
الدر المنظم - ١١١

- الدر المنظوم - ٩١٤
الدر النثير - ١٣٨٤
الدر النضيد في شرح تحميس القصيد - ٩٠
الدر النضيد في شرح القصيد - ٥٠٣
الدر النظم - ٩٩٥
الدر اليتيم - (٢) ٢٠٨٨ - انظر أيضاً شرح
درة الاسرار - ٧١٩
الدرة البهية - انظر شرح
الدرة البهية الباهرة - (٣) ٢٠٣٦
الدرة البهية في طاعة محمود الصفات - ١٩٣٢
الدرة الصباغية - ٤٣٨
درة النواصير فما وهم على الخواص - انظر مختصر
درة النواصير في محاضرة الخواص - ١٨٣٥
الدرة الفاخرة - انظر رسالة المحاكمات
الدرة الفاخرة في امور الدنيا - ١٥١٢
درة الفاري - (٥) ١٢٥٣
الدرة المضية - ٦٩
الدرة المنتخبة - ٩٥٠
الدرة المثيفة - انظر الجواهر النفيسة
الدرة البهية - (٢) ٢٠٥٨
الدروج المجربات - ١١٢٧
دستور القضاة - ١٦٤٥
دعاء جليل - (١٧) ٢٠٠٩
دعاء الجوشن - (٦) ٢٠٣٥
دعاء السيئي وحزب اليحني - (١٦) ٢٠٠٩
دعاء عبد الله بن سلطان - (٧) ٢٠٣٥
دفع الشك - ٥١٠
دقائق اخبار - ٧٧٧-٧٧٥
دقائق الحقائق - ٨٢٨
الدقائق المحكمة - ١٢٣١-١٢٣٢
دلائل الاعجاز - انظر الايضاح في علم البلاغة
دلائل الخبرات - (١) ٢٠٤٦ و ٢٠٤٧-٢٠٤٨
دلالة العامل - ١٠٢٢
الدلالة الكلية - انظر شرح
دليل الطالب - ١٨٤٧
دليل الفالحين - ١٨٩٩-١٩٠٠
الديباج المذهب - ٦٩٠
ديباجة افعال ابن القطاع - ٢٥٣
- ديوان - ١٤٩
ديوان الايوردي - ٣٤
ديوان الارجاني - ٣٩
ديوان الاسدي - ٤٣
ديوان الباني - ١٢٣
ديوان البستي - ٢٦
ديوان البهنسي - ١٣٤
ديوان البيلوي - ١١٦
ديوان التلغوي - ٨٠
ديوان التلمساني - ٦٠ و (٤) ٢٠٥٠
ديوان ابي تمام - ١٦-١٨
ديوان ابن جريج - ١٩
ديوان الجزري - ١١٣
ديوان الجبال - ١٣٨-١٣٩
ديوان الحاجري - ٥٦
ديوان الحادي - انظر ديوان الصيداوي
ديوان الحلي - ٨٤
ديوان الخورف - ١٠٦
ديوان الدمشقي - ١٢١
ديوان ابن زقاعة - ٩٥
ديوان السفرجلاني - ١٢٦
ديوان السمرجي - ١٣٢
ديوان الشاذلي - ٥٧
ديوان الششتري - ٧٩
ديوان الشيباني - ١٢٥
ديوان الصيداوي - ١١٧
ديوان الطفرائي - ٣٥
ديوان ابن عربي (سعد الدين) - ٥٤ و ٥٥
ديوان المروذك - ١٢٧
ديوان المناياتي - ١١٢
ديوان الميوني - ٤٤ و ٤٥
ديوان القزي - ٣٨
ديوان ابن الفارض - ٤٦-٥٠
ديوان ابي قراس - ٣١
ديوان الكريمي - انظر ديوان الدمشقي
ديوان كشاجم - ٢٣
ديوان لسان الوارد - ١٥٧
ديوان المتني - انظر شرح

الرد المصان - ١٧٧٠
رد معاني الايات المشاجات - ١٢٩٢
رسائل اخوان الصفا - ١١٢٩
رسائل درزية - انظر مجموعة
الرسائل الزينية - ١٧٥٥
رسائل عديدة متنوعة - ٢٠٠٢ (٣٢)
رسائل قلمية - ٢١٤
رسائل القبراطي - انظر مطلع النيرين
رسالة الابوين - ٢٠١٧ (١٢)
رسالة اثبات العقل - انظر شرح
رسالة الاحباط - ٢٠١٥ (١٤)
رسالة ارشاد البرايا - ١٣٢٦
رسالة استدالية - ٨٠٥
رسالة الاستعارة - انظر حاشية على شرح
الرسالة الاغريقية - ٢١٩١
رسالة اقليم - ٢٠٠٦ (٢)
رسالة اقتناء - ١٠٦٢
رسالة اغنيا - ٢٠٠١ (١٢)
رسالة بديعة - ٢٠٠٢ (٣)
الرسالة البرية - ٢٠٠١ (٢٦)
رسالة البسطة - انظر شرح
رسالة بولص - انظر تفسير
رسالة تبصرة - ١٥١٥
رسالة التبيان - ٢٠٠١ (٦)
رسالة تتعلق بالبسطة - ١٣١٤
رسالة تتعلق ببيان الاعتقادات - ٢٠٢١ (٣)
رسالة تتعلق بالتفسير والحديث - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٣)
رسالة تحسين الطوية - ٢٠٠١ (٧)
رسالة تحقيق الرد - ٢٠٥١ (٣)
رسالة الترتيب - ٢٠١٧ (٨)
رسالة تركان - ٢٠٢٦ (٩)
رسالة تشتل على مجالس - ١٣٥٦
رسالة الثور والحمام - ٢٠١٨ (٦)
الرسالة التوسيمية - ٢١١٤ (٢)
رسالة جامعة - ٢٠٩١ (١)
الرسالة الجدية - ١٩٠ - ١٩٢
رسالة الجيب الجامعة - ٢٠٠٦ (٢٠)
الرسالة الحرفية - ٩٠٠

ديوان ابن معنوق - ١٢٢
ديوان المري - انظر سقط الزند
ديوان ابن النبيه - ٤٢ و ٢٠٥٠ (١)
ديوان ابن النحاس - ١١٨
ديوان ابن ابي عي - ١١٥
ديوان وفاء - ٨٧
ديوان ابن ابي الوفاء - ١٤٦
ديوان الوفاي - ٩٤
ذات الشفاء - ٦٤٥
الذخائر الاشرفية - ١٧٣٣
الذخر - ١٤٩٨
ذخر التأملين - ٢١٧٦ (٢)
ذخر المعاد - ٧٧
ذخر الملوك - ٢٠٢٩ (٣)
ذخيرة المعاد - ١٥٩٩
ذكر موت رسول الله - ٦٦٧
ذيل الروضتين - انظر تراجم الفقهاء الشافعية
الرأي الصائب - ٢١٩٥
الرائية - انظر شرح
الراتب - انظر ذخيرة المعاد
الراموز - ٢٨١
الربيع المجيب - ٢٠٠٦ (٦) و (٨) و (١٦)
كتاب ربيع الابرار - ٢٠٢ - انظر ايضا روض الاخيار
ربيع الانتقاء - ٦٥١
ربيع الانوار - ٧٧٤
الرجز المفروض - انظر كشف القموض
الرحبية - انظر الفوائد الشنورية
رحلة - ٢٠٨٩ (١)
رحلة الامير عبد القادر - ٧٦٢
رحلة ابن بطوطة - انظر مختصر
رحلة الشتاء والصيف - ٢١٩
كتاب الرحمة في الطب - ١٠٩ و ٢١٦٩ (١)
رد العقول الطائشة - ٧٠٠
رد على ابن كمال باشا - ٢٠١٦ (٦)
رد على من الخد - ٢٠٢٠ (١)
رد الكردري الحنفي - ٢٠٣٩ (٢)

- رسالة ابن حزم - ٢٣٤
 الرسالة الحسينية - ٩١٤-٩١٥
 رسالة الخط الاوفر - (١٤) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة دمشقية - ١٧٢٣
 رسالة ذيل - (٢٥) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة السبعة - (٨) ٢٠٣٤
 الرسالة السبعية - ١٥٤١
 الرسالة السمرقندية - ٩٠٥-٩٠١
 الرسالة الشربة - انظر حاشية على شرح
 الرسالة الشرفية - (٣) ٢١٠٧
 الرسالة الشرفية الترتيبية - (٢) ٢٠٩١
 رسالة الشمس - انظر لوامع الافكار المضيئة
 الرسالة الشمسية (منطق) - (٣) ٢٠٤٩، (١) ٢٠٢٢، ٨٤٧-٨٣٦
 (٤) ٢٠٥٤
 رسالة الشيخ نجم الدين - (٢) ٢٠٧٦
 رسالة صوفية - ١٥٨١ و ١٥٩٢
 الرسالة الطورية - انظر رسالة في تحقيق الروح
 الرسالة المضدية - انظر شرح
 رسالة الطاف - (٢٤) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة على اول كتاب - (٢٤) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة على دائرة المعدل - ٩٨٢
 رسالة على فضل الدائر - ١٠٠١
 رسالة على مبحث الخبر - ٨٥٨
 رسالة على مسائل متفرقة - (٣١) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة عمدة الحقوق الزوجية - ٩٢٨
 رسالة عن الذي يزوجها الحاكم - (٦) ٢٠١٠
 رسالة عن مجدد الدين - ١٥٣٦
 رسالة عون الوافية - ٣٨٣
 رسالة الغيب - (١٠) ٢٠١٧
 الرسالة الفتحية - انظر شرح
 رسالة الفقر - (١٣) ٢٠١٧
 رسالة فقهية - ١٨٦٣
 رسالة في آداب البحث - ٨٦٨-٨٧١، ٢١١٨ (١)
 رسالة في آداب البحث - ٩٠٧-٩١٣، ٢٠٧٩ (٣) - انظر ايضا
 شرح على
 رسالة في ابطال المسألة الملتفة - (٤) ٢٠٣٦
 رسالة في اثبات الواجب - ٨٠٤
 رسالة في الالة المسماة - ١٠٠٦
- رسالة في ادب الشريعة - ١٩٤١
 رسالة في ارث ذوي الارحام على مذهب اهل التنزيل - (١) ١٨٥٥
 رسالة في ارث ذوي الارحام على مذهب اهل الفرافة - (٢) ١٨٥٥
 رسالة في الاسطراب - ١٠١٥ و ١٠٢٠ و ١٠٢٣ و ٢٠٣٦ (٥)
 - انظر ايضا المنهل العذب المستطاب
 رسالة في افعال العبد - (٣) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في الاقلام القديمة - ٧٤٩
 رسالة في ان الشريك - (٥) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة في ان الشهداء - (٢) ٢١٢٢
 رسالة في اوائل كتب الحديث - ١٤٧٢
 رسالة في ايمان فرعون - ٢١٩٧
 رسالة في بيان اسماء السور - (٣) ٢٠٤١
 رسالة في بيان الاشهر الحرم - (١٥) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة في بيان اقسام الحديث - (١) ٢١١٤
 رسالة في بيان التسمي - ٨٥٦
 رسالة في بيان تلوين الخطاب - (١٩) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في بيان الحاصل - ٤٧٣
 رسالة في بيان طبقات المجتهدين - (٢) ٢١٢٢
 رسالة في بيان طواف البيت - (٢٣) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة في بيان العمل بالالة التي تسمى بالربع المجيب - انظر شرح على
 رسالة في بيان فضائل الصف الاول - (٢٧) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة في بيان قول العلماء - (٧) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة في تحرير مسألة نقد القسمة - (١٥) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة في تحقيق الحال - (٧) ٢٠١٧
 رسالة في تحقيق حشر الاعداد - (٣) ٢١١٤
 رسالة في تحقيق الروح - (١) ٢٠١٧ - انظر ايضا رسالة في الروح
 رسالة في تحقيق المعجزة - (١١) ٢٠١٧
 رسالة في تحقيق معنى اللبس - (٤) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تحويل المعاملة - ١٩٩٩
 رسالة في تصحيح - (١٣) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تعارض اليبينات - ١٧٦٢
 رسالة في تعريف الزندقة - (١٢) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تعريف صفة الاسلام - (٧) ٢٠٢١
 رسالة في تعريف الولي - (١١) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تفصيل ما قيل - (٣) ٢٠٣٢
 رسالة في التوجه - (٧) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في التوسعات - (٢٠) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في جواز العمل - (١٠) ٢٠١٦

- رسالة في جواز وقف النقود - انظر السيف الصارم
رسالة في الحساب - ١٠٣٢ و ١٠٤٧
رسالة في حشر الاجساد - ٢٠١٦ (١٣)، ٢٠١٧ (٤)
رسالة في حفظ النبوة - ٢٠٢٠ (٤)
رسالة في حق الجمعة - ٢٠١٧ (٢)
رسالة في حق الزنديق - ٢٠١٧ (٥)
رسالة في حكم الحمصة - ٢٠٠٨ (١٢)
رسالة في حكم الماء - ١٧٣٧
رسالة في الحكمة - ٩٤٧
رسالة في حل مسألة - ٢٠٠١ (٢٨)
رسالة في الخاتم المثني - ٩٥٦
رسالة في خلق القرآن - ٢٠١٧ (٩)
رسالة في الدعوة - ٢٠٤٣ (٥)
رسالة في دفع - ٢٠٠٥ (٢٢)
رسالة في الذكر - ١٩٧٦
رسالة في ذكر الأئمة - ١٧٧٣
رسالة في الرد - ٥٧٥
رسالة في رسم الاسطراب - ١٠١٣
رسالة في الرمل - ٩٢٩
رسالة في الروح - ٢٠١٦ (١١)
رسالة في السابع - ٢٠٠٢ (٨)
رسالة في طريق الصاوي - ١٨٣٨
رسالة في الطريقة النقشبندية - ٢٠١١ (١٠)
رسالة في العبا - ٢٠٨٨ (٣)
رسالة في العقائد - ٢٠٠٣ (٢)
رسالة في علم الزايرة - ٩٥٥
رسالة في علم الفرائض - ٢٠٠٨ (١٠)
رسالة في علم القبان - ١٠٦٢ (١)
رسالة في علم الميراث - ١٨٨٦
رسالة في عمل البسيط - ١٠٣١
رسالة في العمل بيت الابر - ٩٩٦
رسالة في العمل بدائرة المعدل - ١٠٢٥
رسالة في العمل بالربع المجيب - ٢٠٠٦ (١١) و ٢٠٢٦ (٧)
رسالة في العمل بالربع الموسوم - ٢٠٠٦ (٥)
رسالة في العمل بالربع الموسوم - ٩٨٠
رسالة في فضائل اهل البيت - ٧٢١
رسالة في فضائل البسمة - ٢١٧٣ (١)
رسالة في فضل التسبيح والتهلل - ٢٠٣٦ (٢)
- رسالة في فضل المحرم - ٢٢١٠
رسالة في فن القرآن - ١٢٣٤
رسالة في قرآت القرآن - ١٢٤٧
رسالة في قراءة الامام الكسائي - ١٣٤٠
رسالة في كيفية الوحي - ١٥٣٣
رسالة فيما ورد في السبعة - ٢٠٢٥ (٢)
رسالة فيما يتعلق بالاغذية - ١١٠٨ (٨)
رسالة في المجاز - ٧٩٤ و ٢٠٠٥ (٢١)
رسالة في المراتب - ٢٠٢٨ (٤)
رسالة في مسألة خلق الاعمال - ١٥٠١
رسالة في مسألة الخلو - ١٨٣٧
الرسالة في المستور - ٩٥٣
رسالة في المشروع - ٢١٧٢ (١)
رسالة في المشروعات - انظر شرح
رسالة في معرفة استخراج - ٢٠٨٤ (٢)
رسالة في معرفة اساء البلاد - ٧٥٦
رسالة في معرفة اوقات الغروب - ٩٩٧ و ٢٠٧٣ (٣)
رسالة في معرفة الحق - ٢٠١٣ (١٣)
رسالة في مؤلفات السيوطي - ٢٠١٠ (٤)
رسالة في النفس - ٢٠٠٥ (١٧)
رسالة في الوضع - ٩٠٦
رسالة في الوقف - ١٢٢٣
رسالة في وقف المنقول - ٢٠٨٥ (٢)
رسالة فيض الاله - ١٥٣١
رسالة فيها جواب - ٢٠١٠ (١٥)
رسالة قلبية - ٢٢٣
رسالة لآيات الضوء - ٣٤٨
رسالة للتوفيق - ١٣٢٥
رسالة لطيفة في سيرة النبي - ٦٦٢
رسالة لطيفة في الفرق - ٢٠٦٢ (٢)
الرسالة المتعارفة - ١١٠٨ (٤)
رسالة المحاكمات - ١٥٨٤
الرسالة المحمدية - ١٦٠١
رسالة مدخل في الهندسة - ١٠٦١
رسالة مشتلة - ١١٣٧
رسالة المشرب الوردي - ٢٠٠١ (١٣)
الرسالة المضيئة - ٢٠٧٨ (٤)
رسالة معرفة طالع الانسان - ٢٠٧٧ (٤)

- رسالة معرفة بالمرتبة - ٢٠٠١ (٣٣)
رسالة معمولة - ٢٠١٦ (١٢) و ٢٠١٧ (٣)
رسالة منتخبة - ٢٠١٠ (١٣)
رسالة موضوعات - ٢٠٠١ (٢٢)
رسالة النساك - ٢٠٠١ (٩)
الرسالة الوضعية - ٨٧٢-٨٨٨، ٢٠٠٩ (٥)
الرسالة الولدية - ٢٠١٩ (٨) - انظر أيضاً شرح
رشحات الاقلام - ١٧٧١
رشف المنهلين - ٩٧
رفع الاشياء - ٢٠٠٨ (١٥)
رفع الجناح - ٢٠٠١ (٨)
رفع الحجاب - ١٠٣٢ (١)
كتاب رفع الخصاص - ٦٤٩
الرمزية - انظر فتح رب البرية
رموز الكنوز - ١٨١٩
رموز المنهاج - ١١٠٨ (٣)
كتاب في رمي القوس - انظر تزهة الناظر
روح الروح - ٦١٨-٦١٩ و ٢١١٥ (٣)
روح الشروح (صرف) - ٣٠٧
روح الشروح (ميراث) - ١٨٧٤ و ٢١١٢ (٤)
كتاب روح المعارف - ٢٤٣
روض الاختيار المنتخب - ٧٢٧
كتاب روض الأدب - ٢١٣
الروض الانف - ٦٣٦-٦٣٨
روض الطالب - انظر اسنى المطالب
روض المستريح - ١٤٧٥
الروض الوردي - ٢٠١٣ (٨)
الروضة الايقية - ١٥٧٥
روضة الدقائق - ٤٩٩
روضة الطالبين - ١٨٠٤
روضة العاشقين - ١٢٤٢
روضة العرفان - ١١٤
روضة المتنين - ٢٠١٥ (١٠)
رونق التفاسير - ٢٠٧٦ (٤)
رياض الازهار - ٢٠٧٦ (١)
كتاب الرياض الايقية - ٢٢٦
رياض الجنة - ١٤٠٨
رياض الصالحين - ١٨٩٨-١٩٠١
- الرياض النضرات - ١٨٤٩
رياض النيرين - ١٠٠٣
الرياضات الزاهرات - ٦٥٧
ريحانة الالباء - ٢١٨
زاد الاشراف - ٩٤٤
زاد المسير في علاج البواسير - ١١١٢
زاد المسير في علم التفسير - ١٢٧٣
زاد المسير في القهرست - ٢٠٢٥ (١)
الزاهر - ٢٥٢
زبدة البيان - ١٢٤٤
زبدة كشف المالك - ٧٥٢
الزبدة من كليات الطب - انظر الشهدة في تكميل الزبدة
زبدة المنحة - ١١١٦
الزجر بالمجر - ٢٠١٠ (٥)
الزلي الى الله - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٦)
كتاب الزهد - ١٤١٩
كتاب زهد الملوك - ٢٢٨
كتاب زهر الاداب - ١٨٩
زهر الرياحين - ١٩٠١
الزهر الزاهر - ١٩٢٦
الزهر الفائق - ٦٦٠
زوال النرج - ١٤٥٤-١٤٥٥
الزوراء - انظر شرح
الزويلي المقبول - ٢٠١٣ (١١)
الزيج الجديد - ٩٧٣
الزيج المفيد - ١٠٠٤
زيجي جديدي سلطاني - انظر جدول الظل الاول
السامي في الاسامي - ٢٦٩-٢٧٠
كتاب السبعيات - ٢٠٢٨ (٧)
سبل الهدى والرشاد - انظر ربيع الاتقياء
السخاوية في الحساب - ٢٠١٣ (٩)
سراج التوحيد - انظر مختصر
السراج المثير - ١٣٠١
سر الاسرار - انظر كتاب السياسة
السر المكتوم في مخاطبة النجوم - ٩٣٣
سرور الميع والالباب - ٢٢١

السيرة النعنية في علم الكمية - (٤) ٢٠٤٥

سفينة الكردي - ١٦٤

سفينة النجاة - ٧١٢

سقط الزند - ٢٩

سكردان السلطان - ٢٠٧

السلال المباركة المتصلة - (٤) ٢٠٠٩

السلال الميمونة المباركة - (٣) ٢٠٠٩

سلافة العقول - ١٤٢

سلسلة الاخبار - ٥٧٩

ملك الدين لادهاب الفين - (٢٢) ٢٠٠٣

السلم المروني في علم المنطق - (٢) ٢٠٥٩ - انظر ايضا شرح

سلوان المصاب - (٦) ٢٠٤١

السيد الانيس - ١٦٦

سند - ١٤٦٥

شيخ الحافظ برهان الدين الحلبي - (٥) ٢٠٢٥

سند في حكم تعذيب الروافض - (٢٠) ٢٠٠٣

كتاب السنن (للبيهقي) - ١٣٧١

كتاب السنن - انظر المجتبى

السنن (للشافعي) - ١٣٦٧

سنن رسول الله - ١٦٦٠

سهام الاصابة - (٨) ٢٠٣٠

سهم النيب - ٩٤٣

سواء الطريق - (٢٨) ٢٠٠٢

السواد الاعظم - (٢) ٢١٢٧

سؤال في حكم البقاة - (١١) ٢٠٠٨

سؤال وجواب - (٤) ٢٠١٣

سور القرآن وآياته - ١٢٥١

السؤل والمراد - (١٣) ٢٠٠٢

كتاب في سياسة الخيل - ١٠٧١

كتاب السياسة في تدبير المملكة - ٧٧٩-٧٨٠

كتاب السياسة في علم الفراسة - ١٠٧٢

السير والسلوك الى ملك الملوك - ١٥٩٣-١٥٩٥

سيرة ابن الجوزي - ٢١٩٨

السيرة الخلية - انظر انسان العيون

سيرة رسول الله (لابن هشام) - ٦٢٧

سيرة عنتر - ٧٣٢-٧٣٣

سيرة الملك الاسكندر - ٧٣٤-٧٣٥

سيرة الملك الظاهر - ٧٣٠

السيف الصارم - ١٨٨٠ و ٢٠٨٥ (١)

السيوف الصقال - ١٥٢٩

الشاطبية - انظر حرز الاماني

كتاب الشافي في شرح مسند الامام الشافعي - ١٣٨٠

الشافعية في التصريف - ٣٨٦-٣٩٤ و ٢١٢٠ (١)

الشجرة المثمرة لتيسير - ٩٦٢

الشجرة النعمانية - ٢١٠٣

شذور الذهب حر الكلام المنتخب - ٩٣٥ و ٩٣٦

شذور الذهب في الاكسير - انظر شذور الذهب حر الكلام المنتخب

شذور الذهب في معرفة كلام العرب - انظر شرح

الشرايط النفشندية - (٩) ٢٠١١

شرح الاجرومية - ٤٣٣-٤٣٨

شرح ادياب ما يتكرر - ٩٢ و ٩٣

شرح ايات المقصّل - (٢) ٢١٤٠

شرح ايات المخلص - ٥٥٠

شرح ايات الموشع - ٣٨١

شرح ادب القاضي - ١٦٦٩

شرح الاربعين - ١٤٢٩

شرح اربعين النووي - ١٤٣٧

شرح ارجوزة الكفاية - ١٨٢٥

شرح الاسباب والعلامات - ١١٠٣

شرح اسماء الله الحسنى - ١٩٥٣ و ١٩٧٤

شرح اشكال التأسيس - ١٠٥٨-١٠٥٩ و ٢٠٢٦ (٣) - (٤)

(١) ٢١٥٩

شرح الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب - ٤٥٧

شرح الفية العراقي - ١٤٦١-١٤٦٤

شرح الفية بن مالك - ٤٢٠-٤٢٦

شرح الامثلة المختلفة - ٤٩٤

شرح الاغوذج - ٣٣٤-٣٣٩ و ٢١٢١ (٣)

شرح ايساغوجي - ٨٠٧-٨١٨ و ٢٠٨١ (٣) و ٢١٣٠ (٢)

(١) ٢١٤٩, (١) ٢١٥٢, (١) ٢١٥٦

شرح الايساغوجي الجديد - ٨٢٧

شرح البديعية - ٥٦٥ و ٢١٤٦ (١)

شرح البديعية الباعونية - ١٠٩ و ٥٦٨

شرح البردة - (١٠) ٢٠٠٣

شرح البرهان المترجم - ١٦٦٢

- شرح تحفة العباد - ١٥٦٩
 شرح تحفة الملوك - ١٧١٨
 شرح التذكرة النصيرية - ٩٧٨-٩٧٩
 شرح تصريف الشافية - ٣٩٠
 شرح التصريف المزني - ٣٩٨-٤٠٢
 شرح تعلم المتعلم - ٧٨٦ و ٢٠١١ (٥)
 شرح تهذيب الكلام - ٢٠٨٠ (٢)
 شرح تهذيب المنطق - ٨٥٣-٨٥٤ و ٨٥٥
 شرح الجامع الصغير - ١٤٠٠
 شرح حديث في فضل الروم - ٦١١
 شرح الحكم العطائية - ١٥٨٢
 شرح حكمة العين - ٢٠٦٥ (٢) و ٢١٣٧ (١)
 شرح الحواشي على الفوائد الضيائية - ٣٧٩
 شرح الخلاصة في الحساب - ٢٠٢٦ (٢) و ٢٠٨٦ (١) و ٢١٣٧ (١)
 شرح الحمرة - ٥٣
 شرح الدر البيم - ٢٠٤٦ (٣) و ٢٠٨٨ (١)
 شرح الدرة البهية - ١٧٧٢
 شرح دعاء التمجيات - ٢٠٦٢ (٤)
 شرح دعاء الجامع الصغير - ١٣٩٩
 شرح دعاء القنوت - ٢٠٦٢ (٣)
 شرح الدلالة الكلية - ٩٧٢
 شرح ديوان الحنساء - ٤
 شرح ديوان ابن الفارض - ٥٠
 شرح ديوان المتنبي - ٢٥ و ٣٤
 شرح الرائية - ١٢٠٦
 شرح رسالة إثبات العقل - ٧٩٧
 شرح رسالة البسملة - ١٣١٣
 شرح الرسالة الجديدة - انظر الرسالة الجديدة
 شرح الرسالة الشريفة - انظر حاشية
 شرح الرسالة الضدية - ٨٨٩-٨٩٩ و ٢٠٠٥ (٢٤) و ٢٠١٩ (٢)
 ٢٠٢٢ (٢) و ٢٠٥٤ (٣)
 شرح الرسالة الفتحية - ٩٩٠
 شرح رسالة في الاستمارات - ٩٠٢-٩٠٤
 شرح رسالة في المشروعات وغير المشروعات - ١٦٥٧
 شرح رسالة مختصرة من الرسالة المسماة بالفوائد الفاخرة - ١٥١٠
 شرح الرسالة الوضعية الضدية - ٨٧٥-٨٨٨
 شرح الرسالة الولدية - ٩١٩
 شرح الزوراء - ١٦١١
 شرح السلم المروني في علم المنطق - ٨٢١-٨٢٤
 شرح الشافية - ٣٩١-٣٩٣
 شرح شذور الذهب حر الكلام المنتخب - ٩٣٢
 شرح شذور الذهب في معرفة كلام العرب - ٤٥٩
 شرح المختصر - ١٦٢٩
 شرح شهاب الاخبار - ١٤١٥
 شرح شواهد المطول والمختصر - ٥٤٩
 شرح صحيح البخاري - ١٣٤٩-١٣٥٦
 شرح الصدر بلبلة القدر - ١٢١٨
 شرح صدور الامام - ٢٠٣٩ (٣)
 شرح الصدور بشرح احوال المرق في القبور - ١٥٠٣-١٥٠٤
 شرح الصدور بشرح ارجوزة استئصال النصر - ١٩١٨-١٩٦٩
 شرح الصفائر والكبائر - ١٩٣٣
 شرح صلاة - ١٩٧١
 شرح الصلاة على النبي - ١٩٧٤
 شرح الصلاة على النبي المأثورة - ٢٠٦٢ (٥)
 شرح ضوء المصباح - ٣٤٦
 شرح العقائد - انظر فرائد العقائد
 شرح العقائد المضدية - ١٥٦٠
 شرح العقائد النسفية - ١٥٤٦-١٥٥٤ و ٢١٤٧ (٢) و ٢١٥٥ (٢)
 (١) ٢١٧٩
 شرح عقيدة اهل التوحيد الصغرى - ٢٠٣٧ (٢)
 شرح العقيدة الشيبانية - ١٥٦٣
 شرح عقيدة الطحاوي - ١٥٤٣ و ٢١٥٩ (٢)
 شرح العقيدة المشهورة - ١٩٧٠
 شرح على جهة الوحدة - ١٥١٤ و ٢٠٧٩ (٤) و ٢١١٢ (٣)
 شرح على الخمس مقالات - ٧٩٦
 شرح على ديباجة شرح المصباح - ٣٤٧
 شرح على الرسالة الحسينية - ٩١٥ و ٩١٦
 شرح على رسالة في آداب البحث - ٩١١-٩١٢ و ٩١٧ و ٢٠٨٠ (٣)
 شرح على رسالة في بيان العمل بالالة ... - ١٠٢١
 شرح على قصيدة مبرح - ٢٢٤
 شرح على الكافية في النحو - انظر الموشح
 شرح على مسائل في الطب - ١٠٩٧
 شرح على نزهة النظر - ١٠٤٢
 شرح عمدة المجيد - ١٢٥٢
 شرح المنقود في علم النحو - ٤٤٢
 شرح العوامل الجديدة - ٤٦٤-٤٦٨

- شرح العوامل المائة - ٣١٥-٣٢٣
 شرح العيون في شرح رسالة ابن زيدون - ١٩١
 شرح غاية الاختصار - ١٧٨٧
 شرح فائحة الفقراء - ٢٠٠٩ (١١)
 شرح فرائد الفوائد - ٥٥٥-٥٦٢, ٢١٣٨ (٢)
 شرح الفرائض السراجية - ١٨٧٢-١٨٧٣
 شرح فصول ابقراط - ١٠٩٦
 شرح فصول ابن الهائم - ١٨٧٧
 شرح الفقه الاكبر - ١٦٦٦-١٦٦٨, ٢٠١١ (١), ٢٠٢١ (١)
 شرح الفوائد الفتحية - ٢٠١٩ (١١)
 شرح القاموس - ٢٨٣
 شرح قصة المعراج - ٦٥٦
 شرح القصيدة البنية - ٢٧
 شرح للقصيدة الدالية - ١٢٨
 شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون - ٥٨٣
 شرح قصيدة مصرية - ٧٨
 شرح قصيدة ميمية - ٢٩٦
 شرح الكافية - ٣٧٠, ٣٨٤
 شرح كتاب الكيماثر - ٢٠٧٠ (٣)
 شرح كتاب النبض الصغير - ١٠٩٥
 شرح كلستان - ٢٠٦
 شرح كنز الدقائق - ١٧٢١
 شرح لامية العرب - ٨
 شرح لطيف المصحح - ٦٥٩
 شرح اللع في الحساب - ١٠٣٧-١٠٣٨
 شرح المحرر (حنيلي) - ١٨٤٦
 شرح المحرر (شافعي) - ١٧٩٠
 شرح المختار - ١٧١٤
 الشرح المختصر - ٥٣٦-٥٤٠
 شرح المختصر في معرفة التفاويم - ١٠١٩
 شرح المختصر في المنطق - ٨٢٠
 شرح مختصر المنتهى - ١٦٢٧-١٦٢٨, ٢٠٧٠ (١)
 شرح مرآة الاصول - ١٦٥٠
 شرح مراح الارواح - ٤٢٩-٤٣٠
 شرح المسانيد - انظر كشف مشكل حديث الصحيحين
 شرح المصباح - ٢١٣٢ (١)
 الشرح المطول - ٥٢٤-٥٢٨
 شرح مظهرة عرائس المخبات - ١٩٤٧
 شرح الملقات - ٢
 شرح معلقة امرى القيس - ٣
 شرح المغني - ٤٤٨, ٢١٣٥ (٢)
 شرح المفاتيح الدرية - ٢٠٧٤ (٤)
 شرح مفتاح العلوم - ٥٢٢
 شرح مقامات الحريري - ١٩٩٥
 شرح المقدمة - ١٥٠٠
 شرح المقدمة (للسنوي) - ٢٠٣٧ (٦)
 شرح المقدمة (صرف) - ٢١٥٣ (١)
 شرح المقدمة الازهرية - ٤٦١-٤٦٢
 شرح مقدمة الاقتناع - ١٧٨٨
 شرح المقدمة الشعرانية - ٤٧٤
 شرح مقدمة الصلاة - ١٩٥٨
 شرح المقدمة في الصلاة - ١٨٩٠
 شرح مقصورة ابن دريد - ٢٢, ٢١, ٢٠, ١١
 شرح للمخلص في الهيئة - ٩٧٧-٩٧٤, ٢٠٥٢ (٢), ٢١٠٤ (٢)
 ٢١٤٢ (١)-(٢)
 شرح منار الانوار - ١٦٣٣-١٦٣٦
 شرح منظومة بنية الطلاب - ٩٨٦-٩٨٧
 شرح منظومة في الطب - ١٠٩٤
 شرح منظومة في النحو - ٤٨٣
 شرح منظومة كشف الرآن - ٩٤٩
 شرح منهاج الطالبين - ١٧٩١-١٧٩٦, ٢١٢٨
 شرح المذهب في المذهب - ١٧٨٠-١٧٨١
 شرح المواقف - ١٤٩٢-١٤٩٣
 شرح الموجز في الطب - ١٠٨٩-١٠٩٠
 شرح النزعة في الحساب - ٢١٤٥ (٢)
 شرح النزعة في علم النبار - ٢٠٨٤ (٤)
 شرح نظم مثلثات قطرب - ٢٤٦
 شرح خج البلاغة - ٢٣٩
 شرح نونية - ١٥٦
 شرح الحارونية في التصريف - ٤٤١
 شرح الهداية - ٨٢٩-٨٣٥, ٢١٣٤ (١)
 كتاب شرح الحمزية - ٧٦
 شرح الواضحة - ١٢١٢, ١٢١٣, ١٢١٤
 شرح الورقات - ١٧٨٤
 شرح الوغليسية - ٩٢٤
 شرح وقاية الرواية - ١٧٤٤-١٧٤٥, ٢٠٥٤ (١)

- الصلاة واليشر - ١٩٥٤
 الصلاة على النبي - انظر شرح
 صلة الخلف بموصول السلف - ٢١٩٩
 الصلح بين الاخوان - ١٨٥٦
 الصلوات البدرية - ١٩٨٥
 الصلوات المنسوبة للجيلاني - (٧) ٢٠٠٩
 كتاب في صناعة الاحجار - ١٠٧٤
 كتاب الصناعة الصغيرة - ١٠٧٥
 الصنعة في تحقيق البقعة المنية - (٣٠) ٢٠٠١
 الصوامع الهندية - ١٩٣٩
 الصوافح الوافية - (٢) ٢٠٠٩
 صوب الفامة - (٣) ٢٠٢٥
 صورة سوال وجواب بمرفقة مواقيت الصلاة - ١٩٦٥
 ضوء الانسان في تفضيل الانسان - (١٦) ٢٠٠٢
 ضوء القبس النير - انظر تفسير غريب الجامع
 ضوء الصباح - ٣٤٥-٣٤٥, (٣) ٢١٠٥
 ضوء المعالي لبدا الامالي - ١٥٥٧-١٥٥٥, (٢) ٢٠٩٠
 الضوء النير اللائح - ١٣١٧
 الضوابط الثلاثة - انظر الوصول الى الكثر الاكبر...
 ضياء الابصار في مولد النبي المختار - ٦٥٨
 ضياء القلوب وتطور المقصود - ٣٠٨
 طبائع الحيوان وخواصه - ١٠٦٥
 كتاب الطب - (١) ٢١٥٤
 كتاب طب اعراي - ١١١٨
 طب الرحمن - (١) ٢١٧١
 الطب الروحاني - ٩٣٤
 طب القلوب الحائرة - ٥٧٧
 كتاب طب النبي - (٤) ٢٠٢١
 طبقات الحفاظ - انظر مختصر
 طبقات الفقهاء الكبرى - ٦٩٢
 طبقات المحدثين - ٦٩٩
 طبقات في تراجم السادة الصوفية - ٧٠٨
 طراز الحلة - ٢٢٩
 الطراز المتقوش - ٦٠٤
 طريقة محمدية - ١٩٢١-١٩٢٣
 طلبة الطلبة - ١٦٢٥
 شرح كتاب الوقف - ١١٩٤
 شرح الياسمينية - ١٠٥٠
 شرعة الاسلام - ١٦٩٣-١٦٩٥
 شريعة اسلامية - ١٧٣
 شمس الايمان - (١٢) ٢٠٠٣
 كتاب الشعرى الجانية - ٩٥٩-٩٥٨
 كتاب الشفاء - ٨٦١
 شفاء الامراض - (٨) ١٠٧٥
 الشفاء بتعريف حقوق المصطفى - ٦٣٤-٦٣٥, ١٤٤١
 الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء - ٥٥٤
 شفاء القراء - انظر المذهب في المجاء
 الشقائق النعمانية - ٧٠٤-٧٠٥
 كتاب الشكر - ١٤٢٠
 الشكرية - ٣١٠, (٢) ٢١٨٠
 شائل النبي - ٦٢٨-٦٣٣
 كتاب الشاربخ في علم التاريخ - (٣) ٢٠٢٧
 شمس الادب - ٥١٦
 شمس المعارف - انظر شرح فائحة الفقراء
 شهاب الاخبار - ٣٤٠
 شهاب الاخبار - انظر شرح
 الشهادة في تكميل مقدمة الزبدة - ١١١٧
 شواهد التوضيح والتصحيح - ١٣٥٠
 شواهد العيني - (٤) ٢٠٩٠
 شور الطوية في مذهب الصوفية - (١) ٢١٧٤
 الصادح والباغم - ٧٢٥
 الصبا والشمول - ١٥٨
 صبح الاعشى - ٢٠٩
 الصبح المنبي - انظر مختصر
 الصحاح في اللغة - ٢٥٤-٢٦٣, ٢٨٦
 كتاب الصحاح في الجمع - ٢٦٥
 الصحائف - انظر المعارف
 صحيح مسلم - ١٣٥٧-١٣٥٩
 الصحيفة المبترية - ٨٥٩
 الصفائر والكبائر - انظر شرح
 صفة النبي - (٥) ٢٠٣٩
 صفوة الزمان - ٦١٥
 صفوة المنقولات - (٧) ٢٠١١

- طوالع الانوار - ١٤٨٧-١٤٨٨
طيبة النشر - (١) ١٢٥٣
- الظفر بيلم الظفر - ٢٠٠٧ (١٤)
ظل حل اسرار الاخيار - ٤٧١
- كتاب العالم والمتعلم - (١) ٢٠٢١, (١) ٢١٢٢
كتاب المبادات - (٢) ٢١٧٥
كتاب المعبر وديوان المتذلل والخبر - ٥٩٣
المجاجة الزرنية - (٢) ٢٠٠٧
المجالة في اعدل آلة - ١٠٠٧
عجالة في امور الاجلة - (٦) ٢٠٠٥
المجالة في حكم بيع المدة - (١١) ٢٠٠٢, (١٢)
عجالة المحتاج - ١٧٩١
عجالة نافعة - (١) ١١٢١
المجالة الوفية في السياسة الدينية - ٩٥١
عدة الحصن الحصين - ١٩٥٦-١٩٥٧
العدة في شرح العمدة في الاحكام - ١٣٩١
المراقبات - انظر ديوان الايوردي
عرف الزهرات - ٧٠٢
المعرف الندي في شرح قصيدة ابن الوردي - ٨٢ و ١٨١٠
المرق الوردي - انظر البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان
المروة الوثيقة - انظر الحديث الاثينة
المروس الاولى - (٣) ٢٠٩٧
كتاب عروض - ٥٠٠-٥٠٣
المزي بالتصريف - ٣٩٦-٤٠٢
كتاب عصفوري - ١٤٤٣-١٤٤٤
كتاب المنظمة - ٧٦٤
كتاب المنظمة (للتاجي) - ٧٧١
كتاب المنظمة من كتب الدفائن - ٧٧٨
المقائد المضدية - انظر شرح
المقائد النسبية - انظر المتقدم في اصول الدين
المقاب الهاوي - ١٥٣٦
المقد الثمين - (٢) ٢١٠٢
عقد الجواهر - (١) ٢٠٦٩
عقد الفرائد - ٩٤٥
المقد الفريد - انظر جواهر المقد الفريد
المقد الفريد في علو الاسانيد - ١٤٧٣
- المقد الفريد للملك السيد - ٧٨٢-٧٨٣
عقد الفوائد - انظر تفسير المقاصد
عقود الدرر - ٥٤٨
عقيدة اهل التوحيد - انظر شرح
عقيدة اهل السنة - (١) ٢٠٨٣
العقيدة البرهانية - انظر العقيدة السلاجية
العقيدة الدرويشية - ٥١٣-٥١٤
العقيدة السلاجية - ١٥٥٩
عقيدة السنوسي - (١٨) ٢٠٠٣
العقيدة الشيبانية - انظر شرح - ايضاً بديع الماني
عقيدة الطحاوي - (١) ٢١٢٧ - انظر ايضاً شرح
عقيدة الغزالي - (٤) ٢٠٥٩
عقيدة المقرئ - (١) ٢٠٠٣, ٢٠٠٤
عقيدة نافعة - ١٥٦٤
غفيلة اتراب القصائد - ١٢٠٥-١٢٠٦, (٢) ١٢٥٣
عتيلة الماني - (١) ٢١٠٢
الذلاقة - (٣) ٢٠٩٩
كتاب علم التاريخ - ٦٢٦
كتاب علوم الحديث - انظر مختصر
عاد الرضى - انظر فتح الرووف القادر
عمدة الاحكام - ١٣٧٧-١٣٧٩
عمدة البيان - انظر شرح الوغيبية
عمدة الرابع - ١٨٢٦
عمدة الطالب - ٦٩٣
عمدة العقائد - (٣) ٢٠٩١
عمدة القراء - (٤) ١٢٥٣
عمدة المجيد - (٦) ١٢٥٣ - انظر ايضاً شرح
عمدة المفيد - انظر عمدة المجيد
كتاب العمل بالكرة - (٢٢) ٢٠٠٦
الغاية في تحقيق الاستشارة - ٥٧٢
الغاية في شرح الهداية - ١٧٤٦-١٧٤٨
عنقود الزواهر - ٤٦٠ و (١٨) ٢٠٠٥
المنقود في النحو - انظر شرح
عنوان اهل الناية - ١١٣٤
عنوان الحلم - (٣) ٢١٢٦ - انظر ايضاً شرح القصيدة البسية
عنوان الشرف الوافي - (١) ٢٠٣١
العنوان في الاحتراز من مكائد النسوان - ١٩١٥
عوارف المعارف - ١٥٧٣

العوامل الجديدة - ٤٦٤-٤٦٧
 العوامل المائة - ٣١١-٣٢٣، (٢) ٢١٢١، (١) ٢١٢٤
 عين الحياة - ١٠٦٩
 عيون الاثر - ٦٤٠
 عيون التفاسير - ١٢٩٣
 عيون التواريخ - ٥٨٩
 عيون الخفائق - ٩٣٧-٩٣٦
 عيون المجالس - ١٨٢
 عيون المذاهب - ١٦٥٤
 عيون المذاهب الاربعة - ١٦٤٤
 عيون المذاهب الكابلي - انظر عيون المذاهب الاربعة
 عيون المسائل - ٧٩٤
 الغايات على الفوائد المهمات - (٢) ٢٠٧٧، (١) ٢٠٧٧
 غاية الاختصار - انظر شرح
 غاية التجلي - ٢٠٠٨ (٦)
 غاية الرغبة - ٢٠٠٧ (٨)
 الغاية في اختصار النهاية - انظر الكفاية نظم الغاية
 الغاية القصوى في دراية الفتوى - ١٧٨٩
 غاية المطلب في الرحمن اذا ذهب - (١) ٢٠٣٤
 غاية المطلوب - ١٢٢٢
 غاية المعونة - ٢٠٠٨ (٥)
 غرائب القرآن - ١٢٩١
 غرامي صحيح - انظر روض المستريح
 غرر الاحكام - انظر درر الحكم
 غرر انباء نجباء الابداء - ٦٧٥-٦٧٦
 كتاب الغريين - ١٤٤٥-١٤٤٦
 الغني في شرح المنى - ٤٤٣-٤٤٤، (١) ٢١٠٥
 كتاب الغنية - ١٤٨٤
 غنية الباحث عن جمل الموارث - انظر الفرائد الرحية
 غنية الباحث في علم الموارث والفرائد - انظر الفوائد الشنورية
 غنية ذوي الاحكام - ١٧٦٣
 غنية التلميذ - ١٧٥٢
 غنية المحتاج - ١٨٠٠
 غوامض الفكر - ١٧٩٨
 كتاب الغيبة - ٢٠٥٣ (٣)
 غيث فتح الطالبين - ١٣٤١

فائدة تتعلق بالتقليد في الفروع - ٢٠٣٦ (٧)
 فائدة في بيان النسبة - ٢٠٧٥ (٤)
 الفائق - ٢٨٦
 فاضحة المالحدين وناصرة الموحدين - ١٥٨٠
 الفانيد في حلاوة الاسانيد - ١٤٢٢ و ٢٠٠٧ (٥)
 الفتاوي ١ - ١٧٦٨-١٧٦٧
 الفتاوي الزينية - انظر الرسائل الزينية
 الفتاوي الصغرى - ١٦٨٧
 فتاوي كبير - ١٧٧٦
 الفتح الاجج - ١٧٩٩
 فتح الامرار - ٤٧٢
 فتح انوار البصائر - ٢٠٠٩ (١٥)
 فتح الباقي - ١٤٦٢-١٤٦٤
 فتح الجليل - ٤١٢
 فتح رب البرية - ٥٠٤-٥٠٥، ٢٠٨٤ (٣)
 فتح الرحمن في سهولة التوجه - ٢١٧٨ (١)
 فتح الرحمن فيما يحصل به الاسلام - ١٥٦٧
 فتح الرووف القادر - ١٨١٨
 فتح العلم الستار - ٦٦١
 فتح العلم القادر - ١٠٠٨
 فتح الثبور - ١٥٠٥
 فتح القدير لشرح حزب الشاذلي - ٢٠٥٨ (١)
 فتح القدير على متن الاستاذ - ١٨٣٩
 فتح القريب المجيب في شرح الفاظ التقريب - ١٧٨٥-١٧٨٦
 فتح القريب المجيب في نظم خصائص الحبيب - ٦٤٨-٦٤٩
 الفتح القسي - ٥٨٧
 فتح القهار - ١٨٣٢
 فتح المبدع - ١٠٤٩
 الفتح المبين لشرح الاربعين - ١٤٣٤
 الفتح المبين في مدح الامين - ١٠٩ و ٥٦٨
 فتح الوكيل الكافي - ٥٠٩
 فتح الوهاب بشرح الآداب - ٨٧١
 فتح الوهاب بشرح منهج الطلاب - انظر الفتح الاجج
 فتوح الشام - ٥٨١
 الفتوحات الاحمدية - ١٨٢٧
 الفتوحات الالهية - ١٤١١
 الفتوحات الربانية - ٦١٢
 الفتوحات الضمدية - ٩٢٦

- فجر الشمد - ٢٠٠٧ (١٠)
 الفرائد - ٢٠٣٩ (١)
 الفرائد البرهانية - ٨١٣، ٢١٤٩ (٢)
 الفرائد الرحية - ٢٠٦٠ (٥)، ٢٠٦١، ٢١١١ (١)
 فرائد عوائد جبرية - ١٠٥٢، ٢١٢٠ (٢)
 فرائد الفوائد - انظر شرح
 فرائد الفوائد لتحقيق معالي الاستمارة - انظر الرسالة السمرقندية
 الفرائد في محاسن الفوائد - ٩٤٦
 فرائد القلائد - ٢٠٠١ (٥)
 كتاب الفرائض - ٢٠٦٠ (٤)
 كتاب فرائض الايجاز - ٢٠٦٠ (٣)
 الفرائض الرحية - ٢٠٦٠ (٥)، ٢٠٦١
 الفرائض السراجية - انظر شرح
 فرق الطب - ١٠٧٥ (٦)
 الفريدة في التصريف - انظر المطامح السعيدة
 فصوص الحكم - انظر جواهر النصوص - ايضا نعمة الذريعة
 كتاب الفصول - انظر الواضح في اصول الفقه
 الفصول الاربعون في اصول الدين - ٢٠٣٧ (١)
 الفصول في الطب - ١٠٧٦
 فصول المهدي - ٢٠٥٩ (٥)
 فصول مهمة في حصول المنة - ٢٠٠١ (٢٩)
 الفصول المهمة في موارد الامة - انظر شرح فصول ابن الهائم
 كتاب الفصيح - ٢٤٨-٢٥٠
 كتاب فضائل اعمال - ٩٢٢
 فضائل القدس - ٥٨٦
 فقر الحكماء ونوادر القدماء - ٧٢٣
 كتاب في الفقه - ١٦٥٦، ١٨٤٠
 الفقه الاكبر - ٢١٨١ (١) - انظر ايضا شرح
 فقه اللغة - انظر شمس الادب
 الفقه النافع - انظر المستقصى
 الفلاح في شرح المراح - ٤٣١
 الفلك الدائر - ٥٥١
 فهرست مولفات السيوطي - ٢١٩٨
 الفوائد - ٢٠٥٦ (٣)
 الفوائد - انظر تسهيل الفوائد
 الفوائد البهائية - ٢١٠٦ (٣)
 الفوائد البهية - ٦٤٤
 فوائد جليلة وجميلة - ٢٠٠١ (٢٠)
- فوائد جليلة في معرفة الدواب - ٢٠٨٣ (٤)
 فوائد الراغبين - ٢١٥٠ (٢)
 الفوائد السنية - ٦٤٧
 الفوائد السننورية - ١٨٧٠، ٢١١١ (٢)
 الفوائد الضيائية - ٣٧٩-٣٧٢
 الفوائد الزيرية - ١٤١٧
 الفوائد الفاخرة - انظر شرح رسالة مختصرة
 الفوائد الفتحية - انظر شرح
 فوائد الفكر - ١٥٢٧
 الفوائد الفنارية - ٨٠٩-٨١٣
 فوائد القلائد - ٤١٧
 الفوائد المحصلة - ١٣١٥
 موات الوفيات - ٦٨١
 فواتح الوصلة - ٢٠٠٨ (١٧)
 الفواكه البدرية - ١٧٣٦، ٢٠٩٦ (٣)، ٢١٢٩ (٢)
 الفواكه الجنية - ٤٣٥
 في اخبار مصر - ٢٥٩
 في اسماء الرجال - انظر اسماء
 في بيان فضل الفوس - انظر بيان
 في جواهر الطب - انظر جواهر
 في حساب الجبر - انظر حساب
 في صناعة الاحجار - انظر صناعة
 في الفقه - انظر الفقه
 في مناقب الامام الاعظم - انظر مناقب
 فيض الارحم - ١٩٦٦
 الفيض الميم - ١٣١١
- القاموس المحيط - ٢٢٥-٢٨١، ٢٨٣
 القانون في الطب - ١٠٧٩-١٠٨٣
 قراءة الصبيان - انظر مراقبة على البناء
 القرآن - ١١٣٨-١١٨٨
 القرب في محبة العرب - ١٥١٩-١٥٢٠
 قرعة العين - ١٥٩٨
 قرعة العين - ١٢١٥
 قرعة عين الشهود - ١٦٠٢
 قرعة الميون بانغودج الفنون - ٢٠٠٢ (٢٥)
 قرعة عيون ذوي الافهام - ١٩٦٤
 قرعة الخلفاء العباسيين - ٩٦٥-٩٦٦

- القرعة المأمونية - انظر قرعة الخلفاء العباسيين
 القسطاس في العروض - ٤٩٧-٤٩٨
 القصائد الفرائد - ١٥٠
 القصد الجليل - ٦٤٦
 قصص الانبياء - ٧٢٨، ٧٢٩، ٧٤٢
 قصة ابي بكر المخزومي - ٢٣٤
 قصة حبيب بن مالك - ٢٢١٢
 قصة المراج - انظر شرح
 قصة المولد الشريف - (٤) ٢٠٣١
 قصيدة ابن اساعيل - ١٥٥
 القصيدة البتية - انظر عنوان الحلم
 قصيدة تقي الدين السبكي - (٢٤) ٢٠٠٣
 قصيدة حلجوتية - ١٩٧٩
 القصيدة الحسرية - ٥٨٥
 القصيدة الخزرجية - انظر فتح رب البرية
 القصيدة الدالية - انظر شرح
 القصيدة الرائية - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 القصيدة الزينية - انظر التفاحة الوردية - ايضا البهجة السنية
 القصيدة الزينية وتفسيرها - ١٤
 قصيدة الشافعي - (٦) ٢٠١١
 القصيدة الشقرابية - ٣٠
 قصيدة الشباني في النائد - (٢٦) ٢٠٠٣
 القصيدة الطنطارية - (١١) ٢٠١١
 قصيدة ابن عبدون - انظر شرح
 قصيدة الفرر - انظر كشف الامراز للانعام
 قصيدة الكباشي - ١٥٤
 القصيدة اللامية في التوحيد - انظر ضوء الماعلي
 قصيدة مضرية - انظر شرح
 القصيدة الماترية - انظر الانوار القمرية
 قصيدة ميسية - انظر شرح
 قصيدة نونية - انظر شرح نونية
 القصيدة النونية في العقائد - (١٤) ٢٠١١
 من القصيدة المحزية - ٧٤-٧٧، ٢٠٠٣ (٦)
 القصيدة الوترية - انظر الوترية
 قصيدة يقول العبد - انظر ضوء الماعلي
 قصيدتان لبطرس كرامة - ١٤٥
 القطر المصري - ١٢٢٦
 قطر الندى وبل الصدى - ٤٤٩-٤٥٤
 قطع من انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل - ١٢٨٢
 قطع من المنظومات السبع - ١٥٩
 قطف الشمر - (٨) ٢٠٢٧
 قلائد الجواهر - ٧٠٣
 قلائد عقود الدرر - ٧١٤
 قلائد النحور - ٥١١
 قمع المراض - (٢) ٢٠١٠
 كتاب قمع النفوس - ١٩١٣
 قواطع البرهان - (١٠) ٢٠٠٢
 القواعد الحسائية - انظر مقنعة كاملة
 القواعد في نظم العقائد - ١٥٦١-١٥٦٢
 القواعد الكشفية - ١٥٩٠
 قوانين حكم الاشراف - ١٥٨٣
 قوانين الرسل والمجامع - ١٩٩٤
 القوت بشرح الياقوت - ١٨٩٠
 قوت القلوب - ١٥٧٠-١٥٧١
 قوت المحتاج - ١٨٠٠
 القول الاشبه - (١٣) ٢٠٠٣
 القول البديع - انظر الدر المنصور
 القول البديع في حل ضوابط التقطيع - (١٤) ٢٠١٠
 القول التام - ١٥٠٧
 القول الحسن - ١٢٤
 القول الصائب - (٤) ٢٠٠٢
 القول الصحيح - ١٠٩
 القول المانوس - انظر حاشية القاموس
 القول المبدع - ١٠٤٨
 القول المختار - انظر فتح الغريب المجيب في شرح
 القول المسند - ١٤٦٦
 القول المنبول - ١٨٢٨
 القول الراوي بشرح الكافي - ٥٠٨
 قيد الاوابد - ٢٦٤
 قيد الشرائد - ١٧٢٤
 الكافي في علم الدين - ١٦٠٨-١٦٠٩
 الكافي في علمي العروض والنوادي - ٥٠٦-٥٠٩
 الكافي في فروع الحنفية - انظر الكافي في الفقه
 الكافي في الفقه - ١٨٤٣
 الكافي المبتدي - انظر الرياض النضرات

- الكفاية في النحو - ٣٦٠-٣٨٥
 كامل الصناعة الطبية - ١٠٧٧-١٠٧٨
 الكتاب - ٢٤٥
 الكتاب في المذهب - انظر مختصر القدوري
 كتاب الكباثر - انظر شرح
 كراسة في اعلال الزلازل - (٢) ٢١٤١
 الكشف عن حقائق غوامض التنزيل - ١٢٦٧-١٢٧٠
 كشف استار جواهر الحكم - انظر شرح الاربعين
 كشف الاسرار للانفهام - (١) ٢٠٤٥
 كشف الاسرار عما خفي عن الافكار - ١٤٩٥-١٤٩٦
 كشف الاسرار عن حروف الفبا - ١٠٣٩
 كشف الاسرار في شرح الاظهار - ٤٦٨
 كتاب الكشف والبيان - ١٢٥٥
 كشف الجلباب عن علم الحساب - انظر كشف الاسرار عن
 حروف الفبا
 كشف الحجاب والران - ١٥٩١
 كشف دقائق الحقائق - ١٥٧٦
 كشف الرب - ٢١٨٢
 كشف الضبابية - (١٦) ٢٠٠٧
 الكشف عن مجاوزة هذه الامة الالف - (٢) ٢٠٠٢ و (٥) ٢٠٢٩
 كشف النموس - ٥١٢
 كشف اللثام عن ما انتبه على العوام - (١٩) ٢٠٠٨
 كشف اللثام عن وجوه مخدرات الصف الاول - ١٨٨٢
 كشف شكل حديث الصحيحين - ١٤٥٠
 كشف الخطي - ١٩٥٢
 كشف المالك - انظر زبدة
 كشف الوافية في شرح الكفاية - ٣٦٧-٣٦٦
 الكشكول - انظر الزويل المتبول
 الكفاية - انظر تسهيل الهداية
 الكفاية - انظر النهاية
 كفاية الراغبين - (٨) ٢٠٢٣
 كفاية الغلام - انظر رشحات الاقلام
 الكفاية في علم الفرائض - انظر شرح ارجوزة
 الكفاية في الهداية - انظر البداية من الكفاية
 كفاية الفروع - (٧) ٢٠٠٦
 كفاية المتحفظ - ٢٧١
 كفاية المتطبب - ١١٥٥
 كفاية المرتاض - (١) ٢٠٢٣
- كفاية المعالي - ٤٧٩
 كفاية المقتصد البصير - انظر كتاب بيان فضل القوس
 الكفاية نظم الغاية - ١٧٨٣
 الكلام في تنفيذ ما ثبت بالشهادة - ١٧٣١
 كلستان - انظر شرح
 الكلم الطيب - انظر وظائف اليوم
 الكلمة الشريفة - (١) ٢٠٦٢
 كليلة ودمنة - ١٧٦-١٧٧
 كهامة الزهر - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 كثر الابرار - ١٩٣٧
 كثر الاخبار - ١٤٢٨
 كثر الحق المبين - ١٤١٠
 كثر الدقائق - ١٧١٩-١٧٢١
 كثر الذخائر - ١٠٤
 كثر الراغبين الغاة - (٧) ٢٠١٨
 كثر المعالي - ١٢٠١-١٢٠٣
 الكثر المقصود - ١٩٦٧
 كثر الوصول الى علم الاصول - ١٦٧٧
 كنه المراد في بيان بابت سعاد - ٧
 كنوز الحقائق - انظر كثر الحق المبين
 كتاب الكنى والالفاظ - ١٤٤٩
 الكواكب الدراري - ١٣٥١
 الكواكب الدرية على الاربعين الجهرية - ١٤٤٠
 الكواكب الدرية في الاصول الجهرية - ٩٥٢
 الكواكب النيرة - ٢٢٠٨
 الكوكب الدر - ١٨١٧
 كوكب الروضة - ٦٠١
 كوكب الفجر - ١٩٤٦
 الكوكب المنير بشرح الجامع الصغير - ١٣٩٨
 الكوكب المنير نظم خصائص البشير النذير - (١) ٢٠٥١
- لامية المعجم - (٢٨) ٢٠٠٣
 لامية المعجم - انظر نشر العلم - ايضا ايضاح المهم
 لامية العرب - (٣) ٢٠٠٣
 لامية العرب - انظر شرح
 لامية الكلام - (٦) ٢٠٣١
 لامية ابن الوردي - ٨١-٨٢ و ١٦٥
 لباب احياء علوم الدين - ١٤٨٢

- لباب التأويل - ١٢٦٦
 اللباب في علوم الكتاب - ١٢٧٥
 لب الاسباب - ١١٠٨ (٥)
 لب الالباب في علم الاعراب - انظر حاشية على امتحان الاذكياء
 كتاب لب اللباب في تحرير الانساب - ٢٩٦-٢٩٣
 لب اللباب وثرمة الاحباب - ٢٤٢
 لبس اليب - ٢٠٠٧ (١٢)، ٢٠٣٨ (٦)
 لزوم ما لا يلزم - ٢٨
 لسان الحكم - ٢٠٩٢ (١)
 لسان العرب - ٢٧٣
 لطائف الاشارات لفنون القراءات - ١٢٣٠
 اللطائف الحسنية - ٢٠١٣ (٥)
 لطائف المئة - ٢٠٩٥ (١)
 اللطائف النورية - ٢٢٠١
 لغات - ٢٨٧
 لفظ الجواهر - انظر فتح الطيم القادر
 لفظ الجواهر في تحديد المخلوط - ٩٨٤
 لفظ المسائل الفقهية - ١٨٣١
 اللحة في الطب - انظر تأسيس الصحة
 لفظ المنافع في الطب - ١١٠٢
 لحة المختطف - ٧٥٠
 اللع في الحساب - ١٠٣٥-١٠٣٨، ٢١١١ (٣)، ٢١٤٥ (١)
 لمة الانوار الفلكية - ١٠١١
 اللمة السنية - ٤٣٦
 اللمة في اجوبة الاسئلة السبعة - ١٥٢٢
 اللمة في خصوصيات يوم الجمعة - ١٨٥٤
 اللواحق الندية للجدائق الوردية - انظر مآثر الابرار
 لوايع الاسرار - ٨٤٨-٨٥٠
 لوايع الافكار المضيفة - ٩٤٠
 لوايع الفتوح - ١٠٩
 اللؤلؤ النظيم - ٧٨٨، ٢٠٣٤ (٤)
 لؤلؤة النحاة - انظر شرح منظومة في النجوم
 كتاب مائة كلمة - ٢٠٣٤ (٥)-(٦)
 ما اتفق لفظه واختلف معناه - ٢٤٧
 ما رواه السادة - ١٤٢٤
 ما رواه الواعون - ١٤٢٣
 ما لا يسم الطبيب جهله - ١١٠٦-١١٠٧
- ما ورد في الشمس - ١٠٦٣
 ما ينبغي ان يقدم - ٧٩٤
 الماء الورقي - انظر لوايع الافكار المضيفة
 مآثر الابرار - ١٦٢٢
 مباحث الحقيقة والمجاز - ٥٧٨
 مبارق الازهار - انظر المحوّل
 مبادئ الاخبار - ١٣٩٤
 الكتاب المبسوط - ١٢٠٤، ٢٠٩٤ (٣)
 المبشرات في شرح المكفريات - ١٥١٦
 كتاب المهبج - ١٨٧
 منة المبرومة - انظر الفواكه الجنية
 متن الغية في السيرة - ٦٤٤-٦٤٣
 متن الدرة في علم الحساب - ١٠٤١
 متن ثنائيل المصطفى - ٦٦٣
 متن في الفقه - انظر فتح القدير لشرح
 متن متين - ١٥٦٨
 متن المنفرة - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٩)
 المل السائر - انظر الفلك الدائر
 مثلث للقيروزي ابادي - ٢٨٤
 المثلثات الدرية - ١٩٩٥
 مثلثات قطرب - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٧)، ٢٠٩٠ (١)
 مثلثة في علم العربية - ٢٧٢
 منير العزم الساكن - ١٧١
 منير الغرام - ٥٩٠
 مجاري كلام العرب - انظر شمس الادب
 كتاب المجالس - انظر نخب من
 مجالس الابرار وممالك الاخبار - ١٠٥٦
 المجتبي - ١٣٦٦
 مجرى الاخر - ١٧٤١
 المجسطي - ٩٦٧
 مجلس في ذم الحسينية - ٢٠٣٦ (٢)
 مجمع بحار الانوار - ١٤٠٦-١٤٠٧، ٢٠٧١ (١)
 مجمع البحرين - ١٦٧٨-١٦٧٩
 مجمع البيان - ١٢٧٢
 مجمع الزوائد - ١٣٩٣
 مجمع الفتاوي - ١٧٦١
 مجمل الاصول - انظر المدخل في صناعة احكام النجوم
 مجموع احاديث اقارب الحكماء - ٩٧٠

- مجموع في المثائل الغريبة - ١٤٢٧
مجموع لطيف حاوي - ١٤٨
مجموعة اشعار - ١٦٢, ١٦٥
مجموعة اشعار في مدح سيدي ابي - ١٣٧
مجموعة اشغال الموسيقية - ١٦٣
مجموعة الفاخر ونوادر - ١٦٥
مجموعة رسائل درزية - ١٦١٢, ١٦١٣, ١٦١٤, ١٦١٥, ١٦١٦
١٦١٧-١٦١٨, ١٦١٩
مجموعة شعر ونثر - ١٧١
مجموعة طبية - ١١١٩
مجموعة فتاوي - ١٧٣٨
مجموعة فوائد - ٢٠٨٢ (١)
مجموعة في مناقب اللغة - ٧١٧
مجموعة قصائد - ١٣٥, ١٥٢
مجموعة قصائد واشعار - ١٦٧
مجموعة مسائل - ١٧٣٥-١٧٣٦
مجموعة مناشير - ١٩٩٦
مجموعة منظومات بطرس كرامة - ١٤٣
المجاسن الادبية - ١٩٣٥
المجاسن المجتمعة - ٦٩٥-٦٩٦
محاضرات - ٢٠١٦ (٢)
المحاکبات - ٧٩٥
المحرر في الفروع - انظر شرح المحرر (شافعي) - ايضا عجلة المحتاج
المحصل في شرح المنصل - ٣٢٧
المحكم في اللغة - ٢٦٦
المحول - ١٤٠٤
المحيط - ١٦٩١
مختار الاغانى - ١٨٠
المختار في الفروع - ١٧٠٩-١٧١٤
المختار للفتوى - انظر المختار في الفروع
كتاب المختار في محاسن الاشعار - ٢٢٢
مختصر الاحياء - انظر نبذة من شرح
مختصر التذكرة الهادية - ١١٢٠
مختصر تهذيب الاسماء - ٧١٥
مختصر الجامع - ٢٠٣٢ (١), ٢٠٧٣ (٤)
المختصر الحاوي للبيان - ١٧٠٦
مختصر حلية الابرار - ٢١٣٨ (٢)
- مختصر درة الفواص - ٢٦٨
مختصر رحلة ابن بطوطة - ٧٦١
مختصر رسالة النووي - ٢٠٣٦ (٦)
مختصر سراج التوحيد - ٧٦٧
كتاب مختصر الصبح - ٧٢٠
مختصر الصحاح - ٢٦١, ٢٦٢-٢٦٣
مختصر طبقات الخفاظ - ٢١٤٤ (١)
مختصر علوم التفسير - ١٢٩٤
مختصر غنية المتحلي - ١٧٥٣
مختصر في بيان تعريفات الاحكام - ١٦٦٥
مختصر في دلائل النبوة - ١٥٣٤
مختصر في ذكر طبقات الخفية - ٧٠٦
مختصر في الصرف - ٤٩٥
المختصر في علم العروض - ٥٠٠-٥٠٢
المختصر في معرفة التقاويم - انظر شرح
المختصر في المنطق - انظر شرح - ايضا قوائم الدرر
مختصر القدوري - ١٦٧٤-١٦٧٦
مختصر كتاب اصول الحديث - ١٤٧٤
مختصر كتاب الامر - ٢٠٥٣ (١)
مختصر كتاب علوم الحديث - ١٤٥١-١٤٥٢, ١٤٧٤
مختصر المستطرف - ٢١٢
مختصر المغانى - ٢٠٥٣ (٤)
مختصر المنع - ١٨٤٥
مختصر من سيرة رسول الله - ٦٤٢
مختصر من كتب المغانى - ٢٠٤٢ (٥)
مختصر المنتهى - انظر شرح
مختصر النهاج - ١٣٦٤
مختصر وفيات الاعيان - ٢١٤٤ (٢)
مختصرات القسطلاني - ١٠٨
مدارج السالكين - ١٥٨٧
مدافعات ثواب هذه الامة - ٢٠٣٠ (٧)
المدخل الى تنسية الاعمال - ١٥١٧
المدخل الى صناعة الموسيقى - ١٩٨٤
مدخل الشرع الشريف - انظر المدخل الى تنمية الاعمال
المدخل في صناعة احكام النجوم - ٩٦٩
المدخل في الطب - انظر شرح على مسائل
الدونة - ١٨٣٤
مرآة الاصول في شرح مرقاة الوصول - ١٦٤٨-١٦٤٩

مصايح الجامع - ١٣٥٢
 مصايح السنة - ١٣٧٢-١٣٧٤
 المصايح في صلاة التراويح - ٢٠٢٧ (٢)
 مصاعد النظر - ١٢٢٤
 مصباح الظلام - ١٩٠٢
 المصباح في النحو - ٣٣٧-٣٥٨, ٢١٢١ (١)
 المصباح المنير والمرشد للعابر - ١٦٥٢
 مطالع الانظار - ١٤٨٩-١٤٩١
 مطالع الانوار في المنطق - انظر لوامع الاسرار
 مطالع البدور في منازل السرور - ٢٨
 المطالع السفيدة - ٤٦٣
 مطلع النيرين - ٩١
 مطلع النيرين المختصر من الصحيحين - ١٤٢٥
 المطلوب في شرح المفصود - ٣٠٩
 مطلوب كل طالب - انظر مائة كلمة
 مظهر البركات - ١٣٦
 مظهر التقديس - ٦١٣
 مظهر العرائس - انظر شرح
 كتاب المعارف - ١٤٨٥
 معالم التنزيل - ١٢٦٢-١٢٦٥
 معاني الاثار - انظر مباني الاخبار
 معاني الاخبار - انظر بحر الفوائد
 المعاني البديعة - ١٨٣٣
 معاهد التصيص - ٥٢٠
 المعتقد في اصول الدين - ١٥٤٥, ٢١٠٠ (١)
 معجم البلدان - ٧٦٠
 المعجم الوجيز - ١٤١٢
 معدل الصلاة - ٢٠٨٥ (٣)
 معرفة المنازل واعدادها - ٢١١٥ (١)
 مشترات الفازاني - ١٥٠
 الملقات - انظر امتاع البصر - ايضاً شرح
 كتاب المعونة - انظر الوسيلة في الحساب
 المعونة الى دفع الهم - ١٩٩٢
 معونة المبتدئين - ٨٦٧
 معيار العقول - انظر منهاج الوصول
 معيد النعم ومبيد النعم - ٩٢٣
 المعين على فعل سنة التلقين - ٢٠٤٣ (٤)
 المغرب في ترتيب المغرب - ٢٨٦, ١٤٤٧

مرآة الجنان وعبرة البغيان - ٥٩١
 مراتع الغزلان - ١٠١
 مراح الارواح - ٤٢٢-٤٣١
 مراسلات بطرس كرامة - ١٤٤
 مرشد الطالبين - ١٣١٦
 مرشد الفناء - ٢١٨٠ (١)
 مرشد المتأهل - ٢٠٢٩ (١)
 مرشدة الطالب - انظر شرح على تركة النظر
 مرشدة في صناعة الفهارس - انظر التزعة في علم الفهارس
 مرقاة على البناء - ٤٩١, ٢١١٩ (٣)
 مرقاة اللغة - ٢٨٨-٢٩١
 مرقاة الوصول - انظر مرآة الاصول
 مروج الذهب - ١٤١
 مزامير وتسايع - ١٩٨٦
 مزبل الفناء - ١٣٠٨
 مسائل الشيخ ابي حازم - ٢٠٠٣ (١٥)
 مسائل الشيخ عبد الله بن سلام - ٢٠٠٣ (١٦)
 مسائل في الاصول - ٢٠٢٠ (٨)
 مسائل في الطب - انظر شرح على
 المسائل المرضية - ١٦٢١
 مسائل منية المصابي - ١٧٥٤
 المسألة في البسلة - ٢٠٠١ (١)
 مسألة مشكلة النسبة - ٢٠٠١ (٣٢)
 مسألة نكاح - ٢٠٢٠ (٥)
 المسالك الدرية - ٤٨٠
 المستصفي - ١٦٩٢
 المستطرف في كل فن مستطرف - ٢١٠-٢١٢
 كتاب المستفيثين بالله - ١٨٩٣
 مسلك قريب لكل مالك منيب - ١٩٧٣
 مسند اهل مكة واهل المدينة - ١٣٦٥
 مشارق الانوار - ٢٠٧١ (٣)
 مشارق الانوار المضئية - ٦٨
 مشارق الانوار النبوية - ١٣٨٥-١٣٨٨, ١٣٩٦-١٣٩٧
 كتاب مشتهى العقول - ٢٠١٨ (١١)
 مشكاة الانوار - ١٦٣٧
 مشكاة الانوار في لطائف الاخبار - ١٨٩٢
 مشكاة المصابيح - انظر رسالة لايات الضوء
 مشكل اعراب القرآن - ١٢٥٧

مغني الطلاب - ٨٢٥-٨٢٦
 المغني في الاصول - ١٧١٥-١٧١٦
 المغني في شرح الموجز - ١٠٨٧
 المغني في الطب - ١١٠١
 المغني في النحو - انظر المغني
 مغني الليب - ٤٤٨-٤٤٥
 المفاتيح الدرية - انظر شرح
 المفاخرة - ٢٠٠٧ (١٩)
 المفتاح - انظر ضوء المصباح
 مفتاح الاسرار - ١٠١٦
 مفتاح الحكمة - ٢١١٣ (١)
 مفاتيح الجنان - ١٦٩٦
 مفتاح السعادة - ١٧٧٤
 مفتاح السعادة ومصباح السيادة - ١١٣٦
 مفتاح العلوم - ٥٤٩-٥١٧
 مفتاح الفتاح - ٥١٨
 المفراج في شرح مراح الارواح - ٤٢٨-٤٢٦
 المفرج - ٤٠٢
 كتاب مفردات - ٢٩٢
 المفصل - ٣٢٧-٣٢٥
 مفيد الاعراب - ٤٧٦
 مفيد العباد - ١٦٠٠
 كتاب مفيد العلوم - ١٨١
 المقاصد الحسنة - انظر تمييز الطبيب - ايضاً اختصار مختصر المقاصد
 المقاصد الصالحة - ١٣٣٦
 مقاصد الطالبين - ٢١٥٠ (١)
 المقاصد الفخرى - ٢٠٥٨ (٤)
 المقاصد النحوية - ٤١٧-٤١٦
 مقالة الاستلام - ٧٦٣
 المقالة العذبة - ٢٠٠١ (١٠)
 مقالة في استخراج خطين - ٢٠٧٥ (٢)
 مقالة في النبوية - ١٩٩٣ (٢)
 مقالة في الحيوان - ١٠٧٠
 مقالة في قسبة الزاوية - ٢٠٧٥ (١)
 مقامات الحريري - ١٩٤-٢٠٠
 مقامات الزمخشري - ٢٠١
 مقامة تركية - ٤٨٢
 مقامة فتح قندية - ٥٨٠
 المقامة المسكية - ٢٠٠٧ (٢٠)
 المقامة المنظرية - ١٧٢
 كتاب مقبول المتقوا - ١٣٩٢
 كتاب المقترح - انظر حكايات من
 المقدمة - انظر شرح
 المقدمة (للسنوسي) - ٢٠٥٩ (٣) - انظر ايضاً شرح
 المقدمة (صرف) - انظر شرح
 المقدمة الازهرية - انظر شرح
 المقدمة الجزرية - ١٢٢٠-١٢٢١، ١٢٥٣ (٣)، ٢٠٦٧ (٢)
 المقدمة الحضرمية - انظر الحواشي المدنية
 مقدمة ابن خلدون - انظر العبد
 المقدمة السالمة - ٢٠٠١ (٣٥)
 مقدمة الصلاة - انظر شرح
 المقدمة الغزنوية - ١٨٩٤، ٢٠٤٦ (٦)
 المقدمة في البسلة - انظر قرة عيون ذوي الافهام
 المقدمة في الصلاة - انظر شرح - ايضاً المنح المظلمة
 مقدمة في علمي العروض والقوافي - ٥١٥
 المقدمة النحوية - انظر شرح المقدمة الشعرانية
 المقصد الاسنى - ١٨٩١
 المقصد الجليل - انظر الدر النضيد في شرح القصيد
 المقصود في التصريف - ٣٠٢-٣١٠
 مقصورة ابن دريد - ٢١
 المقنع - انظر التفتيح المشج - ايضاً مختصر
 المقنع - انظر القول المبدع
 المقنع في رسم المصحف - انظر عقيلة اتراب القصائد
 المقنع في علم أبي مرقع - ١٠٠٢
 مقنعة كاملة - ١٠٥٣
 المقولات - انظر الجواهر المنقطة
 كتاب الملاحن - ٢٥١
 ملقط من برد الاكباد - ٢٠٣٥ (٤)
 ملتنى الاجر - ١٧٣٩-١٧٤٠
 ملحمة الاعراب - ٣٢٤
 كتاب ملحمة النبي دانيال - ٩٦٠-٩٦١
 الملخص في الهيئة - ٢١٠٤ (١) - انظر ايضاً شرح
 الملخص من علم البيان - انظر شرح آيات
 الملكي - انظر كامل الصناعة الطبية
 كتاب الملل والنحل - ١٦٠٥-١٦٠٦

مغني الطلاب - ٨٢٥-٨٢٦
 المغني في الاصول - ١٧١٥-١٧١٦
 المغني في شرح الموجز - ١٠٨٧
 المغني في الطب - ١١٠١
 المغني في النحو - انظر المغني
 مغني الليب - ٤٤٨-٤٤٥
 المفاتيح الدرية - انظر شرح
 المفاخرة - ٢٠٠٧ (١٩)
 المفتاح - انظر ضوء المصباح
 مفتاح الاسرار - ١٠١٦
 مفتاح الحكمة - ٢١١٣ (١)
 مفاتيح الجنان - ١٦٩٦
 مفتاح السعادة - ١٧٧٤
 مفتاح السعادة ومصباح السيادة - ١١٣٦
 مفتاح العلوم - ٥٤٩-٥١٧
 مفتاح الفتاح - ٥١٨
 المفراج في شرح مراح الارواح - ٤٢٨-٤٢٦
 المفرج - ٤٠٢
 كتاب مفردات - ٢٩٢
 المفصل - ٣٢٧-٣٢٥
 مفيد الاعراب - ٤٧٦
 مفيد العباد - ١٦٠٠
 كتاب مفيد العلوم - ١٨١
 المقاصد الحسنة - انظر تمييز الطبيب - ايضاً اختصار مختصر المقاصد
 المقاصد الصالحة - ١٣٣٦
 مقاصد الطالبين - ٢١٥٠ (١)
 المقاصد الفخرى - ٢٠٥٨ (٤)
 المقاصد النحوية - ٤١٧-٤١٦
 مقالة الاستلام - ٧٦٣
 المقالة العذبة - ٢٠٠١ (١٠)
 مقالة في استخراج خطين - ٢٠٧٥ (٢)
 مقالة في النبوية - ١٩٩٣ (٢)
 مقالة في الحيوان - ١٠٧٠
 مقالة في قسبة الزاوية - ٢٠٧٥ (١)
 مقامات الحريري - ١٩٤-٢٠٠
 مقامات الزمخشري - ٢٠١
 مقامة تركية - ٤٨٢

- منطق - ٨١٩
 منظومة الالغاز النحوية - (٥) ٢٠٣١
 منظومة البكري - (٢) ٢٠٣٥
 منظومة الجاني - (٣) ٢٠٣٥
 المنظومة الدميائية - (٣) ٢٠٧٧
 المنظومة العضدية - ٨٩٩
 منظومة في آداب الاكل - ٩٣-٩٢
 منظومة في الحديث - انظر روض المستريح - ايضاً زوال الترح
 منظومة في ضبط رموز الجامع - ١٤٠٣
 منظومة القبور - انظر فتح القبور
 منظومة كشف الران - انظر شرح
 منظومة الكمال - انظر رموز الكنوز
 المنظومة النسفية - ١٦٢٣-١٦٢٤
 المنشآت العوادية - ١٣٠٥
 المنفرجة - انظر الاضواء البهجة - ايضاً من
 المنفرجة (للقراني) - (٤) ٢٠٣٥
 المنقحات المشرحة - ٥٦٣-٥٦٤
 المنقذ عن الضلال - انظر المنقذ من الضلال
 المنقذ من الضلال - ١٥٧٢
 المنقذ من الهلكة - ١٠٩٨
 متن الرحمن - ١٤١٣
 منهاج السنة - انظر وظائف اليوم
 منهاج الطالبين - انظر عجالة المحتاج - ايضاً شرح
 منهاج العابدين - (١) ٢٠٦٨
 منهاج في شرح مسلم - ١٣٦٠-١٣٦٢, ١٣٦٣
 منهاج القاصدين - (١) ٢١٣٦
 منهاج المحمدي - ١٩٢٨
 منهاج الوصول - ١٦٢٠
 منهج الانصاف - (٢) ٢٠٧٨
 منهج الصواب في تحقيق المريد - ١٥٤٢
 منهج الصواب في قبح استكساب اهل الكتاب - انظر منهج
 الصواب في تحقيق المريد
 منهج الطلاب - انظر الفتح الاجم
 المنهج المبين - ١٤٣٢-١٤٣٣
 المنهل الساكب - ١٠١٧
 المنهل العذب المستطاب - ١٠٠٩
 منهل اللطائف - (٧) ٢٠٠٧, (١) ٢٠٣٠
 منية الصلي - ١٧٥٠-١٧٥٤
 الملح شرح نعت المرصع - (٣) ٢٠٠١
 كتاب من غاب عنه المطرب - ١٨٨
 من مختصر تاريخ ابن عساكر - ٥٨٣
 كتلة منائح الاطاف - ١٢٩-١٣٠
 منار الانوار في اصول الفقه - ١٦٣١-١٦٣٦
 منازل السائر - (٣) ٢١١٧
 مناسك الحج - ١٨٥٩
 كتاب مناصجات النفس - (٢) ٢٠٥٣
 مناصفات التشبيري - (٢) ٢٠٢٠
 منافع القرآن - ٢٠٧٢ (٤)
 مناقب الابرار - ٦٧٤
 كتاب في مناقب الامام الاعظم - ٧١٨
 مناقب الامام ابي بكر بن قوام - ٦٨٨
 كتاب مناقب الشيخ عبد الله اليونيني - ٧١١
 مناقب الشيخ عز الدين السلمي - (٣) ٢٠٨٣
 مناهج التوسل - (٩) ٢٠١٨
 المناهج الوافية الكافية - ٣٩٤
 منبهة المفتين - ١٨٣٠
 المنتخب الحامي - انظر اصول الفقه
 منتخب الزهر - (٤) ٢٠٧٠
 المنتخب في اصول الدين - انظر اصول الفقه
 المنتخب من علوم المذهب - انظر المختصر الحاوي
 منتخبات من البدر السافر - ١٥٠
 منتهى الاماني والمسرات - انظر تحاف فضلاء البشر
 منتهى السؤال والامل - انظر شرح مختصر المنتهى
 منشور الخطط - (٢) ٢١١٧
 منشور المنشور - (٢) ٢١٧٨
 كتاب المنشورات - ١٨٠٣
 منح الازهار - (٤) ٢٠٩١
 منح الفخار - ١٧٥٧
 المنح المظنة - (٦) ٢٠١٣
 المنح المكية - انظر القصيدة الحمزية
 منحة الباري - (٩) ٢٠٠٨
 منحة الحبيب - انظر زبدة المنحة
 منحة الصمد شرح ابا الولد - ٧٨٤
 منحة من منح الفتح المراهبي - ٧٠١
 كتاب المنحول - انظر رد الكردي
 منسك الحج - (١٠) ٢٠٢٣

- نبذة من شرح المختصر - ٢٠٠١ (٢١)
 نبذة يسيرة من مناقب الامام السيوطي - ٢٠٨٣ (٢)
 كتاب النبض الصغير - ١٠٧٥ (٧)
 النبل الرفيقي - انظر العقاب الهاوي
 نتائج الافكار في شرح اظهار الاسرار - ٤٦٩-٤٧٥
 نتائج الفكر وغر المؤلفات - ٥٧٤
 نتيجة الافكار في اعمال الليل والنهار - ١٠١٢
 نتيجة الفكر في الجهر بالذكر - ٢٠٠٧ (٦) و ٢٠٩٣ (١)
 نتيجة الفكر في مدح طيب الذكر - ١١٩
 نشر اللاكي - ٢٣٧، ٢٠١١ (٤) و ٢٠٢٤ (٤)
 النجوم الزاهرة - ٥٩٦
 النجوم الزواهر - ١٩٥٩
 غيب من كتاب المجالس - ٧٧٣
 نخبة الاثر في مصطلح اهل الاثر - انظر تزهة النظر
 نخبة الفكر في مصطلح اهل الاثر - ٢٠٣٢ (٦) و ٢٠٦٠ (١)
 تزهة الاحباب - ٧٢٦
 تزهة الخاطر - ٤٠
 التزهة الزهية - ١١١٣
 تزهة الطلاب - ١٠١٤
 تزهة العين - ١٨٦٤
 التزهة في علم الفبار - ١٣٣، ٢٠٨٤ (١)
 تزهة القلوب - ١١٨٩-١١٩٠
 تزهة الناظر - ٢٢١١
 تزهة الناظرين - ٦٠٧
 تزهة النظر - ١٤٦٧
 تزهة النظر - انظر شرح على - ايضا نظم
 تزهة النفوس - ١٠٥
 نسب الرسول - ٦٦٨
 نشر الزهر - انظر رسالة في الذكر
 نشر العلم - ٣٦
 نشر في القراءات المشر - ١٢١٩
 نشر المحاسن - ١٩٠٨
 النصائح الكبار - انظر مقامات الزمخشري
 النصاب - انظر خلاصة الفتاوي
 نصاب الاحتساب - ١٧٧٥
 نصيحة الاخوان - انظر العرف الندي
 النصيحة الايمانية - ١٥٣٧-١٥٣٨
 نصيحة المؤمنين - انظر الترجمة المبكرة

- منية الواعظين - ١٩٠٦
 منيف الرتبة - ١٤٥٧
 المذهب في الهجاء - ١٣٤٨
 المذهب في المذهب - انظر شرح
 كتاب المواعظ والاعتبار - ٥٩٥
 كتاب المواعظ والحكم - ٢٤١
 المواعظ الشافية - ١٩٢٥
 مواعظ الغزالي - ١٥٤٤
 الموافقات التي وقعت في القرآن - ٢٠١٥ (٧)
 مواقف النبايات - ٢٠٢٣ (٢)
 المواقف في علم الكلام - انظر شرح
 المواهب اللدنية - ٦٥٠
 المواهب المحمدية - ٦٣٣
 المواهب المذخرة - ١٢٩٧
 الموجز في الطب - ١٠٨٤-١٠٨٦
 مورد اللطافة - ٥٩٧
 المورد الروي - ٢٠٠١ (٢)
 الموشح - ٣٨٠-٣٨١
 موشحة في علم العربية - ٢٩٥
 موصل الطلاب - ٤٥٨
 موضع الادلة - ٢١٤١ (١)
 موضع الاوقات - ٢٠٠٦ (١٤) و (٢١)
 موضحة الحال - ١٥٢٨
 موضوعات العلوم - ١١٣٠-١١٣١
 الموطأ - ١٣٣٨-١٣٣٩
 مؤكد المحبة - ١١١١
 المولد الشريف - ٦٦٦
 المولد الكريم - انظر فتح الطيم الستار
 ميزان الاصول - ١٦٢٦
 ميزان الافكار - ١٩٢٩
 ميزان المقادير - ٢٠١٥ (١٦)
 كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ (قرآن) - ١٣٣٥-١٣٣٦
 كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ في الحديث - ١٣٣٧
 ناظمة الزهر - ١١٩٥
 النبذة اللثية - انظر الفوائد السنية
 النبذة الزكية - ٢٠٢٣ (٧)
 نبذة في ابطال رأي القائلين - ٤٨٥

النوافل العظيمة - ١٤٧
 نور الايضاح - انظر امداد الفتاح
 نور الحقائق - ٢٠٤٥ (٦)
 نور الربيع - انظر حسن الصنيع
 نور العين - ٦٠
 نور العيون - ٦٤١
 نور المصباح - ٣٥١
 النور الوهاج - ٦٦٥
 كتاب النورين - ١٩٠٩
 نيل السمادات - ٨٠١-٨٠٢
 الحارونية في التصريف - ٤٣٩-٤٤١ و ٢١١٦ (١)
 كتاب الحبة - ٢٠٣٩ (٦)
 الهداية - انظر وقاية الرواية
 هداية الحكمة - انظر شرح الهداية - ايضاً العناية
 هداية الحيارى - ١٥١٨
 هداية العامل - ٢٠٠٩ (١٥)
 هداية العامل بالربيع الكامل - ٢٠٢٦ (٦)
 الهداية في الفقه - ١٦٩٨-١٧٠٠
 هداية المراتب - ١٢٠٨
 الهداية من الاعتقاد - ٢٠٠٣ (٤) و ٢١٢٧ (٣)
 كتاب الهداية من الدلالة - ٢٠٩٦ (٢)
 هدية الاخوان - ١٨٥٨
 هدية الفقير - ٢٣٢
 هدية المهدي في علم الهندسة - ١٠٥٦
 هدية المهديين - ١٦٥١
 هدية الناصح - انظر عمدة الرايع
 الهبة السنية - ٩٩١-٩٩٣ و ٢٠١٠ (١)
 واسطة القلادة - ٧٢٤
 الواضح في اصول الفقه - ١٨٤٢
 الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة - ١٢١١
 الوافي بالوفيات - ٦٨٢
 الوافية في شرح الكافية - ٣٦١-٣٦٥ و ٣٧١
 واقعة المتنين - ٢٠٩٧ (٢)
 كتاب الوترينات - ٥٨
 الوجيز في الاصول - ١٧٣٢
 الوديك - ٢٠٠٧ (١٨)

نصرة الباب - ١٠٠٥
 النطق المفهوم - ٢١٩٢
 نظام الغريب - ٢٦٧
 نظام اللسد - ٢٠٤١ (٥)
 نظم الدر - ٢٠٠٥ (٥)
 نظم الدر المشور - ١٠٤٠
 نظم الدرر - ٢٠٩٠ (٣)
 نظم سيرة النبي - ٦٥٢
 نظم الفوائد - ١٥٦٦
 نظم اللاك في علم الفرائض - ١٨٧٥
 نظم اللاك في المائة حديث الموالي - ١٤٣٩
 نظم المعارف - ٢٠١٠ (١٢)
 نظم تزهة النظار - ١٠٤٦
 نت المرصع - انظر للمع
 النعمة الحبة - ١٩٧٨
 نعمة الذريعة - ٢٠٠٥ (٨)
 نعمة القادر - ٢٠٩٧ (٣)
 نقاش الدر - ٨٥٧
 فتح الطب - ٦٠٨ ٦٠٩
 النفع الظرف - ٢٠٣٠ (٦)
 النفع المسكي - ٢٠٠٨ (١٤)
 نفحات القرب والاتصال - ١٥٣٠
 كتاب النقاية - ١١٣٢
 النقاية مختصر الوقاية - ١٦٨٣
 نكت على قطر الندى - ٤٥٠-٤٥٢
 النكت النوذعية - ١٢٣٣
 النكت الوفيات - ١١١٥
 خاية الادراك - ٩٧١
 خاية البيان - ٥٨٨
 النهاية في شرح الكفاية - ٣٥٩
 النهاية في غريب الحديث - انظر الدر الثبير - ايضاً منتخب
 الزهر
 النهاية في الفقه - ١٧٢٩
 نوح البلاغة - ١٧١ و ٢٣٨-٢٣٩ و ٧٤٢
 نوح الدمان - انظر خلاصة الابحاث
 النهج المسلك - ٧٨١ و ٢١١٥ (٢)
 نوايع الكلم - ٢٠٠٥ (١٤)
 كتاب النوازل - ٢٠٩٢ (٢)

- الورد السرياني - ٢٠٢٤ (١٠)
 ورد الشيخ السمان - ٢٠٨٢ (٣)
 ورد القطب الرباني - ٢٠٦٩ (٣)
 الورقات في اصول الفقه - انظر شرح
 الوسائل الى معرفة الاوائل - ٥٩٩-٦٠٠
 كتاب الوسائل في فروق المسائل - ١٦٥٣
 الوسيط بين المقبوض والبيسط - انظر التفسير الوسيط
 وسيط المحيط - انظر الناية القصوى
 الوسيلة الاحمدية - ١٩٢٢-١٩٢٣
 الوسيلة في الحساب - ١٠٣٤
 وسيلة المبتدئين - انظر تحفة المريد
 الوشاح في ضبط معاهد المفتاح - انظر حل الوشاح
 الوشي والطراز - ٦٢١
 وصايا المسالي - ١٩٢٧
 وصايا النبي - ٢٠٢٩ (٦)
 الوصف الذم - ١٩٣٤، ٢١٩٣
 وصفات صيدلية - ١١٢٨
 الوصول الى الكنز الاكبر - ٢١٢٠ (٣)
 وصول الاماني - ٢٠٢٥ (٦)، ٢٠٢٧ (١)
 وصول الثواب والمبرة - ٢٠٢٧ (٤)
 كتاب الوصية - ٢٠٢١ (٩)
 الوضعية الجليلة - ٢١٦٦ (٢)

- وصية ابي حنيفة - ٢١١٢ (١)
 وصية السهروردي - ٢٠٢٨ (٥)
 وصية الواسطي - ١٩٠٣
 وصية ابن الوردي - ٢٠٠٣ (٢٣)
 وظائف اليوم واليلة - ١٨٥٢
 الوغليسية - انظر شرح
 وفيات الاعيان - ٦٨٠-٦٧٨، ٢١٤٤ (٢)
 وقاية الرواية - ١٦٨٠-١٦٨٤، ١٧٤٥-١٧٤٦
 كتاب الوقف - ١٨٨٨
 وفقية جامع الحافقاه - ١٨٨٧
 يائنة ابن الفارض - انظر البرق الواض
 الياسمينية - انظر شرح
 الياقوت في فضائل رمضان - انظر القوت بشرح الياقوت
 الياقوت والجوهر - انظر الكنز المقصود
 كتاب يتيمة الدهر - ٢١٨
 يتيمة الدهر في شعراء مصر - ١٨٥
 كتاب يتيمة الدهر في عاين اهل الدهر - ١٨٣-١٨٤
 اليواقيت بمعرفة المواقيت - ١٨٢٢ (٢)
 اليواقيت والدرر - ١٤٦٨
 كتاب يوشع بن شيراح - ١٩٨٩

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

- al-Imām al-Wāsiṭi — 5
 al-Wāsiṭi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. Ib. — 1903
 al-Wāsiṭi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. al-Ghamri —
 941, 942
 al-Waṣṣābi, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān
 — 1909-1912
 al-Waṣṣābi, M. b. A. — 1317
 al-Waṭwāt — *see* al-Rashīd al-Waṭwāt
 al-Wazīr, M. b. Ib. — 1497
 b. al-Wazīr, M. b. 'Izz-al-Dīn — 1622
 al-Witri, Majd-(or Muhyi)-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr
 — 58, 59

Y

- al-Yāfi', a. M. 'Abdullāh b. As'ad — 591, 767,
 1908
 al-Yafrusi, a. al-Ḥasan Ṣafī-al-Dīn A. b. 'Alawān
 — 1897
 al-Yaḥsubi, a. al-Faḍl 'Iyād b. Mūsā — 634-635,
 1441, 2071(3)
 Yakān, A. b. M. — *see* al-Mar'ashi
 al-Yamani, Ib. b. M. ... al-Amīr al-Ḥasani —
 1440
 al-Yamani, 'Īsa b. Luṭf-Allāh — 618-619, 2115
 (3)
 al-Yamāni, Jamāl-al-Dīn b. Ziyād — 1652
 al-Yamani, Shams-al-Dīn M. al-Sharji — 216
 al-Yamāni, M. Fakhr-al-Dīn — 2011(6)
 al-Yamani, al-Rīmi — 1833
 al-Ya'muri, a. al-Faṭḥ a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. —
see b. Sayyid al-Nās
 al-Ya'muri, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'A. ... b. Far-
 ḥūn — 690, 1835
 al-Yaqdi, M. 'U. al-Qaṣabi — 71
 al-Yāsami, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. al-Ḥajjāj — 1050,
 1052
 al-Yazdi, Najm-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. al-Ḥu. —
 852
 Yūḥanna al-Dhahabi al-Fam (St. John Chrysos-
 tom) — 1991
 al-Yūnini, 'Abdullāh — 711
 al-Yūsi, a. 'A. al-Ḥ. b. Mas'ūd — 857
 b. Yūsuf, Ṣādiq — 1534

- al-Qiss Yuwākīm — 859

Z

- al-Zabīdi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. al-Sharji —
 726
 al-Zabīdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-Ḥ. — 245
 al-Zabīdi, M. Murtaḍa b. M. — 712, 1858
 b. Zaghdūn, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Mawāhib 'Abd-
 al-Qādir M. b. A. ... al-Shādhili — 1582-
 1583, 2009(13)
 al-Zāhid, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 1826
 al-Zahīr, M. b. Fata — 1783
 al-Zāhiri, Khalil b. Shāhin — 752
 al-Zamakhshari, a. al-Qāsim M. b. 'Umar — 4,
 201, 202, 204, 286, 325-326, 328, 497-498,
 727, 1267-1270, 2005(14), (26), 2066(2)
 al-Zamzami, 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. 'Abd-al-
 'Azīz — 7
 al-Zanjāni, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍā'il Ib. b. 'Abd-
 al-Wahhāb — 396-397
 al-Zanjāni, Maḥ. b. A. — 261
 al-Zar'ah, a. Bakr b. 'Abd-al-Wahhāb — 140
 a. Zar'ah, Walī-al-Dīn A. b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm —
see al-'Irāqi
 al-Zarfāni, M. b. Bunān al-Muḥsini — *see* al-Fāsi
 al-Zarkashi, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh — 2128
 (3)
 al-Zarnūji, Burhān-al-Dīn — 785
 al-Zarqāni, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Bāqi —
 1409, 2071(2)
 Zarrūq, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — 1126
 b. Zaydūn al-Andulusi, a. al-Walīd A. b. 'Abd-
 ullāh — 190-192
 Zayn-al-Dīn, a. Bakr M. b. Mūsā al-Ḥāzimi al-
 Hamadhāni — 1337
 Zayni-Zādah, Hu. b. A. — 466-467
 al-Zayyāt, Ḥamzah b. Ḥabīb — 1216
 al-Zibāri, Ḥ. b. M. — 559
 al-Ziftāwi, 'Abdullāh — 569
 b. Zuqqā'ah, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Burhān-al-Dīn ...
 al-Qurashi al-Nawfali — 95
 b. Zurayq, M. b. 'A. — 2141(1)

- al-Tirawi, M. — *see* 'Ayshi
 al-Tirmidhi, a. 'Īsa M. b. 'Īsa—628-630
 al-Ṭughrā'i, a. Ismā'il al-Hu. b. 'A. — 35-37, 2003(28)
 b. Ṭulūn, M. b. 'A. — 702, 2095(1)
 al-Ṭulūni, A. al-Kabshi — 484
 al-Tūnisi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abdullāh M. — *see* b. al-Qaṣṣār
 al-Tūnisi, A. b. 'Arūs — 110
 al-Tūqāṭi, Darwish A. b. M. — 917
 al-Tūqāṭi, Mawlāna Luṭf-Allāh—850, 1130-1131
 al-Turkistāni, Shujā'-al-Dīn Hibat-Allāh b. A. — 1543
 al-Turkumān, Kamāl-al-Dīn — 974
 Tūrūji — 318-319
 al-Tūsawi, Ḥajji Bāba b. Ib. — 352-353, 371
 al-Tūsi, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Abdullāh — 1016
 al-Tūsi, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. — 1498
 al-Tūsi, a. Ja'far M. b. al-H. — 1259, 1610, 1779
 al-Tūsi, a. Ja'far Nāṣir [Naṣir]-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 795, 797, 806, 864, 978-979, 1019, 1054, 1055, 1511, 2106(1)
 al-Tuwāwi, Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'A. al-Ka-farqūqi — 228
- U
- al-'Ujayli, Sulaymān b. 'Umar — 633
 al-'Ujaymi, H. b. 'A. — 2008
 al-Ujhūri, a. al-Laṭā'if 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1234
 al-Ujhūri, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Irshād 'A. b. M. — 665
 'Ukāshah — 2009(17)
 al-'Ukbari, Muḥibb-al-Dīn a. al-Baqā' 'Abdullāh b. H. — 198, 327
 al-Ūlāmishi, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn — 468, 471
 al-'Ulaymi, Yāsīn b. Zayn-al-Dīn al-Himsi — 453-454, 560
 Ulugh Bey — 981, 995, 1004
 'Umar Afandi — 2021(3)
 'Umar, Amīr al-Liwā' — 953
 b. 'Umar, 'Aqīl — 2070(3)-(4)
 al-'Umari, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. 'Abd-al-Hādī — 2165(1)
 al-'Umari, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm — *see* al-Milāni
 al-'Uqayli, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-Naq-shabandi — *see* al-Bahnasi.
 b. 'Uqbah, Jamāl-al-Dīn A. — 693
- al-Urmawi, Ṣafi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'min b. Fā-khir — 2107(3)
 al-Urmawi, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. al-Thanā' Maḥ. b. a. Bakr — 848
 al-'Uryāni, 'Uṭhmān b. 'Abdullāh — 128
 al-'Usāli, A. b. 'Umar — *see* al-Ḥarīri
 al-Ūshi, a. al-H. Sirāj-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Uṭhmān — 1555, 2003(4), (25), 2011(2), (13), 2100(2), (3)
 al-Ushnūhi, b. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'A. b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 2109(2)
 al-Uskudāri, Maḥ. — 2016(3)
 al-Ustrūshani, Jalāl-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. al-Hu. b. A. — 2125(1)
 al-'Utaqi, a. 'Abdullāh 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. al-Qāsim — 1834
 'Uṭhmān, A. b. M. — 711
 'Uṭhmān-Zādah, M. Amīn — 792
 al-'Uṭhmāni, 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb b. A. — 2013(6)
 al-'Uṭhmāni, M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 692
 al-'Uyūni, 'A. b. M. ... al-Iḥsā' — 44, 45
- W
- b. Wad'an, M. b. 'A. — 2168(1)
 b. Waddāh, M. — 2070(1)
 al-Waddāhi, M. b. Ziyād — 1567
 Wafā', Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. M. — 87
 al-Wafā'i, 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. M. — 982
 al-Wafā'i, a. al-H. 'A. b. M. ... al-Shādhili al-Iskandari — 94, 2009(10)
 al-Waghliṣi, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 924
 b. Wahbān, a. 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb b. a. al-'Abbās A. — 1724
 al-Wāḥidi, a. al-H. 'A. b. A. — 24-25, 1260
 al-Wā'iz, Nūḥ Afandi — 1400
 al-Wā'iz, Salīm — 952
 al-Wā'iz, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf — *see* al-Amāsi
 al-Wakīl, 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Bakhāti — 151
 al-Wāqidi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Umar — 581
 al-Ward, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Walī — 1265
 b. al-Wardi, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. M. — 768-770, 2112(2)
 b. al-Wardi, Zayn-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'U. b. Muzaf-far—81-83, 152, 165, 938-939, 1805, 1810, 2003(23)
 al-Warid, Lisān — 157
 b. Wāṣil, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Sālīm al-Ḥamawī — 503

- Sunbul, M. Sa'id b. M. — 1472
 Sunbul, M. Tahir — 2097(3)
 al-Šūri, a. Ishāq b. Mufarraj — 734-735
 al-Surūri, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa b. Sha'bān — 206, 494
 al-Sūsi, M. b. Sa'id M. — 1002
 a. al-Su'ūd, M. — 697
 al-Su'ūdi, M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ... al-Šūfi — 697
 Suwaydān, 'Abdullāh b. 'A. — 1137
 al-Suwaydi, 'Abdullāh b. al-H. — 2010(13)
 al-Suwaydi, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. Ishāq Ib. b. M. — 1120
 Suwaylim-Zādah, 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm al-Qaysari — 1005, 1009, 1015, 2026(8)
 al-Suyūṭi, Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. Bakr — 7, 52, 107, 215, 293-294, 295, 420, 463, 567, 599-600, 601, 602-603, 647-648, 698, 699, 990-993, 1111, 1132-1133, 1227-1229, 1295-1296, 1384, 1395, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1522, 1523-1524, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1951, 1959, 2002(2), 2003(12), (13), 2005 (9), 2007, 2010(1)-(6), 2018(6), (11), 2025 (1), (6), (7), (8), 2027, 2030, 2034(2), 2038, 2041(3), (4), (5), 2042(3), 2064(2), 2093, 2096(1), 2198
 al-Suyūṭi, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 598, 1824

T

- al-Tabari, Muḥibb-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh A. b. M. — 1802
 al-Tabari, a. Ja'far M. b. Jarīr — 582
 al-Tabarsi, a. 'A. al-Faḍl b. al-H. — 1272
 al-Ṭablāwī, M. a. al-Naṣr b. Nāṣir — 856
 al-Ṭablāwī, Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. Salīm — 1353
 al-Ta'dhifī, M. b. Yahya — 703
 al-Taḥṣīnī, a. al-Faḍl al-Hu. b. Ib. — 1108
 al-Taftāzānī, A. b. Yahya — 546
 al-Taftāzānī, Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar — 398-401, 524-528, 536-540, 838-839, 851, 1546-1549, 1550-1554, 1629, 1642-1643, 1722, 2001(5), 2055(4), 2080(2), 2147(2), 2150(1), 2155(2), 2179(1)
 b. Taghri-Birdi, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Maḥāsīn Yūsuf — 596, 597
 al-Taḥāwī, a. Ja'far A. b. M. — 1394, 1543, 2127 (1)
 b. Tāhir, M. b. al-Hu. — 1973

- al-Taḥṭānī, Quṭb-al-Dīn M. b. M. al-Rāzi — 795, 836, 845, 846, 847, 848-850, 2157(2)
 al-Ṭā'i, Muṣṭafa — 1053
 al-Tājūrī, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 996
 b. a. Ṭālib, 'A. — 14-15
 b. a. Ṭālib, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. Ḥā'ir d M. b. A. — 2108(2)
 al-Ṭālibī, Sa'd b. Rajab — 135
 al-Ṭālishī, Muḥyi-al-Dīn — 2081(4), 2152(2)
 al-Talla'fari, Shihāb-al-Dīn b. Yūsuf — 80
 a. Tammām Ḥabīb b. Aws al-Ṭā'i — 9-10, 16-18
 Ṭanasi, Muṣṭafa b. A. — see al-Khalwaṭī
 al-Tanūkhī, Saḥnūn a. Sa'id b. 'Abd-al-Salām — 1834
 al-Ṭarābulusi, A. al-Nā'ib b. Hu. b. M. al-Awsi — 1018
 al-Ṭarābulusi, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. Mūsa — 1878-1879
 al-Ṭarsūsi, a. 'Āmir M. b. A. — see al-Sālimi
 al-Ṭarsūsi, M. b. A. — 1650
 al-Ṭarsūsi, 'Uthmān b. Muṣṭafa — 805
 Ṭashkubri-Zādah, a. al-Khayr A. b. Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa — 572, 704-705, 907-913, 1136, 2019(7), 2079(3) 2080(3)
 al-Tawzari, a. al-Faḍl Yūsuf b. M. — see b. al-Naḥwi
 b. Taymiyah, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Barakāt 'Abd-al-Salām b. 'Abdullāh — 1846
 b. Taymiyah, Taqi-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm — 1846, 2043(2)
 al-Ṭayyibī, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. M. al-Hu. b. 'Abdullāh — 1456
 al-Tha'alibi, a. Maṣṣūr 'Abd-al-Malik b. M. — 183-185, 186, 187, 188, 516
 Tha'lab, a. al-'Abbās A. b. Yahya — 248
 al-Tha'labī, a. Ishāq A. b. M. — see al-Naysābūrī
 al-Tibrizi, Shams-al-Dīn M., known as Mulla Ḥanafī — 889-892, 895, 896, 2005(24), 2019(2), 2022(2), 2054(3)
 al-Tibrizi, M. b. 'Abdullāh al-Khaṭīb b. M. — 685
 al-Tifāshī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Yūsuf — 1073
 al-Tihāmi, A. al-Durri — 2203
 al-Tilīmānī, 'Afif-al-Dīn Sulaymān b. 'A. — 60, 2050(4)
 al-Timirtāshī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh — 1756-1757, 2002(20)

- b. al-Shaykh, a. al-Hajjāj Yūsuf b. M. al-Māliki — *see* al-Andulusi
- al-Shihābi, Haydar A. — 624
- al-Shihī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. — *see* al-Baghdādī
- b. al-Shihnah al-Halabi, 'Abd-al-Barr b. M. — 1733
- b. al-Sinānah al-Halabi, a. al-Walid Ib. b. M. — 2092(1)
- b. al-Shihnah al-Halabi, a. al-Walid M. b. M. — 1646
- b. al-Shihnah, Sari-al-Dīn — 1731
- al-Shijni, M. b. H. — 713
- al-Shilbi, a. Marwān 'Abd-al-Malik b. 'Abdullāh — 583
- b. al-Shilbi, a. al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Yūsuf — 1738
- al-Shinnāwi, M. b. A. — 2010(9)
- al-Shinsnawri, 'Abdullāh b. Bahā'-al-Dīn M. — 1870, 2111(2)
- al-Shirāzi, Habib-Allāh — *see* Mirza Jān
- al-Shirāzi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'A. ... al-Firūzābādī — 867, 1780-1782
- al-Shirāzi, M. b. Ghiyāth-al-Dīn — 2013(5)
- al-Shirāzi, Qutb-al-Dīn M. b. Mas'ūd — 518
- al-Shirāzi, Sa'di b. 'Abdullāh — 206, 2098(1)
- al-Shirbīni, M. b. A. — *see* al-Khatīb
- Shirwāni, 'Isa b. A. — 381
- al-Shirwāni, Kamāl-al-Dīn b. Āsayish — 1774
- al-Shirwāni, Mas'ūd b. Hu. — *see* al-Rūmi
- al-Shirwāni, Mirza M., known as Mulla Mirza b. al-Hu. — 2015(14)
- b. Shu'ayb, M. — *see* al-Abshihī
- al-Shubrāwī, 'Abdullāh b. M. — 129, 130, 151, 169
- al-Shūkāni, a. 'A. M. b. 'A. — 713
- al-Shuqrātisi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. a. Bakr — 30
- al-Shurunbulālī, a. al-Ikhlāṣ H. b. 'Ammār — 1725, 1763, 1764, 1765, 2013(1), 2034(1)
- al-Shushtari, 'A. b. 'Abdullāh al-Numayri — *see* al-Shādhili
- al-Shushtari, Ib. b. Mas'ūd al-Rawḍi — 1972
- al-Sibā'i, M. Ṣālih — *see* al-Hifnāwī
- Sibawayh — 245
- b. Sīdah, a. al-H. 'A. b. Ismā'il — *see* al-Nahwi
- al-Ṣiddiqi, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. b. 'Allān — *see* al-Bakri
- al-Ṣiddiqi, M. b. a. al-H. al-Bakri — 2051(4)
- al-Ṣiddiqi, M. b. M. — 1918
- al-Ṣiddiqi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. ... a. al-Mawāhib — 114
- al-Ṣiddiqi, Muṣṭafa b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 1948(1), 2166(2)
- al-Sijā'i, A. b. A. — 3, 412, 1008
- al-Sijā'i, A. b. M. — 800, 1948(3)
- al-Sijistāni, a. al-Ghanā'im 'Abd-al-Razzāq — 1936
- al-Sijistāni, a. Bakr M. b. 'Uzayz — 1189-1190
- al-Sijistāni, a. Dāwūd Sulaymān b. al-Ash'ath — 1366
- Ibn-al-Sikkīt — 4
- al-Silafi, a. Ṭahir A. b. M. — 2066(3)
- al-Silālaji, a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abdullāh — 1559
- al-Simāwi, A. b. M. al-'Irāqi — 2045(6)
- al-Simillāwi, 'Abd-al-Mu'ti b. Sālim — 14, 657, 1830, 1831, 1881
- b. Sina, a. al-Hu. 'A. b. 'Abdullāh — 795, 806, 861, 930, 1079-1083, 1093, 1094, 2022(8), 2033(2), (4)
- al-Sinjāri, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ib. — 1129-B, 1129-C
- al-Sirawi, 'Isa — 307
- al-Sirawi, Khalil b. H. — 913, 2019(1)
- al-Siwāsi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Mah. — 1293
- al-Siwāsi Ismā'il b. Sinān — 1933, 2037(5)
- al-Siyāwī, M. b. M. — 1926
- al-Subki, Ṭāj-al-Dīn a. Naṣr 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. 'A. — 102, 688, 923, 1811
- al-Subki, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Khalil — 1505
- al-Subki, Taqi-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Abd-al-Kāfi — 104, 2003(24)
- al-Ṣubunri, Mahdi b. 'A. b. Ib. — 1109, 2169
- al-Mawla Sūdi — 384
- al-Sūdi, Muhyi-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. 'Abd-al-Hādī — 103
- al-Sūdūn, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-H. 'A. al-Bashbughāwī — 102, 105
- al-Sūfi, M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān — *see* al-Su'ūdī
- al-Suḥaymi, A. b. M. — 660, 1860
- al-Suhrawardi, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Abdullāh — 1573, 2028(5)
- al-Sulami, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. 'Abd-al-Salām — 1783
- al-Sulātī, M. b. Mah. — 1770
- b. Sulaymān, Ṭābit — 41
- b. Sultān, 'Abdullāh — 2009(8)
- al-Sunbātī, A. b. A. — 76, 1310

- al-Sanūsi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — 820, 857, 986-987, 1499-1500, 2003(18), 2037(2)-(3), (6), 2059(3), 2063(1)
- al-Ṣaqālī, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. a. Bakr ... al-Qurashi — 2094(1)
- al-Ṣaqālī, a. Hāshim M. b. a. — 675-676, 2151(1)
- al-Ṣaqāṭi, Sari — 228
- al-Sāqiri, M. b. Yūsuf — 784
- al-Sāqizi, Ib. — 1966
- al-Sarkhasi, Raḍi-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1691
- al-Sāwi, M. b. A. al-Anṣārī — 1838
- al-Saydāwī, M. b. Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Hādī — 117
- al-Sayrafi, 'A. b. 'Uṭmān — 1798
- b. al-Sayrafi, Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. Tughril — 1441
- b. Sayyid al-Nās, a. al-Faṭḥ 'a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. al-Ya'muri — 639, 640
- b. Sha'bān, A. — 1315
- b. Sha'bān, 'Abdullāh al-Najīb b. M. — 2074(4)
- al-Shabrāmāllisi, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. a. al-Diyā' — 1233
- al-Shabrāmāllisi, M. b. 'A. — 512
- al-Shabshiri, a. al-Faḍl M. Wali-al-Dīn — *see* al-Ash'ari
- al-Shādhili, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. M. — 700
- al-Shādhili, 'A. b. 'Abdullāh al-Numayri al-Shushtari — 79
- al-Shādhili, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Mawāhib 'Abd-al-Qādir M. b. A. — *see* b. Zaghdūn
- al-Shādhili, a. 'Abdullāh Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. al-Maylaq — 1577
- al-Shādhili, a. al-H. Tāj-al-Dīn b. 'Aṭā'-Allāh — 57, 719, 2003(17), 2009(9), (12), 2058(1)
- al-Shāfi'i, a. al-Faḍl M. — 1569
- al-Shāfi'i, M. b. Idris — 2011(6)
- Shāh Mīr, Hibat-Allāh al-Ḥusayni — 853-854
- b. Shāhīn, al-Amīr A. — 226
- al-Shahrastāni, Tāj-al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. 'Abd-al-Karīm — 1605-1606
- al-Shahrazūri, Nūr-al-Dīn Ib. b. H. — 1526
- al-Shāhrūdī, 'A. b. Majd-al-Dīn ... al-Bisṭāmī — *see* Muṣannifak
- b. al-Shajari, Hibat-Allāh b. 'Alī ... al-'Alawi al-Ḥasani — 13
- b. Shākir, banu-Mūsa — 968
- al-Shākir, 'Uṭmān — 480
- a. Shāmāh, Shihāb-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. Ismā'il — 694, 1200
- al-Shāmi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Biqā'i — 1309
- al-Shāmi, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Dimashqi
- al-Shāmi, 'Umar b. M. — 1775
- al-Shammā' al-Miṣri, M. b. M. — 69
- Shams-al-Dīn — 1554
- b. Shams-al-Khilāfah, Majd-al-Mulk a. al-Faḍl Ja'far — 205
- al-Shanawāni, a. Bakr b. Ismā'il — 1964
- al-Shanfara — 8, 2003(3)
- Shaqrūh al-Iṣbahāni, 'Abd-al-Mu'min b. Hibat-Allāh — 2005(15)
- al-Sha'rāni, 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. A. — 474, 1587, 1588-1589, 1590, 1591
- al-Sha'rāni, 'A. b. A. al-Najjāri — 1813
- al-Sha'rāwī, 'Isa b. a. al-Surūr — 77
- al-Sharghi, Rukn-al-Islām M. b. a. Bakr Imām-Zādah — 1693-1695
- b. a. Sharīf, Burhān-al-Dīn — 1297
- al-Sharīshi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abd-al-Mu'min — 199
- al-Sharji, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — *see* al-Zabīdi
- al-Sharji, Shams-al-Dīn M. — *see* al-Yamani
- al-Sharnūbi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Uṭmān — 1564
- al-Shāṭibi, a. M. al-Qāsim b. Fīrruh ... al-Ru'ayni — 701, 1195, 1196-1199, 1205, 1206, 2094(2)
- b. al-Shāṭir, 'Alā'-al-Dīn b. Ib. — 973
- al-Shaṭṭanūfi, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-H. 'A. b. Yūsuf — 683-684
- al-Shawbari, M. al-Khaṭīb — 2013(4), (7)
- al-Shāwī, Yahya b. M. — 1526
- al-Shāwiri, Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il b. a. Bakr — *see* al-Muqri'
- al-Shaybāni, Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'A. — *see* al-Dayba'
- al-Shaybāni, 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Mawṣili — 125
- al-Shaybāni, a. al-H. 'A. b. a. al-Rijāl — *see* al-Kātib
- al-Shaybāni, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-H. — 1563, 1672-1673, 1685, 2003(8), (26)
- al-Shaybāni, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. 'A. — 2009(5)
- al-Shaykh al-Ḥanafī al-Bukhārī, M. b. M. — 2003(14)
- Shaykh-Zādah, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Mustafa al-Qūjawi — 1286

- al-Šabbāgh, A. b. Muṣṭafa — 2209
 b. al-Šabbāgh, M. b. a. al-Qāsim al-Ḥimyarī — 719
 al-Šabbāgh, M. b. M. — 438
 al-Šabbān, M. b. 'A. a. al-'Irfān — 898, 1313, 1815
 al-Šabūnī, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Mahāmid A. b. Mah. — 862-863, 2066(1)
 Šaḥaqli-Zādah, M. al-Mar'ashī — 918-919, 1237, 2019(8), (9)
 Sa'd-Allāh — *see* al-Šaghīr
 Sa'dī — *see* al-Shīrāzi
 Sa'dī, Shams-al-Dīn M. — 1601
 b. a. Šādiq, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 1096
 b. Šadr-al-Dīn, Šadr-al-Dīn b. Rūh-al-Dīn — 2006(18)
 Šadr-al-Sharī'ah, a. Bakr 'Ubayd-Allāh b. Ib. al-Mahbūbi (al-Awwal) — 997, 1680-1682
 Šadr-al-Sharī'ah, 'Ubayd-Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Bukhārī (al-Thānī) — 553, 997, 1638-1641, 1683, 1722, 1744-1745, 2054(1)
 al-Šafadī, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. 'Umar — 2003(22)
 al-Šafadī, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 2053 (1)
 al-Šafadī, A. b. M. al-Khalīdī — 606
 al-Šafadī, Šalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalīl b. Aybak — 88-89, 190, 234, 682, 1907, 2103(3)
 Šafar Shāh — 2134(2)
 al-Safarjalānī, Ib. b. M. — 126
 al-Šafawī, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Ījī — 1294
 al-Šaffūrī, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'Abd-al-Salām — 695-696
 b. Šafī, Mu'īn — 1437
 al-Safrāwī, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. a. M. — 1207
 al-Šaftī al-Zaynabī, M. b. A. — 1839
 al-Šafūrī, Hu. b. a. al-Su'ūd — *see* al-'Aṭṭār
 al-Šaghānī, Raḍī-al-Dīn al-H. b. M. — 1385-1388
 al-Šaghīr, Mujaḥid a. al-Naja — 137
 al-Šaghīr, Sa'd-Allāh — 320
 b. al-Šāḥib, Badr-al-Dīn — 97
 Sahnūn — *see* al-Tanūkhī
 Sa'id, Qarah — 905
 b. Sa'id al-Mutatabbīb, Naṣr b. Yaḥya — 1537-1538
 al-Sa'idī, 'A. b. A. b. Mukrim-Allāh — 1310
 al-Sa'idī, Mīr a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. Amīn Taj-al-Dīn — *see* al-Ardabīlī
 Sa'dī Afandī, Sa'd-Allāh b. 'Īsa — 1285
 b. al-Šā'igh, Sarī-al-Dīn M. b. Ib. — 2002(29)
 al-Sajāwandi, M. b. Tayfūr al-Ghaznawī — 1193, 2067(1)
 al-Sajāwandi, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Tāhir M. b. A. — 1872, 2073(1)
 al-Sakhāwī, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. 'A. — 2013(9)
 al-Sakhāwī, 'Alam-al-Dīn a. al-H. 'A. b. M. — 1208, 1252, 1253(6), 2023(9)
 al-Sakhāwī, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Khayr M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 1409, 1469, 1916, 1963
 al-Sakhāwī, M. b. M. — 1772
 al-Sakkākī, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. a. Bakr — 517
 b. al-Šalāḥ, a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān 1451-1452, 1475
 b. Salām, 'Abdullāh — 2003(16)
 al-Šālīhī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Sharaf — 1575
 al-Šālīhī, M. — 230
 al-Šālīhī, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Dimashqī
 al-Salīkūtī, 'Abd-al-Hakīm b. Shams-al-Dīn al-Hindī — 534-535, 1287
 al-Sālīmī, a. 'Āmir M. b. A. — 1129-A
 al-Samannūdī, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. al-Maḥallī — 104
 al-Samarqandī, a. Tāhir — 1654
 al-Samarqandī, Faḍl-Allāh b. a. al-Layth a. al-Qāsim — 555-557, 574, 883-884, 901
 al-Samarqandī, a. al-Qāsim Ib. (or Ishāq) b. M. — 2127(2)
 al-Samarqandī, a. Bakr M. b. A. — 1626
 al-Samarqandī, Najīb-al-Dīn a. Hāmid M. b. 'A. — 1103
 al-Samarqandī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ashraf al-Husaynī — 868, 1058-1059, 1485, 1558, 2118(2)
 al-Samarqandī, M. b. Mah. — *see* al-Madīnī
 al-Samarqandī, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Madānī
 al-Samarqandī, a. al-Layth Naṣr b. M. — 920, 1670-1671, 1889-1890, 1944, 2013(6), 2092 (2), 2133(1)
 al-Sammān, M. b. 'Abd-al-Karīm — 2082(3)
 al-Samraji, M. Khalīl — 132
 al-Šanhājī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Dāwūd — *see* b. Ajurrūm

Qūl Aḥmad b. M. b. Khidr—811-812, 902-904,
2079(1)-(2), 2156(2)
b. Qulaytah, a. al-'Abbās A. — 103
al-Qūnawī, 'A. b. Ismā'il — 2091(1).
al-Qūnawī, Ṣadr-al-Dīn M. b. Ishāq — 1429,
2005(7), 2103(2)
al-Qunfūd, A. b. Ḥ. — 972, 2104(3)
al-Qurashī, Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir b. a. al-
Wafā' — 689
al-Qurashī, Rukn-al-Dīn a. al-Ghawth 'Abd-al-
Rahmār. b. 'A. — 2173(2)
al-Qurashī, 'Abdullāh b. M. — *see* b. a. al-Dunya
al-Qurashī, 'A. b. M., known as al-Qalṣādī —
see al-Baṣṭī
al-Qurashī, Jāmāl-al-Dīn M. b. Hamdān—1306
al-Qurashī, a. Zayd M. b. al-Khaṭṭāb — 12
al-Qurashī, Sha'bān b. M. — *see* al-Āthārī
al-Qurashī, 'Umar al-Qawṣī — 2003(9)
b. Qurrah, Thābit — 1054
al-Qurṭubī, a. al-Qāsim b. 'Abd-al-'Alīm — 714
al-Qurṭubī, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Khalaf — *see* b. Baṭṭāl
al-Qurṭubī, a. al-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abd-al-Malik
— *see* b. Bashkuwāl
al-Qurṭubī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. ... b. Farah—
265, 1274
al-Qurṭubī, Mūsā b. 'Uba'd-Allāh — *see* al-Is-
rā'īlī
al-Qushayrī, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. Ha-
wāzin — 2117(2)
al-Qushayrī, Zayn-al-Dīn a. Naṣr 'Abd-al-Rah-
mān b. 'Abd-al-Karīm — 1261
al-Qushayrī, a. al-Ḥu. Muslim b. al-Hajjāj —
1357-1359
al-Qūshjī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M.—460, 875-882,
990, 2005(18), 2049(4)
al-Qūṣī, 'Abd-al-Tawwāb al-Sukkari — 53
b. al-Qūṭīyah, a. Bakr M. b. 'Umar — 253
b. Qutlūbugha, Qāsim — 2002(29)
Qutrub, M. b. al-Mustanīr b. A.—246, 2003(27),
2090(1)

R

al-Raba'i, 'Īsa b. Ib. — 267
Rabī'ah b. M. al-'Umari — *see* al-Mu'ammari
al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, a. al-Ḥ. M. b. al-Tāhir—238-
239
al-Rāfi'i, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. M. — *see*
al-Qazwīnī

al-Rahbi, M. b. 'A. — 2060(5), 2061, 2111(1)
b. al-Rā'i, Ib. b. Murād — 658
al-Rā'id, 'A. b. Maḥ. — *see* al-Badakhshān
al-Ramli, a. al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn M. b. A. —
1826
al-Ras'ani, 'Abd-al-Razzāq — 1253(5)
Rāshid, M. Rustam — 1980
al-Rashīd al-Waṭwāt, M. b. M. — 499
al-Rashīdī, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. M.
— 90
al-Rāshidī, A. b. 'Abd-al-Rāziq—2013(3), 2014
al-Rāsid, Taqi-al-Dīn M. b. Ma'rūf — 995
al-Rassām, 'Abd-al-Fattāh b. a. Bakr — 605
al-Rāzi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Ja'far al-Sa'īdī—2046(2)
al-Rāzi, Tāj-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr — 262-263,
1904, 2003(4), 2127(3)
al-Rāzi, Zayn-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr — 1717
al-Rāzi, Qutb-al-Dīn M. b. M. — *see* al-Taḥṭānī
al-Rāzi, Fakhr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar — 795, 806,
933, 1486, 2022(8), 2143(1), 2193
al-Rāzi, a. Bakr M. b. Zakriya — 1076, 2160(1)
al-Razzāz, Ridwān b. 'Abdullāh al-Falaki—1004
Ridwān, al-Mufti — 1770
b. al-Rif'ah, Najm-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 1782
al-Rifā'i, A. — 1977(1)
al-Rīmi al-Yamani — 1833
al-Rishtāni, Burhān-al-Dīn 'A. b. a. Bakr b.
'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Farghānī al-Marghinānī —
997, 1680-1682, 1697-1700, 2002(24),
2102(2)
al-Ru'ayni, M. b. M. — 435
al-Ru'ayni, a. M. al-Qāsim b. Firruh — *see* al-
Shāṭibi
al-Rūdāni, M. b. M. — 2199
al-Rūmi, A. — 1506, 2046(3), 2088(1)
al-Rūmi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. al-'Abbās — *see* b. Jurayj
al-Rūmi, Mas'ūd b. Ḥu. al-Shirwānī — 869-870,
2055(2), 2065(4), 2118(3)
al-Rūmi, Mūsā b. M., known as Qāḍi-Zādah —
529, 833, 975-977, 1058-1059, 2026(3)-(4),
2052(2), 2057(3)-(4), 2142(2), 2159(1)
al-Rūmi, Nūḥ b. Muṣṭafa — 2062(1)-(2)
b. Rushd, a. al-Walīd M. b. A. — 1094

S

b. al-Sā'ati, Muzaḥḥar-al-Dīn A. b. 'A. — 1678-
1679
al-Sabbāgh, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 924

1907

- b. Nubātah, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 191, 192
 b. Nujaym al-Misri, Zayn-al-Dīn b. Ib. — 1637,
 1742-1743, 1755, 1933
 al-Numāri, Raḍi-al-Dīn Ṣālih b. al-Siddiq ... al-
 Khazraji — 178
 b. a. Numayy, A. b. Mas'ūd — 115
 al-Numrusi, 'Id b. 'A. — 1832
 Nuqrah-kār, 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Husayni — 27,
 392-393
 b. Nūr, Mubārak b. 'Abd-al-Haqq — 1655

Q

- Qābil, al-Jamāl M. b. Yahya — 133, 139
 al-Qabūjāqi, M. 'Ātif b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 1061
 b. Qāḍi 'Ajlūn, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'Abdullāh
 — 1563, 2003(8)
 Qāḍi Khawājah, M. b. Maḥ. — 1645
 b. Qāḍi Shuhbah, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. A. ...
 al-Asadi — 694, 1465
 Qāḍi-Zādah — *see* al-Rūmi
 b. Qaḍīb-al-Bān, 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Hijāzi — 128
 al-Qāhiri, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahīm b. Wajih-
 al-Dīn ... al-'Abbāsī — 520
 al-Qal'āwi, Muṣṭafa al-Ṣafawi — 615
 al-Qalqashandi, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān A.
 b. Ismā'il — 2190
 al-Qalqashandi, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A.
 b. 'A. — 209
 al-Qalṣādi, 'A. b. M. ... al-Qurashi — *see* al-
 Basti
 al-Qalūjaki, Muṣṭafa b. Ib. — 1282
 al-Qalyūbi, A. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 656, 664, 756,
 818, 2096(2)
 al-Qalyūzif, Shihāb-al-Dīn — 736
 al-Qamrāwi, 'Abdullāh al-Mu'azir b. M. — 1442
 al-Qarābaghi, 'Izz-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. — 2081(2)
 al-Qarāfi, 'A. b. A. — 1404
 al-Qarāfi, M. b. Badr-al-Dīn — 282, 1836
 Qarah Dapah-Li, H. b. Muṣṭafa ... al-Aydini —
 573
 al-Qarah Ḥiṣāri, 'A. al-Jisr al-Kūtāhi 1928
 Qarah Kamāl, Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'il al-Qar-
 māni — 1551
 Qarah Sinān — *see* Bakhshāyish
 Qarāqūsh, al-Amīr — 743
 al-Qarmāni, Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'il — *see* Qarah
 Kamāl
 al-Qarmāni, Muṣṭah-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa b. Zakariya
 — 1944
 al-Qārūt, M. b. 'Abd-al-Ghani — 1930
 al-Qashshāshi, A. b. M. — 1528
 b. Qāsim, A. — 1010
 b. al-Qaṣṣār, a. al-'Abbās A. b. a. 'Abdullāh b.
 ... M. al-Azdi al-Tūnisi — 64
 al-Qastallāni, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 68, 108,
 650, 701, 1230
 al-Qastallāni, Muṣṭah-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa — 1553
 b. al-Qattā', a. al-Qāsim 'A. b. Ja'far — 253,
 265
 al-Qawṣūni, M. b. A. — 1112
 b. Qawwān, a. Bakr — 688
 al-Qayrawāni, 'Abd-al-Jalil b. M. ... al-Murādi
 — 1961-1962
 al-Qaysari, 'Abd-al-Ḥalim — *see* Suwaylim-Zā-
 dah
 al-Qaysari, 'Abd-al-Muḥsin — 501-502, 2052(3)
 2074(3)
 al-Qaysari, 'A. al-Fardi b. Muṣṭafa — 916
 al-Qaysari, Dāwūd b. Maḥ. — 588, 731, 2005(5)
 al-Qaysi, a. M. Makki b. a. Tālib Ḥammūsh —
 1257
 al-Qaysi, Muṣṭafa b. 'Abdullāh — 2204
 b. Qayyim al-Jawziyah, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abd-
 ullāh M. b. a. Bakr ... al-Zar'i — 1518, 1905
 al-Qazwīni, 'Abd-al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd-al-Karīm —
 83, 1801
 al-Qazwīni, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. M.
 al-Rāfi' — 1790
 al-Qazwīni, Najm-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Umar — *see* al-
 Kātibi
 al-Qazwīni, Raḍi-al-Dīn M. — 2015(16)
 al-Qazwīni, Jalāl-al-Dīn a. al-Ma'ālī M. b. 'Abd-
 al-Rahmān — 519, 552
 al-Qinā'i, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Ab-
 bād ... al-Hawwās — 506-507
 al-Qirāṭi, Burhān-al-Dīn a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'Abdul-
 lāh — 91, 234
 al-Qudā'i, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Salāmah — 240,
 1370, 1415
 b. Qudāmah al-Maqdisi, Muwaffaq-al-Dīn a. M.
 'Abdullāh b. A. — 1843, 1844
 al-Qudūri, a. al-Ḥu. A. b. M. — 1674-1676
 al-Qūhistāni, Shams-al-Dīn M. — 1958, 2008(7)
 al-Qūjawi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. Muṣṭah-al-Dīn
 Muṣṭafa — *see* Shaykh-Zādah

al-Mutanabbi, a. al-Tayyib A. b. al-Hü. — 24-25, 720
 al-Muṭarrazī, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'A. ... al-Makkūdi — 415, 433
 al-Muṭarrazī, a. al-Faṭḥ Nāṣir b. 'Abd-al-Sayyid — 286, 336-339, 1447, 2105(2), 2121(1)
 al-Mutaṭabbib, Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā b. Ib. — 1115
 Muṭayr, Burhān-al-Dīn b. Qāsim — 2003(2)
 al-Muttaqi, 'A. b. Ḥusām-al-Dīn — 1524, 1925
 al-Muwaqqit, M. b. Khaṭīb Sinān — 2006(14), (21)
 al-Muzālī, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Mūsā — 1902

N

al-Nabawi, Bakbars b. 'Abdullāh — 1706
 b. al-Nabih, Kamāl-al-Dīn a. al-H. 'A. — 42, 2050(1)
 al-Nabtīti, 'A. b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 654
 al-Nābulusi, 'Abd-al-Ghani b. Ismā'il — 78, 152, 170, 758, 1312, 1410, 1596, 1771, 1856
 b. al-Nafīs, a. al-'Alā' b. al-H. 'A. b. a. al-Ḥazm — 1084-1086
 al-Nafzi, M. b. Ib. — 1953
 b. al-Naḥḥās, Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Ḥalabi — 118
 b. Naḥlah, a. Zar'ah 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. M. — 1243
 al-Nahrawāni, a. al-Faraj al-Mu'āfa b. Zakariya — 1369
 al-Naḥrāwi, a. al-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 1245
 al-Naḥwi, a. al-H. 'A. b. Ismā'il ..., known as b. Sīdah — 266
 al-Naḥwi, a. Ishāq Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. a. 'Abdullāh — 274
 b. al-Naḥwi, a. al-Faḍl Yūsuf b. M. ... al-Tawzari — 32, 33, 2003(9), (21), (29)
 a. al-Naja, M. Mujāhid — see al-Ṣaghīr
 al-Najdi, M. b. 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb — 155
 al-Nāji, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. M. — 771, 2018(7), 2025(5), 2043(4)
 b. Nāji, M. — 691
 Najīb-al-Dīn — 2088(1)
 al-Najirami — 2042(5)
 Najjār-Zādah — 2091(2)
 Najm-al-Birr al-Ṣiddīqi, Darwish M. b. Ḥafiz — 1121-A
 a. Najm-al-Dīn, Burhān-al-Dīn — 2076(2)
 al-Namari, a. 'Umar Yūsuf b. 'Abdullāh — 193, 673

b. al-Naqīb, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Lu'lu' — 1782, 2010(7), 2128(1)
 al-Naqshabandi, M. al-Bukhārī — 2011(10)
 al-Naqshabandi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-Bahnasi al-'Uqayli, — see al-Bahnasi
 al-Nasafi, Jamāl-al-Dīn — 2005(10)
 al-Nasafi, Ḥafiz-al-Dīn a. al-Barakāt 'Abdullāh b. A. — 922, 1631-1632, 1692, 1719-1720, 2091(3)
 al-Nasafi, a. Ṭāhir A. b. M. — see al-Iṣbahāni
 al-Nasafi, Luṭf-Allāh — see al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni
 al-Nasafi, a. al-Mu'in Maymūn b. M. — 1545, 2100(1)
 al-Nasafi, Najm-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. M. — 1623-1625, 2091(3)
 al-Nasā'i, a. 'Abd-al-Rahmān A. b. Shu'ayb — 1367
 al-Nāshiri, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'Abdullāh — 2078(3)
 b. Nāṣir-al-Dīn, Aṣīl-al-Dīn — 2075(3)
 b. Nāṣir-al-Dīn, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. — 2025(4)
 al-Nashshār, M. — 229
 al-Nashshār, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Qāsim b. M. — 1225-1226
 al-Nāṭifi, A. b. M. — 2129(1)
 al-Nawāji, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. H. — 101, 554
 al-Nawawi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn a. Zakariya Yahya b. Sharaf — 715, 716, 1209, 1360-1362, 1430-1431, 1453, 1780-1781, 1791, 1804, 1898, 1948, 1949-1950, 2013(7), 2024(1), 2036(6), 2168(2)
 al-Nawfali, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Burhān-al-Dīn ... al-Qurashi — see b. Zuqqā'ah
 al-Naysāburi, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. a. Ṣādiq — 1096, 1097
 al-Naysāburi, a. Ishāq A. b. M. ... al-Tha'labi — 1255
 al-Naysāburi, a. al-Qāsim al-Ḥabīb — 2021(4)
 al-Naysāburi, Nizām-al-Dīn al-H. b. M. — 390, 1194, 1291, 2106(1)
 al-Nazili, 'Abd-al-Bāqi b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm — 119, 120
 al-Nikusāri, Shams-al-Dīn — 441, 2021(5), 2116(2)
 al-Khūri Niqūlāwus — 150
 al-Nizāmi, Faṣīḥ-al-Dīn M. — 1060
 b. Nubātah, 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad —

- b. Mas'ūd, A. b. 'A. — 422-425
 b. a. Mas'ūd, a. al-Fath Muẓaffar b. A. — 2003(5)
 al-Mas'ūdi, a. al-H. 'A. b. al-Hu. — 141
 b. Maṭar, al-Ḥajjāj b. Yūsuf — 1054
 b. Ma'tūq, Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Mūsawī — 122
 a. al-Mawāhib, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — *see* al-Siddiqi
 al-Māwardi, a. al-H. 'A. b. M. — 1258, 1778
 al-Mawṣili, a. Bakr b. 'Alī — 2023(3)
 al-Mawṣili, 'Abd-al-Rahmān — *see* al-Shaybāni
 al-Mawṣili, a. al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. Maḥ. ... b. Buldaji — 1709-1713
 al-Mawṣili, Tāj-al-Islām Majd-al-Dīn al-Hu. b. Naṣr — 674
 al-Mawṣili, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Dāniyāl — 1105
 al-Mawṣili, Ṣāliḥ b. Yahya — 887
 al-Maybudhi, Hu. b. Mu'īn-al-Dīn — 829, 844, 2065(3), 2134(1), 2147(1), 2155(1)
 al-Maydāni, a. al-Faḍl A. b. M. — 264, 269-70
 al-Mayūraqi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abdullāh — 1521, 2167(1)
 al-Māzini, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm — *see* al-Gharnāṭi
 al-Mazzāḥi, a. al-'Azā'im Sulṭān b. A. — 2114(1)
 al-Milāni, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm ... al-'Umari — 443-444, 2107(1)
 al-Mili, 'A. b. M. — 575
 al-Minqār, Ṭālib b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 946
 Minqāri-Zādah, Yahya b. 'Umar — 859, 2162(1)
 Mirak, M. b. Mubārakshāh al-Bukhārī — 830, 2065(1), (2), 2137(1), (2)
 Mīrghani, 'Abdullāh b. Ib. — 1412, 1901, 2058 (2)-(5)
 Mīrghani, M. Yāsīn b. 'Abdullāh — 1134
 Mirza Jān, Ḥabīb-Allāh al-Shīrāzi — 545, 2065 (1), 2137(2)
 al-Miṣri, Shams-al-Dīn al-Qādiri — 2003(27)
 al-Miṣri, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Alā' al-Dīn — 1316
 al-Miṣri, Yūsuf b. Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribi al-Anbābi — 153
 al-Mizzi, M. b. A. — 2040(1), 2182
 al-Mizzi, a. al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 686
 al-Mu'ammari, Rabī'ah b. M. al-'Umari — 20
 al-Mu'ayyadi, M. b. 'Izz-al-Dīn — 2078(2)
 b. al-Mubārak, al-Hu. b. a. Tha'lab — 1098
 al-Mubarrad, a. al-'Abbās M. b. Yazīd — 8
 al-Mufīd, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Nu'mān al-Bagh-dādi — 773
 Mufti-Zādah, M. Ṣādiq b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm al-Arzanjāni — 562
 Muḥammad — *see* Amīn
 Muḥammad, a. al-Mubārak — 1091
 b. Muḥammad, Hu. b. Yāsīn — 750
 b. Muḥammad, Maḥ. — 2016(2)
 b. Muḥammad, Muṣṭafa — 2062(3)-(5)
 Muḥammad al-Amīr — 6, 1313, 1839
 al-Muḥāsibī, al-Ḥārith b. Asad — 2053(3), (4)
 al-Muḥibbi, M. b. Amīn b. Faḍl-Allāh — 121, 710
 al-Muhtadi, 'Uthmār — 1056
 al-Mujdi, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Rajab — 980, 2006(5)
 b. al-Mulaqqin, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Hafṣ 'Umar b. Nūr-al-Dīn — 1791
 Mulla Ḥanafi, Shams-al-Dīn M. — *see* al-Tibrīzi
 Mulla Khusraw, M. b. Farāmuz — 1283, 1648-1649, 1728-1730, 2162(1)
 al-Munayyir, al-Khūrī Ḥanāniya — 626-A
 al-Mundhiri, a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīm b. 'Abd-al-Qawi — 1366, 1389
 Munib, M. — 790
 Munla 'Umar-Zādah, M. b. Hu. — 2019(10)
 b. al-Muqaffa', a. M. 'Abdullāh — 176-177
 al-Muqri', a. al-Jūd al-Lakhmi — 2123(1)
 al-Muqri', 'A. b. — 15
 al-Muqri', 'A. al-Manṣūrī b. Sulaymān — 659
 al-Muqri', Ḥāshim b. M. al-Maghribi — 1238, 1239
 al-Muqri', Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il b. a. Bakr — 99, 100, 1808-1809, 2146(2)
 al-Murādi, 'Abd-al-Jalil b. M. — *see* al-Qayrawāni — 1961
 al-Murādi, Shams-al-Dīn al-H. b. al-Qāsim — 416
 al-Sharīf al-Murtada, a. al-Qāsim 'A. b. al-Tāhir — 171, 238, 239, 2015(5)
 Banu-Mūsa — *see* b. Shākir
 Mūsa-Zādah — 379
 b. Muṣ'ab, Hannād b. al-Sari — 1419
 Muṣannifak, 'A. b. Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī al-Biṣṭāmi — 67, 523, 2092(3)
 Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj, a. al-Hu. — *see* al-Qushayri
 b. Muṣṭafa, 'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqi — 223, 578, 580
 Mustaqīm-Zādah — 1948(5)
 b. al-Muṭahhar, Jamāl-al-Dīn al-H. b. Yūsuf — 2015(11)
 al-Muṭahhar, M. b. al-H. — 2015(9)

- al-Maghribi, 'Abd-al-Wāhid b. M. ... b. Dalāj — 1116, 1117
- al-Maghribi, al-Fāzānī — 150
- al-Maghribi, M. b. 'Abdullāh al-Hasani — 1411
- a. Iaghribi, Hāshim b. M. — *see* al-Muqri'
- al-Maghribi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. ... al-Kalbi — 761
- al-Maghribi, M. b. Sulaymān — 1013, 1414
- al-Maghribi, Yūsuf b. Badr-al-Dīn — *see* al-Misri
- al-Mahalli, Maḥ. al-Qabbānī, known as b. Qutb — 1001
- al-Mahalli, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. A. — 1295-1296, 1784, 1791, 1811
- al Mahdī li-Dīn-Allāh, A. b. Yahya — 1620
- Mahmūd Afandī — 2079(2)
- al-Majdhūbi, Ḥabīb — 2031(4)
- Majnūn Layla — 2031(3)
- al-Majūsī, 'A. b. al-'Abbās — 1077-1078
- b. Makhlad, a. 'Abd-al-Rahmān Buqayy — 2042 (2)
- al-Makki, 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Tabari — 21-22
- al-Makki, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. Shihāb-al-Dīn A. ... b. 'Ayyāsh — 1222
- al-Makki, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... b. Hajar al-Haythami — 75, 170, 631, 653, 666, 789, 1405, 1434, 1829, 1919, 1963, 2013(2), (3), (7), 2078(3)
- b. Makki, al-Hasani A. — 1403
- al-Makki, M. b. A. — 2069(1)
- al-Makki, M. b. 'A. — 1
- al-Makkūdī, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'A. — *see* al-Muṭarrazī
- al-Makkūdī, M. b. M. — 2174(2)
- b. Mākūla, 'A. b. Hibat-Allāh — 1448
- al-Malaṭi, a. Ḥamid A. b. M. — *see* Khātiri
- b. al-Malik, 'Abd-al-Latif — 1396-1397
- b. al-Malik, M. b. 'Abd-al-Latif — 2015(10)
- b. Mālik, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abdullāh — 403-405, 416, 1350
- b. Mālik, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 406-407, 416
- Mālik b. Anas, a. 'Abdullāh — *see* b. Anas
- al-Māliki, b. a. al-'Abd — 227
- al-Māliki, A. b. Idrīs — 2002(30)
- al-Māliki, Yūsuf Sa'īd — 612
- al-Mallawī, A. b. 'Abd-al-Fattāh — 574, 822
- al-Manāwī, Tāj-al-Dīn 'Alī al-Ra'ūf M. b. Tāj-al-'Arifin — 707, 708, 1113, 1410, 1435, 1468, 1818
- al-Manīnī, A. b. 'A. al-'Uthmānī — 1968-1969
- al-Manshalīlī, 'A. — 662, 1509
- Mansūr, Ghiyāth — 1299, 1300
- al-Manūfī, 'Abd-al-Jawād b. M. — 2002(1)
- b. Manzūr, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl M. b. Mukarram — 273
- al-Maqdisi, 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'Abd-al-Salām — 2136(2)
- al-Maqdisi, 'A. b. M. — 2003(3)
- al-Maqdisi, Zayn-al-Dīn Mar'ī b. Yūsuf — 607
- al-Maqdisi, 'Abdullāh M. b. A. — 2013(10)
- al-Maqdisi, a. Maḥ. M. b. A. — 590
- al-Maqdisi, Kamāl-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1812, 2025(3)
- al-Maqīnī, A. b. 'A. — 1212
- al-Maqqari, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 140, 165, 169, 608-609, 2003(1), 2004
- al-Maqrizi, Taqī-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'A. — 595, 1496
- al-Mar'ashi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. a. Bakr — 2086 (4), 2087, 2138(1)
- al-Mar'ashi, A. b. M., known as Yakān — 915
- al-Mar'ashi, M. — *see* Sachaqli-Zādah
- al-Mar'ashi, Muṣṭafa al-Qirālshahri — 225
- al-Mardāwī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Sulaymān — 1844
- al-Marghīnānī, a. al-Fath 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. a. Bakr — 1707-1708
- al-Marghīnānī, Burhān-al-Dīn 'A. b. a. Bakr b. 'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Farghānī — *see* al-Rishtānī
- Māri Īliya Muṭrān (bishop of) Naṣībīn — 1992
- al-Māridīnī, Jamāl-al-Dīn — 2040(2), (4)
- al-Māridīnī, A. b. 'Umar — 521
- al-Māridīnī, Fath-Allāh b. 'Umar...al-Āmidī — 1799
- al-Māridīnī, a. 'Abdullāh M. — 2006(3)
- al-Māridīnī, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. Sibṭ (al-Akbar) 984, 985, 1008, 1048, 1049, 1052, 1877, 2006(7), (15), 2026(6), (7), 2111(1), 2120(2)
- al-Māridīnī, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. A. Sibṭ — 994, 1021, 1037, 1960
- al-Marrākushi, a. Jum'ah Sa'īd b. Mas'ūd — 37
- al-Marṣafī, Zayn-al-'Ābidīn M. b. M. al-Ghamri — 1586
- b. Marzūq, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh — 1114
- b. Māsawayh, Yūhanna — 2154(4)
- Masīhi-Zādah, 'Abdullāh b. 'Uthmān — 1539
- al-Masmūdī, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. a. al-Ḥ. — 2153(2)

- al-Khaṭṭāb, Yahya b. M. — 2006(6)
 al-Khaṭṭābī, a. Sulaymān A. b. M. — 1421
 Khaṭṭāṭ-Zādah, a. al-Khalil Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. A. — 944
 Khawājah-Zādah, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Mustafā b. Yūsuf — 799
 al-Khayālī, A. b. Mūsā — 1550
 al-Khāzī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Ib. — 241
 al-Khazraji, 'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Maqdisi — 1529
 al-Khazraji, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 511
 al-Khazraji, M. b. A. b. Sulaymān — 2196
 Khazramah, Luṭf-Allāh b. Shujā'-al-Dīn — 2139(1)
 Khidr Bey — 2011(14)
 al-Khilāṭī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. — 1630
 al-Khīwayī, a. 'A. al-H. b. al-Hārith — *see* al-Khuwārizmi
 al-Khudari, M. al-Dimyāṭī — 413
 al-Khujandi, Jalāl-al-Dīn a. Tāhir A. — 66
 al-Khujandi, Quwām-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1644
 al-Khujandi, Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Umar b. M. ... al-Khabbāzī — 1715
 Khūri, Qustantīn — 1994
 al-Khuwārizmi, a. 'A. al-H. b. al-Hārith al-Khīwayī — 1045
 al-Khuwārizmi, a. M. Mansūr b. A. — 1716
 al-Khuwārizmi, a. 'Abdullāh a. Bakr M. b. al-'Abbās — 181
 al-Khuwārizmi, Tāhir b. Salām — 1726-1727
 al-Khuwārizmi, Yūsuf b. M. — 1248
 al-Khuwayy, A. b. M. — 2005(15)
 al-Khuzā'i, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Zayd — 2043(1)
 al-Khuzā'i, Di'bil — 2056(2)
 Kibrīt, M. b. 'Abdullāh al-Husayni — 219, 2034(3)
 Kikaldī, a. Sa'īd Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalil b. Badr-al-Dīn — *see* al-'Alā'i
 al-Kilā'i, a. al-Rabī' Sulaymān b. Mūsā — 639
 al-Kilāni, — *see* al-Jilāni
 al-Kināni, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl Shāfi' b. Nūr-al-Dīn — 2195
 al-Kindi, 'Amr b. al-'Āṣ — 759
 al-Kirmāni, Maḥ. b. M. — 2060(3)
 al-Kirmāni, M. b. 'A. al-Kūbayāni — 1244
 al-Kirmāni, M. b. Yūsuf — 1359
 al-Kirmāni, al-Nafisi b. 'Iwāḍ — 1089-1090, 1103
 al-Kirmāstī, Yūsuf b. Hu. — 1732
 al-Kisā'i, a. Bakr M. b. 'Abdullāh — 728, 765
 al-Kūbayāni, M. b. 'A. — *see* al-Kirmāni
 al-Kuffawī, A. b. H. — 1533
 al-Kūhi, a. Sahl — 2075(1), (2)
 al-Kulini, a. 'A'far M. b. Ya'qūb — 1608-1609
 al-Kurdi, 'Aḍ-al-Qādir al-Hallāq — 164
 al-Kurdi, 'Isa b. 'A. — *see* al-Būlawi
 a. Kurdi, M. b. Sulaymān — 1829
 al-Kurdi, Mulla Shaykh — 1611
 al-Kurdi, Murtaḍa Bey b. Mustafā — 232
 al-Kurdi, a. al-Maḥāsin Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. Ya'qūb — 1540
 Kushājīm, a. al-Faṭḥ Maḥ. b. al-Hu. — 23
 al-Kutubi, M. — 1000
 al-Kutubi, M. b. Shākir — 589, 681
 b. al-Kutubi, Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. Ismā'il — 1106-1107
- L
- b. al-Labbān, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. a. 'Abdullāh — 1292
 al-Lādhīqāni, 'Abd-al-Razzāq b. 'Abd-al-Faṭṭāḥ — 951
 al-Lādhīqi, M. b. M. — 1012, 2158(1)
 al-Laqqāni, a. al-'Imād Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. Ib. — 170, 1565
 al-Lāri, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn M. — 2130(1), 2131, 2180(1)
 b. Lūqa, Quṣṭa — 2006(22)
- M
- al-Mā' al-Jalī, 'Umar b. A. — 2026(2), 2086(3)
 al-Ma'arri, a. al-'Alā' A. b. 'Abdullāh — 28, 29, 165, 2191
 al-Madābighi, H. — 1948(2), 2058(1)
 al-Madā'ini, a. al-Ma'ālī al-Qāsim 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat-Allāh — *see* b. a. al-Ḥadīd
 al-Madani, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim M. b. Yūsuf al-Samarqandī — 1692, 2125(1)
 al-Madani, Yāsīn b. M. al-Khalīlī — 644
 al-Madhḥijī, Yahya b. M. — 2078(1)
 al-Madīni, M. b. Maḥ. al-Samarqandī — 1204, 2094(3)
 al-Maghnisāwi, a. al-Muntaha A. b. M. — 1666-1668, 2011(1), 2021(2)
 al-Maghniṣi, Maḥ. b. Ḥafīz H. — 825-826
 al-Maghribi, A. b. 'Abd-al-Razzāq — 2018(10)

1511, 1578, 1872-1873, 2005(26), 2019(4),
2022(3), (7), 2073(1), 2104(2), 2142(1)
2148(2), 2157(1), 2170(2)
al-Jurjāni, a. Bakr 'Abd-al-Qāhir b. 'Abd-al-
Raḥmān—311-314, 552, 2121(2), 2124(1)
al-Juwayni, a. M. — 1653
al-Juwayni, a. al-Ma'ālī 'Abd-al-Malik b. a. M.
'Abdullāh ... Imām al-Haramayn — 1559,
1783-1784

K

Ka'b b. Zuhayr — 5, 7, 77, 170
al-Kabbāshi, al-Hājj A. — 154
al-Kafarqūqi, Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'A. — *see*
al-Tuwāwi
al-Kāfiyaji, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. Sulaymān—457
al-Kalābādhi, a. Bakr M. b. Ib.—*see* al-Bukhārī
al-Kalbi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A.—*see* al-Maghribi
b. Kamāl Pasha, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. A.— 706,
906, 1749, 2005(13), (16), (25), 2016(12),
(13), 2017, 2029(5), 2032(1)-(4), 2039(1),
2114(2)-(3), 2122(2), 2172
Kāni, a. Bakr — 141
al-Karādīsi, a. M. al-H. b. Khalīl — 983
Karāmah, Buṭrus b. Ib. — 142-145
al-Kardari, Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1665
al-Kardari, Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. 'Abd-al-
Sattār — 2039(2)
al-Karidī, A. b. H. — 1863
al-Karīmī, M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Dimashqi
al-Karīmī, Mar'ī b. Yūsuf — 2010(10)
al-Kāshghari, Sadīd-al-Dīn — 1750-1751
b. Kathīr, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. al-Fidā' Ismā'il b.
'Umar — 592, 1451-1452
al-Kāti, Husām-al-Dīn H. — 807, 808, 2049(1),
2081(3), 2149(1), 2152(1), 2155(1)
al-Kātib, Sharaf-al-Dīn — 228
al-Kātib, a. al-H. 'A. b. a. al-Rijāl al-Shaybāni
— 972
al-Kātibī, Najm-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Umar al-Qazwīni
— 836, 2022(1), 2049(3), 2054(4), 2065(1),
2157(2)
al-Kawākibi, M. b. H. — 1288
al-Kawkabāni, Sharaf-al-Dīn b. Ṣalāh b. al-Qā-
sim — 943
al-Kāzarūni, 'Abdullāh al-'Afif — 2002(4), (5),
(6), (8), (9)
al-Kāzarūni, Sadīd-al-Dīn — 1087

b. al-Khabbāz, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b.
al-Hu. — 359
al-Khabbāzi, Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Umar b. M.— *see* al-
Khujandi
al-Khabīsi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr b. M.
— 380
al-Khādīmī, a. Sa'id M. b. Muṣṭafa — 1597
al-Khafāji, A. b. 'Umar Shihāb-al-Dīn — 218
al-Khafāji, al-Shihāb — 2050(2)
b. Khalaf, Muḥriz — 2035(5)
Khālāwāyih, a. 'Abdullāh al-Husayn b. A. b.—11
b. Khaldūn, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. —
593
al-Khālidi, A. b. al-H. al-Jawhari — 1531, 1947
al-Khālidi, A. b. Sulaymān — *see* al-Arwādi
al-Khālidi, M. b. A. — *see* al-Jawhari
al-Khalīfī, A. b. Yūnus — 574
b. Khalīl, H. — 858
Khalīl, a. al-Futūḥ M. — 926
Khāliṣ, M. — 480
al-Khalkhālī, Hu. al-Husayni — 997, 1307, 2057
(1), 2073(3)
b. Khallikān, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 678-680
al-Khallūf, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M.
— 106
al-Khalwati, 'Abdullāh M. Ib. al-Abrāshi—1009
al-Khalwati, Muṣṭafa b. A., known as Tanasi—
1011
al-Khalwati, Qāsim b. Ṣalāh-al-Dīn al-Khāni—
1593-1595, 2051(3)
al-Khāni, Qāsim b. Ṣalāh-al-Dīn — *see* al-Khal-
wati
al-Khansā' — 4
al-Kharaziyāni, Mawlāna-Zādah A. b. M.—831-
832
al-Kharpūti, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Ib.
— 1931
b. al-Khashshāb, a. M. — *see* al-Baghdādi
al-Khaṣṣāf, a. Bakr A. b. 'Umar — 1669, 1878
al-Khaṭā'i, Nizām-al-Dīn 'Uthmān — 541-544
al-Khaṭh'ami, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b.
'Abdullāh b. A. — 636-638, 2067(3)
al-Khaṭīb, a. al-Faṭḥ 584
b. al-Khaṭīb, Lisān-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh—234
al-Khaṭīb, M. b. A. al-Shirbīni — 1301, 1787-
1788, 1920
Khaṭīb Qāda[?], 'Abdullāh b. M. b. Maḥ.—1914
Khāṭiri, a. Hāmid A. b. M. ... al-Malaṭi—1057

- b. Ishāq, a. Zayd Hunayn — *see* al-'Ibādi
 b. Ishāq, Kamāl b. 'A. — 383
 b. Ishāq, M. — 627
 al-Ishāqī, 'Abd-al-Bāqī b. M. — 2051(1)
 al-Ishbili, a. M. 'Abd-al-Haqq b. 'Abd-al-Rah-
 mān al-Azdi — 1376
 al-Ishbili, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Fa-
 rah — 1454-1455
 al-Iskalbi, A. Ṣafī-al-Dīn — 1929
 al-Iskandarāni, M. b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Warrāq
 — 58, 59
 b. Ismā'il — 786, 2011(5)
 b. Ismā'il, M. — 155
 b. Isrā'il, Yahya b. Naṣūḥ b. Ib. — 315-316
 al-Isrā'ili, a. al-'Ashā'ir Hibat-Allāh b. Zayn b.
 H. ... — 1092
 al-Isrā'ili, Mūsā b. 'Ubayd-Allāh al-Qurtubi —
 1070
 al-Isrā'ili, al-'Affīf a. al-Sa'd b. a. al-Surūr al-Sā-
 wi — 1110
 Itmakji-Zādah, A. Afandi — 791
 al-Itqāni, a. Ḥanīfah Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar
 al-'Amīd — 1723
 al-Iyāshi, Muṣṭafa b. Khalīl — 2205
- J
- al-Ja'bari, Burhān-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās Ib. b. 'U-
 mar — 1201-1203, 1210, 1211
 al-Ja'bari, Tāj-al-Dīn a. M. a. al-Faḍl Ṣāliḥ b.
 Tāmīr — 1875
 al-Jabarti, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. H. — 613
 al-Jabarti, Ḥasan b. Ib. — 478, 1007, 1760, 1864,
 1882, 2031(8)
 al-Jabāwi, Sa'd-al-Dīn — 2069(3)
 b. Jābir, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. —
 see al-Hawwāri
 al-Ja'fari, 'Īsā b. M. — 2200
 Ja'far al-Ṣādiq — 929
 al-Jaghmini, Maḥ. b. M. — 974, 1032, 2104(1)
 al-Jalwati, Ya'qūb — 2024(7)
 b. Jamā'ah, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz b.
 Badr-al-Dīn — 642, 1454-1455
 b. Jamā'ah, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Burhān-al-Dīn Ib.
 — 787
 al-Jamal, M. b. Salāmah — 1240, 1241
 al-Jāmi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. — 372-375, 885,
 1584
 al-Jammā'ili, Taqī-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-Ghani b.
 'Abd-al-Wāhid — 1377-1379
 al-Jāni, A. — 2035(3)
 al-Jārabardi, Fakhr-al-Dīn A. b. H. — 391, 443-
 444, 2135(2)
 al-Jarbi, 'Alam-al-Dīn Sulaymān — 841-816
 al-Jarrāhi, Ismā'il — 1355
 al-Jawhari, a. Naṣr Ismā'il — 254-265, 286
 al-Jawhari, M. — 2178(2)
 al-Jawhari, M. b. A. ... al-Khālidi — 1861
 al-Jawhari, a. M. M. b. A. — 1440
 b. al-Jawzi, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Faraj 'Abd-al-
 Rahmān b. a. al-H. — 171, 204, 586, 677,
 1102, 1273, 1450, 1895, 1896, 2136(1), 2192
 a. al-Jaysh, a. 'Abdullāh M. ... al-Andulusi —
 500, 2052(4)
 al-Jayyāni, a. 'A. al-Hu. b. M. — 1449
 al-Jazā'iri, al-Amīr 'Abd-al-Qādir — 762
 al-Jazā'iri, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abdullāh — 2031(6)
 al-Jazā'iri, 'A. b. H. — 954
 al-Jazari, H. b. A. b. H. — 113
 al-Jazari, Ḥaydar b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Hu-
 sayni — 1014
 b. al-Jazari, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Khayr M. — 645,
 1192, 1219-1220, 1221, 1955-1957, 2067(2)
 al-Jazari, Diyā'al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ Naṣr-Allāh b.
 al-Athīr — 551
 al-Jazari, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak
 b. a. al-Karam M., known as b. al-Athīr —
 1380-1383, 1384, 2070(4)
 al-Jazari, Ramaḍān b. a. Hurayrah — 2086(2)
 b. Jazlah, Yahya b. 'Īsā b. 'A. — 1099-1100
 al-Jazūli, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Sulaymān — 1581,
 2046(1), 2047-2048
 al-Jilāni, Muhyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir b. a. Ṣā-
 lih — 40, 97, 170, 703, 1484, 2009(7), (14),
 (15), 2024(10), 2069(2)
 al-Jilāni, H. — 2106(2)
 al-Jildaki, 'A. b. Aydamir — 940, 2045(1)
 al-Jili, Quṭb-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Karīm b. Ib. —
 1579, 2056(5)
 al-Jili, a. al-H. Kūshyār b. Labbān — 969
 al-Jilli, 'Umar b. A. — 896
 al-Junayd, Ib. — 228
 al-Jundi, A. — 897
 b. Jurayj al-Rūmi, a. al-H. 'A. b. al-'Abbās — 19
 al-Jurjāni, 'A. b. M. al-Sayyid al-Shārif — 522,
 530-533, 840-843, 845-846, 849-850, 865-
 866, 874, 900, 978-979, 1271, 1492-1493,

- al-Hindi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. Jalāl-al-Dīn—1592
 al-Hindi, M. Ghawth-Allāh b. Kathīr-al-Dīn —
 2009(1), (6)
 al-Hindi, Shihāb-al-Dīn b. Shams-al-Dīn ... al-
 Dawlat-Ābādī — 370
 b. al-Hinnā'i, al-Mawla 'A. b. Amr-Allāh—706
 Hishām — *see* b. 'Ammār
 b. Hishām, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abdullāh b. Yū-
 suf—409, 416, 445-446, 449-452, 455-456,
 459, 2003(11), 2010(15)
 b. Hishām, a. M. 'Abd-al-Malik — 627
 al-Hisni, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. M. al-Husayni
 — 1913
 al-Hizāni, Muhyi al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl 'Abdullāh b.
 'Abd-al-Zāhir — 730
 al-Humaydi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. —111, 566
 al-Humaydi, M. b. 'A. — 1005, 1006
 al-Hūrini, Naṣr al-Wafā'i — 192
 al-Huṣari, a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'A. — 189
 Husayn — 1602
 Husayn Afandi — 914-915
 Husayn, Munla — 1510
 al-Husayni, 'Abdullāh b. Fakhr-al-Dīn—2135(2)
 al-Husayni, 'Abd-al-Salām b. al-Mashshish —
 1971
 al-Husayni, a. al-Baqā' b. 'Abd-al-Bāqī — 879
 al-Husayni, al-Hu. b. M. — 1066
 al-Husayni, Ikhtiyār-al-Dīn b. Ghiyāth-al-Dīn
 — 1135
 al-Husayni, M. b. A. b. Faḍl — *see* al-Makki
 al-Husayni, M. b. Sharīf — 834-835
 al-Husayni, a. al-Ṣafā' b. a. al-Wafā' al-'Irāqī—
 146
 al-Huṣūli, A. al-Hanafi — 1242

I

- al-'Ibādī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Qāsim — 408
 al-'Ibādī, a. Zayd Hunayn b. Ishāq — 1075
 Ibrāhīm, a. Ishāq — 2213
 Ibrāhīm, M. b. — 70
 b. Ibrāhīm, Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā — *see* al-Muta-
 tabbīb
 al-Idkāwī, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abdullāh b. Salāmah—
 133, 1857
 al-Idkāwī, M. Sharābī — 2077(1)-(2)
 al-Idrīsī, 'A. b. Maymūn — 1917
 al-Ījī, 'Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. —
 872-873, 889, 1492-1493, 1560, 1627-1628,

- 2019(4), 2049(5), 2057(1), 2170(1),(2)
 Ikhwān al-Ṣafa — 1129
 Ilyās-Zādah, Khayr-al-Dīn — 2002(14)
 b. 'Imād — 310, 2180(2)
 b. al-'Imād, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'Imād-al-Dīn
 al-Aqfahsi—92, 93, 1494-1495, 1820-1823
 al-'Imādī, Hāfiz b. 'A. — 2079(1)
 al-'Imādī, Hāmid Afandi — 2102
 al-'Imādī, a. al-Su'ūd M. b. M. — 1302-1304,
 2002(24), 2085(2)
 Imām-Zādah, Rukn-al-Islām M. b. a. Bakr —
see al-Sharghi
 al-'Imrīṭī, 'A. — 663
 Imru'-al-Qays al-Kindi — 3
 al-'Ināyātī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. a. al-
 'Ināyāt — 112
 al-Inziqī, M. b. M. — 2029(1)
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Isba' 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. Tammām
 — 2045(1)
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahīm b. al-Hu. —
 643, 1458, 1459-1461, 1519-1520, 2074(1)
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Faraj 'Abdullāh b. al-Tāyiyib —
 1095
 al-'Irāqī, Wali-al-Dīn A. b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm,
 known as a. Zar'ah—1218, 1805-1806, 1851
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Qāsim A. b. M. — 936, 937
 al-'Irāqī, Shihādah b. 'A. — 1308
 al-'Irāqī, a. al-Ṣafā' b. a. al-Wafā' — *see* al-Hu-
 sayni
 al-Irbili, Ḥusām-al-Dīn 'Isa b. Sinjar — *see* al-
 Hājiri
 al-Iṣbahānī, a. Nu'aym A. b. 'Abdullāh — 669-
 672
 al-Iṣbahānī, a. Shujā' A. b. al-H. — 1785
 al-Iṣbahānī, a. Ṭāhir A. b. M. ... al-Nasafi —
 2028(3)
 al-Iṣbahānī, a. al-Faraj 'A. b. al-Hu.—171, 179,
 180
 al-Iṣbahānī, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M.
 — 587
 al-Iṣbahānī, Shams-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. 'Abd-al-Rah-
 mān — 865, 1489-1491, 1511, 2148(2)
 al-Isfarā'īni, Munla 'A. b. Ṣadr-al-Dīn b. 'Isām-
 al-Dīn — 558
 al-Isfarā'īni, 'Isām-al-Dīn Ib. b. M. — 376-378,
 555-562, 578, 886, 887, 894, 1284, 2019(3),
 2022(6), (9), 2105(3), 2138(2)
 al-Isfarā'īni, Tāj-al-Dīn M. b. M.—340-345

- al-Hamadhāni, M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān—2028(7)
 al-Hamadhāni, a. Bakr M. b. Mūsā — *see* Zayn-al-Dīn
 al-Hamawī, A. b. M. al-Ḥanafī—611, 1530, 1701, 2002(25)
 al-Hamawī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Hījāh—97, 98, 148, 161, 567
 al-Hamawī, 'A. b. Dāwūd — 614
 al-Hamawī, M. b. Muṣṭafa — 2071(3)
 al-Hamawī, Sulaymān b. Nūr-Allāh — 152
 al-Hamawī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Sālim — *see* b. Wāṣil
 al-Ḥamdānī, a. Firās b. al-Ḥārith ... al-'Adawī — 31
 al-Ḥamdānī, 'Abdullāh b. A. 1253(4)
 al-Ḥamdānī, a. M. al-H. b. A. — 748
 b. Ḥamīd, Burhān-al-Dīn b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 813, 847, 2149(2)
 al-Ḥamīdī, 'A. Chalabī — 214
 Ḥamzah — *see* al-Zayyāt
 Ḥamzah Afandī — 2019(11)
 al-Ḥanafī, Badr-al-Dīn b. al-'Azīz — 2002(22)
 al-Ḥanafī, Mulla Hu. b. Iskandar — 1769
 al-Ḥanafī, Zayn-al-Dīn Maḥ. — 773
 al-Ḥanafī, Qāsim b. 'Abdullāh—1561-1562
 al-Ḥanafī, 'Umar b. Nuḡaym — 2002(27), (28)
 b. Ḥanbal, a. 'Abdullāh A. b. M. — 1365
 al-Ḥanbalī, Zayn-al-Dīn a. al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. — 2023(5)
 al-Ḥanbalī, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. Riqwān — 1425.
 al-Ḥanbalī, Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Maqdisī — 772, 1527, 1847, 1848.
 al-Ḥanbalī, Shams-al-Dīn b. a. 'Umar—2123(3)
 al-Ḥanbalī, 'Uthmān b. A. — 268
 a. Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān b. Thābit — 302-304, 2011(8), 2181(1)
 Hannād b. al-Sarī — *see* b. Muṣ'ab
 al-Ḥānūti, M. b. 'Umar Shams-al-Dīn — 1761
 al-Ḥarawī, 'Abdullāh b. M. — 2117(3)
 al-Ḥarawī, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. b. Sultān—632, 1555-1557, 1965, 2001, 2088(3), 2090(2), 2091(4), 2100(2)
 al-Ḥarawī, a. 'Ubayd A. b. M. — *see* al-Fāshānī
 al-Ḥarawī, a. Sahl M. b. 'Alī — 249
 al-Ḥarawī, M. b. Ib. — 1721
 al-Ḥarawī, M. b. Yūsuf — 1122-1123
 b. al-Ḥarawī, Najm-al-Dīn 'Umar — 439-440, 2116(1)
 Ḥarīmī — 1938
 al-Ḥarīrī, A. b. 'Umar al-'Usālī — 1927
 al-Ḥarīrī, a. M. al-Qāsim b. 'A. — 194-200, 268, 324, 2151(1)
 al-Ḥārithī, a. Ṭalīb M. b. 'A. 'Aṭīyah—1571-1574
 al-Ḥasā'i, A. b. Zayn-al-Dīn — 2056(3), (4), (5)
 b. al-Hasan, 'A. — 1396-1397
 Hasan ... , a. Hu. — 947
 al-Hasan, a. al-H. Sa'īd b. Hibat-Allāh — 1101
 al-Ḥasani, Hibat-Allāh b. 'Alī ... b. Ḥamzah al-'Alawī — *see* b. al-Shajarī
 al-Ḥasani, Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Madani b. A. — 570
 al-Ḥasani, M. b. a. al-Khayr — 1017
 al-Ḥaṣīrī, Jamāl-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 1685
 al-Ḥaṣkafī, M. 'Alā'-al-Dīn b. 'A. — 1758-1759
 Ḥātim al-Aṣamm — 228
 al-Hattārī, Hu. b. Shāmi — 1051
 al-Hawfī, a. al-H. 'A. b. Ib. — 1256
 al-Hawwārī, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. ... , known as b. Jābir — 250, 414
 al-Hawwās, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. 'Abbās A. b. 'Abbād — *see* al-Qinā'i
 al-Ḥayātī, A. — 156
 al-Haythamī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... b. Hajar — *see* al-Makki
 al-Haythamī, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-H. 'A. b. a. Bakr — 1393
 b. Ḥazm, a. M. 'A. b. A. 234
 a. Ḥāzim — 2003(15)
 al-Ḥifnāwī, M. Sālīh al-Sibā'i — 6
 al-Ḥifnāwī, M. b. Sālim — 881, 1052, 2036, 2120(2)
 al-Ḥifnāwī, Yūsuf b. Sālim b. A. — 478, 892
 al-Ḥifnī — *see* al-Ḥifnāwī
 al-Hijāzī, a. al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'A. — 213
 b. Hījāh, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr — *see* al-Ḥamawī
 al-Hillī, Ṣafī-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. Sarāya — 84-86, 148, 150, 234, 565, 2146(1)
 al-Hillī, al-Sharaf a. al-Wafā' Rājih b. Ismā'il al-Asadī — 43
 al-Himsī, Yāsīn b. Zayn-al-Dīn — *see* al-'Ulaymī
 al-Himyari, b. Saddād — 964
 al-Himyari, M. b. Nashwān — 585
 al-Himyari, M. b. a. al-Qāsim — *see* b. al-Ṣab-bāgh
 Hindi, 'Alīm-Allāh — 1290

G

- al-Ghamri, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — *see* al-Wāsiṭi
 al-Ghamri, 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. M. — 82, 1810
 al-Ghamri, Zayn-al-'Ābidīn M. b. M. — *see* al-Marsāfi
 b. al-Ghani, a. Hafṣ 'Umar b. Ib. — 442
 b. Ghannām, a. Ṭahir Ib. b. Yahya — 935
 al-Gharnāṭi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm
 ... al-Māzini — 766
 al-Gharqāwi, A. b. A. al-Fayyūmi—1507, 1837,
 2041 (1)-(2)
 b. al-Ghars, Badr-al-Dīn a. al-Yusr M. — 1736-
 1737, 2096(3), 2129(2)
 al-Ghaznawi, Jamāl-al-Dīn Aḥmad b. M. — 1894,
 2046(6)
 al-Ghazūli, 'Alā' al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Abdullāh — 208
 al-Ghazzālī, Majd-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 1482
 al-Ghazzālī, a. Hāmid M. b. M. — 784, 798, 799,
 921, 1477-1483, 1544, 1572, 1789, 1891,
 1892, 1974, 2001(21), 2003(19), 2005(12),
 2011(3), 2012, 2028(2), 2035(4), 2037(1),
 2039(2), 2059(4), 2068(1), 2167(2), 2175(2)
 al-Ghazzi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 1042
 al-Ghazzi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Yahya ... al-Kalbi, —
see al-Ashhabī
 al-Ghazzi, Sharaf-al-Dīn b. 'Abd-al-Qādir b. Ha-
 bīb — 2002(10)
 al-Ghazzi, Sharaf-al-Dīn 'Īsa b. 'Uthmān—1818
 al-Ghazzi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Qāsim — 1785
 b. al-Ghazzi, Raḍi-al-Dīn M. b. a. al-Barakāt—
see al-'Āmiri
 b. al-Ghazzi, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-'Āmiri
 — 2003(10)
 al-Ghazzi, M. b. Ṣalīh — 2002 (16), (17), (19)
 al-Ghīṭi, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. A. — 656, 2177
 al-Ghunaymi, A. b. M. — 474-475
 al-Ghūrī, Yahya b. Zakariya — 2023(6)

H

- b. al-Habbāk, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. — 986-987
 b. al-Habbāriyah, a. Ya'la M. b. M. — 725
 Ḥabīb — 1541
 Ḥabīb b. Aws al-Ṭā'i — *see* a. Tammām
 al-Haddād, 'Abdullāh b. 'Alawi — 1599
 al-Haddādi, Ṭāj-al-Mudhakkirīn a. 'Abdullāh
 Ṭahir b. M. — 182
 al-Hādī, M. b. Muḥyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir —
see al-Ṣaydāwī

- b. a. al-Hadīd, a. al-Ma'ālī al-Qāsim 'Izz-al-Dīn
 'Abd-al-Ḥamid b. Hibat-Allāh ... al-Ma-
 dā'ini — 239, 551
 al-Haḍrami, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān Bā-
 faḍl — 1829
 al-Haḍrami, 'Abdullāh b. A. — 1599
 al-Haḍrami, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar Baḥraq
 — 36, 2070(2)
 Ḥafid Sharīf-Zādah, Muṣṭafa Adīb — 1948(6)
 b. al-Hā'im, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M.
 ... al-Farādī—1033-1036, 1042, 1046, 1048,
 1825, 1876-1877, 2084(1), 2111(3), 2145(1)
 b. a. Ḥajalah, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b.
 Yahya — 207
 b. Hajar, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... al-Haytha-
 mi — *see* al-Makki.
 b. Hajar al-'Asqalāni, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl
 A. b. A.—687, 1423, 1439, 1466-1467, 1516,
 2030(5), 2032(6), 2034(7), 2060(1), 2066(2),
 2076(1)
 b. al-Hājib, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b.
 'Umar—360, 386-389, 503, 1627, 2022(4),
 2120(1), 2170(2)
 al-Hājiri, Ḥusām-al-Dīn 'Īsa b. Sinjar al-Irbili
 — 56
 b. al-Hājji, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. ... al-'Abdari
 — 1517
 b. al-Hājjah, Zayn-al-Dīn b. 'A. — 2015(1), (5),
 (7)
 al-Hājji, a. al-Naja Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā b. A.
 — 1845
 Ḥājji Baba — *see* al-Tūsawī
 al-Halabi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān—2207
 al-Halabi, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī —
 2097(2)
 al-Halabi, A. Afandi — 561
 al-Halabi, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. b. Burhān-al-Dīn —
 436, 655
 al-Halabi, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. M.—652, 1739-
 1740, 1752-1753, 2005(8), (9)
 al-Halabi, Shihāb-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. Sulaymān —
 2194
 al-Halabi, M. b. 'Umar — 366
 al-Halabi, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. Yahya — *see* al-
 Farādī
 Ḥalāwah, Ramaḍān — 72, 2013(12)
 al-Hallāj, al-Ḥu. b. Maṣṣūr — 152, 2066(4)
 al-Hamadhāni, 'A. b. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 2015(13)

- al-Dawlat-Ābādī — *see* al-Hindī
 a. Dāwūd — *see* al-Sijistānī
 b. Dāwūd, 'A. b. Nuṣrah — 285
 al-Dāwūdī, M. b. 'A. — 1298
 al-Dawwānī, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. As'ad — 214, 846, 851, 1501, 1560, 1611, 2005(1), 2022(10), 2057(1), 2139(2), 2197
 al-Dayba', Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'A. ... al-Shaybānī — 625, 1469
 al-Dayri, Ib. b. 'A. — 2023(10)
 al-Dhahabī, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Uthmān — 686, 2144(1)
 al-Dimashqī, a. al-Khayr 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'Abdullāh ... al-Hanbali — 1849
 al-Dimashqī, Shams-al-Dīn A. b. M. al-Wafā'i — 2003(7)
 al-Dimashqī, M. b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī — 121
 al-Dimashqī, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — 651, 2039(3)
 al-Dimashqī, a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'A. — 1275
 al-Dimashqī, Yūsuf al-Badī'i — 720
 al-Dimashqī, Yūsuf b. M. al-Qudāmī — 2008(19)
 al-Dimyātī, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-Mu'min b. Khalaf — 1952
 al-Dimyātī, A. b. M., known as al-Bannā' — 1003, 1235
 al-Dimyātī, Nūr-al-Dīn — 2077(3)
 al-Dīrīnī, 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. A. ... al-Damīrī — 1575
 al-Dīrīnī, a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 272
 Dunqūz, Shams-al-Dīn A. — 429-430
 b. a. al-Dunya, 'Abdullāh b. M. ... al-Qurashī — 764, 1420
 b. Durayd al-Azdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-H. — 11, 20-21, 251
- F
- al-Fāḍil al-Kaydānī, Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafī — 1657, 1958
 al-Fākihānī, Tāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'A. — 1432-1433
 al-Fākihi, 'Abdullāh — 435
 al-Fākihi, 'Abdullāh b. A. — 451
 Faḷambātī, 'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Jāwī — 1975
 al-Fanārī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥamzah — 809-810, 917, 2130(2)
 al-Faqīh, a. M. 'A. b. A. — 2042(2)
 b. Faqīh Fiṣah, 'Abd-al-Bāqī — 1408
 al-Fārābī, a. al-Qāsim 'Imād-al-Dīn A. — 925
 al-Fārābī, a. al-Qāsim M. b. A. — 2076(3)
 al-Fārābī, a. Naṣr M. b. M. — 794, 797, 1984
 al-Faraḍī, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. Yahya... al-Ḥalabī — 437
 b. Farah, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. — *see* al-Ishbīlī
 b. Farah, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. — *see* al-Qurtubī
 al-Farghānī, A. b. M. — 967
 al-Farghānī, Burhān-al-Dīn 'A. b. a. Bakr. b. 'Abd-al-Jalīl — *see* al-Rishtānī
 b. Farḥūn, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'A. — *see* al-Ya'muri
 b. al-Fāriḍ, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'A. — 46-53, 148, 152, 2005(5)
 al-Fārīsī, 'Abdullāh b. 'A. — 661
 al-Fārīsī, Dāwūd — 827
 al-Fārīsī, 'Imād b. Yahya — 845
 al-Fārīsī, M. b. a. Bakr — 971
 al-Fārūqī, Khayr-al-Dīn b. A. — 1767-1768
 al-Fāshānī, a. 'Ubayd A. b. M. ... al-Harawī — 1445-1446
 al-Fashnī, A. b. al-Ḥājī — 1308, 1974
 al-Fāsi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — *see* Zarrūq
 al-Fāsi, Taqī-al-Dīn a. al-Ṭayyib M. b. A. — 594
 al-Fāsi, M. b. Bunān al-Muḥṣini al-Zarfānī — 824
 al-Fāsi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Ṭayyib — 283, 1948(4)
 a. al-Faṭḥ Maḥ. b. al-Ḥu. — *see* Kushājīm
 b. Faṭḥ, a. 'Abdullāh M. — 2053(2)
 al-Fayyūmī, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. — 2126(1)
 al-Fāzānī — *see* al-Maghribī
 al-Fazāri, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 819
 Fikrī, Amīn — 485
 b. Find, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. — 1622
 a. Firās b. al-Ḥārith ... al-'Adawī, — *see* al-Ḥamdānī
 b. Firishtah, 'Abd-al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 1633-1636, 2072(4)
 al-Firūzābādī, a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'A. — *see* al-Shirāzī
 al-Firūzābādī, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Ṭāhir M. b. Ya'qūb — 275-283, 284, 1954
 al-Fitānī, M. Ṭāhir al-Siddīqī — 1406-1407, 2071(1)
 b. al-Furāt, Asad — 1834

al-Bayrūtī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. — 2145(2)
 al-Baytūshi, 'Abdullāh b. A. al-Kurdi — 2010 (11), (12)
 al-Baytūshi, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. M. — 479, 1516
 al-Bayyūni, 'A. — 2013(13)
 al-Bazdawi, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. M. — 1677
 al-Bibāni, M. al-Basyūni — 576
 al-Bilkrāmī, Ghulām b. Nūḥ — 136
 al-Biltāji, M. b. Qāsim 'A. — 1475
 al-Biqā'i, 'Abd-al-Rahmān — *see* al-Shāmi
 al-Biqā'i, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'Umar b. Ḥ. — 798, 1224
 b. Bīri-Zādah, Ib. b. Ḥu. — 2002 (11), (12), (13), 2097(1)
 al-Birkawi — *see* Birkili
 Birkili, M. b. Pir 'A. — 305-306, 385, 464-465, 468, 481, 1880, 1921, 1924, 2016 (6), 2021 (10), 2029 (2), 2046 (3), 2085 (1), 2085(3)-(4), 2088(2), 2176(1)
 al-Birmāwi, Ib. b. M. — 1786
 al-Birmāwi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Dā'im ... al-'Asqalāni — 1647, 2023(7)
 Bishr-al-Khāl, 'Abdi — 158
 al-Bistāmi, a. Yazīd — 2066(4)
 al-Bistāmi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. M. — 2018(9)
 al-Bistāmi, 'A. b. Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī — *see* Muṣannifak
 al-Brusawi, Ismā'il Ḥaqqi — 1289
 al-Bukhārī, a. al-Mahāmid Maḥ. b. Ib. — 1686
 al-Bukhārī, a. al-Ma'ālī 'Alā'-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Bāqi — 604
 al-Bukhārī, M. Amin — *see* Amīr Bādshāh
 al-Bukhārī, a. Bakr M. b. Ib. al-Kalābādhi — 1368, 2117(1)
 al-Bukhārī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Ismā'il — 1340-1348
 al-Bukhārī, M. b. Mubārakshāh — *see* Mirak
 al-Bukhārī, a. al-Faḍl 'Alā'-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1580
 al-Bukhārī, Iftikhār-al-Dīn Tāhir b. A. — 1688-1690
 al-Bukhārī, al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd 'Umar b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 1669, 1672-1673, 1687
 al-Bulāqi — 575
 al-Bulawi, 'Isa b. 'A. ... al-Kurdi — 476
 al-Bulawi, Muṣṭafa b. Ḥamzah b. Ib. — 1773
 al-Bulaydi, M. b. M. al-Ḥusayni — 801-802

b. Buldaji, a. al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. Maḥ. — *see* al-Mawṣili
 al-Bulghārī, M. b. M., known as M. al-Amīn — 1937
 al-Bulqīni, 'Alam-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ b. 'Umar — 1828, 2043(5)
 al-Bulqīni, Sirāj-al-Dīn 'Umar b. Raslān — 2010 (6), 2101(3)
 al-Būni, Muḥyi-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'A. — 170, 2009(11), 2023(2), 2173(1)
 al-Būrīni, Badr-al-Dīn Ḥ. b. M. — 50
 al-Būṣīri, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Sa'id — 61-63, 64-78, 109, 161, 2003(6), 2050(3)
 al-Buṣrawī, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 753-755
 al-Buṣrawī, Muḥibb-al-Dīn b. 'Azīz-al-Dīn Khalīl — 505
 al-Busti, a. al-Faḥ 'A. b. A. — 26, 27, 2126(3)

C

Chalabi, Ḥu. — 858
 Chalabi, Maḥ. b. M. Mīram — 990, 2006(20)
 Chalabi, Sa'di — 2016(5)

D

Dabbāgh-Zādah, M. b. Ib. al-Rīzawi — 2202
 al-Dahlawi, Ghulām Ḥalīm b. Quṭb-al-Dīn A. — 1532
 b. Dalāj, 'Abd-al-Wahīd b. M. — *see* al-Maghribi
 al-Damāmīni, M. b. a. Bakr 'Umar al-Makhzūmi — 447-448, 1069, 1352
 al-Damanhūrī, A. b. 'Abd-al-Mun'im — 571, 823, 945, 1311, 2082(2), 2201
 al-Damanhūrī, Sālīm al-'Abbāsi — 577
 al-Dāmighāni, a. Sa'id b. Mansūr — 970
 al-Damīri, 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. A. — *see* al-Dīrīni
 al-Damīri, Kamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Mūsa — 1067-1068, 1819
 al-Damlīji, 'Abdullāh b. 'A. b. 'A. Suwaydān — 512, 1314, 1970, 1971, 2208
 al-Dāni, a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'id — 1191, 2067(4)
 al-Dānshi, Sha'bān b. Muṣṭafa — 2024(2)-(6)
 al-Dardīr, A. b. M. ... al-'Adawi — 1471
 al-Darfal, al-'Arābi b. A. al-Sharīf — 2174(1)
 al-Dar'i, M. b. Nāsir — 1855
 al-Dasūqi, M. — 882
 al-Dasūqi al-Maliki — 1859

- al-Bābi, Muṣṭafa b. 'Uthmān — 123
 al-Badakhshān, 'A. b. Maḥ. ... al-Rā'id—925, 2028(1)
 al-Badawi, Sayyidi A. — 137, 1871, 1977 (2)
 Badīr, M. — 623
 Badr-al-Dīn — 421
 al-Baghawi, a. M. al-Ḥu. b. Mas'ūd—1262-1264, 1372-1375
 al-Baghdādī, Muwaffaq-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Laṭif b. Yūsuf — 200
 al-Baghdādī, 'Imād-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Khaddām — 2106 (3)
 al-Baghdādī, a. al-Wafā' 'A. b. 'Aqīl — 1842
 al-Baghdādī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. ... al-Shīḥi 1266, 1392
 al-Baghdādī, a. al-Baqā' 'A. b. 'Uthmān—1215-1217
 al-Baghdādī, Ghānim b. M. — 1762
 al-Baghdādī, M. b. 'Abd-al-Ghani b. a. Bakr — 1448
 al-Baghdādī, a. M. b. al-Khashshāb — 200
 al-Baghdādī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Nu'mān — *see* al-Mufid
 al-Badghdādi, a. al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh b. Salāmah — 1335-1336
 al-Bahnasi, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. al-Ḥ. — 246
 al-Bahnasi, Faḍl-Allāh b. A. — 134
 al-Bahnasi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-'Uqayli al-Naqshabandi — 110
 Baḥraq, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar — *see* al-Ḥadrami
 al-Bajirmi, Futūḥ 'Abbās — 2210
 Bakhshāyish, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'Abd-al-Malik, known as Qarah Sinān — 351
 b. Bakhtishū', 'Ubayd-Allāh b. Jibrīl — 1065
 b. a. Bakr, M. — 1443-1444
 a. Bakr, M. b. al-Ḥ. — 2154 (1)
 al-Bakri, Raḍi-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥu. — 2011(2)
 al-Bakri, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. b. 'Allān—648, 649, 1899-1900, 2010 (8), (14)
 al-Bakri, Muṣṭafa b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 2035(2)
 al-Balawi, a. 'Amir M. b. A. — *see* al-Sālimi
 b. Balbān, M. b. Badr-al-Dīn — 1849
 al-Balkhi, a. Muṭī' — 2021(1)
 al-Banawāni, 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. Yūsuf — 510
 al-Banhawi, Ḥ. — 1827
 b. al-Bannā', a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. b. 'Uthmān al-Azdi — 1032-A
 al-Bannāni, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. Jād-Allāh — 1814
 al-Bāqāni, Nūr-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. Barakāt — 1741
 al-Baqari, M. — 2089 (3)
 Bāqashir, 'Abdullāh M. b. Sa'id — 709
 Bāqir, M. Bāqir b. M. Taqi — 2015 (10)
 al-Barallusi, A. al-Darwish al-Aḥmadi — 513-514
 al-Barbari, Khalaf — 962
 al-Barda'i, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 808
 al-Barda'i, Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh — 332-333
 al-Barhāmi, M. b. Muṣṭafa b. Nūr-al-Dīn—1935
 al-Barjandi, 'Abd-al-'Alī b. Ḥu. — 893
 al-Barjandi, 'Abd-al-'Alī b. M. — 2110(3)
 al-Barjandi, 'A. — 988-989, 2026(1), 2052(1), 2140(1)
 b. al-Barri, a. M. 'Abdullāh — 200
 al-Barzanji, 'Abd-al-Jabbār ibn-Ḥ. — 2171(2)
 al-Barzanji, Ja'far b. Ḥ. — 661, 2013 (8)
 al-Barzanji, M. b. 'Ābd-al-Rasūl al-Sayyid al-'Alawi — 1508, 1526
 al-Barzanji, M. al-Nūdahi — 1566
 al-Bashbughāwi, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. — *see* b. Sūdūn
 b. Bashkuwāl, a. al-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abd-al-Malik al-Qurṭubī — 1893
 al-Baṣīr, a. 'Abbās — 90
 al-Baṣrī, a. M. 'Afif-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. Sālim 1354, 1470
 al-Baṣrī, b. Yūsuf b. Khālīd al-Samti—2011(8)
 al-Baṣṭi, 'A. b. M. ... al-Qurashi, known as al-Qalṣādi — 1039
 b. al-Batānūni, A. b. 'Umar — *see* al-Abūṣirī
 al-Baṭliyyūsi, Ib. b. M. b. Yūsuf — 774
 al-Baṭliyyūsi, a. 'Abdullāh M. — 796
 b. al-Baṭriq, Yahya — 770-780
 b. Baṭṭāl, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Khalaf ... al-Qurṭubī—1349
 b. Baṭṭūṭah, 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — 761
 al-Bā'ūniyah, 'Ā'ishah bint-Yūsuf — 109, 568
 Baybars, al-Malik al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Dīn — 730
 al-Baydāwi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Umar — 385, 1266, 1276-1281, 1487-1488, 1789, 2016(5), 2022 (3)
 al-Bayhaqi, a. Bakr A. b. al-Ḥu. b. 'A. — 1371
 al-Baylūni, M. Faṭḥ-Allāh b. M. — 116, 761

- al-Ardabīlī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Ghani — 329-331, 2121 (3)
- al-Ardabīlī, Mīr a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. Amīn Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sa'īdī — 851, 870, 895, 896, 2019 (11), 2055(3), 2065(5), 2080(1), (2)
- b. Arfa' Ra's, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Mūsā al-Maghribī — 41, 931, 932
- al-Arīnī, M. b. Najm — 222
- al-Armayūnī, Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'Abdullāh — 1401-1402, 2072 (1), (2)
- al-Arrajānī, Nāṣiḥ-al-Dīn a. Bakr A. b. al-Ḥu. — 39.
- b. 'Arūs, A., *see* al-Tūnisi
- al-Arwādi, A. b. Sulaymān al-Khālīdī — 1473
- al-Arzanjārī, M. Ṣādiq b. 'Abd-al-Raḥīm — *see* Muftī-Zādah
- al-Asadī, al-Sharaf a. al-Wafā' Rājīh b. Ismā'īl — *see* al-Hillī
- al-Asadī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. A. — *see* b. Qādi Shuhbah
- b. 'Asākir, 'A. b. al-Ḥ. — 584
- al-Ash'arī, a. al-Ḥ. A. b. M. — 242
- al-Ash'arī, a. al-Faḍl M. Walī-al-Dīn al-Shabshīrī — 1436
- al-Ash'arī, Naṣrī b. A. al-Ḥuṣarī — 1967
- al-Ashhabī, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Yaḥya ... al-Ghazzi al-Kalbī — 38
- al-'Ashmāwī, 'Abd-al-Laṭīf b. Sharaf-al-Dīn — 569
- al-'Ashmāwī, M. al-Shāfi'ī al-Janāji — 783-A
- al-Aslami, Ghulām M. b. Muḥyi-al-Dīn — 1532
- al-Asnawī, Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. Ḥ. — 1816, 1817, 2128 (3)
- al-'Asqalānī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl A. b. 'A. — *see* b. Hajar
- al-'Asqalānī, Ib. b. A. — 1223
- al-'Asqalānī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Dā'im — *see* al-Birmāwī
- al-Asrūshani, M. b. Maḥ. — 1704
- al-Astarābādī, Rukn-al-Dīn Ḥ. b. M. — 361-365, 2022 (4)
- al-Aswad, Ḥasan Pasha b. 'Alā'-al-Dīn — 349-350, 426-428
- al-Aswānī, 'Uthmān b. Sa'd-Allāh b. 'Āmir — 1413
- Āt-Yamiz-Zādah (?) — 2162(2)
- b. 'Aṭā'-Allāh, Tāj-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl A. b. M. — *see* al-Shādhilī
- b. 'Aṭā'-Allāh, a. al-Maḥāsin Badr-al-Dīn b. 'Umar — 131
- Aṭah-Li, Muṣṭafa b. Ḥamzah — 385, 469-470
- Aṭah-Si, A. Qūsh — 464-465
- al-Āthārī, Sha'bān b. M. al-Qurashī — 96
- al-Athīr, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. al-Ṭāhīr Ismā'īl b. M. — 1390
- b. al-Athīr, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Sa'ādāt — *see* al-Jazari
- b. al-Athīr, Diyā'-al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ Naṣr-Allāh — *see* al-Jazari
- b. al-'Aṭṭār, a. 'Abdullāh 'A. b. Ib. — 1391, 1803
- al-'Aṭṭār, Ḥu. b. a. al-Su'ūd al-Ṣafūri — 147
- al-'Awfī, 'Abd-al-Barr b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 508
- Awliya-Zādah, A. b. M. — 1568
- al-Awralawī, Muṣṭafa b. 'A. — 317
- al-Awsi, A. al-Nā'ib b. Ḥu. b. M. — *see* al-Ṭarābulusi
- b. 'Awwād, A. — 1305
- al-'Aydārūs, a. Bakr b. 'Abdullāh — 103
- al-Aydīnī, Ḥ. b. Muṣṭafa — *see* Qarah Dapahli
- b. al-'Aynī, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. Bakr — 418, 553
- al-'Aynī, Badr-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 416, 417, 1394, 2090 (4)
- 'Ayshi, M. al-Tirawī — 563-564
- b. 'Ayyāsh, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Shihāb-al-Dīn A. — *see* al-Makki
- b. Ayyūb, al-Malik al-Kāmil Khalīl b. A. — 646
- b. al-'Azābīlī, M. Qāsim b. M. Ṣāliḥ — 1552, 2179 (2)
- al-Azdi, a. M. 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — *see* al-Ishbīlī
- al-Azdi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. a. 'Abdullāh M. — *see* b. al-Qaṣṣār
- al-Azdi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. b. 'Uthmān — *see* b. al-Bannā'
- al-Azdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-Ḥ. — *see* b. Durayd
- al-Azhari, Khālīd b. 'Abdullāh — 419, 434, 458, 461-462
- al-Azhari, a. Maṣṣūr M. b. A. — 264
- al-Azhari, M. b. M. b. Maḥ. — 1850
- al-Azhari, 'Umar b. 'Umar — 1766
- al-'Azizi, Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī b. A. — 1399

B

- al-Bābartī, M. b. Maḥ. Akmal-al-Dīn — 1746-1748, 2021 (9)

- al-Akhḍari, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 821, 2059(1)
- al-Akhḍari, al-Ṣadr b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. al-Walī al-Ṣālīḥ — 1041
- Akhi-Zādah, 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm b. M. — 1650
- al-Akhsikathi, Husām-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. 'Umar — 1705
- Akram, M. — 2002(15)
- al-'Alā'i, a. Sa'īd Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalīl b. Badr-al-Dīn Kikāldi — 1438, 1457
- 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī, 'A. b. 'Aṭīyah — 2023 (8)
- al-'Alawī, Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Ib. — 103
- al-'Alawī, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. — 150
- b. 'Alawī, A. b. Zayn — 1236
- b. 'Alī, a. al-Hu. b. A. — 217
- b. 'Alī, a. Naṣr Maṣṣūr — 1055
- b. 'Alī, M. b. Ḥ. Husām-al-Dīn — 281, 286
- b. 'Alī, Ya'qūb — 1696, 2098 (1)
- al-'Alqami, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1398
- al-Amāsi, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'A. Mu'ayyid-Zādah — 1734
- al-Amāsi, M. b. Qāsim b. Ya'qūb — 727
- al-Amāsi, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf, known as al-Wā'iz — 927
- al-Āmidi, 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb b. Hu. — 919
- al-Āmidi, Sayf-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. a. 'A. — 828, 2015(5)
- al-Āmidi, Faṭḥ-Allāh b. 'Umar — *see* al-Māridīnī
- al-Āmidi, Khidr b. Khidr b. Ḥ. — 582
- al-Āmili, Hu. b. Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Shāmi — 548
- al-Āmili, Bahā'-al-Dīn M. b. Hu. — 998-999, 1043-1044, 2013 (11), 2052 (5), 2073 (2), 2086 (1)
- Amīn, M. — 1514
- b. Amīn-al-Dīn, M. Tāj-al-Ārifīn b. A. — 2002 (26)
- al-Amīr — *see* Muḥammad
- al-Amīr, M. b. Ismā'īl — 1621
- al-Amīr, a. M. M. b. M. — 2206
- al-Amīr, al-Muṭahhar b. 'A. b. Ib. — 721
- al-Amīr, Yūsuf b. a. Ib. M. — 2034 (6)
- Amīr Bādshāh, M. Amīn al-Bukhārī — 473
- al-Āmiri, a. al-Ḥ. M. b. Yūsuf — 2163
- al-Āmiri, Raḍī-al-Dīn M. b. a. al-Barakāt ... b. al-Ghazzi — 1585
- b. 'Ammār, Hishām — 1216
- b. al-Amshāṭī, Muẓaffar-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 1110
- b. Anas, a. 'Abdullāh Mālik — 1338-1339
- al-Anasī, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Yahya — 141
- al-Anbābi, Yūsuf b. Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribi — *see* al-Miṣri
- al-Anbārī, Kamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. — 335, 2151 (2)
- al-Anbārī, a. Bakr M. b. al-Qāsim — 252, 2042 (1)
- al-Andarāsfānī, a. al-Karam 'Abd-al-Salām b. M. — 1945
- al-Andulusī, a. Sa'īd Faraj b. Qāsim — 2031(5)
- al-Andulusī, a. al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. M. al-Māliki, known as b. al-Shaykh — 171, 203
- al-Ankūrī, 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1906
- al-Anṣārī, 'Abdullāh b. M. — 1364
- al-Anṣārī, A. b. Tāj-al-Dīn — 220
- al-Anṣārī, 'A. b. 'Abd-al-'Azīm — 1104
- al-Anṣārī, M. b. 'A. — 1934
- al-Anṣārī, M. b. al-Mukarram — 180
- al-Anṣārī, a. Yahya Zakariya b. M. — 32 - 33, 394, 504, 788, 817, 1049, 1231-1232, 1310, 1462-1464, 1799, 1807, 1808-1809, 1818, 1964, 2003 (21), 2034 (4), (5), 2084(3)
- al-Antāki, Maḥ. — 573
- Aq-Karmānī, M. — 477
- al-Aqfahsi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'Imād-al-Dīn — *see* b. al-'Imād
- al-Aqhiṣārī, Ḥ. al-Kāfi al-Busnawī — 2016 (1)
- b. 'Aqil, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 410-411, 412, 413, 416
- al-Aqsarā'i, M. b. Jamāl-al-Dīn — 2024 (8)
- al-Aqsarā'i, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1088
- al-'Arābi, 'Abdullāh b. Khulayd a. al-'Amaythal — 247
- b. 'Arabi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn a. Bakr M. b. 'A. — 148, 934, 949, 952, 953, 1574, 1596, 1946, 1947, 2005 (8), 2005 (9), 2103
- b. 'Arabi, Sa'd-al-Dīn M. b. M. 55, 56
- b. 'Arab-Qāḍī, Sayyid Muṭahhar b. 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 1525
- 'Arabshāh — *see* al-Isfarā'ini
- al-'Arawdak, a. Bakr b. Munyān — 127

INDEX OF AUTHORS

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

a. = abu, b. = ibn, A. = Aḥmad, 'A. = 'Ali, Ḥ. = Ḥasan, Ḥu. = Ḥusayn,
Ib. = Ibrāhīm, M. = Muḥammad, Maḥ. = Maḥmūd.

- al-'Abbādī, A. b. Qāsim — 547
'Abbās Afandī — 478
al-'Abbāsī, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥīm b. Wa-
jih-al-Dīn — *see* al-Qāhīrī
b. 'Abd-al-Ghaffār, A. Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Ab-
bās b. Mūsa — 1038, 1040
b. 'Abd-al-Hādī, Yūsuf — 760, 2123 (2)
'Abd-al-Hamīd, Karāmi-Zādah al-Sayyid —
1932
'Abd-al-Ḥanafī — 2165(2)
b. 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz
b. Ridwān — *see* al-Ḥanbalī
'Abd-al-Karīm — 763
b. 'Abd-al-Karīm, 'Abd-al-Raḥīm — 2
b. 'Abd-al-Karīm, M. b. 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb —
2002(23)
'Abd-al-Mu'min, Ṣafī-al-Dīn — 1846
'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṭabarī — *see* al-Makki
b. 'Abd-al-Rabb, al-Ḥu. b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 124
b. 'Abd-Rabbih, a. 'Umar A. b. M. — 178
b. 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Khaṭīb, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān
b. Ib. — 757
b. 'Abd-al-Ṣamad, a. Ishāq Ib. — 1840
b. 'Abd-al-Waḥḥāb, M. — 2070(3)
al-'Abdari, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — *see* b. al-
Ḥājj
b. 'Abdullāh, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Naṣr — 781
2115(2)
b. 'Abdullāh, Rayḥān Āgha — 436
b. 'Abdūn, a. M. 'Abd-al-Majīd ... al-Fihri —
583
al-Abhari, Athīr-al-Dīn Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar —
807, 829, 2049 (1), 2059 (2)
al-Abīwardī, a. al-Muẓaffar M. b. a. al-'Abbās
— 34
al-Abshīhi, M. b. A. al-Khaṭīb — 210-212
al-Abshīhi, M. b. Shu'ayb — 1972
al-Abūsīrī, 'A. b. 'Umar, known as b. al-Batā-
nūnī — 1915
al-'Adawī, A. b. M. — *see* al-Dardīr
al-'Adawī, a. Sālīm M. b. Ṭalḥah ... al-Qura-
shi — 782-783
b. Adham, Maḥ. — 499
al-Adhra'i, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b.
Hamdān — 1800, 2101(2)
al-'Ādili, M. Ṣadaqah b. 'Umar — 40
al-Ahdal, Ḥatīm — 103
b. Aḥmad, a. al-Ḥ. — 804
b. Aḥmad, Rajab — 1922-1923
al-Aḥmadi, 'Abdullāh a. al-Nūr — 137
al-'Ajami, Muḥyi-al-Dīn — 2073(1)
b. al-Ajdābi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Ismā'il — 271
al-'Ajlūnī, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'Abdullāh — *see*
b. Qāḍī 'Ajlūn
b. Ājurrūm, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Dāwūd al-Ṣan-
hāji — 432